

RIOT & DISTURBANCES-CAPE

1985'

SEPTEMBER MONTH.

N.B. Please do not disturb

this file please!!!

Remember to turn page per page
this has been arranged
according to dates!

Thank you!

500 UCT ^{CAPE TOWN} students vote ^{26/10/85} against exams ^{JTS}

By YAZEED FAKIER
Education Reporter

MORE than 500 University of Cape Town students from Peninsula townships have voted not to write their end-of-year examinations.

The decision was made on Thursday at a meeting at the university, where the "present climate of the country was assessed", according to a Student Action Committee spokesperson.

The SAC called for the immediate resignation of education authorities because "their election to office was not based on the will of the majority of the people".

Rumours

They deplored the "continued use of armed force against the innocent people in our communities" and called for the release of arrested UCT student Kevin Davy and all other students and political detainees and prisoners.

The SAC pointed out that, despite rumours to the contrary, no action would be taken against those UCT students who were in a position to write exams and chose to do so.

The spokesperson said the university's administration had responded sympathetically to the exam vote by granting students deferments of

their examinations on application.

The students said they saw themselves "as members of an oppressed community and thus refuse to isolate ourselves from issues affecting our communities" and added that the demands of the boycotting high school pupils and students at other tertiary education institutions were legitimate.

"The present educational system is not serving the needs of our communities."

● The Cape Teachers Professional Association on Thursday had an emergency interview with the Director of Education, Mr A J Arendse, on the examination crisis.

The CTPA said they had made proposals concerning the postponement of examinations and expected "concrete answers by early next week".

'Exacerbate'

In a statement yesterday it said the latest spate of detentions of the leadership on campuses "only serve to rob institutions of whatever stability remains and can therefore only exacerbate turbulent conditions at our institutions".

The CTPA condemned the arrests and called for the immediate release of all those detained.

Police confirmed that three people were killed in Thornton Road about 5pm when security forces hidden in boxes on the back of an SATS truck shot stone-throwing youths with shotguns.

Last night residents claimed four people had died. Two of the dead were believed to be about six and nine years of age.

Late last night, the Thornton Road area was tense as at least three barricades blazed.

Police fired teargas and birdshot, and unconfirmed reports were received of residents firing back at police with handguns.

According to the Police Directorate of

Public Relations in Pretoria, "three coloured males were killed, and two men and a woman were seriously injured".

Police last night declined to comment on reports of residents returning police fire.

Pock-marks

At the home of Mr M S Ryklief at 102 Thornton Road, residents pointed out pock-marks in the wall, shattered windows and birdshot marks in the door.

Shafiek Ryklief, 15, said his brother and other injured youths had run into their home, locking the door.

About five members of the security forces then approached the house and demanded that the

occupants open the door. When they refused, the door was kicked down.

Two Ryklief children, their mother Zainab and two friends were wounded inside the house by birdshot fired through the window, he said.

A youth, Shaun Magmoet, and two brothers, Toyer and Ashraf Abrahams, aged 10 and eight respectively, were among those wounded.

A woman who asked not to be identified, said she was walking down Thornton Road about 5pm when she saw a group of youths stoning trucks.

A truck belonging to the SATS, with large boxes on the back passed the youths. When the youths stoned the truck, security forces jumped out of the boxes and opened fire with shotguns. Three children were shot.

An 18-year-old youth who asked not to be named said a group of youths later stoned a Pick'n Pay truck. While they were attempting to overturn the truck, police arrived and opened fire from about 30 metres away.

One of the youths was shot in the leg.

About 10pm, around 600 people who congregated at St Athens Mosque marched towards three police vehicles parked opposite a field in Thornton Road near the Hewat Training College and were dispersed by tear-smoke.

Regrouped

The crowd regrouped and set up three large barricades in Thornton Road. Police fired birdshot and another round of teargas.

Six police vans and a Casspir with four soldiers took up positions near Kromboom Road and twice dived for cover as loud reports came from higher up Thornton Road.

A Cape Times reporter who was watching from a building immediately above the police heard

police say: "They are shooting at us again."

● Near the corner of Klipfontein and Borchards Quarry roads near D F Malan Airport, two double-decker buses were burnt out just before 6pm.

● In Duinefontein Road, Manenberg, an unidentified man was badly hurt when he was hit on the head by a brick about 2pm. He was taken to Conradie Hospital after he lost control of his car and struck a parked vehicle.

● In Lansdowne Road, Lansdowne, a Cape Times team watched at 11am as three Buffels filled with soldiers, a police van and a police car forced pupils from Oaklands Secondary School away from an intended march to Livingstone High School, also in Lansdowne Road.

About 100 pupils from Oaklands tried to march to Livingstone after police arrested three Oaklands pupils. The tyre of a police car was let down in the school grounds after police forced the gates to gain access, the principal of Oaklands High, Mr Gas-sant Emeran, said.

The soldiers and police then made the marchers turn around, and the pupils, joined by about 70 pupils from Crystal Secondary School, walked and ran over 4km to Groenvlei Secondary School.

Campus

● At the University of the Western Cape around noon yesterday, about 80 youths from neighbourhood schools ran around the campus, setting off fire extinguishers, opening fire hydrants and attempting to smash their way into the university library.

One of the youths said their "action was intended to persuade" students to continue with their boycott of lectures.

● In Grassy Park, at least 10 people were arrested during and after a rally at the Grassy Park Senior Secondary School in Victoria Road as police and soldiers moved through the area.

Teargas was fired to disperse hundreds of people who gathered

At least 28 arrested 3 shot dead in Athlone

By TONY WEAVER, RONNIE MORRIS,
ERRAHIM MOOSA and ARNOLD KIRKBY

THREE people were shot dead, 15 wounded and 28 arrested in police action around Cape Town yesterday, while reports were received of people firing back at police in Athlone late last night.

Cape Times 16/10/85 275

● In Wynberg at least eight burning tyre barricades were erected in Ottery Road, Park Road and Batts Road and a petrol-bomb narrowly missed a Casspir as it was driven up and down Park Road, with police firing teargas.

Shelter

In another incident police allegedly kicked in the front and back doors of the house of Mr Cassim Mohamed in Batts Road as they chased 10 children who ran into his home seeking shelter.

Captain Calitz confirmed the arrest of six boys and four girls in Batts Road about 2pm. Later in the day a youth was arrested for having a petrol-bomb in his possession.

Captain Calitz said 10 youths were arrested during unrest-related incidents yesterday in Civic Road, Lansdowne, Third Road, Manenberg, Belgravia Road, Athlone, and Modderdam Road in Bishop Lavis.

Cape Times 16/10/85
From page 1 275

Show of strength in

Troops, armoured cars, helicopter used in operation

Athlone

'war zone'

ARGUS
19/10/85

(275)



LEFT: Railway police personnel on foot patrol move through Athlone. LEFT BELOW: In one of the largest shows of force since the start of the unrest, troops line Belgravia Road, Athlone.

Weekend Argus Reporters

BELGRAVIA Road, Athlone, resembled a war zone yesterday evening as hundreds of troops with automatic rifles and at least 30 armoured cars lined the street, backed by a helicopter buzzing overhead.

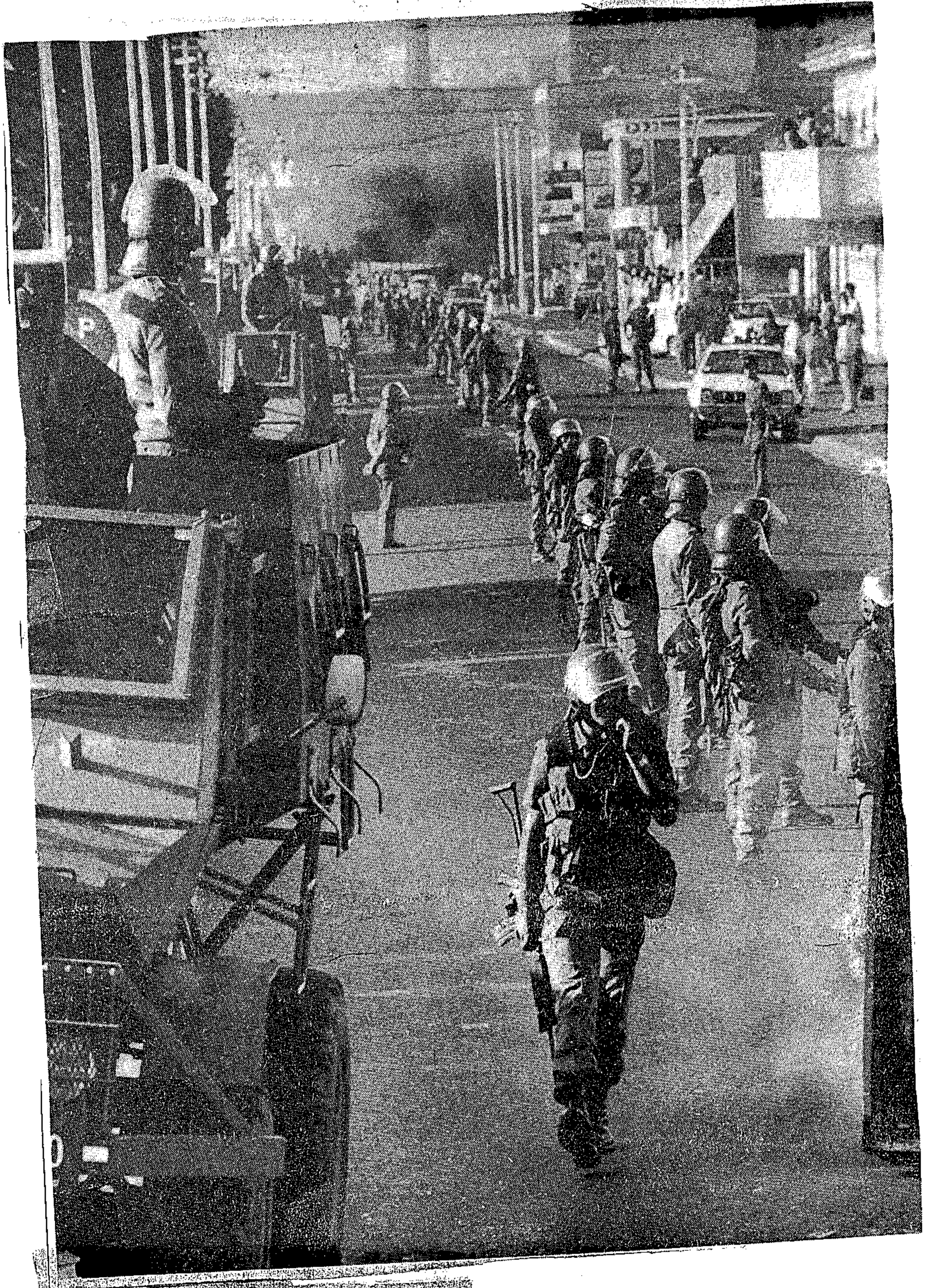
It is believed to be the heaviest security force show of strength witnessed in the Peninsula.

Earlier, youths and residents rampaged up Belgravia Road in a half-hour orgy, setting up eight burning barricades, effectively sealing off the street.

Police said today they were "very satisfied" with the major security force operation involving at least "several hundred" troops, railway policemen and policemen.

19/10/85
Weekend
Argue.

Continue



ABOVE: Troops positioned five metres apart, armed with rifles and standing guard duty in Belgravia Road, Athlone, are watched by colleagues in Buffel armoured personnel carriers during yesterday's operation to restore 'law and order' in the area.

19/10/85
Weekend
Argus

Burnt out wrecks of cars

Troops armed with rifles lined streets while an SAAF Alouette helicopter buzzed the area. Soldiers removed the burnt out wrecks of cars and lorries, set alight shortly before the operation started.

During last night's mission, policemen moved through side streets in the area bounded by Klipfontein, Belgravia and Thornton roads stopping residents and questioning them and searching cars and parcels.

In the meantime, troops were stationed about 5m apart for several kilometres in the major thoroughfares giving the impression that far more than "several hundred men" were involved.

Five people detained

Five young people were detained for questioning but were released shortly afterwards. A lawyer was called by the families of the five to meet the police at Athlone police station.

Specific journalists from the local media were invited to watch the operation which started shortly before 5pm. Overseas and several other local journalists were ordered out of the area and in some cases were accompanied out by policemen.

Today Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, a police liaison officer, said Brigadier C.A. Swart, divisional commissioner of police for the Western Cape, who personally monitored the operation from his headquarters at Manenberg police station, was very satisfied with the operation.

Local residents did not appear happy, with many believing that the massive operation would not solve anything.

Before the operation, the security force members involved formed up at the police sports fields in Pinelands. Many of the men involved, including detectives, had been told they were to attend a meeting and had no idea of the real nature of the task.

Before the troops moved in, Brigadier Swart said that over the past week numerous incidents of stone-throwing and cars being set alight had occurred in the area.

Last night (Thursday), the situation was that sharp ammunition was used on the security force. Brigadier Swart said in reference to the incident in which Sergeant Andries van Dyk of the patrol dog unit was seriously wounded.

Shortly after the incident in Thornton Road, Mr Abdul Karim Friddie, of Grassy Park, was shot dead.

Brigadier Swart said he had decided on the operation to restore law and order and normalise the position.

He said the foot and motorised patrols were aimed at enabling locals to move in peace and quiet.

"We cannot allow the situation to continue and we will do this as often as necessary."

(275) S. Times
Student
killed in
Boland

By SYLVIA VOLLENHOVEN

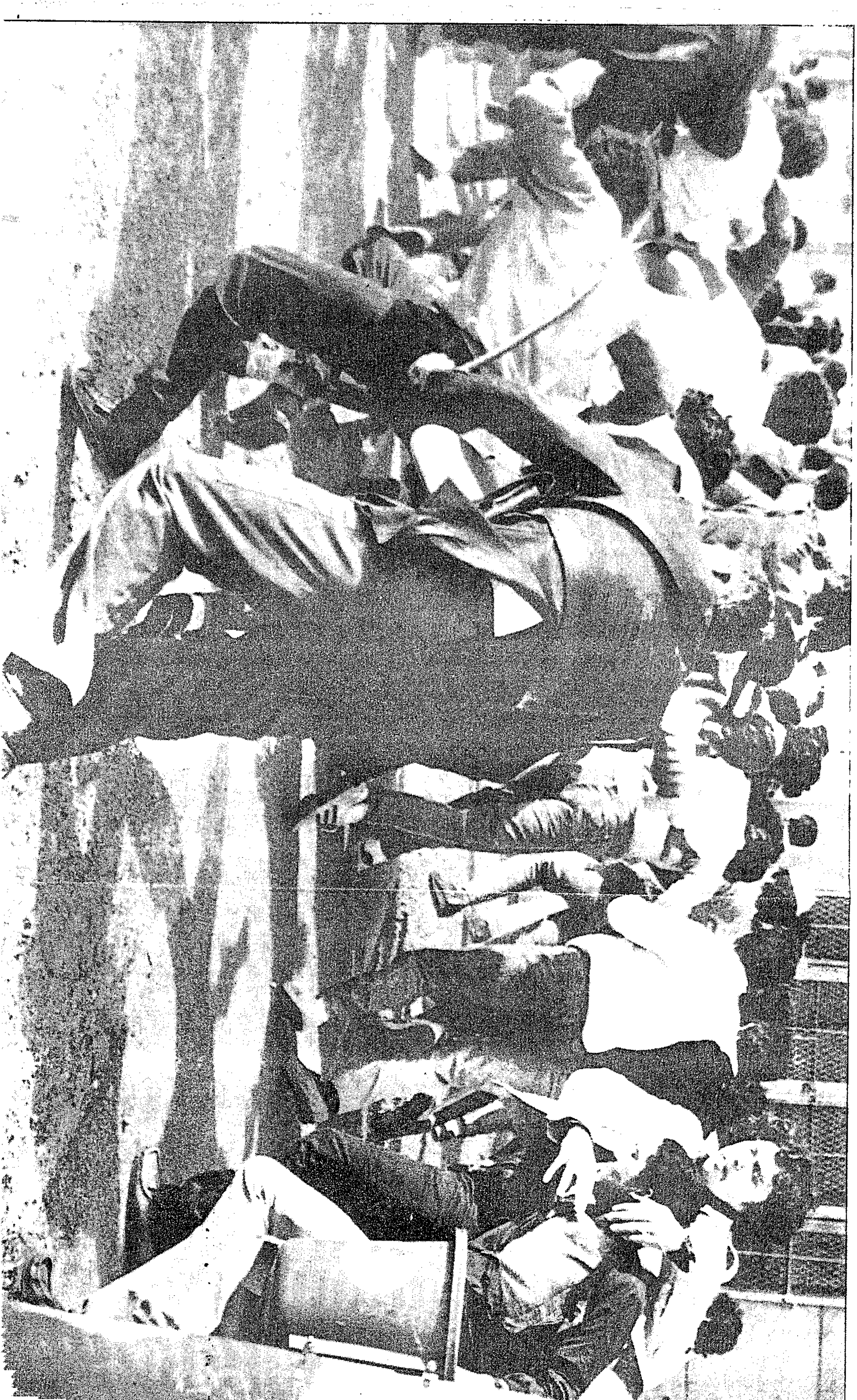
A STUDENT was reported killed and several people injured when police opened fire on a group of mourners at a Boland funeral yesterday.

A crowd of about 2 000 gathered in Zweletemba Civic Hall, near Worcester, for the funeral of Mr Nkosana Bahumi, 20, a matric student from Vusisizwe High School, who was shot by police during unrest in the township recently.

The Rev H D C Makubalo, a bishop of the United Zionist Church of Africa, said he watched the incident from his home opposite the Zweletemba Civic Hall.

"I could see people trying to lift banners with political slogans," he said.

"Some of the students started singing, and this probably led to the shooting."



BITTER conflict swept across the Cape Peninsula this week in the worst outbreak of rioting since the tragic events of 1976.

At least 29 people have been killed and many more injured in a series of bloody clashes between police and large crowds on township "battlefields" littered with the debris of earlier clashes.

The toll of injured is at least 150. Unofficial estimates put the casualty figures much higher. Clinics and hospitals have treated hundreds of people for injuries caused by rubber bullets, bird-shot and police batons. New victims are coming in all the time.

Riot police, though armed with shot-guns, batons and tear-gas, have not escaped unscathed.

By Friday at least 19 policemen had been treated for injuries received during the riots — most had been stoned.

The toll in destroyed property has also been devastating. Beerhalls, shops, schools, offices and cars have been wrecked and set alight, and township residents are growing accustomed to the pall of black smoke that hangs over their homes.

For the first time since the resurgence of violence in the Peninsula, whites are voicing fears that the riots will spill over into their areas and involve them in what was previously a "police problem".

The violence of the past few weeks has largely bypassed the Western Cape.

Suspicion

But the new reality was typified by this sign on Friday night in one of Cape Town's most popular pubs in suburban Newlands: "Closing at 10.30pm sharp because of staff shortages and the unrest."

Non-combatants in the city's black communities appear to be just as scared, but for different reasons.

They believe they will be assaulted or killed if they associate with anyone or anything linked with the Government. In the townships, any symbol of wealth — even a car that appears too new or too expensive — is viewed with suspicion.

Township sources say many people are too scared to go to work. They keep their young children indoors for fear they will be caught up in the street violence.

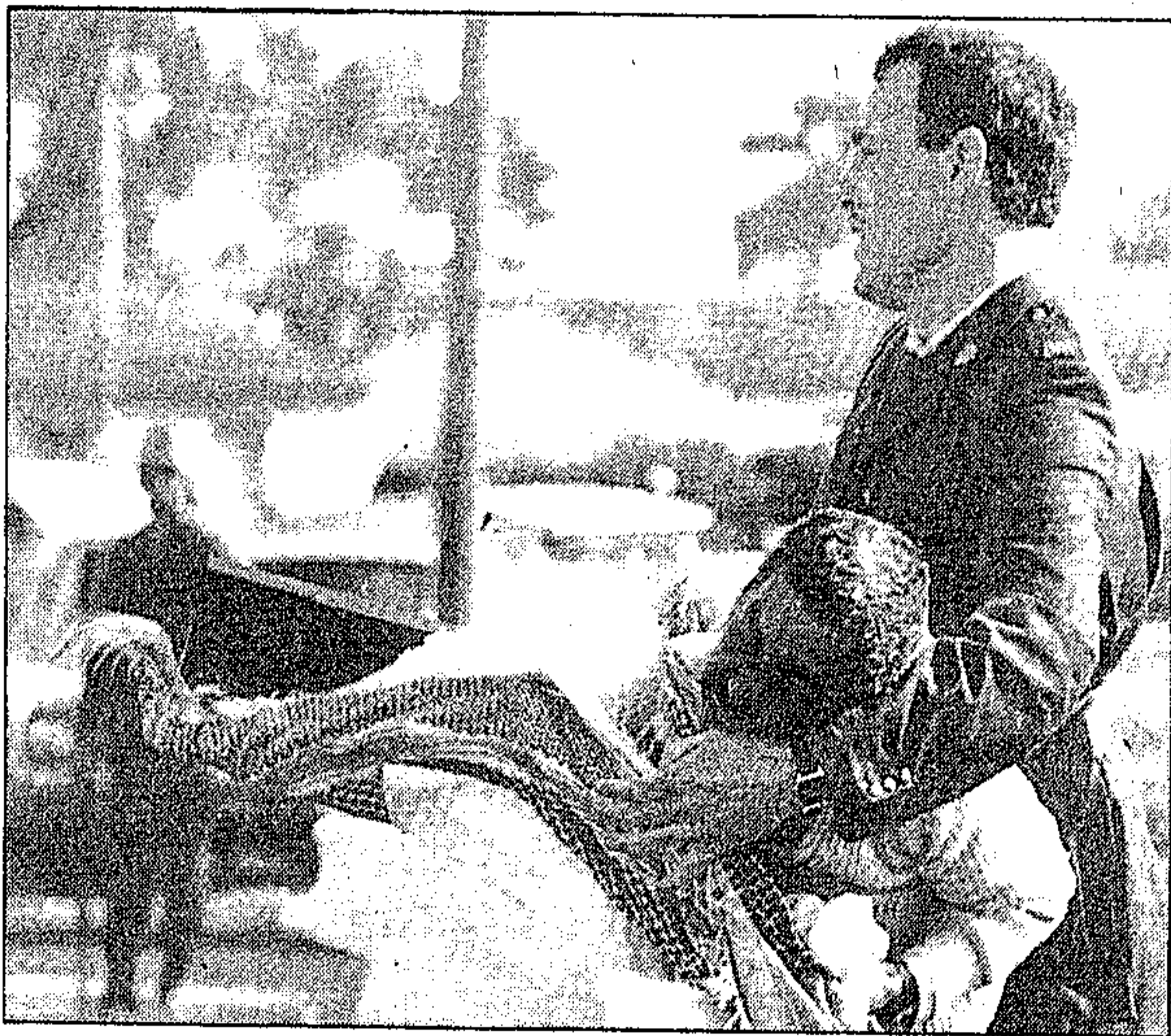
Their fears have a basis in fact. There have already been a number of innocent victims — some people were caught in shotgun crossfire; others lost their cars.

And all are familiar with the acrid smell of the tear-gas that seems to waft into their homes constantly, leaving them red-eyed and short of breath.

Gangs of youths patrol the townships, constantly on the lookout for evidence of weakening resolve, or what they term "collaboration".

Their wide-ranging and un-

Mobs and police in bitter clashes as township riots claim 29 lives



GRABBED: One protester who didn't get away at Athlone Stadium

REPORTS by ALAN DUGGAN, SYLVIA VOLLENHOVEN and EUGENE ABRAHAMS

predictable prohibitions may encompass anything, from going to work at a white-owned business to buying groceries at a white-owned store.

Plastic shopping bags are checked and even the price stickers — which may bear a store's logo — are examined. And young children have been shot.

Resentment

Township residents agree that "skollies" have been responsible for some of the stone-throwing and other violent incidents, but they emphasise that this is not the sole explanation for the continuing unrest.

People interviewed by the Sunday Times spoke of their deep-seated bitterness and their resentment of the humiliations imposed by the apartheid system.

One man said: "Don't blame the stone-throwing on a few skollies. Think about people who are desperate be-

cause their pride has been knocked out of them."

This week's unrest began on Wednesday when thousands of marchers — incensed by the arrest of Dr Allan Boesak the previous day — set out from the Hewat Training College in Athlone.

Despite an assurance that the march would be peaceful, the police clearly did not intend making any concessions. Demonstrators were tear-gassed and baton-charged, and many were arrested.

Among those arrested were two nuns who were in the front ranks of the marchers. They, too, were baton-charged, one nun being struck repeatedly.

Only moments earlier watching journalists were heard to comment that "at least they won't hit the nuns".

At the University of Cape Town on Wednesday thousands of protesters were turned back by police soon after starting their march.

Events took a more fright-

ening turn the next day, when a police officer warned the vice-chancellor, Dr Stuart Saunders, that his men would use rifles and live ammunition if a crowd of picketing students failed to disperse.

The officer told Dr Saunders that he was aware that some of the demonstrators were armed with stones and petrol bombs. Some stones were, in fact, thrown as the students retreated, whereupon police retaliated with tear-gas.

Gauntlet

The week's events made it clear that there were no clear-cut distinctions in the field of conflict.

Journalists were arrested by riot police and charged with obstruction. Their cars were stoned by rioters and on one occasion a photographer's car was even petrol-bombed (the petrol failed to ignite).

Police later barred jour-

'Deafening silence' on 'very grave situation' in city



Mr. Dick Friedlander

Municipal Reporter

CITY councillor Mr Dick Friedlander said today there was a "deafening silence" from authorities on how they proposed to defuse a "very grave situation" in Cape Town and elsewhere.

He spoke when the council resumed a debate on the unrest in Cape Town after adjourning last week.

The Town Clerk, Dr Stan Evans, reported that Cocom, the council's communication cen-

tre, monitored 68 incidents last Wednesday, 123 on Thursday and "continuous riotous activity" in Mitchell's Plain on Friday.

Between August 27 and 29 damage estimated at more than R32,000 was caused to council property.

The report noted an incident on Friday when coloured youths assaulted train passengers at Rondebosch station and tried to enter "whites only" coaches. The report says

the "mob" was dispersed by railway police and SAP.

The council is debating a motion proposed by former mayor Mr David Bloomberg which:

● Expresses sympathy to the bereaved and injured.

● Urges all people to exercise restraint and not break the law.

● Urges all law enforcement personnel to use their powers "cautiously".

● Urges "that all the citizens of Cape Town reaffirm in an act of reconciliation that our great city recognises and upholds a tradition of preserving human dignity".

The resolution calls for the mayor and the chairman of the executive committee, Mr John Muir, to "initiate a suitable dialogue with civic and other organised community groups in order to receive, co-ordinate and evaluate such views", and to report to the council.

The resolution reaffirms a unanimous resolution of July 1981 which called for equal opportunity in local government.

Mr Bloomberg said the removal of citizens from a common municipal voters' roll in 1972 had been a "most retrogressive step".

"Our warnings were not heeded and our city has never recovered from the disfranchisement of a portion of its citizens. Much racial disharmony stems from that," he said.

A thick blanket of fog covers Signal Hill yesterday morning

Crowd torches car, kills two passengers

Cape Times 2/9/88 (JTS)

EAST LONDON. — Two men were killed and two others wounded when a crowd stopped a car, set it alight and stabbed the occupants on the road between Duncan Village and Mdantsane about 7 on Saturday night.

A statement issued by police in Pretoria said the crowd was returning to Mdantsane after attending a mass funeral for 19 victims of recent unrest in Duncan Village. "The four travellers were then attacked with knives. The vehicle was set alight," police said.

Mr Piet Corder died in the burning car and his brother-in-law, Mr Al Scholtz, died of his wounds.

The two other men in the car, Mr J Struwig and Mr H van Niekerk, were admitted to Frere Hospital with serious stab wounds.

The medical superintendent at the hospital, Dr P Mitchell, said on Saturday night that Mr Struwig was in fair condition and that Mr Van Niekerk was satisfactory.

No arrests have been made.

Only two other whites have been among the more than 650 people killed in a year of unrest in South Africa to date — a woman who was stoned to death near Johannesburg, and a three-week-old boy, killed by a rock.

In another incident at the Duncan Village funeral, clergymen saved the life of a suspected informer who had had a tyre placed around his neck and

was threatened with death.

Mr Tololo Mtyabeli of Port Elizabeth was being pulled through the crowd inside the Ziphunzana Stadium when members of the clergy pleaded with the people holding him to let him go.

The clergymen then pulled Mr Mtyabeli on to the stage and removed the tyre from his neck.

A crowd of about 50 000 mourners packed the stadium for the funeral of the 19 unrest victims who included a 19-month-old boy killed in four days of unrest three weeks ago.

A senior United Democratic Front official, Mr Steve Tshwete, emerged from hiding to tell mourners that the township violence could reach the streets of white East London.

To thunderous cheers, he added: "What makes Botha secure at the moment is that the fires are burning in the townships, but it will not be long before the fires burn in Oxford Street (East London's main shopping street)."

The Anglican bishop of Grahamstown, Bishop Kenneth Oram, was respectfully applauded when he said: "The church is with all people who want a new South Africa where people can live with each other as equals."

"In the struggle for freedom, God can use even suffering to fulfil his purpose." — Sapa-Reuter-AP and Own Correspondent

ifor

CAPE TOWN 2/9/85

Imam rejects convention

100 275
BWA

Political Reporter

IMAM Hassan Solomon, executive member of the Muslim Judicial Council and a senior United Democratic Front activist who claims to have been eluding the police since last week, yesterday urged about 2 000 people to continue the fight against apartheid.

Imam Solomon made a surprise appearance at a packed meeting of the Thornhill Residents' Association at the Cine 400 cinema in Rylands yesterday, and told the audience there was "no more time for peace-makers" or attempts to "cool it".

'Unity'

A total of 31 people in the Peninsula had died and "the oppressed cannot take it lying down", he said.

"National conventions and conciliation talks are things of the past.

"There is no way that those who believe in truth, justice and the ideals of freedom in this country can sit down with those who do not believe in them.

"If you kill one of the oppressed then it is as if

you have killed all of the oppressed."

He urged those at the meeting to rally in thousands at the funerals of those killed in a display of the "unity of the oppressed".

"I'm not telling you freedom is tomorrow. Freedom has a hard and tough way ahead. But as long as I have blood in my veins and breath in my lungs I will oppose this unjust system," he said to applause.

Imam Solomon left the meeting immediately after his address.

NUM

A spokesman for the National Union of Mineworkers also addressed the meeting.

He said police and troops had surrounded the miners in the Transvaal following their decision to strike today.

The NUM was prepared to fight "tooth and nail" in support of their demand for higher wages, the spokesman said.

Veteran extra-parliamentary activist Mrs Helen Joseph also addressed the meeting, but is a listed person and cannot be quoted.

1
S
O
a

ARGUS 2/9/81 (275)

School in Wynberg petrol-bomb

Staff Reporter

THE Cape Town fire brigade put out two fires in Wynberg today after an office at a Catholic school and a bottle store were petrol-bombed.

The fires at Immaculata High School in Clare Road and the Ottery Road Self-Service Bottle Store started about 2am.

At the school an office on the ground floor containing office equipment and stationery was damaged.

Fire swept through the bottle store, damaging the ceiling, walls, furniture, cash registers and liquor.

Sporadic incidents of stone throwing were reported in the Elsies River, Mitchell's Plain, Bishop Lavis and

elsewhere on the Cape.

Units of the Goodwood were called to Halt Road thoroughfare in Elsies River. They found a bakery delivery van parked fiercely on the corner of the road and 28th Avenue. Two men used to put out the blaze.

● Two men died and three were seriously injured in a riot that was attacked by a crowd from a funeral in Duncan Village, East London.

Mr Piet Cordier died in a car accident in a vehicle and Mr Atteridge was stabbed to death.

Members of the police riot squad set up in East London today to investigate unrest-related attacks. The white men were mainly black-used roadblocks.

The four were employees of a construction company.

The attack occurred Saturday when thousands of people were streaming back to the funeral of 19 victims in Duncan Village.

The two survivors

(Turn to Page 2)



Teachers at Immaculata High in Wynberg examine charred equipment after a school office was petrol-bombed today.

ARGUS 2/9/81

City school is petrol-bombed

(Cont from Page 1)

van Niekerk and Mr Johannes Stroewig — were taken to Frere Hospital in a critical condition. Police said late yesterday that their conditions had "stabilised".

● Unrest spread at the weekend to previously unaffected areas of the Peninsula and the death toll rose to 31.

Incidents were reported in Belhar, Sherwood Park, Kraaifontein, Maitland, Bishop Lavis, Grassy Park, Wynberg and Ottery. At least two people were arrested by the police.

However, the intensity of the violence waned with mainly stonethrowing and the burning of tyres being reported.

Today, a shopowner in Westridge, Mitchell's Plain, the scene of looting last week, said he was open for business and believed other shops would do likewise.

In one "serious" case reported, the car of a police reserve sergeant was set alight outside his home. He did not want to talk about the fire.

Police said that among the other incidents reported during the weekend were:

● The petrol-bombing of a housing office in Belhar;

● An attempt to set alight four post office vehicles at a depot in Maitland;

● A petrol bomb attack on divisional council offices in Klip Road, Grassy Park.

FIGHTING

● Police stood guard at Inanda-Newtown near Durban today as hundreds of people packed their belongings and left after fighting last night.

The unrest, which involved two heavily armed groups, started over an Indian-owned shop that was burned down during unrest three weeks ago, the Argus Correspondent reports.

Cape Times 2/9/85

Uneasy calm after 31 die

275

By CHRIS BATEMAN

AN UNEASY calm prevailed in Peninsula townships at the weekend after three days of violence which left 31 people dead, hundreds injured and 163 people arrested.

The unrest death toll, with three more people confirmed dead yesterday, is the Peninsula's highest over a three-day period.

The epicentres of violence — Mitchells Plain,

Guguletu and Manenberg — were quiet yesterday and much of the debris of burnt-out cars, tyre barricades and gutted buildings had been cleaned up.

Between Wednesday and Friday the violence spread to the University of Cape Town, the University of the Western Cape, Belhar and Bellville South.

Residents yesterday expressed fears of what

today could bring.

"I think this is merely a lull. People have to take time to assess the situation. Fortunately the weekend came just at the right time," a Mitchells Plain resident said.

● The South African Rugby Union called off Saturday's fixtures after the news that one of the three latest unrest victims had been identified as Mr Mogamat Ebrahim of Mitchells Plain, a 20-year-old Silvertree Club player.

Mr Ebrahim, of Viola Street, Lentegur, played at wing and centre for his club. He was killed at the corner of Viola and Tuberose Streets as he was returning home from a rugby meeting on Friday night.

Funerals for Mr Ebrahim and the two other Mitchells Plain unrest victims are expected to be held on Wednesday.

● Sapa reports that the Saturday police situation report said: "In the Western Cape, during a petrol bomb incident police had to fire birdshot and one coloured male was killed. Another coloured male was injured and arrested during a petrol bomb attack on a police vehicle.

"The body of a 16-year-old coloured male was found but his death cannot be connected to any known incident of violence or police action."

ECC demo

Police also said eight men were arrested after stone-throwing incidents and four men were arrested "for violence". One man was slightly injured after police used birdshot. Police yesterday said that a man was arrested for public violence.

● Members of the End Conscription Campaign held a brief demonstration outside St George's Cathedral in Cape Town soon after midday on Saturday.

They emerged for a few seconds from the cathedral wearing white sweatshirts which read from the front when they all stood in line: "Troops Out Now."

2 EL men killed by funeral crowd

275
DISPATCH
02/09/85

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Two Cambridge men were killed and two others stabbed when a crowd stopped a car and set it alight on the road between Duncan Village and Mdantsane on Saturday night.

A statement issued by the SA Police public relations directorate in Pretoria said the crowd was returning to Mdantsane after attending the mass funeral for victims of the recent unrest in Duncan Village.

The incident took place at 7 pm near the turn-off to the new municipal market.

Mr Piet Cordier of Dominion Street died in the burning car and his brother-in-law, Mr Atiya Scholtz, who was also his next door neighbour, died of his wounds.

The two other men in the car, Mr J. Struwig

and Mr H. van Niekerk, were admitted to Erere Hospital with "serious" stab wounds.

The medical superintendent at the hospital, Dr P. Mitchell, said last night that Mr Struwig was in a fair condition and that Mr Van Niekerk was satisfactory.

The men were having a braai at Mr Struwig's Amalinda home when they decided to take Mr Struwig's car for a "test" run, a friend of the dead men said yesterday.

No arrests have been made.

Meanwhile, in another

incident at the Duncan Village funeral, ministers saved the life of a man who had had a tyre placed around his neck and who was being threatened with death.

Mr Tololo Mtyabeli of Port Elizabeth was being pulled through the crowd inside the Ziphunzana Stadium when members of the clergy pleaded with the people who were holding him to let him go.

The ministers then managed to pull Mr Mtyabeli onto the stage and removed the tyre from around his neck.

Picture page 2.
Funeral page 3.

Teachers slam apartheid evil

Cape Times 2/9/85
Political Reporter

THE Representative Council of the Cape Teachers' Professional Association yesterday declared its support for the struggle "against the evil of apartheid" and called on teachers to donate one day's salary towards aiding unrest victims.

In a statement backed unanimously by an emergency meeting of the council attended by over 500 teachers from 56 regions, the CTPA said it "fully identifies with the underlying struggle against the evil policy of apartheid and emphatically condemns the devastating effect that it has on our community and more especially our children".

● The Staff Association of the University of the Western Cape has called for the release of all political prisoners, return of exiles and a guarantee that "unmanipulated talks" would be held with authentic leaders.

Professor Jannie Malan, chairman of the staff association which represents about 350 members of UWC staff, said in a statement:

"It is common knowledge that the root cause of the shocking state of unrest is the terrible injustice of apartheid. This has been stressed by a profusion of statements and appeals from within South Africa and from abroad. Attempts to defend the status quo have almost completely disappeared."

The statement also called for the end of brutality against defenceless people, with ensuing deaths and injuries, and appealed for talks to begin "within days, if not within hours".

● The students and staff of the Hewat College of Education in Athlone also condemned "police brutality" against peaceful demonstrators this week and the banning of Cosas.

"A major cause of our situation is racial discrimination, economic exploitation and its effect on education."

"We reiterate our unwavering belief in a non-racial educational system in a democratic society."

● A resolution deploring "the brutal and inhuman action" of police in detaining Dr Allan Boesak, students and clergymen was overwhelmingly accepted by the newly formed Paarl Teachers' Liaison Committee at its inaugural meeting last week.

The meeting was attended by about 300 teachers and lecturers from the Mbekweni and Wellington teachers' training colleges.

A resolution adopted at the meeting condemned "the attitude of the State towards the present unrest situation in the country" and called for the unconditional release of Dr Boesak, student leaders, clergymen and "other active members in our struggle towards a non-racial, democratic society".



Sumaya Brey with 15-month-old Tasniem who was in her arms when they were allegedly shot by police.

CASE TWP 2/19/85

Birdshot wounds baby

By ANDRE KOOPMAN 275

A 15-MONTH-OLD baby was peppered with lead pellets outside her parents' home in Mitchells Plain on Friday when police fired birdshot, teargas and rubber bullets from Casspirs speeding down a nearby street.

This allegation was made by 15-year-old Sumaya Brey, a neighbour's daughter, who was holding the baby, Tasniem Manan, in her arms and who was also injured in the shooting.

She said yesterday that she was standing outside the front door of Tasniem's Atlas Street home about 6pm. Some police armoured vehicles were moving up and down a nearby street.

Tasniem screamed and Sumaya looked down to see "a lot of blood running down her cheek". She turned around to protect the baby with her body and "later discovered I was shot".

Sumaya, who has pellets in the front and back of her body, said police had been firing various projectiles between and over the houses.

There had been "no trouble at the time", only a few tyres burning in A Z Berman Road about 100 metres away.

Mrs Jogarah Manan said police had come to her and said they "did not

think that their men had done it on purpose" but did take down details.

She was told that she and her husband could go to the police station and speak to a Captain Engelbrecht.

She said they were considering taking the police up on earlier statements requesting people with legal cause for complaint to lay charges at their nearest police station.

● When approached for comment last night, a police spokesman in Pretoria said: "The SAP cannot investigate criminal charges on the strength of complaints which have been lodged with newspapers. An SAP investigation can only be instituted on the strength of a sworn statement which contains full particulars of the deeds complained of."

"In view of the above we wish to repeat that should any person be of the opinion that there is legal cause for complaint an affidavit can be filed at the nearest police station and the allegations will then be investigated.

"The SAP are inter alia responsible for maintaining law and order and attention is also drawn to Section Five of the Police Act (Act 7 of 1958)."

This section pertains to the duties of the police force.

Cape Times 2/9/85 (129) (J.75)

Hostel body worried by 'skollie element'

Staff Reporter

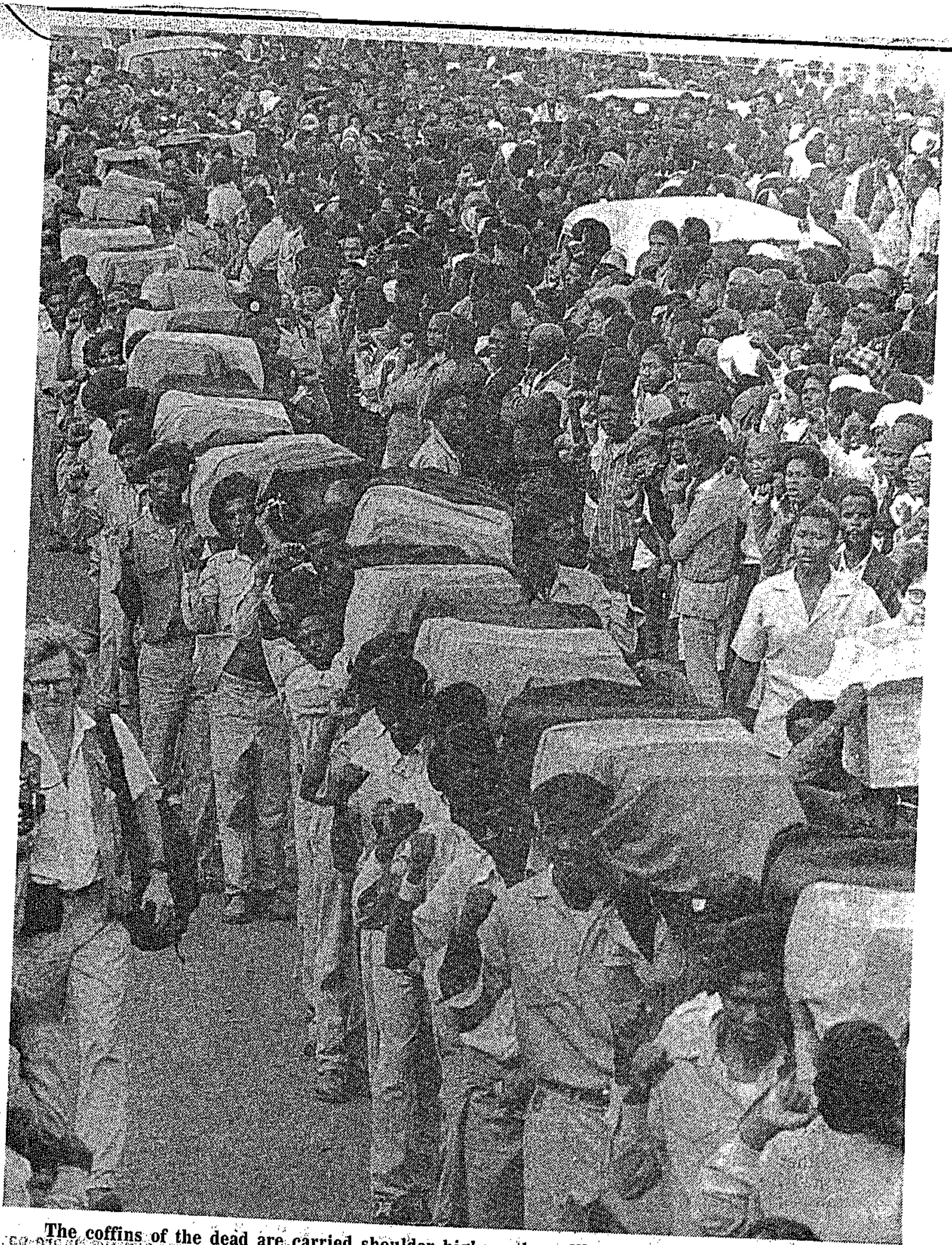
THE regional executive of the Western Cape Mens' Hostel Association has called on leaders in all communities in the region to come forward and discuss problems which have arisen as a result of the recent unrest.

In a statement released yesterday, the WCMHA said there was

a need to discuss "certain problems" which had become evident during the unrest, particularly the fact that the "skollie element" was taking advantage of the unrest.

"People are beginning to complain to us of problems experienced during unrest, particularly with the skollies. We have had a number of complaints from taxi drivers and their passengers that they have been repeatedly robbed and attacked over the last few days, for instance," said the spokesman.

The WCMHA would hold another meeting this week when further announcements would be made, said a spokesman.



The coffins of the dead are carried shoulder high as the pallbearers march to the graveyard.

02/09/83

QTS

~~MR~~

DISPATCH

SOWETAN

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 2, 1985

27c + 3c GST (PWV) Elsewhere 35c

WHITE MEN KILLED

275

2/9/85

Sowetan

SA Press Association

A WHITE MAN was burnt to death, another died of stab wounds and two others were seriously injured after being attacked by a crowd of blacks returning from a funeral in the Eastern Cape at the weekend.

The killings followed a funeral for 18 victims of unrest at Duncan Village. Witnesses also said a clergyman at the funeral saved the life of a suspected police informer who was about to be set alight.

A spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria yesterday said the four white men were travelling on the road between Duncan Village and Mdant-

sane in the Border region.

He said their vehicle was stopped by a crowd of black people returning from a funeral.

"One man was burnt to death in the vehicle. Another died of stab wounds. The other two were badly injured," the spokesman said.

Injured

Those killed were Mr Piet Cordier and Mr A T Scholtz, and the injured men are Mr Hendrik van Niekerk and Mr Johannes Struwig.

A report by an independent radio station that one of the dead men might have been a journalist could not be confirmed by the police.

A spokesman for the hospital said the condition of the men had slightly improved.

Meanwhile in Soweto, Johannesburg, a man was injured and two arrested during incidents of stone-throwing.

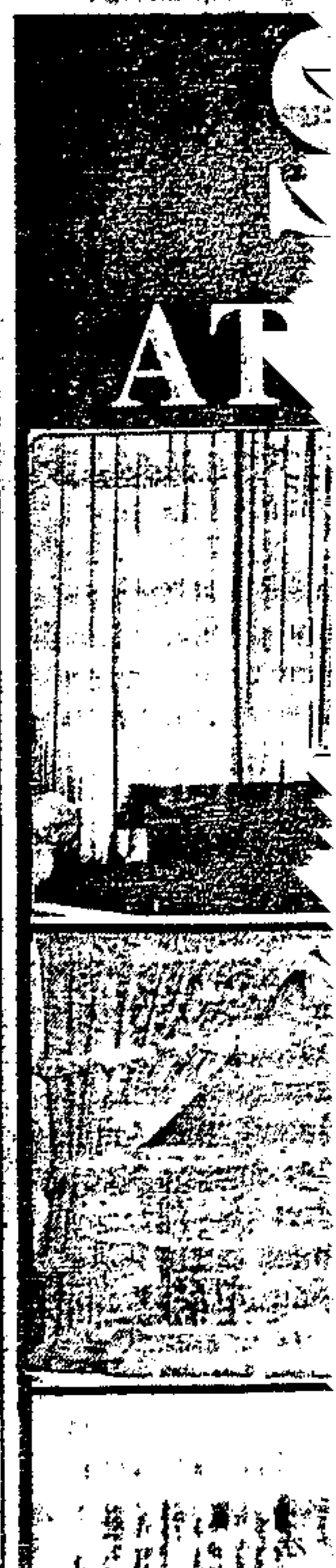
In the Eastern Province, a man was injured and arrested during incidents of stone-throwing.

In the Boland, a man was injured during stone-throwing.

All these incidents took place at the weekend.



JEFFREY "TORNAL" Garry Stevens of Bu game at C



RIOTS flare up over wide area

Riots

flare

CAT TIM 45
3/9/85

up over wide area

275

Staff Reporters

STONES hailed down on cars and barricades flamed in streets yesterday as unrest flared across the Peninsula after a quiet weekend, hitting some of last week's trouble spots but also affecting areas like Ottery and Elsie's River which had been peaceful.

Police used shotguns, teargas and rubber bullets to disperse angry crowds but by last night no new deaths had been confirmed and the official total of local unrest deaths was given as 31.

The total number of wounded known to police is 80. This is considerably lower than the unofficial figures.

Several people were reported to have been shot and wounded yesterday. A police spokesman said last night six youths had been wounded in police action. Four had been arrested. An uninjured youth had also been arrested.

The spokesman said he could not confirm reports that at least 15 youths had been arrested in Elsie's River and three in Schotsche Kloof.

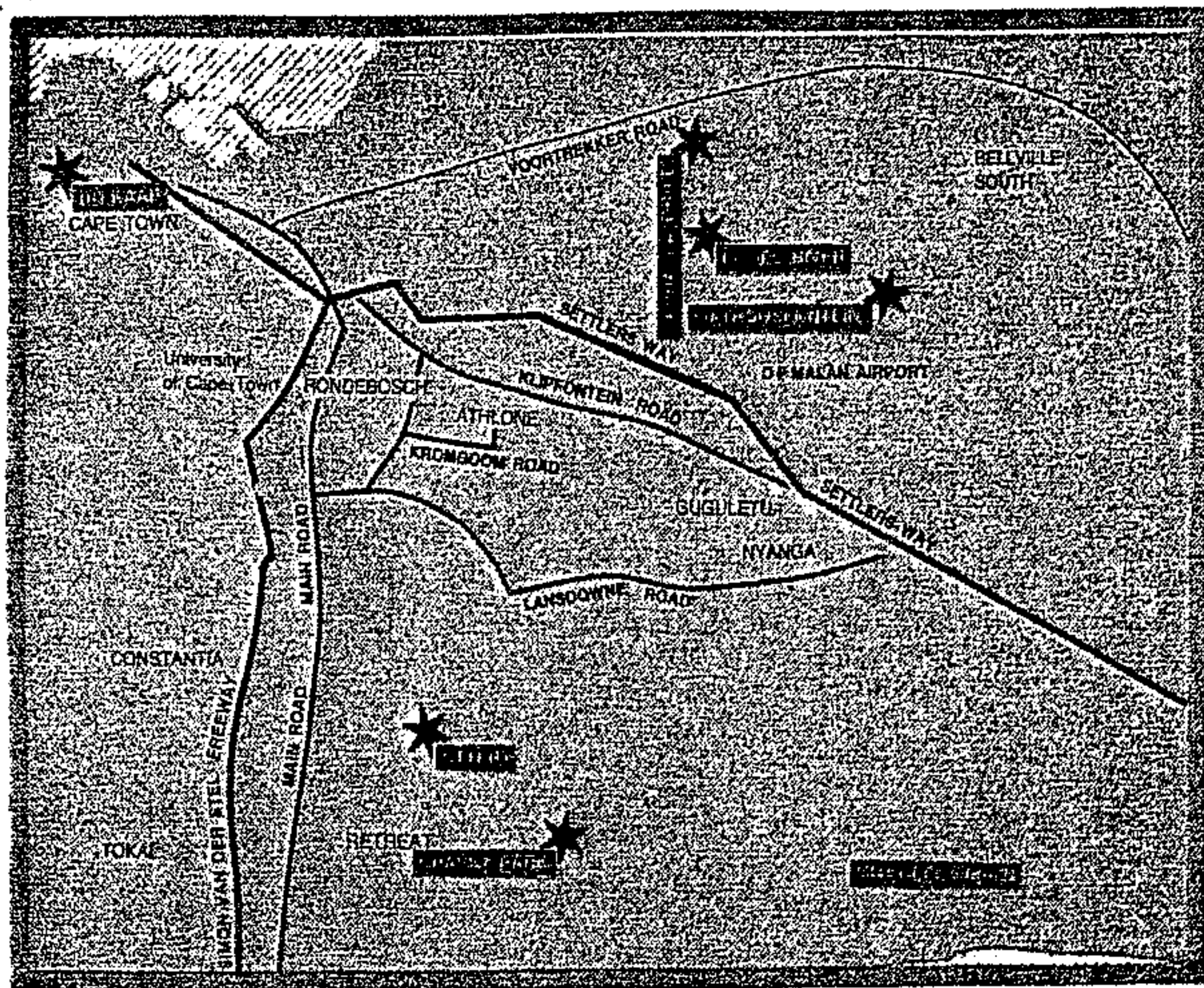
Up to last night a total of 156 people had been arrested in the disturbances.

The first reported incident yesterday occurred at 5.25am, when an unsuccessful attempt was made to set fire to a school in Fish Hoek.

At 9.30am barricades were built and set alight in Mitchells Plain and passing vehicles in Woodlands and Rocklands were stoned.

A number of main routes, including Halt Road in Elsie's River, were blocked by angry crowds and stone-throwing incidents were reported in places as far apart as Bishop Lavis and Settlers' Way.

About mid-morning unrest flared in Elsie's River, Valhalla Park,



The major trouble spots in the Peninsula yesterday.

Matroosfontein and Manenberg. Crowds of youths built barricades across roads, burnt parked vehicles and stoned others.

In Elsie's River, Owen Road and Halt Road were blocked until late afternoon and two delivery vehicles, a bread van and a milk float, were set alight. By noon two youths had been arrested for public violence and at 2pm a third youth was wounded and arrested after a petrol-bomb attack on a police vehicle.

In Manenberg, stone-throwing started at 10am. Police dispersed a crowd but later Duinefontein Road was blocked off with barricades of burning tyres.

Burning barricades also appeared in Athlone around noon, but no police action was reported there.

In Ottery, a serious confrontation took place about 12.30pm when police used teargas to disperse a crowd of several hundred pupils marching towards Fairmount High School.

A Cape Times news team saw a uniformed policeman aim and fire a shotgun at a fleeing man, identified by local residents as Mr Christopher "Otto" Fritz, 22. His inert body was dragged to a police van and it could not be confirmed yesterday whether he was dead or alive.

About 30 minutes later, several hundred

youths stoned vehicles in New Strandfontein Road before blocking it. A group mobbed a Cape Times car, puncturing a rear wheel and trying to overturn it until leaders intervened.

Police were also reported to have fired teargas at Range Senior Secondary School in Elsie's River, and in the Bo-Kaap several pupils were reportedly arrested after debris was set on fire outside Vista High School.

Meanwhile, it was announced yesterday that Clive Cupido, 18, who was killed in Bellville South last week, is to be buried this afternoon.

More reports on City unrest, pages 2, 5 and 7

FO he chu wa au Go los Sir wr / wh sa ha an ou an w t i ta ou hi m ve fi ar of er ri ci v S a s n h s a a t t



With her windscreen smashed by bricks and stones thrown at her in New Strandfontein Road in Lotus River, Mrs Pat Armstrong, 33, of Zeekoevlei, glances anxiously in her rear-view mirror as she drives up to a traffic police barricade yesterday morning. Report, page 4

CAPE TIMES 3/9/85 275

Violence flares in four Cape Flats areas

By EBRAHIM MOOSA and RENEE MOODIE

VIOLENCE flared yesterday in Elsies River, Valhalla Park, Matroosfontein and Manenberg where several people were arrested, vehicles were set alight and cars were stoned.

About 15 boys and men between 11 and 21 were arrested in Elsies River and taken to the new Elsies River police station. A relative of one of those being held was told by police that they would appear at the Goodwood Magistrate's court tomorrow.

Halt and Owen roads in Elsies River and Matroosfontein were both closed to traffic till late yesterday afternoon. Duinefontein Road in Manenberg was also closed off to traffic as smoke filled the air from burning tyre barricades.

Two delivery vans — a bread van and a dairy

produce van — were set alight in Elsies River.

A young man in his 20s, identified as Mr Ivan Constable, of Bishop Lavis, was treated by ambulancemen outside Elsies River police station after he had been shot in his left side near the Elsies River station. He was later admitted to the Tygerberg Hospital.

Young girl

Unconfirmed reports by residents in Elsies River said that a young girl had also been shot.

The Range Senior Secondary School there was also reported to have been teargassed by police earlier.

● A University of the Western Cape lecturer yesterday said her car had been stoned by youths near Modderdam Road and she had also been caught up in crossfire between police firing rubber bullets and

stone-throwing youths.

"I thought I was going to die," a shocked Mrs Flo Strauss said.

She said she was on her way to UWC at about 1pm to hand in examination questions. "I was travelling past the Pick 'n Pay in Vasco, just before the turn into Modderdam Road when about 30 to 50 youths on my left threw stones and half-bricks at my car.

"My car was badly damaged, with two bricks inside and dents on the side and roof, but I kept driving as that seemed safest."

Further down the road police were firing rubber bullets at a group of youths who were stoning and she was caught in the crossfire.

"When I turned into Modderdam Road, I saw a police car and stopped. They were very helpful and called my husband to fetch me," she said.

Cape Times 3/9/85
215

March on Pollsmoor: 59 in court

By ANDRE KOOPMAN

THE Bellville and Wynberg Magistrate's Courts were packed yesterday when 59 people appeared in connection with clashes last Wednesday during a planned march to deliver a message of support to Mr Nelson Mandela in Pollsmoor Prison.

Eleven people appeared in nine separate hearings in the Bellville Magistrate's Court in connection with clashes between police, residents, students and pupils in Bellville South last week, after hundreds of students marching to deliver a message of support to Mrs Dorothy Boesak, were dispersed by police.

Stonings

The 11 people appeared on charges of public violence and with interfering with the SAP and others charged with maintaining law and order.

A 14-year-old youth, two 16-year-olds and two 17-year-olds were released into the custody of their parents.

The State alleges that Mr Adriaan Erasmus, 24, of Almada Street, Bellville South, burned objects unknown to the State in a public road. Bail of R250 was granted.

Adriaan Cleophas, 20, of Osborne Street, whom the State alleges threw stones at police vehicles at Bellville South on August 29, was granted bail of R250.

Mr Jan Heugh, 38, and Mr Godfrey Bam, both of Nick Kearns Street, allegedly threw stones at police vehicles on August 28 in Bellville South. Bail of R250 each was granted.

Mr Brian Daniels, 22, of Eendrag Street, and Mr Errol van Rensburg, 30, of Dekvlet Street, allegedly burned tyres in Bellville South. They were granted bail of R200 each.

All the cases were postponed to September 20.

At the Wynberg Court, 48 people appeared in connection with incidents of unrest last week.

In the Regional Court

four youths aged between 14 and 16 were released in the custody of their parents. Mr Henry Le Roux, 20, Mr Robert Koopman, 24, Mr Enver Gordon, 23, Mr Anthony Gordon, 18, were granted bail of R150. The case was adjourned to October 4.

Mrs Elizabeth Thomas, 53, said she had been beaten by soldiers in her home. She and Mrs Denise Jonkers, 22, both of Mitchells Plain, were granted bail of R100. The hearing was adjourned to September 16.

Mr William Goliath, 27, Mr George Fritz, 19, and Mr Allie Adams, 18, all of Mitchells Plain, were granted bail of R100 each. The hearing was remanded to September 16.

Mr Dirk Daniels, 32, of Rocklands, Mitchells Plain, was granted bail of R150.

The charge against Mr Andrew du Preez, 23, of Beacon Valley, Mitchells Plain, was withdrawn in absentia as he is in Victoria Hospital.

16 youths

In another trial, a 13-year-old, a 14-year-old and a 17-year-old were released into the custody of their parents. Mr Neville Africa, 21, Mr Charles Malgas, 28, and Mr Desmond Karstens, 19, all of Manenberg, were granted bail of R150 each.

In the Wynberg Magistrate's Court yesterday, 16 youths younger than 17 were released into the custody of their parents.

Mr Kamaldien Davids, 23, Mr Igshaan Arendse, 20, Mr Salie Johnson, 20, Mr Abubaker, 19, and Mr Igshaan Arendse, 22, all of Manenberg, were released on bail.

Mr SKE Liebenberg was the magistrate. Mrs C Teuteberg prosecuted.

A University of Cape Town student, Miss Sideda Davids, was granted bail of R250 when she appeared in connection with a march at UCT last Wednesday. The hearing was adjourned to November 1.

Mr P.D. Theron was the magistrate. Ms N Nel appeared for the State. Mr Y Ebrahim represented Ms Davids.

CAPL 10/15 2/9/83

Man killed, cleric held at funeral

Own Correspondent

A MAN was killed and a Methodist clergyman was arrested in Zwelethemba township, Worcester, on Saturday at the funeral of Mr Nation Bahume, a victim of the recent unrest.

The Rev Peter Grassow was arrested under the Internal Security Act as he tried to enter the township and is being held in police cells at Robertson.

The identity of the dead man is not known. A police spokesman yesterday would not confirm or deny the arrest or the killing.

However, members of Mr Grassow's congregation confirmed his arrest.

Sapa reports that police used rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse the crowd of about 1500 mourners at the funeral after stones were thrown at a police vehicle and a shot was fired.

Police, who have maintained a presence at the entrance to Zweleth-

emba since Friday morning, cordoned off the township and only residents were allowed in.

A busload of mourners who wanted to attend the funeral was also turned away, as were several journalists and TV crews.

The acting magistrate for Worcester, Mr W G Doman, on Thursday announced certain restrictions for the funeral.

In his notice, Mr Doman said the restrictions were necessary because he feared the public peace would be seriously endangered.

The service was to have been conducted by Dr Allan Boesak, patron of the United Democratic Front, but after his arrest last week it was decided that the service would be led by the church fraternity of Zwelethemba.

Mr Grassow was a member of a deputation which recently held discussions with the Worcester police on alleged police violence in the township.

Security Act:
Cleric in court

3/1/68
275
275
275
275

Own Correspondent

WORCESTER. — A Methodist minister, the Rev Peter Grassow, appeared in the Magistrate's Court here yesterday on a charge under the Internal Security Act for unlawfully trying to enter a restricted area.

The State alleged that he unlawfully tried to enter the Zweletemba Township on Saturday to attend the funeral of Mr Nation Bahume who was shot during unrest two weeks ago.

No evidence was led and the case was postponed till October 23.

Mr Grassow was released on his own recognizances.

NGK post

THE ring of the Suid-Afrikaanse Gestig has appointed the minister of the Goodwood Ned Geref Sendingkerk, Dr Hannes Adonis, as consultant to the Belville NG Sendingkerk, while Dr Allan Boesak is in custody.

Dr Adonis will act as minister of the neighbouring congregation. — Sapa

ANC 3/9/85

275

UNREST

Banners 'prompted police action'

Staff Reporter

POLICE fired on mourners after political placards and banners were displayed at a Zwelethemba funeral in defiance of a ban, according to the Rev Simon Konzapi, chairman of the Ministers' Fraternal in Zwelethemba.

Mr Konzapi said he questioned the accuracy of police reports that they had shot rubber bullets and birdshot, killing one person, after stones were thrown and a shot fired at police on Saturday.

Police were stationed at a roadblock at the township entrance about 100m from the community hall where the service was held.

When the family and priests had left the hall to start the procession to the graveyard, po-

lice had not driven past the mourners.

"When I looked back, I saw a United Democratic Front banner and some placards. I was not aware of any stone-throwing. I

think the police came in and shot when they saw the placards."

The acting magistrate for Worcester, Mr WG Doman, announced restrictions on the funeral last week, including a ban on posters and placards.

Bid to replace officer

Political Staff

AN urgent appeal has been made to the Eastern Cape Attorney-General, Mr NC Heller, to replace the officer investigating the case of a 70-year-old Cradock woman allegedly raped by two white soldiers.

The vice-chairman of the Civil Rights League, Mr Brian Bishop, made the request in a telegram to Mr Heller after the woman

told him she had gone into hiding.

An affidavit from the woman, who alleged she was raped after being picked up by soldiers in an armoured vehicle, was among those handed to President PW Botha by Archbishop Philip Russell alleging ill-treatment of township residents by security forces.

Mr Bishop said the woman told him she feared for her life.

Elsies River no-go area

Staff Reporters

POLICE ordered Argus journalists out of troubled Elsies River today and said the northern suburb was a "forbidden area".

Crowds stoned shops and a post office was closed when violence erupted in the area for the second consecutive day.

Stones were thrown at shops in Halt Road and 28th Avenue and the Matroosfontein post office was closed. Police patrolled the area in Casspirs, as incidents also occurred in Delarey Road, Norwood Road and Francie van Zyl Drive.

About noon an officer leading an armoured patrol ordered an Argus news team to hand over a roll of film and escorted the team out of the area.

Reporter Robert Houwing and photographer Peter Stanford were held for about 20 minutes and photographed by police before being ordered to leave.

25 with wounds

Although street violence was concentrated mainly in Elsies River, incidents occurred in Ottery, Manenberg, Mitchell's Plain, Bonteheuwel and Somerset West.

At least 25 people, most with gunshot wounds, were taken to hospitals by emergency services from Peninsula trouble-spots after yesterday's demonstrations.

A police spokesman said from Pretoria that 27 people had been killed in unrest in the Peninsula since last Wednesday — not 31 as stated at the weekend.

Police say 29 people arrested yesterday and last night in the Western Cape are to face charges of arson and public violence.

According to the Pretoria report, it is alleged they threw stones at private and police vehicles, set up barricades to stop and rob motorists, set property alight and assaulted people.

A car belonging to Mr Isidore Engelbrecht, secretary of the Cape Town central branch of Azapo and organiser of a consumer boycott in Macassar, was apparently fire-bombed early today.

Mr Engelbrecht said his wife awakened about 2.15am in their Firgrove home and saw a light. He rushed outside and put out the blaze.

Police are investigating a case of malicious damage to property.

A 15-year-old youth was shot in the leg yesterday after a milk lorry was looted in Elsies River.

The lorry, driven by Mr Shaun Gideon, 35, was in Norwood Road when it was stoned by a crowd of about 60 people. Mr Gideon ran away and the crowd then stole the contents of the vehicle, worth about R1 500.

Four shots

Police arrived and Detective-Warrant Officer T Scholtz chased a number of people. He fired four shots and one struck the youth, who was arrested.

Until 3pm yesterday official records said 77 people had been injured and 129 people arrested. However, police said the injury figure could be far higher as people did not necessarily report incidents.

Earlier police said they did not keep records of deaths, injuries and arrests and that they could not release the names of those killed.

In a reply to a request for names the police directorate of public relations said: "Should you wish to establish whether a person (has died) or not, you can supply this office with the names for confirmation."

In Elsies River last night cars had to swerve to avoid barricades and burning tyres in the road but did not appear to be attacked.

During the day two cameramen from an American broadcasting company were charged

(Turn to Page 3, col 8)

Elsies River no-go suburb

(Cont from Page 1)

with hindering the police. Their camera equipment was apparently confiscated.

Unrest erupted in the Bokaap yesterday and a car caught fire after rubbish was set alight near Jordaan Street. Firemen said arson was suspected and police put out the fire with an extinguisher.

A number of logs were burnt on the access road to the Signal Hill battery.

Residents said schoolchildren were dispersed by police with shotguns after attempting a protest march.

A resident who did not want to be named said four parked cars were damaged. He said police baton-charged the children and fired three rounds.

At least one man was arrested, the resident said.

The Cape Town fire brigade was called to Mitchell's Plain to extinguish a burning lorry in Spine Road at 10.52am yesterday.

In Ottery police teargassed about 300 pupils on the corner of Daniel Avenue and De Wet Road as they marched to the Fairmount High School in Grassy Park about 12.30pm.

A man, believed to be Mr Christopher "Otto" Fritz, 22, of New Haven Court, Ottery, was shot and seriously wounded during police action on the corner of Bruce and Daniel avenues. He was taken to a police lorry.

About 30 minutes later 500 youths stormed down Hector Avenue in Lotus River and stoned vehicles in New Strandfontein Road, Ottery.

ARGUS
3/9/85
275

2 DV unrest deaths claimed

DISPATCH
03/09/85
Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — One policeman was slightly injured, a man was killed and 11 were arrested in incidents of unrest in Duncan Village in the past two days, according to police.

A spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria said a 35-year-old man died from extensive burns early on Sunday.

The man was found by police in Duncan Village at 2 am and died four hours later in hospital.

A second reported death was not confirmed by police yesterday. The family of Mr Loyiso Jack, 19, said they took him to hospital with serious gunshot wounds, where he died later.

A policeman was slightly injured when the driver of a car attempted to run down a group of SAP members at the scene of a burnt-out car, the police spokesman said.

The driver was arrested for reckless driving.

He said 11 men were arrested after stone-throwing incidents in Duncan Village yesterday. No injuries were reported.

The Duncan Village Community Centre and a private vehicle were extensively damaged after they were set alight.

Pictures, page 5.

Efforts to end G'town boycott

DISPATCH
275
03/09/85

Dispatch Reporter

GRAHAMSTOWN — The local Chamber of Commerce is to seek an urgent meeting with the South African Defence Force and the police in an effort to break the black consumer boycott which began here yesterday.

In a statement, the Grahamstown Burial Action Committee (GBAC) confirmed that a third consumer boycott of businesses had been called yesterday.

Mr Steve Birt, chairman of the Chamber of Commerce, said they would be meeting with Colonel Fred Oelshig, commanding officer of 6 South African Infantry in Grahamstown, and Major P. Herselman, of the South African Police.

He said the chamber hoped to act as a catalyst between the black community and the security forces. "We are taking the position of communicators," he said.

Mr Birt said many of the demands made by the GBAC were out of the mandate of the chamber. These included a call for the unconditional withdrawal of the police and the SADF from the townships and an end to alleged harassment and assaults by Zulu impis.

Mr Birt said the chamber had agreed to set up joint committees on matters such as housing, welfare, security and industry with the GBAC, but after three weeks the movement had not nominated their members to the committees.

Mr Birt said this was owing to restrictions posed by the state of emergency.

The chamber found itself in a "Catch 22 situation", said Mr Birt, as it could not negotiate with the blacks until the emergency was over.

"We hoped, however, to communicate to the GBAC the stance of the

authorities and vice versa," he said.

A spokesman for the GBAC said that Indian businesses, which had been exempted from the earlier boycotts, would be boycotted until a statement was made by the Indian community distancing itself from the tricameral Parliament.

A spokesman for the Grahamstown Indian Association, Mr C. Dumorar, said a meeting about the boycott would be held this week after which a statement would be released.

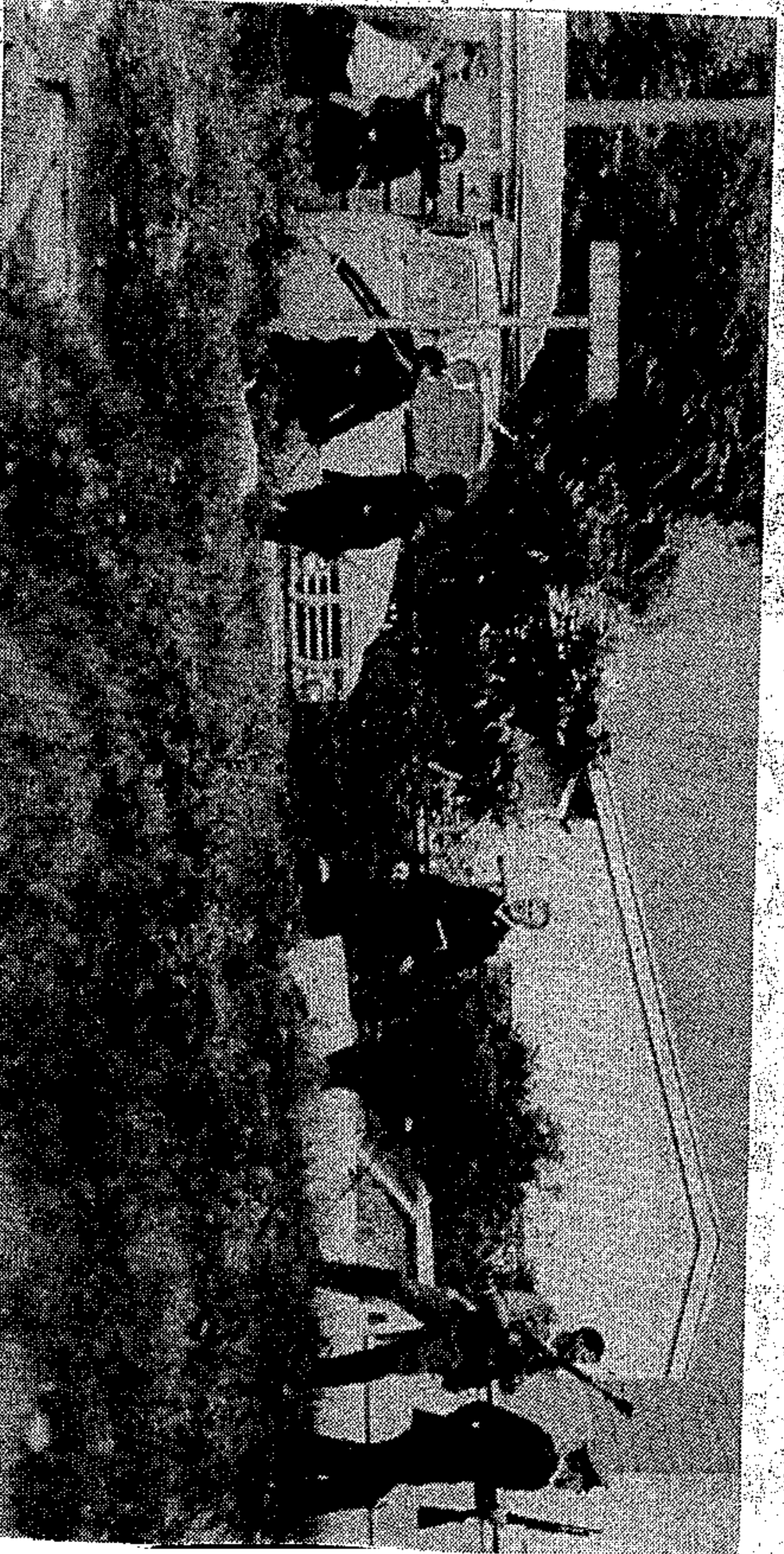
The GBAC said that petrol and gas outlets, chemists, doctors, lawyers and the post office had not been included in the boycott.

2/9/85

Cape Times

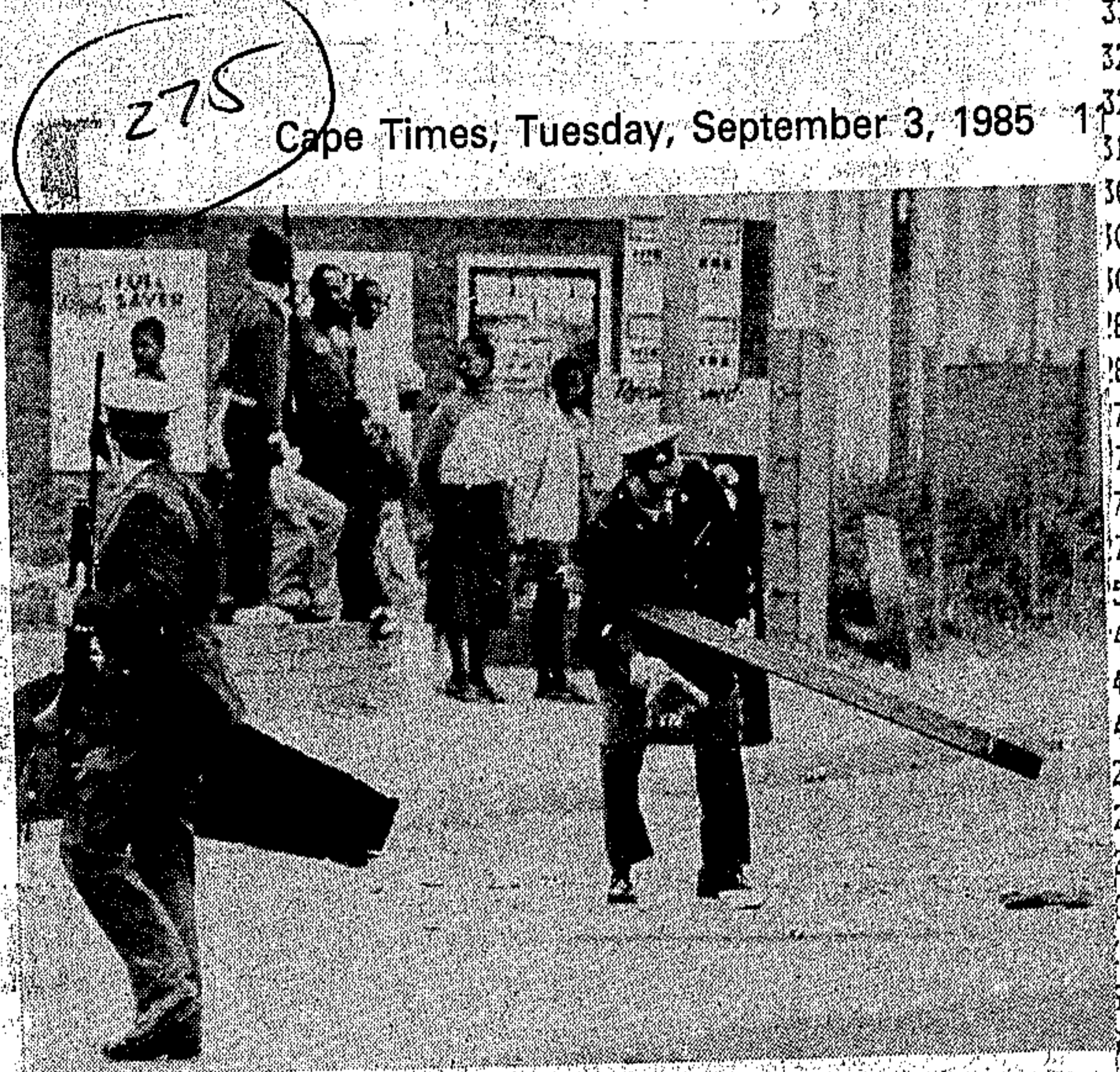


A group of Lotus River and Zeekoevlei High School pupils and older men stone oncoming traffic police vehicles on the corner of Old Strandfontein Road and Hector Avenue yesterday afternoon.



Two policemen (under the road sign), drag the body of a youth towards their truck, seconds after a colleague had shot him at the corner of Daniel Avenue and Bruce Road, Ottery yesterday.

BUILDING EL	Build Asst Gr II	Border	12/84	1.08	0.90	106	36
MOTOR TRANSP TVL	Gen Worker	Transvaal	10/84	1.08	0.90	106	36
LEATHER GENERAL	Gen Labourer	South Africa	9/84	1.07	0.89	109	34
LEATHER HANDBAGS	Gen Labourer	South Africa	9/84	1.07	0.89	109	34
MOTOR OTHER B&C	Gen Worker B	South Africa	10/84	1.07	0.89	109	33
BUILDING CPT	CI						33
BUILDING TVL	CI						32
BUILDING ALBANY	Un						32
TEAROOMS WITS	La						31
BUILDING KIM MAIN	Ge						30
BUILDING KIM ELEC	Ge						30
BUILDING QUEENST'N	Un						30
LIQUOR CATER'G PTA	Gr						28
BAKING PRETORIA	Ge						28
CLOTHING BLOEM	La						27
CLOTHING KIM	La						27
CLOTHING KROONSTAD	La						27
CLOTHING PARYS	L						27
FURNITURE SCAPE	O						25
BUILDING ECAPE B	Ge						24
MOTOR OTHER B&C	Ge						24
BUILDING ECAPE B	T						24
BUILDING KROONSTAD	La						22
LIQUOR CATER'G WITS	Ge						22
BAKING PE	Ge						22
BUILD BLOEM ELEC	La						20
BUILDING BFN ELEC	La						20
CLOTHING CAPE BD	La						19
LIQUOR CATER'G DBN	Ge						17
LIQUOR CATER'G PTA	Ge						17
DAIRY AREA B	La						17
CLOTHING CAPE BD	Ge						17
MEAT TRADE EL	Gen		10/84	0.87	0.72	135	17
COMMERCIAL KIM	Gen Assistant	Cape Central & Northern	11/84	0.87	0.72	135	19
RETAIL MEAT WITS	Lab Gr III	Transvaal	9/85	0.87	0.72	135	19
MOTOR TRANSP DFS	General Worker	Orange Free State	10/84	0.84	0.70	142	14
CINEMA A	Grade 11	South Africa	4/85	0.83	0.69	143	14
MOTOR OTHER ST 2	Labourer Gr II	South Africa	11/83	0.83	0.69	143	14
LIQUOR CATER'G CPT	Gen Serv Empl	Western Cape	1/85	0.82	0.68	145	13
NON-WHITE TRADE	General Empl	Transvaal	9/83	0.80	0.67	146	12
SUGAR DURBAN	Trans A1	Natal	9/85	0.80	0.66	147	11
SUGAR OTHER	Trans A1	Natal	9/85	0.80	0.66	147	11
BUILDING ECAPE C	General Empl	Eastern Cape	9/85	0.79	0.66	149	10
BUILDING ECAPE C	Timber Gen Empl	Eastern Cape	9/85	0.79	0.66	149	10
HAIRDRESSING PTA	General Worker	Transvaal	1/85	0.75	0.63	151	9
DAIRY AREA C	Labourer	South Africa	1/85	0.72	0.60	152	8
HAIRDRESSING NATAL	General Asst	Natal	3/84	0.70	0.59	153	8
CINEMA B	Grade 11	South Africa	4/85	0.69	0.58	154	7
HAIRDRESSING CPT	Gen Asst M >18	Western Cape	9/83	0.67	0.56	155	7
HAIRDRESSING WITS	General Asst M	Transvaal	8/81	0.67	0.56	155	7
TEAROOMS PTA	Labourer	Transvaal	3/84	0.66	0.55	157	5
LIQUOR CATER'G SW	Gen Serv Empl	Western Cape	1/85	0.62	0.52	158	5
LIQUOR CATER'G PMB	Gen Empl Hotl	Natal	3/85	0.60	0.50	159	4
LIQUOR SOUTH COAST	Gen Serv Empl	Natal	4/85	0.59	0.49	160	4
HAIRDRESSING PE	General Asst	Eastern Cape	7/84	0.59	0.49	160	4



Policemen remove debris from burnt barricades after sporadic violent demonstrations occurred in Halt Road, Elsie's River, yesterday. The road was sealed off.

Call time 3/9/81 (275)

Police baton-charge in school hall — claim

Staff Reporter

SEVEN pupils from the Western Secondary School in Vredenburg were taken to hospital after police baton-charged pupils meeting in the school hall, according to a mother who did not want to have her name published.

Her daughter was one of four girls who were hospitalized, she said. Some pupils had been unconscious and others were treated for shock.

She had heard that almost all the school's 1 000 pupils had been singing at a meeting in the hall when police entered. Police had hit some pupils while they were still inside the hall. They had allegedly said: "Run or we will arrest you," then chased and hit pupils and fired rubber bullets.

The principal, Mr J Esterhuizen, said he had made a report of events to the Department of Education and Culture.

A police spokesman said he would not have a report of the Vredenburg incident until today, so police could not confirm or deny the allegations.

"The SAP cannot investigate criminal charges on the strength of complaints that have been lodged with newspapers," he said. "An SAP investigation can only be instituted on the strength of a sworn statement which contains full particulars."

"Should any person be of the opinion that there is legal cause for complaint, an affidavit can be filed at the nearest police station. The allegations will then be investigated."

CMC Times 3/9/88 275

Police raid Bo-Kaap school, arrest pupils

Staff Reporter

POLICE stormed the Vista High School in the Bo-Kaap around noon yesterday, threatening teachers at gunpoint and arresting several pupils after debris had been set alight outside the school.

The principal, Mr Yusuf Ganief, said police fired shots over the heads of teachers standing in the school grounds.

Two policemen then entered the school premises, kicked open the staffroom door and pointed a gun at some 20 teachers and pupils.

Teachers said the policeman said: "Ek is nie van die ander groot kops nie. Ek skiet julle sommer vrek." (I am not

one of the other big cops. I will just shoot you dead.)

One of the detained pupils, identified as Ismail Said, was allegedly kicked by police.

A stationary car was petrol-bombed in Jordan Street around noon and the interior upholstery was damaged. Fire tenders quickly arrived and put out the fire.

Approached for comment on the allegations last night, a police spokesman in Pretoria said police could not investigate criminal charges on the strength of "newspaper charges".

"People are free to lay charges at their nearest police station and they will be routinely investigated," he said.

Lecturers on unrest

Staff Reporter

THE Lecturers' Association of the University of Cape Town said yesterday that "all people of good will should now prepare the ground for the post-apartheid era and work to prevent the drift towards violent polarization of the community".

In a statement, the executive of the association said:

"We wish to associate ourselves with the statement released by our colleagues in which they:

"Identify apartheid as the root cause of the present troubles,

"Condemn the government's brutal and self-defeating attempts to su-

press legitimate and peaceful protest and dissent and,

"Call for urgent talks among all interested parties, including people at present banned, jailed or exiled."

The statement said: "What is needed now is for all people of good will to prepare the ground for the post-apartheid era, and to work to prevent the drift towards violent polarization of the community.

"The situation is too serious to leave to the politicians — if the government is unable to come to terms with reality, we will have to talk, negotiate and plan without them."

CAPE TIMES 3/9/85

(275) (276)

Withdrawn
She said she was on
yesterday

Cape

Cape Times

FOUNDED 1876 * 3/9/85 (275) (275) TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER



The Rev David Russell (right) with Mrs Dorothea Russell, and the Rev Abel Hendricks with Mrs Freda Hendricks outside the Wynberg Magistrate's Court after the two clergymen were released on bail.

● Report, page 2 Cape Times Newscolour: Anne Laing

CAPE TIMES 3/10/88
AWB offers to 'help'

From RIAAN SMIT
STELLENBOSCH —
The Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging is available to help maintain law and order in Cape Town, its leader, Mr Eugene Terre Blanche, told 1,200 people at a rowdy meeting in the Town Hall here last night.

He praised police and army action on the Cape Flats. "They are combating the worst imaginable destruction, murder and rape," he said.

Amid catcalls and jeering, Mr Terre Blanche called for an own "Boer republic" where the "Boer nation" could govern itself. He

said this nation was God's chosen people who had a mission in black Africa.

He added that the "Boer nation" would never give blacks a share in the governing of the Transvaal and the Free State.

"English people are clowns because they do not form a coherent nation. They can only be part of the 'Boer nation' if they identify with the history and purpose of this nation," he said.

After being shouted down repeatedly he said the intolerance of "international liberals" was evident from "this crowd".

Riot in Ottery after shooting

CAPE TIMES 3/9/85
BY CHRIS BATEMAN 275

POLICE shot and seriously wounded at least one man after firing teargas to disperse about 300 pupils marching to the Fairmount High School in Grassy Park yesterday.

The confrontation happened about 12.30pm at the corner of De Wet and Daniel roads in Ottery.

As police teargassed the marchers, scores of pupils fled back to the Lotus River High School grounds where they were again teargassed. Police in two vehicles then chased pupils and youths between blocks of flats in Lotus River, firing teargas.

At 1pm a Cape Times news team watched as a uniformed policeman took aim with his shotgun and fired at a fleeing man on the corner of Daniel Avenue and Bruce Road, Ottery. He collapsed.

Two policemen then dragged the man, identified later by residents as Mr Christopher "Otto" Fritz, 22, of No 5 New Haven Court, to a police truck. It could not be established whether he had died.

About 30 minutes later a group of about 500 youths, many armed with bricks and stones, stormed down Hector Avenue in Lotus River to stone vehicles in New Strandfontein Road.

About 100 youths, many armed with rocks, surrounded the Cape Times vehicle and began shouting abuse and rocking the car. A youth in a balaclava spat in the face of a reporter before puncturing the rear wheel of the car.

Two senior Lotus River High School pupils persuaded the angry crowd to allow team to drive slowly away.

Traffic police then sealed off New Strandfontein Road as three commercial vehicles and a private car were stoned and their windscreens smashed.

Mrs Pat Armstrong, of Zeekoevlei, drove up to the roadblock, shocked but uninjured after being stoned on her way to collect her children from the Wynberg Boys High School.

Her front windscreen and side windows were smashed and two half bricks lay inside the cab of her bakkie.

March: Clerics released on bail

By ANDRE KOOPMAN and PETER DENNEHY

CHRISTIAN and Muslim religious leaders were among 37 people given an ecstatic welcome after they were released on bail of R100 each at the Wynberg Magistrate's Courts yesterday.

The had been in custody since Wednesday.

Twelve of those freed — including the Rev. Abel Hendricks, the former leader of the Methodist Church in Southern

Africa — were arrested near Athlone Stadium, where a march on Pollsmoor Prison to deliver a message to Mr Nelson Mandela was to start.

Another 29, including two nuns, were arrested for allegedly taking part in the march from Hewat College.

The 37 were released about 1pm yesterday.

An enthusiastic crowd of well-wishers sang "Happy Birthday" to Miss Debora Patta, orga-

nizer of the Students' Union for Christian Action, who spent her 21st birthday in custody on Sunday.

The State initially opposed bail for all the accused, who are to face charges on September 23 of contravening the Internal Security Act by attending illegal gatherings.

Eight accused applied for bail and won yesterday because the security of the State would not be endangered by their release. The State then withdrew its objection to the bail for all 37.

Mr Russell, Mr Hendricks and others urged the elated crowd to gather in the nearby NG Sendingkerk where a short thanksgiving service was held.

Those released on bail were: Sheikh A G Gabbier, 50, Sister Aine Hardiman, over 21, Sister Mary Feargal, 52, the Rev David Russell, 40, the Rev Abel Hendricks, the Rev Michael Weed-er, 28, the Rev Shun Goven-der, 36, the Rev Trevor Encel, 30, Mr Richard Stevens, 42, Mr Edwin Arrison, Mr Abdulahman Khan, 26, Mr Faisal Moosa, 22, Mr Charles Martin, 26, Mr Rodney Whiteman, 25, Mr Wrongcliff Chisholm, 33, Mr Maxwell Malawa, 27, Mr Chris Arendse, 30, Mr Charles Williams, 29, Mr Victor Jones, 25, Mr Vernon Peterson, Mr Peter Mentoer, 23, Mr Abraham Braaf, 25, Mr Mark Leander, 19, Mr Omar Abrahams, 39, Mr Sammy Frans, 25, Mr Per Svenson, 32, Mr Frederick Stripp, 34, Miss Debora Patta, 21, Mr Jan Thyse, 40, Mr Malusi Mpamkoana, 24, Mr David Kalipha, 25, Mr Gavin Michaels, 20, Mr Steve de Gruchy, 24, Mr Peter Oberholzer, 35, Mr Randall Rossouw, 30, Mr Redwaan Mohammed, 19, and Mr Robin Peterson, 28.

Mr S F van Niekerk was the magistrate. Mrs M Wilson appeared for the State. Mr Seraj Desai, assisted by Mr John van den Berg, and instructed by Mr E Moosa, Mrs G Kahn, Mr H Joshua and Mr M Nacerodien of E Moosa and Associates, appeared for 37.

City urges dialogue, release of detainees

CAPE TOWN 3/9/85 (775)

Chief Reporter

CAPE Town City Council, at a special meeting yesterday to discuss the current unrest, decided to initiate "a suitable dialogue with civic and other organized community groups" and to call on the State to charge or release those arrested as a result of events during the current emergency.

It expressed sympathy with those bereaved or injured in the unrest or whose property had been damaged, and it called on members of the public and the police to exercise restraint.

In a motion introduced by Mr David Bloomberg and seconded by Mr John Muir, chairman of Exco, the council, "in view of its concern and distress at the serious unrest within the municipal boundaries", also decided to reaffirm a 1981 resolution upholding the principle of a

non-discriminatory municipal franchise.

It stated that "all the citizens of Cape Town reaffirm in an act of reconciliation that our great City recognizes and upholds a tradition of preserving human dignity with tolerance and understanding".

'Silence'

Mr R M Friedlander, a former mayor, said: "We have been faced with a deafening silence in these past few weeks, from those in a position to defuse what has become a dangerous situation."

"This (the council's motion on the unrest) is an earnest endeavour to make a contribution to the immediate call for positive action."

The motion was adopted unanimously after three councillors, Mr "Kosie" van Zyl, Mr Chris Joubert and Vice-Admiral J Johnson had

indicated that while they supported it in its original form, they would not be able to support an amendment, introduced by Mr Neil Ross, calling for the release of detainees.

All three "dissentient" councillors voted in favour of the motion as amended after appeals to them by Mr Bloomberg and by Mr Frank van der Velde to reconsider their stand, in view of the need for council unanimity in the present situation.

'Happier'

Mr Bloomberg, introducing his motion, said Cape Town had been a far happier City before August 31, 1972, the date from which Cape Town's coloured citizens had been deprived of direct representation on the City Council.

"That was a most retrogressive step. We warned on many occa-

sions of the consequences of the disenfranchisement of a portion of the citizenry of Cape Town.

"Our City has never recovered from August 31, 1972 — but it is not too late to return to the state of affairs that existed before that date."

Mr Clive Keegan said he did not believe Mr Bloomberg's motion went far enough. The current unrest, he said, was a predictable consequence of the government's policies.

"What we, as the Mother City of South Africa, should be telling the government is: 'Leave us alone, and let us work out our own future.'"

"You have tried your policies and philosophies on us for too long, and they have failed.

"The consequence is the bloodshed and misery we see today."

Police pledge on 'brutality'

CAPC 10/11/81 3/10/81
225
Chief Reporter
THE Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Sol Kreiner, said yesterday he had been given a personal assurance by the Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, Brigadier Gert Odendaal, that he would investigate all complaints of police provocation or brutality in his area, in the current unrest.

Mr Kreiner, who stands down today after a two-year term of office, told a special meeting of the City Council, called to discuss the unrest in the municipal area, that he had approached Brigadier Odendaal at the weekend after receiving complaints related to police activity in the area last week.

Interviewed afterwards the Mayor said he had been given the additional assurance by the brigadier that all deaths resulting from violence in and around the Peninsula townships during the unrest would, in accordance with the law, be the subject of "full inquests, in open court".

A report tabled at yesterday's council meeting from the Town Clerk, Dr Stan Evans, on civil unrest in the municipal area last week said the council's communications centre (Cocom) had monitored and recorded:

● A total of 68 incidents or actions last Wednesday, mainly connected with the build-up of crowds trying to march to Pollsmoor.

● A total of 123 incidents on Thursday, the main areas of concern being Guguletu, Nyanga, Manenberg and Mitchells Plain.

● Continuous riotous activity on Friday at Mitchells Plain, activity near Kenilworth Centre and assaults by youths on train passengers at Rondebosch station, with attempts by the youths to enter "whites only" coaches.

● A total of four incidents, at Mitchells Plain and Bonteheuwel, on Saturday, and no unrest was reported on Sunday.

FCWU call to lift emergency

MAB 3/9/85
Staff Reporter

THE powerful Food and Canning Workers' Union has called on the Government to lift the state of emergency and has put its weight behind the consumer boycott to protest against Government measures.

The FCWU, whose conference at the weekend was attended by delegates of 130 factories, has also deplored the jailing of former union general secretary and organiser Oscar

Mpetsha and the banning of the student organisation, Cosas.

The union, which has recently merged with the African Food and Canning Workers' Union, also came out strongly in support of the mineworkers' strike and condemned the "intransigence of the three mining houses, Anglo-Vaal, Gencor, and Goldfields, which have refused to grant the same increases as the union has negotiated and accepted with the other mining houses".

We give you
TWICE THE GUARANTEE
and do the work in
HALF THE TIME!

The
CAMERA DOCTOR

AT **Cameraland**
FOR THE BEST PRICE AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
68 LONG ST, CAPE TOWN
PHONE 23 4150

SPECIAL SECRETARY'S LUNCHEON

at
EUROPA RESTAURANT
78 REGENT RD
SEA POINT

RESERVATIONS
PHONE 49 2820

THE NEW REVOLUTIONARY SILENCER
• COSTS LESS • LASTS LONGER • SAVES FUEL
• FITS ALL CARS • EXPERTLY FITTED

TULG Mk 2

SPECIAL ON CAR BATTERIES
EXHAUST CENTRE, 97 WATERKANT STREET
CAPE TOWN. TEL: 419 2803

**If you enjoy travel
see what's new
scene. At Travel**

Whether you're a regular
voyager, here's your opportunity
latest in travel in Southern Africa

**South African Airways
Domestic and Regional
Tour Operators, in their late**

CAPE TOWN 4/9/85
**Meeting of
New Unity
Movement**

Staff Reporter

THE New Unity Movement will hold a meeting in Bellville South tomorrow opposing the current state of emergency and promoting public condemnation of recent police action in the Peninsula.

The meeting will be held at the Bellville Civic Centre at 8pm.

• The Federation of Cape Civic Associations in a statement also condemned police action in the Peninsula.

"We see that the state of emergency is not even needed as an excuse to harass, intimidate and bully defenceless people, even frail old women and people kneeling in prayer."

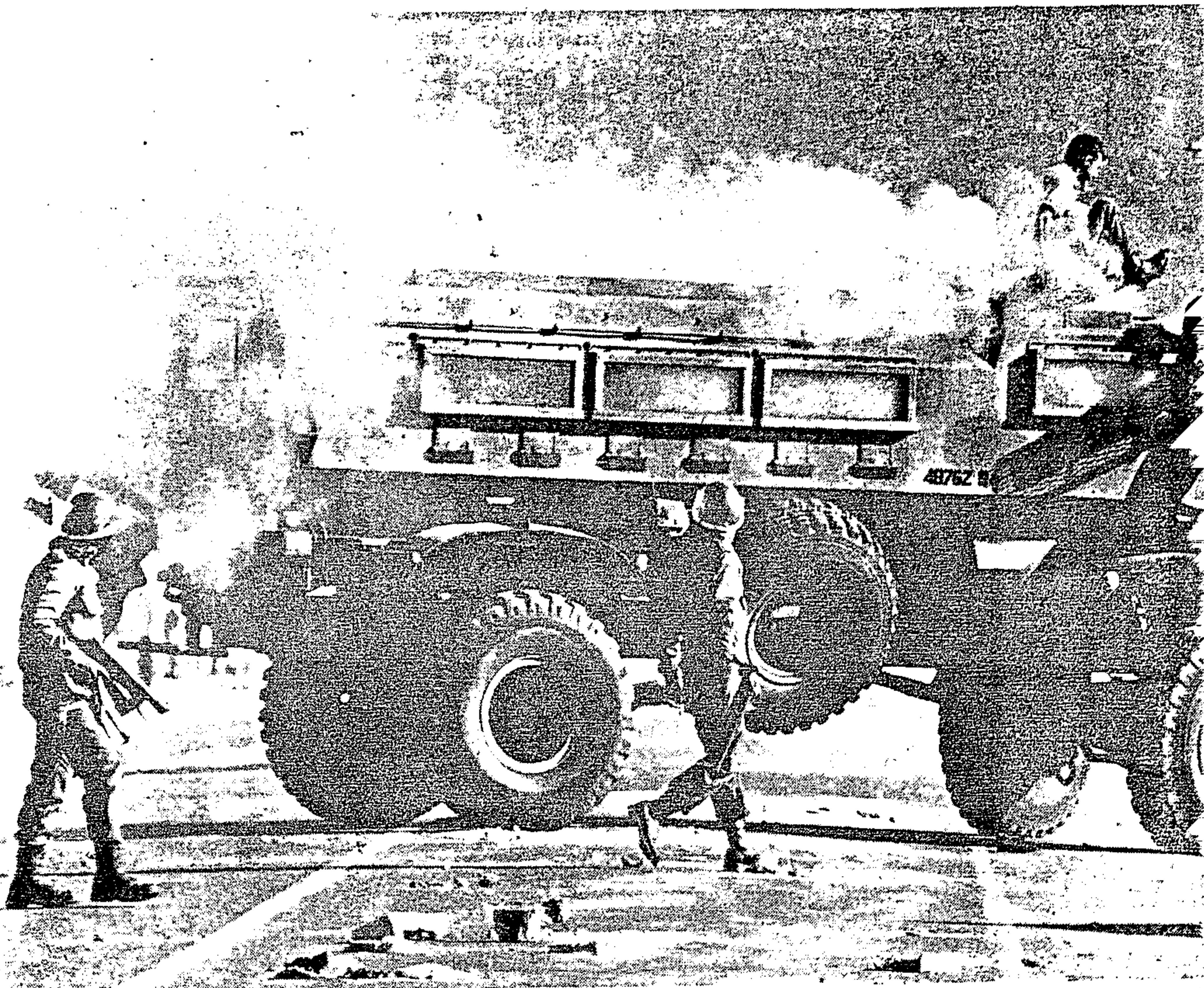
The association also called for the unconditional release of all political prisoners.

• The Azanian Students' Organization (Azaso) yesterday condemned the detention of students and "disruption of education by the police" as the "most arrogant and unreasonable act", saying it was not geared towards the maintenance of law and order.

In a statement to Sapa, the national correspondence secretary of Azaso, Mr Moeti Mpuru, said: "Azaso wants to reiterate that there shall be no order in this country until the seizure of power."

• The Cape Youth Congress condemned the detention of two of its members, Mr Trevor Oosterwyk and Mr Riedewaan Hendricks, and other student leaders "as a deliberate attempt to silence our legitimate protests".

Casspir crew get dose o



Riot policemen tumble from a Casspir after a teargas canister was accidentally triggered in the
Steenberg yesterday

CME Times 4/9/85 275

More arrests as unrest

Staff Reporters
POLICE confirmed a number of arrests in unrest in the Peninsula yesterday and gave the official death toll since violence began last week as 27. The total number of arrests since last Wednesday was given as 172. When the Cape Times death tally of 31 people was put to the police spokesman, he said: "Twenty-seven people have died due to police confrontations — it's possible that the remainder died in other unrest circumstances." Although police had confirmed 31 dead on Monday, this had now been revised after a "thorough" examination, he said.

As unrest continued across the Peninsula, a section of the N2 freeway near D F Malan air-

port was closed to traffic yesterday evening when protesters blocked the road with burning barricades.

The station commander at Brackenfell provincial traffic department, Mr Ernie Botha, said the section of the N2 between the first bridge at D F Malan airport and Swartklip had been closed and traffic diverted along the old Faure road.

A Cape Town City traffic spokesman said Prince George Drive between Military and Retreat roads in Lavender Hill, which was closed to traffic early yesterday evening, because of unrest, was still closed late last night.

A Cape Times survey of hospitals and clinics showed that at least 160 people have been

treated for unrest-related injuries. However, police figures yesterday stood at 67.

Police arrested at least 10 local community organizers yesterday.

A police spokesman in Pretoria confirmed some arrests but said police had no record of the detention in terms of the Internal Security Act of five community leaders from Mitchells Plain, including teachers at Glendene High School, and five from Kayamandi near Stellenbosch.

Those arrested were Mr Trevor Oosterwyk, Grassroots organization chairman Mr Mike Norton, Mr Kevin Bird, Mr Riedewaan Hendricks, Miss Shahieda Issel (all of Mitchells Plain), Mr Samson Setona, Ms Patience Swartz, Mr Tem-



The district police commander for Wynberg, Colonel M J van Staden, waves his pistol as he shouts instructions in Retreat yesterday.

bile Myataya, Mr Bedford Tichuba and an unidentified man (all of Kayamandi).

The police spokesman said the Mitchells Plain people were believed to have been involved in unrest in the area. There was no police confirmation of the Stellenbosch arrests.

Some of the worst confrontations yesterday were in the Retreat area where police patrols fired teargas into residential areas in running battles with stone-throwing youths.

At least three cars were stoned as they slowed for burning barricades.

Motorists ran the gauntlet of stone-throwing and burning barricades in Elsie's River, Bofors Circle, Mitchells Plain and Manenberg.

crew get dose of teargas



Police in full cry

By CHRIS BATEMAN
STEENBERG residents watched in fascination yesterday as a billowing Casspir disgorged about a dozen choking riot policemen.
 The men tumbled out of the armoured vehicle at 4.20pm to escape a cloud of teargas which enveloped them after one of the policemen had accidentally triggered a teargas canister inside the vehicle as it drew near to a burning barricade in Prince George Drive.
 Gasping and with tears streaming down their cheeks, the men emerged from all available exits, several falling to the ground. They ran on to the premises of a nearby service station to recover — the luckier ones with teargas masks clasped to their faces.
 The driver collapsed to the ground, overcome by fumes. He was revived by his colleagues and later seemed to have recovered fully.
 A senior officer was heard to joke: "How's that for quick de-bussing."
 After the vehicle had been thoroughly aired, the men boarded to continue their patrol.

spir after a teargas canister was accidentally triggered in the vehicle at Steenberg yesterday. Picture: Dan Bosman.

Tin K 4/9/85 [Handwritten signatures]

rests as unrest goes on

treated for unrest-related injuries. However, police figures yesterday stood at 67.
 Police arrested at least 10 local community organizers yesterday.
 A police spokesman in Pretoria confirmed some arrests but said police had no record of the detention in terms of the Internal Security Act of five community leaders from Mitchells Plain, including teachers at Glendene High school, and five from Kayamandi near Stellenbosch.
 Those arrested were Mr Trevor Oosterwyk, grassroots organization chairman Mr Mike Noron, Mr Kevin Bird, Mr Medwaan Hendricks, Miss Shahieda Issel (all of Mitchells Plain), Mr Jamson Setona, Ms Patience Swartz, Mr Tom



The district police commander for Wynberg, Colonel M J van Staden, waves his pistol as he shouts instructions in Retreat yesterday.

bile Myataya, Mr Bedford Tichuba and an unidentified man (all of Kayamandi).
 The police spokesman said the Mitchells Plain people were believed to have been involved in unrest in the area. There was no police confirmation of the Stellenbosch arrests.
 Some of the worst confrontations yesterday were in the Retreat area where police patrols fired teargas into residential areas in running battles with stone-throwing youths.
 At least three cars were stoned as they slowed for burning barricades.
 Motorists ran the gauntlet of stone-throwing and burning barricades in Elsie's River, Bofors Circle, Mitchells Plain and Mangenberg.

Car windscreens were smashed in the Bo-Kaap.
 In Halt Road in Elsie's River which was closed on and off during the day, police used teargas and rubber bullets to stop the stoning of shops. At least one man was injured and arrested about 10am. Another two men were arrested earlier after a car was stoned.
 In Mitchells Plain, at 11.25am a youth was arrested and police said homemade bomb materials were confiscated.
 Bread supplies are not getting to at least a third of schools supported by the Peninsula School Feeding Association.
 Concert Boulevard in Grassy Park was closed off about lunchtime near Lotus River Senior Secondary School.

was ordered to leave the area yesterday but saw several youths under guard at the police station.
 About the same time, police Casspirs and traffic police moved towards Steenberg High School where about 1 000 pupils marched for a meeting.
 Police called on the pupils to disperse about 11am but only some did so. About 1.20pm police moved slowly down Symphony Avenue, driving the pupils ahead of them. The crowd later dispersed.
 A police spokesman in Pretoria could not confirm that 20 children between the ages of 9 and 16 had been arrested in Bontelieuwel about 6pm.
More unrest reports, page 2.

A Cape Times team

Cape unrest continues as community leaders held

MERCURY

275

4/9/85

Mercury Correspondent

CAPE TOWN—Police took into custody at least 10 local community organisers yesterday as sporadic unrest continued around Cape Town.

Some of the worst confrontations were in the Retreat area.

Prince George Drive was still sealed off between Concert Boulevard and Retreat Road late yesterday while patrolling police fired tear-gas into residential areas in running battles with stone-throwing youths.

At least three cars were stoned badly as they slowed for burning barricades. Police escorted a city council grader loaded with sand to smother the fires.

Sprayed water

Meanwhile, motorists ran the gauntlet of stone-throwing and burning barricades in Elsies River, Bofors Circle, Mitchells Plain, and Manenberg.

There was also violence for the second day running in the Bo-Kaap near the city centre where the

windcreens of cars were smashed.

In Atlantis, which has been calm until now, students from Senior Technical Secondary School No 3 sprayed staff with water and the school was closed.

Although a Pretoria police spokesman confirmed some arrests, he said they had no record of the 'detention' in terms of the Internal Security Act of five community leaders from Mitchells Plain, including teachers from the Glendene High School, and five from Kayamandi near Stellenbosch.

Those arrested were Mr Trevor Oosterwyk, Mr Mike Norton, Mr Kevin Bird, Mr Riedewaan Hendricks, Miss Shahieda Issel, Mr Samson Setona, Miss Patience Swartz, Mr Tembile Myataya, Mr Bedford Tichuba and an unidentified man.

The police spokesman said the Mitchells Plain people were believed to have been involved in unrest in the area. There was no police confirmation of the Stellenbosch arrests.

In Halt Road in Elsies River, which was closed on and off during the day, police used tear-gas and rubber bullets to stop the stoning of shops. At least one man was injured and arrested at 10 a.m, with another two arrested after a car was stoned.

In Mitchells Plain a youth was arrested and police said home-made bomb materials were confiscated.

5 000 at shot youth's funeral

Dispatch Correspondent
CAPE TOWN — About 5 000 people attended the funeral yesterday of an 18-year-old pupil — Clive Cupido, shot here last week.

Mourners consisted largely of school pupils who arrived in busloads from Peninsula schools to attend the funeral at the N. G. Sendingkerk — the church of the detained UDF patron, Dr Allan Boesak — in Bellville South.

Police maintained a low profile as an orderly procession of mourners, stretching over a kilometre, walked a distance of four kilometres along Modderdam Road to the cemetery and returned to the church.

The church service was led by Dr Beyers Naude, secretary of the South African Council of

Churches (SACC), while Dr J. C. Adonis, senior member of the Sendingkerk hierarchy performed the burial service. DISPATCH

During the service, Dr Naude said "the system of apartheid is responsible for the tragic and needless death" of Clive Cupido. 04/09/85

He said police had demanded that a change be laid before it could be established who was responsible for the death of Clive and others.

"If there is one person fleeing and all the others (police) are on the other side, how do we establish the truth? Dr Naude said.

Dr Naude said recent events had proved that as more people died "as a result of violence to maintain this unholy system, this government digs its grave of reformist policies".

Businessmen reluctant to discuss effect of boycott

Staff Reporter

WESTERN Cape businessmen are reluctant to discuss the effects of a consumer boycott, although several have indicated they are beginning to feel its effects.

Two major chain stores said the boycott had had an effect but they asked not to be identified and declined to give details.

The boycott, called by 14 organisations including the United Democratic Front, the Western Province Council of Churches and Sacos, has been supported by several powerful trade unions.

Since the unions added their voices, the focus of the boycott — called to protest against the state of emergency and to demand the release of political prisoners and detainees — has been narrowed to major chain stores.

Eastern Cape

The manager of one chain store on the boycott list said they had experienced a drop in sales in the northern areas but added that it may have been attributable to the opening of hypermarkets in the area.

"In Elsie's River we are also affected a little, but the effect is nowhere near as bad as it is in the Eastern Cape."

The Cape Town Chamber of Commerce said the boycott had had no effect.

Mr A Lighton, director of the chamber, said that according to reports from members, "there has been no change in trading patterns at all".

He said he would "rather not comment", but added: "We don't want to make an issue out of this, but our position remains unchanged from what it was when the boycott was called."

Mr J J Lategan, chairman of the Cape Western region of the Chamber of Commerce, and who is based in Worcester, said local stores were not prepared to say whether the boycott had had an effect.



Picture: DOUG PITHEY, The Argus.

It is not often that secretaries play boss, but today is National Secretaries Day and Mrs Hettienne Grobler, centre, and Mrs Deborah Irish gave in to some pampering by Mr Quentin Miller. Mrs Grobler and Mrs Irish are the Western Cape finalists in the national Secretary of the Year competition being judged in Johannesburg today.

Meeting to discuss new councils

Tygerberg Bureau

TYGERBERG municipalities and Boland community representatives opposed to being included in the proposed Regional Services Council for greater Cape Town will meet in Stellenbosch on Saturday.

The meeting had earlier been scheduled for October 3.

Representatives from municipalities, divisional councils, com-

munity councils and management committees from Brackenfell, Kuils River, Kraaifontein, Paarl, Strand, Somerset West, Franschhoek, Gordon's Bay, Stellenbosch and Wellington will discuss the possibility of forming their own regional services council.

Saturday's meeting begins at 2.30pm in the banquet hall of Stellenbosch and will be open to the public.

CPM 7/12/85 4/9/85

Police patrol Vaal Triangle

275

JOHANNESBURG. — Police and soldiers yesterday patrolled and manned roadblocks at the entrances to all eight Vaal Triangle townships — Sebokeng, Sharpeville, Residensia, Boipatong, Bophelong, Refenggotso, Zamdela and Evaton.

Yesterday was the anniversary of the start of last year's upheaval which left more than 80

people dead, hundreds injured and buildings gutted.

Many people stayed away from work and most schools were deserted.

All commemoration services were banned and police searched all cars entering the townships.

In Duncan Village in the Eastern Cape a black man was shot dead and two arrested in a petrol bomb attack on a police vehicle yesterday, and a crowd set fire to a school classroom, slightly injuring a man, police reported.

Five men were arrested at the University of the North during an illegal gathering. One man was seriously injured.

Petrol bomb attacks took place at Somerset West and Paarl on Monday night. A man was arrested. — Sapa

POLICE DISPERSE YOUTHS IN CITY

AKG 4/9/85
275

Staff Reporters

A CROWD of youths were dispersed by police using quirts after they sang in a group at the Golden Acre piazza at mid-morning today.

Witnesses said the youths gathered near the Adderley

Street entrance and began singing We Are The World.

They broke up when police arrived and the group began walking up Adderley Street. A witness said no orders to disperse were given.

"About eight to 10" policemen ran into Adderley Street through Trafalgar Place and hit out "indiscriminately" at people.

"ANY KID"

"There was no way the police could know who they were hitting. Any kid who ran got slammed with a sjambok," she said.

Some youths were later loaded into two police vans behind the Golden Acre.

A large crowd of onlookers gathered and police repeatedly told them to disperse.

A Golden Acre security guard told a group of people in the mall to "break up — it is illegal to stand in groups in the shopping centre".

Police remained in the centre after the vans left.

● Peninsula roads closed yesterday because of violence were open to traffic again early today, but Cape Town's traffic department said Prince George Drive near Lavender Hill was "devastated".

The Belhar home of Mrs J Pilcher, MP for Kasselsvlei, was petrol-bombed last night, according to police. No one was injured, but the house and a car parked outside were damaged.

SENT HOME

Three primary schools in Scottsdale near Kraaifontein were closed and pupils were sent home today.

Police said 25 men and two women were arrested for violence and a man was injured when a petrol-bomb was thrown at a car yesterday.

In Manenberg last night police dispersed a crowd and a man was slightly injured and arrested.

A traffic department spokesman said Prince George Drive was reopened about 3am after the city's cleansing department moved in to clear up debris from crowd violence yesterday and last night.

He said that when the road was cleared it was found that traffic signals had been ripped

out of the ground and destroyed.

The N2 (Settlers Way) was also closed last night, but this was only a precautionary measure, the traffic department spokesman said.

Reports had been received shortly before 9.30pm of a large crowd moving towards the main route to the airport and the decision had been taken to close the road.

However, about five minutes later the crowd moved away and the road was reopened.

"There were no incidents," the spokesman said.

Police said early today that stone-throwing occurred around the Peninsula until late last night.

Most incidents occurred in Steenberg and there were attacks in Ottery and Elsie's River. Police used teargas to disperse crowds.

Five people were arrested in Steenberg on charges of public violence and a person was held in Bonteheuwel on a charge of hindering the police.

Two secondary schools in Atlantis were closed yesterday after pupils broke windows, overturned garbage bins and sprayed a teacher with a hose.

HIS REFUSAL

A pupil at Atlantis Secondary School No 3 said they were protesting against principal Mr D Arendse's refusal to allow them to elect a student representative council.

Mr Arendse said yesterday he did not know whether the action was the start of a boycott. "That will be decided when the scholars return to school tomorrow."

Atlantis Secondary School was closed after the principal, Mr J Fredericks, heard of the incidents at school No 3.

Mr Fredericks declined to comment, but a teacher said a meeting of the whole school was called and the pupils were asked if they wished to continue with their exams yesterday.

When some of the pupils said they wanted to boycott exams they were all sent home, the teacher said.

A pupil said the boycott was to express solidarity with other students in the Western Cape.

(Turn to Page 3, col 2)

Police disperse youths in city

(Cont from Page 1)

"We want to show that we support their struggle," he added.

The pupil said they would return to the school premises today but would not attend classes or write exams.

Arsonists set fire to the Gondola Restaurant at the Hanover Lounge in Hanover Park last night.

The Cape Town fire brigade put out the blaze.

CAUGHT FIRE

The manager, Mr F Hartzenberg, said the restaurant caught fire when it was petrol-bombed last night. He said it happened just before 10pm and the fire swept through the restaurant.

"The damage, which has not yet been assessed, was expected to run into thousands of rands," he said.

Nobody was inside when the fire broke out.

In Elsie's River, a parked Provincial Administration minibus was petrol-bombed last night beside the Day Hospital in Halt Road.

The Goodwood fire brigade put out the blaze before it could spread to the building. A brigade spokesman said a delivery van was also severely damaged by fire in Owen Road late yesterday afternoon. Another petrol-bomb narrowly missed a fire tender on its way to put out a fire. Firemen also put out a number of burning tyres in several other incidents.

● Funeral picture and report, Page 9.

ban said of this govern
Cape Times 4/9/85

Matie ban on demos

275 Staff Reporter

THE Council of the University of Stellenbosch has banned all demonstrations on the campus until further notice and warned that students would be dismissed if they ignored the ban.

The ban is a sequel to an incident at the university last Friday when a group of about 250 students demonstrated during lunch-hour in the town centre, demanding an end to the state of emergency and the release of all detainees.

The demonstrators were confronted by a large rival group of students who tried to prevent them marching and pelted them with eggs.

Los Angeles
Madrid
Phases of the
Last Quarter, S
New Moon, Se
First Quarter, S
Full Moon, Ser

Rainfall
Cape Province:
Atlantis 2
Bainskloof 2
Cian William 2
Darling 5
Franschhoek 2
Grootte Schuur
Cape Columbine
D F Malan Airp
Cape Town (New
Lamberts Bay 1
Langebaan Road
Simon's Town 4
Somerset West 3

YESTERDAY'S READINGS

	noon	8pm
Barometer	1017,1	1019,9
Humidity	69,0	86,0
Temperature	17,8	14,8
	max 19,0	min 12,0

(At D F Malan 24 hours to 8pm)
Hours of sunshine: 8,9
Wind (D F Malan) 8 pm: N/NW 5 knots
Tides (Table Bay) today:
High: 0611 1827
Low: 0008 1203
Sun sets 1830 rises 0700
Moon rises -- sets 1002

Too late for

DEA
CAULFIELD. — In friend Daisy, fr Marais and family
MEYER. — Jaco passed away sud 1985. Deeply missed by her friends. Service at Andrews Road, Thursday, Septe Private cremati Goodall & Williar Hardick. Phone 47

Arsonists hit homes in Mdantsane

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Two beerhalls, two rent offices and three private homes in Mdantsane were damaged when they were stoned and set alight on Monday night.

Lieutenant Mavuso Ngwendu, the Ciskei police liaison officer, said rioting youths burnt beerhalls in Zones 1 and 9.

A rent office in Zone 15 was petrol-bombed and a door was damaged.

Lieut Ngwendu said damage in all the arson attacks was minimal.

He said a house which belonged to a former presidential body guard was extensively damaged when it was petrol-bombed.

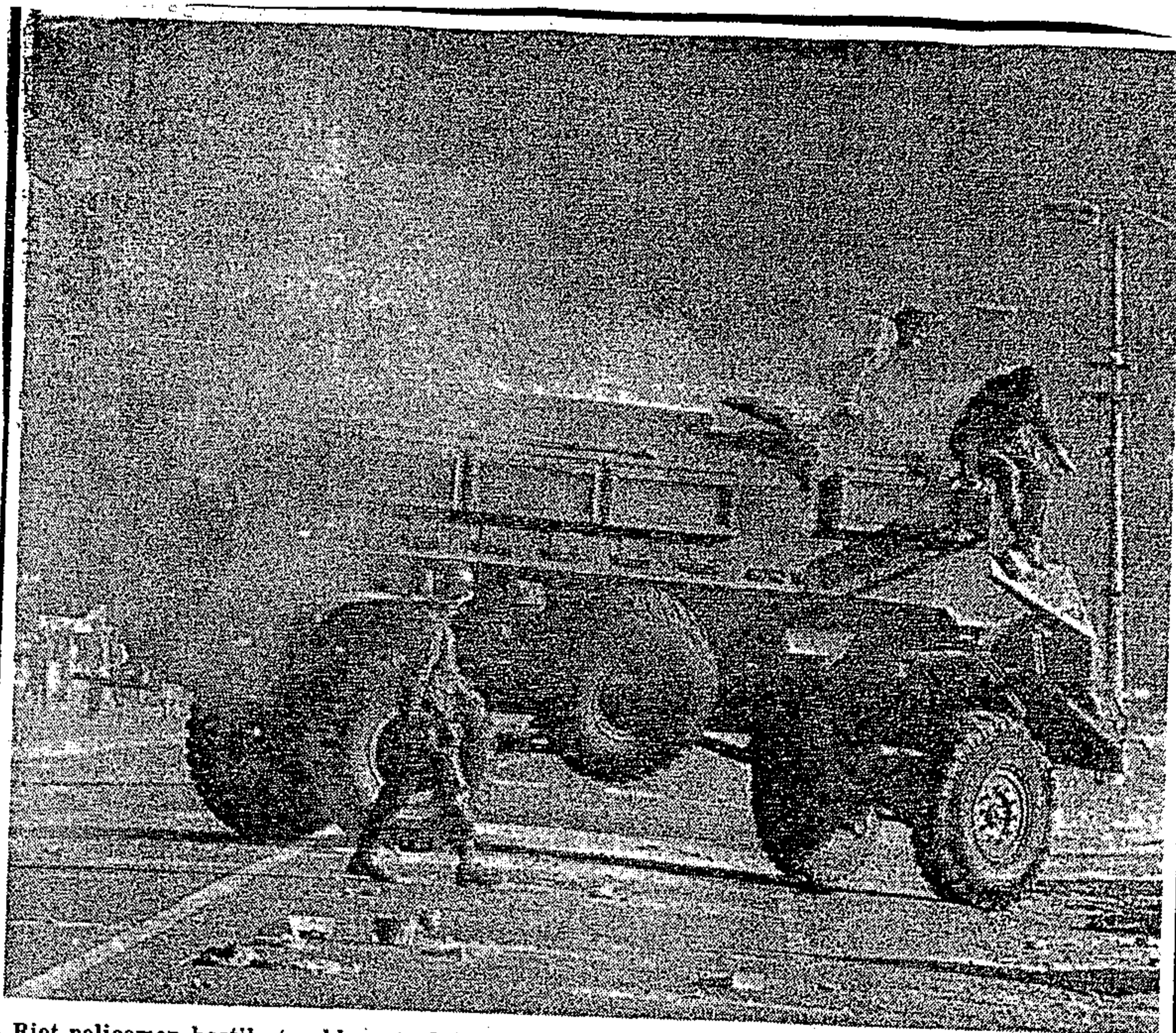
The house belonged to Captain Lunga Christopher Mbi of Zone 9. Captain Mbi is a member of the Ciskei Police force. The damage to the house was R36 000, Lieut Ngwendu said.

Lieut Ngwendu said two other private houses were set alight in Zone 1. One of the houses belonged to a businessman and a member of the ruling Ciskei National Independence Party, Mr Sakhi Sende. His car, which was parked in the garage, was also damaged by the fire. 04/09/85

A furniture removal vehicle was badly damaged when a group of youths set it alight in Zone 1 on Monday evening.

A 12-year-old youth with buckshot wounds was admitted to Cecilia Makiwane Hospital after police dispersed a group of 500 youths at an illegal meeting on the Mdantsane side of Edgerton Station.

Lieut Ngwendu said 300 of the youths had been arrested. The police were still looking for other youths who attacked the police with stones before running away.



Riot policemen hastily tumble out of their Casspir as teargas billows out. It came from a canister accidentally triggered by one of the men inside.

The choke's on police as Casspir becomes a gasper

Dispatch Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Steenberg residents watched in fascination yesterday as a billowing Casspir disgorged about a dozen choking riot policemen.

The men stumbled out of the armoured vehicle to escape a cloud of teargas which enveloped them when one of the policemen accidentally triggered a teargas canister inside the vehicle seconds after it had drawn up near a burning barricade in Prince George Drive.

Gasping and with tears streaming down their cheeks, the men stumbled from all available

vehicle exits, several falling to the ground. They ran onto the premises of a nearby service station to recover, the luckier men with teargas masks still clasped to their faces.

The driver of the vehicle collapsed to the ground, overcome by fumes. He was revived by his colleagues and later seemed to have recovered fully.

A senior officer was heard to quip, "How's that for quick de-bussing."

After the vehicle had been thoroughly aired, the men re-boarded to continue their patrol.

The incident occurred at 4.20 pm.

275
DISPATCH

04/09/85

4/9/85
275
D.D.

School boycotts causing concern

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Education authorities have expressed concern at the continued boycott of classes by pupils in Southern Africa.

Mr Headman Somtunzi, the Ciskei director of communications, said the boycott at Ciskei schools started last month and was entering its second month.

The boycott affected thousands of pupils, mostly from secondary schools.

"The boycott would definitely have profound effects on the examination results," Mr Somtunzi said.

He said Ciskei matric examination results last year were not "that rosy" and could be worse this year.

In Ciskei pupils were complaining about textbooks and the introduction of a freely elected student representative council at schools. There had been no reports of politically inspired causes of unrest at Ciskei schools.

If the boycott was prolonged, it would have an adverse effect on future manpower planning.

His department was doing everything to solve the education impasse.

Mr Somtunzi said there had been no "dramatic" change in the school situation in Ciskei.

Pupils in Mdantsane, Zwelitsha, Dimbaza and Alice were still boycotting classes yesterday. The other areas had fair attendances yesterday.

Mr Somtunzi declined to name the areas with "fair" attendance saying that would prejudice the lives of the children as well as the schools which were being attended.

Mr J. Nortjie, the deputy director of Education and Training in the Cape, said it was "pathetic" that the pupils were not attending the classes.

He said about 70 per cent of the schools under his department were affected by the boycott.

Mr Nortjie said all the secondary schools in the Border region were boycotted yesterday.

In Duncan Village, near East London, Fort Beaufort and Adelaide, there were no classes at all at the schools in the three towns.

Mr Nortjie said he was not aware of the causes of the school upheavals.

He said his department had been in close touch with the parents and that some of the schools' problems had been ironed out.

The school boycott would badly affect the school results, he said.

The boycott had been going on since the beginning of the year, Mr Nortjie said.

Last month, Mr E. Posselt, the DET liaison officer in Pretoria, said the main causes of the school boycotts were solidarity with detained people and the general situation in the townships.

Union calls for end to state of emergency

CAPE TOWN — The Food and Canning Workers Union (FCWU) has called on the government to lift the state of emergency and has put its weight behind the consumer boycott.

04/09/85

The FCWU, whose conference at the weekend was attended by delegates from 130 factories, also deplored the jailing of former union general secretary and organiser, Oscar Mpetha, and the banning of the student organisation, Cosas.

In a motion condemning the imposition of the state of emergency, the union called for "one person, one vote for all South Africans in one Parlia-

ment."

The union, which has recently merged with its sister body, the African Food and Canning Workers Union, also came out strongly in support of the mineworkers' strike and condemned the "intransigence" of Anglo Vaal, Gencor and Goldfields, which have refused to grant the same increases as those gained by miners from other mining houses.

DISPATCH

The union also pledged itself to the new labour federation, due to hold its inaugural conference at the end of November, and to the eventual formation of one union for the entire food industry. — Sapa

Watson hits at police visits

Post Reporter

A UITENHAGE businessman, Mr Dan "Cheeky" Watson, has again complained that policemen are intimidating customers at his shop, which has been exempted from the black consumer boycott.

He said that at various times between Thursday and Saturday last week, men in riot-control gear had visited his shop.

His customers had felt intimidated.

Mr Watson said some of the policemen left his shop when he pretended to photograph them.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, said today Mr Watson's complaint would be looked into.

He said all shops in Uitenhage were being visited by police who were ensuring "that no intimidation takes place".

The clothing shop owned by Mr Watson, who in the 1970s became a controversial figure through his commitment to non-racial rugby, has been unaffected by the seven-week-old boycott.

CAPL 7/2/75 4/9/75
**Matie ban
on demos**

Staff Reporter

THE Council of the University of Stellenbosch has banned all demonstrations on the campus until further notice and warned that students would be dismissed if they ignored the ban.

The ban is a sequel to an incident at the university last Friday when a group of about 250 students demonstrated during lunch-hour in the town centre, demanding an end to the state of emergency and the release of all detainees.

The demonstrators were confronted by a large rival group of students who tried to prevent them marching and pelted them with eggs.

'Children's screams' at police station

CAPE TIMES 4/9/8
229

Staff Reporter
AN Elsie's River resident last night said he had heard screams of agony coming from the Elsie's River police station last night.
The man, who declined to be named, said

the screams sounded like those of children. He said other people in the area had also heard the screams.
The officer in charge of the Peninsula riot control unit, Colonel N van Rensburg, said four coloured males had

been arrested at Elsie's River at 11am yesterday. No further arrests had been made.
"There might be screaming around the police station, but as far as I know it is definitely not at the police station."

A Connaught Estate mother, Mrs Rosalie Boonzaier, said she was "at her wits' end" after trying unsuccessfully for two days to trace her 18-year-old son Roger arrested in Elsie's River on Monday.

Mrs Boonzaier said she was told at the Elsie's River police station that she could not see her son and was directed to Goodwood Magistrate's Court the following day.

After a three-hour wait at the court yesterday a prosecutor told her her son's name was "not on my list".

"I went back to Elsie's River police station. They still wouldn't let me speak to Roger. They said I must go back to the Goodwood Magistrate's Court A at 9am tomorrow."

Mrs Boonzaier, a shift worker at a nylon-spinning factory, said a friend of hers, whose son had also been held, had a similar experience.

Charge

"I'll be back waiting at Goodwood tomorrow. I hope my shift-boss will understand," she said.

● A police spokesman in Pretoria said last night police could not investigate any complaints unless a charge was laid at a police station in an affidavit.

If people were reluctant to go to the police station near their homes they could report the matter to another police station, he said. Any reasonable charge would be investigated.

Police gassed, beat boys — claim

Staff Reporter

A 16-YEAR-OLD Bonteheuvel pupil last night said he had been picked up by police and taken to Bishop Lavis police station where police sprayed gas in a room full of boys and beat them with sjamboks before releasing them.

The boy, a Std 8 pupil at Bonteheuvel High School, said he had been standing on a street corner in Bluegum Road near where youths were burning tyres and debris.

When police arrived in a Casspir the youths ran away and he followed suit because "the police always shoot teargas".

He was caught and taken to Bishop Lavis police station.

He was placed in a room with about 20 other boys between the ages of

9 and 16. Policemen took their names.

One of several policemen then allegedly said "give them gas" and produced a can which he shook and sprayed into the faces of three boys. They fell to the floor screaming.

He said the gas was in a long slim canister with a red knob and "burnt" the eyes and throat.

One of the policemen then allegedly told the boys to run outside. As they ran down a corridor, policemen stood on both sides and sjambokked them as they passed.

They ran into a yard "where police vehicles were parked" where they were told to wash their faces. A police officer then said they had been warned. If they were picked up again they "would sit" for three years.

● A police spokesman in Pretoria said last night that police could not investigate any complaints unless a charge was laid at a police station in an affidavit.

If people were reluctant to go to the police station near their homes they could report the matter to another police station, he said. Any reasonable charge would be investigated.

01/09/85 DISPATCH

Youth body: end boycott

275

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — An interdenominational youth body, the Young Christian Workers' Association, has appealed for an end to the black consumer boycott in the city.

The president of the East London branch, Mr William Ncapayi, said yesterday the association supported negotiation — rather than confrontation — as a means of settling disputes.

In a statement, the association — which claims a countrywide membership of 120 000 black consumers — said if the boycott continued

shops and factories would close and jobs would be lost.

"It should be clear that if we black consumers intend to harm the economy by boycotting white and Indian businesses, it will hurt not only a sector of the community but everyone."

Supporting a call by the Chamber of Commerce for the boycott to end, Mr Ncapayi said a number of people had died since the consumer action started.

"The East London Chamber of Commerce has supported the principle of open trading,

the opening of municipal amenities to all races and the creation of additional facilities.

"It also supported the government's stated intention to stop forced removals, the retention and upgrading of Duncan Village into an acceptable residential area, the licensing of hawkers to allow them to operate in the city without harassment, and the principle of open dialogue with all groups interested in promoting and improving the region.

"The chamber has stated clearly that its doors are always open to

all who wish to seek a peaceful solution. It has made an urgent appeal to black consumers, who have always sought goodwill and peace, to stop the boycott now and come forward to state their grievances in order that attention may be given to them."

The association appealed to the United Democratic Front, the Azanian People's Organisation, the Congress of South African Students (which was banned last week) and trade unions to send delegates to discuss consumers' grievances with the chamber.

n
e
m

Ciskei pupils arrested

Dispatch Reporters

EAST LONDON — Sixteen Mzilindile Secondary School pupils at Tamara Village near Peddie were arrested for riotous behaviour on Monday morning.

Lieutenant Mavuso Ngwendu, the Ciskei police liaison officer, said the pupils came out of their classes while the school committee was having a meeting at the school.

He said the children started pelting the committee members with stones. When the pupils managed to gain entrance to the room in which the committee members were deliberating, they beat and kicked the committee members.

The committee delegation was saved by the arrival of the police who arrested 16 pupils.

Lieut Ngwendu said the 16 pupils were expected to appear in court today.

He said a 25-year-old woman was stabbed to death at a supermarket in Ntselamanzi Village near Alice on Monday afternoon.

The dead woman was Miss Sigutsu Gxakuma of Ntselamanzi.

A man has been arrested and was expected to appear in court to face a murder charge.

The police have refused to release the results of post mortems on four Zwelitsha pupils who drowned in the Buffalo River in July.

Lieut Ngwendu said the matter was still under investigation.

The pupils drowned while running away from police after a class boy-

cott at Nompandolo High School.

They were Noxolo Pango, Ntombekhaya Magoxo, Mthetheleli Botha and Vuyani Patsa. The bodies of the first three were found in July while that of Vuyani was found about two weeks ago.

Lieut Ngwendu also said the post-mortem results of a Debe Nek pupil, Makhonza Magwaxaza showed he had died of a bullet wound in the head.

Makhoza died after unrest at his school three weeks ago.

Lieut Ngwendu said that a murder docket had been opened.

He confirmed that police used quirts to disperse a crowd at the funerals of Vuyani Patsa and Makhonza Magwaxaza at the weekend.

Unrest: Bisseker to close?

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — A meeting of parents is to be held tonight to decide on the possible early closure of John Bisseker High School in view of the continued unrest in the city.

The principal, Mr Ian Barnes, confirmed last night that the school committee had met yesterday and had decided to call tonight's meeting.

Mr Barnes said: "The continued unrest around the city obviously has repercussions at our school. That's the reason we have called this meeting for parents to have their say on the matter."

Term exams were supposed to start at the school on Friday and the school was supposed to close on September 20.

Tonight's meeting will decide whether an approach should be made to the education authorities to close the school early and open again at the end of the month if the situation in the city has returned to normal.

Internal arrangements would then be made for the term exams.

Cape police stop singing demo

04/09/85

E. Post



CAPE TOWN — A demonstration by young people was broken up by police in the centre of Cape Town today after they sang in a group at the Golden Acre piazza.

According to witnesses, the youths gathered near the Adderley Street entrance to the piazza, a major access to the Cape Town railway station, and started singing "We Are the World."

One witness said the demonstration broke up when police arrived and the group began walking up Adderley Street. She said no orders to disperse were given.

The witness said "about eight to 10" policemen ran into Adderley Street through Trafalgar Place and hit out at people in the street.

"There was no way the police could know who they were hitting. Any kid who ran got slammed with a sjambok," she said.

A large crowd of onlookers gathered and police repeatedly told people to disperse.

● Peninsula roads closed yesterday because of violence were open to traffic again early today, but Cape Town's traffic department said Prince George Drive near Lavender Hill was "devastated."

● The Belhar home of Mrs J Pilcher, MP for Kasselsvlei, was petrol-bombed last night, according to police. No one was injured, but the house and a car parked outside were damaged.

● The body of a man was found, four people were injured and 30 people were arrested in unrest in the Western Cape, Soweto and Vryburg yesterday, police said.

● Two secondary schools in Atlantis were closed yesterday after pupils broke windows, overturned garbage bins and sprayed a teacher with a hose. A pupil said they were protesting against a refusal by the school principal to allow them to elect a students representative council.

● A black woman was injured and then arrested at Gwaba, near Komga, after police dispersed a mob of stone-throwers. A school and a police vehicle were damaged in the attack.

● In Duncan Village, near East London, police seized 10 petrol bombs abandoned by a small group. School classrooms at Blue Waters were extensively damaged by fire. — Sapa

Youth shot dead after bomb attack

EAST LONDON — A 17-year-old youth was shot dead and two arrested after a petrol bomb attack on a police vehicle in Duncan Village yesterday, a spokesman for the police directorate in Pretoria said.

A man was slightly injured when a crowd attempted to set alight a classroom at the East London High School, an Indian school, near Duncan Village, he said.

A second reported death was not confirmed by police yesterday. The family of Mr Mike Matanana, 29, said they took him to hospital with gunshot wounds, where he later died. — DDR. 04/09/85

Thursday, September 5, 1985

CHE Times 5/9/85

275

Running battles in Athlone riot

Staff Reporters

ths
in
te's
with
this

RUNNING street battles between police and students erupted in Belgravia, Athlone, yesterday afternoon as youths erected at least 30 burning barricades and flung rocks and petrol bombs at police vehicles.

six
sed
late
ste.

In Belgravia Road, scene of the worst violence, youths strung a barbed-wire trap at Casspir-height across the main thoroughfare.

re-
with
ere
o a
at
lon

About 4pm a vehicle transporting textiles was stoned and crashed at a burning barricade, where it caught alight and was soon gutted.

a
to
in

Journalists were repeatedly warned to get out of the area because, as a police captain put it, "we are using live ammunition because they are not taking any notice of the rubber bullets and we can't help it if you get hit".

re-
of
th-
as-
to
16.

Cape Times photographer Dan Bosman and Argus reporter Ada

ld
nd
11.
of
as
er

Stuijt narrowly escaped injury when a teargas canister was shot between them at head height.

Bosman and Cape Times reporter Tony Weaver were briefly detained at the start of the violence. Captain W J J Strydom said they were arrested because they were "obstructing the police".

Mass rally

The violence erupted at 1.45pm during a mass rally at Belgravia High School attended by at least 4 000 pupils and students from 24 high schools, the universities of Cape Town and the Western Cape, Peninsula and Cape technicons and Hewat and Sally Davis teachers' training colleges.

After a ceremonial burying of a coffin labelled "Apartheid", students massed in the school quad. Six police vans, a Casspir and a vid-

eo unit watched as students sang freedom songs and chanted "Botha is a terrorist" and "Oliver Tambo".

As speakers appealed to the crowd not to provoke the police because "that will give them an excuse", a group of about 200 youths lit a barricade in Hadji Ebrahim Crescent and stoned a police lookout.

A Casspir moved in, firing teargas canisters and rubber bullets into the school grounds as the crowd fled.

Within 25 minutes, a two-kilometre stretch, covering 12 blocks from Klipfontein Road to Kromboom Road and bounded by Belgravia and Thornton roads, had become a no-go area as barricades flamed.

The Cape Times team watched as youths sat in the middle of Belgravia Road, pouring sugar and petrol into bottles and passed them to friends behind trees on the Hewat Training College sports fields.

As one Casspir reached the corner of Belgravia Road and Veld Street, at least five petrol bombs and numerous stones were flung at it, with only one petrol bomb going off.

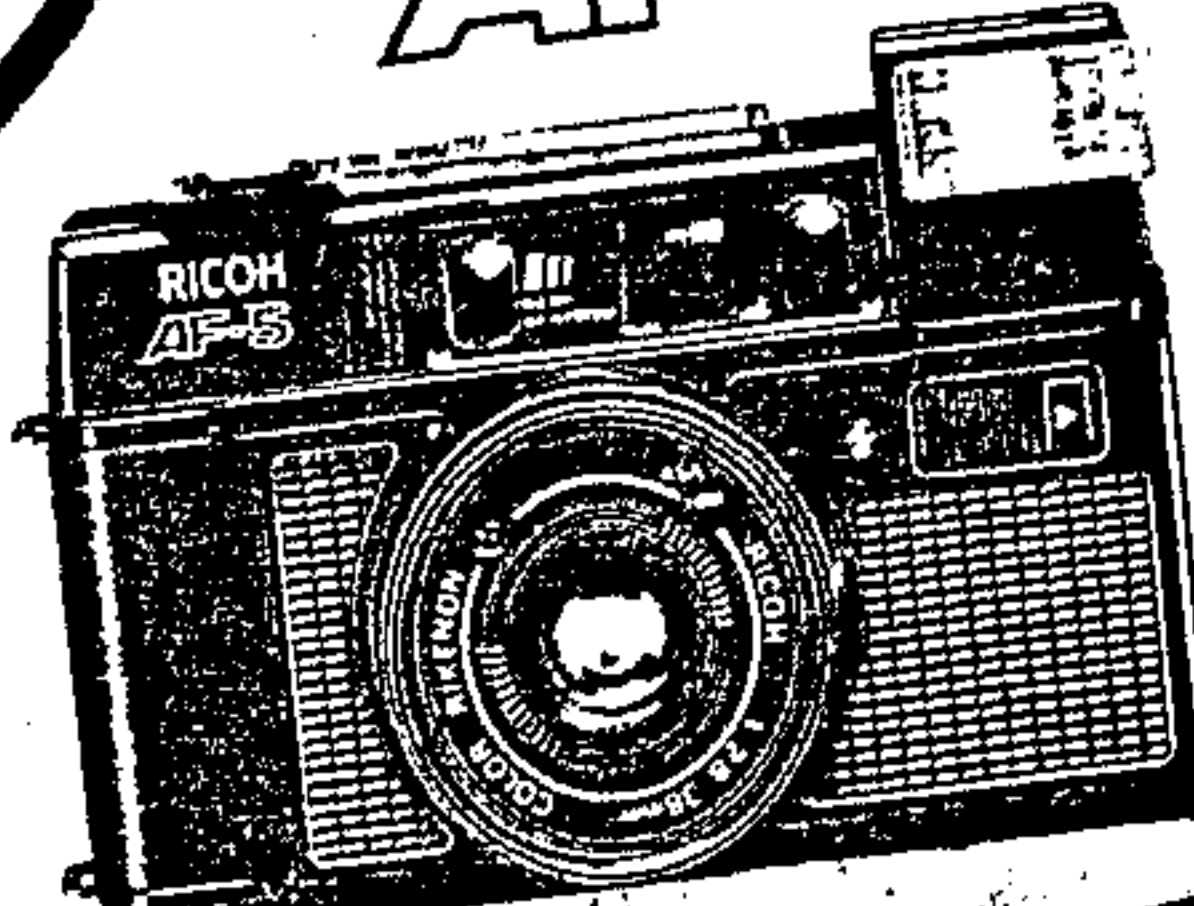
At the height of the action, at least five Casspirs, about seven police vans and a busload of riot police raced up and down streets firing shotguns and sending teargas canisters flying over houses into backyards.

Residents reported "at least five" people wounded, and alleged that a woman from Hewat College had taken a shotgun blast in her face at short range.

Residents also alleged that a man in a white Mercedes Benz was patrolling the streets with a handgun firing shots at youths.



RICOH AF-5



tooling
ect exposures
convenience
WINDING

anywhere use
photography

Yo
aft

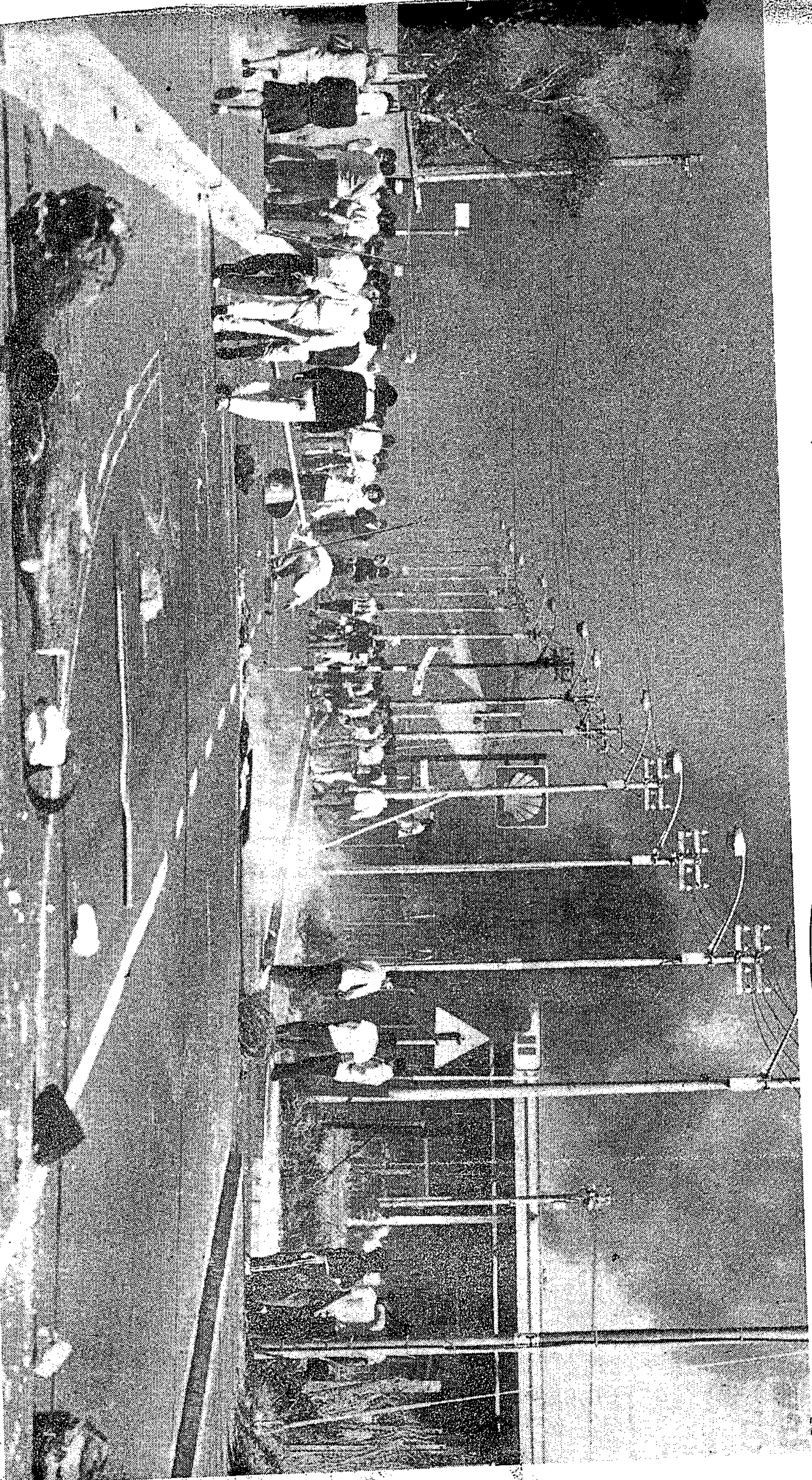
PRE
recei
for th
Mem

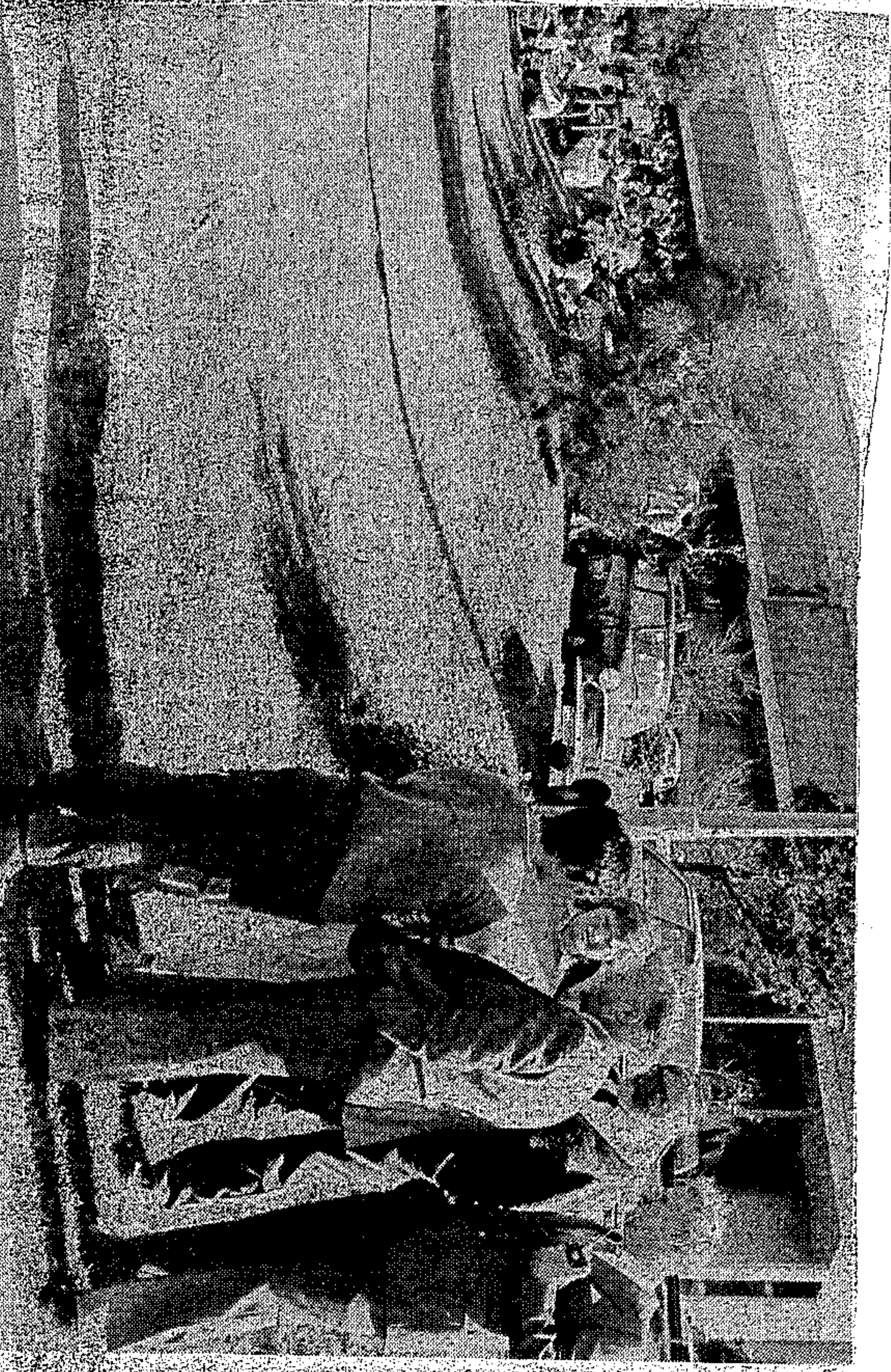
7/26

CAK
Tulis
5/9/85
2-28-

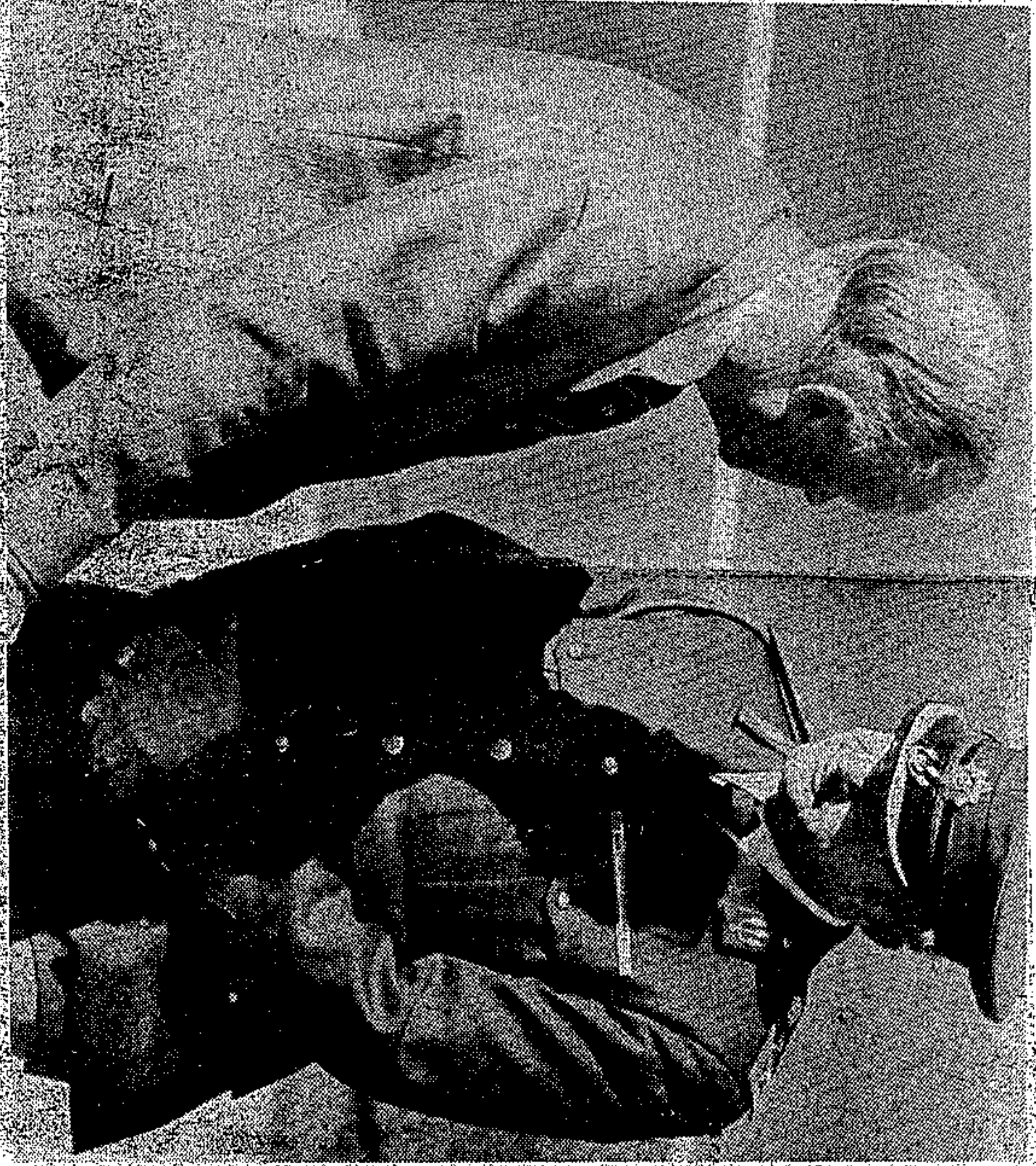
The chaotic scene yesterday afternoon at the Kromboom and Belgravia roads intersection.

Picture: Dan Bosman





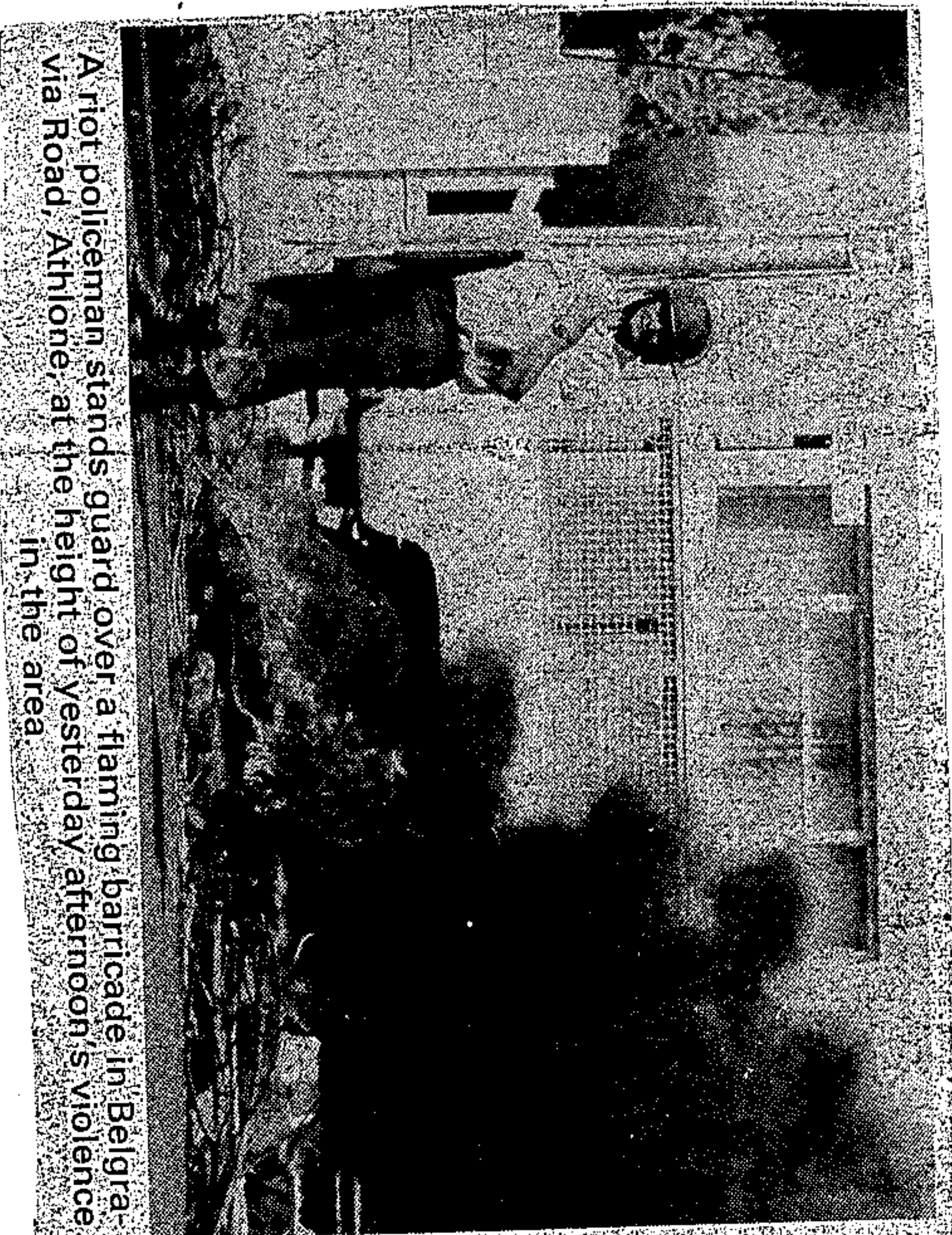
UCT's principal, Dr. Stuart Saunders (centre front), talks to students while others picket along De Waal Drive yesterday.



Dr. Saunders negotiates with Colonel M. van Staden, District Commandant Wynberg, yesterday in a bid to allow a peaceful picket.

5/9/85
Cape
Times.
continue.

5/19/85
Cape Times
Continue.



A riot policeman stands guard over a flaming barricade in Belgravia Road, Athlone, at the height of yesterday afternoon's violence in the area.

'Screaming' as police hit youths — witness

Staff Reporter

A VISITOR to a block of flats overlooking Mowbray police station said he watched in horror last night as policemen in riot uniforms lined up about five teenagers against a courtyard wall, shouted abuse at them and whipped them with stamboks.

The man, who declined to have his name published, said shouting and screaming attracted him to the scene at 8.55pm.

He said he saw policemen lining up about four or five teenagers in a line against a wall. The police were shouting at them and then stambocking them.

He ran in a shocked state towards a friend's flat. He heard beating, thudding and hammering continuing. He then called his friend to come

and look. He and his friend went along a balcony and three policemen wearing riot uniforms came out from around a corner and looked up at them. At this stage they did not hear any more noise.

The policemen then went back. He and his friend then heard more hitting and shouting.

The man said they had then gone inside to telephone the Cape Times. He said the police station was quiet about ten past nine.

● A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Captain Jan Calitz, said last night that any person who believed they had reason to complain about alleged police conduct was free to lodge a complaint at any police station or its station commander, in which case the allegation would be investigated.

Police whips silence protest

Staff Reporters

SHOCKED City pedestrians yesterday watched as uniformed police sjambokked about 20 schoolchildren conducting a peaceful protest march in Darling Street.

One eyewitness, chartered accountant Mr Brian Lombard, said the schoolchildren were "singing softly" about 10am when suddenly a dozen uniformed policemen emerged from Parliament Street to "lay into them" with whips.

One policeman had been walking alongside the children. Mr Lombard said he heard no warning to disperse.

"The kids just scattered in all directions, and most were severely beaten. Several of the kids were bundled into two police vans and driven away," Mr Lombard said.

"It just reinforces my feeling that police are trying to deal with passive resistance with totally unnecessary force."

A police spokesman said five children had been arrested on charges of illegal gathering.

A second witness said the children had been singing the popular song "We are the World", recorded by American artists to raise funds for starving Africa.

'Illegal to sit'

Later in the day there was a strong police presence at the Golden Acre. Police in plain clothes patrolled the mall asking groups of children and youths if they were students or not.

One group of youths, sitting next to City and foreign journalists, were told by a plainclothes policeman that it was "illegal to sit" and that if they had no business there, they should "move on".

Langa death toll now 21

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The death toll in the March 21 shooting incident at Uitenhage's Langa township has risen to 21, with the death of a man with spinal injuries at Conradie Hospital in Cape Town.

This was confirmed yesterday by a spokesman for the hospital, who said Mr Lungile Nqkashe, one of two youths admitted to the hospital with severe spinal injuries after the shooting incident, died on Monday.

The shooting incident, which occurred in Maduna Road, Langa, led to a commission of inquiry headed by Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer being appointed.

It caused a public outcry both nationally and internationally.

A Port Elizabeth attorney acting on behalf of the Langa victims, last night said Mr Nqkashe was initially charged with public violence in connection with the Langa shooting incident, but that this charge had later been dropped when it was learnt that he had been admitted to hospital.

'Reconstituted' UDF mass rally

Political Staff

THE United Democratic Front (UDF) in the Western Cape, whose leadership has been depleted by detentions and by those not in detention going into hiding, has reconstituted itself and elected an interim executive.

A UDF spokesman said yesterday that a well-attended general council meeting had been held recently, with representatives from affiliated organizations from all over the Western Cape region present.

An interim executive had been elected to act in the place of the seven regional executive mem-

bers who had been detained and the seven in hiding.

Thirty UDF leaders in the Western Cape had been detained and about 100 members of the regional executives throughout the country had also been detained.

A mass rally would be held at the Samaj Centre in Gatesville on Saturday at which the Rev Arnold Stofile, the UDF executive member who spoke out against the All Blacks rugby tour in New Zealand, would be one of the speakers.

Other speakers would include the parents of children who had been shot in the recent unrest.

Nafcoc unrest inquiry

GARANKUWA. — The National African Federated Chamber of Commerce (Nafcoc) has launched an inquiry into unrest in black townships, according to an announcement made here yesterday.

The commission, headed by an advocate, Mr Dikgang Moseneke, comprises sociologists, lawyers, theologians and businessmen.

More than 60 townships will be visited, and various organizations and people will be met.

Nafcoc's national organizer, Mr Gabriel Mokgoko, said black businesses had suffered great losses due to unrest. Businesses were always first targets.

Other issues to be investigated are the image of black businesses in the community, and ways of carrying over the importance of black business to the black community. — Sapa

LP MP's home bombed

Staff Reporters

PETROL-BOMB attacks have caused over R4 000 damage to an MP's home in Belhar and to a Kraaifontein bottle store.

The home of Mrs Joy Pilcher, Labour Party MP for Kasselsvlei, was extensively damaged when a petrol bomb exploded in her grandson's bedroom about 9pm on Tuesday. Her grandson was away at the time.

Her luxury German car was petrol-bombed and furnishings in the bedroom were charred. Damage was estimated at R3 000 by police.

Her husband, Mr C G Pilcher, who declined to talk to reporters because "that will cause trouble", said his wife was under sedation.

All the front windows of the house, called "Constant Joy", were smashed and a bucket of halfbricks and stones stood in the garden.

A petrol bomb was tossed through a window of the Scottsdene Tavern in Ion Avenue, Kraaifontein, early yesterday. Damage was estimated at about R1 000.

Police have opened arson dockets. No arrests have been made.

5/9/85
Cape Times

Police charge on Rhodes campus

Own Correspondent
GRAHAMSTOWN. — Twenty Rhodes University students and two academics were arrested, and a number of protesters slightly injured, yesterday when police with quirts charged about 300 demonstrators on the campus.

Last night the 22 people, arrested under the Internal Security Act, were released on bail of up to R200 and warned to appear in Grahamstown Magistrate's Court tomorrow.

Police said the order to charge was given after stones were thrown at them by protesters who ignored an order to disperse. However, students and lecturers denied that stones were thrown and said the protesters had retreated in response to the order.

The clash came after a day of protest on the campus against the banning of the Congress of

South African Students last week.

Mrs Louise Vale, a Rhodes staff member, said she saw Dr Mervyn Frost being hit in the face twice after he was arrested. She said Dr Frost was arrested when he turned to ask students to disperse in response to the order.

Claims made by students yesterday were:

Tooth chipped

● Ms Karen Thorne said one of her front teeth was chipped by stone a policeman threw at her before the three-minute warning.

● Ms Una Seery said she was punched in the face and kicked by a policeman when she went to the aid of Ms Melissa de Villiers.

● Ms Sylvia du Plessis said a policeman hit her several times on her back, chest and hands with a quirt. She said Mr Andrew Hockley, who protested at the assaults on the women, was assaulted by three policemen before his arrest.

A police spokesman said if these people felt they had legal cause for

complaint they should report to their nearest police station and make sworn affidavits, which would then be thoroughly investigated.

Rhodes's principal, Dr Derek Henderson, said he viewed the police action with "considerable surprise and distress" as the march appeared to have been peaceful.

Those arrested were: Dr Mervyn Frost, Dr Steve Somerville, Ms Theresa Kaunda, Ms Isaybani Naiker, Mr Christopher Tomlinson, Mr Andrew Hockley, Mr Clifton Crais, Ms Beryl Shuttleworth, Ms Tessa Gawith, Ms Caroline Smith, Mr Ronni du Preez, Ms Rosemary Briggs, Ms Margot Pentz, Ms Shelley Corrigan, Ms Jenie Masey, Ms Talia Raphaely, Ms Marian Lacey, Ms Adele Herler, Ms Olivia Forsyth, Ms Tamin Barker, Ms Alison Love and Ms Janet Small.

● Meanwhile police reported last night that they were investigating the murder of Constable W S Mandola, whose body was found under a pile of burning tyres at Tantjie near Grahamstown yesterday.

In Durban, youths set fire to a delivery truck after being dispersed by police near Chesterville High School.

40 injured in Cape Town unrest

05/09/85

275 350
DISPATCH

Dispatch Reporter

CAPE TOWN — At least 40 people were wounded by police yesterday as rioting raged in Retreat and Athlone, major routes were made impassable, and sporadic violence continued in at least a dozen other townships.

The throwing of petrol bombs, stones, and the barricading of roads continued last night.

A large crowd of people returning in the evening from a Grassy Park funeral were confronted by police in Manenberg and dispersed with teargas and rubber bullets after they sealed off parts of Land-

sdowne and Vygekraal Roads.

The total number of arrests since last Wednesday is now 238. The revised official death toll is still 27 despite a report of a body found in Elsies River yesterday morning.

The latest police toll of wounded is 102, with clinic and hospitals reports of at least 160.

The first demonstrations of the day were around the Golden Acre shopping complex in the city centre at about 8.30 am when police sjambokked marching pupils and arrested five of them.

Gun fire echoed throughout the after-

noon and a pall of smoke hung over the Athlone area which erupted at about 1.45 pm after a ceremonial burying of a coffin labelled "apartheid" by 4 000 pupils and students.

Reporters were repeatedly warned to get out of the area by a police captain who said: "We are using live ammunition because they are not taking any notice of the rubber bullets and we can't help it if you get hit."

Despite appeals by speakers not to provoke the police, youths began burning barricades and throwing petrol-bombs, and stones, with more than 100 policemen retaliating with teargas, rubber bullets, buck shot, and live ammunition.

Within the next 25 minutes, a two-kilometre stretch covering 12 blocks had become a no-go area. Running battles continued, cooling off at about 4 pm. There were a number of arrests.

The Retreat area — the scene of heavy violence on Tuesday — resembled a war zone, with more than 2 000 stone-throwing youths with petrol bombs setting fire to telephone poles and barricades.

The body of a policeman, Constable W. S. Mandola, was discovered under a pile of burning tyres in Grahamstown on Tuesday night.

Four people have been arrested in connection with the killing.

I
t
s
a
th
R
V
fu
as
SA
Sa

Ministers fly to riot-torn Cape

275

Post 05/09/85

CAPE TOWN — The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, and the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, flew to the troubled Peninsula today after a night of violence in which two people died, 22 were arrested and a Kraaifontein suburb was attacked.

The Ministers may visit some of the riot areas today.

Mr Le Grange said today that the position in the Western Cape was "not satisfactory". In the rest of the country there were signs of a levelling off of the unrest.

Further steps to deal with the position in the Western Cape would receive urgent attention.

Last night white householders in the suburb of Windsor Park in the Kraaifontein area opened fire with shotguns and pistols at about 100 youths

from the neighbouring coloured suburb of Scottsdene who had stoned their houses.

Police confirmed the incident and said two youths, aged 16 and 25, had been injured.

At least one house was attacked with a petrol bomb, police said.

After the shootings, the area was tense as home owners sat up, firearms close at hand.

Earlier Belgravia Road in Athlone became a kilometre-long battleground as pupils from Belgravia Senior Secondary School — throwing petrol bombs and stones — and riot police clashed.

In Belhar a 19-year-old man was shot dead by police after a bus was stoned and set alight.

One person was seriously wounded in the incident and police believe two others were wounded

in other shootings in the Peninsula.

A man was shot dead by police after a police vehicle was stoned in Elsies River.

In Scottsdene, Kraaifontein, a Railways Policeman twice drove off a crowd of people who attacked his home. Police said that one person might have been injured.

Police said that two people were injured when a motorist opened fire after his car was stoned at Steynville near Piketberg yesterday.

They also said that 10 people were arrested in the township for attending an illegal gathering.

About 150 University of Cape Town students staged a peaceful picket outside the campus sports centre on Rhodes Drive yesterday afternoon.

It was understood that the main purpose of the

Ministers' visit was to have talks with high-ranking officials.

Mr Le Grange today also reacted sharply to a suggestion by the Conservative Party leader, Dr A P Treurnicht, that the Government should "unleash" the security forces and end township unrest.

He said this was a "highly irresponsible statement" and he challenged Dr Treurnicht to explain to the public the implications of what he was insinuating.

The Minister declined to comment today on a call by Dr F van Zyl Slabbert for the release of detainees, saying he wanted to study the Leader of the Opposition's statement before he reacted.

Dr Slabbert said the Government should release all detainees in an attempt to restore stability to the townships.

CAPLE TIMES 5/19/85 (278)



Youths of Belgravia High School scatter as a teargas canister lands in their midst yesterday afternoon. Soon afterwards, parts of Athlone became no-go areas as youths erected at least 30 burning barricades and fought running street battles with police.

Picture: Dan Bosman

Le Grange,

The Battle of
Belgravia:
Pictures,
Page 17

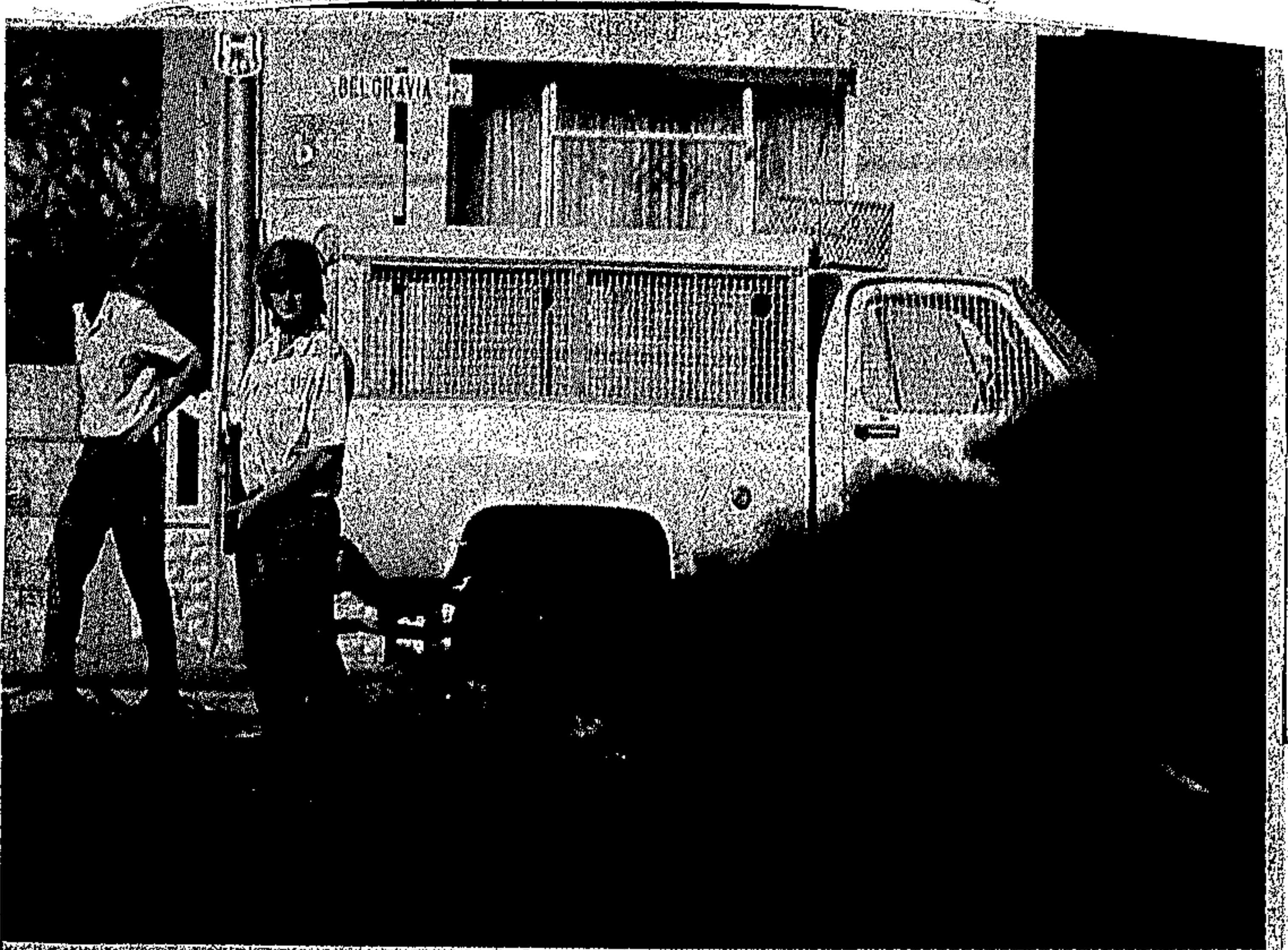
Malan in



Mr le Grange

ARGUES 5/9/55
275

city for talks



Policemen watch cautiously as branches blaze in Belgravia Road, Athlone. The street resembled a battleground yesterday.

5/9/85

Agus.

cont. vnu

Staff Reporters

TWO Cabinet Ministers flew to the troubled Peninsula today after a night of violence in which two people died and 22 were arrested.

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, and the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, were expected to spend most of the day conferring with top officials.

They may fly over some of the riot areas in a helicopter.

Mr le Grange said today that the position in the Western Cape was "not satisfactory". In the rest of the country there were signs of a levelling-off of the unrest.

Further steps to deal with the position in the Western Cape would receive urgent attention. He said the visit by him and General Malan was largely routine.

"More police than pupils"

Meanwhile teachers at Manenberg high schools have condemned police action at Silverstream High School today.

"The school was invaded by a large contingent of police — there were more police than pupils," they said in a statement.

"They chased pupils into the staffroom, toilets and classes and beat them."

Police spokesman Captain Jan Calitz confirmed that police entered the school grounds at 10.40 am and used quirts to disperse pupils when they refused to do so on request.

Earlier, pupils had stoned a soft-drink lorry in Duinefontein, causing damage estimated at R400 to the truck and destroying soft-drinks worth about R200, Captain Calitz said.

He said anyone who wished to complain about police conduct could lodge a complaint at any police station and it would be investigated.

De Waal Drive

A section of the outgoing lane on De Waal Drive above Woodstock was closed to traffic for about an hour this afternoon after cars were stoned.

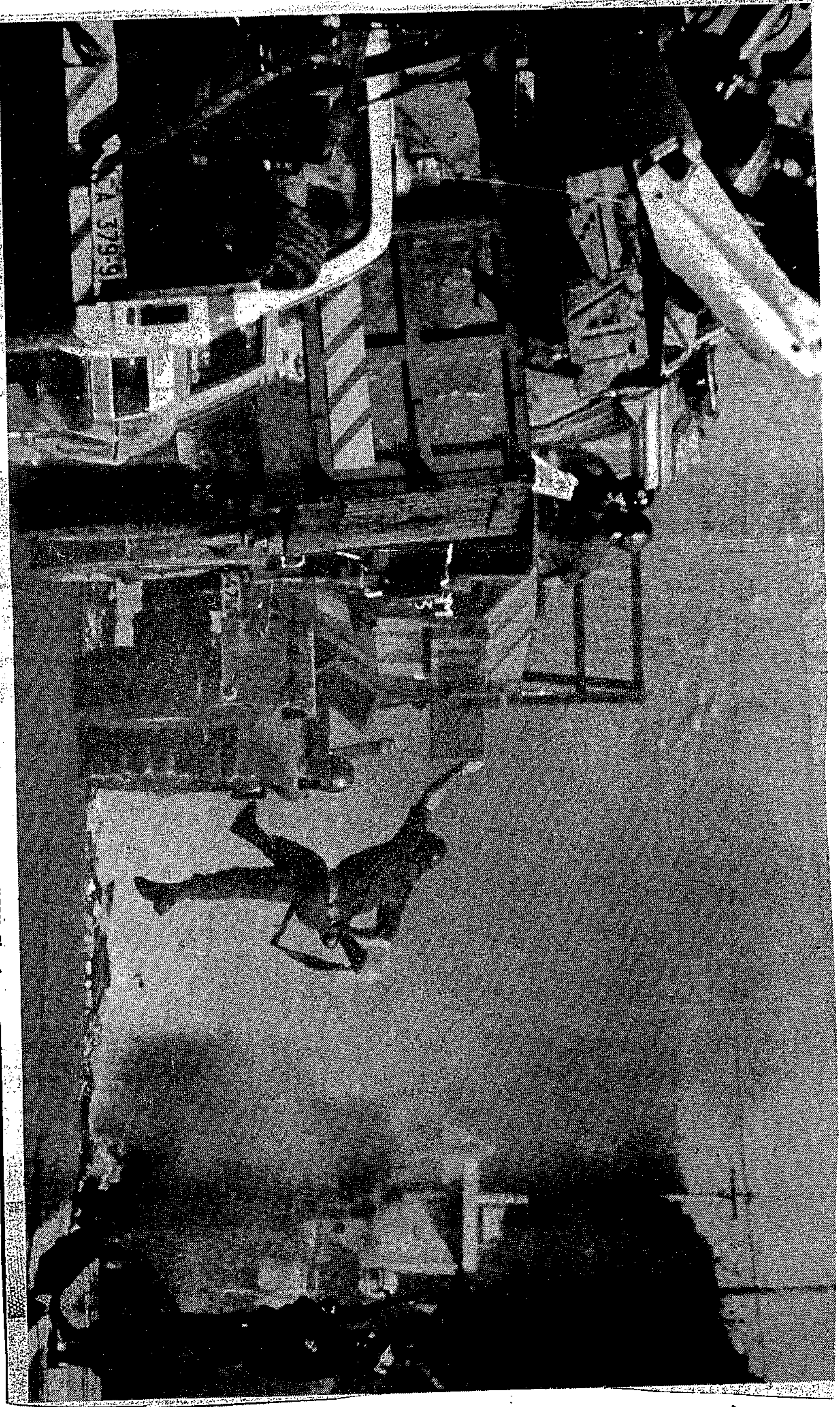
Police were unable to say where the stones were thrown from but it is likely that they were thrown from the grounds of nearby houses.

No arrests were made, said Captain Jan Calitz, police liaison officer, and the road was re-opened.

Earlier the situation was tense in Rylands at noon. Pupils from at least 16 schools congregated for a rally in the grounds of Gatesville High School.

Police in Casspirs watched developments and later ordered reporters to leave the area or face arrest.

A police spokesman said later that the Press was asked to leave because there was an illegal gathering in progress.



A police Caspir arrives amid smoke from a burning truck set alight by rioters at the height of confrontations in Thornton Road, Athlone, yesterday.

Pictures: WILLIE DE KLERK, The Argus

5/9/85
Argus

2 Ministers fly to riot-torn Peninsula today

STAR 5/9/85

275

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The Ministers of Law and Order and of Defence, Mr Louis le Grange and General Magnus Malan, fly to the troubled Peninsula today after a night of violence in which two people died, 22 were arrested and a Kraaifontein suburb was attacked.

The Ministers may visit some of the riot areas today.

Mr le Grange said today that the position in the Western Cape was "not satisfactory". In the rest of the country there were signs of a levelling-off of the unrest.

Further steps to deal with the position in the Western Cape would receive urgent attention.

At least two people were injured when residents of Windsor Park, Kraaifontein, opened fire on attackers with shot-guns and pistols. At least one house was attacked with a petrol bomb, police said.

Belgravia Road in Athlone became a kilometre-long battleground as pupils from Belgravia Senior Secondary School — throwing petrol bombs and stones — and riot police clashed.

In Belhar, a 19-year-old man was shot dead by police after a bus was

stoned and set alight.

One person was seriously wounded in the incident and police believe two others were wounded in other shootings in the Peninsula.

A man was shot dead by police after a police vehicle was stoned in Elsie's River.

In Grant Road and Turner Road, Kraaifontein, about 150 people attacked homes and a petrol bomb was thrown, according to police.

The bomb did not explode, but residents opened fire on the crowd.

In Scotsdene, Kraaifontein, a railway policeman twice drove off a crowd of people who attacked his home.

BUS STONED

Police said the Belhar attack in which a man was shot dead happened at about 7.30 pm on the Stellenbosch arterial road.

At about 10.30 pm, a second bus was stoned and set alight in Military Road, Steenberg.

In nearby Retreat, a man was wounded during police action after stones were thrown and burning roadblocks set up.

A rent office in Hanover Park was set alight at about 9 pm with what police believe was a petrol bomb.

A fire was started in

the forecourt of a garage near Retreat, apparently after a petrol pump attendant refused to sell someone petrol in a container.

A Post Office vehicle was gutted by fire in Thornton Road, Athlone.

Police reported stone throwing in many suburbs of the Peninsula last night, including Manenberg, Bellville South, Kraaifontein and Bonteheuwel.

People were arrested in Manenberg, Steenberg, Retreat, Grassy Park and Diep River.

Mr le Grange said the visit by him and General Malan was largely routine to do with their departments. He was not sure whether they would visit the riot areas.

It was understood that the main purpose of the Ministers' visit was to have talks with high-ranking officials.

Mr le Grange today also reacted sharply to a suggestion by the Conservative Party leader, Dr Andries Treurnicht, that the Government should "unleash" the security forces and end township unrest.

He said this was a "highly irresponsible statement" and he challenged Dr Treurnicht to explain to the public the implications of what he was insinuating.

Close school call by Bisseker parents

Dispatch Reporter — The teachers had been EAST LONDON — The threatened because they parents of pupils at John continued with classes Bisseker Secondary instead of staying away School are to approach an solidarity with their the education author- black counterparts. ties to request the clo- Mr Goodford said the sure of the school until threats should be seen the beginning of the next against attacks that had term. already been made on the school.

This was decided at a packed meeting held at the school in Parkside last night. 05/09/85

It was also resolved to ask the pupils to under- take to go to school when the schools reopen.

The chairman of the meeting Mr Billy Goodford told parents that the lives of children and

A secretary's office had been petrol-bombed there had been a case of attempted arson in a classroom, and pupils had been stoned.

Pupils told the meet- ing they could not con- centrate on their studies because of the threats.

22 held after Rhodes protest

05/09/85

DISPATCH

Dispatch Correspondent
GRAHAMSTOWN — Twenty Rhodes University students and two academics were arrested and a number of protesters slightly injured yesterday morning when police with quirts charged about 300 demonstrators on the campus.

Last night those arrested were released on bail of up to R200 and warned to appear in the magistrate's court here tomorrow.

Police said the order to charge was given after stones were thrown at them from among protesters on the campus, who ignored an order to disperse. Arrests were made in terms of the Internal Security act.

Students and lecturers

interviewed denied that stones were thrown and said the protesters had retreated in response to the police order to disperse.

The clash came after protesters gathered on campus at the end of march called to protest against last week's banning of the Congress of South African Students.

The march was organised by the Grahamstown branches of the National Union of South African Students and the Azanian Students Organisation.

Those arrested were Dr Mervyn Frost, chairman of the Rhodes Lecturers' Association; Dr Steve Sommerville, a senior lecturer in the philosophy department; Miss Theresa Kaunda, Miss Isaybani Naiker, Mr Christopher Tomlinson, Mr Andrew Hockley, Mr Clifton Crais, Miss Beryl Shuttleworth, Miss Tessa Gawith, Miss Caroline Smith, Mr Ronni du Preez, Miss Rosemary Briggs, Miss Margot Pentz, Miss Shelley Corrigan, Miss Jenie Masey, Miss Talia Raphaely, Mrs Marian Lacey, Miss Adele Herler, Miss Olivia Forsyth, Miss Tammin Barker, Miss Alison Love and Miss Janet Small.

Meanwhile, students claimed yesterday that a university official blocked the path of protesters fleeing the police by locking the doors at the main entrance to the university.

The president of the Students Representative Council, Mr Barry du Toit, confirmed that the doors had been locked, cutting off "the nearest shelter". The SRC would take up the matter with the university authorities, he said.

The Vice-Chancellor, Dr Derek Henderson, said this allegation had not been reported to him, but he added no one in authority would

have instructed the doors be closed.

Dr Henderson said he viewed the police action with "considerable surprise and distress".

He added he had previously understood that police would not intervene with student activities if they were loosely confined to campus.

Academics and student leaders emphasised the protesters had not moved off the campus and expressed outrage at the police invasion of university property.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said the protesters were given "ample time to disperse peacefully after they started stoning the police".

However, students who heard the police warnings said police first gave the demonstrators 10 minutes to disperse before ordering them to disperse within three minutes when they continued singing.

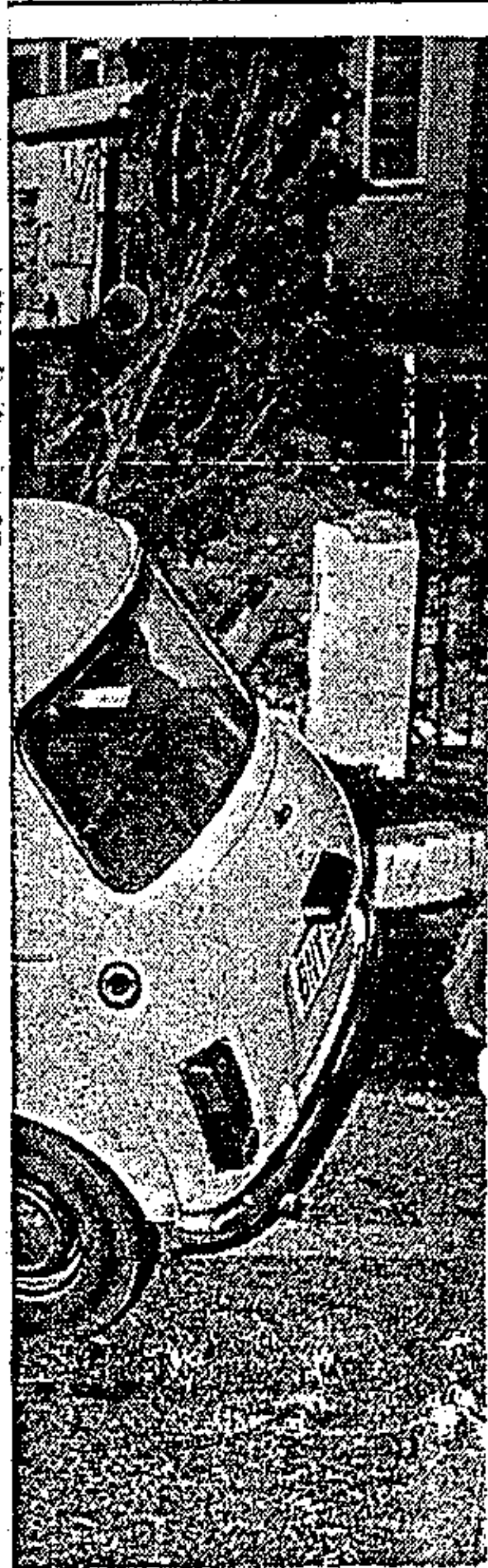
Mr Ashley le Grange, a fine arts student, said after the first police announcement, the students turned back and retreated about 40 metres.

"About 40 policemen then took up position under the arch and charged."

Shots fired at stone-throwers

CAPE TOWN — White householders in the suburb of Windsor Park in the Kraaifontein area last night opened fire at about 100 youths from the neighbouring coloured suburb of Scottsene who had stoned their houses.

Police confirmed the incident last night and said two youths, aged 16 and 25, had been injured. — DDC.



Food last night. One man through a garden wall.

of the area and the effect the building
 ve on the birdlife at the vle.
 ns who live in Simon's Town are aware of,
 use to, reside in its paramilitary atmos-
 was our choice to live in rural Glencairn
 rent-reasons," he added.

pital staff in
 Devon, yesterday
 "It seems he vS
 His housework
 rude, and had a
 cident," a nurse

INSIDE

Aircraft	12	Business	12-13
Amusement	15	Cinema	6-7
Births, etc	14	Classified	14-15
Bridge	8	Column	11
Burger	11	Comics	11

from school
 boarding th
 ings with stone
 A spokesman
 DET. Mr Edgari
 confirmed the
 suspension of
 the Mamelodi
 He said the
 sion of classe
 shangave ar
 manshal high
 ended yesterda
 He also said
 sion had yet be
 about lifting th
 sion of classe
 Teacher Train
 lege in Soshan
 ● More than
 dents of the
 of the North
 Sovereign, yeste
 tered their sec
 a lecture boye
 The boye
 sparked by a
 raid at hostels
 curty police. I
 raid, which las
 hours, sever
 were damaged

Vibrant Shaded
 R49,99
 pockets:
 with patch
 Classic waist pants
 R79,99
 button fastening.
 basque with side
 Pleated Skirt on
 R79,99
 mandarin collar.
 patch pockets and
 Ladies' Jacket with
 "Panama Story"



Low

2 Cape Times, Thurs

275
 5/9/85
 (Handwritten notes and scribbles)

Children of 6-14: No charge

Court Reporter

TWENTY-TWO youths yesterday appeared in Goodwood Magistrate's Court in connection with incidents of unrest this week.

● Twelve children — between the ages of six and 14 — were released yesterday when the State decided not to prosecute.

The parents were requested to report with their children, who were arrested on Monday, to a Captain Laubscher at Bellville police station by tomorrow.

● The hearing of a youth was adjourned to September 9 as he is in Tygerberg Hospital.

● Five youths were released in the custody of their parents and together with Ms Regina Bosman, 32, were warned to appear on September 16.

● Three 16-year-old pupils, a 17-year-old and Mr Rashaad Lackay, 21, were released on bail of R50 and the case was postponed to September 9.

Students, academics hold peaceful march

05/09/85

275

E. Post

Post Reporter

GRAHAMSTOWN — A peaceful march by nearly 1 000 university students and academics took place at Rhodes University at lunchtime today, led by academics in full academic regalia.

Dr Derek Henderson, Vice-Chancellor of Rhodes, also took part.

At a meeting in the general lecture theatre at 1pm it was decided that the march should take place in a dignified manner.

Reading a statement, Professor Malvern van

Wyk Smith, head of the English Department, said: "We, students and staff of Rhodes, are gathered here in peaceful protest to condemn in the strongest possible terms the violation of our university community yesterday. We will conduct a peaceful march within the confines of this campus."

Academics strongly urged students to respect all university and other property and to assemble 10 metres from the Drostdy Arch.

The thousand-strong

march was led by academics walking peacefully while members of the Black Students' Movement danced and sang behind them.

There was a small police presence outside the arch. One policeman with a quirt was ordered by a senior policeman to remove it from sight.

The march was called by about 40 academics who decided to protest about the way staff and students were dealt with by police at yesterday's protest march against the banning of Cosas.

Dr Henderson said earlier that today's procession was not a formal university arrangement, but it had been organised informally by a group of academics. People were attending in an individual capacity.

The university made bail available for the 22 people arrested yesterday.

● The duty of the South African Police was to maintain law and order and not to cause alarm or injury, the chief Opposition law and order spokesman, Mrs Helen

Suzman, said today. She was reacting to yesterday's incident at Rhodes and similar incidents elsewhere.

Mrs Suzman (PFP, Houghton) said: "This type of police action is totally inexcusable. Demonstrations should not draw out the action in which the police seem to indulge."

● In a statement last night, the Leader of the Opposition, Dr Frederik van Zyl Slabbert, also condemned "indiscriminate and precipitate action in the townships" by security forces.

Cape Times 5/9/86 (275)

Students hold picket on De Waal Drive

Political Reporter

ABOUT 150 UCT students held a peaceful picket along De Waal Drive yesterday afternoon protesting against the banning of Cosas and the death of 31 people

who died in violent clashes with police in the Peninsula during the past week.

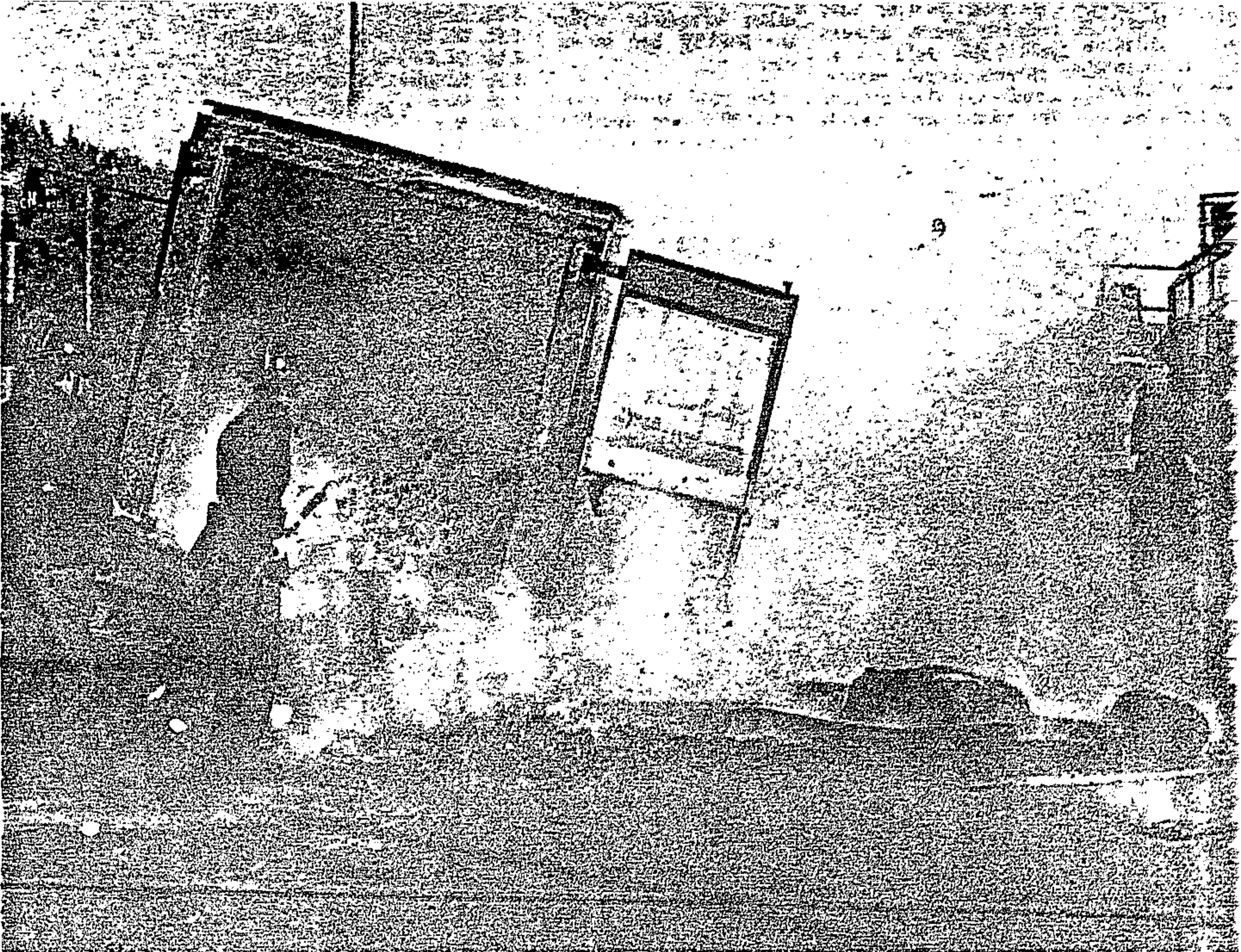
The picket started after 2pm and police arrived soon afterwards in a bid to disperse the picketers.

However, after the UCT principal, Dr Stuart Saunders, negotiated with police, the picket was allowed to continue provided that it remained "peaceful" and students remained on campus grounds alongside the freeway.

Students displayed placards saying "Unban Cosas" and "Release Mandela".

The picket was staged jointly after a lunchtime decision by students of the predominantly black Student Action Committee and representatives of the UCT SRC.

The picket ended at 4pm.



Firemen douse a gutted truck in Belgravia Road as police in a Casspir fitted with anti-barbed wire

2 shot in Windsor Pa

275

CME TIMES 5/9/88

Staff Reporter

WHITE householders in the suburb of Windsor Park in the Kraaifontein area last night opened fire on about 100 youths from the neighbouring "coloured" suburb of Scottsdene who had stoned their houses.

Police confirmed the incident last night and said two males, aged 16 and 25, had been injured.

And at least 40 other people were wounded by police yesterday as rioting raged in Retreat and Athlone.

The throwing of petrol bombs and stones and the barricading of roads continued early this morning.

A large crowd of mourners returning from a Grassy Park funeral in the evening were confronted by police in Manenberg and dispersed with teargas and rubber bullets after they sealed off parts of Lansdowne and Vygekraal roads.

The total number of police arrests since last Wednesday is now 238. The revised official death toll is still 27 despite a report of a body found in Elsie's River yesterday morning.



A horse-drawn cart moves through a burning barricade in Belgravia Road yesterday in Athlone.

The latest police toll of wounded is 102, with clinic and hospital reports of at least 160.

The first demonstrations of the day were about 8.30am around the Golden Acre complex in the City when police sjambokked marching pupils and arrested five.

Gunfire echoed throughout the afternoon and night and a pall

of smoke hung over the Athlone area.

The Cape Times team was repeatedly warned to get out of the area by a police captain who said: "We are using live ammunition because they are not taking any notice of the rubber bullets and we can't help it if you get hit."

Despite appeals by speakers not to provoke

ON-THE-SPOT reports by Tony Weaver, Chris Bateman, Chris Erasmus, Ronald Morris and Ebrahim Moosa. Pictures by Anne Laing, Dan Bosman and Pierre Schoeman.

the police, youth barricades and petrol-bombs and and more than 12 policemen ret with teargas, rub lets, buckshot a ammunition.

Within 25 minutes two-kilometre covering 12 blocks Kromboom Road come a no-go area during the day.



Belgravia Road as police in a Casspir fitted with anti-barbed wire protection keep watch. Cape Times Newscolour: Anne Laing

Windsor Park stoning

Cape Times 5/9/88 278



Truck moves through a burning barricade in Belgravia Road yesterday at the height of the unrest in Athlone.

of smoke hung over the Athlone area.

The Cape Times team was repeatedly warned to get out of the area by a police captain who said: "We are using live ammunition because they are not taking any notice of the rubber bullets and we can't help it if you get hit."

Despite appeals by speakers not to provoke

ON-THE-SPOT reports by Tony Weaver, Chris Bateman, Chris Erasmus, Ronald Morris and Ebrahim Moosa. Pictures by Anne Laing, Dan Bosman and Pierre Schoeman.

the police, youths burnt barricades and threw petrol-bombs and stones, and more than 100 policemen retaliated with teargas, rubber bullets, buckshot and live ammunition.

Within 25 minutes, a two-kilometre stretch covering 12 blocks to Kromboom Road had become a no-go area. Running battles continued during the day.

The windows of the Barclays Bank branch at the S and S Centre in Belgravia Road, Athlone, were stoned by youths last night and a post office van was overturned and set alight in Thornton Road. A Casspir escorted a fire tender which went to the area to extinguish flaming barricades.

In Thornton Road and Belgravia Road barri-

ades were still burning late last night.

During the day Retreat — the scene of violent clashes on Tuesday — resembled a war zone with more than 2 000 youths, armed with stones and petrol bombs, setting fire to telephone poles and barricades. Prince George Drive, Concert Boulevard, Retreat and Military roads down to Marina da Gama and Sunrise Circle were sealed off until late last night.

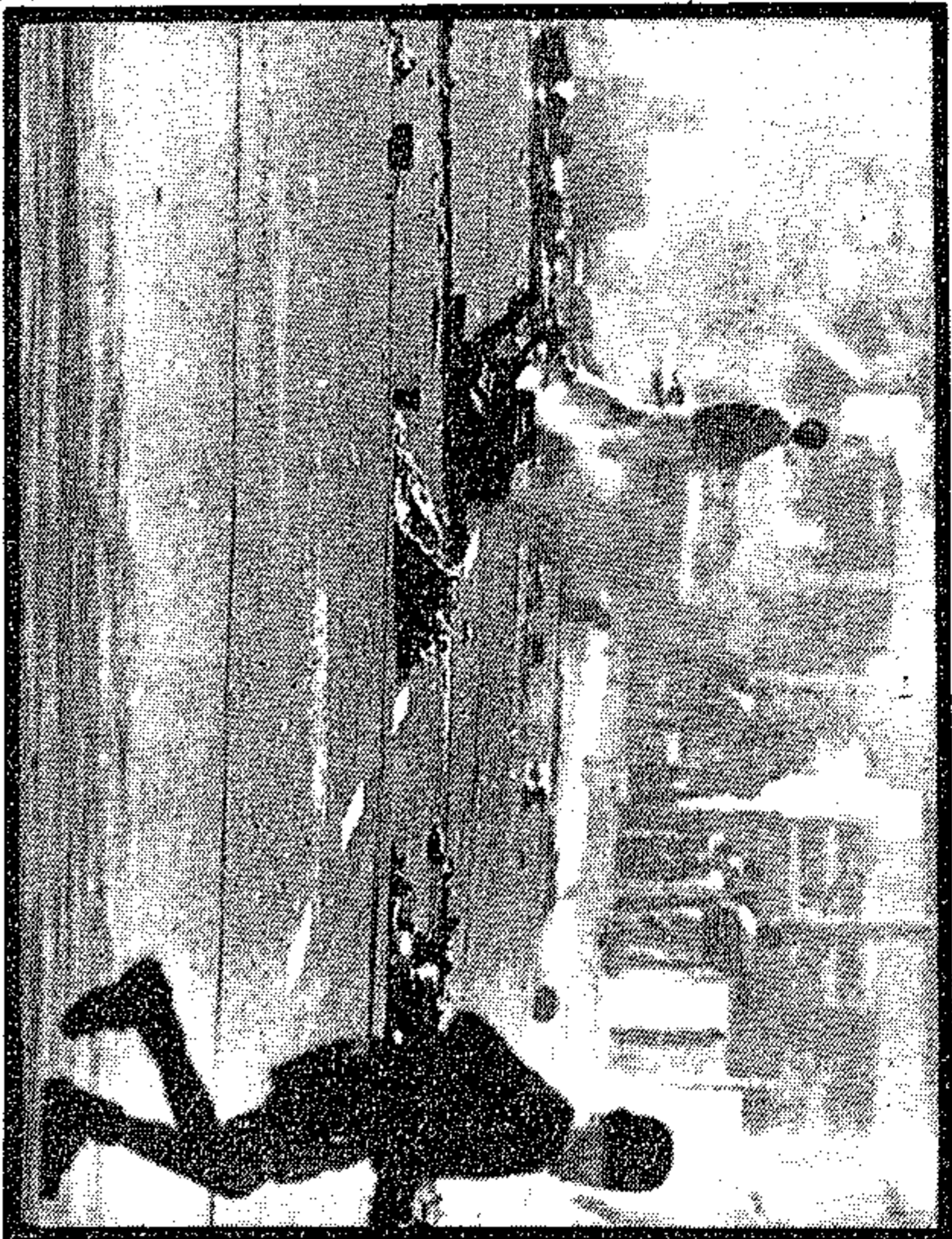
About 1 000 people marching to Mitchells Plain along Baden Powell and Strandfontein roads were dispersed by police about 3pm, while in Kraaifontein Scottsdene was sealed off by police.

Two readers in Kenilworth telephoned the Cape Times late last night with reports of gunfire and sirens which they believed were coming from the Retreat or Steenberg area, but this could not be confirmed at the time of going to press.

● Pictures of unrest, pages 2, 4 and 9

● Running battles in Athlone, page 2

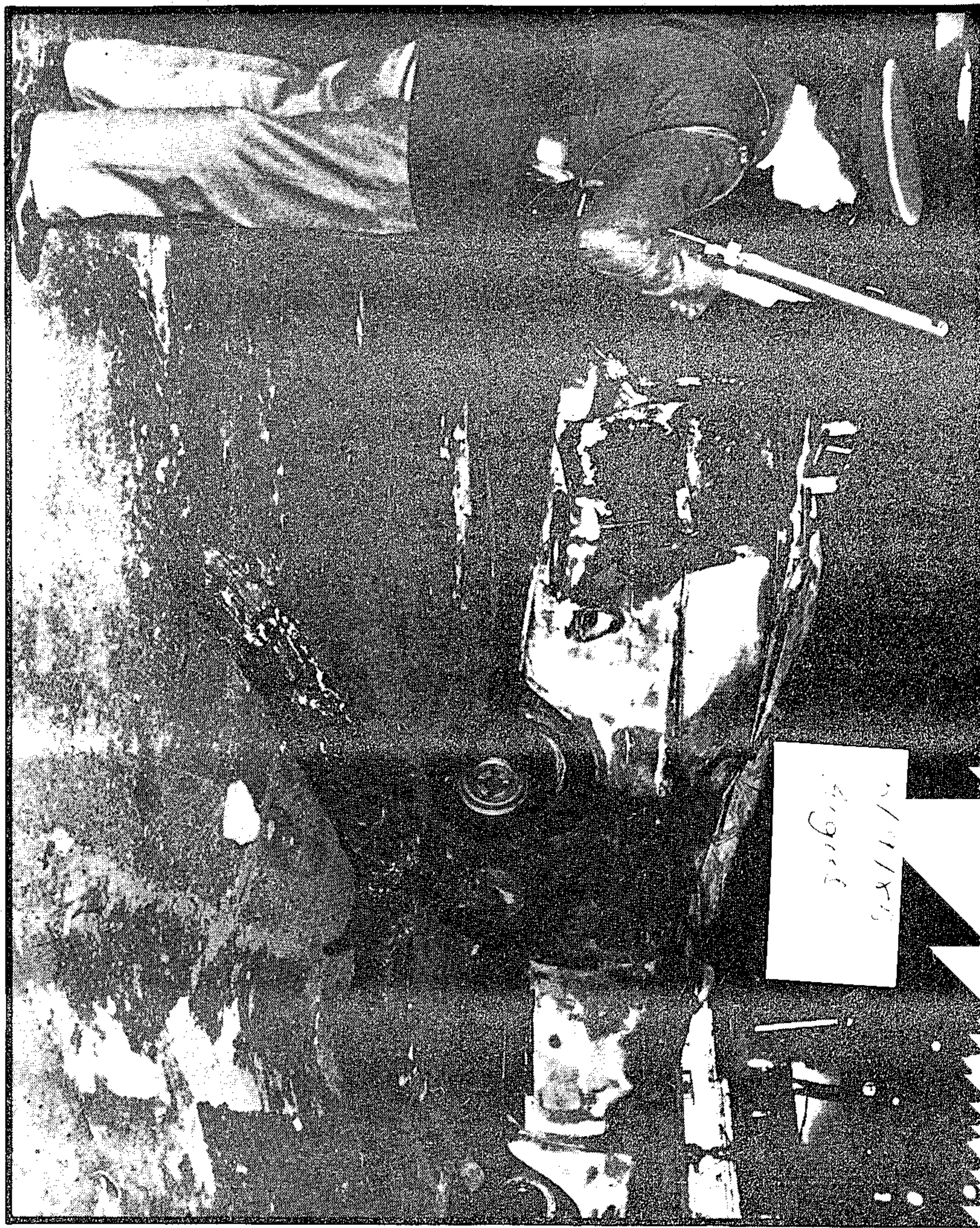
● Police back off at funeral, page 9



Debris litters the streets in Belgravia.

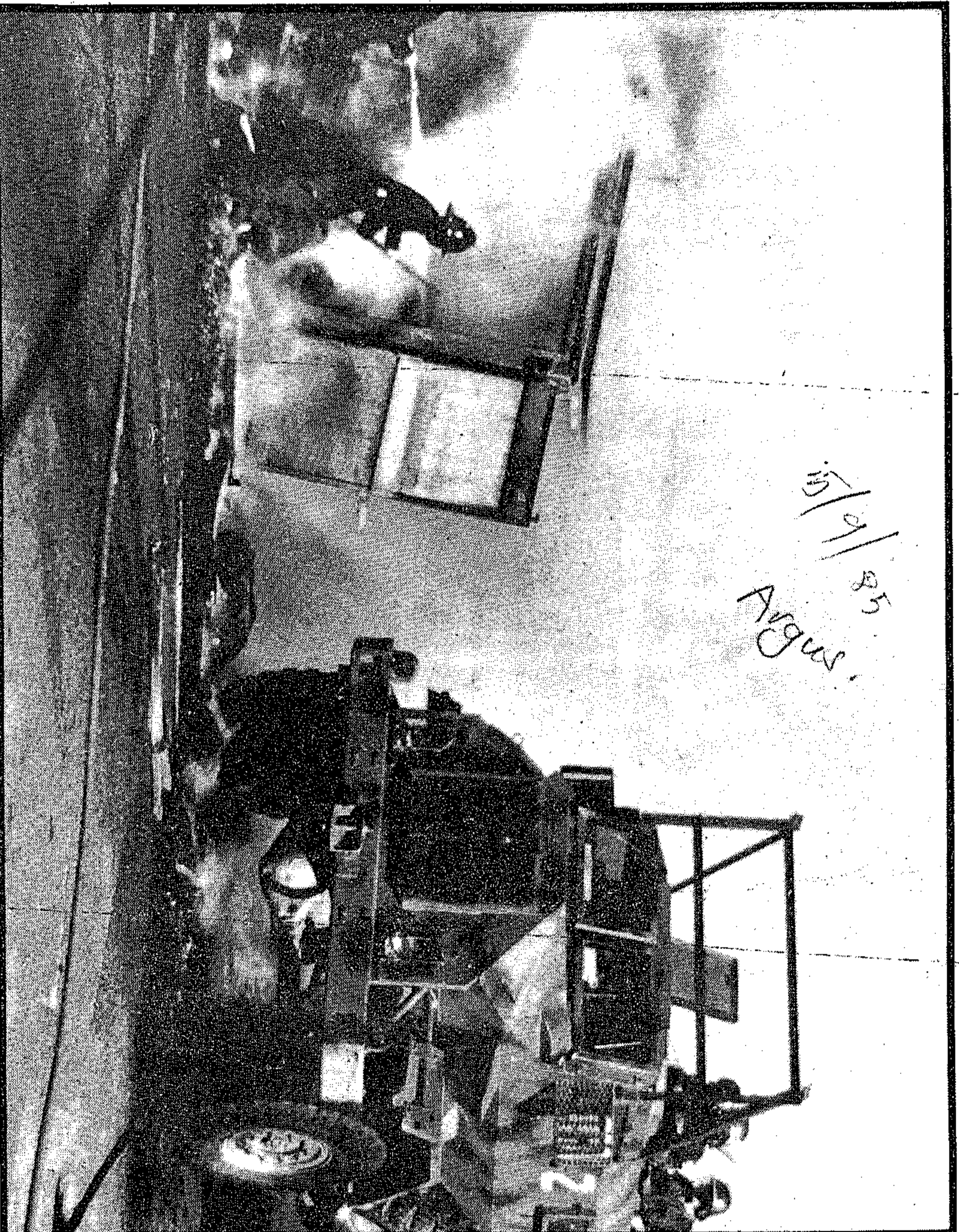


A policeman advances in Belgravia after unrest flared in the suburb.

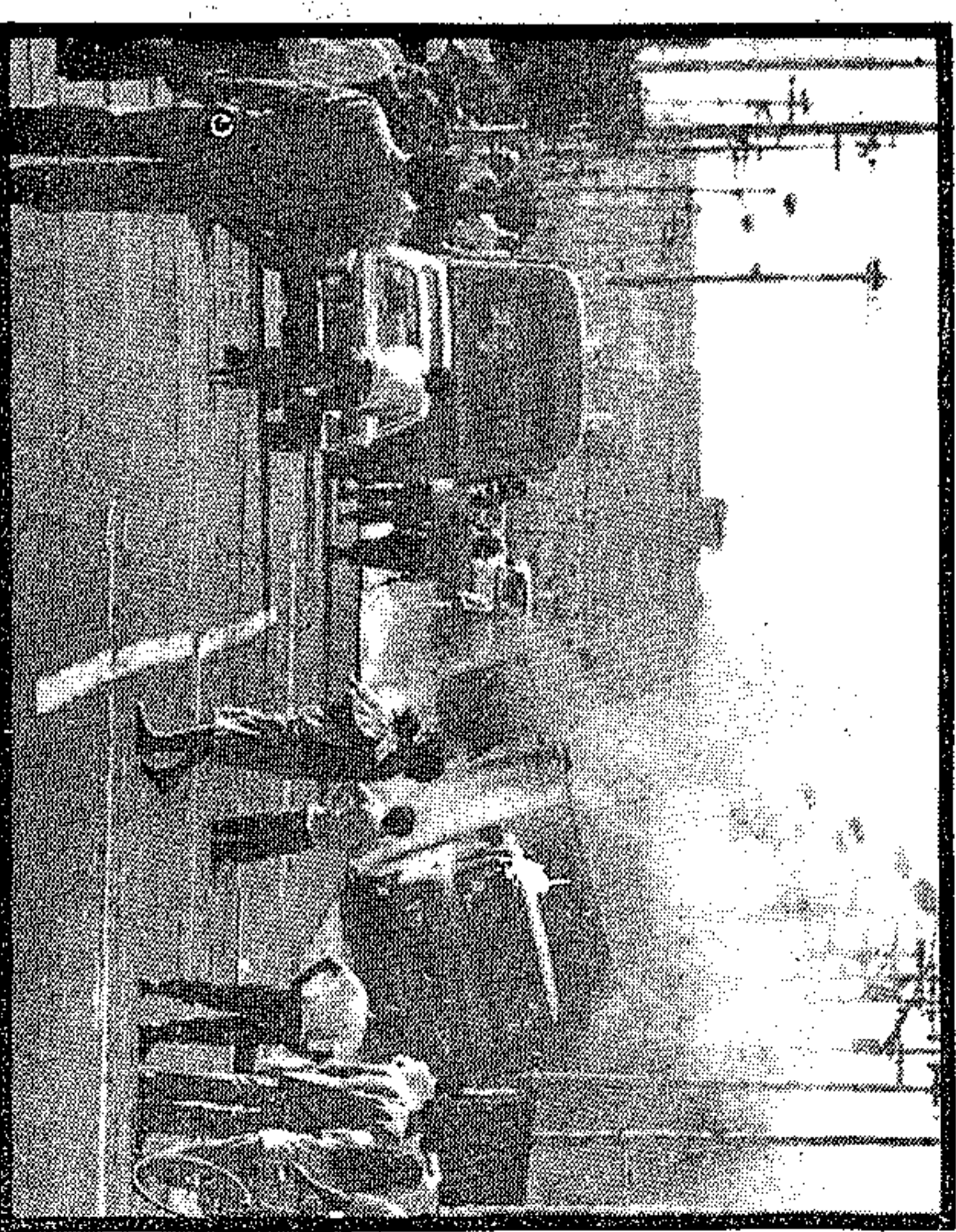


A policeman stands guard over a gutted post office vehicle in Thornton Road, Belgravia, as a breakdown truck prepares to tow away the wreck.

The Battle of Belgravia



A police patrol in a Casspir, an armoured troop carrying vehicle, passes a burning truck in Belgravia Road, Athlone, yesterday after it was set alight by a crowd of youths. Unrest flared in the suburb after a mass rally at Belgravia High School.



Crowds watch a truck burn in Belgravia after it was set alight by a group of youths.



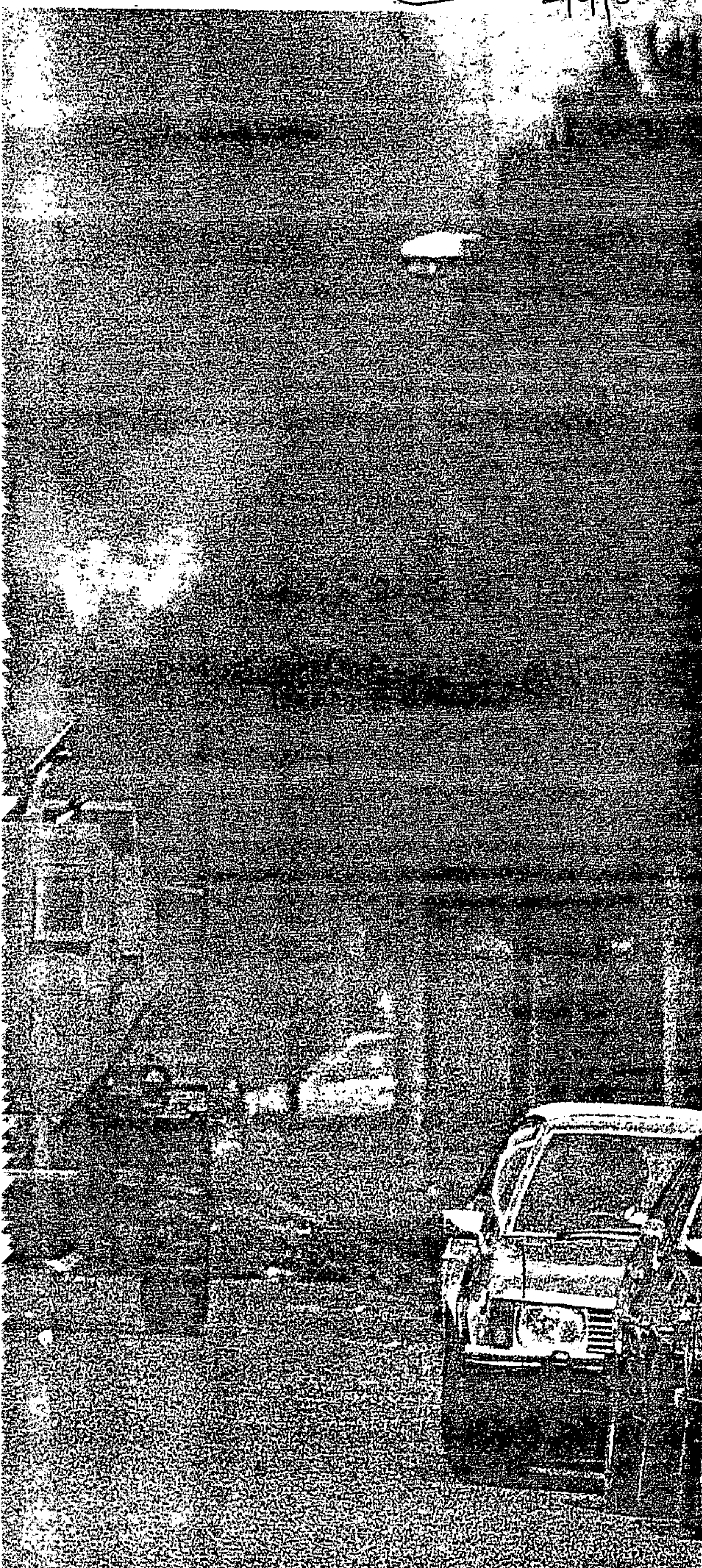
A youth about to throw a stone during unrest in Athlone.

Pictures: WILLIE DE KLERK, The Argus

BATTLES range

ge in Athlone

(275) 4/9/85



Father shot in the head

By **RONNIE MORRIS**
and **TONY WEAVER**

ANGRY crowds lobbed petrol bombs in Salt River last night after police shot a 31-year-old father of three in the head with a shotgun. The incident followed a day of violence in Athlone and Retreat.

Residents said Mr Ebrahim Carelse, of Burns Road, went to visit a neighbour across the road, Mr Armien van der Schyf, about 9pm. A policeman ran up the road after him, kicked open the door of the neighbour's home, rushed through the house and shot Mr Carelse outside the back door.

According to Mr Moegsien Hassan of Salt River, Mr Carelse was taken by ambulance to Grootte Schuur Hospital and underwent emergency surgery. His skull was cracked in seven places.

He said police earlier refused to allow another neighbour, Mr Rashaad Ismail, to take the injured man to hospital.

Brutality claims, Mayor to see police, page 2
Granny tells of attack on house, page 3
Details of 17 Peninsula, Boland unrest dead released, page 4

Minutes after the shooting, noisy groups gathered in the street, shouting abuse at police. Three petrol bombs were then thrown.

Reinforcements were called in and several police vehicles, bristling with shotguns, appeared. Police warned residents off the streets.

Police were unable to comment last night but a spokesman said a comment would be issued today.

About two hours later, a pharmacy in Lower Main Road, Observatory, was petrol-bombed. A plate-glass window was broken and some goods were burnt.

The frightened owner, who did not want to be identified, said police had arrived "just in time to put out the blaze". A Casspir was on patrol in the area.

Earlier, violence flared in Athlone with injuries mounting and the official death toll since unrest erupted 10 days ago rising to 29.

A total of 275 people have been arrested in connection with the violence in the Peninsula.

Some roads in Athlone and Retreat were closed for most of yesterday. City cleansing department workers were pulled out of Prince George Drive between Plumstead and Muizenberg.

A pall of smoke hung over Athlone and many youths were injured in continuing street battles with police.

Pupils charged police

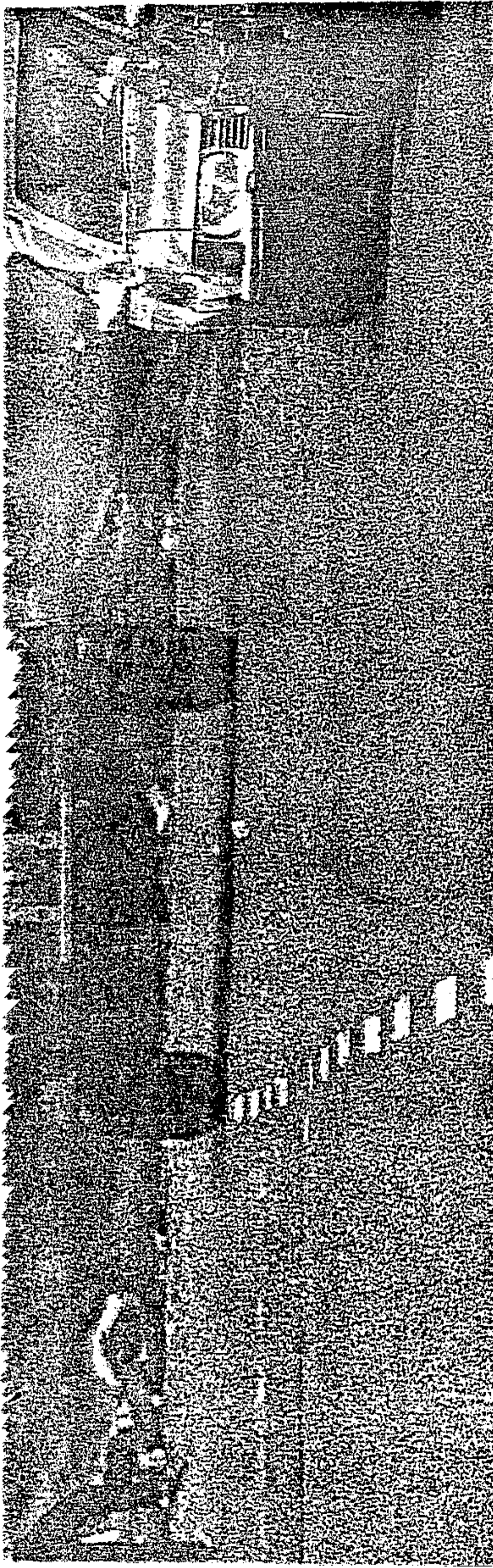
Meanwhile, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, and the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, left Cape Town tight-lipped after several hours of briefings on the unrest.

Mr Le Grange and General Malan did not visit or fly over any of the unrest areas, but left for Pretoria late in the afternoon on board a military aircraft.

Athlone was the main battlefield for police and youths yesterday.

Confrontation started when more than 2 000 pupils at Rylands Senior

at youth flings a rock at their Casspir against a backdrop of flames.
Cape Times Newscolour: Ivor Markman



On the grounds of Hewat Training College, a defiant youth flings a rock at their Casspir against a backdrop of burning tyres and branches.

Cape Times Newscolour: Ivor Markman

Firearm sales soar throughout Peninsula

By CHRIS BATEMAN

GUN and ammunition sales throughout the Peninsula are soaring, with several gunsmiths reporting 70 per cent increases in applications for weapons.

A Peninsula-wide survey by the Cape Times showed that scores of residents are also bringing in forgotten and neglected pistols, revolvers and old ammunition for checking.

Shotguns emerged as being almost as popular as sidearms among buyers.

Mr Bjorn Bylin, owner of a large Cape Town arms outlet, said certain calibres of handguns at his shop had already sold out. He described shotgun sales as "chaotic".

Most of his customers were coming from outlying areas, especially Bellville and "towards Somerset West", Mr Bylin said. Several Bellville customers had spoken of stray bullets hitting their homes and petrol bombs landing nearby, he added.

Mr Joe da Silva, a Parow gunshop

owner, said he had sold 15 sidearms in the past three days and about a dozen shotguns, mainly slide-action models. Ammunition was selling out as fast as he ordered, he said.

Mr Mike Kroezen, owner of a Bellville outlet, reported rocketing sales of slide-action shotguns.

"I don't think there's any real animosity. People merely want to protect themselves," he commented.

At least two other outlets reported customers as threatening to retaliate with gunfire if their cars or homes were stoned. One said 90 per cent of his customers cited stone-throwing as the main reason for their purchase.

Earlier this week, residents of Athlone alleged that a white Mercedes Benz had been patrolling streets and that shots had been fired at them.

In Steynville, near Piketberg, the passenger of a car which was being stoned fired at the mob with a rifle. Police confirmed that a man and a woman were injured.



Neighbours comfort Mr Ebrahim Carelse, a Salt River man shot in the head last night while crossing the street outside his home.

Picture: Alan Taylor

the frightened owner, who did not want to be identified, said police had arrived "just in time to put out the blaze". A Casspir was on patrol in the area.

Earlier, violence flared in Athlone with injuries mounting and the official death toll since unrest erupted 10 days ago rising to 29.

A total of 275 people have been arrested in connection with the violence in the Peninsula.

Some roads in Athlone and Retreat were closed for most of yesterday. City cleansing department workers were pulled out of Prince George Drive between Plumstead and Muizenberg.

A pall of smoke hung over Athlone and many youths were injured in continuing street battles with police.

Pupils charged police

Meanwhile, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, and the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, left Cape Town light-lipped after several hours of briefings on the unrest.

Mr Le Grange and General Malan did not visit or fly over any of the unrest areas, but left for Pretoria late in the afternoon on board a military aircraft.

Athlone was the main battlefield for police and youths yesterday.

Confrontation started when more than 2 000 pupils at Rylands Senior Secondary School were ordered to disperse by police.

Pupils then split up into small groups and re-assembled at Hewat Training College. About noon police moved on to the college grounds and shot several canisters of teargas.

Pupils charged police with stones under a cloud of tearsmoke and several uniformed police ran back to their Casspirs.

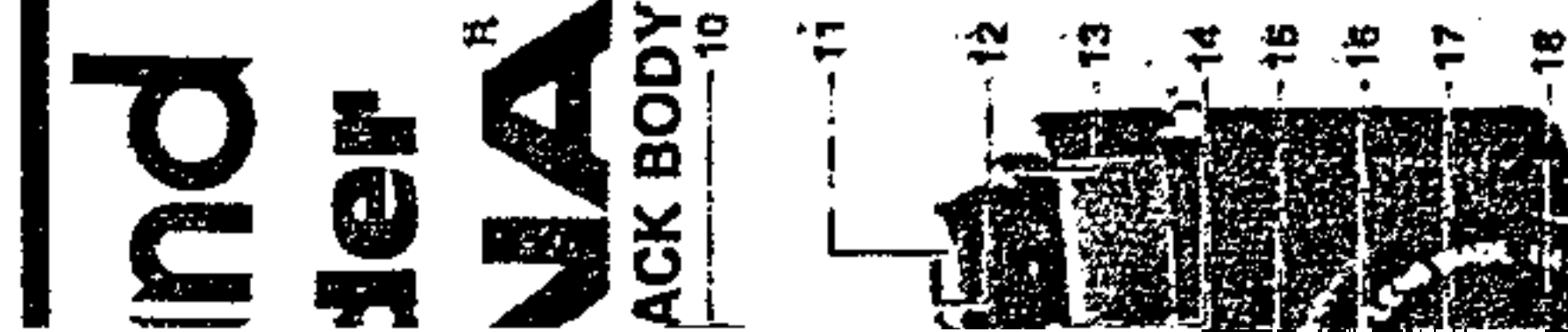
One pupil was arrested as he fled into the home of a resident in Cameron Street. A housewife pleaded unsuccessfully with police to leave the pupil.

"They hit him with a sjambok," said the housewife, who did not want her name published.

Youths, in many cases helped by adults, built as many as 20 burning barricades and fought

To page 2

P.T.O.



35 mm "SUPER" IS REFLEX

rank nob/Film Opening Knob

The carnality of unrest

News 6/9/85-2725

Cape's agony of conflict

Staff Writer KEVIN JACOBS examines the violence that has gripped parts of Cape Town over the past nine days

"MAAK skoon."
About 10am on Wednesday last week.

That brusque order from a police officer let slip a squad of policemen to disperse hundreds of people gathered outside Athlone Stadium on a bright morning — in defiance of official attempts to bar it as the marshalling point for marchers proposing to carry a message to Pollsmoor, and Nelson Mandela.

"Maak skoon."
The order wasn't amplified through a bullhorn. But it has echoed down the past nine days, rolling into a daily sound of fire and fury on the smouldering outskirts of Cape Town.

"Clean up" said the officer. And the instruction has reverberated back and forth across embattled townships and suburbs with destructive momentum that has left security forces and political planners alike with anything but a clean landscape.

Torched cars

Littered streets, torched cars, damaged homes, looted shops — a picture of battlegrounds, strife and mayhem. And the victims, dead and wounded. Frightened. And very angry.

The demonstrators "cleaned up" at Athlone stadium last Wednesday regrouped soon afterwards at nearby Hewat Teachers Training College and tried again.

lice had charged at students on the Bellville South campus of the University of the Western Cape, and Khavelitsha had experienced public violence for the first time.

By Thursday last week the momentum to sporadic violence was clear.

Teargas tainted the air on the Cape Flats edge of the city. Anger hung in the smoke. Five people had died the previous night in violent clashes between police and demonstrators and as the second day fought on, four more bodies were brought in, then three more deaths were confirmed. Twelve in all.

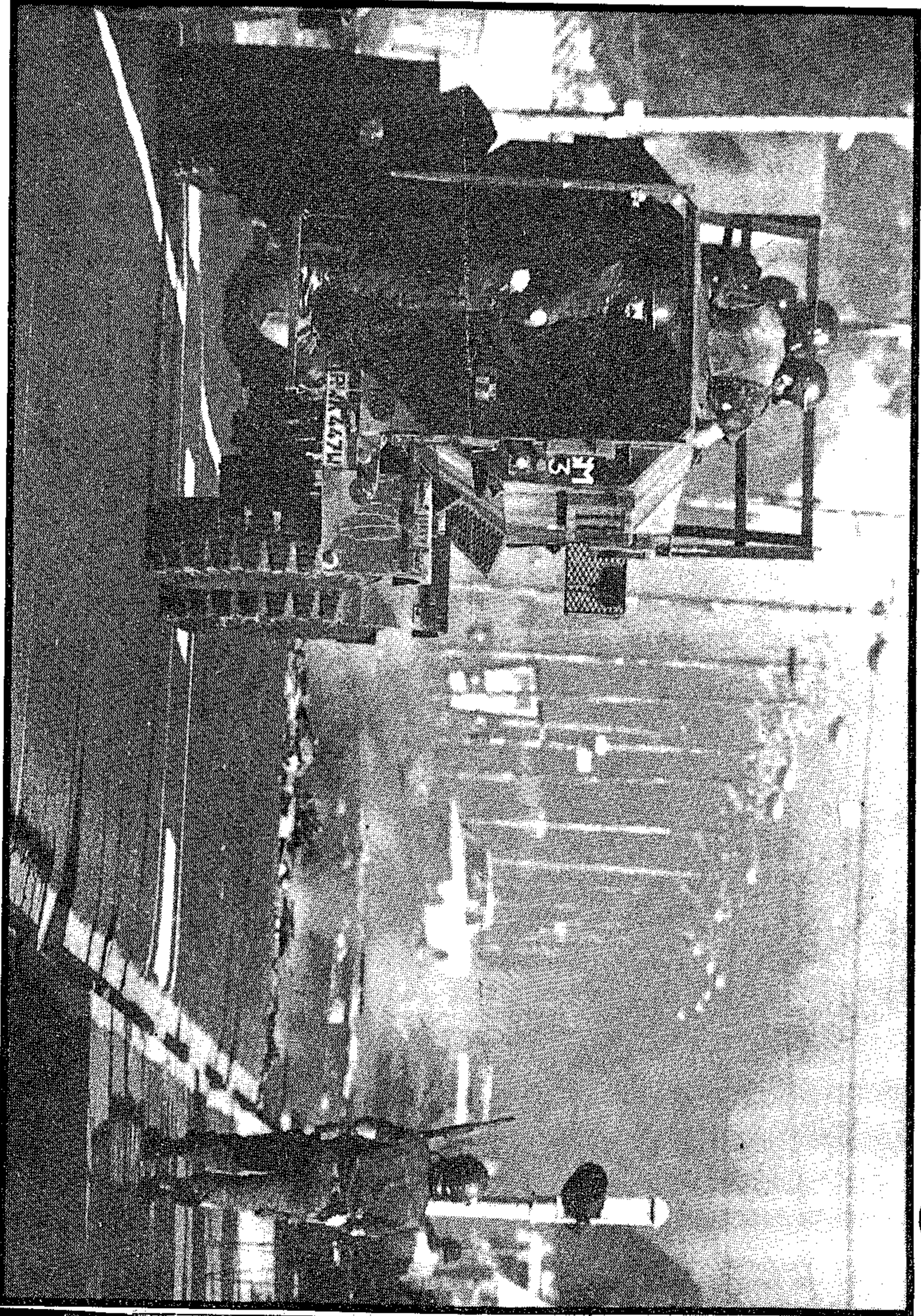
The list of flashpoints grew: Nyanga, Guguletu, Athlone, Philippi, Manenberg.

Frequency

Armoured police vehicles rumbled intermittently between the outbreaks of stone-throwing, petrol-bombing and random attacks on cars and trucks. The frequency and severity of the clashes left newspapers reporting the vocabulary of urban conflict as popular jargon: Casspirs, quirts, sjamboks, shotguns, rubber bullets, teargas, barricades, dead, wounded.

Police sirens wailed and guns banged.

And red lights were flashing for South Africa, said Dr Beyers Naude after the first 36-hour spasm of confrontation. "Something is seriously, drastically wrong."



Pictures: WILLIE DE KIEK AND DOUG PITMAN
urban battles

For several hours their frustrated attempts to get momentum to the planned march — grandstanded the previous week by Dr Allan Boesak as an event that would "turn South Africa on its head" — were met with robust police reaction.

And civil disorder moved out of the confining black townships and on to the streets and sidewalks of the real world of many more people.

Street violence has an enthusiastic momentum in aggrieved neighbourhoods and dispossessed communities — which rolls even more freely on the unemployed and the out-of-school.

Vicious cycle

For nine days, with a mild weekend breather, the disorder and conflict has rolled back and forth across coloured and black communities in the Peninsula, igniting here, waning there, in a vicious cycle of provocation, confrontation, over-reaction and thuggery.

Conflicting perspectives see politicised students and pupils raging against a system with the only action they believe it understands; or police suppressing public violence, arson and assault and responding to extreme provocation; or innocent neighbourhoods put under siege and assault by random and indiscriminate police brutality.

No matter how close any is to the truth, even overlapping, the past nine days have left discomfort and bitterness.

By the end of the first day of Cape Town's early hot summer last week, Guguletu and Nyanga were townships under siege; Athlone had armoured vehicles, rubber bullets, tear-gas and blood on its streets, po-

By the end of last Thursday, Mitchell's Plain was chaotic and almost enveloped in a grim cloud of smoke from burning street barricades and teargas fired from Casspirs trundling around the neighbourhoods. Police dashed in to disperse any groups gathering on the streets. Stones rained on police and private vehicles.

Pattern

A petrol bomb was flung at a journalist in his car. It didn't ignite.

By Friday, a pattern seemed to match the pace of the street demonstrations: milling groups or marching school pupils were vigorously and fiercely broken up by police, and further scattered violence followed. A mid-morning start to meetings or marches, strong police response, and almost empathetic sparks elsewhere.

By late Friday 20 people had died, and more than 200 had been injured. The dead included very young people, shot on their neighbourhood streets.

This week the pattern began again: Elises River, Steenberg, Retreat, Manenberg, Bellville South. And Athlone again, then Kraaifontein. The death toll became 29.

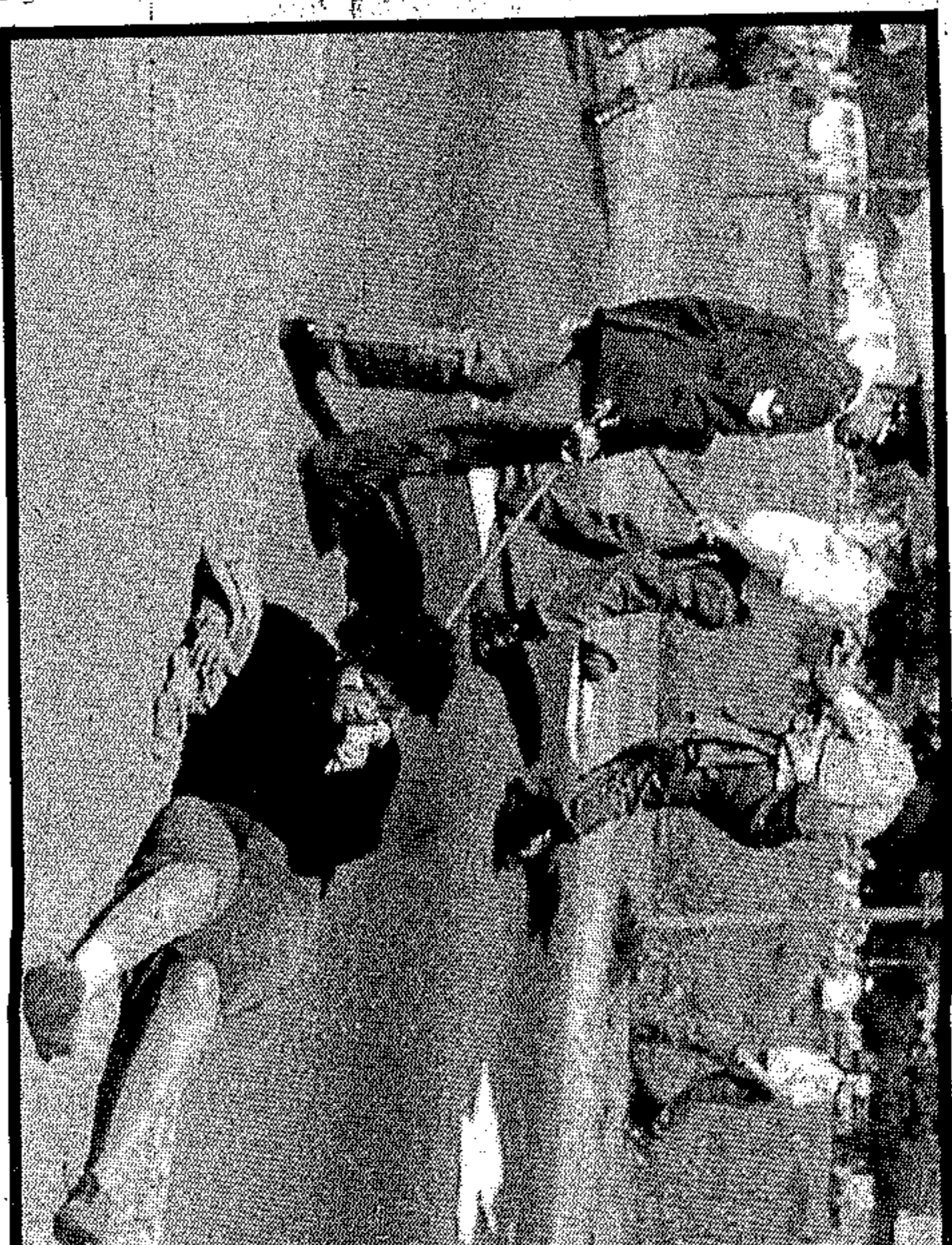
Bystanders

Demonstrators and bystanders, even householders in the otherwise safety of their homes, have chorused bitter opposition to police action, either for not allowing gatherings and marches to proceed peacefully, or for over-aggressive use of crowd-control weaponry.

Police say they are dealing with illegal gatherings and public violence and apply necessary force.



Mitchell's Plain . . . fire on the street, smoke in the sky and a fist in the air.



The march to Pollsmoor . . . a dazed and bleeding woman caught up in police action near Hewat Teachers' Training College on Wednesday last week.

What level of force should be used against chanting pupils, or demonstrators kneeling in a public road?

A young woman caught in the police charge against the Athlone marchers last Wednesday said: "The lash curled right around my body and I experienced pain such as I have never known before and I turned around and screamed at my assailants. Again they lashed out at me, this time at my face."

An eyewitness to the same police action at the Hewat college told The Argus that it would "not pass into memories

but will definitely harden the people's attitude towards police . . ."

A Bellville South householder echoed a cry from many in Mitchell's Plain: "What gives the police the right to throw teargas bombs into my home?" The complainant had a baby with her in the kitchen. This newspaper received many similar calls.

It is apparent that police are acting under orders to put down public displays of disorder and violence swiftly and firmly. They face different threats: petrol bombs, bolts fired from catapults, barbed

wire strung across township streets head-height to a man standing in a Casspir, stones and bricks. And many people understand the provocative strength of taunts and jeers to an isolated person from a hostile crowd.

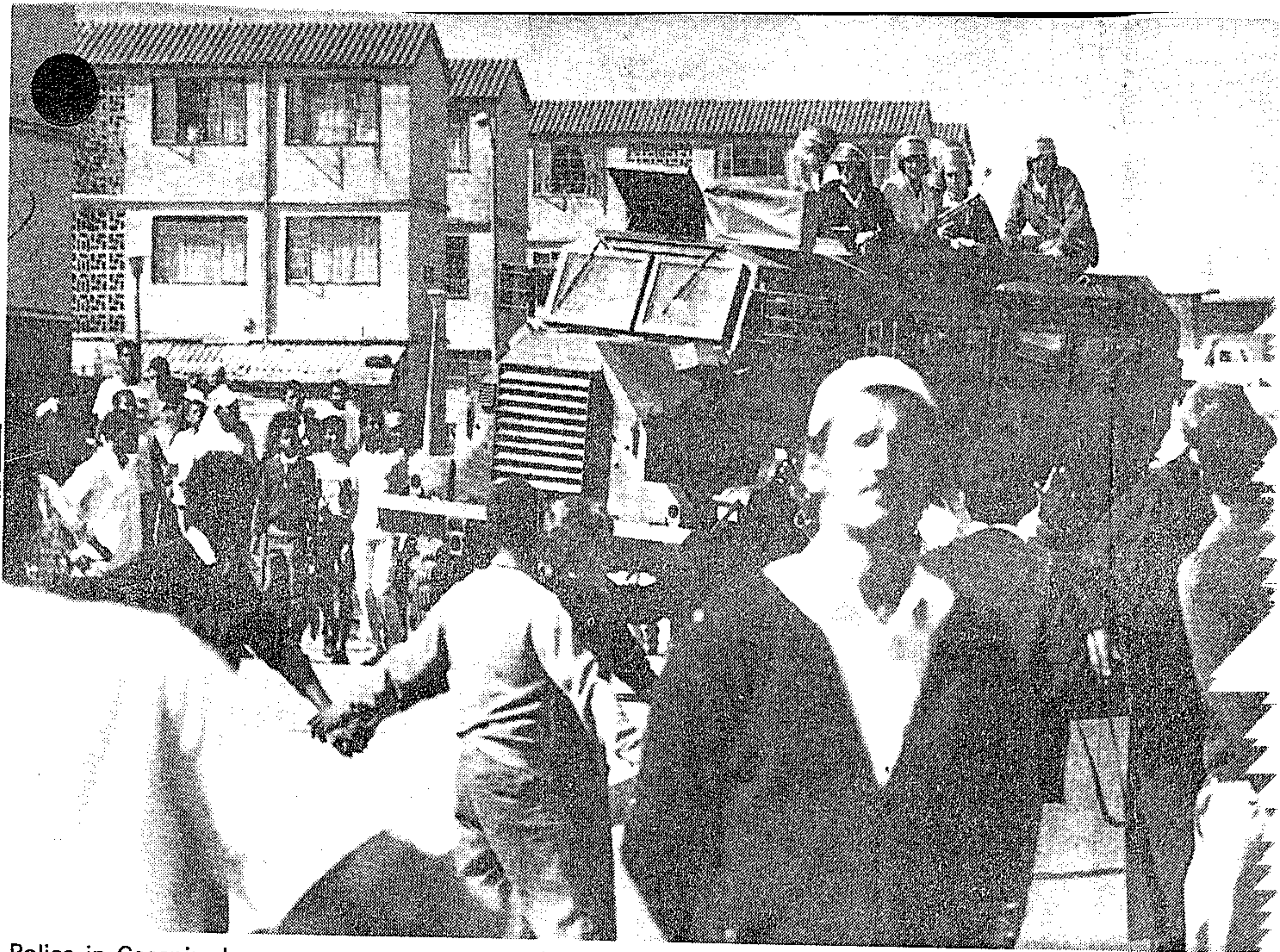
Does the police's armed force escalate to meet increasing violence? Or does violence respond to over-zealous and brutal use of authoritative force?

For every sjambok weal, every wheezing pedestrian, each dead body, there is an answer. From strained, bruised police

and troops there are other troubled areas continues fully — activists on the freeing their communities the oppressors; and law-ers from the outside relate the communities from the troublemakers.

On Tuesday this week, sies River smoked and berg screamed, a lone col-man stood in the Clare business area of Rosmea- nue, silently displaying a hand-scripted poster to hour traffic.

STOP THIS WAR, it pl-



Police in Casspirs keep an eye on mourners during yesterday's church service in Manenberg for two victims of police shootings there last week.



Mourners around the coffins of Lance Phillips and Brian Lucas at the funeral service held at the NG Sendingkerk in Manenberg yesterday.

... it as evidence
 ... acks oppose ec
 ... able number
 ... strative of toug
 ... es was the findin
 ... es of London poll
 ... ose responding sa
 ... be hurt persona
 ... ss, a sizeable n
 ... y would suffer pe
 ... sanctions.
 ... aper said the po
 ... ig 400 blacks in a
 ... ican cities by Ma
 ... of error of about
 ... age points.
 ... it fairly reflec
 ... an blacks, the pol
 ... or Mr Reagan.
 ... ministration's st
 ... en to seek sufficie
 ... port in the Sen
 ... ride attempt if M
 ... e bill. — Sapa-A

Police
CAR
back
5/19/85
off at
funeral

(c) Are there ways in which you have earned money other than a regular job? If yes, how? (Look for informal sector activities such as hawking, dressmaking, street barbering, shebeen operation, etc.)

No	Yes	If Yes, How?
✓		

(d) If you grow vegetables or fruit?

	NO
--	---------------

(e) Does your household have poultry or livestock?

	No
--	---------------

- If yes, what types of animals do you have?
- Cattle Number
 - Sheep
 - Goats
 - Chicken/.....
 - Other (Specify)

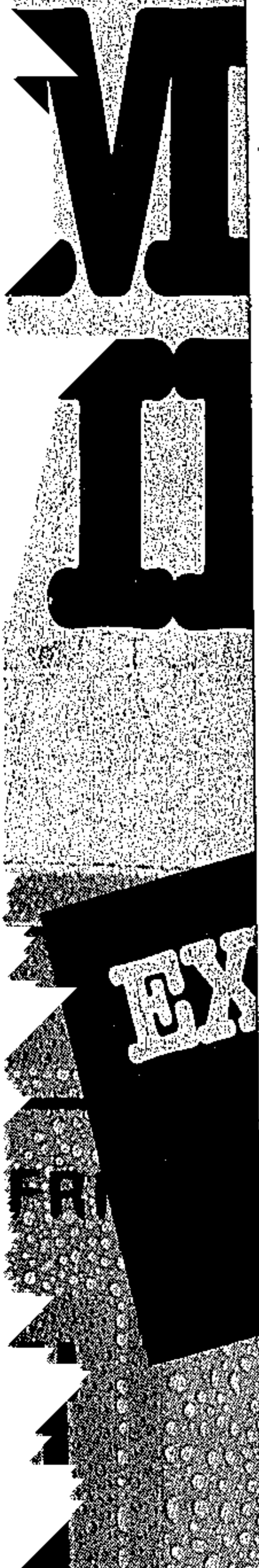
(f) Ask this question only in households that do not receive agricultural goods, how do you obtain these goods?

.....

Political Reporter
 TWO people who were killed during police action in Manenberg last Thursday were buried yesterday at the Ottery cemetery.
 More than 2,500 people attended the funeral service of Lance Phillips, 19, and Brian Lucas, 19, at the N.G. Sendingkerk in Manenberg, which was led by the Rev Chris Loff.
 Police patrolled the area in three Casspirs and caused anxiety among the crowd of milling mourners and bystanders outside the church in Manenberg Avenue.
 Clergymen asked the police to move out of the sight of mourners as their presence caused the crowd to become restless. They met the request and withdrew.
 Mourners hoisted the ANC flag in the church and at the graveside held up their clenched fists in the traditional resistance salute.
 Mr Loff said the "evil of the system" (apartheid) had caused the deaths of the two young men. He urged mourners to unite in opposition to the system and pray.
 The two youths were friends who went to a shop in Manenberg when they were shot, close friends of the family said.

No figures on pupil boycott

Staff Reporter
 THE House of Representatives' Department of Education and Culture stated yesterday that they would no longer release to the press figures on the amount of pupils boycotting classes at their Western Cape schools.
 A spokesman at the office for the department's Executive Director said: "We will not be issuing any figures or statements on this aspect in future."



ARGUS 8/9/88 (275)

UNREST

Further steps on city unrest — Le Grange

TOS WENTZEL, Political Correspondent

FURTHER steps to bring unrest in the Peninsula and the Boland under control have been decided on in discussions between the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, and some of his top officials in Cape Town.

Speaking from Bloemfontein today Mr Le Grange said all efforts would be made to stabilise conditions in the Western Cape and bring them back to normal.

On his visit to Cape Town yesterday he was accompanied by the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan.

REPORTING TO BOTHA

They did not visit any riot areas, but Mr le Grange said they were thoroughly briefed. They would report to President P W Botha today. Yesterday it appeared as if the unrest was levelling-off but he had not yet received a report today, Mr le Grange said.

The Minister said he could not make public details of further steps that would be taken. Normal police procedures would be followed.

He gave the assurance that no malpractices by any members of the security forces would be condoned. Every complaint would be investigated, but there could not be reaction to nameless accusations and gossip.

"SKOLLIES AND CRIMINALS"

He and General Malan had already taken the stand that every charge which was lodged properly would be investigated thoroughly and that dossiers would be handed to the Attorney General.

While the unrest situation was levelling off it was, however, not returning to normal.

"We cannot allow it to continue uncontrolled. We cannot allow skollies, criminals and fomentors of unrest to fill the streets, creating trouble."

Addressing a Rapportryersklub meeting in Bloemfontein last night Mr le Grange said the core of people behind the unrest had been detained or would be involved in court cases.

Damage to private property totalled R93-million countrywide at this stage. In instances where community facilities had been wilfully damaged the Government would not, at this stage, make funds available for repairs and restoration.

Foreign newsmen say police beat them

Staff Reporter

THREE journalists working for foreign news agencies have made statements to police after they were allegedly sjambokked in Belgravia Road, Athlone.

Mr Craig Matthew, a cameraman for London-based Worldwide Television News, Mr Murray Mitchell and Mr Gideon Mendel, photographers for Paris-based Agence France-Presse, said they were beaten while taking cover on a verandah from teargas and birdshot yesterday.

Mr Matthew said he was struck on the back of the head and had welts on his back and hand. He said his soundman was slapped by a policeman while they were filming.

Mr Matthew said Mr Mendel was beaten on his back, leg and arm, and Mr Mitchell on his face, back and head. All three were treated at Groote Schuur Hospital.

"STARTED WHIPPING US"

He said they had taken cover on a veranda in Belgravia Road where barricades were burning and police were firing teargas and birdshot.

"A Casspir stopped in front and a policeman came on to the veranda and started whipping us with a quirt," he said.

Earlier in the day, while he was filming policemen firing teargas, "a policeman swung around, saw me, and fired a teargas canister straight at us". He had filmed it coming towards him, he said.

After treatment at Groote Schuur, they made sworn statements at Athlone police station, Mr Matthew said.

A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said today that if affidavits were submitted the matter would be investigated and "if there is any substance in their claims the matter will go to court".

CAPE TIMES
6/9/85 (275)

Brutality claims: Mayor to see police

Staff Reporters

AS unrest and arrests continued across the Peninsula yesterday, the Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Leon Markovitz, said he intended to raise claims of police brutality with the Divisional Commissioner for the Western Cape, Brigadier Gert Odendaal.

This follows an expression of "deep concern" by the City Councillor who represents the Mowbray area, Mr Ian Iversen, after allegations that riot policemen had whipped several teenagers at Mowbray police station about 8.55 on Wednesday night.

● Meanwhile, railway police yesterday afternoon fired teargas and birdshot at a group of children outside the Silvertown Housing Estate in Klipfontein Road.

At 4.15pm the children, aged between six and 10, stopped playing soccer to watch a passing Casspir. One gave a black power salute.

Shotgun

The Casspir immediately slowed down, a teargas canister was shot into the middle of the children and, as children fled, a policeman fired a shotgun at a child running into a block of flats 30 metres away.

Four armed policemen then conducted a foot patrol through the housing estate, and left some five minutes later.

● Two students, one from the University of the Western Cape and one from the Hewat Teachers' Training College, were arrested in the black township of Lwandle in the Strand yesterday for distributing pamphlets announcing a meeting.

They were identified as Yusuf Warries, 18, and Feeroezah Noor, 18, both of the Strand. They were released on bail of R100 each.

● A cafe attendant in Belgravia Road, Athlone, yesterday alleged that police broke into the cafe on Wednesday afternoon, assaulted him and then beat about 15 hiding children.

'Shelter'

The man, who asked not to be identified for fear of retaliation, said that about 4.30pm, at the height of unrest in the area, a group of teenagers asked for "shelter from the shotguns".

He let them in and padlocked the steel gates to the cafe. A police Casspir then pulled up and an officer demanded he open the gates.

He refused and police then forced the padlock with a crowbar, grabbed him by the throat and pushed him against a glass shelf, saying: "Where are they? Where are they?"

"They hit me against the shelves a few times, breaking the glass. Then the cops ran into the back and found the kids and began beating them with batons."

● A police spokesman in Pretoria said police could not react to allegations but would investigate any complaint supported by an affidavit.

CMB Tracks 6/9/85

Details of 17 Peninsula, ²⁷⁵ Boland unrest dead released

Staff Reporter

THE Dependence Conference, affiliated to the South African Council of Churches, yesterday released details of 17 victims of unrest in the Peninsula and the Boland whose families had asked for funeral assistance.

Although relatives of all but one of the victims claimed they had died after being shot by police, official registrations of death said the cause of their deaths was "being investigated" by police.

'Cause of baby's death unknown'

The exception — a three-month-old baby who died after allegedly inhaling tear gas in her home in Old Crossroads — was listed as having died a "natural death — causes unknown".

To enable the Cape Times to compile as complete a list as possible, friends and relatives are invited to contact the news editor with details of casualties which have not yet been published.

Twelve of the victims will be buried tomorrow. One of them, a resident of Zwelitemba, near Worcester, was allegedly shot by police while attending the funeral of another Zwelitemba victim on Saturday.

Details of the victims released were:

Zukile Vena, 18, Old Crossroads, shot/died: August 29, burial: tomorrow.

Lance Phillips, 18, Manenberg, shot/died: August 29, buried September 4.

Patricia Phama, 14, Nyanga, shot/died: August 29, burial: tomorrow.

Reverend Vuyane Papa, 16, Nyanga, shot: August 29, died: September 2, burial: tomorrow.

John Jerome November, 16, Portlands, Mitchells Plain, shot/died: August 29, burial: tomorrow.

Nondatsu Mazula, 20, Zwelitemba, shot/died: August 31, burial: tomorrow.

Sandla Oscar Mashaya, 22, Guguletu, shot/died: August 28, burial: tomorrow.

Charles Kholekile Makroti, 23, Guguletu, shot/died: August 28, burial: tomorrow.

Brian Lucas, 16, Manenberg, shot/died: August 29, buried: September 4.

Ayanda Limekhaya, three months, Old Crossroads, taken ill after inhaling tear gas on August 28, died: September 2, burial: tomorrow.

Robert Komba, 28, Guguletu, shot/died: August 28, burial: tomorrow.

Adri Aaron Faas, 18, Paarl East, shot/died: August 28, burial: tomorrow.

Christopher Phumzile Dantile, 15, Guguletu, shot/died: August 28, burial: tomorrow.

Plan to claim for compensation

Nkosana Nation Bahumi, 20, Zwelitemba, shot/died: August 16, buried: August 31. According to Conference documents, her family intends making a claim for compensation against the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange.

Baba Bango, 19, of Nyanga, shot/died: August 28, burial: tomorrow.

Alton Thompson, 15, of Rocklands, Mitchells Plain, shot/died: August 30, burial: today.

Samuel Nell, 22, of Scottsville, shot Wednesday, died yesterday.

● Sapa reports that the University of the Western Cape law student killed in unrest at Paarl a week ago was Mr Adri Faas.

He was fatally wounded during the stoning of a police vehicle, according to the police.

Alleged assault victim 'fell'

Court Reporter

A POLICEMAN charged with kicking and punching a man at Cape Town police station yesterday told a City magistrate that if he had not used force he could have taken the whole night to get the man into a cell.

This was said by Mr Jeremy Harris, 21, of Crete Road, Wetton, who has pleaded not guilty to a charge of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm.

The State alleges that Mr Harris kicked Mr Mark Adonis on his body and hit him with his fist

on December 7 last year at the police station. Mr Adonis said he had gone there to lay a charge.

Mr Harris said his colleagues had asked him to help get Mr Adonis into the cells as he was drunk and was resisting. He said he used his foot to push him into the cell "and he fell".

He said he did not use his fists and had used "minimal force" to get Mr Adonis into the cell.

The hearing is proceeding.

Mr G Odendaal was the magistrate. Mr J M McEwan prosecuted. Mr B M Gava defended.

Student alleges police torture

From BEN GERTENBACH

WORCESTER. — A 17-year-old student, Mr Jonathan Swartz, yesterday laid a charge of assault against the police. He said he was tortured with an electric instrument while in custody.

Mr Swartz was arrested last Thursday and released on bail of R300 on Monday.

Mr Swartz was allegedly taken from his home on Thursday morning at 4am and only learned after his arrest what he was charged with. In court, it was alleged that he took part in public violence.

According to sources close to his family he was injured in his lower body.

Yesterday a spokesman for the SAP Public Relations Division, Pretoria, confirmed that Worcester police were investigating an allegation of assault brought against certain force members by Mr Swartz.

● The situation in Worcester was quiet but tense last night.

A spokesman for the SAP Public Relations Division in Pretoria confirmed the death last week of a 20-year-old black man, Mr Nondatsu Mazula. He was killed at the funeral of Mr Nation Bahume in the black township of Zweletemba.

Mr Mazula is to be buried tomorrow.

● Community leaders in Worcester this week voiced their fear that the area may be listed as an unrest area. The Cape Times was told that even moderate community leaders were becoming despondent at a lack of communication with police.

However, a police spokesman yesterday said the district commandant of Worcester has recently held talks with community leaders and they were welcome to approach him for further discussions.

APC Times 6/9/86 (275) (207) (208)

Police whip newsmen

Staff Reporter

THREE journalists working for foreign news agencies were severely beaten by police in Belgravia Road, Athlone, yesterday afternoon.

Mr Murray Michell and Mr Gideon Mendel, both photographers for the Paris-based Agence France-Presse, and Mr Craig Matthew, a cameraman for the London-based Worldwide Television News, were sjambokked while sheltering from birdshot and teargas.

On several occasions, police aimed shotguns and teargas launchers at journalists, and residents warned reporters to stay off the streets because they had overheard policemen saying they were "after the reporters".

Mr Matthew was sjambokked on the back of his head and has four welts on his back and one on his hand.

Slapped by policeman

Earlier, his soundman, Mr Simon Duncley, was slapped by a policeman while they were filming a street battle between youths and police.

Mr Michell was beaten on his face and body with quirts, while Mr Mendel was beaten on his back, leg and arm.

Interviewed separately, the journalists all agreed on the sequence of events.

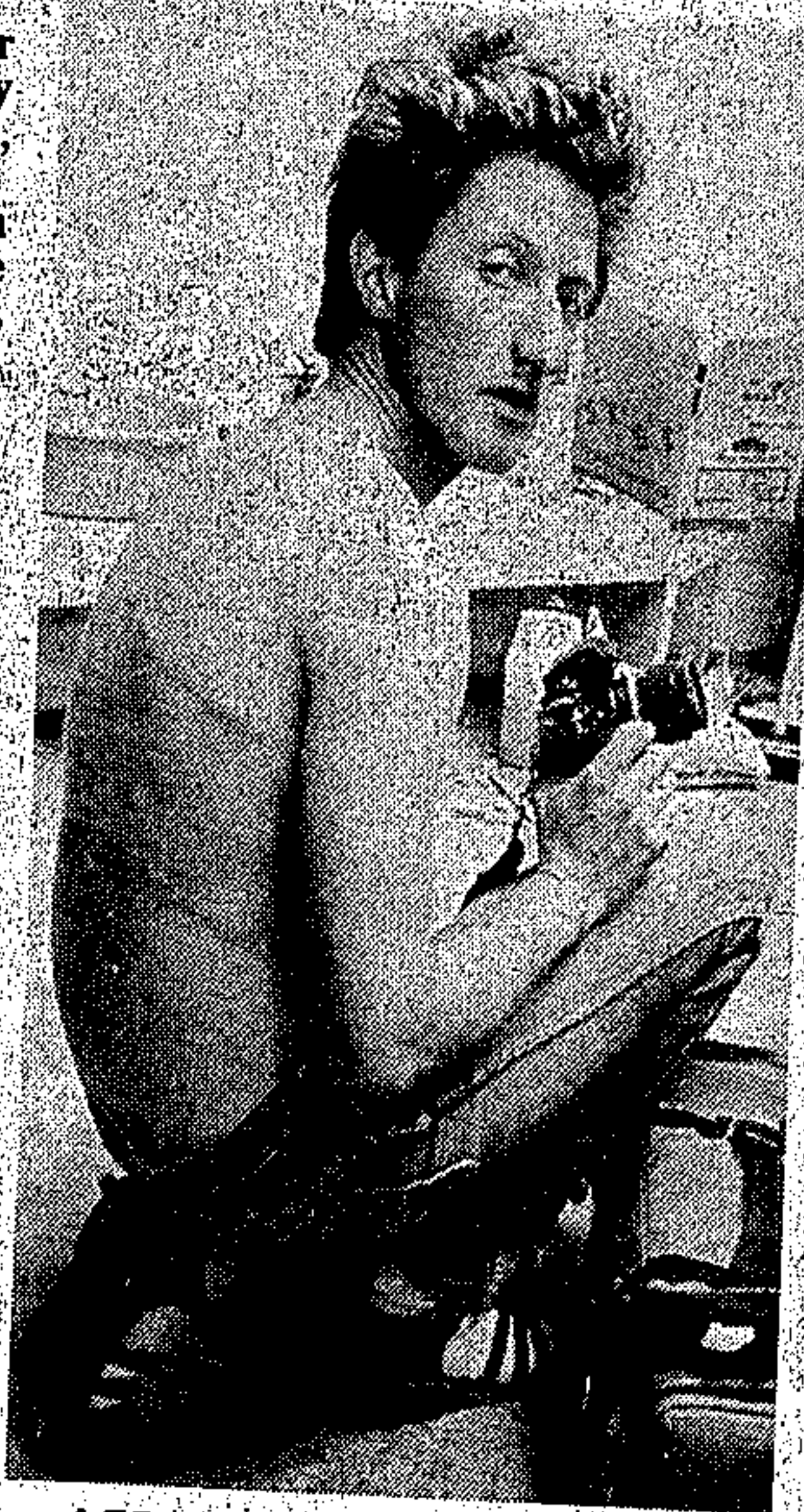
Mr Michell said: "We were crouching behind the wall of a house in Belgravia Road because the police were firing teargas and birdshot straight towards us. Then a Casspir pulled up outside the house, an officer in the back pointed to us and shouted 'newsmen', and pushed a coloured constable out of the back.

'Laughing in Casspirs'

"He ran towards us and just went mad, first hitting Gideon, then Craig, then me."

Eyewitnesses told the Cape Times the policemen in the Casspir were laughing while their colleague carried out the attack.

All three men went for medical treatment and said they would investigate the possibility of laying



AFP photographer Gideon Mendel shows his welts.

Picture: Tony Weaver

charges.

Mr Matthew said that earlier in the day, also in Belgravia Road, he was filming police firing teargas when "a policeman swung around, saw me, and fired a teargas canister straight at us. I got it coming towards us on film."

Asked for comment, a spokesman for the Police Public Relations Division in Pretoria said: "If they have a legal cause for complaint they are free to go to any police station and lay a charge accordingly. On a sworn affidavit, the whole matter will be investigated.

"The police have no further comment."

Party leader's attacked: Three

ARGUL 6/9

Staff Reporter

POLICE guards at the Grassy Park home of Mr Dennis de la Cruz, leader of the Democratic Workers' Party, drove off a gang of men who attempted to petrol-bomb the house.

One petrol-bomb apparently landed on the roof of a garage but did not cause much damage. The attack occurred about 11.30 last night.



Police said today that during the attack one man was wounded by police. Three people were arrested and would appear in court soon.

Mr de la Cruz, now on a tour of the Eastern Cape with his wife Charlotte, said he was horrified when he heard about the attack.

Speaking from Plettenberg Bay, he said that before his departure from Cape Town last week he had been "inundated" with threats by telephone. He had reported the threats to the police.

Mr de la Cruz said he was deeply concerned about the unrest in the Peninsula and elsewhere.

"Although we support the struggle for change in South Africa, we are strongly opposed to the manner in which it is being done. Inasmuch as I condemn strong-arm police tactics in some cases, I am totally opposed to the way in which radicals are taking the law into their own hands," he said.

Mr De la Cruz "I urgently appeal to parents of schoolgoing children to control the youngsters in order to bring about a measure of peace.

"I appeal to the Government most earnestly to bring about an immediate repeal of all the petty apartheid legislation which still remains on our statute books as a short-term answer to the nationwide unrest," Mr de la Cruz said.

Sporadic unrest continued in the Peninsula last night and branches were placed on the Eastern Boulevard early today to disrupt traffic.

Areas affected included Athlone, Retreat, Ottery, Grassy Park, Steenberg, Salt River and Scottsdene, Kraaifontein.

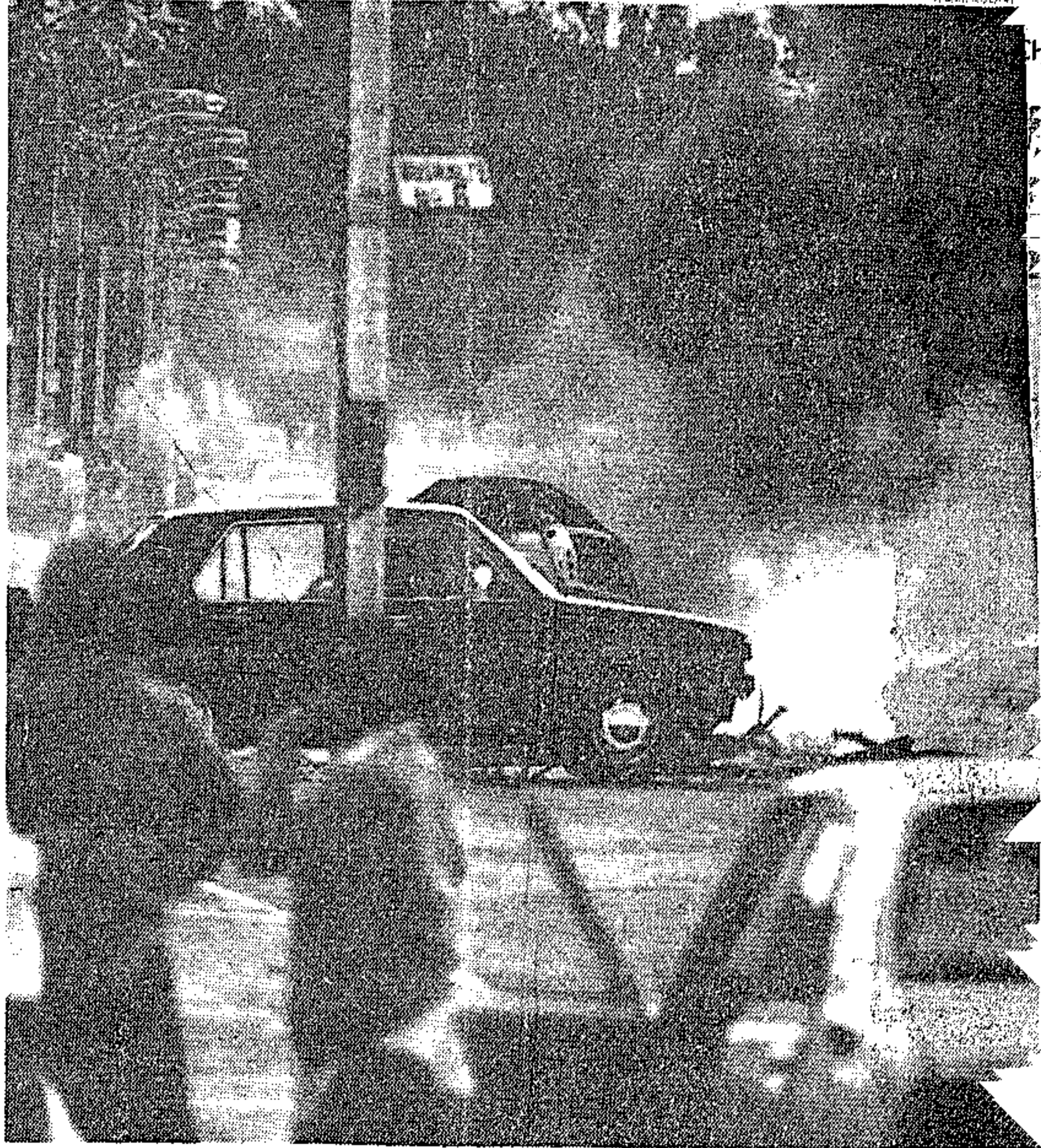
Police said 31 people were arrested on public violence and arson charges during the night.

They said four people were arrested for being in possession of petrol-bombs.

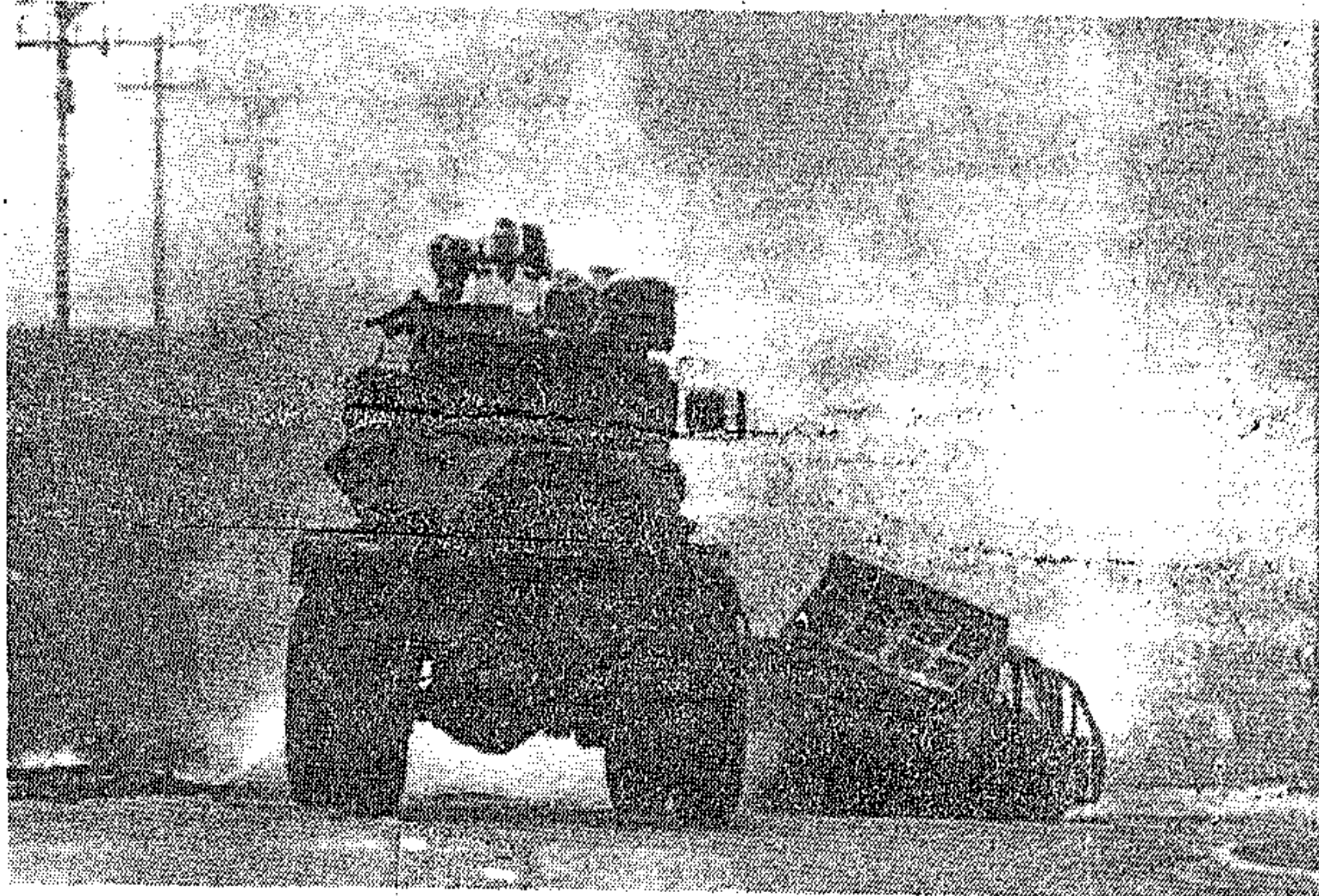
A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said 76 people were arrested in the 24 hours up to 8am today.

In one "serious" incident police shot an alleged petrol-bomber in the neck at a garage in Salt River.

According to emergency service personnel at least eight people received shotgun wounds in unrest incidents during the night.



Chaos in Retreat as smoke from burning



Police move into troubled Steenberg near Retreat.



Retreat women ma

ARGU

275

Party leader's home attacked

(Cont from Page 1)

According to the official unrest report from the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria late last night:

● In two separate incidents of stone-throwing in Manenberg two men driving private vehicles were slightly injured.

● In Steenberg three youths were arrested while throwing stones at police vehicles.

● Two youths were arrested in Bellville South after stones were thrown at private and police vehicles.

● In Touws River two youths were arrested for public violence.

● Twenty-four people were arrested in Britstown in the Karoo after a march to the magistrate's court to demand the freedom of a prisoner. Sixteen youths, five women and three men were arrested.

Police today appealed to people with complaints against the police to report them to their nearest police station for investigation.

A spokesman said that since Brigadier G J Odendaal, divisional commissioner of police for the Western Cape, had made his appeal for allegations to be reported some days ago, not one charge had been laid.

● The chance presence of a police patrol prevented serious damage after a firebomb was hurled through the front window of a chemist in Lower Main Road, Observatory.

At 10:30 p.m. a...



Mrs Dorothy Boesak

Boesak appeals to students for restraint during unrest

Staff Reporter

DR ALLAN Boesak has appealed from detention for students to restrain themselves in order not to be exposed to further violence, according to his wife who visited him in Pretoria.

Mrs Dorothy Boesak said her husband was well, in good spirits considering he is in de-

tention, and was being treated correctly by police.

She said today that she was allowed to discuss only personal and family matters with Dr Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches and patron of the United Democratic Front, who was detained under section 29 of the Internal Security Act on the eve of last week's planned march to Pollsmoor Prison.

Yesterday's visit, in an office in police headquarters, lasted about an hour. Dr Boesak is being held in solitary confinement.

"He was examined by a district surgeon and has been seen by a magistrate and a priest.

PRAYING

"It is the first time that my husband has been detained and the children and I miss him very much. His congregation and the entire country feel his absence very deeply.

"We are praying that other families will be allowed to visit their loved ones in detention and for the release of all detainees and political prisoners. We are also praying for the release of all those awaiting trial for political offences," she said.

"Allan said that the people should remain strong and never give up hope.

"He would not want to see the loss of any more lives and urges the students to restrain themselves in order not to be exposed to further violence."

CAPL Truitt 6/9/85
(275)



The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, leaves the Castle yesterday after hours of briefing on the local unrest situation. Standing with his back to the camera is Brigadier Yvo de Bruyn, OC Western Province Command — the Western Cape's senior army officer.

Briefing at the Castle

Military Correspondent

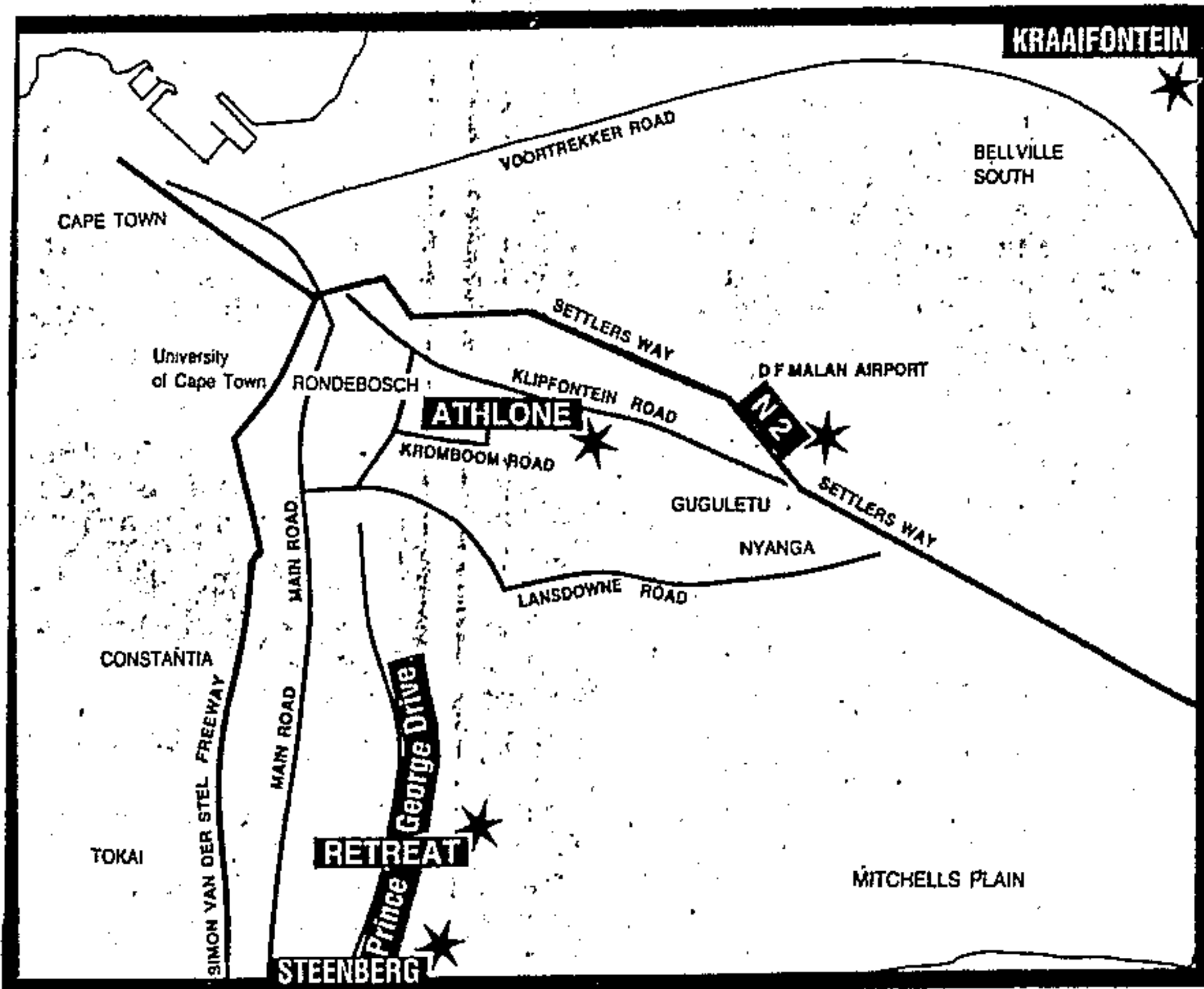
THE two cabinet ministers most directly concerned in suppression of the current unrest — General Magnus Malan, the Minister of Defence, and Mr Louis le Grange, the Minister of Law and Order — spent most of yesterday in Cape Town to acquaint themselves with the unrest situation.

However, they did not visit or fly over any of the unrest areas, as was expected once news of their arrival leaked out. It is understood this was due to the fact that both ministers had to be back in Pretoria by yesterday evening and could not fit a visit into their tight schedules.

General Malan and Mr Le Grange arrived unheralded at Air Force Base Ysterplaat yesterday morning on board a military aircraft and were sped by car to the Castle for in-depth briefings by top military, police and civilian officials.

Among those sitting in on the briefings were Brigadier Yvo de Bruyn, OC Western Province Command, and a senior South African Police officer.

The briefing continued until the early afternoon, interrupted only by a lunch-break, and between 3pm and 3.30pm the ministers left the Castle for AFB Ysterplaat to return to Pretoria without issuing any press statements.



The main trouble-spots in the Peninsula yesterday.

CAP 6/9/85
'Bullies' delay meeting

From RIAAN SMIT

STELLENBOSCH. — There were heated exchanges as students tried to disrupt a meeting of the newly-established Nusas local committee when it was addressed by Dr Ivan Toms here last night.

About 80 students — some of them on the local Nationalist Party Youth branch executive — tried to gain entrance to the members-only meeting by buying membership cards at the door.

Nusas committee members decided to stop selling membership cards to deny "conservative bullies" access to the meeting.

The students sang "Die Stem" outside the closed doors and left after which the meeting proceeded without

further incidents.

Dr Toms, of the SACLA clinic at Crossroads, spoke on police and troop actions in townships.

He said a prerequisite for a just peace was the withdrawal of troops from townships. Their actions made it hard to believe that they were maintaining "so-called law and order".

He urged people to stand up for what they believed and take the consequences. "As South Africans we need to do that more and more so that we can have a just peace in our country."

● Dr Toms will start a three-week fast on September 17 in St George's Cathedral. This is part of the End Conscription Campaign's "Troops Out" initiative.

2nd Rhodes protest march ²⁷⁵

GRAHAMSTOWN — A group of Rhodes University academics yesterday held a protest march to condemn the "violent" action taken by police at a march on Wednesday. The Vice-Chancellor, Dr Derek Henderson, participated.

Students carrying ban-

ners joined the march along university property and were kept in check by marshals. The procession halted 10 metres from Drostdy Arch — the scene of Wednesday's confrontation with police.

Police kept a watch on the proceedings and were seen video record-

ing and photographing the 1500-strong gathering.

DISPATCH

Professor Malvern van Wyk Smith, the head of the English department, said in a joint statement read before the march that it was up to those assembled to assert their right to peaceful protest.

06/09/85

1985

AT Tent 2/9/85

275

Boesak's plea for restraint

Political Reporter

THE detained patron of the UDF, Dr Allan Boesak, has urged students to restrain themselves in a bid to curb the loss of life, his wife Dorothy said yesterday.

Mrs Boesak, who saw her husband for an hour on Thursday, said he told people "to remain strong and never give up hope".

He would not want to see the loss of any more

lives and urges the students to restrain themselves in order not to be exposed to further violence," Mrs Boesak said.

"Allan is OK," said Mrs Boesak, adding that she and the children missed him very much. "His congregation and the entire country feel his absence very deeply," she said.

He was being held in a single cell with no reading material except a Bible, she said. He had

been examined by a district surgeon and seen by a magistrate and a priest.

"We are praying that other families will be allowed to visit their loved ones in detention and for the release of all detainees and political prisoners."

The meeting took place in the office at police headquarters in Pretoria where she was told that only personal and family matters may be discussed.

● Four student Christian organizations have called for the immediate release of Dr Boesak and have blamed escalating violence on government policies.

The separate statements were issued by the Association for Christian Students of Southern Africa, Koinonia Theological Students Association, the Ned Geref Sendingkerk Peninsula Youth Association and the students of the Ned Geref Sendingkerk Bellville congregation (who are at the University of the Western Cape, Bellville Teachers' Training College and Peninsula Technikon).

The Bellville students extended their sympathy and prayers to Mrs Boesak, saying: "Be assured, we stand by you just as Dr Boesak stands by us."

Di Bishop address to pupils banned

Cape Times 7/9/85

Staff Reporters

POLICE stood guard on the steps of Rondebosch Congregational Hall yesterday to enforce a magisterial ban on a proposed meeting where Mrs Di Bishop, MPC for Gardens, was to address pupils on the state of emergency.

The ban was posted on the church doors by police about 3pm, only hours after Wynberg magistrate Mr W P Theron declared that he had reason to apprehend that the public peace would be "seriously endangered".

Mr Theron's ban, in terms of Section 46 (1) of the Internal Security Act 74 of 1982, also prohibited any UDF gathering in the Wynberg magisterial district between 4pm yesterday and 3pm tomorrow.

The proposed meeting followed a week of pamphlet distribution by members of the University of Cape Town's Voluntary Action Committee to hold an "emergency awareness

workshop" for white schoolchildren at southern suburb high schools.

According to one of the organizers, Mr Gavin Fitzmaurice, the meeting was arranged after requests from pupils.

Commenting on the notice, handed to her by uniformed police on the steps of the church hall, Mrs Bishop said: "We condemn in the strongest possible terms this high-handed action against this responsible group of young people who believe it is critical that white schoolchildren be informed of what is happening."

The organizers turned the children away as they arrived.

About seven uniformed riot policemen then cordoned off the hall and took positions at entrances.

Mr Fitzmaurice said the government was "clearly scared" to allow questioning of its "systems of indoctrination".

"It feels threatened by any awakening of aware-

ness among white schoolchildren. We cannot tolerate the situation where the basic freedom of expression is not permitted."

Mr Brian Bishop claimed afterwards that an international television team was ordered out of the church vicinity by police.

The SRC president at UCT, Mr Glen Goosen, deplored the banning and said a government which resorted to such steps "to maintain public peace" had no right to govern.

A Gatesville meeting, organized by the United Democratic Front and to have been held at the Samaj Centre today, was also banned.

Mr Naseegh Jaffer, organizer of the interim executive of the UDF, who is on the run from police, said from hiding yesterday that the meeting had been called off because the organization could not guarantee "the safety of our people".

any
my
the
pre-
i'll
old

ay
of
ie
ie

I

wants stunning nanny

Weekend Argus Reporters
EDUCATIONAL authorities and political organisations have condemned the Government's decision to close 448 coloured primary and secondary schools in the Western Cape "until further notice".

School premises are "out of bounds" for staff and pupils from today. The 448 schools affected are in the Peninsula, the Cape Flats and the Boland.

Dr Beyers Naude, general secretary of the South African Council of Churches, said: "Through this action, thousands of young pupils and students will be idly sitting at home without parental care or roaming the streets. When will the reality be faced that the only solution to this crisis is the granting of full political rights to all people regardless of colour or race?"

Mr Ken Andrew, MP, opposition spokesman on education, said the sooner the Government realised that "teargas, bullets and closing schools will not solve the unrest or any other problems the better it will be for everyone".

Saunders

Dr Stuart Saunders, vice-chancellor of the University of Cape Town, said the closure of schools was a "drastic and very serious step" and called for the schools to be reopened "as soon as possible".

Mr Carter Ebrahim, Minister of Education and Training in the House of Representatives, said in a statement an "investigation has confirmed that the education authorities can unfortunately no longer ensure the physical safety of the pupils and students at schools and colleges."

In a joint statement, Mitchell's Plain Co-ordinating Committee and the United Democratic Front, Mitchell's Plain region, said closing the schools would not solve the problems of unemployment, high rents, low wages and the state of emergency.

Opposition Provincial Council spokesman on education, Mr Jan van Eck, said the closure was a "tragedy" and would result in "a further deterioration of education standards in the community."

Professor Richard van der Ross, Rector of the University of the Western Cape, said he would "rather not comment".

Bail granted

Late yesterday relatives paid R200 bail each in the Regional Court, Wynberg, for people held during this week's unrest in the Steenberg/Retreat area.

Those who appeared briefly yesterday on charges of public violence are: Mr Stan May, 20, Mr Gregory Authur, 19, Mr Henry Jacobs, 27, Mr Brian Fortune, 20, Mr Jonathan Hendriks, 30, Mr Ishmoenie Lawrence, 19, Mr Shane Goldsmith, 21, Mr Peter

2 killed, 56 held in Ciskei

EAST LONDON. — A boy and a girl were shot dead, 56 youths arrested and four buildings petrol-bombed in Mdantsane in Ciskei.

Ciskei police liaison officer Lieutenant Mavuso Ngwendu said a group of 300 youths held an illegal gathering near a sewerage works at 9pm yesterday.

When surrounded, the group threw petrol bombs and stones at the police who retaliated by opening fire. A 14-year-old girl was fatally wounded.

Lieutenant Ngwendu said the police arrested 52 of the group and confiscated petrol bombs and 20-litre containers of petrol.

He said it appeared the group intended to attack pre-planned targets.

In another incident last night a policeman's house was surrounded by about 150 youths in Mdantsane.

The owner of the house, Lieutenant Borna Mankayi, went outside and found his yard doused with petrol.

He opened fire with his service firearm and fatally wounded a boy.

Lieutenant Ngwendu warned children not to heed instructions to attend illegal gatherings. — Sapa

Henn, 19, Mr Stephen Plato, 24, Mr Adolf Lesch, 18, Mr Jonathan Pretorius, 28, Mr Peter Arendse, 21, Mr Cornelius Bowie, 26, Mr Ebrahim Abrahams, 34, Mr Peter Hudson, 21, and Mr Joseph Coetzer, 20.

They were warned to appear again between September 18 and September 26.

● The Chief Magistrate of Wynberg, Mr W P Theron, has banned the holding of any United Democratic Front meetings between 8am today and 8am on Sunday, Sapa reports

In East London, Mrs Jenny Hendricks, wife of the publicity secretary for the Border region of the United Democratic Front, was detained by security police yesterday family members claimed.

The chief magistrate of Paarl, Mr J T P Swart, has ordered that the funeral today of unrest victim Adri Aaron Faas, 18, a law student at the University of the Western Cape, must be held indoors and only his father and five named persons can speak.

Outcry on school ban

Educationists, community leaders warn against

'drastic step'

7/9/81

975

W. A. A. A.

465 W Cape
Cape Times

SCHOOLS closed

7/9/85

275

By DI MEEK

A TOTAL of 464 coloured schools and colleges in the Western Cape, attended by almost 500 000 children and students, were closed indefinitely yesterday by ministerial decree.

All 60 primary and secondary schools in the Mitchells Plain school district and all 118 pre-primary, primary and secondary schools in the Athlone school district are affected.

The Athlone district includes Bonteheuwel, Elsie's River, Crawford, Lavistown, Valhalla Park, Matroosfontein, Uitzig, Kalksteentfontein, Ravensmead, Bridgetown, Heideveld, Manenberg, Belthorn, Silvertown, Lansdowne and Philippi.

In the Wynberg school district, 108 institutions are affected, in an area stretching from Cape Town, Salt River, Woodstock and Maitland to Claremont, Southfield, Grassy Park, Constantia, Hout Bay and Ocean View near Kommetjie.

Out of bounds

In the Bellville school district, which includes Durbanville, Parow and Stellenbosch, 89 institutions are affected. In the Paarl district, which includes Atlantis, Malmesbury and Wellington, 63 institutions are affected.

In the Worcester district, which includes Greyton, Caledon, Genadendal and Ceres, 26 institutions are affected.

The teachers' training colleges affected are Hewat in Athlone, Zonnebloem, and Wesley in Salt River. The Paarl and Worcester Training Colleges have also been closed.

It was announced in Durban yesterday that the Rylands Secondary School would also be shut for the rest of the month.

The premises of all the listed educational institutions will be out of bounds to all staff and pupils from today.

The drastic measure — which is unprecedented in South Africa — follows an almost six-week-long boycott of classes by many Western Cape senior schools and colleges in protest against



Mr Carter Ebrahim

the state of emergency imposed by the government on July 21.

The closure was announced in a statement issued by the Minister of Education and Culture for the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim.

Mr Ebrahim said the current riot situation involving coloured schools and colleges in the Western Cape had led to an investigation to ascertain the effects of the riots on education.

The investigation had confirmed that the education authorities could "unfortunately no longer ensure the physical safety" of the students.

"It has become clear that as a result of the disruptive actions and intimidation of pupils and students by an organized minority, the usual school programme can not be proceeded with in an uninterrupted manner," he said.

Mr Ebrahim said it had also become obvious that certain schools were no longer serving an educational function.

He said parents and teachers who were concerned about pupils' examinations this year were welcome to discuss the matter with him and education authorities.

The leader of the Labour Party, the Rev Alan Hendrickse, yesterday told CPI that the schools "will remain closed until we have rid[den] the wave of unrest". "The sort of closure on

which the kids are being fed is liberation before education," he said. "I believe it should be education for liberation."

"The schools have become the meeting place for organizing protest, and more than protest, arson and promoting violence," he said.

The closure has been condemned by teacher and student organizations and trade unions.

The chairman of the Athlone and District Principals' Association, Mr H Joubert, said headmasters were not consulted about the decision which in no way addressed the grievances of pupils, parents and teachers.

It also did not address the seriousness of police harassment and acts of brutality against pupils of which principals were daily witnesses, he said.

"It is a high-handed action, particularly in view of the deafening silence of the department in the five weeks when pupils were indiscriminately teargassed and sjambokked on school premises."

Fosatu

The president of the Federation of South African Trade Unions (Fosatu), Mr Joe Foster, said the closure proved once again that the government was not able to handle the situation.

"It is surprising they say they can no longer ensure the safety of students. Can this mean that they no longer have control over the police and army in the townships?" Mr Foster asked.

Mr Ken Andrew, a Progressive Federal Party spokesman on education, said the closure was a clear indication that the situation was out of hand.

He said the government should realize that normality would not return for as long as the real leaders of local communities were detained.

teargassed

But cops call it 'a mistake'

Chris, said the chunk of the door that was blasted out by the rubber bullet smashed into a wall five metres away from the backdoor.

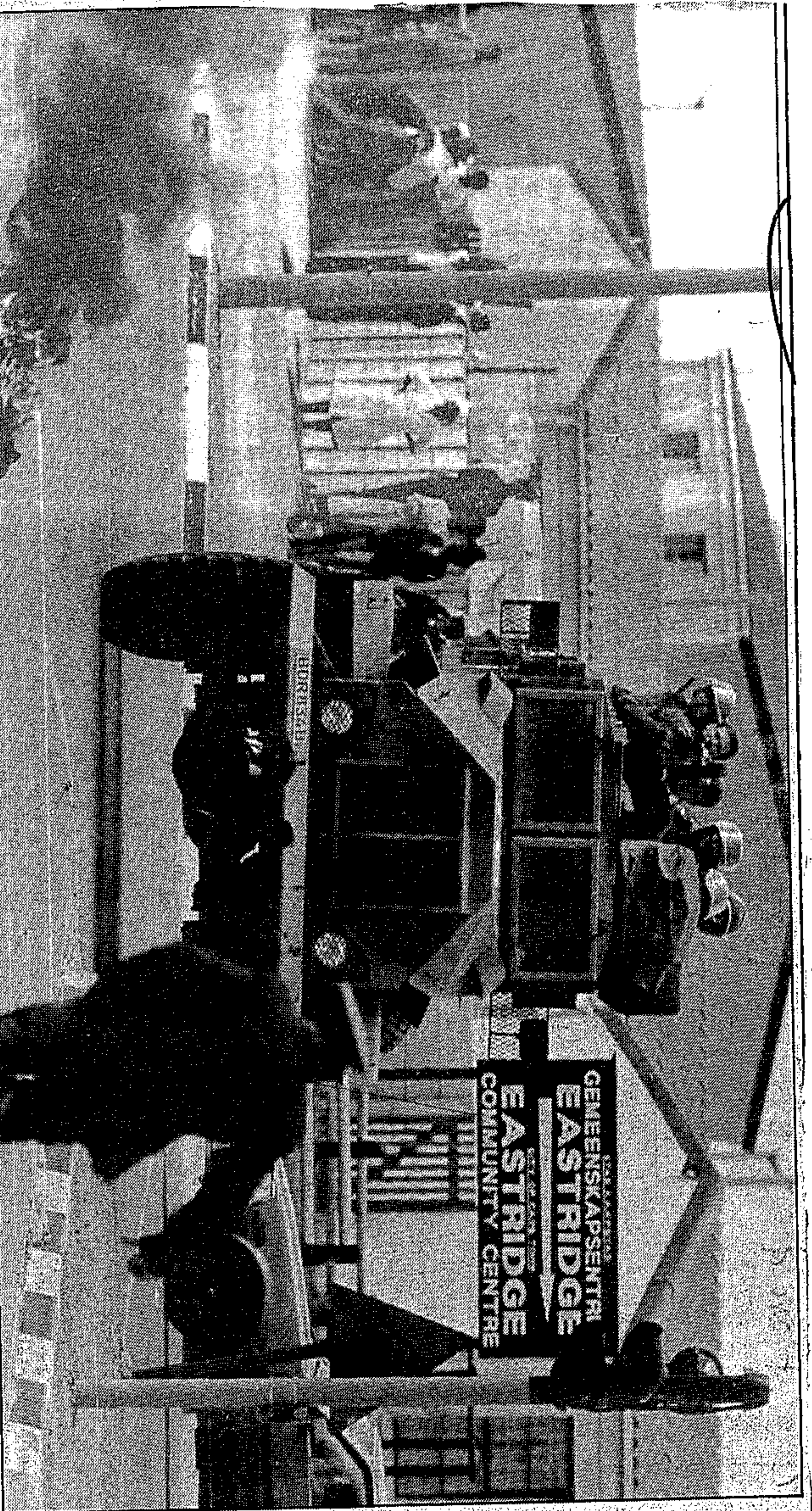
"When I looked outside, I saw a Casspir cruising past the house," Mr Dreyer said. "One of the policemen fired a tear-gas canister onto our stoep. The teargas filled the whole house.

Mrs Dreyer said she instructed her daughter, Leonie, 18, to grab her six-month-old baby and rush to the bathroom with her when the child started choking on the teargas.

"We feared something terrible would happen to the child," Mrs Dreyer said, "but luckily Leonie did her best to save the child."

Mr Dreyer, who said that no-one was in the street before the Casspir passed, later reported the incident to the police Flying Squad, but he was told that "it was a mistake".

● "HURRY UP!" Policemen in a Casspir wait on a colleague who had just hurled a teargas canister into a crowd in Mitchells Plain.



Family

By TYRONE SEALE
A MITCHELLS PLAIN

woman luckily escaped serious injury and her six-month-old granddaughter came close to suffocating last Thursday evening when police fired a rubber bullet through their asbestos kitchen door and shot a teargas canister onto their stoep.

The incident took place at the home of the Dreyer family in Hockley Street, a side street away from major thoroughfares in Beacon Valley.

Mrs Josephine Dreyer said: "At about 6:30 I was busy at the kitchen sink. Suddenly there was a loud bang outside and a crack in the asbestos backdoor. At once, the glass door of the kitchen dresser opposite the door cracked and a number of plates were smashed. "I thought our house was being bombed." Mrs Dreyer's husband,

BLOOD AND RAGE

BY TYRONE SEALE



● TEARGASSED and terrified, a mother flees for safety during police action in Mitchell's Plain last Thursday.

AS angry youths set up burning blockades in Mitchell's Plain streets, a policeman sitting in a Casspir making its way through blazing barricades in Spine Road, issued this challenge through a loudhailer: "*Kom wit, dat ons julle kan skiel!*"

This provocation summed up the spirit in which the police tried to stem the violence that erupted in many Peninsula townships after last week's aborted mass march to Pollsmoor.

It appeared as if the police, backed up by a strong Defence Force presence, were spoiling for confrontation when they pre-empted marchers by converging on Athlone Stadium last Wednesday.

A thousand people had congregated on the Klipfontein Road pavement by 10 am when police decided it was time to put paid to the "Release Mandela March".

About 15 minutes later, the policemen emerged. Shortly after that, it was the turn of the pupils and staff of the school.

What they had to tell was a tale of horror. They told Cape Herald that the police had kicked down classroom doors and hurled teargas canisters into the rooms.

"The pigs beat us up! They beat us up! They couldn't care how they did it," a girl who had been whipped cried.

The school principal reported later that the police had fired teargas

into the staff room where he and his staff had been hiding. Office equipment was also damaged in the process, he said.

For the rest of the day, the police had their hands full trying to control angry mobs and negotiating fiery roadblocks until relative calm set in on Friday morning.

But perhaps the most chilling reaction to the situation came from a tear-gassed mum clutching her coughing toddler. "They can do this to us now, but their day will come!"

CONF INDE

7/9/85
Cap
Herold

'Cops fired bullet into our home'

By TYRONE SEALE
POLICE appeared to have had no qualms about shooting into Mitchells Plain residents' homes during last week's unrest in the area.

One Beacon Valley family, whose backyard borders the east-west double carriageway Morgenster Drive, near Swartklip Road, had a rubber bullet fired right into their bedroom shortly after seven last Thursday night.

The bullet missed a 14-year-old girl by inches as it ricocheted off a wall opposite the window and smashed into the headboard of the bed on which the child and a number of relatives had been sitting.

"The worst is that the Casspir (police vehicle) parked opposite the bedroom before the policeman fired the shot," the girl said.

"No-one was in our backyard and we do not live near an alley; there was no activity around our house when the Casspir stopped in Morgenster Drive. Just before that, they had been driving up and down the road (Morgenster Drive). We watched them all the time.

CRACKING

"We were chatting in the room when, all of a sudden, we heard a shot ring out and the window cracking. There was a thud against the wall and then against the headboard of the bed. We didn't know what was happening. We thought they were shooting live bullets," she added.

Her mother said they would not complain to the police or the City Council about the incident and the damage caused to the window, because: "They won't take notice of us. They'll tell us it was an accident."



● POLICEMEN fired teargas into the Spinedale Senior Secondary schoolgrounds minutes before storming into the classrooms.



● TWO hysterical Spinedale Senior Secondary pupils emerge from the school after policemen had rushed onto the premises, teargasing and whipping them.



● BYSTANDERS attend to a woman who had fainted after being overcome by teargas in Mitchells Plain last Thursday morning.

TRAIL

In what left a trail of blood and anger, police twice charged the crowd, whipping middle-aged women and others, chasing a nun down a side street and arresting several religious leaders.

The police action followed no provocation and violence on the part of the crowd that was intent on a peaceful procession to Pollsmoor.

A few hours later, at the Hewat Training College in Crawford, police again whipped the crowd and fired teargas onto the college campus.

By the end of the day, eight people had been killed by security forces in the townships.

Early the next morning (Thursday), renewed violence broke out in Guguletu, Mitchells Plain, Manenberg, at the universities of the Western Cape and Cape Town, and several other areas. At the same time, the police braced themselves for a firmer brand of "law and order".

For instance, what happened at the Spinedale Senior Secondary School in Rocklands, Mitchells Plain, was simply sickening.

After youths had started burning barricades nearby, the police moved in and surrounded the school.

LOCKED

The main gate had been locked and all the pupils were in their classrooms.

About 30 policemen started firing teargas onto the schoolgrounds — indiscriminately — it seemed.

After 15 minutes of firing scores of canisters, the commanding officer ordered: "Reg manne, gaan eenkant in, anderkant uit!"

They then scaled the school fence, while the driver of a police truck attempted to break the lock on the school gate by driving into it.

His colleagues fired and threw teargas towards the classrooms as they tried to trap pupils.

Slain on the way home

Cape Herald.

By TYRONE SEALE

UNTIL 10.30 last Friday evening, the name Mogamat "Isa" Ebrahim might not have had much meaning outside Silvertree Rugby Club circles.

Now it does.

The name has now been placed on the "roll of honour" of those who have died at the hands of the South African Police during unrest situations in this country.

Last Friday night, 20-year-old Mogamat died after police blasted birdshot into a crowd of spectators on the corner of Tuberose Road and AZ Berman Drive, Lentegaur, Mitchells Plain, where youths had

set up a burning roadblock.

His death sent shock waves through the Mitchells Plain community as it brought the official death toll to 30 and as a mark of respect, the South African Rugby Union, to which Silvertree is affiliated, cancelled all its weekend fixtures in the Western Cape.

In the same shooting incident, two other people, Mrs Mariam Boo-ley and Achmat Mo-hammed, were injured as police fired more birdshot and rubber bullets at the bystanders.

Mogamat, a wing and centre, was on his way home from a club

meeting when he stopped to watch "the action" on the corner of Tuberose Street and AZ Berman Drive.

WATCHING

A witness, 17-year-old Faldielah Cottle, said: "A number of friends, including Isa, and I were watching the action when a Cas-spir approached the corner. He told me to run and as they fired the first shots, he pushed me away from him.

"Isa shouted at me to get away. As he walked away, they shot him. He fell to the ground as I tried to jump over a nearby wall. My injured sister called for a wet cloth, so she could re-

vive Isa, but it was too late."

The young man died as he was being rushed to hospital by his brother, Mr Achmat Ebrahim, 29.

At the time of the incident, Mogamat was on his way home to his 19-year-old wife, Nasma, who is pregnant with their first child. They had been married for five months.

7/9/85

275

WYNBERG SCHOOL HIT BY ARSONISTS



● SOME of the damage caused to the secretary's office at Immaculata Secondary School by a petrol bomb, on Monday morning. On the small table is the burnt-out duplicating machine.

A WEEK of death threats to its principal and pupils culminated in a petrol bomb fire at Immaculata High School in Wynberg early on Monday morning.

BY MICHAEL DOMAN

While fire engines tried to put out the blaze, one was called away to attend to a second fire at the nearby Liquor Rangers bottle store in Ottery Road. Damage at the two fires was estimated at more than R10 000. Sister Josepha, principal of Immaculata, said she had been woken at about 2 am, and found the secretary's office on fire. The window of the office faces Clare Road. Witterhome, and had been smashed. The damage to furniture and telephones, walls and carpet, and duplicating and stencill-making machines must be at least R5 000," said Sister Josepha. There has been an undercurrent of ill-feeling towards Immaculata recently, because they have gone ahead with normal lessons while many other schools have been boycotting.

There have been no end of threats to people at our school, and I'm quite sure the petrol bombers struck here because our school programme has continued. At Liquor Rangers, a small window facing Ottery Road had been smashed. Manager Mr Martin Koks said the shop had suffered mostly smoke damage, but one counter and two expensive cash registers had been destroyed. Calculated with damaged stocks, said Mr Koks, he had suffered a loss of about R5 000.

DISPATCH

09/09/85

BOY, girl shot in Mdantsane unrest

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — A boy and a girl were shot dead, 56 youths were arrested and four buildings were petrol-bombed in Mdantsane on Thursday night.

Lieutenant Mavuso Ngwendu, the Ciskei police liaison officer, said a group of 300 youths held an illegal gathering near a sewerage works in Zone 9 at 9 pm on Thursday.

When the police surrounded the group, petrol bombs and stones were thrown at the police. The police retaliated by opening fire and a 14-year-old girl was fatally wounded.

Lieut Ngwendu said the police arrested 52 youths and confiscated petrol bombs, 20-litre petrol containers, and stones.

He said it appeared the group intended to attack pre-planned targets.

The dead girl was identified by Mr Goodwin Mboniswa, of Zone 9, Mdantsane, as his daughter Ntomboxdo.

Lieut Ngwendu said in another incident on Thursday night, a policeman's house was surrounded by a group of about 150 youths in zone 12, Mdantsane.

The owner of the house, Lieutenant Bomvana Mankayi, was woken by footsteps in his yard.

When he went outside he found the group in his yard. There was a container with petrol next to the house and the whole yard was doused with petrol, Lieut Ngwendu said.

Lieut Mankayi, who is stationed at Bisho police headquarters, opened fire with his service firearm and fatally wounded a boy.

Arsonists attacked the Zone 8 home of an inspector of education, Mr D. T. Matebese, and four people were arrested.

Also on Thursday Hlaziya in-service training centre in Zone 4, Shed Masholohu Primary School in Zone 11 and a beerhall in zone 4 were damaged when rioters attacked them with petrol bombs, Lieut Ngwendu said.

Lieut Ngwendu warned children not to heed instructions from others to attend illegal gatherings.

If such gatherings ended in confrontations with the police, the younger children were the first to get hurt — sometimes fatally.

Mr Mboniswa said yesterday his daughter was taken away from his home by a group of youths to attend a meeting.

He said he agreed to let her go when threats to her life were made if she did not attend.

In East London's black townships, two schools were extensively damaged by petrol bombs on Thursday night.

A spokesman for the police public relations office in Pretoria said two petrol bombs were thrown at Ebenezer Majombozi Secondary School. One did not ignite but the other exploded, causing damage estimated at R700.

The fire was quickly extinguished, the spokesman said. No arrests were made.

In Cambridge township, the Jongilanga Primary School, completed only three weeks ago, was completely destroyed when it was set alight for the second time since violence erupted in the area.

An 85-year-old Duncan Village resident, Mr Ben Magengqe of Sandile Ward, said three petrol bombs were thrown at his house on Thursday evening. One failed to explode.

Mr Magengqe said he believed his house was attacked because he had once been a ward headman serving under the community council.

He said he had resigned from the post at the beginning of the year and had joined the Duncan Village Residents' Association.

"The fact that I did not attend the funeral of unrest victims might have encouraged my attackers to think that I was still working for the community council," he said.

He said his children did attend the funeral but he could not because of ill-health.

Biko memorial service today

275
DISPATCH

EAST LONDON — The national organiser of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo), Mr Thabo Sehume, will be the guest speaker at a commemoration service today for the black consciousness leader, Steve Biko.

Mr Monde Mbekwa, organiser of the local

branch of Azapo, said a number of organisations, including the Azanian Youth Unity, United Democratic Front, Azanian Students Movement and trade unions had been invited.

He said the service in Duncan Village would be conducted by the Rev S. Nkopo of the ministers fraternal.

Mr Biko died on September 12, 1977, while in security police detention.

07109/85
He is from Ginsberg, King William's Town, and was a founder member of the South African Students' Organisation and the Black People's Convention, both banned organisations.

CAP Times 7/9/85

Thousand attend boy's funeral

Political Reporter

MORE THAN a thousand people yesterday attended the funeral of 15-year-old Mitchells Plain pupil Elton Thompson who was shot by police.

His mother, Mrs Monica Thompson, said that Elton, a Std 6 pupil at Spine Road Senior Secondary School, left home on Friday, August 30, to play video games at a local cafe and did not return.

Police told her Elton would appear at Athlone Magistrate's Court on Monday. When she arrived there she was told he was to appear at Wynberg Magistrate's court with other pupils. But attempts to trace him there were equally unsuccessful.

'Police behind bushes'

It was only on Tuesday that his body was identified at the mortuary. According to the mortuary record, Elton's body arrived there at 11pm on Friday, Mrs Thompson said.

Teachers at the Spine Road School said police shot Elton while he and two friends crossed a hillside when police emerged from behind bushes and ordered them to stop. As they fled a shot was fired. His friends heard Elton screaming.

The Rev Trevor Pearce, who led the funeral service at Christ the King Church in Rocklands, said in his sermon that Elton was "tragically killed through brutal police violence".

CME 7/10/80 27/9/80

Relative calm returns after violent 10 days

Staff Reporters 278
RELATIVE calm returned to the Western Cape yesterday after 10 days of violence which left at least 30 dead and hundreds wounded.

There were isolated incidents of unrest.

At 6.50am Prince George Drive and Con-

cert Boulevard in Retreat and Steenberg were closed because of stone-throwing, but were reopened at 10.30am.

A peaceful gathering by University of Cape Town students took place in Main Road, Rondebosch, at 9.15am. Students dispersed when police arrived.

Soon after 9am, Settlers Way was closed off because cars were stoned. It was reopened at 10.10am.

In Manenberg, there were incidents of stone-throwing between 9.30am and 11.30am.

Minor incidents of stone-throwing took place around 10.35am on De Waal Drive near the Woodstock Holiday Inn, and barricades were set up for a short period in Retreat at 1.20pm, with some vehicles stoned.

● Cost in lives, money, goodwill, page 11

2 Cape Times, Saturday, September 7,
1985

12 unrest victims to be buried

Political Reporter

TWELVE victims — one a two-month-old baby — of last week's clashes between police and mainly youths in Peninsula townships will be buried today.

A mass service for nine of the dead will take place at the Guguletu stadium starting at 10.30am. They are: Oscar Matshaya, 18, Robert Komba, 18, Kolekile Makroti, 23, all from Guguletu, Ayanda Limekhaya, two months, and Zukile Vena, 19, of Old Crossroads, Reverend Vuyani Papa, 16, and Patricia Palmer, 14, of Nyanga, Pumzile Dantile, 14, of Langa, and Baba Pohlango, 15, of the KTC Camp.

Ayanda died as a result of a teargas attack, funeral organizers said.

Private funerals will be held today for Mphutumi Ngumala, 26, of Guguletu, Sarah van Wyk, 21, of Bellville South, and John November, 16, of Mitchells Plain.

The three were shot dead by police on August 28 and 29.

(275) S. Times
8/9/85

'Gun law' now after stoning, burning in white suburbs



Ian Nolan, 12, and his sister Madeleine, 14, with a brick which narrowly missed their front door

UNREST spilled over into a white neighbourhood this week causing at least one woman resident to become a pistol-toting mother.

For the first time in a year of countrywide rioting residents in a white suburb experienced at first hand some of the conflict that rages daily in black townships.

The owner of a gardening service, Mrs Marie Anne Nolan, of Kraaifontein, about 25km north of Cape Town's city centre, said that she had kept a gun in her car before — but now she was going to always wear it in a holster on her hip.

On Wednesday night a group of youths flung bricks and a petrol bomb at her home. The bomb did not explode and no damage was caused.

Mrs Nolan services homes in both the black and white areas of Cape Town's northern suburbs.

Smashed

A Windsor Park home nearby had its lounge window smashed by stone-throwers.

Windsor Park borders the N1. On the opposite side of the freeway is the middle-class suburb of Scottsville.

According to residents on both sides of the N1, a group of youths crawled through a hole in the fence on the

By SYLVIA VOLLENHOVEN

Scottsville side.

A woman who lives near the broken fence in Jakaranda Street said her household was watching television when they heard the dog barking.

"I saw about 20 children moving about here. I knew there was going to be trouble.

"They went through that hole in the fence and started stoning cars and burning tyres on the national road," the woman, who did not want to be named, said.

She said police and traffic police dispersed the youths and kept watch in the vicinity for about an hour.

"But when the police left the youths came back with more tyres and some wood and this time they crossed over the road towards the white area."

Ablaze

On the other side, in Windsor Park, Mrs Yvonne Hoareau, was also watching TV when she heard a dog bark.

"I looked out and saw tyres ablaze on the National Road," Mrs Hoareau, who was alone at the time, said.

She turned away from the window to phone the fire brigade. Minutes later a brick came hurtling through where she had been standing.

Her husband, Mr Douglas Hoareau, said one neighbour — an army recruit — went outside holding his pistol.

He and neighbours who were also armed stood on top of a Landrover and fired into the ground.

"The shooting must have scared the mob off," Mr Hoareau said.

Another Windsor Park resident who also did not wish to be named said: "I don't agree with the Govern-

After the group of youths fled from the N1 they stoned the home of a railway policeman, Constable Desmond de Vos, in Scottsville.

Constable de Vos was slightly injured by one of the stones and all the windows of his home were shattered.

A shot was fired and someone in the crowd of stone throwers was hurt.

clinic and hospitals reporting at least 160.

89/85
C. Press 275
**Gran hides
in fear
after rape
allegation**

By MONO RADELA

THE LINGELHLE grandmother who recently alleged she had been raped by two soldiers is hiding in the Ciskei, in fear of her life.

Cradock Residents' Association president Gladwell Makaula told City Press this week that the 70-year-old woman, who was "still bleeding internally" from the attack, had fled her home near Cradock after men in a hippo - a troop carrier - visited her after she reported the incident.

Two weeks ago the woman claimed in an affidavit made to Civil Rights League chairman Brian Bishop that she was raped on August 3 after being abducted by soldiers in a hippo.

en
SCORE:
grapher who
Press readers
is sponsored

MA

Code:

Man shot as mayor's home burns

8/9/85

270 275

C. Pers

IBHAYI mayor Tamsanqa Linda's Port Elizabeth home was burnt down last week after holding talks with State President PW Botha.

A man seen near the house in Ibhayi - formerly known as Kayamandi - was shot in the leg by security forces.

Twenty six-year-old Tobile Michael Magadanise of Zwidle later heard his house had been petrol bombed while being treated at Livingstone Hospital under police guard.

Eastern Cape police spokesman Gerrie van Rooyen confirmed Mr Magadanise was injured and in hospital under police guard. Charges against him were being investigated.

He is being treated for a fractured skull, fractured tibia and tibula and several birdshots lodged in his forehead and right leg.

Mr Linda appeared on SABC-TV last week, with Mr Botha, when he asked for more security forces in PE townships and for the extension of

the state of emergency.

He said this week his R250 000 house had been the target of several attacks during the past few months.

Mr Magadanise's wife Nombulelo told City Press that she had had a premonition a few hours before her home was "badly burnt" in the petrol-bomb attack on Tuesday.

If she had not moved to a backroom "the bomb would have injured me and my baby. It is not difficult to guess who did this," she said.

She said her husband was jogging past Mr Linda's house.

Transkei detention swoop

AN undisclosed number of people have been detained in Transkei in the last fortnight.

Six others were released, in-

M
MAGAZINE
LIFE
JAIL
WARPATH
S
ACE
JPS

A S.A. COUNCIL of

t
t
I
S
T
S
y
b
b
c
a
c
h
b
n
a

Langa shootings

LAWYERS acting for the families of the Langa shooting victims have not yet served summonses on the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange. 275

The victims' intentions to sue were made by letter which was delivered to the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee. Soweto

A lawyer acting for the victims, Mr Halton Cheadle, said he had an acknowledgement of receipt of the letter.

The dependants intend suing the Minister of Law and Order and the policemen involved in the shootings. 9/9/85

Nineteen people died of gunshot wounds on March 21 at Uitenhage and 36 people were injured by police bullets.

2 die in latest E Cape unrest

275

E-Post 09/09/85

PRETORIA — A man was shot dead when a Development Board official opened fire on a group who were stoning his house in Queenstown, police said today.

The regular police "situation report" mentioned a number of unrest incidents in the Eastern Cape yesterday.

The report said a charge of murder was being investigated after the partially burnt body of a man was found in the Port Elizabeth township of Zwide.

A school classroom was damaged by arsonists in New Brighton.

A policeman was also injured in Queenstown when his car was petrol-bombed.

A young boy was seriously injured after being

assaulted by a group of people who threw five petrol bombs at a private home in the township of Buffalo Flats, East London.

At Parkside, East London, two men were arrested for barricading roads.

Incidents of unrest also occurred in Soweto, Johannesburg, last night where a delivery vehicle was damaged by arsonists. Three buses were stolen and smashed into walls of buildings, including a beer hall where a large amount of liquor was stolen.

Police fired birdshot to disperse the crowd and one man was arrested. The buildings were extensively damaged.

In Mamelodi, Pretoria, police and private vehicles were stoned and

police used pistol fire to disperse a crowd. A man was wounded and arrested.

In Cape Town two men, aged 19 and 28, died as the result of police action when violence flared in the township about 5.30pm on Saturday as crowds were going home after the funeral of nine people.

The trouble lasted a few hours and the township, which had been closed to all except blacks before the funeral, was re-opened just before midnight on Saturday.

Since then, police say, the area has been quiet and no serious incidents of unrest have been reported in the Peninsula.

Police in various vehicles, including

Casspirs, were still in evidence as they patrolled areas worst hit during last week's clashes.

There were two incidents of stone-throwing, one in Lansdowne Road late yesterday and one in Athlone early today.

Tyres were set alight in Ottery Road, Park Road and Castletown Avenue, Wynberg, today.

● The Hellenic-Orlando Pirates soccer match at Green Point Stadium in Cape Town yesterday was disrupted by a group of protestors who invaded the field.

About 250 protestors told the referee, Mr Robert Williams, of Secunda, Transvaal, that they refused to allow Orlando Pirates to play because of the funeral on Saturday. — Sapa

Two City magistrates resign

Call Star Reporter 9/9/83
2.5
TWO Cape Town magistrates have resigned their posts, apparently because they are unhappy with being associated with the legal system during the current unrest.

One of the magistrates,

Mr Eshaad Palmer, confirmed yesterday that he and Mrs Pam Sickle had resigned; but declined to discuss the reasons. They were both still employed by the Department of Justice until the end of the month and would prefer not to be interviewed until then.

Legal sources, however, said their resignations had been a "decision of conscience" and that several prosecutors had indicated that they might follow suit.



A guard of honour stands solemnly behind the coffins of nine unrest victims buried in Guguletu on Saturday. The funeral was attended by nearly 20 000 people.

**Nickel
back
in SA**
CAPL TWP 9/9/85
SOON

By BARRY STREEK
THE United States Ambassador to South Africa, Mr Herman Nickel, is expected to return to Pretoria soon, perhaps this week.
And he will carry a tougher message than before from the Reagan Administration to the South African Government for urgent reform, says this week's cover story in Newsweek.
It says that when Mr Nickel returns to his post, "he will carry a letter from (President Ronald) Reagan to (President P. W.) Botha expressing the American president's strong view, as a top adviser puts it, that the South African Government must move quickly toward negotiations with black leaders and other measures to redress black grievances."
Formal confirmation could not be obtained last night but it is understood from diplomatic sources Mr Nickel is expected back soon.
Newsweek reports that the new Reagan Administration policy will in future be called "active engagement"

Two killed after Guguletu burial

CAPL TWP 9/9/85

Staff Reporters
POLICE yesterday confirmed that two people were shot dead in Guguletu on Saturday evening when violence erupted after the mass funeral of nine people killed during recent unrest in Peninsula townships.
Police said the two people killed were aged 19 and 20.
Nearly 20 000 people attended the funeral at Guguletu Stadium; many joining the march to the cemetery.
Police maintained a low profile as the procession moved through the streets of Guguletu. A reconnaissance helicopter hovered above.
Mourners sang songs praising jailed African National Congress leader Mr Nelson Mandela and Umkhonto we Sizwe (Spear of the Nation), the military wing of the ANC, and displayed the ANC flag.
After the funeral, police fought running battles with groups of mourners as barricades were set up and set on fire in the streets. Police used shotguns, teargas and rubber bullets to disperse angry groups.
At least three fires were set off and one

police vehicle was hit by six petrol bombs.
At 6.15pm, a petrol bomb attack on the single quarters in NY64 caused minor damage and at least five trucks were burnt out at the Dairybelle hostel.
Office furniture and telecommunications equipment were destroyed after the Guguletu post office was set alight in another attack.
Sapa-Reuter reports police as saying "mass violence" erupted after the funeral.
A police spokesman said up to 3 000 people "rampaged" through the streets of Guguletu, hurling petrol bombs and stones at large contingents of army and police.
He said security forces replied with shotguns, rubber bullets and teargas, with two civilians being killed.
Entrance to Guguletu was restricted to blacks only, while all exits to the township were sealed off on Saturday morning, guarded by a large contingent of the army and police.
Speaking at the funeral, Mr Frank van der Horst, president of the South African Council of Sport, said that the army which had

at first been on the country's borders, was "now in the townships, in the homes of people and the schools."
"We are not afraid," shouted Sister Mary Bernard Ncube, a leading member of the UDF. "We are coming. Botha, you have struck a rock."
Bishop Patrick Matengwe, the Suffragan Bishop of Cape Town, said the victims died "because they tried to be people of love, order and peace."
Imam Hassan Solomon, executive member of the Muslim Judicial Council (MJC) and a senior UDF activist, also attended the funeral. He said the UDF had emerged as the most powerful liberatory movement in the country.
Those buried at the mass funeral were Oscar Matshaya, 18, Robert Komba, 18, Kolekile Makroti, 23, all from Guguletu, Ayanda Likhaya, two months, and Zukile Vena, 19, of Old Crossroads. Reverend Vuyani Papa, 16, Pa-

CAP TINT 9/9/85

Bishop meeting ban 'outrageous'

275
Staff Reporter

MR Ken Andrew, MP for Gardens, has condemned as "outrageous" the banning of a meeting on Friday which was to have been addressed by Mrs Di Bishop, the constituency's MPC.

In a statement issued yesterday, Mr Andrew said the banning of meetings was not only unjust and unjustified, it had been a major cause of prolonged unrest.

He said Mrs Bishop had distinguished herself by keeping in close touch with numerous black communities that had suffered at the hands of the government and its security apparatus.

"There is a desperate need for white South Africans to be told what is going on in their own country. SATV does not do so and newspapers are prevented by law

and police action from reporting fully. It is only the few white South Africans who have been able to view overseas TV programmes that will have seen the brutality of some of those who claim to be acting in the interest of 'law and order'."

● A group of school pupils met at the weekend, in spite of a ban on the meeting organized by the Voluntary Action Committee in Rondebosch on Friday, to discuss the continued violence and state of siege in Cape townships.

A spokesman said yesterday they had met at an alternative venue and proposals had been put forward for starting awareness groups.

Concern was also expressed about the closing of a large number of coloured Western Cape schools while white education continued in apparent normality.

Goniwe 'killed by evil left'

Political Staff

OUDTSHOORN. — Labour Party leader the Rev Allan Hendrickse said here on Saturday that he believed Cradock civic leader Mr Matthew Goniwe had been killed by extreme left-wing elements.

Mr Goniwe's body and those of three other leaders were found badly burned days after they had been reported missing on June 28.

Addressing the national executive committee of the Labour Party, Mr Hendrickse said he believed Mr Goniwe was killed because he had been negotiating with the Deputy Minister of Co-operation and Development, Mr Sam de Beer.

The extreme left are a "necessary evil", Mr Hendrickse said, adding that Martin Luther King had been ignored until Malcolm X came along.

Stating that there was now a "Marxist onslaught" in South Africa, Mr Hendrickse said the Marxists knew that "if we find each other their chances are nil".

'Heads read'

Mr Hendrickse said that people who expected white capitulation in the present circumstances "need their heads read".

He was becoming "impatient" with the rate of progress, although, he said, the end of forced removals was a very important step.

The decision not to hand over control of black spot Mgwali to Ciskei was taken against the wishes of conservatives within the National Party and was laudable.

He said he wished to remind the government that the party had decided, with conditions, to participate for only five years.

● The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, also addressed the Labour Party meeting on the current security situation in South Africa.

Mr Le Grange, who was accompanied by several high-ranking officials of his department, spoke at the request of the party in the wake of several attacks on Labour MPs.

PE boycott still no talks

DISPATCH
08/09/85

PORT ELIZABETH — The Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce had not yet been able to set up a meeting with the leaders of the black consumer boycott, but efforts to do so were continuing, the director of the chamber, Mr Tony Gilson, said this week.

Mr Gilson also confirmed that the hoped-for meeting was being jeopardised by the fears of the members of the black boycott committee that they would be arrested if they "broke

cover" to attend the meeting.

Mr James Kleynhans, MP for Algoa, who with other National Party MPs has had meetings with affected traders and the police about the boycott, says it is unlikely the police would grant indemnity to the boycott leaders.

"Nobody can expect the police to grant immunity to people who cause acts of intimidation and violence and disregard the laws of this country," he said.

Two shot dead in Guguletu

CAPE TOWN — Police confirmed yesterday that two people were shot dead in Guguletu on Saturday evening when violence erupted after the mass funeral service for nine people who were killed during the recent unrest in the Peninsula's townships.

The police said the two dead people were aged 19 and 20.

More than 15 000 people attended the funeral service at the Guguletu Stadium and scores more joined in during the march to the cemetery.

Police maintained a low profile as the orderly procession of nearly 20 000 mourners walked through the streets of Guguletu, interrupted only by the continuous drone of a reconnaissance helicopter from above.

A police spokesman said after the funeral up to 3 000 people rampaged through Guguletu, hurling petrol bombs and stones at large contingents of army and police.

He said security forces replied with shotguns, rubber bullets and teargas.

An electrical sub-station and a sewer

pump station in Zwide were petrol-bombed and extensively damaged last week and some parts of the Port Elizabeth township are still without electricity.

DISPATCH

A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said last night there had been no incidents of serious unrest for the period from 6am to 6pm yesterday.

Sapa.

09/09/85

CML Tint 5
9/9/85
225

Call to reopen schools

Staff Reporter

TEACHERS' organizations at the weekend condemned the closure of Western Cape coloured primary and secondary schools, and called for them to be reopened.

Mr Randall van den Heever, deputy president of the Cape Teachers' Professional Association (CTPA), said yesterday that his organization was to make urgent representations to the authorities for the reopening of the schools.

"We will have the discussions early this week," he said. "We take it that schools are to be closed until the start of next term on October 1."

Revision

"We will recommend that schools should be allowed to use the week before the start of the new term for revision and lessons on school premises to help the pupils make up the backlog."

Mr Carter Ebrahim, Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, on Friday announced the indefinite closure of the schools which were due to close for vacation on September 20.

The CTPA executive told a regional congress at De Aar on Saturday that it had been informed on Thursday at a meeting with the director-general of coloured education that the closing of the schools was "not negotiable".

According to a Sapa report the executive took strong exception to the fact that teachers and pupils who wanted to continue with the academic programmes during the holiday would be prevented from doing so.

However, the department indicated that it would give sympathetic consideration to applications in this regard, the report said.

'Witch-hunt'

The executive also said it would oppose strongly any witch-hunt of principals or teachers because of the great pressure under which they were working and the lack of support and the lack of guidance

from the department.

The Concerned Teachers' Co-ordinating Committee, a Western Cape organization representing high and primary school teachers, issued a statement calling the closure of the schools "high-handed and autocratic".

"The closure of the schools was done even without the consultation of principals. The first indication that many principals had that schools were to be closed was from news broadcasts on Friday."

The statement said: "The fact that Mr Carter Ebrahim was concerned about the safety of children is laughable to say the least. His silence while students and teachers were being ripped, gassed, held at gunpoint and even killed is contemptible."

"We demand that the schools be reopened and do not recognize the right of Mr Carter Ebrahim to close them."

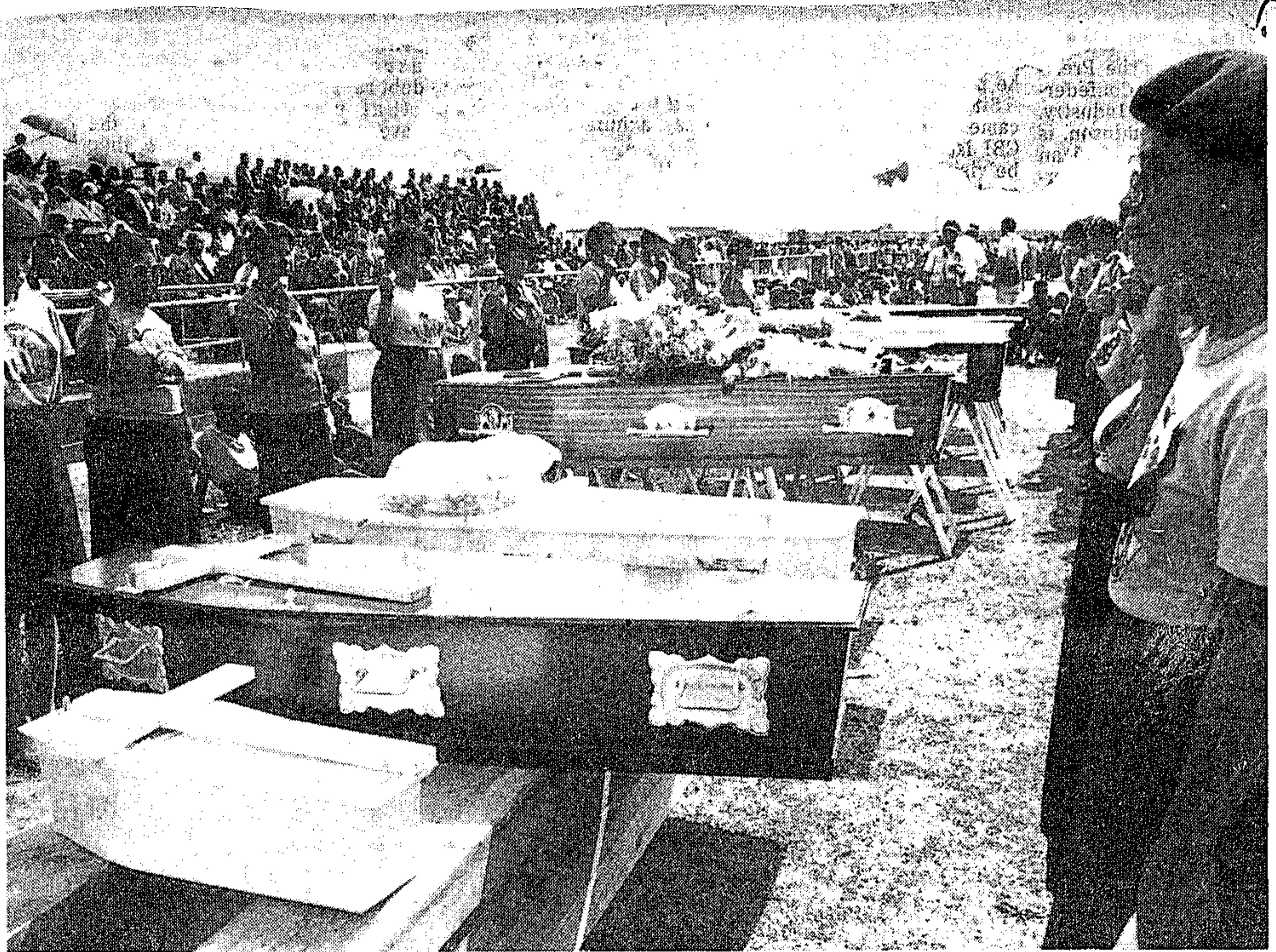
The school committee and staff of Livingstone High School in Claremont deplored the "high-handed and despicable" action taken by Mr Ebrahim and called for them to be reopened immediately.

A statement said: "The committee and staff would like to remind Mr Ebrahim and his colleagues that, whilst they were conspicuous by their absence during this period, the committees, parents and pupils have been wrestling with the issues at stake."

'Out of touch'

"Mr Ebrahim's action of 'kragdadigheid' highlights the fact that he is totally out of touch with the realities facing the school community."

The National Education Union of South Africa, a UDF-affiliated teachers' organization with branches in the Transvaal, Natal and the Eastern Cape, condemned the closure of the schools, called for them to be reopened and expressed its solidarity with the progressive teachers of Paarl, Worcester and the Peninsula who, it said, "have come forward in support of their students' demands for democratic education".



TOP: A UDF guard of honour stands over the coffins of nine unrest victims buried in Guguletu on Saturday. In the foreground is the coffin of two-month-old Ayanda Limekhaya, who is believed to have died after being teargassed during police action. **BOTTOM:** Part of the 20 000-strong crowd which went to the Guguletu Stadium to pay their respects to the nine. Two people died in unrest after the funeral when police fired on mourners with birdshot, teargas and rubber bullets.

CAPT TINT 9/9/85 (275)



Board official's house stoned: Man shot dead

ARGUS 9/9/85 278
 PRETORIA. — A man injured when his car was shot dead when a petrol-bombed.

Development Board official fired on a group who were stoning his house in Queenstown, police in Pretoria said today.

A regular police "situation report" mentioned a number of unrest incidents in the Eastern Cape yesterday.

Also in Queenstown, a black policeman was in-

The report said a charge of murder was being investigated after the partly burnt body of a black man was found in the Zwide township near Port Elizabeth.

A young boy was seriously injured after being assaulted by a group of people who threw five petrol bombs at a private home in the coloured township of Buffalo Flats near East London.

At Parkside, another coloured area in East London, two men were arrested for barricading roads and a school classroom was damaged by arsonists in New Brighton.

Incidents of unrest also occurred in Soweto near Johannesburg last night where a delivery vehicle was damaged by arsonists. Three buses were stolen and smashed into walls of buildings, including a beerhall where a large amount of liquor was stolen.

Police fired birdshot to disperse the crowd and one man was arrested. The buildings were extensively damaged. In Mamelodi, near Pretoria, police and private vehicles were stoned and police used pistol fire to disperse a crowd. A black man was wounded and arrested.

— Sapa.

LAWNMOWER WARRIOR

4-STROKE 2,6 kW

Teat bust folding handle

pre, derly ad his Man has



SPECIAL OFFER

R229

EPHAIN'S

Bree St, C TOWN
 4-3377. Closed Sat
 (AJ012123)

DETECTED BY
 ME ALARM
 7-4774

9/9/85
Argas.

Fear is stalking the townships of the Cape Flats. It has infiltrated the daily lives of mothers, fathers, housewives, working people, children. The harmony of home life has crashed into discord as people wait anxiously for their families to come home and tensely for the sound of shots, shouts and the thud of running feet.



This man, injured on his way home, was fortunate enough to receive prompt attention.

Mona says she buys her food at shops close to her home to avoid trouble although it is more expensive.

She complains that the police know where to expect the stone-throwing but they aren't there to prevent it.

"We go down Klipfontein Road and we know when to get down on the floor of the bus. I have to pick glass out of my hair when I get home."

Woman's Page Staff

EVERY normal activity, from going to school to shopping and working, is suddenly fraught with anxiety.

When you talk to the people you feel their fear. We spoke to many women — in areas from Guguletu to Gatesville, Manenberg to Mitchell's Plain — and listened to their stories. We have changed their names because they are frightened.

QUOTE:

"We are frightened of the hooligans . . . We are frightened of the police . . . We are frightened when it's quiet. It might start again at any minute . . . We are frightened for our families, our friends, especially our children."

A Mitchell's Plain mother of two working teenagers cannot rest until her children are home. Last Friday there were no buses to Mitchell's Plain, so they joined others in a similar predicament and started the long walk home.

"We were baton-charged by police and had to run . . ."

Some mothers are afraid of teargas. "Even at home, you are scared of it. Suddenly this awful gas invades the house, even if young children are playing around. You have to keep indoors with doors and windows locked. Is that any way for the children to live?"

"I work at a creche," said Marie. "It's in a bit of a rough area. One day last week we heard police vehicles riding up and down but we carried on. We were feeding the children when suddenly teargas was everywhere. We rushed to close the windows but the children were already coughing, sneezing and crying.

"Some of the boys who were loitering in the street — I think a lot of them do it for kicks — pushed a staff member's car into the street and threatened to set it alight. We ran out and pushed it in again and the boys ran off.

"But we had to close the creche. It was too risky."

QUOTE:

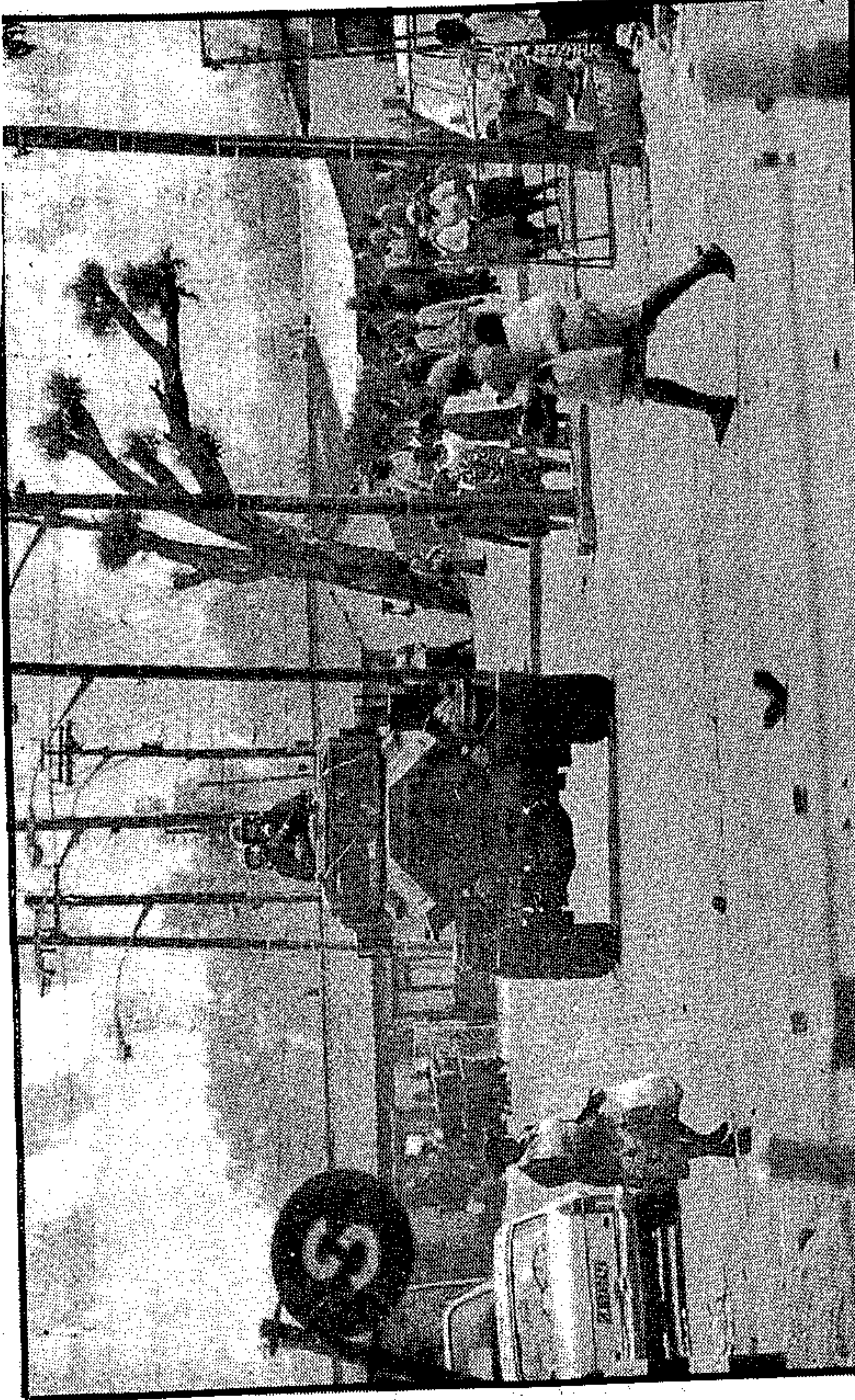
"Working mothers who cannot leave their children at creches and hesitate to lock them up are lucky if they have relatives, or older children, who can look after the little ones," said a Mitchell's Plain mother. Others have to pay a neighbour to do it — money which they can ill afford because

9/19/85
Argues

Living in fear

on the Cape Flats

Etta, of Heideveld, sums it up.
*"It's terrible that people are damaging schools and vehicles and homes like this, and we speak up against it. But until conditions change it won't stop."
 "It's worst when the police come. They aggravate the situation and sometimes they cause wilful damage themselves."
 "The situation is grim. Someone must act fast. Otherwise, where is it going to end?"*



Life must go on... women hurry across the road after shopping although police vehicles prowl and the threat of violence lurks around every corner.

many factories are now working reduced hours. But they cannot afford to give up their jobs either."

"You are frightened if the children are late getting home," said a mother from Heideveld.
 "I have a son of 17 and have been trying to keep him at home since his school closed, but it is difficult. The other evening he said he was going out. 'Don't try to stop me, Mum,' he said, 'I must go and join in the protest.' I tried to tell him that there were different ways of protesting, but he went anyway..."

"Yes, he came home safely."
 While schools were still open, some mothers had to send their children to stay with relatives so that they might reach school safely.

One mother says: "My son went to stay with my sister because she lives closer to the school. My sister was also looking after two other children who lived too far away."

"Buses are running in areas which have not yet experienced violence. But as soon as there are problems, the area is enclosed and the buses stop."
 A grandmother in Manenberg has her young grandchild living with her.

"His school is right down our street. I could send him off in the morning and watch him all the way to school. The teachers were very good. If there was any sign of trouble, they would call all the children into the classrooms and see that they stayed there."

Bella, who lives in Guguletu, spent the night in the bus.

"They didn't want to go into the township and I was too frightened to walk the rest of the way. So we stayed in the bus, and came back to work in it in the next morning."

QUOTE:

Getting to and from work, even if you have a car, has become a nightmare for many Athlone residents.

Barricades of burning vehicles, tyres or large branches confront drivers along many roads; an Athlone mother said that if she had not shouted a warning to her husband they would have driven into a huge truck tyre that rolled, blazing across their path.

To live in Guguletu and work in the southern suburbs means that you arrive at your employer's home too tired to tackle a day's work.

Black dailies have to walk from home as far as Heideveld police station before they may find a bus or taxi. The latter charge 70c for the journey to Claremont station, so that makes a daily travelling expense of R1,40 as opposed to 80c a day for a clipcard.

Add to that the constant worry that your children will disobey your instructions NOT to leave the house for any reason, and whether you will be able to bring home food without being molested, and you have a picture of the daily life of many a mother right now.

QUOTE:

Sophia, a Heideveld housewife, says that her husband leaves home in the middle of the night in his own vehicle for an early-morning job.

"So far he has had no trouble. Yes, it does mean that I am alone for the rest of the night."

"I'm not frightened. Not really. I've got bars on the window, and I pray."

Hettie of Athlone has had a dramatic disruption of her family life.

"Last week Belgravia Road was a battlefield," she said. "My son and three friends decided to get in their car and go along to have a look."

"They stopped some distance away from the fighting, and got out of the car. Police came and chased them. Two of them ran - my son was one of them - and they were arrested and taken to jail."

"The awful thing is that my son was to have married this morning."

Board official's house stoned: Man shot dead

ARGUS 9/9/85 (275) ~~278~~
 PRETORIA. — A man injured when his car was petrol-bombed.

was shot dead when a Development Board official fired on a group who were stoning his house in Queenstown, police in Pretoria said today.

The report said a charge of murder was being investigated after the partly burnt body of a black man was found in the Zwide township near Port Elizabeth.

A regular police "situation report" mentioned a number of unrest incidents in the Eastern Cape yesterday.

A young boy was seriously injured after being assaulted by a group of people who threw five petrol bombs at a private home in the coloured township of Buffalo Flats near East London.

Also in Queenstown, a black policeman was in-

LAWNMOWER WARRIOR
 4-STROKE 2,6 kW
 Teat bust folding handle
 -ed, pre-derly ad- his Man- has

SPECIAL OFFER
R229
EPHAIN'S
 Bree St, C TOWN
 4-3377. Closed Sat
 (AJ012123)

DETECTED BY
ME ALARM
7-4774

At Parkside, another coloured area in East London, two men were arrested for barricading roads and a school classroom was damaged by arsonists in New Brighton.

Incidents of unrest also occurred in Soweto near Johannesburg last night where a delivery vehicle was damaged by arsonists. Three buses were stolen and smashed into walls of buildings, including a beerhall where a large amount of liquor was stolen.

Police fired birdshot to disperse the crowd and one man was arrested. The buildings were extensively damaged. In Mamelodi, near Pretoria, police and private vehicles were stoned and police used pistol fire to disperse a crowd. A black man was wounded and arrested.
 — Sapa.

S
I
T
T
T
Se
M
N
D
C
M
J
A
n
T
r
s
F
n

275

Ciskei Border boycott still on

EAST LONDON — The boycott of black schools continued yesterday in the Border region and Ciskei, education authorities said.

Mr J. Jansen, the regional inspector of education and training in the Cape, said the situation was "exactly" the same as last week.

He said there was only one secondary school in Adelaide with about 50 per cent attendance in the whole of the Border region.

There were no classes at all at East London Schools.

Mr Headman Somtunzi, the Ciskei Director of Communications, said there was no change in school attendance in Ciskei.

He said the schools that were boycotted last week were still being boycotted yesterday.

The schools were in Alice, Mdantsane, Zwelitsha, Dimbaza, and Whittlesea.

Mr Somtunzi said the Education Department did not intend to introduce in-service courses to follow the example of South Africa. — DDR.

5/10/85

275 52

DISPATCH

Arson, stoning, tearsmoke, rubber bullets as unrest

275
10/9/85
STAR

Crime Reporter

Teachers in Riversdale, Cape, were threatened with violence and locked in a staffroom by pupils yesterday, a police spokesman said in Pretoria this morning.

Policemen who arrived shortly afterwards were stoned and the crowd was dispersed with tear-smoke, rubber bullets and quirts. Thirteen youths were arrested.

In Paarl East, two men were arrested on charges of public violence related to recent incidents of unrest in the township.

In Sebokeng, near Vereeniging, a school was extensively damaged by arsonists and a youth was arrested for stoning a house.

At Mannenberg, in the Western Cape, police arrested five men for barricading roads.

In Mitchells Plain, railway policemen were stoned by a small gang of rioters. No damage or arrests were reported.

In the same area, police arrested six youths for stoning police vehicles. They were later released in the custody of their parents. Two of them were aged 10 and 11.

In Soweto, a classroom was extensively damaged by arsonists and, in Nyanga, a nursery school

was badly damaged by fire.

In Mlungisi, near Stutterheim, police arrested a man for stoning a police vehicle.

The Paarl home of Mr Barend Andrews, MP for Rawsonville, was damaged when a petrol bomb exploded in the living room and set fire to curtaining and furniture. Damage is estimated at more than R1 000.

A police spokesman in Pretoria confirmed the attack and said no arrests had been made.

Four people were detained and pamphlets

confiscated in early morning swoops by Security Police on the homes of about 20 End Conscript Campaign (ECC) officers in four centres yesterday.

Those held were Cape chairman and national committee member Mr Michael Evans and three Durban members — Mrs Sue Britton, Miss Anita Kromberg and Mr Richard Steele.

In Maritzburg, the homes of local chairman Miss Jaques Bouille and five other committee members were visited by the Security Police, who

gas and a youth was arrested in another incident, about 50 people stoned a delivery van. Police fired rubber bullets and tear-

rested.

At nearby Crown Mines, about 80 people stoned a delivery vehicle and set fire to its contents. A man was arrested.

At Riversdale Secondary School for Coloureds, in the Cape, 15 pupils were arrested for public violence.

Police allegedly sjambokked students at the University of the North yesterday and forced them to attend lectures.

A spokesman for the Lebowa Police refused to comment about police presence at the campus

which began on Tuesday last week.

The university's public relations officer, Mr Frank Swart, said the university had asked for the indefinite presence of police to ensure the safety of students who wanted to attend lectures.

Two men, who were shot and killed by security forces after the burial of nine Gugulethu unrest victims on Saturday, were involved in the petrol-bombing of patrolling Casspirs, police said in Cape Town yesterday.

Police said the men, aged 19 and 28, were shot

in separate incidents in Gugulethu when violence erupted after thousands of mourners returned from the cemetery.

In two other apparently unrelated incidents, two Gugulethu residents were burnt to death in their homes on Saturday and Sunday.

Mr Ebrahim Carelse of Salt River is in a "terminal" condition in Grooten Schuur Hospital after being shot in the head and neck during police action last Thursday.

A police spokesman said Mr Carelse had been identified as the man po-

lice saw carrying "a half-brick in one hand and a lit petrol bomb in the other". He fled when he encountered the police and a shotgun round was fired.

Damage estimated at about R1 000 was caused when a petrol bomb was hurled into a school building at kwaDabeka, near Durban, yesterday.

An interim interdict to restrain police from assaulting and torturing an awaiting-trial prisoner, Mr Tetani Jordan, was granted in the Grahamstown Supreme Court yes-

terday.

Mr Jordan, a volunteer worker at the East London Crisis Centre, said he was arrested on September 2 in Duncan Village.

On September 4 he appeared in the Magistrate's Court and was charged with public violence. The case was postponed to September 18 and bail refused.

Mr Jordan said he had to be assisted to court because he could not walk unaided, having been beaten and tortured by police.

The consumer boycott in the Western Cape was growing fast, the United Democratic Front's interim organiser, Mr Naseegh Jaffer, said in Cape Town yesterday.

UDF joins call for work stayaway

Political Staff

CALLS for a two-day stayaway from work in Cape Town were made yesterday — and supported by several groups, including the United Democratic Front — but confusion arose over when it would take place.

However, last night it seemed that the call for a stayaway tomorrow and on Thursday had more widespread support.

The UDF interim organizer, Mr Naseegh Jaffer, who came out of hiding to address a press conference, said the front would support a stayaway tomorrow and on Thursday after it had become clear that it had widespread support.

Confusion arose after different anonymous pamphlets called for a stayaway on different days. One said the stayaway was to be today and tomorrow, another said it would be tomorrow

and Thursday.

Yesterday the secretary of the Mitchells Plain Centre Merchants' Association, Mr Alec McLeod, said members had decided to close their shops today and tomorrow.

A spokesman for the Western Cape Traders' Association said "we don't want to defeat our objectives in terms of the consumer boycott of white shops and have therefore decided to open our shops as usual but close from 1pm to 4pm on the days of the stayaway in solidarity with the people".

In another statement yesterday, eight trade unions said they were "aware of calls being made for a stayaway from work".

A report-back meeting would be held today to "discuss the possible support for a stayaway tomorrow", a trade union spokesman said.

The union statement

was issued in the name of the Food and Canning Workers' Union, Cape Town Municipal Workers' Association, National Union of Textile Workers (NUTW), General Workers' Union, Commercial Catering and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa, National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union (Naawu), Paper, Wood and Allied Workers' Union (Pawawu) and the Retail and Allied Workers' Union.

Three of the unions involved in yesterday's discussions are affiliates of the Federation of South African Trade Unions (Fosatu) — NUTW, Naawu and Pawawu.

A spokesman for the eight said they had met briefly yesterday to discuss the calls. It had been decided that the matter would be discussed with union members "concerning the possible support for a stayaway on Wednesday September 11," the spokesman said.

A spokesman for Fosatu said the call for a stayaway had to be discussed with members.

Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, said several pamphlets calling for a stayaway had been distributed in Bellville yesterday and that the matter was being investigated.

the NG Sendingkerk in Good- lives on which will have us con- police were to be seen.

Editorials in two papers under fire

AGUS
10/9/85
[Handwritten signatures and initials]

Staff Reporter

EDITORIALS in two Cape Town newspapers have come under fire from the divisional commissioner of police for the Western Cape, Brigadier Gert Odendaal.

Yesterday he described two recent editorials as part of an "antagonistic campaign ... against the security forces".

The editorials called for the independent investigation of allegations of police brutality, many of which have emerged during the unrest.

The full text of Brigadier Odendaal's statement reads: "It is apparent from newspaper editorials, and I refer particularly to that of The Argus dated 4th September, 1985, and The Cape Times dated 9th September, 1985, that my official assurance that all complaints of misconduct on the part of any member of the SA Police will be thoroughly investigated, is being questioned.

"Part and parcel of campaign"

"I can only conclude that this is part and parcel of the antagonistic campaign being waged against the security forces for stepping in to prevent South Africa being turned upside down and ending in complete chaos.

"Consequently, I feel compelled to publicly repeat my assurance that all police stations are open day and night to receive and attend to any legitimate complaint against any member of the force. It is incumbent on all policemen receiving such a complaint to take a detailed sworn statement from the complainant for onward transmission to higher authority for the purpose of a thorough investigation and thereafter to lay the whole dossier before the Attorney-General.

"To advocate that this is a ludicrous assurance or response on my part certainly speaks either of ignorance or some form of male-fide.

At disposal of anyone

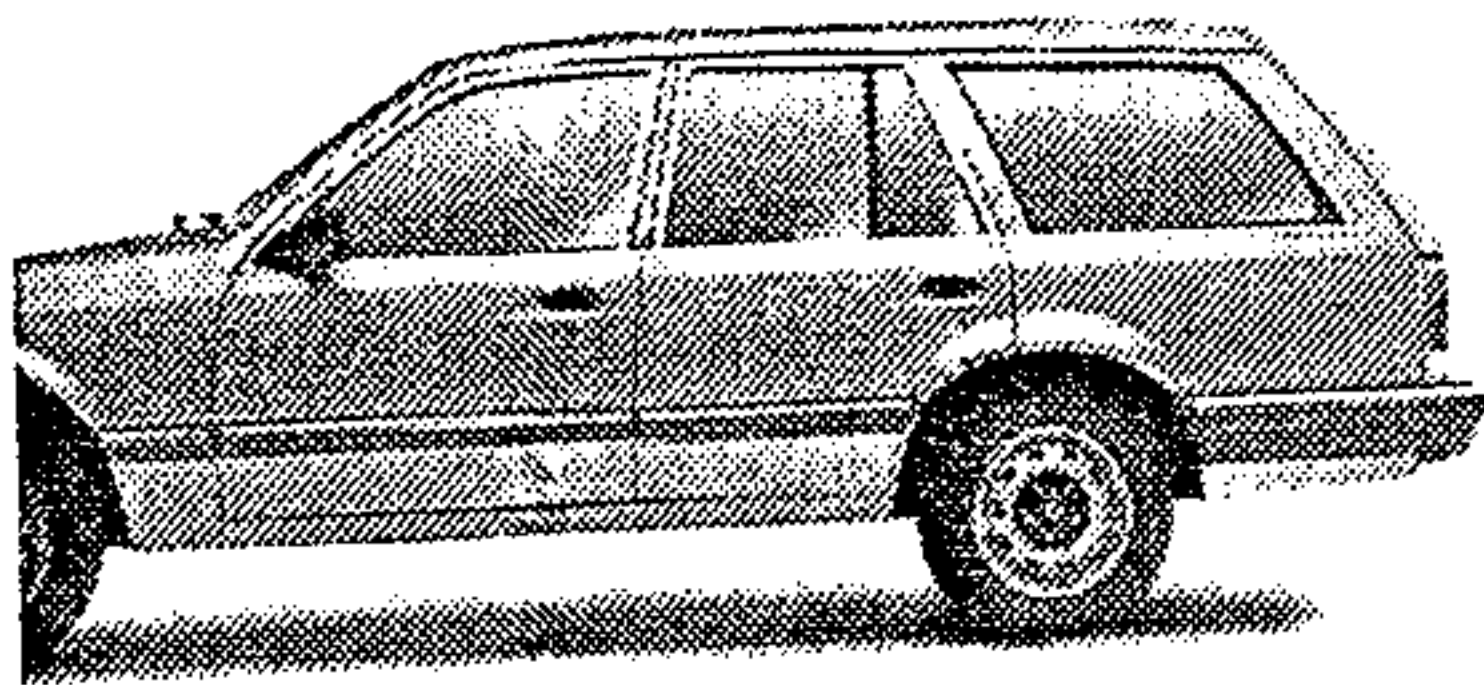
"Justice is so wide that the whole legal profession as well as the whole judiciary is at the disposal of any complainant. Even if the Attorney-General declines to prosecute, the particular individual is entitled to institute a private prosecution.

"I trust the Press will now stop making any unsubstantiated allegations as though they are facts. Any newspaper reporter and for that matter any other person who is in a position to give sworn evidence as to any misconduct or breach of duty by any policemen must come forward with his statement. Such statements can be sworn to before any commissioner of oaths and even forwarded by post," Brigadier Odendaal said.

Dunila threpton

e

e.



60 whites in schools boycott

CAPE TOWN — A group of about 60 white pupils at private and Government schools in Cape Town decided to boycott classes today in solidarity with black and coloured pupils in the Western Cape.

Standard 9 pupil Paul Stober, who asked that his school not be named as pupils would be boycotting "in their individual capacities," announced the decision at a news conference yesterday.

At least four Cape Town schools would be involved in the action and pupils would attend a meeting at the University of Cape Town today instead of classes, he said.

"We are doing it in protest against the unequal education system, the closure of coloured schools and the tight Government control on white education," he said.

Another reason for the boycott was the ban imposed on a meeting of white school pupils in Cape Town last week, when riot police turned them away from the door of the church where they were to meet, he said.

He said pupils decided on the boycott at meetings held at the weekend.

"We hope to achieve a greater awareness on the part of the white community of what is going on."

The boycott was an attempt to "bring something of the struggle" against apartheid into the "cocoon" in which whites lived.

"We are also doing it to show black and coloured pupils we are well aware of what they are going through," he said.

A mass for peace and reconciliation would take place at St. Michael's Church in Rondebosch tomorrow and pupils who did not boycott were welcome to attend and pray for peace, he said.

● The South African Teachers Association (Sata) today condemned the closure of coloured schools and colleges in the Western Cape and urged the Government to move towards "a fair and dignified society."

Sata's president, Mr John Ince, said in a statement issued in Cape Town that the organisation condemned "any action which results in the interruption of education."

The organisation represents most white English-speaking teachers in the Cape — Sapa

Staff Reporter

AS Athlone licks its wounds after last week's tension and unrest, the mood in the suburb has swung to one of open antagonism towards the police.

When violence first flared on Wednesday, many parents ordered their children off the streets, berating them for militant action, and generally exercising a moderating influence.

By Thursday, parents and adults were helping to build barricades, acting as lookouts for police patrols and sheltering fleeing youths.

Police deny 'stormtrooper' claims

Solidarity between youths and adults, residents say, has reached an unprecedented high — and they ascribe this directly to police action.

All of the residents interviewed last week spoke on condition they were not identified for fear of retaliation.

What angered many parents was that many of the policemen firing birdshot and teargas on Thursday were regular policemen stationed at

Athlone, their own 'boobies on the beat'.

"How can I ever feel safe going to the police station to report a burglary or an assault when I have seen those same cops shooting my kids?" one parent asked.

A common refrain was that police were indiscriminately firing birdshot and teargas at any gathering of youths, and at any youth running in the streets.

In the atmosphere of fear in Athlone, everyone runs when a Casspir, bristling with shotguns and teargas launchers, comes into sight.

And when people run, police open fire. Its almost a knee-jerk reaction — a running person must have done something wrong, therefore the police open fire.

Unlike white suburbs, the townships do not have spacious gardens,

parks and children's playgrounds where children can gather.

Community life centres around street corners. Youths gather in the street because there is nowhere else to go.

And when police see a group of youths on a street corner, they fire teargas and birdshot. These are some comments from parents:

"Look at them — they are enjoying themselves, they look like Hitler's

stormtroopers."

"Those coloured policemen are not our coloured people, they have been indoctrinated, they are part of the enemy."

"The police in two days have done the work of 30 popular organizations in politicizing our people and making everybody a potential guerilla."

"They don't care who they hit, they just throw teargas into any house and fire their shotguns at

anyone they feel like."

"The streets here are always quiet until the Casspirs move in. That's when the trouble starts."

● The text of this story was telexed to the Police Public Relations Directorate in Pretoria for comment. Their reply is:

"The SAP must point out that they have not been responsible for the unrest in the Western Cape, nor for that matter anywhere else in the country.

"We are at present restoring law and order in the coloured townships of the Western Cape and have found it a necessity to use force in some instances to contain the violence and other lawless behaviour being perpetrated by mobs.

"A study of the numerous incidents would indicate that most of the illegal behaviour by the rioters has been aimed at other coloureds. These people are as entitled to police protection as anyone else. The SAP will remain in these areas until such time as law and order has been restored."

275

Cape Times 10/9/82

Closure of schools attacked

Staff Reporters

LAST WEEK'S indefinite closure of 465 Western Cape coloured primary and high schools continued to evoke condemnation and calls for the reopening of the schools from teacher, student, civic and sporting organizations yesterday.

In a statement on Sunday the Western Province Cricket Board (WPCB) expressed outrage at the decision by Mr Carter Ebrahim, Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, to close the schools and demanded they be reopened immediately.

The WPCB statement said the authorities had at no stage of the unrest been seen or heard to make any effort to stop the intrusion of violence on to school properties.

● The Federation of Cape Civic Associations demanded that the schools be reopened.

Their statement said Mr Ebrahim and other tricameral parliament MPs were puppets of the government who "said nothing about the whipping and shooting of our students".

Joint statement

"Not a word was uttered by Ebrahim on the detaining of students and teachers."

● Eight student and community organizations issued a joint statement condemning the closure of schools.

They were the Thornhill Residents' Association, Thornhill Youth, Athlone Student Action

Committee, Rylands Parent-Teacher Student Association (PTSA), Simon PTSA, Chamber of Muslim Meat Traders, Athlone Action Fundraising Committee and the Clothing Workers' Union Relief Fund.

"We find it strange that the directive by Carter Ebrahim for the closure of the schools should come only hours after the visit to these areas by Louis le Grange," the statement said.

"Our experience has shown that the perpetrators and instigators of violence against defenceless schoolchildren were none other than the police and the SADF."

● The Evangelical Lutheran Church in Southern Africa yesterday called on the government in a statement to "institute measures that will eradicate grievances in our country as well as those of students".

Meeting

"We urgently request the authorities to open the schools immediately," the statement said.

"We believe that strict and harsh measures will not quell and normalize the situation. Our children need education."

Meanwhile, a newly formed teachers' organization, Education for an Aware South Africa, has condemned the banning of a meeting for school pupils at the Rondebosch Congregational Church on Friday.

In a statement issued last night, the organization said it further noted a recent directive from inspectors to schools to exercise the right to veto all outside speakers to white schools.

These measures illustrated the government's policy of "indoctrination rather than education".

CAPE TOWN
10/9/85

White pupils to boycott

By BARRY STREEK

SOME white schoolchildren in Cape Town will boycott classes today to demonstrate their concern about the suffering in black schools, one of the pupils, Paul Stober, said yesterday.

He said that about 50 to 60 pupils in at least three schools would take part in the boycott.

Paul, a Std 9 pupil, who spoke at a press conference called by a number of organizations including the United Democratic Front, said the pupils at private and government schools would boycott their classes in protest against unequal education in South African schools, the tight control over pupils and police actions in schools.

He said the decision to boycott classes had been taken after a meeting of white schoolchildren to discuss the situation had been banned.

The decision had been taken at an informal gathering after the meeting was banned and had been discussed in a number of schools.

"We hope to show we are very much aware of the suffering," he said.

A meeting of schoolchildren would be held tomorrow on the University of Cape Town campus and a prayer meeting for peace would be held in St Michael's Church in Rondebosch on Thursday.

"We are not acting as a school. We are only acting as concerned students."

Cape Times 10/9/88
**'No hope' for
shot man**

Medical Reporter

MR. EBRAHIM CARELSE, of Burns Road, Salt River, is dying in Grootte Schuur Hospital after being shot in the head and neck by police in Salt River last Thursday night.

A hospital spokeswoman said yesterday that Mr Carelse was in a critical condition and "deteriorating fast". There was no hope for him, she said.

The number of people treated at the hospital for riot-related injuries climbed to 69 at the weekend when three more people were admitted between Friday and Sunday.

The total number of people treated for injuries over the past 12 days is now more than 200.

The death toll in the Western Cape has risen to 31.

OMK-Tufs
9/9/85
27

SAP slates editorials

Staff Reporter

THE Divisional Commissioner of the Western Cape, Brigadier Gert Odendaal, yesterday criticized recent editorials in two major Cape Town newspapers as part of an "antagonistic campaign... against the security forces".

The two editorials called for the independent investigation of allegations of police brutality, many of which have emerged during recent unrest.

'Questioned'

The full text of Brigadier Odendaal's statement reads: "It is apparent from newspaper editorials, and I refer particularly to that of The Argus dated 4th September, 1985, and The Cape Times dated 9th September, 1985, that my official assurance that all complaints of misconduct on the part of any member of the SA Police will be thoroughly investigated, is being questioned.

"I can only conclude that this is part and parcel of the antagonistic campaign presently being waged against the Security Forces for stepping in to prevent South Africa being turned upside down and ending in complete chaos.

Compelled

"Consequently, I feel compelled to publicly repeat my assurance that all police stations are open day and night to receive and attend to any legitimate complaint against any member of the Force. It is incumbent on all policemen receiving such a complaint to take a de-

tailed sworn statement from the complainant for onward transmission to higher authority for the purpose of a thorough investigation and thereafter to lay the whole dossier before the Attorney-General.

"To advocate that this is a ludicrous assurance or response on my part certainly speaks either of ignorance or some form of male-fide.

"Justice is so wide that the whole legal profession as well as the whole judiciary is at the disposal of any complainant. Even if the Attorney-General declines to prosecute, the particular individual is entitled to institute a private prosecution."

'Challenge'

"I challenge anybody to deny this. How then can one be so naive as to suggest that there should be 'some other body or person independent of the Police to whom the public could turn', or that a complainant 'cannot expect real justice when required to seek redress from the very people he is complaining about'?

"I trust the Press will now stop making any unsubstantiated allegations as though they are facts. Any newspaper reporter and for that matter any other person who is in a position to give sworn evidence as to any misconduct or breach of duty by any policemen must come forward with his statement. Such statements can be sworn to before any Commissioner of Oaths and even forwarded by post," Brigadier Odendaal said.

shot police

injured in his thigh on Sunday morning.

Lieut. Ngwendu said the boy was taken to Cecilia Makiwane Hospital where he was admitted in a serious condition.

The boy was apparently trying to hide from the police, he said.

Lieut. Ngwendu also confirmed yesterday the interrogations of two Alice secondary school principals, Mr Z. Tom of Ndzululwazi Secondary School and Mr G. Sam of Amabhele Secondary School.

He said the two principals were held for questioning on Sunday, and released the same day.

2 pupils shot dead by Ciskei police — claim

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — Claims that two youths were shot dead by Ciskei Police in Mdantsane at the weekend could not be confirmed by police yesterday. **DISPATCH**

A Ngcelwana school pupil, Khumbulani Boboyi, claimed yesterday that the former secretary of the branch of the banned Congress of South African Students (Cosas), Andile Matshoba, had been shot dead in a confrontation with police on Saturday night.

Andile's guardian, Mrs Balakazi Mdingi, said her husband had identified Andile's body in an open space on Sunday morning.

Khulumbani said he

was with Andile on Saturday night when they were confronted by police. A shot was fired and Andile fell dead, he said.

A Itokoma High School pupil, Masixole Dyosi also shot dead in Mdantsane violence, his father Mr Bizie Dyosi, claimed yesterday.

Mr Dyosi said he was

informed by police that Masixole, 18, was shot dead when a crowd of youths attempted to burn down a house in Zone 12.

The Ciskei Police liaison officer, Lieutenant Mayso Ngwendu, said he was not able to confirm the deaths and would have to investigate the claims.

10/09/85

Austrian beer impounded

VIENNA — Austrian authorities have impounded thousands of bottles of beer containing dangerous amounts of a toxic chemical used in disinfectants.

A Health Ministry

spokesman said yesterday tests showed the beer had 10 milligrammes per litre of bromic acetic acid, which consumed over a long period could damage the liver, muscles and kidneys. — SAPARNS

Reagan help SA

WASHINGTON — Apartheid is wrong and America with its limited influence over South African society must do what it can to promote peace and justice in that country.

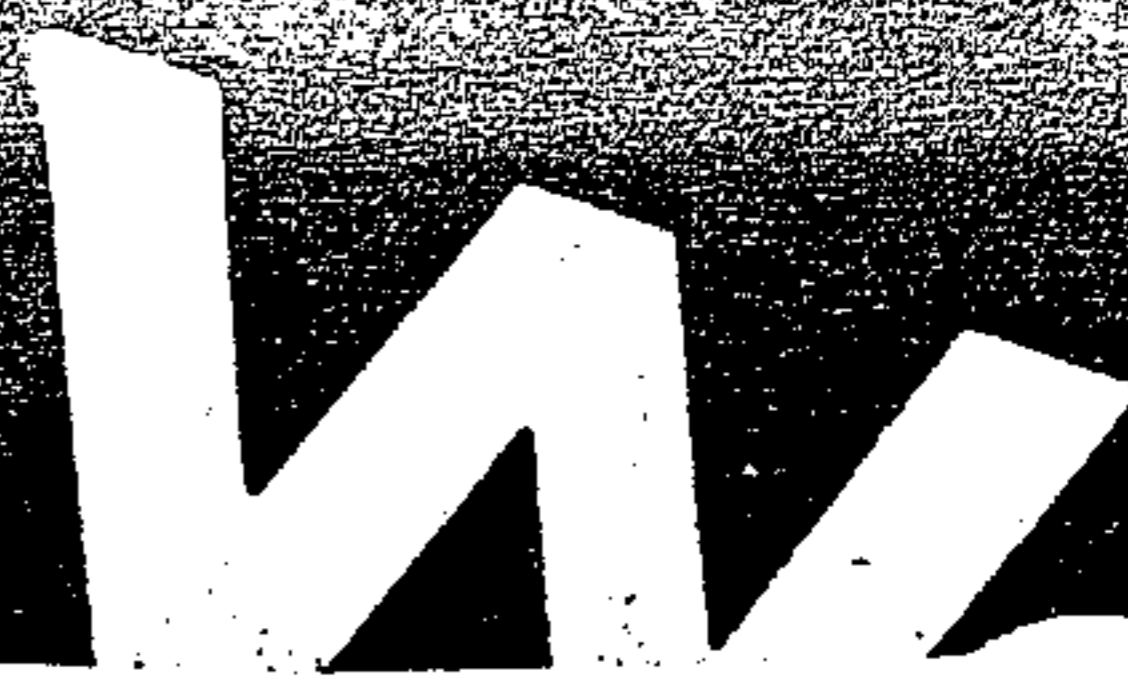
That was said by President Reagan when he imposed sanctions against South Africa yesterday.

"We in America, because of what we stand for, have influence to do good. We also have immense potential to make things worse. Before taking fateful steps, we must ponder the key question: Are we helping to change the system or are we punishing the blacks whom we seek to help?"

We're giving you

R20000000

let your share by September



Stayaway call: *AKG* Mixed *10/9/85* response *275*

Labour Reporter

CALLS for a stayaway in the Peninsula met with a mixed response today, with some companies reporting normal attendance and others being severely affected.

A Cape Chamber of Industries spokesman said indications were that about one-third of workers had heeded the call but the situation was confused because of the two different calls which had been made.

Two pamphlets were distributed yesterday, one calling for a Tuesday/Wednesday stayaway, the other for Wednesday/Thursday.

Mr Alan Lighton, director of the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce, said commerce in general had not been affected.

SUPPORT

Eight unions yesterday discussed support for a stayaway tomorrow. They said today it was clear large numbers of workers would stay away from work tomorrow.

"We expect employers to understand the situation and refrain from disciplinary action."

The statement was issued by the Food and Canning Workers Union; Cape Town Municipal Workers Union; National Union of Textile Workers; General Workers Union; Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers Union; National Automobile and Allied Workers Union; Paper, Wood and Allied Workers Union; Retail and Allied Workers Union and Plastics and Allied Workers Union.

CAPE TOWN 10/9/85

'Govt digging own grave' says minister

275 ~~10/9/85~~ Staff Reporter

EACH time the police killed someone during township unrest, "the government is digging its own grave, deeper and deeper", a Ned Geref Sendingkerk minister, Dr Johannes Adonis said yesterday.

Dr Adonis, who delivered the main sermon at the funeral of 19-year-old Johannes van Wyk, shot dead by police last Wednesday at Chestnut Place flats in Belhar, said "from Jonathan's grave a spirit will arise, and that spirit will further the struggle against this inhuman system".

"For every martyr killed, three more will stand up. Shooting dead young children will not help, it did not help when they killed (the early Christian martyr) Stephen, it did not help when they killed Jesus."

About 1 000 mourners sang freedom songs during the service, and then singing softly, marched 3km to the cemetery.

Jonathan attended Belhar Senior Secondary School.

According to the official funeral programme, "Jonathan's death was unnecessary because he was shot in the back while he was running away. His killing was a clear example of what the government means with firm action and kragdadigheid".

It said: "But we the people will never surrender. Bullets and arrests will not stop us. We will fight back and we will certainly overcome."

There were no police in evidence at the funeral.

CAPE TOWN 10/9/78
**Driver arrests
stone-thrower**

Staff Reporter 275

A VREDEHOEK man, whose car was stoned at the weekend, fired three shots at the alleged stone-thrower before chasing the man on foot and arresting him.

Police said Mr Michael Florence was driving along the Lynedoch road about 6am on Saturday when his car was stoned by a pedestrian.

Mr Florence stopped his vehicle and fired three shots from his sidearm. He then chased after the man and arrested him.

The man, who was not injured, is expected to appear on the Stellenbosch Magistrate's Court today. Damage to Mr Florence's car is estimated at R500.

SADF

opens

complaint centres

CAPE TIMES
11/9/85

275

Military Correspondent

THE SADF has set up a chain of unrest "complaint centres" to probe any allegations of misconduct by soldiers — even though so far there have been only two complaints locally, neither of any significance.

From this week part-time complaint centres will be open three days a week in Nyanga, Mitchells Plain and Manenberg, and employers will also be able to channel any of their workers' complaints directly to a senior SADF officer for immediate investigation and action.

The complaint centres are specifically for allegations against military and not police personnel.

The SADF move comes soon after a military spokesman told the Cape Times that troops in townships would be "mercilessly" prosecuted for misconduct.

'On various fronts'

Brigadier Tony Chemaly, Director Manpower Liaison at Western Province Command, noted at a press conference yesterday that "on various fronts" there had been accusations of SADF "atrocities".

As a result "the Chief of the SADF has ordered the Chief of the Army to listen to all complaints in an organized and orderly manner and, where necessary, to act accordingly".

The complaint centres will be co-ordinated and directed by a special committee, headed by Brigadier Ben de Wet Roos, a widely respected retired Permanent Force officer.

Each centre will be staffed by Citizen Force or Commando Force personnel, comprising a senior officer of major's or commandant's rank, a legal officer and two clerks. A naval officer who reads and writes both Zulu and Xhosa has volunteered his services for the Nyanga office.

He added: "We also want to invite employers to encourage their employees to submit any complaints to them if they are worried about visiting a complaint centre."

Plain brown uniforms

"Employers can contact the Manpower Liaison Office at Western Province Command during working hours, and a legal officer will be sent to investigate immediately." Any other member of the public in the unrest areas can also telephone Brigadier Chemaly at (021) 21-7297 if he or she has a complaint.

He stressed, however, that the service was only for complaints against members of the military, who could be identified by their plain brown uniforms.

The complaint centres will be located in the Nyanga Labour Bureau building, the Markhams building in Mitchell's Plain and at Manenberg, where premises are still being finalized.

They will be open between 5pm and 7pm on Thursdays, 10am to 12 noon on Saturdays and 3pm to 5pm on Sundays.

Police stations always available

● There was "no necessity" for police to set up local community offices to deal with allegations of police brutality in unrest areas, a spokesman for the Police Public Relations Division in Pretoria said yesterday.

Reacting to yesterday's announcement by the SADF, the spokesman said: "Each and every police station has always been available to the general public for the laying of complaints and has qualified staff to deal with them."

"If we did something like this, can you imagine the drain on manpower? Anyway there is no necessity for it," he added.

The spokesman said that if the public could not get satisfaction at a charge office the station commander's door was "always open".

"If they still get no joy they can approach the district commandant or even the divisional commissioner," he said.

CAMP 7-16-85 11/9/85

City man shot by police dies

Staff Reporter

MR EBRAHIM Carelse, the 32-year-old Salt River man who was shot in the head and neck by police last Thursday, has died in Grootte Schuur Hospital.

A hospital spokeswoman confirmed that Mr Carelse, whose condition was earlier described as "terminal", had died yesterday.

Mr Carelse, who worked as a clerk at a City legal firm, will be buried at 11am today.

Mrs Carelse said her lawyers were investigating laying charges against the police.

A spokesman for the Public Relations Division of the police in Pretoria said an inquest into Mr Carelse's death would be held "as soon as possible".

School closure 'senseless'

CAPE TOWN
11/9/65
275

Staff Reporter

MANENBERG parents, teachers and pupils have expressed their disgust at the "sudden and senseless" closure of coloured schools and have demanded that they be reopened immediately.

The call was made in a statement read to a mass meeting of about 600 adults and youths in the Shawco community centre in Manenberg last night.

The statement, read by a local teacher, called for the release of detained students and leaders and demanded that student organizations be allowed to operate democratically.

The statement also condemned apartheid education, the banning of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas), the presence of police in the area and the "murder of our people", and further demanded a single educational system and the end of the state of emergency.

It also declared that a parents' teachers' and students' association would be formed in the area "to fight against the oppressive move to close the schools", and that Manenberg people would support the consumer boycott of white-owned shops.

Earlier it was proposed that parents should march to the office of Mr Carter Ebrahim, Minister of Education in the House of Representatives, to demand that the schools be reopened.

However, the audience cheered when several other speakers rejected this on the grounds that the people of Manenberg did not recognize members of the House of Representatives.

Several speakers objected particularly to the closure of primary and pre-primary schools. "What are working parents supposed to do with their children?" one asked.

● The South African Teachers' Association yesterday condemned the closing of Western Cape schools and colleges.

A statement from Sata condemned "any action which results in the interruption of education".

"The closures can only jeopardize the education of the pupils and students and result in further polarization of the communities.

"Sata therefore repeats its urgent call to the government to negotiate with all recognized leaders in an attempt to end the present violence," it said.

Cape Times 11/9/81
275

City stayaway takes effect

Staff Reporters

HUNDREDS of workers were sent home early yesterday as a mass stayaway to protest against detentions and unrest took effect in the City.

The stayaway, reported by businessmen to be "patchy" yesterday, is expected to widen today as nine major trade unions and the UDF throw their weight behind it.

Police said last night that no serious incidents of intimidation had been reported.

Most small coloured businesses closed down for at least part of the day yesterday because of confusion after two different anonymous pamphlets had called for stayaways on different days this week.

Both condemned the recent deaths of pupils at the hands of police, detention of leaders and the presence of police in the townships.

In a statement yesterday the unions said: "The call for a stayaway is a clear response to the action of police in the townships. It is clear that large numbers of workers intend to stay away from work, particularly on Wednesday, September 11."

'Understand the situation'

The unions expected employers to understand the situation and to refrain from disciplinary action, as this would only inflame an already-tense situation.

The nine trade unions which supported the call are the Food and Canning Workers' Union, Cape Town Municipal Workers' Association, National Union of Textile Workers (NUTW), General Workers' Union, Plastic and Allied Workers' Union, Commercial Catering and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa, National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union (Naawu), Paper, Wood and Allied Workers' Union (Pawawu) and the Retail and Allied Workers' Union.

Yesterday union observers told the Cape Times that between 15 and 20 percent of buses were empty, meaning that between 56 000 and 75 000 who normally used the buses were not doing so.

A spokesman for City Tramways said he could not confirm the figure. The company would only analyse its statistics today, he added.

Mr Colin McCarthy, director of the Cape Chamber of Industries, said indications were that about a third of City workers had heeded the call, but the situation was patchy, he said.

Attacks damage school, creche

Staff Reporter

A CRECHE was gutted and a primary school damaged in separate early-morning petrol bomb attacks in Nyanga.

The first attack came about 1am when a petrol bomb was thrown through a window at the Hlengiza Primary School in Terminus Road, causing about R50 damage.

About 10 minutes later the Nyanga Creche in Sitandatu Avenue was attacked, a library window smashed and the building gutted by fire. Damage is estimated at over R15 000.

Just before 2am a

second petrol bomb was lobbed into the Hlengiza Primary School, this time causing extensive damage to several classrooms. Desks and equipment were destroyed.

Nobody was injured in the bombings. No arrests had been made by late yesterday.

The petrol bombings of the schools are the first recorded since local township unrest first flared two weeks ago.

Arrest

About 5.30am police vans patrolling in Emms Drive, Nyanga, were stoned by a group of "about 50" residents. The police spokesman said a single teargas canister had been fired. One police van had been "slightly" damaged.

In Athlone, members of an early-morning police patrol yesterday arrested a man and confiscated four petrol bombs after spotting two men "acting suspiciously".

The arrested man is expected to appear in the Athlone Magistrate's court today. A second man escaped the police. A plastic bag containing four petrol bombs was confiscated. The incident occurred on the

corner of Wood and Belgravia Roads about 6.30am.

Meanwhile a City Council programme in which structured recreation is provided for children in parks is another victim of the unrest which has disrupted township life over the last two weeks.

A spokesman for the Parks and Forests department's Come and Play programme, which employs nine full-time play leaders, said yesterday they were not allowed to go into areas which were felt to be unsafe for the play leaders. "Although I would say Come and Play has a good name in the community, there is nobody who can guarantee our safety," he said.

Refurbish

He said that the programme was not aimed exclusively at the coloured areas.

They had been active there "simply because the need there is greatest".

"We are using the break from going into the townships to refurbish equipment and to give the play leaders theoretical training," he said.

Naidoo call for probe of 'police brutality'

Political Reporter

THE Roman Catholic Archbishop of Cape Town, the Most Rev Stephen Naidoo, yesterday called on the government to abolish apartheid, convene a national convention, and investigate allegations of police brutality in the Peninsula.

Addressing a press conference from his hospital bed in Pinelands after recently undergoing back surgery, the leader of nearly 200 000 Catholics said that "there have been strong allegations about alleged police violence".

"While it is true that there must be a restraining element in any society, if that very power is abused by the men who must maintain law and order, then we are close to anarchy," Archbishop Naidoo said.

"There is a widespread conviction amongst many people in Cape Town that the police have acted with unwarranted brutality in the present unrest.

"To say that complaints about the police can be made to the police is sheer nonsense."

He suggested that an independent body of people from the legal profession be established to investigate these complaints.

"This will restore to many people the confidence that they would like to have in a group of men who are called on at certain times to perform difficult tasks," he said.

He called for an end to the state of

emergency, and said the flow of information was restricted to "deliberately blind people as to what is happening".

"Particularly white South Africans should know what is really happening and they should see for themselves the appalling consequences of decades of apartheid."

'Enshrined'

He said that a "straight-forward and unequivocal assurance from the government on the total, not merely rhetorical, abolition of apartheid" was needed to ensure peace.

"There has been a great deal of talk about reform but apartheid in practice is absolutely alive... indeed it is enshrined more strongly now in the new constitution than ever before."

The government "must arrange for a national convention" which included the whole spectrum of political opinion in a bid to formulate a new constitution containing a bill of rights.

He described it as "unfortunate" that the State President, Mr P W Botha denounced the moves by leading South African businessmen to speak to the banned ANC "at a time when we should be speaking to one another".

Reacting to the latest economic sanctions imposed on South Africa by the United States, he said sanctions had become a reality and beyond the stage of academic debate.

Post Reporters

AN end to the black consumer boycott in Port Elizabeth — now in its eighth and supposedly its last week — seems to be remote.

The boycott, which has seriously crippled white city trading, was launched on July 15 and was officially scheduled to end on Sunday.

Mr Stone Sizani, acting spokesman for the Consumer Boycott Committee (CBC), said this week there was still "no legitimate reason for the boycott to be called off".

Mr Sizani is also publicity secretary for the United Democratic Front in the Eastern Cape.

He said so far not one of the demands the people made had been met.

The townships were still "under the siege" of the South African Defence Force which had not been withdrawn; the state of emergency was still on; most of the black leaders were still in detention; and the Department of Education and Training had not met the pupils' demand for a democratic students representative

End to PE boycott now remote

275
11/09/85

council constitution.

The director of the PE Chamber of Commerce, Mr. Tony Gilson, said today the chamber "had made representations to the authorities in the past and will continue to do so", regarding the demands which the boycott committee had made.

Asked if, in the light of the fact that the boycott could become indefinite, the chamber intended making stronger appeals to the Government to meet the demands, Mr Gilson said: "I can't com-

ment on that."

● Meanwhile, a bogus pamphlet has been distributed in PE's North End telling traders affected by the black consumer boycott and "needing financial assistance" to contact the United Democratic Front at three telephone numbers, including that of the MPC for Walmer, Mrs Molly Blackburn.

Mrs Blackburn said one of the other numbers was that of the father of United Democratic Front secretary-general in the Eastern Cape, Mr Derrick

Swartz, who is currently in hiding.

She did not know whose the other number was.

Mrs Blackburn said she had about 20 calls from concerned traders today.

To some she identified herself, while others she simply told that the pamphlet was a fake.

She said she referred the traders to a Lieutenant Vermaak (☎ 422400) of the SA Police, "as they surely have skill in establishing the identity of the author of such pamphlets".

Cape Times 11/9/81
275

City stayaway takes effect

Staff Reporters

HUNDREDS of workers were sent home early yesterday as a mass stayaway to protest against detentions and unrest took effect in the City.

The stayaway, reported by businessmen to be "patchy" yesterday, is expected to widen today as nine major trade unions and the UDF throw their weight behind it.

Police said last night that no serious incidents of intimidation had been reported.

Most small coloured businesses closed down for at least part of the day yesterday because of confusion after two different anonymous pamphlets had called for stayaways on different days this week.

Both condemned the recent deaths of pupils at the hands of police, detention of leaders and the presence of police in the townships.

In a statement yesterday the unions said: "The call for a stayaway is a clear response to the action of police in the townships. It is clear that large numbers of workers intend to stay away from work, particularly on Wednesday, September 11."

'Understand the situation'

The unions expected employers to understand the situation and to refrain from disciplinary action, as this would only inflame an already-tense situation.

The nine trade unions which supported the call are the Food and Canning Workers' Union, Cape Town Municipal Workers' Association, National Union of Textile Workers (NUTW), General Workers' Union, Plastic and Allied Workers' Union, Commercial Catering and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa, National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union (Naawu), Paper, Wood and Allied Workers' Union (Pawawu) and the Retail and Allied Workers' Union.

Yesterday union observers told the Cape Times that between 15 and 20 percent of buses were empty, meaning that between 56 000 and 75 000 who normally used the buses were not doing so.

A spokesman for City Tramways said he could not confirm the figure. The company would only analyse its statistics today, he added.

Mr Colin McCarthy, director of the Cape Chamber of Industries, said indications were that about a third of City workers had heeded the call, but the situation was patchy, he said.

Cape Times 11/9/85
Langa case
struck off roll

Own Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH. — Twenty-nine people who were charged with public violence after the Langa shooting in March walked out of a Uitenhage court free yesterday after their case was struck off the roll.

It was the group's seventh court appearance since they received medical attention for injuries sustained when the police opened fire on a mob marching to a funeral.

Dismissing the case, the magistrate Mr L van Dyk said the State had asked for a postponement each time the case came up for trial.

No decision

The court had given an order on the last occasion that no further postponements would be granted.

Mr Van Dyk said the State had submitted that its main reason for requesting another postponement to October 15 was that the Attorney-General had still not taken a decision on the matter.

He said he had asked the State at the previous hearing if they were sure the time they were requesting was sufficient to tie up the business they said was still unfinished.

He was sure, he said, that the Attorney-General was aware of the international significance attached to the case because it was well publicised in newspapers.

If he was sympathetic to the State's request, they would probably come up again on October 15 asking for another postponement, Mr Van Dyk said.

After a brief consultation with the Attorney-General's office, the prosecutor Mr I A C van Niekerk returned to inform the court that the A-G was not prepared to withdraw the charges.

The case was then dismissed.

Earlier, members of the press and the public were barred from the courtroom after Mr Van Dyk ruled that the case be heard in camera.

This followed strong representations by Mr Thole Majodina, for the defence, who said the parents of the nine minors involved had no objection to their children being tried in open court and that the case was of intense local and national interest.

The press was eventually allowed in. Those who went free yesterday are all Uitenhage residents.

14	Town Topics ...	9
23	TV	2
14	Weather	2
5	Women's	6
24	World Report ..	4

The Facts correction service,
☎ 24-2233 (Mon to Fri)
Cape Times, Box 11,
Cape Town.
(Registered at the GPO
as a newspaper.)

Cape Times 11/9/80

Youths allege sadistic assaults by police

275

Own Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH. — An interim order was granted in the Grahams-town Supreme Court yesterday restraining the police from assaulting seven youths aged between 12 and 19 who are in custody pending investigation of the murder of an African policeman last week.

The urgent application was not opposed.

Allegations of torture, brutality and "sadistic" acts carried out by police were contained in affidavits from the youths which were presented to the court.

Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer issued the order pending the final-

ization of the application. The return date of the order is October 17.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said the allegations were at present uncontradicted and were of a "serious" nature if found to have some basis of truth.

He called on the police to show cause why an order should not be granted restraining the police, for as long as the youths are in detention, from carrying out unlawful assaults, conducting interrogations in any manner other than that permitted by law, employing undue pressure or subjecting the youths to any form of unlawful duress.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer called for reasons why an order should not be granted restraining the police from depriving the youths of any privileges or treating them in any way other than expressly or impliedly provided for by Section 185 of Act No 51 of 1977, and why they should not be ordered to pay the cost of the application.

The respondents are the Divisional Commissioner of the SA Police and the Minister of Law and Order.

The youths, according to the affidavits, were told on their arrival at the police station that they had been arrested in connection with the death of an African policeman on September 3. A tyre had been placed around the policeman's neck and was set alight.

Clothing

Mr Roy Allaway, appearing for the youths, called for interim relief because of the youths' allegations of "torture, brutality and even sadism" carried out against them by police.

The affidavits alleged that three of the youths had been forced to touch the charred body of the policeman and that a 12-year-old youth was forced to "go through the excruciation of a mock hanging".

Further allegations contained in the affidavits are:

- The youths were told by police that they would be "taught a lesson" and that some of the pain the dead policeman suffered would be inflicted on them;

- A tyre was placed around the neck of one of the youths, aged 12, and it was suggested the tyre be set alight;

- One of the youths, aged 15, had been kicked in the stomach and thrown to the ground and against a wall during his interrogation.

Stronger support today for stayaway

MAWS
11/9/85
975

Labour Reporter

EARLY indications today were that the stayaway called in the Peninsula had stronger support than yesterday.

Buses from townships were emptier than usual and although train traffic appeared to be unaffected early this morning, some passengers said they were travelling earlier than usual and the volume was expected to drop later in the morning.

Milk deliveries to several areas were again affected.

Today's stronger support follows statements by unions indicating support for a stayaway today in response to the confusion generated when two pamphlets, one calling a stayaway yesterday and today and another for today and tomorrow were distributed in the Peninsula earlier in the week.

A spokesman for the Cape Chamber of Industries said yesterday's stayaway was between 20 and 30 percent effective, although the effects varied widely.

Rhodes principal
W. Mail 275
joins mass march

12/9/85
AT least 1 000 students and more than 100 academics — including Rhodes University vice chancellor Dr Derek Henderson — marched through the university campus yesterday in protest against the violent dispersal by police of a student gathering the previous day.

On Wednesday, the day of the annual Academic Freedom lecture, 200 students protesting the banning of Cosas were charged by 40 quilt-wielding policemen at the main entrance to the university.

Two lecturers, Dr Mervin Frost and Dr Steve Summerville, and 18 students were arrested in the fracas. They were later released on bail and entered the Academic Freedom lecture to a standing ovation after the speech by former Rand Daily Mail editor Allister Sparks.

Yesterday's march took place without police interference.

POLICE ACTION

THE way unrest in the Western Cape had been handled had intensified anger and consolidated whole communities against the authorities, a deputation of senior members of the Progressive Federal Party has said.

They met the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange and the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee in Pretoria on Tuesday.

In the PFP group were party leader, Dr F van Zyl Slabbert, and MPs Mrs Helen Suzman, Mr Colin Eglin and Dr Alex Boraine.

Dr Slabbert said yesterday that he pointed out to the Minister that the possibility of reform and negotiation was being burnt and shot away in the township unrest in the Cape.

He also said that closing schools would aggravate the situation and that it was impossible to negotiate with a leaderless and raging mob.

'Unrest handling fuelled anger'

He said he got the impression that the Minister and Gen Coetzee took the representations seriously and would take further action.

Mr Eglin said that, apart from warning about the way in which communities were being consolidated through anger, the deputation had also asked for a dramatic change in the police handling of the situation.

Other suggestions were:

- The need for the immediate setting up of machinery through which the public could immediately have complaints investigated without having to lay formal charges.

- The setting up of an independent ombudsman group through which the public could complain about alleged police action.

This was to ensure that complaints could be handled quickly and that corrective action could be taken without long, drawn-out routine processes.

Mr Eglin said his impression was that the Minister had been impressed by the recommendations and that specific proposals would

be considered.

Mr le Grange had also been told about the formation of a monitoring group of PFP public rep-

resentatives in the Peninsula and had said that this group could liaise with top policemen in the area.

SLAMMED

275

50
72

Troops patrol in Grassy Park

Staff Reporter

GRASSY PARK residents watched troops patrol the streets of the suburb yesterday morning to "build up communication with the people".

The troops — at least six patrols of white soldiers and six from the Cape Corps — moved through the streets in "sticks" of nine men, holding rifles and teargas

launchers.

A Captain Vogel said: "We are just looking at what's going on" and "We are building up communication with the people".

Three of the patrols were accompanied by one policeman each.

A Cape Times news team counted about a dozen Buffels and over 100 soldiers, most of them wearing riot helmets and some carrying

gas masks.

Starting about 10am and finishing just after noon, they moved from Prince George Drive down First through to Eighth Avenue, ending the operation at Schaapkraal Road in Lotus River.

The affected part of Grassy Park, which according to residents, has been untouched by unrest in living memory, is mostly lived

in by middle-class families who own their homes.

Mr Yusuf Nusterdien said: "What are they doing here? They are provoking and aggravating us. You can see everybody is running and hiding."

When told the exercise was to "build communication" he retorted: "What kind of communication can they build up with guns in their hands?"

Other residents spoken to all stated that there was never trouble in "the avenues" because residents all owned their own homes.

● Soldiers also patrolled Langa yesterday afternoon after incidents of stone throwing and the erection of burning barricades.

● Commenting on the presence of troops in Langa and Grassy Park, a police liaison officer for the West-

ern Cape, Captain Jan Callitz, said this was "merely a high profile strategy".

"We want to stabilise the situation and put the minds of law-abiding citizens at ease and prevent further violence," Captain Callitz said.

A spokesman for the Defence Force said in a "supportive role" and referred all inquiries to the police.

Cape Times

(275)

11/9/85



Soldiers move through Grassy Park yesterday morning in a "communication building" exercise.

Picture: Alan Taylor



A 5 000-strong crowd march through Salt River yesterday in the funeral procession of Mr Carelse. ● Another picture, page 2
Picture: Chris Erasmus

Policeman killed at funeral

Staff Reporters

A POLICEMAN was killed by an enraged crowd yesterday as 5 000 people took part in the funeral procession of Salt River resident Mr Ebrahim Carelse, who died on Tuesday after being shot by police last week.

According to witnesses, a plainclothes policeman ran from the crowd in Browning Road after being identified as a policeman. He then turned and fired into the crowd, hitting Mr. Jimmy Lackey in the stomach.

Immediately after the shot was fired, the crowd pulled him across the road and he was beaten and stabbed repeatedly. After about 45 minutes the crowd retreated and an

ambulance and police approached the man but it was clear that he was dead.

In the meantime, Mr Lackey was taken to Groot Schuur Hospital where his condition was described as serious.

Another man, Moulana Faried Esack, was slightly injured when he tried to save the policeman.

Moulana Esack said last night he had seen the crowd turn on a man, and heard cries of "He shot our brother".

He dived through the crowd and threw himself on top of the man, trying to cover the man's head as the beating continued for five to ten minutes. "At some point I hit back.

The policeman tried to stand up and the people came for him. I forced him down, and kicked out around me."

At one stage the policeman cried: "They are going to kill me, they are going to kill me. I am from the law, don't you see I am from the law?"

Moulana Esack said he collapsed soon afterwards. He woke to find himself lying some distance away, his white robe covered in blood.

One of the marshals of the funeral, who did not want his name published, said three men had approached two plainclothes policemen in a car near the head of the procession and told them

their presence was provocative. They replied that they could be there, because they were "laws".

The driver got out of the car and ran away while the other policeman, in a panic, fired into the crowd, hitting Mr Lackey. The policeman ran across the road with the weapon in his hand, and the crowd moved in on him.

Only a few metres away, Cape Times reporter Chris Erasmus was pointed out for carrying a camera and attacked.

Some members of the crowd came to his defence after a few blows had fallen and helped him to safety. Until the shot was fired the procession was well-disciplined and peaceful.

Police presence was low-key and traffic police assisted the organizers by sealing off Main Road to traffic.

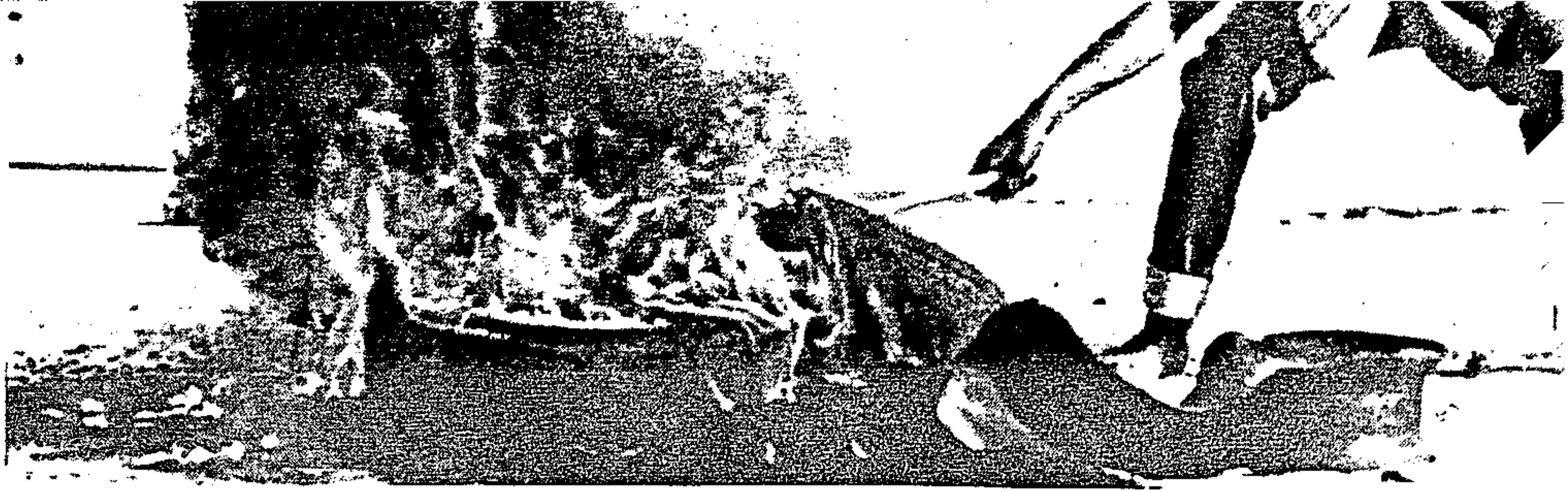
A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations said, in Pretoria last night that Detective Constable J J Farmer, 24, of the Woodstock police was brutally murdered about 1.30pm.

"Constable Farmer and a colleague, Detective Constable C P Leggett, were in the vicinity on normal observation duties."

Detective Constable Farmer had tried to defend himself with his pistol but subsequently died. A charge of murder was being investigated.

CAT TINA 12/9/85 275

THE CRIME OF MURDER



A youth sets alight a makeshift barrier made of tyres. RIGHT: Students at the University of Western Cape, disguised with

THE peaceful drowsiness of the "fairest Cape" was shattered last week when several townships burst into flaming protest.

By Wednesday this week 27 people have died, 67 have been injured and 127 have been arrested over the previous seven days, according to official police figures.

People in the affected community said the real figures were higher.

What prompted the intensification of student protest in the Western Cape, for a long time one of the few "quiet" regions in the country?

On July 25 this year, 29 secondary schools, part of the Inter-School Coordinating Committee (ISCC) set up in 1984 to coordinate student activities in the Western Cape, decided to take action after hearing that a teacher had been victimised.

The Scottsdene High Students Representative Council reported that a teacher at their school, D Galant, had been transferred to a primary school. They believe her transfer had been effected because of her involvement in community organisations — she is the secretary of the Kraaifontein Civic Association.

"We saw Mrs Galant's transfer as an attempt to starve students of progressive ideas, to force progressive teachers to tow the line and to intimidate teachers into submission," a student said.

"We felt we had to take some action and decided to boycott normal classes. We felt we had to show solidarity with and support for our fellow students in the Vaal Triangle and Eastern Cape. We also felt we had to respond to the declaration of a State of Emergency elsewhere in the country.

"On August 23 we decided to form a coordinating body which would include universities and colleges. This ISCC had only worked on secondary schools."

The Western Cape Students

Countdown to a blow- in the Cape of Storms

Coordinating Committee (WECSAC) was formed and a list of demands drawn up by the ISCC was accepted by the new body. They demanded that:

- Galant be reinstated immediately and unconditionally;

- An alternative anti-racist education system be implemented;

- All schools be reopened unconditionally;

- Students be allowed to form democratic students representative councils;

- Teachers be given the right to freedom of speech at school;

- All community councillors, MP's and other "collaborators" resign immediately;

- The SADF from townships withdraw immediately from all townships;

- All political detainees be released

- Corporal punishment at school be abolished.

At first police kept a relatively low profile at boycotting schools but as the boycotts continued and students began to have joint programmes at schools in their areas, police intervened.

To counter this, pupils or teachers stood guard at school gates to prevent police or police informers from entering the grounds.

In early August, pupils from two Mannenberg schools were baton-charged by police as they made their way to a third school in the area where they had planned a joint programme for the day.

In Mitchell's Plain pupils and teachers regularly reported police intervention at their schools. On one

The Western Cape was one of the few areas not hit by the present spate of unrest ... until last week. What happened suddenly? And why are boycotts and protests continuing despite strong police action? A WEEKLY MAIL REPORTER was there.

occasion, when pupils at Westridge High were holding a meeting in the school grounds, police tried to gain entry.

When they were refused it by the principal and teachers guarding the school gates, which were padlocked, they broke through the gates and later baton-charged pupils who had been dismissed for the day. They also arrested a teacher at the school who was released later that day after other teachers from the school had gathered at the Mitchell's Plain police station to demand his release or their arrest.

And in Guguletu, 49 students, all student representative council members from schools in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga, were arrested at a meeting. They were released soon afterwards.

Since then police intervention has increased. Matters came to a head after Wednesday when police with quirts and teargas broke up marchers bound for Pollsmoor Prison.

The following morning, Mitchell's Plain was aflame.

Early that morning police took action at the secondary school in Lentegour. Pupils dispersed but when the police returned to their vehicle, parked in a narrow street nearby, they found that a wheel had been flattened.

When they tried to repair it with the help of a police breakdown truck, residents and pupils, realising the potential of the vulnerable situation the police were, in advanced on the vehicle with stones.

Police tried to keep the large crowd at bay with teargas but eventually had to make haste to get away, to jeers from mothers lining the streets.

The police visited several schools in the area that day, teargassing staff

and pupils alike and fuel that was later to lead to barricades on all major area and other parts of Cape.

Areas were then sealed off by Casspirs and other police patrolled the streets, live ammunition was used — but the protests continue.

One question to ask is whether the protests are continuing in the face of police action.

As opposed to 1976 when the present boycott sweeping the Western Cape seems to be aimed at achieving an improvement in the conditions at school.

Rather, it seems to be based around the concept of a broader political issues.

Students have, for the first time, decided to continue their refusal to write exams. In past years it was usually a hasty return to school the majority of school leavers loomed near.

This seeming lack of concern about the exam could be a result of spiralling unemployment and the fact that a matric certificate without a job is no job?

There has also been a growing tension with the police from a number of schools. Students appear to be becoming more militant.

For the first time, University of Cape Town students have

TEACHERS BACK THE STUDENTS

TEACHERS and the broad black community in Cape Town have come out in strong support of students in the current spate of unrest.

Teachers at secondary schools have refused to teach the normal academic programme and have acted as protectors of their students when police action has occurred.

On August 23, teachers from about 77 educational institutions publicly condemned the victimisation and

arrest of teachers and students.

They resolved to unite as "progressive educators" to coordinate united action to defend teachers and students from any form of victimisation, intimidation or arrest and to lend support for the "heroic struggle" of students in the Cape and nationally.

They have also begun to build a teachers' organisation which they say will play a meaningful educative role in the political struggle.

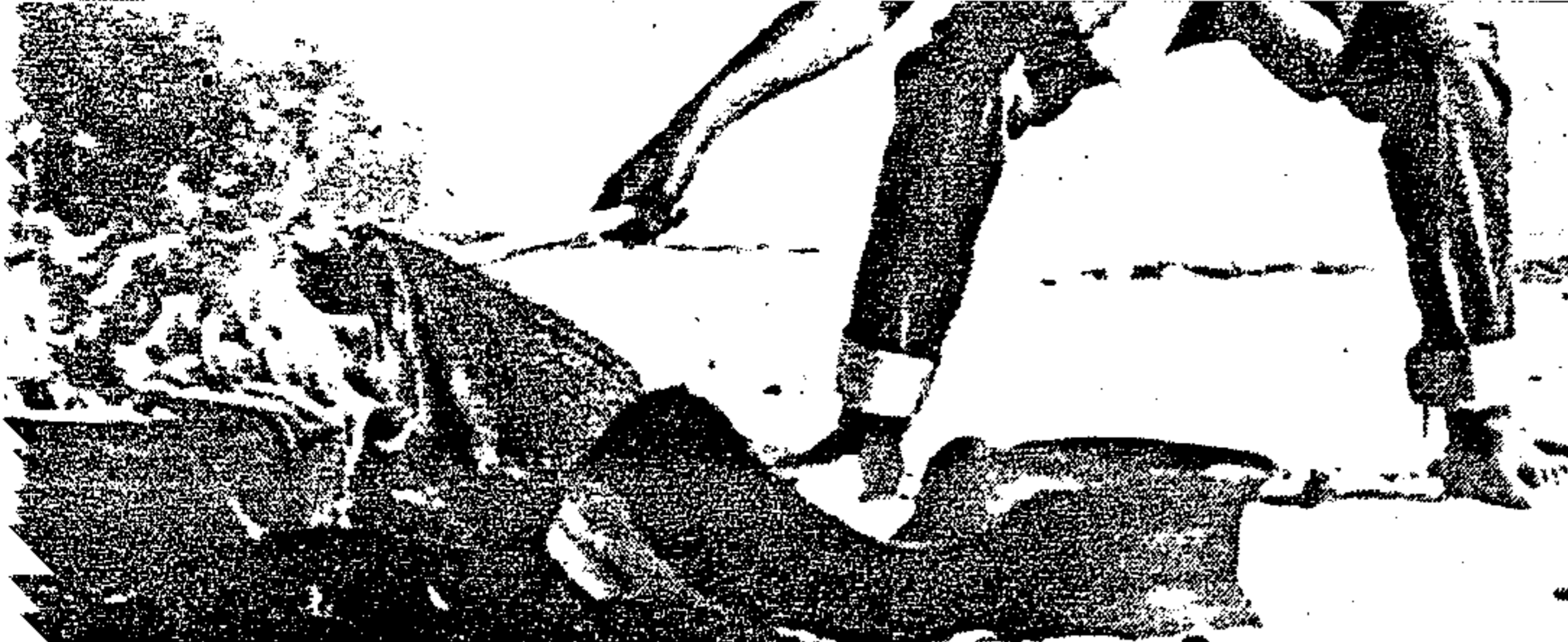
STRICT CL

POLICE imposed strict control on the funeral of an unemployed man in Worcester last Saturday.

A man was killed and several people were injured when a crowd opened fire with rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse the funeral about 1 500 mourners at the scene.

The Press was barred from attending the funeral of Mr Nkosana Nation Bahu. Residents were allowed to enter the township of Zwelethen but cordoned off the area for the morning.

Restrictions placed on the funeral included a ban on political



Picture: WENDY SCHWEGMANN, AFP

Trade of tyres. RIGHT: Students at the University of Western Cape, disguised with masks and armed with bricks

Runtdown to a blow-up the Cape of Storms

W. Mail 12/9/85

ing Committee (WECSAC) and a list of demands. The ISCC was accepted by them. They demanded that: be reinstated immediately; alternatively, anti-racist system be implemented; schools be reopened; be allowed to form students representative.

The Western Cape was one of the few areas not hit by the present spate of unrest ... until last week. What happened suddenly? And why are boycotts and protests continuing despite strong police action? A WEEKLY MAIL REPORTER was there.

and pupils alike and fuelling the anger that was later to lead to burning barricades on all major roads in the area and other parts of the Western Cape. Areas were then sealed off, scores of Casspirs and other police vehicles patrolled the streets, live ammunition was used — but the boycotts and protests continue.

ers be given the right to speech at school; community councillors, MP's "collaborators" resign; "ADF" from townships immediately from all political detainees be released; al punishment at school

occasion, when pupils at Westridge High were holding a meeting in the school grounds, police tried to gain entry.

One question to ask is why they are continuing in the face of such strong police action.

As opposed to 1976 and 1980, the present boycott sweeping the Western Cape seems to be aimed not so much at an improvement in the material conditions at school.

When they were refused it by the principal and teachers guarding the school gates, which were padlocked, they broke through the gates and later baton-charged pupils who had been dismissed for the day. They also arrested a teacher at the school who was released later that day after other teachers from the school had gathered at the Mitchell's Plain police station to demand his release or their arrest.

Rather, it seems to centre more around the concept of education and broader political issues.

Students have, for example, decided to continue their boycotts and not write exams. In past boycotts there was usually a hasty return to school by the majority of schools as exams loomed near.

And in Guguletu, 49 students, all student representative council members from schools in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga, were arrested at a meeting. They were released soon afterwards.

This seeming lack of concern about the exam could be attributed to spiralling unemployment. Of what use is a matric certificate when there are no jobs?

There has also been confrontation with the police from a cross-section of schools. Students appear to be more militant.

Since then police intervention has increased. Matters came to a head after Wednesday when police with whips and teargas broke up marchers bound for Pollsmoor Prison.

For the first time, University of Cape Town students have taken to

The following morning, Mitchell's Plain was aflame.

Early that morning police took action at the secondary school in Lentegeur. Pupils dispersed but when the police returned to their vehicle, parked in a narrow street nearby, they found that a wheel had been flattened.

When they tried to repair it with the help of a police breakdown truck, residents and pupils, realising the potential of the vulnerable situation the police were, in advanced on the vehicle with stones.

Police tried to keep the large crowd at bay with teargas but eventually had to make haste to get away, to jeers from mothers lining the streets.

The police visited several schools in the area that day, teargassing staff

throwing stones and there has been joint action by Manenberg and Guguletu students.

One pupil, who insisted on remaining anonymous, explained why she was taking part in the boycott and protest action.

"I see it as a very limited form of action — one of the few that are open to me as a student. Because of this I am prepared to go quite far.

"Although I am scared of the police, there's also a desire on my part to be violent towards them when they violently break up peaceful meetings or demonstrations.

"I don't really want to run away, I want to damage them the way they would like to damage us.

"Students have a limited role to play in the overall struggle for freedom in our country and I think this is being lost sight of at the moment. There is a militancy and bravado against students who seem to see themselves in the forefront of the struggle for a new society," she said.

A member of WECSAC added: "Our boycott is not a rejection of education. We realise that education can be either an instrument of capitalist domination or of liberation. We must turn our schools into centres of liberation."

"The overwhelming majority of students have participated in the boycotts and one of the most important gains we have made is creating greater unity.

"We realise liberation does not lie with one or two leaders but can only be achieved through long, hard struggle by the majority, led by the working class.

"The boycott we also know is only one weapon and cannot on its own bring about fundamental change."

STRICT CLAMP ON FUNERAL

POLICE imposed strict restrictions on the funeral of an unrest victim in Worcester last Saturday.

A man was killed and several people were injured when police opened fire with rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse the crowd of about 1 500 mourners at the funeral.

The Press was barred from attending the funeral of 20-year-old Mr Nkosana Nation Bahume and only residents were allowed to enter the township of Zwelethemba. Police cordoned off the area on Friday morning.

Restrictions placed on the funeral included a ban on political speeches

and the display of banners. Bystanders said people have tried to display these and had started singing.

When police opened fire on the mourners the crowd fired back, bystanders said.

A Methodist clergyman, the Rev. Peter Gastrow, was arrested under the Internal Security Act when he tried to enter the township. The Rev Gastrow was a member of a deputation which recently held talks with the Worcester police regarding allegations of police violence in the township.

Police could not confirm or deny the arrest or the killing.

STUDENTS

ers and students: solved to unite as "educators" to coordinate to defend teachers and from any form of intimidation or arrest support for the "heroic" students in the Cape and also begun to build a meaningful educational role struggle.

Cape Town's bloodiest twenty-four hours



Louis Le Grange ... flew to Cape

C. M. van 12/9/85

273

UNREST in Cape Town reached a new pitch yesterday after 24 hours of rioting which left areas in coloured townships resembling battlefields.

The Ministers of Law and Order and of Defence, Louis le Grange and Magnus Malan, flew to the Peninsula. Le Grange said the position in the Western Cape was "not satisfactory".

By mid-afternoon yesterday, battles were continuing between youths and security forces along Belgravia road in Athlone.

A night of violence, centred on Athlone and Retreat, left two people dead and 20 injured. And in the white suburb of Kraaifontein, residents opened fire on a group of youths stoning a house, injuring two of them.

The violence erupted on Wednesday afternoon after a mass rally at Belgravia high school attended by 4 000 students from 24 high schools, the universities of Cape Town and the Western Cape, Peninsula and Cape Technikon and Hewat and Sally Davis teachers' training colleges.

A group of youths lit a barricade nearby and stoned a police lookout — and a Casspir moved in, firing teargas canisters and rubber bullets into the school grounds.

THE WEEK THE CAPE EXPLODED

PAGE 7

Within 25 minutes, a 2km stretch had become a no-go area as barricades flamed. Running street battles erupted in Athlone, where youths erected burning barricades and flung rocks and petrol bombs at police vehicles.

On Belgravia Road, scenes of the worst violence, barbed wire was stretched across the street at Casspir-height.

Police say they are using live ammunition as well as teargas and rubber bullets.

The week of violence in Cape Town — which began on August 28, when police banned access to Athlone Stadium to groups planning to march on Pollsmoor Prison — has left at least 28 dead, more than 200 injured and 235 people arrested.

Cape Town is one of the last centres to be hit by unrest, which has now fanned out across the Cape Peninsula, with reports of stonings, burning barricades and a strong police and army presence in at least 10 locations on the Cape Flats.

Journalists trying to report the violence yesterday and Wednesday were harrassed by both sides. Cape Times reporter Tony [name obscured] and photographer Dan Bosman were briefly detained at the start of the

● To PAGE 2

Cape violence spirals

From PAGE 1

violence, and Bosman and Argus reporter Ada Smit escaped serious injury when a teargas canister was shot between them at head height. Youths tried to prevent free-lance journalist Moira Levy from entering the riot area. And yesterday afternoon Agence France-Presse photographers Gideon Mendel and Murray Michell and World Television News cameraman Craig Matthews were pointed out by a bystander to police in

a Casspir who attacked them with slamboks.

A survey of local hospitals and clinics showed more than 200 people have been treated at the Crossroads Clinic alone, and 71 at Groote Schuur Hospital.

According to Dr Ivor Toms of the Crossroads Clinic, most victims were shot in the legs, buttocks and back. "We treated small children who were shot on their way to buy food," he said.

8 more weeks, say boycott leaders

275
12/09/85
E. Post
Post Reporters

THE black consumer boycott in Port Elizabeth has been extended by eight weeks.

It is now scheduled to end on November 15.

The president of the PE Chamber of Commerce, Mr Frank Wightman, said in reaction to the extension of the boycott that it would have an "increasing effect on the unemployment situation because, whereas before people were holding back for social reasons in not retrenching staff, they will now have to reduce expenses and the first to go will be staff".

Mr Wightman said the chamber would be increasing its efforts to meet the boycott committee and he disclosed that a meeting with the Government had been scheduled for some time next week.

In a statement issued last night, Mr Stone Sizani, the acting spokesman for the Consumer Boycott Committee, said the decision to extend the boycott had been taken by the committee after an assessment of the situation.

"We feel the willingness to talk on the part of the committee has been mistaken by the security police together with those in authority, especially by Mr James Kleynhans, Nationalist MP for Algoa Park, to mean weakness — to the extent that they believe talking to us now and releasing our leaders will give them breathing space.

"Efforts on the part of business people to create an atmosphere for dialogue have been undermined by Government agents and agencies..."

"We are going to do everything we need for our liberation," the speaker said.

Anyone who doubted this needed only to see 30 000 people rising to their feet, pretending to hold guns pointed at the ground, running on the spot and chanting, "Soldier, soldier" in unison.

They needed to see the crowd jumping to their feet at the chants "Viva Tambo", "Viva ANC" and "Viva Communist Party of SA".

This was East London last week. It resembled the frontier city it was in the 19th century.

The gulf between the oak desk and the graveside

The region was then named Border because it was the meeting place of the white Cape Colony and the independent Xhosa state; it was the frontier of white settlement.

Now it has that same feeling of omnipresent tension and ongoing conflict that one associates with a frontier.

On any day this week, one could stand on the edge of Duncan Village and see at least two buildings burning. Most of them had been burnt before, but the arsonists had nothing left to burn.

So they returned to the charred

wrecks — of the nine schools, most of the houses of the local councillors, the community hall and the beer hall — and did their utmost to burn them again.

One could see Security Force Casspirs racing around the township, and occasionally one could hear bullet shots. One could see youths running in groups around the township, sometimes singing and clapping.

At the edge of the township, a group of volunteers run a crisis clinic in a church hall. Hearing gunshots, they prepare for an influx of wounded people.

They have dealt with over 200 injured township residents in the last three weeks. Most of the victims were shot with buckshot, some with bullets or rubber bullets.

Most were shot in the back and most told the crisis workers they had been shot from moving vehicles.

Duncan Village erupted after the funeral of Durban lawyer Victoria Mxenge in King Williamstown on August 11. But even before this, the consumer boycott had hit the town.

Called by a special committee in support of a combination of local and national political demands, the boycott

has had a devastating effect. Local commerce — particularly the small retailer — is reeling from the blow. Small shops are starting to close.

Not that all white commerce is suffering. Unlike boycotts elsewhere, this boycott is aimed at the city centre, rather than at white shops.

This means that white-owned shops in or on the edge of the townships are thriving. Indian and coloured-owned shops in town are suffering.

The effect has been to bring black discontent out of the townships and into the central streets of East London. On the day of the funeral,

The National Party MP blames the boycott on intimidation. The local UDF leader says it's proof of grassroots solidarity. The only point on is that normal life has been utterly disrupted

Furthermore, it survives largely by intimidation. "The vast majority of people in the middle are participating because of fear. Youths, a volatile element in any society, are being used, specifically in relation to violence.

"Real leaders are being intimidated and physically prevented from coming to the fore," he said in an interview.

Tshwete, a key figure in the boycott call, sneered at this in a separate interview conducted when he appeared unexpectedly at the Duncan Village funeral.

"There is no chance at all of it ending soon. We are using it as a handy weapon to exert pressure, not only on local businessmen, but on the national government to make them accede to the demands of the people".

He is angered by suggestions that a minority is intimidating people into boycotting. "We take strong exception to this. We are democrats concerned about the situation. People don't need to be intimidated. They know they

have power and want to use it now.

"People are tired of the oppressive system. You can see the deplorable conditions our people live under here," he said.

An anti-boycott pamphlet dropped by helicopter on the townships recently has angered him further.

"We are even more angry now because the pamphlet called on so-called Xhosas to stop the boycott. This is an insult to the people. We have gone beyond tribalism," he said.

Depontes believes avidly that the UDF is a minority group of radicals. The "real" leaders are moderates who are still to emerge.

Tshwete points to the number of people who attended the Duncan Village funeral last week — approximately 30 000 — as proof of UDF support. "No-one forced them to be there," he said.

Certainly, anyone who attended the funeral had to be convinced of the extent and depth of UDF support, and the strength and militancy of the inhabitants of the village.

Depontes, however, would brook no suggestion that the majority of people were anything but moderates. Most of those at the funeral were from outside Duncan Village, or they were there out of fear, he said.



MP Piet Depontes

"By that I am not saying there are no grievances and all of this can be ascribed to fear. It is also fed by ignorance.

"It would be false to say all the people there subscribed to the cause of the ANC or the UDF. They don't even know what the ANC stands for."

"You are dealing with a community that is to a large extent ignorant. If you couple this with grievances, then it is easy to mobilise support, not necessarily based on identification with an ideology, but out of fear

coupled with ignorance and intimidation," he said.

These are the statements that infuriate Tshwete. "The huge crowd (at the funeral) is ample sign that the forces of change, of real change, command the majority of people," he said.

Depontes accuses the UDF of using violence and intimidation. The Security Forces acted only to protect the community.

Tshwete accuses the police of using violence against peaceful protesters and innocent people. The community used violence only in response to this.

But the greatest gap between the two men comes in their views on negotiations.

De Pontes, like many of the white leaders of East London, said he wanted to talk to the "real" leaders of the boycott. "We have invited anyone to talk to us if they want to settle matters.... If you want to negotiate with leaders, you have to have real leaders; otherwise there is no point."

But for Tshwete, the time for talking is over. "PW Botha must know he is not the only one to cross a Rubicon. We can and have also crossed it. We have no arms, but we have a determination to fight with whatever we have."

The Wild frontiers return to

Once it was a frontier town, the place where black and white first met and clashed. Today, there's the same feeling of tension and conflict. But, this time, the whites, both liberals and conservatives, are eager to talk. If only they can find someone to talk to. ... ANTON HARBER reports

If you had been driving through the East London city centre at peak hour on Saturday morning, one thing would have caught your attention: there were no black faces.

A city, previously blacker in complexion than most South African cities, had lost almost all its black shoppers — boycotting in support of a series of demands for local reform and national political change.

"You're not going to Duncan Village, are you?" a car-hire woman asked me.

"If you're going there, we can't possibly rent you a car. We lose too many that way. Our insurance people won't let us anymore."

In Duncan Village, the black township tucked into a corner of the city, you would have found the black faces missing from the city centre. Tens of thousands of people were packed into the local stadium for the funeral of 18 victims of recent unrest.

"This is the time for us to take a considered decision," a funeral speaker said.

"We must not stand still. Before, we stood still and we fell; then we retreated and we still fell. Now we must move forward. We must not die standing still."

"We must know this is a war zone. When we go home, we will meet the forces of oppression who will use their weapons against us."

"We are going to use our feet. We are going to kick them. We are going to fist them, if it comes to that. We are going to shoot them, if it comes to that."



Bishop Orsman of Grahamstown examines sneeze powder found on the graves before last week's unrest funeral

A mourner carries a child's coffin draped in UDF colours — red, black and green — at a funeral in Duncan Village.

Boycott a severe blow says Yazbek

DISPATCH 12/09/85

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The economy of East London experienced mixed fortunes over the past year, the mayor, Mr Joe Yazbek, said at his induction last night.

Delivering his mayoral minute to an audience comprising dignitaries from all over the Border, Mr Yazbek referred to the "severe blow" of the consumer boycott and the fact that the city again topped the country in registering decentralised industries.

Mr Yazbek said it was the third year that East London was at the top of the list and that it was largely through the efforts of the Border Metropolitan Development Corporation (Bomedco).

"Bomedco has made tremendous progress despite the extremely depressed state of the economy which has worsened considerably during the past 12 months," he said.

Mr Yazbek said the question of additional industrial land within the city's borders must still be finalised. The council in conjunction with the city's parliamentary representatives, are urgently awaiting the new guideplan to identify suitable land.

He said council still faced stiff opposition and resistance from the West Bank Ratepayers' Association to establishing an industrial area at Sunnyridge and this had caused a delay.

He said the economy of the region and the hardships of the black citizens of East London in particular, had been

seriously aggravated by the violence and destructiveness of the Duncan Village and Cambridge Location riots.

"These were senseless and tragic and our hearts go out to all who were bereaved, injured or left homeless as a result.

"In addition, the economy of our city and indeed our entire region, has suffered a severe blow by virtue of the boycott of white businesses by the black community.

"This has caused severe hardship to owners of businesses, particularly those which normally enjoy brisk trade with the black population. Many have been forced into liquidation while others, who have been fortunate enough to retain their businesses, do so by the skin of their teeth while debt accumulates.

"As mayor, I have cooperated with representatives of the private sector, MPs and other bodies in seeking to assist these people."

Mr Yazbek said job opportunities were needed urgently to boost the economy as the city had a large scale jobless problem. The R5 million given by the state to the region to create job opportunities would bring some relief.

"Hunger and suffering is on our doorstep and we dare not close our eyes to this critical problem."

Mr Yazbek said the twinning agreement with Keelung continued to flourish and valuable contacts had been made on a recent trip there.



The mayor of East London, Mr Joe Yazbek, inducts the Deputy Mayor, Mr Ivan Zulman, at last night's ceremony. Mr Yazbek was earlier inducted for his fourth term by veteran councillor Mr Robbie de Lange.



He
Itl
Re
Fu
I
Mg
Th
Un
Gr
Co
Po
Th
of
Do
Le
Me

on:
ick
ms:
deo
ork
ddy
ris
eon

Amid cries of "Viva Omo", a man who arrived drunk at an East London unrest funeral last week was made to drink detergent to sober him up.

See EAST LONDON: FRONTIER CITY on page 8-9.

Picture by HERBERT MABUZA, Atrapix



The body of Constable J J Farmer lies in the street after the funeral of Mr Ebrahim Carelse in Salt River yesterday. Constable Farmer was killed by an angry crowd after he had shot a mourner, Mr Timmy Lackay, in the stomach. Moulana Faried Esack was slightly injured when he tried to prevent the policeman's death.

pa

Stayaway estimates differ

Cape Times
12/9/85
275

STAYAWAYS at City businesses yesterday averaged between 50 and 60 percent with only a very low percentage reporting full stayaways, according to a survey by the Cape Chamber of Industries.

However, the United Democratic Front claimed in a statement issued last night that the stayaway was 75 percent successful.

The mass stayaway, supported by the UDF and nine major trade unions, was called to protest against detentions and the presence of police and troops in townships.

Many factories and shops did not open yesterday. Milk and bread deliveries were badly disrupted.

A spokesman for City Tramways, Mr Bob Krause, said that although buses ran normally, the stayaway had "indeed had an effect".

Sticks, sjamboks and pangas

The secretary of the Divisional Council, Mr C Mocke, said the council's Forestry and Northern Services departments had been hard-hit by stayaways of more than 90 percent.

● Migrant workers returning to Guguletu clashed with youths late yesterday afternoon when groups of workers were attacked with stones and sticks.

The workers evidently retaliated with sticks, sjamboks and pangas. Police intervened and separated the two groups. It was unclear last night whether there had been injuries.

● Meanwhile, at the National Initiative for Reconciliation Conference in Maritzburg, Bishop Desmond Tutu yesterday threatened to organize a national one-week stayaway next month unless the government agreed to four demands:

"We, this body, must go and tell the government to lift the state of emergency, get the SADF out of our black townships, charge or release those who have been detained and then sit down and talk to our leaders, the authentic representatives," he said in an address to 400 Christians from 47 denominations.

'As if swatting flies'

He said that during the state of emergency the police had been indemnified and had a licence to kill.

"I have had enough of our people being killed as if you are swatting flies. I will tell our people to stock up, don't go out in the streets because they will kill you, stay indoors. The children must not go to school. I know they will provoke you, they will throw teargas in your house ...

"This is a non-violent strategy. If you want to identify with us so that we can change this country according to what God wants it to be, then we have to take that kind of action. Are you ready?

"Maybe white people still want to think about it. I think black people no longer want to think about it because we are on the verge of a catastrophe."

● Home deliveries of the Cape Times yesterday morning were affected by the stayaway. — Staff Reporter and Own Correspondent

8

kg

C

GE

S

stays

P

12 007 9180 11

2 die in Natal; PE boycott

CAPE TIMES 13/9/85 (275)
IS extended

TWO people died in Natal on Wednesday night and the consumer boycott of white-owned businesses in Port Elizabeth has been extended for two months.

A spokesman for the Boycott Committee, Mr Stone Sizani, said the committee had received a mandate to extend the boycott, originally scheduled to end on Sun-

day, to November 15 because demands, which include the immediate withdrawal of the SADF from the townships, had not yet been met.

● An 18-year-old woman, Ms Nonhlanhla Sikhosana, was shot dead and two others were seriously wounded when a policeman standing guard at a house in Mpopomeni township, near Howick, late on Wednesday night fired on a crowd of about 50 who surrounded him chanting that they were going to kill him, a senior police spokesman said.

Ms Lindiwe Ngcobo, 16, and Ms Bawinile Ngcobo, 18, are in a serious condition at Edendale Hospital.

● An Azapo member, Mr James Ngubane, whose name was report-

edly on a "hit list" drawn up by a vigilante group, died in Mpumalanga near Hammarsdale in Natal after being assaulted by seven stick-wielding men on Wednesday.

Azapo's publicity secretary, Mr Imraan Moosa, said yesterday a band of vigilantes was terrorizing activists in the Natal region and it was known that some leading officials of a conservative black organization were involved.

Ten Azapo members — including the secretary-general, Mr Eric Mahlathi, and Eastern Cape regional chairman, Mr Ashraj Karodie — were arrested during a commemoration service for Steve Biko in Uitenhage on Wednesday night, Azapo's vice-president,

Mr George Wauchope, said yesterday.

A police spokesman in Pretoria could not confirm the arrests.

● In Uitenhage a petrol bomb was thrown yesterday at a shop in a white suburb.

The elderly manageress of a milk depot, Mrs Marie Marais, and her coloured assistant, Miss Fransien David, were alone when the petrol bomb was thrown into the shop at about 4pm.

Mrs Marais said a nearby pharmacist rushed in and doused the flames with a wet cloth.

Messenger

In another incident, a messenger of the court was attacked by a group in Uitenhage's Rosedale suburb and his car was set alight.

A shocked Mr Caspar Labuschagne, 45, said he had been issuing summonses in the coloured township.

When he came out of a house he saw that his car was on fire and rushed to salvage his documents.

At the car he felt a blow on the head, and "everything went black".

A group of people began beating him and he fled to a shop where a coloured man took him to a temporary police station. He was admitted to hospital and received treatment for a head wound and bruises. — Sapa and Own Correspondents

Town clerk: end consumer boycott

DISPATCH

13/09/85

Dispatch Reporter
QUEENSTOWN — If the consumer boycott in Queenstown continued much longer, the municipality would be unable to pay its staff, the Town Clerk of Queenstown, Mr P. M. V. Gerber, told a mass meeting of black municipal staff here yesterday.

He pointed out to about 400 workers that the municipality got its money in rates and taxes from people who conducted businesses in Queenstown.

"If these people do not conduct business they will not have money to pay their own staff and money to pay taxes to the municipality.

"If the municipality makes less money it will be in a big dilemma.

"If it does not have money it cannot pay!" he said.

Mr Gerber said the municipality did not want to see harm come to its loyal staff and emphasised that if the situation continued it would mean a lowering of the workers' already low living standards.

"No one in his right mind will establish new industries here if there is a boycott and unrest."

Mr Gerber told the workers.

He said municipal staff could play an important role in making Queenstown a better place, and said the town council was in agreement that living conditions in Mlungisi were untenable, and that the mayor and council played a big role in the R24 million the government has agreed on for the upgrading of Mlungisi

and to establish two new schools there.

He thanked the staff for the loyal services they had rendered to the council and Queenstown ratepayers and asked: "Do you think it is fair that the ratepayers of Queenstown should continue to pay the salaries of people who are allowing themselves to be intimidated by irresponsible youngsters?"

Riot police carry the body of a youth who was shot during police actions in Crossroads yesterday to a nearby police vehicle.

Capé Times Newscolorist: Alan Taylor

INSIDE TODAY

SPECIAL POSH HASHANAH MEASURE
pages 8, 9 and 10
Chicken Wp go in blind, back page
How police handle Birmingham riots, page 4

Teacher, children injured by police

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Police shot a 50-year-old white woman teacher in the back and head and 10 black schoolchildren received birdshot wounds in a confrontation between pupils and police at a Soweto school yesterday.

The shootings took place at Musi High School in Pinville about 11am.

Bleeding profusely from head wounds, Mrs Anna Bester was taken to South Rand Hospital in Johannesburg for treatment. The hospital's superintendent, Dr H A Broekman, said she had "between half-a-dozen and 10 pellets in the back of the head and back" but was in a "satisfactory" condition.

Mrs Bester, of Alberton, is an Afrikaans teacher at the school, reportedly popular among her pupils. Dr Broekman said: "Mrs Bester seems terribly sensitive about the incident and does not wish to be interviewed."

The injured children — seven boys and three girls — were taken to nearby Baragwanath Hospital. An eyewitness said: "The ones I saw could still walk. They had birdshot injuries and I believe a rubber bullet hit one in the ribs."

'Not seriously hurt'

A police spokesman in Pretoria said the pupils had not been seriously hurt and that they had all been discharged from hospital.

Pupils said yesterday that soldiers and police had "surrounded" the school, and a policeman had told the children that the security forces were there to protect them and that they should remain in their classrooms.

A police spokesman said the shots had been fired during an "unrest situation".

Sapa reports that the circumstances surrounding the shooting were being investigated.

A police spokesman also confirmed yesterday afternoon that "approximately 600 schoolchildren" were being held at Moroka police station in Soweto. He said he had no details as to why the children were being held.

A member of the Black Sash said they had sent lawyers to the police station.

Five killed in two days of sporadic violence

Staff Reporters

FIVE people have been killed in sporadic outbursts of violence in the Peninsula's black townships during the past two days.

Three black youths were shot dead by police during a confrontation in Lansdowne Road, Crossroads, yesterday morning, police in Pretoria confirmed last night. Two of the dead youths have been identified as Guarantee Slika, 20, and Nontinti Millisi, 17, both of Crossroads.

On Wednesday a man was shot when a crowd stoned a policeman's house in Langa, Cape Town, according to a police report released last night, and a policeman, Constable J J Farmer, was killed by a crowd at a Salt River funeral on Wednesday.

Blocked the road

In the Lansdowne Road incident, a police spokesman said, about 100 people blocked the road near the corner of Eisleben Road with burning tyres and other obstructions, about 11.25am and stoned SAP and private vehicles. The police fired birdshot and killed three black men, he said.

Both dead people had wounds on their left upper backs and other parts of their bodies, doctors at the Sacla clinic in Crossroads said yesterday. They described the wounds as "larger than birdshot and smaller than a bullet".

Smouldering barricades of debris and wooden logs littered Washington Avenue in Langa and other parts of the township yesterday afternoon. Mr A Stikland garage proprietor, Mr Neels Kapp, 42, is in intensive care in

Groote Schuur Hospital after being attacked by a crowd near Crossroads at noon yesterday.

In Eisleben's River a coloured man who distributed petrol bombs to youths was fired on by police using birdshot, police said yesterday. One coloured male was slightly injured and two petrol bombs were confiscated.

Police described the violence in Langa as "the indiscriminate and senseless selection of targets by perpetrators of violence". They said a church building had been extensively damaged by arsonists.

Also in Langa, an object was flung at a railway police vehicle and exploded after bouncing off the vehicle. There were no injuries.

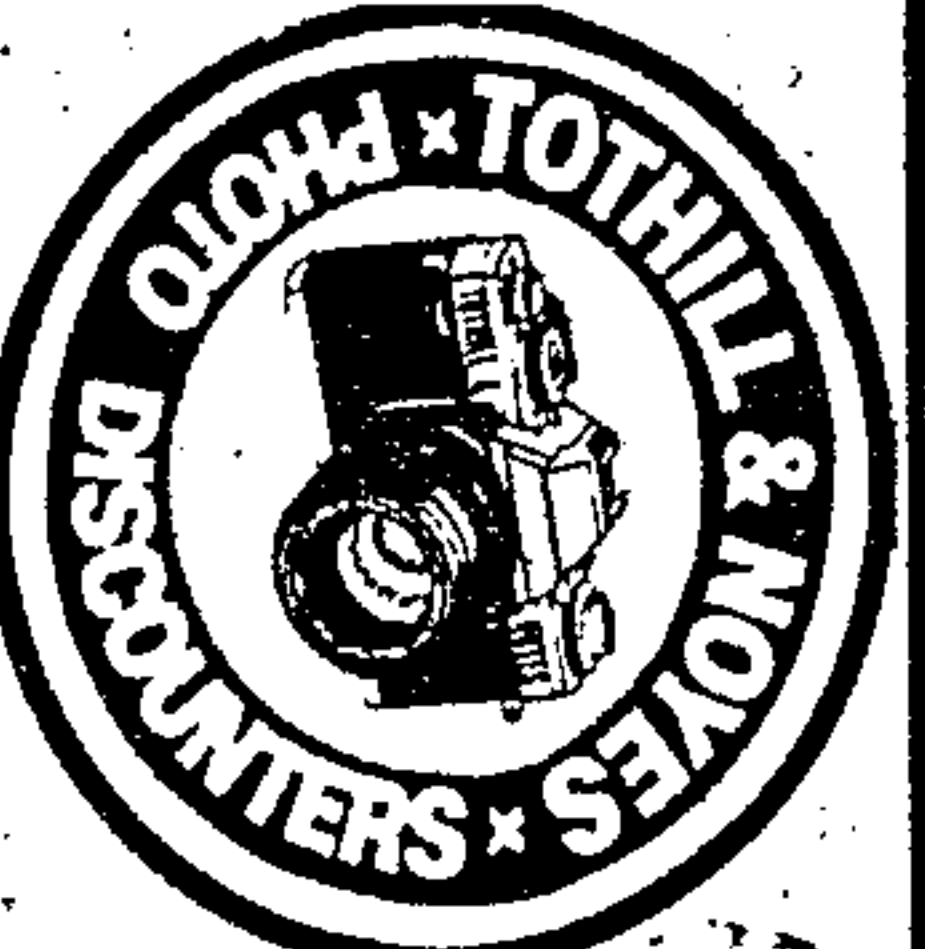
A total of 25 arrests were made in the Peninsula during several incidents of arson and stone-throwing at SA Railway Police, SAP and private vehicles, police said.

House stoned

In New Crossroads, a councillor's house was stoned and a black woman was slightly injured when the councillor defended himself after she tried to set his clothes alight, police said.

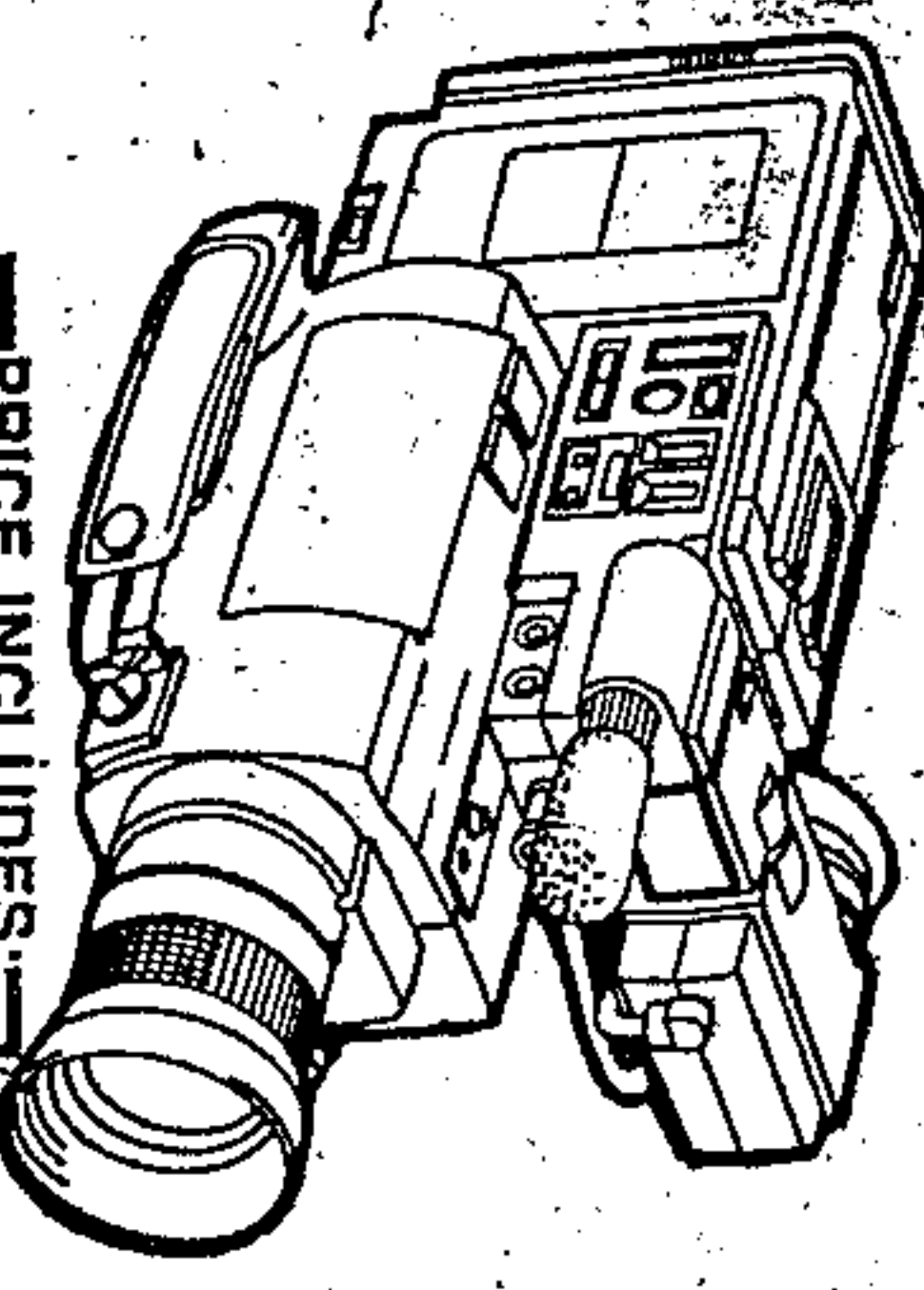
In Paarl, armed police and the Paarl Commando were called to Mbekweni township yesterday and it was believed that three houses were burnt down. It was quiet around the township yesterday afternoon and the commando's members went back to their jobs.

Shortly after 5pm yesterday a crowd set a bus alight in Bluegum Avenue, Bonteheneuwel.



VIDEO MOVIE CAMERA

J.V.C.
V.H.S.



PRICE INCLUDES:
Battery, Camera,
Case, Tape, Charger,
Lead & Strap.

Deacon is victim of unrest

275

F-Post
13/09/85

CAPE TOWN — A deacon in Cape Town's Groote Kerk, Mr Neels Kapp, 42, is in a critical condition in Groote Schuur Hospital today after he was hit on the head by a brick thrown by youths at Crossroads.

Mr Kapp, of Gardens, underwent emergency brain surgery yesterday afternoon. He is a garage owner and diesel mechanic and is believed to have been on his way to fetch employees in Guguletu.

Mr Timmy Lakay, who was shot by a policeman in Salt River on Wednesday, is in a stable condition in Groote Schuur, a hospital spokesman said.

The Cape Peninsula's troubled black and coloured townships and suburbs were reported to be calm today after two days of violence in which at least seven people died.

In overnight unrest in the Peninsula a car was set alight on Settlers Way in widespread violence and arson attacks.

Thousands of rands of damage was caused when the Standard Bank in Langa was petrol-bombed last night.

At about 6pm yesterday a bus was gutted by fire and another damaged when arsonists struck at the Bluegum bus terminus in Bonteheuwel.

Arsonists set alight three vehicles parked in an enclosure at the side of Trade Centre in Voortrekker Road, Maitland, at about 8.30pm.

Earlier yesterday five people were believed to have been shot dead and several wounded when police opened fire on a crowd on Lansdowne Road at Nyanga Bush. Police confirmed two deaths.

The police in Pretoria today issued the following situation report on overnight unrest to 8am today:

"Persons currently being held in terms of the emergency regulations number 1 201, released to date 1 982.

"Incidents of stone-throwing, petrol-bombing and arson occurred overnight in areas of the Western Cape, Eastern Province, East Rand, West Rand and Soweto (WWR).

"In Soweto (WWR), police arrested 746 black youths at the Hlengiwe Secondary School, Zola, in terms of the emergency regulations."

Maayandee

04103182

diva dda dda dda

diva dda dda dda
diva dda dda dda
diva dda dda dda

diva dda dda dda

diva dda dda dda
diva dda dda dda

Cape Times
September 13, 1985

Boys: We weren't whipped

Staff Reporter

THE Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, Brigadier G. J. Odendaal, yesterday said the alleged whipping of five youths at the Mowbray police station on September 4 had been thoroughly investigated and no evidence could be found to substantiate the allegations.

Their screams had only been the result of fear, he said.

Brigadier Odendaal said four black and one coloured youth aged between 12 and 15 years had been brought in by police after they had attended a complaint by a cafe owner of loitering, begging and dagga-smoking.

He said the children were symptomatic of the many homeless children in need of care roaming the streets of the Peninsula and that after being picked up they were naturally scared.

He said the children had been so frightened that some started screaming while being held at the police station.

However, they were warned and then set free by the constable who had detained them.

After the report in the press the same youngsters were again rounded up and taken to the district surgeon who examined them on September 6. After the examination, the District Surgeon issued a certificate to the effect that he had found no signs of any recent injury on them.

Brigadier Odendaal said sworn statements had also been taken from the youngsters and they denied ever having been assaulted in any way.

CAPE Times 13/7/85

Less or no support for stayaway protest

275

Staff Reporter

ORGANIZED commerce and industry reported that yesterday, the second day of the two-day stayaway called by the UDF and nine major trade unions, was not as well supported as the first day.

The stayaway was called to protest against detentions and the presence of the police and the Defence Force in Cape townships.

The effects of the stayaway varied greatly from business to business, and the overall effect was difficult to quantify, Ms Sonia Bendix, spokesperson for the Cape Chamber of Industries, said yesterday.

"There is no overall pattern. We have individual workplace stayaways of 90 percent, and in other areas, 100 percent attendance.

She said construction firms employing large numbers of migrants were worst hit.

"Mainly African workers stayed away, and employers say workers coming to work are reporting a great deal of intimidation," she said.

Industry sources said employers with a reputation for taking a hard line on labour action had a "far higher" attendance than "more liberal" firms.

Bread production and deliveries continued to be hard hit, and milk

deliveries were haphazard.

There was no stayaway at either Worcester or Paarl, according to industry sources.

City Council workers began to return to work yesterday, bringing the average stayaway figures for the entire municipality down to less than 15 percent compared with between 30 and 35 percent on Wednesday.

The Divisional Council, which said up to 90 percent of staff in two of its departments failed to report for work on Wednesday, could not provide comparative figures yesterday.

Neither local authority intends taking action against staff members who stayed away.

● Sapa reports that church leaders meeting in Maritzburg yesterday called on all Christians to stay away from work on October 9 to observe a day of prayer and fasting.

The National Initiative for Reconciliation voted overwhelmingly in favour of a statement calling on Christians to use the day for repentance, mourning and prayer for those sinful aspects of our national life which have led us to the present crisis. The call was not intended for essential services.

However, Ned Geref Kerk delegates would not support the motion.

275

STATE OF EMERGENCY

Not the fairest Cape

There are few indications that the grip of violence on SA is loosening after six weeks of a State of Emergency. Unrest in the Cape initially assumed a near state of suspended animation following the closure of coloured schools in the Peninsula and Boland at the beginning of the week, but nobody is holding breath for an early return to normality. Plans for work stay-aways are already in motion.

The unrest is also dragging on in other areas. Early this week, police reported violence in Stutterheim, Riversdale, Sebokeng near Vereeniging, Maritzburg, Kathlehong near Germiston, KwaDabeka near Durban and at the University of the North.

Meanwhile, Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange said this week at least 660 people have been killed and 2 400 injured in the unrest during the past year. "Citizens" had been responsible for a third of deaths and injuries. Damage to property amounted to at least R93m. The security forces lost 11 men killed and 357 injured.

Government seems uncertain when almost 500 coloured schools in the western Cape will re-open. About 400 000 pupils have been left with an indeterminate amount of time on their hands in an ironic twist which has seen them forced off educational premises that their fellows on the Reef and in the Eastern Cape are being vigorously compelled to attend.

Bankrupt initiatives

"It really typifies the bankruptcy of initiatives," declared Progressive Federal Party (PFP) education spokesman Ken Andrew. "They have put hundreds of thousands of people onto the streets with nothing to do for weeks to come. If they are angry now, they are going to be bored and angry in the future."

Andrew maintains the authorities have again missed what could have been a good opportunity for communication with the people.

"There doesn't appear to have been any attempt to consult or negotiate. They could have called a conference of school principals and school committees (generally parents) and asked 'what can we do?'"

A combined caucus of PFP MPs and MPCs in the Peninsula has called for an immediate re-opening of the schools. National chairman Colin Eglin says there have been hints the students will be able to go back to the classroom after the end of September school vacations. The *FM* was unable to obtain comment from the Minister for Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Carter Ebrahim, at the time of going to press.

STATE PRESIDENT

The *FM* this week received an inquiry from the lawyers of State President P W Botha. They asked for the identity of the clinical psychiatrist who wrote an analysis of Botha's "body language" during his so-called Rubicon speech in Durban. The lawyers, De Klerk & Van Gend of Cape Town, confirmed that their inquiries were in connection with legal action against the *FM*.

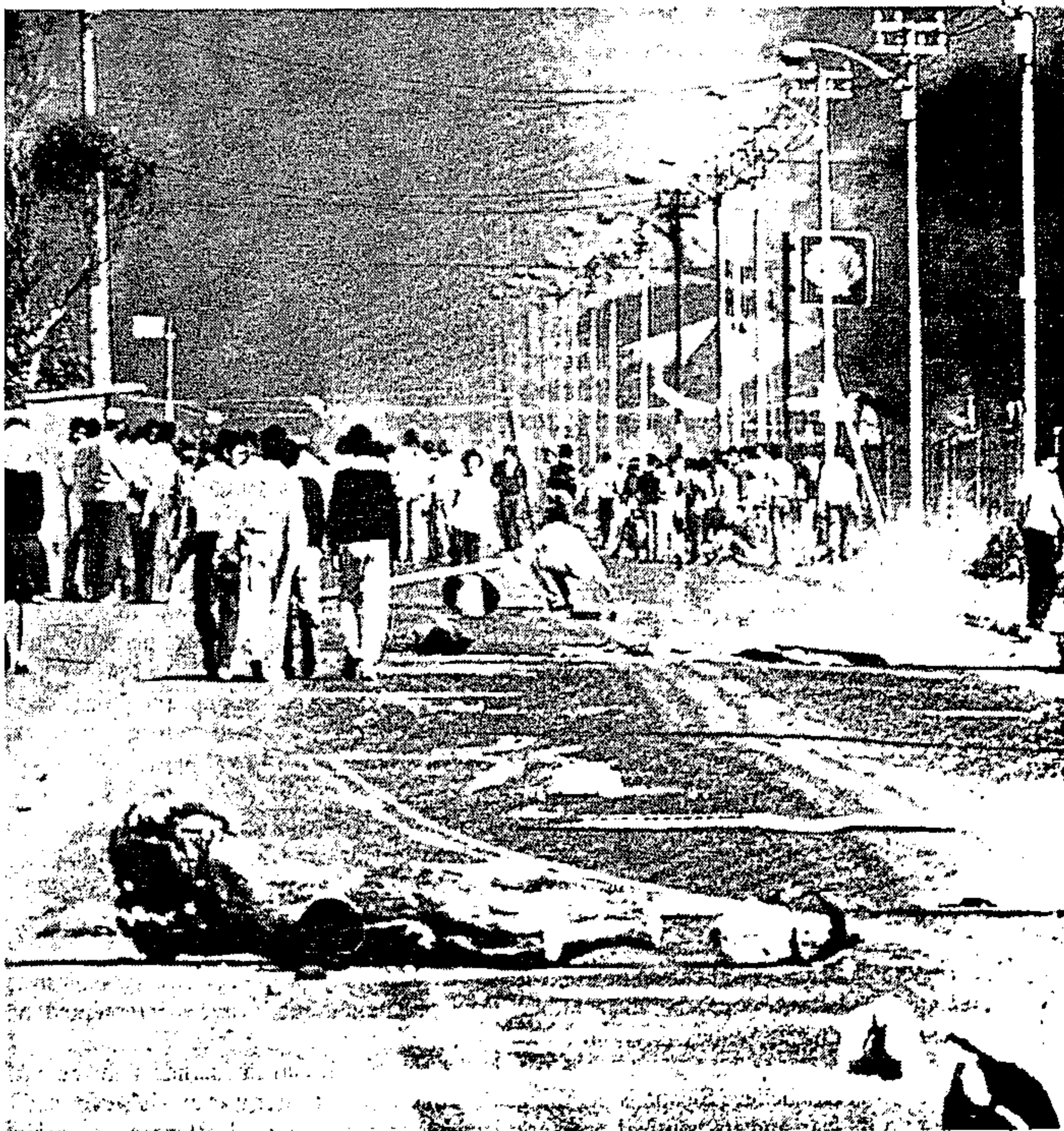
Eglin is highly critical of the deeper implications of the move which he believes will prove particularly traumatic for youngsters in sub A, sub B and standard 1. "In a sense they are politicising even the youngest children attending school," he said.

The United Democratic Front (UDF) and the major unions in the region are supporting a call for a stay at home on Wednesday and Thursday which was expected to draw wide support, despite conflicting pamphlets circulated in black and coloured areas. Commerce and industry representatives in Cape Town said there was no significant response on Tuesday to a call for a work stayaway — but there were indications it would be widely heeded on Wednesday and Thursday.

Sonja Bendix, head of industrial relations at the Cape Chamber of Industries, said managements were generally sympathetic towards workers who heeded the stayaway calls, but on the principle of no work, no pay.

Cape Town's largest firearms dealer reported sales up by about 70% in the three days following an attack by about 100 coloured youths on houses in the white suburb of Scotsdene at Kraaifontein last week.

But long delays were expected in the granting of gun licences, a spokesman for the



Cape Town last week ... stoking the revolution

SLABBERT'S WAY OUT OF THE MESS

The *FM* asked PFP leader Frederik Van Zyl Slabbert what he would do to defuse the violence and place SA on a road to peace and prosperity if he were State President under the present constitution. This is his reply:

The very first thing I would do would be to go into long discussion with the generals in both the police and the defence force. This would be to explain to them in detail how I thought we could get out of our problem, what kind of reform path we had to follow and to make sure that they understood this so that they would not undercut the reform process itself by the way they try to maintain stability. So you have to get the co-operation and understanding of your security forces in what you are going to do.

I would still have to act very strongly against any kind of arbitrary action that could lead to the contradiction of those reform goals. Then I would set in motion a whole series of backroom negotiations

with various organisations and leaders to try to explain to them what I had in mind. It is important not only for your generals and security forces to understand this reform programme, but also for the people who are supposedly going to be the beneficiaries of reform.

This would have to be done before going public in any way, because to do so without having had some kind of interaction with key sectors can get you in the difficult position where people reject your reform measures. Then you have the difficulties we are experiencing at the moment.

It would be very important to restore stability in the townships. That is a public kind of action; I would imagine if you've managed to get this co-operation, you would have to lift the State of Emergency and release the people detained. (In any case, as president I would not use a law like that without access to the courts.) One would try to get the co-operation of leaders in the community — church

leaders, education leaders, political leaders. That would be the short-term stabilisation.

Then comes the start of a long-term reform programme. This will have a symbolic as well as a practical content.

The symbolic content revolves around values and symbols like citizenship, the constitution, sharing of power, absence of discrimination, that kind of thing.

The practical one would be to spell out how you're going to get rid of, for example, influx control, the Group Areas Act, Population Registration Act and how one intended to restore voluntary association.

Once this has been done in a kind of declaration of intent (which will obviously require the support of the other groups), I would start to create a climate conducive to negotiations by the manner in which these steps are implemented. Freedom of association must be allowed for people to organise and decide who their leaders are and who will be present at negotiations.

firm said. Although deposits are taken on order, the guns are only handed over when the licence is approved by police in Pretoria — which can take up to three months during busy periods, she said.

□ Minister Le Grange this week repeated government condemnation of businessmen's plans to meet ANC representatives: "People talk so easily about having discussions with the ANC in Lusaka, and in some circles it seems to have become a status symbol. But they forget that the declared policy of the ANC is violence with no alternative, while it does not distinguish between hard and soft targets.

Discussions with an organisation involved in armed conflict with our country cannot serve any useful purpose and should be discouraged," he said. ■

NAMIBIA

Stepping up the war

The security forces in Namibia are bracing themselves for what they see as a new strategy by the South West Africa People's Organisation (Swapo) to take the drawn-out guerrilla war to the towns.

Security police found two massive caches of plastic explosives in Windhoek's black township, Katutura, and believe Swapo planned to explode several car bombs bigger than the 1983 Pretoria car bomb in public places in Windhoek, Walvis Bay and Swakopmund.

Some observers believe Swapo is planning to step up its war and its political pressure now because they feel increased pressure on

SA while it is in political and economic crisis could succeed in forcing the SA government to concede to UN-supervised elections for independence. The argument goes that the security forces in SA will be so tied up with continuing unrest that SA will not be able to afford hanging on to Namibia for much longer.

Security police chief Brigadier Sarel Strydom tells the *FM* guerrillas of the People's Liberation Army of Namibia (Plan) brought the explosives to Windhoek and then trained local people how to use it. Several Plan members and trainees were arrested and will appear in court soon on sabotage and terrorism charges.

"Swapo is desperate," says Strydom. "They are doing very badly in the operational area where they don't do much more, nowadays, than plant landmines or murder locals. But they have pledged to intensify the struggle and to bring the war to our doorsteps, so this is what they are planning now: sabotage and bomb attacks in towns where the risk to them is small but the propaganda value high."

Strydom says 125 kg plastic explosives and 80 detonators were found in Katutura. The car bombs, he says, were already prepared in two car wheels — one with 35 kg and the other with 43,5 kg of explosives. The Pretoria car bomb consisted of 35 kg of explosives.

Strydom says a further 300 kg explosives and 50 handgrenades were intercepted on the way from the north to Windhoek.

A Swapo official in Luanda told the *FM* that no Swapo leader was available for comment, as they were all attending a special Central Committee meeting.

Swapo Secretary General Andimba Toivo ja Toiva is now officially in exile. He has been outside Namibia for almost a year and his passport expired two weeks ago. ■

US-SA RELATIONS

Disengaging softly

President Ronald Reagan defused a potential political timebomb this week when he slapped SA with mostly harmless economic sanctions. But in doing so, he turned his back on the four-year policy of constructive engagement.

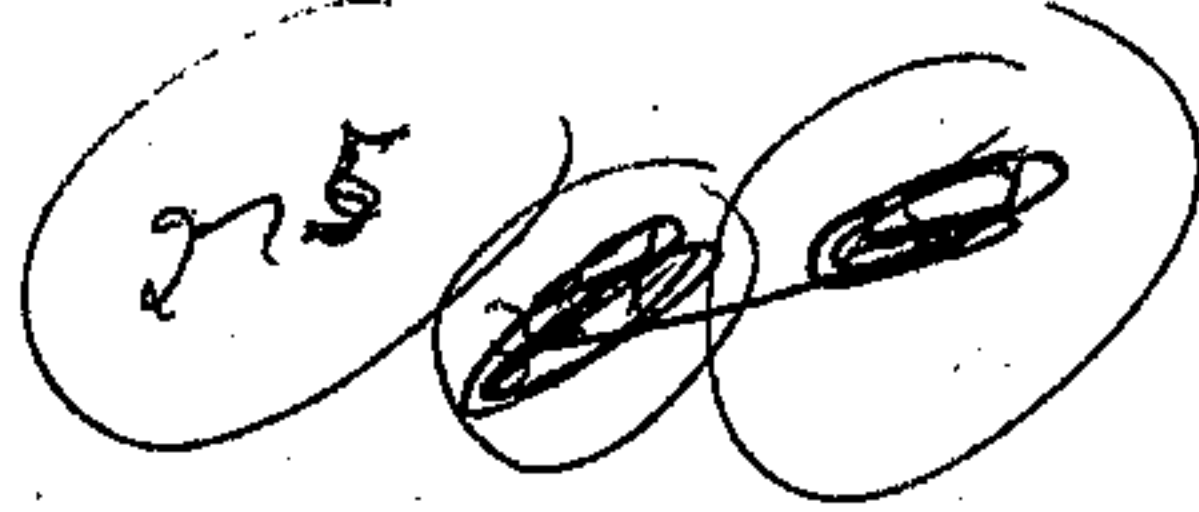
The measures include a ban on computer sales, nuclear goods, and bank loans to South African government agencies involved in the enforcement of apartheid; and a possible ban on Krugerrand imports. Whether or not the American president personally agreed with the package, what matters is that under pressure from the American Congress, Reagan was forced to use his emergency powers to impose economic sanctions against a non-Soviet bloc country for the first time in recent history.

The president's emergency order — adopted just hours before the Senate was set to act on a congressional sanctions Bill — was not all that different from the congressional legislation the president was trying to avoid a showdown over.

Congress's Anti-Apartheid Act 1985, which passed the House of Representatives by an overwhelming margin before the summer recess, would have extended the ban on American sales of computers, nuclear goods and bank loans to the entire South African

CALL TALKS

Friday, September 13, 1985 ★



No emergency steps in W Cape

Staff Reporter

THE state of emergency will not be extended to the Western Cape, the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, said in Cape Town yesterday.

General Coetzee, who visited the Boland and Western Province divisions, said at a press conference that he had

collected first-hand information on which the decision was based.

He said that although other factors had to be taken into consideration, there had been a general consensus among opinion-makers of different economic and political views that the decision was the correct one.

He had also taken a

look at the SAP's manpower situation and the type of riot gear used by the force with a view to updating it.

He said a senior security officer, Brigadier L P E Malan, had been stationed in Cape Town to take a "top-level" look at the undertones of the unrest and to determine how it had started.

Asked if there had been any new developments in riot gear, he said a R1.5-million water cannon, which had been locally manufactured along the lines of those used overseas, would be demonstrated to the cabinet in Pretoria today.

The cannon would use pressurized water to which a dye could be added which would allow police to identify people sprayed with the water.

Police were also investigating other methods and already headway had been made to produce a cheaper rubber bullet. At the moment they cost R7 each.

A new device to clear barricaded streets was being developed.

In addition, more use was being made of audio-visual recording equipment both from helicopters and the ground to provide police with a record of their operations and to back up police evidence in court cases.

General Coetzee confirmed that extra police personnel had been brought to the Western Cape to back up local personnel in guarding the homes of threatened officials and politicians.

Police image

Police were concerned about their image and were doing all in their power not to alienate themselves from the public, but they would not shirk from doing what was necessary, General Coetzee said.

He said it was a complex situation but police were expected to act according to the tenets of the law. Where it could be proved that any policeman overstepped that mark, severe steps would be taken.

"We cannot allow a police force of rogue elephants, so where we are in the wrong we take steps to remedy it," he said.

Sweets

To build up the image of the police in the Peninsula, the Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Province, Brigadier G J Odendaal, had asked a sweet factory for a gift of sweets which were handed out to children by the riot police yesterday morning, the general said.

Asked if the police intended creating an independent office where complaints against police brutality could be made, General Coetzee said anyone not wishing to lay a charge at a police station could do so via an attorney or by submitting a written report on the complaint for signing by the postmaster, who as a justice of the peace would forward the document.

People could also go directly to the Department of Justice or the CID, which was a separate structure within the police force.

CAPC Times 13/9/85
275

Shot man 'stable'

Staff Reporter

A SPOKESMAN for Grootte Schuur Hospital said yesterday Mr Yusuf Lakay, 51, a well-known former local cricketer injured in Salt River on Wednesday, was in a "stable" condition.

He was shot by Constable James Farmer during the funeral of unrest victim, Mr Ebrahim Carelse.

A section of the crowd beat Constable Farmer to death.

Mr Lakay was wounded in the stomach when Constable Farmer was threatened by mourners who told him and Detective Constable C P Leggitt their presence was "provocative".

Murder charges are being investigated.



Former local cricketer Yusuf Lakay

CAPL TINTS
14/9/85
275

Police — youth killed

Staff Reporter

THE body of a 15-year-old youth was discovered some distance from the Langa police single quarters on Thursday night after police fired on about 300 youths attacking their barracks. This raised the death toll to seven over the past two days of unrest.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said yesterday that soon after 7pm youths armed with knobkieries and stones attacked the barracks in Zone 5.

One youth was shot in the shoulder and was arrested together with a 22-year-old man.

The body of the 15-year-old was found later that evening.

Only one local incident of unrest was reported yesterday, when an ambulance was stoned in Langa about 8.30pm. However, there was widespread sporadic violence on Thursday.

Undamaged

● In Macassar a group of youths stoned the home of Macassar MP Mr Cecil Herandien, breaking all the windows.

The Divisional Council offices were petrol-bombed but undamaged.

● In Manenberg youths used catapults to fire stones at patrolling Casspirs while in Mitchells Plain police fired rubber bullets at a group of 30 youths who had strung wires across the roads.

● In Langa, the Standard Bank building was set alight at 8pm on Thursday but damage was slight. A man was arrested for stoning cars. Soon after 8pm a petrol bomb was thrown at a police Casspir and police opened fire with shotguns and arrested one wounded man.

● In Guguletu 30 youths stoned police and private vehicles and one man was arrested after being "slightly wounded". Two youths were also arrested.

● In Bonteheuwel, damage was estimated at R132 000 when a bus was set alight by a large crowd in Bluegum Avenue.

14/9/85 (28)

Child, 8, 'hit with rifle', then arrested

Staff Reporter

A GUGULETU man has alleged that on Tuesday police arrested a young boy after striking him with a rifle butt.

Mr Arthur Paulse said that as he arrived at the Guguletu home of friends on Tuesday afternoon, he saw two Casspirs drew up.

"My friend's eight-year-old son was standing in front of his gate. The boy ran into the house and a policeman ran in after him. I followed, and saw the policeman run through the house and into the backyard.

"I saw the boy being hit with a rifle butt, then they took him and put him in the Casspir.

He was crying, and very scared.

His mother went to the police station, but they wouldn't let her see him.

Later, the police took away another little boy and girl. In the past three days they have taken away at least six children from this street."

A police spokesman in Pretoria confirmed the arrest of the child on charges of public violence, and said he would appear in court as soon as possible.

He said any allegations of police action of the type described should be reported immediately to the police in an affidavit. These allegations would be thoroughly investigated.

Clinic now a 'front line' casualty station

PIPPA GREEN, Weekend Argus Reporter

CONTINUING clashes between the police and the people in Cape Town's riot-torn black townships have transformed the Empilisweni Clinic at Crossroads into a "front line" casualty station where more than 100 people have been treated for injuries — mostly gunshot wounds — in the past two weeks.

Crossroads clinic doctors and a few outside volunteers have had to maintain round-the-clock duties to cope with the influx of wounded.

Since August 28 — when a planned protest march to Pollsmoor Prison was prevented by police — the staff at the clinic, which is normally a routine health-care centre, have treated more than 125 people.

Two corpses were brought to the clinic on Thursday, and one person, referred by the clinic to a hospital on August 28, was certified dead on arrival.

"Nasty bleeding"

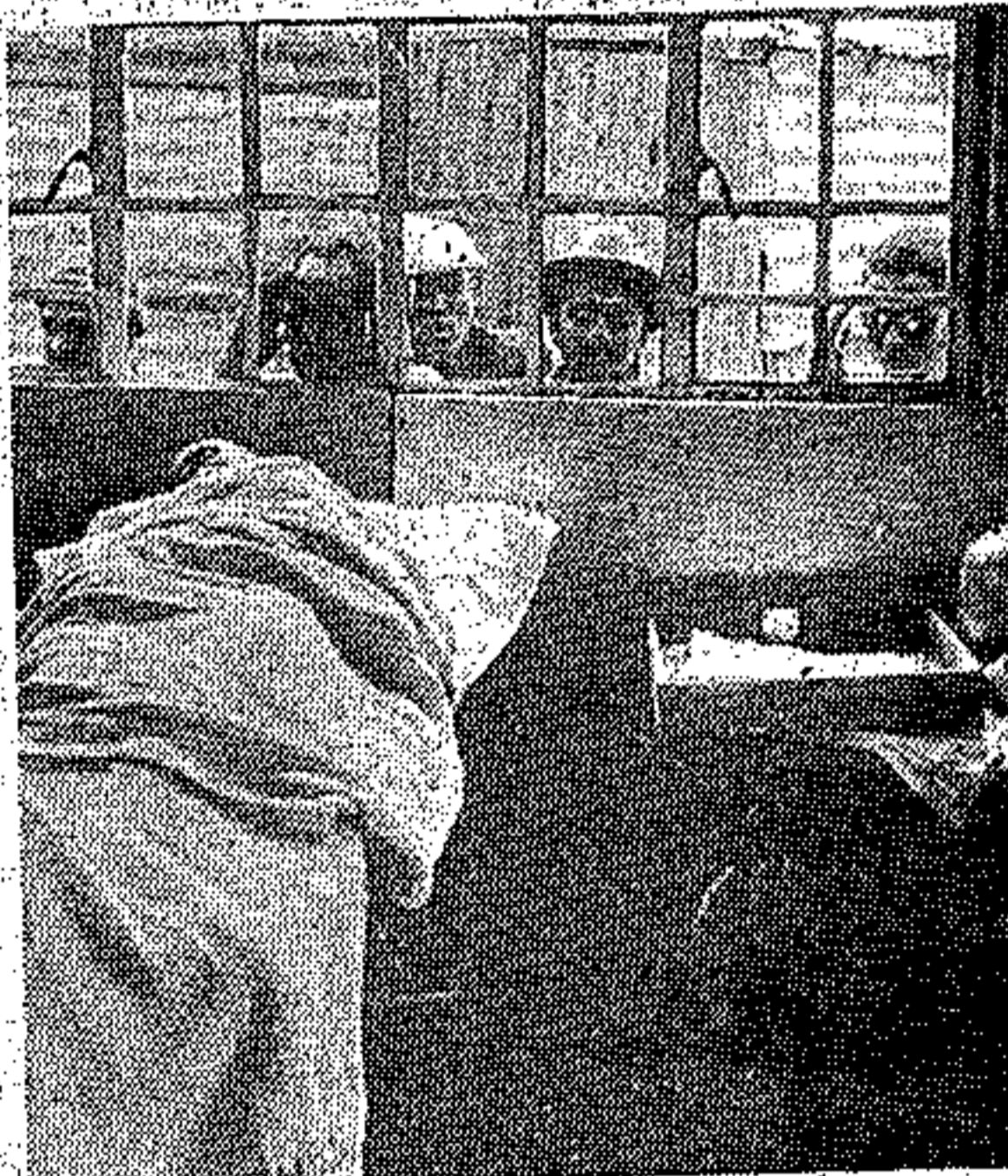
"Usually the mornings are fairly quiet and we try and treat as many routine patients as possible," said a doctor at the clinic.

"If we suspect that something might happen in the afternoon, we stop admissions about lunchtime so the staff can cope with emergencies."

Police had used mostly buckshot, the doctor said, so "we are seeing serious wounds with nasty bleeding".

Empilisweni clinic employs 36 staff, 10 of whom are professionally trained doctors, dentists and nurses, and eight specially trained health-care workers from the local community.

"But there are always extra volunteers who help us out. Volunteer doctors sleep at the clinic overnight to attend to emergency cases, the health care workers have been trained to do dressings, other people help with transport or cook food for the staff and patients who stay overnight," said a doctor.



Anxious relatives at Crossroads.

Staff have had to make special arrangements in the day-clinic so that injured patients can spend the night there.

"The people who stay overnight are those who would normally go through to hospital but who do not need operations.

"Many families come to us to inquire after missing relatives and can visit them if they are here."

Regular Empilisweni doctors as well as the volunteers are reticent about publicity for themselves.

They also stress that the Crossroads clinic is not the only one operating as an emergency centre.

"There are many folk in the community who are trained as nurses and they are seeing people in their homes. There are also GPs in places like Mitchell's Plain who have turned their houses into treatment centres."

CAP. TICKS MARK
Influx
'Start
welcomed

Staff Reporter

THE government's decision to scrap the pass and influx-control laws was yesterday cautiously welcomed by Umziwonke, an umbrella organization claiming to represent Langa, Guguletu, Nyanga, New Crossroads and Khayelitsha communities.

The organization's secretary, Mr Matthews Cabadiya, said the move was a start by the government to dismantle apartheid.

"It is now very much in the government's interest to lift the state of emergency, restore peace in the troubled townships, allow children to return to school and release from prison and detention all our true leaders and students who have been held there," he said.

Blacks in the Western Cape had been hit the hardest by the harmful laws — a "major element of the ruthless application of the government's policy towards blacks" — because of the coloured preferential labour policy, he said.

"We think the government should further declare its stand with regard to job preference as it's not yet clearly understood by the private and industrial sector."

It was also necessary that urban blacks be given the opportunity of participating in the process of any negotiations regarding their future, Mr Cabadiya said.

CAPE TOWN 14/9/65

Doctors call on unrest

Political Staff

THE injuries and deaths of innocent people by unnecessary and ruthless action of the security forces has been condemned by a group of 75 Cape Town doctors.

The doctors, who are living and working in the areas affected by the unrest, issued a statement yesterday, following a meeting earlier this week.

They said that as "concerned and committed doctors" they identified themselves "with all those who are actively involved in the struggle for a democratic South Africa".

In the statement, they condemned the imposition of the state of emergency in South Africa, "the unjust detention of large numbers of people, the injuries and deaths of innocent people by unnecessary and ruthless action of the security forces, the banning of organizations and the summary closure of schools and other educational institutions".

They demanded: "The immediate lifting of the state of emergency, the unconditional release of all political detainees and prisoners, the opening of all schools unconditionally, the unbanning of all peoples'

organizations and an end to this unjust system of oppression and exploitation."

The doctors also said: "We especially wish to emphasize our dedication to patient care and also our respect for the trust placed in our hands."

The statement was supported by the Health Workers' Society and National Medical and Dental Association (Namda).

It was signed by the following doctors:

M A Jardine, F Suliman, F Gopal, W Vergunne, G L van Aswegen, D F van der Merwe, Y Ouardien, A A Parker, M A T Jonker, D M Navsa, D Kahn, D Hellenberg, A Allie, A Ebrahim, T A Blake, Ahmed Moosa, M S Montanus, R H Kareise, M Omar, A Salie, H C Gajjar, J Dhansay, H Yakoob, A Paruk, A Ismail, J Davidson, J Mentor, A Pillay, A E Mahomed, G D Hussey, E Bhetay, M H Samie, M Adams, A Sterris, M Mullajee, T D Rai, E V Rapiti, R Gool, N Cader, A A Allie, M M Desai, J Deva, W M Pick, A R Daniels, T S Pillay, C A ie Grange, M E Jacobs, A Q A Surve, Manhar Kalan, A Liddle, M Shaich, Omar F Pandie, Ralph Diedricks, A R Lilla, J D Donsay, A W Barday, E Akodjee, R E Fredericks, R J Donas, A D Janari, D Mitha, L T N Van der Poel, S M Ismail, E V J Clarke, I le Roux, E Kahn, T J Naicker, N Isaacs, R L George, D Khan, A Ranchod and D Chavda.

MAN'S SHOP
WOODSTOCK, PH 47 4313
AEROFLEX
SISERS
55,95
each 71 — 122

CAPE TOWN TIMES

Weekend Edition & Homefinder

FOUNDED 1876 ★

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1985

40c (36c plus 4c GST)

Stutt
SUPPLY
BY P
In fine Seas
sizes, White
in pure col
sizes, White
City

Govt talks soon to reopen school

CAF Times 14/9/85 275

Staff Reporter

THE government would hold discussions with parents and school principals next week to consider the earliest possible reopening of educational institutions closed recently as a result of unrest, Mr Carter Ebrahim, Minister of Education and Culture, said yesterday.

In a statement released in Cape Town Mr Ebrahim said it had been "noted with appreciation" that unrest which had led to the closing of schools on September 9

had "abated considerably".

His statement has followed a storm of protest from communities affected by the closure of 464 coloured educational institutions — including primary and pre-primary schools — earlier this month.

Asked to comment further last night, Mr Ebrahim said there could be "no definite date" as "order has to be restored at schools".
Headmasters of schools and the public as represented by the school committees

had to be consulted and investigations made.

"However, I'm happy to say that, during the past week, there has been a marked decline in the violent protest activity at the schools involved. The closure has been very effective and augurs well for an early opening."

Meanwhile, the parents, teachers and the school committee of Erica Primary School in Belhar are threatening to test the validity of the government's closure of

coloured schools in court if the schools are not reopened on Tuesday.

The parents will take the children to school on Tuesday morning and demand that it be reopened.

If this fails, they will join other parent and teacher bodies in legal proceedings contesting the validity of the schools closure.

The chairman of the school's committee, Mr Dennis Hendricks, said yesterday that this followed a call by Belhar Civic Association

and the teacher body to the government to open the schools on Monday.

At a meeting on Thursday night the school committee, teachers, principal and parents of Erica Primary resolved to go to the school on Tuesday and make a peaceful demand for it to be opened.

They have also appealed to the police to avoid confrontation, and to employees of parents to excuse their late arrival at work on that day.
Asked to comment last

night, Mr Ebrahim said: "That is their business. They are entitled to act as free people."

The teaching staff of Zonnebloem Training College have objected to the manner in which the college was closed on Friday.

In a statement issued yesterday, Zonnebloem's staff called for the "immediate and unconditional reopening of all educational institutions".

● A Mitchell's Plain school

committee has sent to Mr Ebrahim a list of the immediate reopening of schools in the West.

The Highlands School committee regards the "arbitrary of the schools as closed and autocratic".

"We further call for the immediate and unconditional reopening of all educational institutions at Highlands School," the letter

CAPE TOWN TIMES

Weekend Edition & Homefinder

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1985

40c (36c plus 4c GST)

APP Times

14/9/85

275

ILKS SOON TO REOPEN SCHOOLS

erably".
has fol-
protest
affected
of 464
primary
schools -

had to be consulted and in-
vestigations made.

coloured schools in court if
the schools are not re-
opened on Tuesday.

and the teacher body to the
Government to open the
schools on Monday.

committee has sent a letter
to Mr Ebrahim calling for
the immediate re-opening of
schools in the Western Cape.

746 Soweto
pupils held,
page 2
Detainee had
'ruptured ear',
page 2

Further
him said
definite
to be re-
schools
present-
committees

Further
him said
definite
to be re-
schools
present-
committees

Further
him said
definite
to be re-
schools
present-
committees

Further
him said
definite
to be re-
schools
present-
committees

Further
him said
definite
to be re-
schools
present-
committees

Further
him said
definite
to be re-
schools
present-
committees

Further
him said
definite
to be re-
schools
present-
committees

Further
him said
definite
to be re-
schools
present-
committees

Further
him said
definite
to be re-
schools
present-
committees

Further
him said
definite
to be re-
schools
present-
committees

Further
him said
definite
to be re-
schools
present-
committees

Further
him said
definite
to be re-
schools
present-
committees

746 Soweto
pupils held,
page 2
Detainee had
'ruptured ear',
page 2
Troops
surround Man-
delas home,
page 3
'Punish those
who torture',
page 11

Stuttafords
SUPERB SHIRTS
BY POLO
In fine Sea Island Cotton. Double cuff. All
sizes. White, Cream, Grey, or Blue R57,95. Or
in pure cotton Swiss Voille. Single cuff. All
sizes. White, Cream or Blue, R49,95.
Menswear
Claremont
City

Boycott extended for an extra 20 months

Post Reporter

HARD-HIT Port Elizabeth shopkeepers face another eight weeks of the black consumer boycott.

Many city traders have suffered severe financial losses because of the two-month-old boycott which began on July 15 and was due to end tomorrow.

But this week the Consumer Boycott Committee announced its intention to prolong the boycott until November 15.

Many traders fear they will not survive the end of the year should the boycott continue.

In a statement this week, the acting spokesman for the Boycott Committee, Mr Stone Sizani, said efforts on the part of businessmen to create an atmosphere for dialogue had been undermined by Government agents.

It had been decided to prolong the boycott as none of the initial demands of the boycotters had been met.

275
E-POST
14/09/88

Inspector stoned

15/9/85

275
[Signature]

By STAN MZIMBA *C. Press*

PUPILS at Umtata's Nozuko High School this week stoned the car of circuit inspector Arthur August.

Trouble started when pupils spotted cops armed with sjamboks and canes in the school yard. They approached school principal L. Nomlala to explain their presence.

The principal told the pupils he did not call the cops.

The pupils decided not to attend classes until the cops left the school premises.

Mr August was called in to address the pupils.

While he was talking to a staff member outside a classroom, stones and other missiles rained onto his car. He managed to flee unharmed.

CAR-TIMES
16/9/85
746
Soweto
pupils
released

JOHANNESBURG. — All 746 schoolchildren who were arrested under the emergency regulations in Soweto on Thursday were released on Saturday.

A police spokesman said the pupils of Hlen-giwe Secondary School were released after the school's circuit inspector visited the Divisional Commissioner, Brigadier Jan Coetsee.

The police spokesman said Brigadier Coetsee agreed to release the children after the inspector gave an assurance that parents would ensure that their children attended school this week.

Meanwhile, the burnt body of a man was found in a township near Kimberley on Saturday. Police are investigating the circumstances of his death.

At Mamelodi, near Pretoria, two buses and a police vehicle were stoned, resulting in the arrest of three black men and a black woman.

In Atteridgeville, also near Pretoria, buses and the home of the mayor were stoned, causing slight damage. In the same area a bus was damaged by arsonists.

Shot at

At Vryburg in the Cape, a man was arrested for stoning a house.

In Durban, a University of Natal lecturer, Mr George Yengwa, and his daughter, Zinhle, 13, were admitted to hospital after their Lamontville home was shot at and set alight early yesterday.

A spokesman for King Edward VIII Hospital said Mr Yengwa's condition was satisfactory. Zinhle underwent an operation to remove pellets from her body.

Mr Yengwa's wife, Wilhel, a former KwaZulu Legislative Assembly member who resigned from politics in 1983, said she did not know reason for the attack but "the whole world knows who the attackers were". She estimated damage at R60 000.

A police spokesman confirmed the incident, saying ten hooded men fired shots and threw petrol bombs at the home. Arrests had been made. — Sapa and Own Correspondent

School closure to be defied

Staff Reporter

TEACHERS, pupils and parents in the Western Cape will tomorrow defy the government's closure of coloured educational institutions by "reopening" their schools and colleges themselves.

More than 450 schools were closed last week by the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim.

A series of meetings was held last week and at the weekend under the auspices of civic associations, the UDF and the Concerned Teachers' Co-ordinating Committee (CTCC), calling on the coloured community to meet at their local schools tomorrow at 8am to reopen the doors.

School principals have been asked to be present to unlock their schools.

Meetings were held in the southern suburbs, including Retreat, Ken-

sington, Lavender Hill, Grassy Park and Lotus River, and at Bellville, Kuils River, Kraaifontein, Belhar, Bonteheuwel and Elsie's River in the northern areas.

More than 2 000 people at one meeting in the Lentegeur Civic Centre in Mitchells Plain yesterday were urged to "take back" their schools.

'No right'

"We built the schools, we paid for them. They belong to the community," one teacher said. "The government has no right to close them."

He and other speakers condemned the "gutter education" given to coloured pupils which "perpetuated lies".

Once the schools were open, teachers, students and parents would determine what kind of education they wanted.

"We are no longer just

♦♦♦♦

To page 2

Cape Times 16/9/85
A From page 275

going to teach one plus one makes two and that the government is a good one.

"We must educate people to liberate themselves. We must make them aware of what is going on around them... of the injustices in society," he said.

A school principal, speaking from the floor, said that if he could not be at his school tomorrow to open the gate for the children, he would "never be able to look them in the eye again".

Speakers also rejected Mr Ebrahim's claim that schools had to be closed as the safety of pupils could no longer be guaranteed.

"The only people who threaten the safety of our children are the army and the police," one teacher said.

The meeting adopted a resolution calling for the schools to be reopened and to be "placed under the direct and democratic control of the community, teachers and students".

'Extreme'

● Parents, teachers and the school committee of the Erica School at Belhar have threatened to contest in court the validity of the schools' closure. They will also report to their school tomorrow to try to have it opened.

● The CTCC, which represents more than 1 000 teachers in the Western Cape, has described the schools' closure as "an extreme and unwarranted punitive measure against the entire community".

● The executive committee of the Cape Teachers' Professional Association has joined in the call for the schools to be reopened.

Bid to open schools 'illegal', Minister

AKES
16/9/85
275

Staff Reporters

THE Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim, warned today that no "unauthorised" persons would be allowed on the premises of schools and colleges which were still officially closed.

"It is highly irresponsible and reckless of certain individuals to try to incite parents to break the law by turning up at the schools with their children before these institutions are officially reopened.

"The cowardly use of young children to lead the envisaged act of defiance is once again in evidence."

"Illegal action"

Mr Carter said schools and colleges would be reopened as soon as discussions involving the administration, principals and parents had been completed and when "the necessary steps have been taken to ensure calm and order for the rest of the academic year".

He added that he was convinced that parents, who were "responsible and sensible people" would not allow themselves to be "mised into thoughtless and illegal action".

"I am also convinced that they view the temporary closure of schools as an unavoidable inconvenience in the interests of their children."

● Teachers, parents and pupils plan to reopen schools tomorrow — in defiance of the closure.

School doors

School principals have been asked to open school doors at 8am and parents urged to take their children to school after meetings between teachers and parents at the weekend across the Peninsula and as far afield as Atlantis.

Meetings, held under the auspices of civic associations and the United Democratic Front, were attended by more than 1 000 members of the Concerned Teachers Co-ordinating Committee (CTCC), parents and civic leaders.

More than 2 000 people attended a meeting in Atlantis yesterday to discuss the school closure.

The closure on September 6 involves more than 450 primary and senior secondary schools.

Restraint calls on school 'opening'

Cape Times
17/9/85
275

By **RONNIE MORRIS, EBRAHIM MOOSA**
and **CHRIS BATEMAN**

ORGANIZERS of today's planned reopening of local schools by parents, teachers and pupils yesterday pledged to defy last-minute warnings from the authorities.

Amid calls for restraint on all sides and an official statement that the schools would "probably be reopened on October 1", thousands of people are expected to converge on many of the 465 Western Cape schools and colleges closed last week.

The move to reopen schools has the backing of several community organizations and teachers' bodies, including the Concerned Teachers' Co-ordinating Committee, the United Democratic Front, the New Unity Movement, Cape Action League, Federation of Cape Civic Associations and clergymen.

'Democratic'

Among late developments yesterday were:

● The UDF interim organizer, Mr Naseegh Jaffer, said the front insisted that schools be reopened for the remainder of the third term. The decision to boycott classes had been a democratic one, and students would decide themselves whether they would end it.

● In a telegram to the State President, Mr P W Botha, and other officials, the Teachers' Association of South Africa urged the "immediate reopening" of

Indian and coloured schools in the Peninsula.

● The Azanian Students' Organization (Azaso) appealed to police not to interfere with pupils, teachers and parents trying to reopen their schools today. They also warned that police action could heighten resistance.

'Official'

● The Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim, reminded parents, students and pupils that schools and colleges were still "officially closed" and that no unauthorized people would be allowed on those premises.

"There is every reason that the schools will reopen on October 1, 1985, the normal opening date for the last quarter," Mr Ebrahim said.

"It is therefore highly irresponsible and reckless of certain individuals to try to incite parents to break the law by turning up at schools with their children before these institutions have been officially reopened.

"The cowardly use of young children to lead the envisaged act of defiance is again in evidence.

"Schools and colleges will be reopened as soon

as the current series of discussions involving the administration, principals and parents, as represented by school committees, have been completed and the necessary steps taken to ensure calm and order for the rest of the year.

"I am convinced that all parents concerned are responsible and sensible people who will not allow themselves to be misled into thoughtless and illegal action. I am also convinced that they view temporary closure of the schools as an unavoidable inconvenience in the interest of their children."

● The Moderature of the NG Sendingkerk expressed dismay at the closure of the schools but said talks had been held with Mr Ebrahim who gave the assurance that a date for the opening of the schools would be announced soon.

The moderature called on "everybody involved" to act with restraint and with responsibility and not to do anything that could lead to tension between parents, scholars and teachers or anything that could hurt the community in general.

Demo

● Parents, pupils and teachers yesterday morning held a placard demonstration in Spine Road, Mitchells Plain, in support of demands for the reopening of the schools and the release of detainees.

At the Church of Christ the King, Rocklands, where about 200 parents and pupils met, parents decided to accompany their children to school today.

A placard demonstration calling for the release of Shahieda Issel, Riedewaan Hendricks, Kevin Bird, Trevor Oostenwyk and Willy Simmers was then held in Spine Road.

At a separate working meeting, about 300 teachers and parents decided to endorse the call for parents to take their children to school today.

● The Concerned Teachers' Co-ordinating Committee appealed to the Rylands High School community to report to the school at 8am to reopen it.

Police

● The Muslim Assembly (Cape) appealed for calm and order and said there was a need for restraint on the part of both the police and the people.

Asked to comment on the police position regarding the planned opening of schools, the acting Divisional Commissioner of Police, Brigadier C A Swart, said last night: "The primary function of the police is the maintenance of law and order. Where an offence is committed, the police will investigate and let justice follow its normal course."

Class boycott at Fort Hare

275

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Students at the University of Fort Hare boycotted classes yesterday.

17/09/85
The university's public relations officer, Mrs A. Elliott, said the students stayed away from classes to hold a meeting on proposed changes to the constitution of the Students' Representative Council.

She said the students would be reporting back to the university authorities today.

Mrs Elliott said she was not aware of other reasons for the boycott, but a student who asked not to be identified said the stayaway resulted from a dispute with the Rector over a draft constitution for the SRC, and from the detention of five students by Ciskei police on Thursday when they attended a commemoration service at Rwarwa village near Alice.

DISPATCH
The liaison officer of the Ciskei Police, Lieutenant Mavuso Ngwendu, confirmed last night that five students had been detained last week under Section 26 of the National Security Act.

Firemen avert tanker disaster

Cape Times

17/9/85

275

By RONALD MORRIS

PROMPT action by the fire brigade narrowly averted a disaster yesterday afternoon when a tanker containing 17 000 litres of a highly flammable solvent, Toluene, was set alight after being petrol-bombed.

Police and traffic police sealed off the area surrounding the blazing vehicle and traffic travelling on both sides of Vanguard Drive and

cars using the off-ramp towards Bonteheuwel and Epping were delayed.

The driver of the Mobil Oil tanker, Mr Patrick Platjies, 40, of Mitchells Plain, said he had just turned into Vanguard Drive when the truck was stoned by a group of 20 youths.

He reversed the tanker in an attempt to escape. However, one of the youths had opened the passenger side door and flung a petrol bomb

— a five-litre can — into the cab, which caught alight.

When a fire extinguisher had no effect on the flames, he ran.

One of the youths had also opened one of the valves at the side of the truck, he said.

Firemen from the Epping Fire Station arrived promptly. A Central Fire Station spokesman said the Epping Fire Station had received a call at 1.39 and arrived on the scene two minutes later.

Disregarding personal safety and fears that the tanker would "blow up", the firemen turned a jet on the blazing cab and also doused the tank to keep it cool.

Police recovered half-bricks and the five-litre can allegedly used in the attack.

Atlantis residents reported that sporadic violence flared in the area last night, with stoning and the setting up of burning tyre barricades. One resident

said two youths were apparently shot by police.

The resident, who did not wish to be named, said a 13-year-old youth was shot in the head by the police about 10pm, while another was shot in the arm, near West Fleur Hospital.

A spokesman for the hospital confirmed that a child, "about 13 years old", had been admitted.

"He had two wounds in his

head but we cannot say if they are gunshot wounds. He will be taken to Tygerberg Hospital," she said.

A police spokesman in Pretoria could not confirm the reports last night.

Businessmen in Atlantis said youths had set up burning tyre barricades close to the town centre and stoned a hotel off-sales store.

Police had sealed off Grosvenor Road to motorists.



Firemen avert a chemical tanker which was set alight in Vanguard Drive, Athlone, in a petrol-bomb attack yesterday. Cape Times Newscolour: Alan Taylor

Plan to defy school closure

DISPATCH

CAPE TOWN — Organisers of today's planned reopening of schools by parents, teachers and pupils yesterday pledged to defy last-minute warnings by the authorities.

Amid calls for restraint on all sides and an official statement that the schools would "probably be reopened on October 1," thousands of people are expected to converge on many of the 465 Western Cape schools and colleges which were closed last week because of the unrest situation.

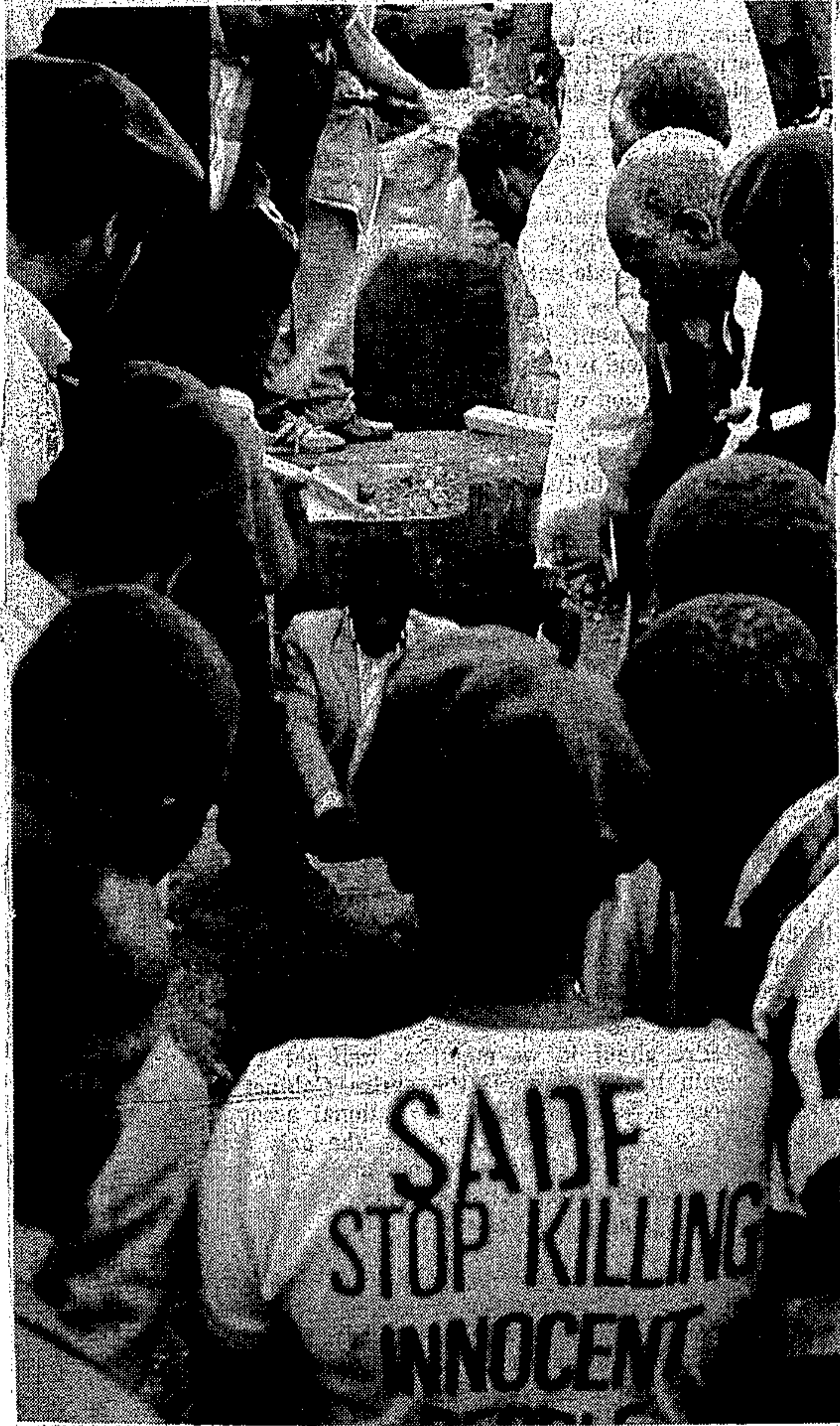
Asked to comment on the police position regarding the planned opening of schools, the acting Divisional Commissioner of Police, Brigadier C. A. Swart, said last night: "The primary function of the police is the maintenance of law and order. Where an offence is committed, the police will investigate and let justice follow its normal course."

The move to reopen schools has the backing of several community organisations and teachers' bodies.

The Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim, warned that it was "highly irresponsible and reckless" of certain individuals to "try and incite parents to break the law by turning up at schools with their children" before schools and colleges had officially been opened.

W. Mark
12/9/85

East London



Continues

Mourners gather around the graveside as the 18 bodies are lowered into the ground. Pictures by WENDY SCHWEGMANN (AFP)

Down at the beach hotel, the homeless councillors

THE black local authority councillors of Duncan Village, East London, have taken refuge in the city's beachfront hotels.

All had their houses burnt when unrest broke out in the township three weeks ago.

They transferred to the beachfront — at government expense — and have not been back to Duncan Village since then.

They have moved slowly from hotel to hotel, followed by their spouses and children.

"The trouble started after the Mxenge funeral (in King Williams Town). Boys from Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage and Fort Beaufort came along with our boys," according to the mayor, Mabel Ndaka.

"That night they tried to burn the beerhall and the rent office.

"I went on duty the next day, but someone called me at work during the day to say they were stoning my house. Ten minutes later they phoned me to say my house was on fire. I haven't been back since then," she said.

"I wondered why (they burnt my

house)? Nobody came to us to say we must resign or anything. We just saw fire."

Ndaka is adamant that this will not make her resign. "I am going to stay on the community council. The majority of people support us, but they live in fear.

"I am waiting for the people who elected me to say I must resign," she said.

"It is heartbreaking to see what I have worked for for 24 years just go up in flames.

"It is heartbreaking for my children to see that the hatred is so much. They actually saw the house burning," she said.

Some say her house was burnt after she refused permission for a meeting to be held. She, however, is keen for the culprits to be caught.

"It is going to take time to bring change to this place. We can bring change from the council, but if these elements are arrested and brought to justice, it will be better."

Meanwhile she, her colleagues and their families will stay alongside the holidaymakers indefinitely.

He is a liberal member of the Chamber, but his view is echoed by the more conservative acting president, Brian Walker. "What we are trying to do is to identify the leaders of the boycott committee and try to get them to sit down and talk to us. But we can't find the leaders to get them to talk to us."

Why he could not find them soon became clear. When I mentioned the name Steve Tshwete, Walker asked me who he was.

"The regional president of the UDF," I answered.

"Do you think you could arrange for me to talk to him?" he asked.

Even the local MP, National Party verligte Piet Depontes, said he wanted to talk to "real" leaders. "Changes must be made in conjunction with the local people. We are trying to get the real representatives of the people to come to the fore," he said.

So eager are the white local authorities to talk that they have suddenly met the key local demands of the boycott committee. On one day last week, they announced that hawkers would no longer be harrassed and Duncan Village, threatened for decades with forced removal, would be allowed to remain.

The other demands, they argued,

"We are in contact with individuals in the United Democratic Front about the boycott. We are cautiously optimistic that it could be lifted soon."

"The UDF has made its point. Now we need to sort things out, to sit down and draw up an agenda of things we need to do," said a key member of the local Chamber of Commerce, Harold Winealls.

and does have some following, he said.

"At the funeral, the UDF were saying they wanted nothing less than the keys to Union Building. I don't think they have the support or status for that," he said.

But if they did? "They haven't. Any solution has to ensure the security of all concerned and you can't do that by handing over the government to a radical faction," he said.

The situation is worsened by the fact that the entire UDF local leadership is in hiding. Local spokesman Andrew Hendricks is lying low and is difficult to find.

Tshwete gave police the slip last week when they came to detain him. He has been on the run since then.

But the real problem is that the boycott leaders say it is too late to talk.

"I was committed to keeping the doors open and when I left prison, that was the attitude of Mandela.

"Now the situation has changed very much dramatically. PW is the mother of a situation where people want to close the doors and say, 'War to the finish'," Tshwete said.

Part of the reason for his militancy is the national clampdown on the UDF, and the fact that he and his colleagues are in hiding. "The work of the UDF is not going to cease.

"We are not going to abandon the Front. We will go underground and the struggle will take on a new complexion.

"There is no way out. When you are in a new terrain, you have to adapt and find new ways to operate," he said.

East London is caught at the frontier of a national struggle. Both sides readily say that the boycott is really about national political goals and cannot be solved at a local level.

So while the local white leaders may have decided to talk, the UDF is looking beyond them to a national goal. They are no longer interested in talking about local improvements.

Suspended over the main East London road, Oxford Street, is a sign that reads: "Give the gift of life. Give blood."

So far 18 black people have been buried as a result of the unrest. One of them was an 18-month-old child.

Two whites were killed after their car was stopped and burnt by a crowd leaving the Duncan Village funeral.

Tshwete thinks the bloodshed is not likely to end now. "If the government remains intransigent and police continue to behave like this, there is every likelihood of the unrest spilling into white areas," he said.

"It will be a ghastly situation if it develops, but it is likely now."

10/7/87
Weekend
Mail

there were signs up at many garages and shops: "No staff. Closed."
Among whites, nobody talks about anything but the boycott now. And they are talking about talking.
The City Council, the Chamber of Commerce and the local Member of Parliament — Nats, Progs and NRP supporters alike — all want to negotiate with black leaders about the boycott.

were national demands — such as the release of political prisoners and the lifting of the Emergency — and it was not in their power to release them.

UDF leaders have rejected this. "They hide behind this," Tshwete said in an interview. "They say they can't deal with political demands, but we know they can. It is them that PW Botha spoke to when he visited here last week, not us."

Part of the problem is that many of the white leaders will brook no suggestion that the "real" black leaders may not be moderates.

Depontes, the MP, is prepared to say that the black local authority may not have the support of the majority. However, it is the only elected group

(275)
Petrol bombs
DISPATCH
seized in DV
05/09/85

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON —
Police have seized 10 petrol bombs in Duncan Village.

In the latest unrest report released by the SAP public relations directorate in Pretoria yesterday, it was reported that the petrol bombs were abandoned by a small group of people fleeing from an SAP patrol.

The report also confirmed an incident at Gwaba, near Komga, in which a school and an SAP vehicle were extensively damaged by a mob of stone-throwers.

The mob was dispersed by the SAP and a woman was slightly injured and arrested.

Classrooms at Blue Waters, near East London, were also extensively damaged by fire.

● In a statement released yesterday by the Duncan Village Ward 2 committee under Councillor Mabel Mdaka, four committee members announced their resignation.

They are: Mrs Amelia Hackula, Mrs Mildred

Ngcuka, Mrs Muriel Nama and Mr Wilberforce Madolo.

Mrs Nama said yesterday that they would now join the Duncan Village Residents' Association. She declined to comment on the reason for the resignations.

The Sophila Workshop in Duncan Village, an East London Mental Health Society community project for mentally handicapped adults, has been destroyed by fire.

The director of the society, Mr Patrick Young, said that the police and fire brigade were alerted to the fire near midnight on Sunday when the fire and burglar alarm system at the centre was activated.

"I haven't been able to go into Duncan Village to look, but police have confirmed that the centre is almost completely destroyed," he said.

Mr Young said yesterday the society had not yet been able to assess the amount of damage done by the fire but the society was "fairly well" insured against incidents of this nature.

Crossroads residents peer into a ward at the Sacla clinic where people wounded by police gunfire were treated yesterday.

Boy killed in attack on Langa police barracks

Staff Reporters

A 15-year-old youth is believed to have been killed by police gunfire after an attack on the police barracks in Langa.

At least one person was wounded in the attack last night. Two people were arrested, according to police.

The death of the youth brought to six the number of people killed in police actions during widespread unrest in the Peninsula yesterday.

Police said today the attack on the barracks in Zone 5, Langa, occurred about 7.10pm. A crowd of about 300 armed with rocks, sticks and petrol-bombs allegedly stormed the building. Off-duty policemen fired and the youth was found dead.

CAR SET ALIGHT

About 11.30pm a car was set alight on Settler's Way near Khayelitsha after it was brought to a standstill by people throwing stones. Police had no knowledge today of anyone being injured in the incident.

At Khayelitsha, a school was burnt early today and cars were stoned.

In Langa, damage estimated at thousands of rands was caused when the Standard Bank was petrol-bombed last night.

Earlier yesterday five people were believed to have been shot dead and several wounded when police fired on a crowd in Lansdowne Road at Nyanga Bush. Police confirmed two deaths.

15 WOUNDED

Two dead men and 15 wounded were taken to the Sacla clinic in Crossroads with large bullet wounds, a clinic doctor said. The dead were identified as Guarantee Silike, 20, of SC125 Nyanga Bush, and Mr Nontinti Milisi, aged about 17, of N1 54, Crossroads.

About 6pm yesterday a bus was burnt and another damaged when arsonists struck at the Bluegum bus terminus in Bonteheuwel.

Three vehicles parked near the Trade Centre in Voortrekker Road, Maitland, were set alight about 8.30pm.

Firemen put out a fire at a shop in Zone 9, Langa, and a burning car in Viola Crescent, Lentegur, Mitchell's Plain.

● In Macassar, rioters stoned offices and shops, breaking several windows.

● A schoolteacher and 10 pupils were wounded when police opened fire with shotguns and rubber bullets at Musi High School in Pimville, Soweto, yesterday.

A spokesman for police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said today the matter was being investigated.

The pupils and an Afrikaans teacher, Mrs Anna Bester, 50, of Raceview, Alberton, were hit. The pupils were taken to Baragwanath Hospital. Mrs Bester was admitted to the South Rand Hospital with birdshot wounds in the back and head.

● From Uitenhage Sapa reports that a petrol bomb was thrown at a milk depot in one of Uitenhage's white suburbs.

CAR DESTROYED

In another incident, the car of a messenger of the court was destroyed by a petrol bomb. A shocked Mr Caspar Labuschagne, 45, who was also beaten by a group of people, said he had been issuing summonses in Rosedale.

● A Paarl builder travelling in a bakkie with four children was attacked by a mob on the outskirts of Mbekweni township yesterday.

The bakkie was burnt out but Mr Frank Jansen and the children escaped to a nearby house.

Mr Jansen said power-tools worth R4 000 were stolen from the storeroom on the site on Sunday night and police arrested a man.

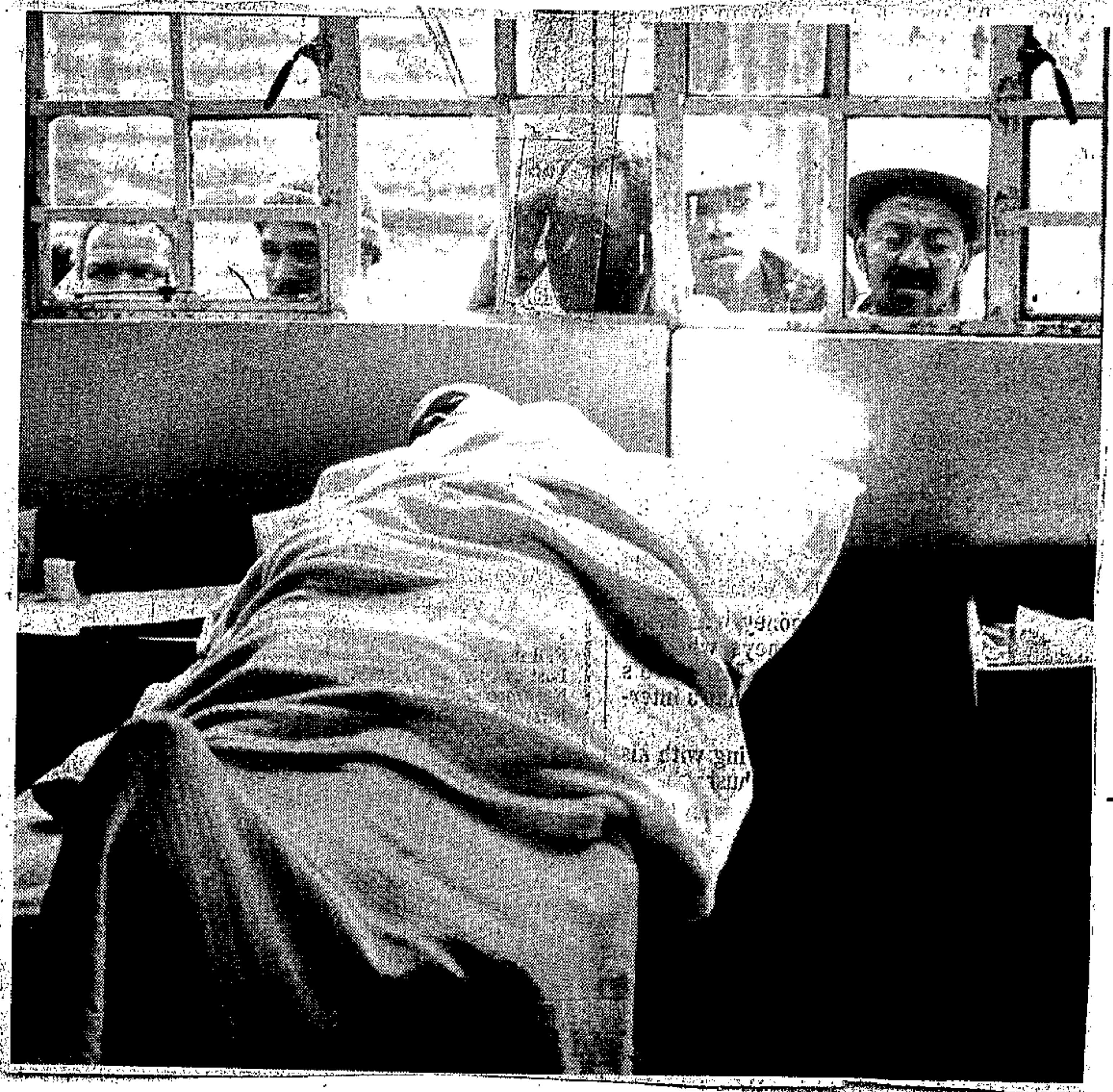
● A deacon in Cape Town's Groote Kerk, Mr Neels Kapp, 42, is in a critical condition in Groote Schuur Hospital today after he was hit on the head by a brick thrown by youths at Crossroads.

Mr Kapp, of Gardens, had emergency brain surgery late yesterday. He is believed to have been on his way to fetch employees in Guguletu.

● Mr Timmy Lakay, who was shot by a policeman in Salt River on Wednesday, is in a "stable" condition in Groote Schuur.

Mr Lakay was shot by Constable James Farmer, who was later beaten to death at the funeral of Mr Ebrahim Car-else, who was also shot by police.

● See Page 6.



15/9/85 - 11905

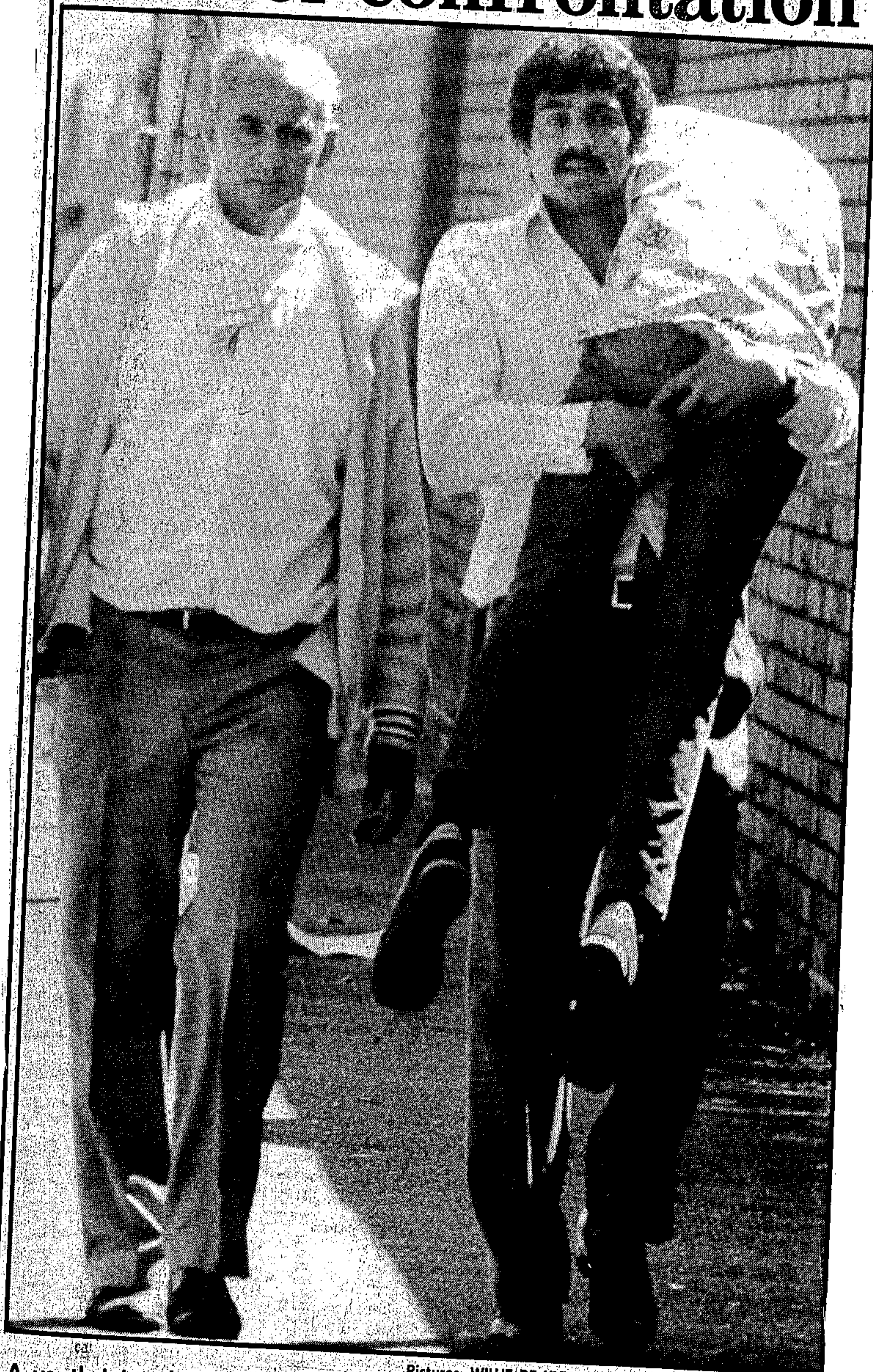
Name

We want to know more about the SALDRU Labour Research Service. Please telephone me to arrange an appointment.

If you would like to know more about the SALDRU Labour Research Service, please fill in this slip and send it to SALDRU, Leslie Social Science Building, University of Cape Town, Rondebosch 7700, or telephone (021-) 698 531 X440 or X453.

17/9/85 Argus

School confrontation



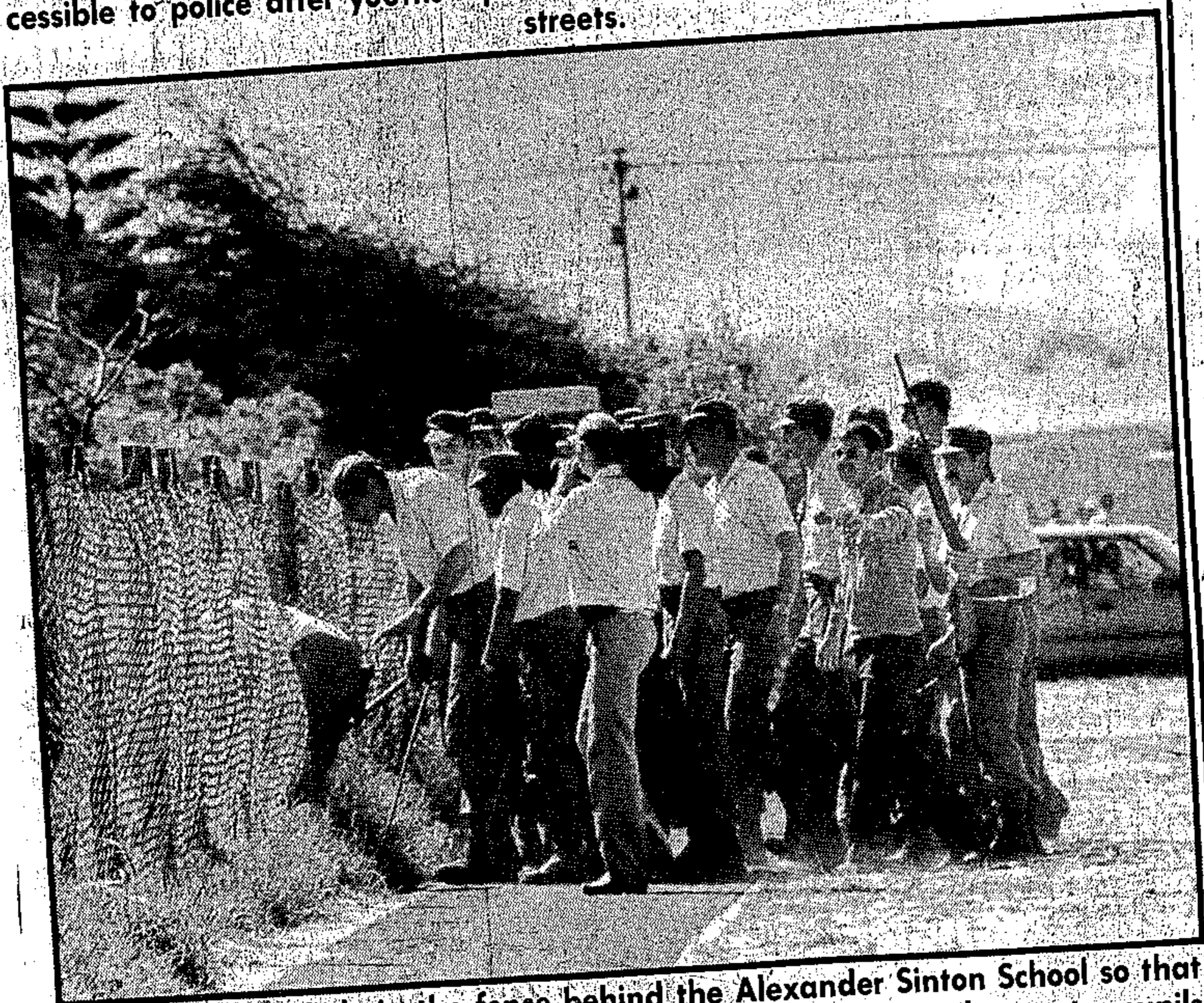
A youth injured in Thornton Road, Athlone, after police acted against 4 000 people outside the Alexander Sinton School, is carried away by bystanders. Other injured youths were taken away in private vehicles.

Pictures: WILLIE DE KLERK and HANNES THIART, The Argus



17/9/85
Argus.

Firemen douse a truck set alight in Athlone. The area surrounding Hewat Training College and the Alexander Sinton School in Thornton Road was inaccessible to police after youths hijacked busses and trucks and barricaded the streets.



Policemen cut a hole in the fence behind the Alexander Sinton School so that besieged police inside the grounds can get out with arrested parents, pupils and teachers.

CAPE TOWN — Police fired rubber bullets and teargas today at a crowd of almost 4 000 pupils, parents and teachers when a group of police were besieged in the grounds of Alexander Sinton Senior Secondary School in Athlone.

Thousands of pupils, parents and teachers converged on many other coloured schools in the Peninsula to try to unofficially reopen them, but they were turned away by police.

More than 450 Western Cape primary, senior secondary schools and teachers' training colleges were closed on September 6 by Mr Carter Ebrahim, Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, apparently to prevent pupil demonstrations and take the heat out of street violence.

The Athlone confrontation was the only serious incident reported, and the crowd appeared to be thinning as police using loudhailers repeatedly urged them to disperse.

During the incident, a contingent of police was trapped inside the school after entering the grounds and arresting more than 60 parents, teachers, pupils and journalists.

Pupils earlier hijacked buses, delivery vehicles and municipal refuse trucks and blocked off the area around the school for six street blocks.

Police inside fired teargas as a crowd gathered outside. No police could get through the crowds, and police at the school could not get out.

Police in Caspiers later blocked off roads around the school and shot teargas and rubber bullets at a nearby parking lot where pupils, teachers and journalists were gathered.

Three army Buffels with soldiers arrived in the area about 10 minutes after the shooting to give assistance.

The principal, Mr C Desai, was released from a police van, in which he was being held with at least 35 pupils, to talk to leaders in the crowd.

A large crowd which gathered at Elsie's River High School dispersed after being warned by police. About 500 pupils who intended to march to a nearby Catholic Church were told this would be illegal and went instead in small groups to Marion High School where they held a meeting.

Near Belgravia High School in Athlone, police fired teargas into a crowd of parents and pupils who demanded that the school be opened.

In Mitchell's Plain, police patrolled almost every primary and senior secondary school.

Principals were asked yesterday by the 1 000-strong Concerned Teachers Co-ordinating Committee (CTCC) to request police permission "to gain admission to their own schools".

The CTCC said it condemned the closure of colleges and schools by the Government as an "extreme and unwarranted punitive measure against the entire community".

● In Soweto, police used tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse a group of rampaging Naledi High School pupils today.

In another incident near the school, a youth was seriously injured after he was attacked with kieres by occupants of a car he trying to hijack.

Yesterday at the school, members of the security forces told pupils and teachers to go home as the school had been closed under emergency regulations.

This happened after pupils had stoned the school buildings and accused the principal of calling the police when they tried to attack a house. — Sapa

Police group besieged

E Post

17/09/85



Found guilty 'bomb scare'

Staff Reporter

student has been found guilty in
nal Court of giving false informa-
losive device to a security official
re on August 14.

Mahon, 21, of Milnerton, a part-
gineering student, was sentenced
mprisonment suspended for five

ty but the court changed the plea

d that McMahon went through a
the office block, gave his name
ook the lift to an insurance com-
floor.

and in response to a remark by
ybil van Rooyen about his shoul-
ly said: "I left a bomb on the 13th

t he should not make jokes like
hed and walked away.

, Mr M J Langenhoven, said the
offence was shown by the maxi-
'5 years' imprisonment.

R600 fine for drink-driving charge No 4

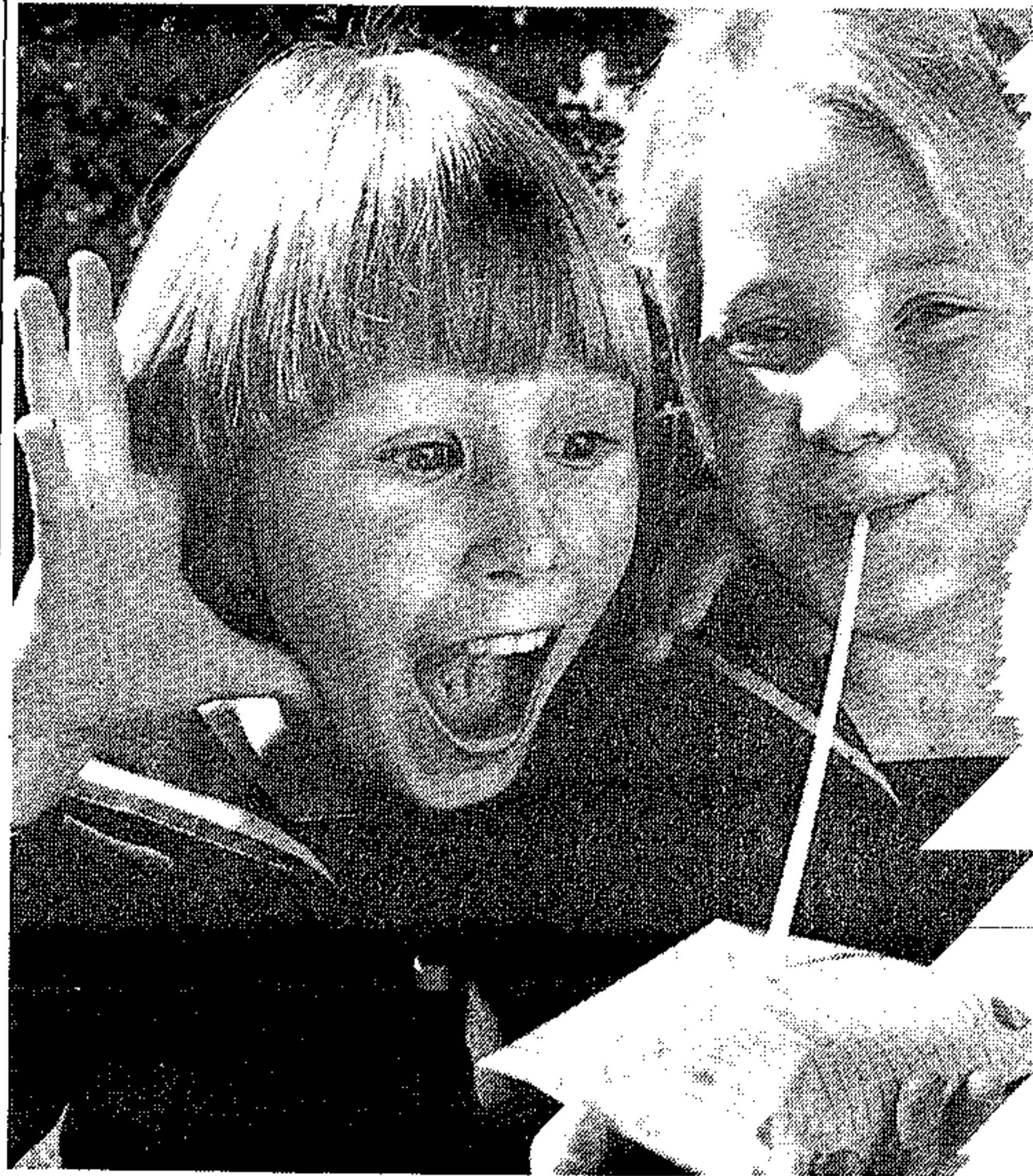
Staff Reporter

A MAN appearing in Simon's
Town Magistrate's Court has
been convicted for the fourth
time of driving while under the
influence of liquor.

Mr E C Ohlson, of Felanix,
Scarborough Road, Muizen-
berg, charged with driving
while under the influence of al-
cohol and having a blood/alco-
hol content of more than
0,08ml/100ml, was yesterday
fined R600 (or six months), plus
a further 12 months suspended
for five years.

His driving licence was sus-
pended for two years.

The magistrate was Mr M van
Wyngaardt and Mr A Krause ap-
peared for the State.



October is Dairy
whose pupils dri
R5 000 and spo
Cape Dairy Prod
the price of milk
crease consumpti
duced special 2
skim milk for 14c
8, Kerry Lynn, 7,
think

Court beating alleged

Argu
JOHANNESBURG.
was repeatedly as-
tried to rape one of
preme Court was t.

This evidence wa.
the men, who plead.
dering Mr John A.
times, mutilating hi.
Roodepoort's Cecil

Mr Gerhardus Mo
Ivan Neuwerth, 24,
Mr Edward van de
and Mr Peter Deu
pleaded not guilty t.
mann with aggrava
car radio and briefc
his car by kicking i

SISTER-I.

Mr Neuwerth's
Neuwerth, said she
ing her New Unifie
Her brother-in-law
and they shared a

In the case
Neuwerth
of 1984

Killing of constable: Salt River 2 in court

CARL TINK Staff Reporter 17/9/85 275

TWO men appeared in the Magistrate's Court yesterday in connection with the death last week of Constable James Farmer who was killed while monitoring an unrest victim's funeral.

Constable Farmer was attacked by a mob of mourners. During the incident Mr Timmy Lackay was shot and wounded.

Mr Albert Jakobus Alexander, 32, and Mr Adenan Bester, 23, of Salt River were not asked to plead. The case was adjourned to September 30 and they were remanded.

Mr R A Duraan was the magistrate. Mr L S Moffitt appeared for the State. Mr Y Ebrahim appeared for the men.

Attack on MP's home: 8 held

CARL TINK 17/9/85
Crime Reporter 275

POLICE have arrested eight people in connection with a petrol-bomb attack on the home of Mrs Joy Pilcher, Labour Party MP for Kasselsvlei, earlier this month.

Damage to a bedroom and Mrs Pilcher's luxury

car was estimated at about R4 000. Police found a bucket of half-bricks and stones in Mrs Pilcher's front garden. All the front windows of the house were smashed.

A police spokesman said yesterday "four males aged between 16 and 21" had been arrested over the weekend. They would appear in the Bellville Magistrate's Court today.

The attack on Mrs Pilcher's home took place about 9.10pm on September 3.

Too late for classification

BIRTHS

WILENSKY. — To Jeannie and Lance, a bonny boy, Jared Philip, eight pounds, one ounce, at St Lukes Maternity Hospital, Guildford, UK, on September 16. First grandchild to Benita and Avron, and great grandchild to Mike Rest.

lations stipulata erat

CASE TAKES 17/9/85

Memani released on bail after 9 months

Staff Reporter

MR Oliver Memani, leader of a section of the KTC settlement, was released on bail of R750 yesterday after over nine months in custody.

Mr Memani was arrested on November 26 last year after violence broke out in the KTC area on November 2 and November 11.

He and 37 others were charged with three counts of public violence and one of incitement to murder. Mr Memani pleaded not guilty.

Evidence has been heard in the case, but its progress was impeded when the magistrate

died. The last hearing was in February.

The Attorney-General had issued an order that Mr Memani remain in custody. An application contesting the validity of this order was lost, but when it went on appeal the Attorney-General withdrew his order.

Some of Mr Memani's co-accused are in custody, while others have been released on bail.

A condition of his bail is that he report daily to Guguletu police station between 6 and 8pm.

Mr J Vermaak was the magistrate. Mr W A King appeared for the State. Mr William Booth appeared for Mr Memani.

173 arrested

Cape Times 18/9/85

275

VIOLENCE erupted in Athlone and 173 pupils, parents and teachers were arrested and several injured yesterday as they tried to reopen local schools closed 10 days ago.

All those arrested were released after paying R30 admission-of-guilt fines for trespassing.

Two of the most seriously injured were a City Tramways driver, Mr Y Adams, who crashed his bus in Modderdam Road after being knocked unconscious by a stone, and a Rylands High School pupil and top Western Province schools athlete, Mark Chonoo, who was wounded in Klipfontein Road, Gatesville, by birdshot in the back and head, with internal chest injuries. His condition in Groote/Schuur Hospital last night was "stable".

At least four teachers were believed detained under Section 50 or Section 29 of the Internal Security Act. Although police could not confirm this last night, names given to the Cape Times included Mr Nabil Swart, deputy head of Alexander Sinton Senior Secondary School; Mr Abe Fortuin of Scottsdene Senior Secondary; Mr Vincent Marais of Bellville Senior Secondary; and Ms D Miller of Fairmount Senior Secondary.

The Alexander Sinton High School in Crawford, Athlone, where about 4,000 people gathered, was the main focus of public anger yesterday.

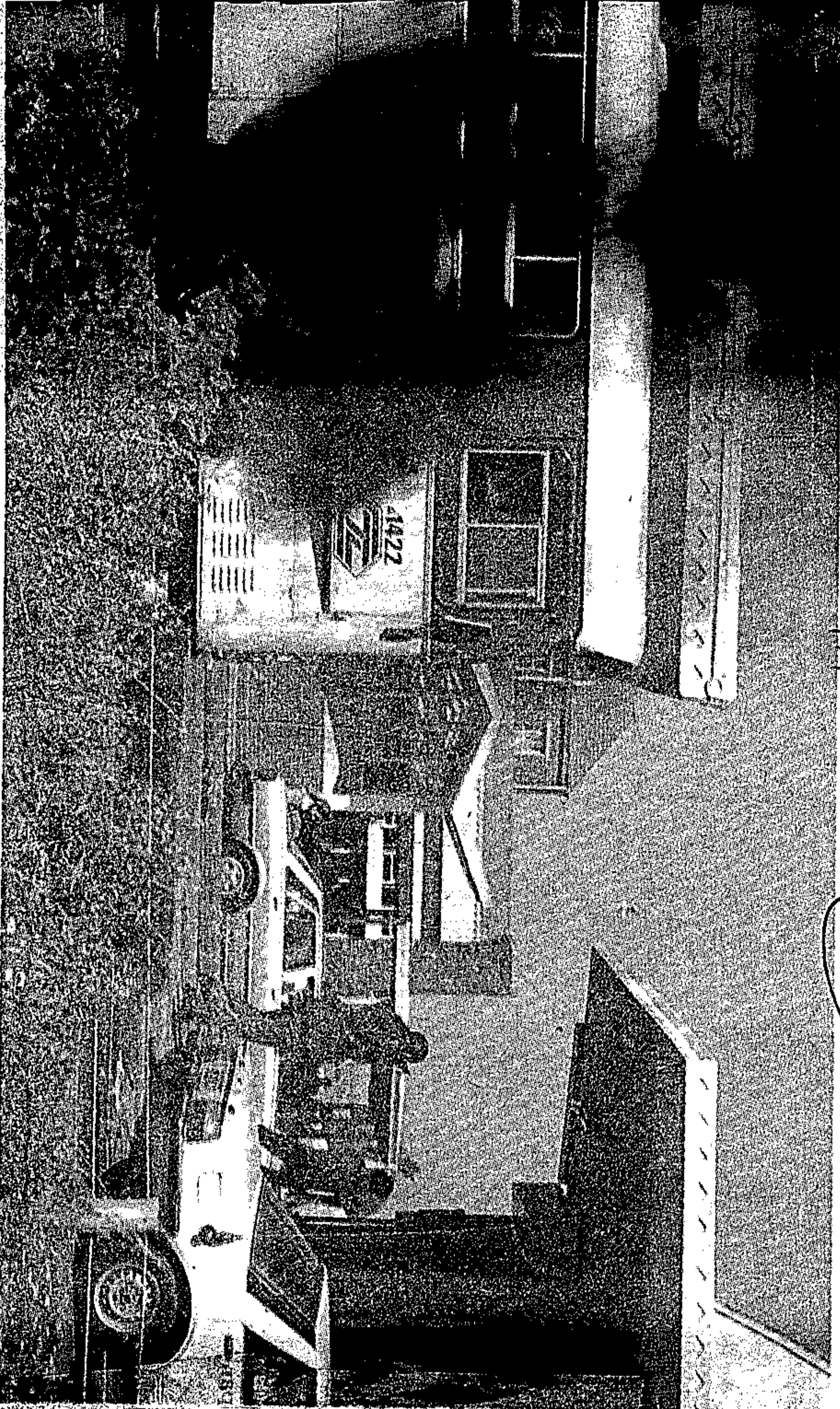
and rubber bullets to break out of the grounds. A police spokesman in Pretoria yesterday confirmed that 53 boys, 54 girls and 66 parents had been arrested on a charge of trespassing. No deaths or injuries had been reported.

"Police did fire tear gas to disperse crowds who were stoning them and obstructing their departure from the school grounds," he said.

Crowds gathered at about 50 Peninsula schools from 8am. In some areas police and army patrols kept a low profile and crowds dispersed peacefully, either having gained entry to the schools or having been turned away by locked gates and police blockades.

At Erica Primary School in Belhar, a crowd of about 200 — including rector-designate of the University of the Western Cape Professor Jakes Gerwel — gained access to the school grounds after struggling

Reports by
**Ronnie Morris,
 Chris Bateman,
 Tony Weaver,
 Ebrahim Moosa,
 Riaan de Villiers,
 Chris Erasmus,
 Yazeed Fakier,
 and Hilary Venables.**



man takes aim with his shotgun before firing at and missing a fleeing youth in Klipfontein Road in Athlone yesterday where a bus was commandeered and parked across a burning barricade.

Cape Times Newscour: Alex Taylor

About Poverty The Meaning

Police cordoned off the school after parents, teachers and pupils entered the premises about 8.30am. Police guarded the gates and prevented the public from entering.

After police had arrested a large number of pupils, parents and teachers, the public placed some 30 policemen under siege, preventing them from leaving the school by parking dozens of vehicles, two buses and two trucks across the road. The surrounding roads were blocked in a similar manner.

A police truck was forced to reverse back into the school grounds after it was surrounded by an angry, chanting crowd.

The crowd, chanting Allahu-akbar (God is great), demanded that police release those arrested on the school premises.

After the police had been on the school premises for about an hour, they fired teargas

Poverty and Media portre

day.

LOCAL PRODUCTIONS: VIDEOS AND FILMS.

Health Care in Kwazulu: Keith Shaw.
Itthuseng: Lindy Wilson.

Responses to Poverty in the Transkei: Bettermen vs Tradition:
Graham Hayman and Patrick McAllister.
Accompanied by paper: Poverty in Transkei.

Future Roots (Development in the Amatola's): Graham Hayman.
I am Clifford Abrahams, This is Grahamstown: Graham Hayman.
Mgwali: Waiting for Tomorrow: Graham Hayman and Patrick
McAllister.

The Tot System; Liquor and Labour on Western Cape Wine Farms:
Wilfred Scharf and Christine Glover.
Unemployment in the Northern Cape: CVRA.

Group Areas Removals and Poverty: Mayfair: Ad Hoc Video
Corporation.
Poverty in the Northern Ciskei: Simon Burton and Don Pinnock.

There will also be a photographic Exhibition featuring the work
of Paul Alberts, Omar Badsha, Ahmed Bawa, Bee Berman, Paddy
Donnelly, Ivan Giesen, David Goldblatt, Lesley Lawson, Chris
Ledahowski, Jimmy Matthews, Peter McKenzie, Ben McLennan, Gideon
Mendel, Cedric Nunn, Wendy Schwegmann, and Paul Weinberg.

FILM FESTIVAL: SIGNS OF HOPE.

Copy for LS
18/9/85



From page 1

275

second barricade was lit behind it.

A fire engine arrived half an hour later, escorted by an army Buffel full of soldiers. A railway police Casspir also arrived minutes later. After the barricade was extinguished, the soldiers escorted the fire engine out of the area.

Gatesville

Shortly before 11am in Klipfontein Road, Gatesville, youths commandeered two City Tramways buses, parking one across a burning tyre barricade in an attempt to ignite the petrol tank.

A City Tramways van sped to the scene and staff doused the flames in time to prevent an explosion. Seconds later a police squad car pulled up and a constable emerged to take aim and fire at a youth fleeing between two shops. The youth, identified later as

to open the gate, and gathered in the quadrangle. They dispersed peacefully at the request of a police officer.

● In Klipfontein Road, Rylands Estate, a South African Navy fire engine extinguished burning tyres after police had removed them from both sides of the road. Policemen with sjamboks patrolled the area on foot and ordered people off the streets.

Livingstone

Later yesterday parents and relatives gathered at the Manenberg police station where the arrested pupils, teachers and parents had been taken.

They were prevented from entering the premises and waited outside the barbed-wire enclosure.

People crowded round as advocate Mr S. Desai left through the gate. He said he was trying to secure the release of the headmaster, Mr K. Desai, and other staff members.

● At the Livingstone High School in Lansdowne Road, Claremont, pupils were forcibly removed from their classrooms. There were no reported injuries.

● At 3.30pm a large barricade was lit outside Hewat Training College. One police van arrived on the scene but withdrew hastily when a

To page 2



Barricades, rubber bullets, teargas,

ARGUS 17/9/80 275

injuries and arrests in Peninsula

School

under siege

Teachers urge Govt to reopen schools

Argus Correspondent
DURBAN. — The Teachers' Association of South Africa has sent telegrams to President P. W. Botha and to the Minister of Education in the Ministry of Delegates, calling for the immediate reopening of schools in the Peninsula.

The telegrams said the closure of schools was a matter of grave concern to the national community, adding that they would be in accordance with the wishes of parents and would ease tension.

The telegram to the House of Delegates called for the reopening of Rylands Secondary School, the only Indian senior school in the Peninsula.

INFLUENCE

It urged the executive director of the Department of Education and Culture in the House of Delegates, Mr. J. Zwiagelaar, to use his influence to have Rylands school reopened, saying his goodwill would be appreciated.

The President was also urged to set up a commission of inquiry into the unrest. Meanwhile Tasa has called an emergency meeting for Thursday night to discuss the serious implications of the present unrest in South Africa for teachers.

Teachers will question the personal safety of teachers in rest and how they might protect themselves against harassment during the boycotts.

Staff Reporters

RUBBER bullets and teargas were fired in Athlone today, at least two vehicles were burnt, street barricades blazed in other areas and an unknown number of people were held by police in several confrontations between police and parents, teachers and pupils who tried unofficially to reopen schools shut by the Government.

Thousands of pupils, parents and teachers converged today on many coloured schools in the Peninsula in defiance of a ruling by Mr Carter Ebrahim, Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, who closed more than 450 Western Cape schools on September 6 after a boycott and demonstrations.

Soon after 1pm police sealed off Valhalla Road at the Viking Way intersection in Athlone, and crowds of people could be seen on Valhalla Road.

Several people were injured when police fired rubber bullets and teargas at a crowd of almost 4 000 pupils, parents and teachers after a group of policemen were besieged in the grounds of Alexander Sinton Senior Secondary School in Thornton Road, Athlone.

A bus barricading a road nearby was set alight. The fire was put out by police outside the school grounds.

Pupils hijacked buses, refuse trucks

The police besieged in the Alexander Sinton school drove out of the school grounds in trucks and vans, firing teargas and rubber bullets. They had gone into the school to arrest about 60 parents, teachers, pupils and journalists.

By late morning the crowd at Alexander Sinton School began to thin as police using loudhailers repeatedly urged people to disperse.

Earlier, pupils hijacked buses, delivery vehicles and municipal refuse trucks and blocked off the area around the school for six street blocks.

Police in Casspirs later blocked off the surrounding area and shot teargas and rubber bullets at a nearby parking lot where pupils, teachers and journalists were gathered.

Three army Buffels with soldiers arrived in the area later and blocked off roads.

The school principal, Mr C Desai, was released from a police van where he was being held with at least 35 pupils to enable him to talk to the leaders of the crowd, but the crowd did not disperse.

After the crowd finally thinned, police towed buses and trucks away. Troops stood guard.

At Livingstone Senior Secondary School in Lansdowne Road, about 400 staff and parents gathered at the gates.

They were prevented from entering the grounds by six policemen who locked the gates before 7.30am.

The principal, Mr Robert Samuel Evans, said he defied a "junior" policeman at the school at 7am and opened the school grounds. The policeman made a telephone call and more police arrived.

"We were close to our full complement of 1 000 pupils, and nearly all their parents were there," Mr Evans said.

Police vehicles were positioned behind the gate, and additional policeman lined up. Pupils began chanting and singing, and broke into small groups on both sides of Lansdowne Road.

Parents and staff said they planned to meet later today at a private venue to discuss the situation.

At Bellville South Senior Secondary School, Scottsdale Senior Secondary School and Kasselsvlei Senior Secondary School, hundreds of parents and children who congregated were told to leave by police officers in plain clothes.

Police told parents and children on pavements that they were gathering illegally and that if they stayed they would be arrested. Most left quietly.

At the Good Hope Elementary School in Bellville South about 100 parents and children who congregated on the pavement in front of the locked gates were told by a policeman in a patrol van that they should leave at once. Parents left quietly. There were no incidents.

At 9.30 a crowd gathered at Elsie's River High School dispersed. About 500 pupils who intended to march to a nearby Catholic Church were told this would be illegal and went instead in small groups to Marion High School where they held a meeting.

Near Belgravia High School in Veld Road, Athlone, police fired teargas into a crowd of parents and pupils who de-

(Turn to Page 3, col 2)

17/9/85
Agnes
Continue



Picture: WILLIE DE KLERK, The Argus

Youths run from teargas today as police attempt to break the siege at Alexander Sinton Senior Secondary School.

continue

*17/9/85
Argus.*

3-week protest fast over SADF starts

Staff Reporter

THE United Nations International Day of Peace today will be marked in South Africa by the start of a three-week protest fast by members of the End Conscription Campaign.

The fast, which takes place in Cape Town, Johannesburg, Durban, Grahamstown, Maritzburg, Port Elizabeth and Stellenbosch is part of the ECC's "troops out of the townships" campaign.

Dr Ivan Toms, a conscientious objector, will spearhead the action in Cape Town, beginning his fast after a meeting in St George's Cathedral at 8pm. He plans to fast until October 7.

The ECC has called on other objectors to join in and fast that day in a national protest against the troops' presence in the townships.

Dr Toms will be supported by 100 Catholic parishioners and priests who have signed a roster to fast for 24-hour periods at St Mary's Cathedral.

Mandela gets medical treatment

Staff Reporter

NELSON Mandela, imprisoned leader of the banned African National Congress, is getting treatment prescribed for him by a urologist, a Prisons Department spokesman said today.

However, the spokesman would not say whether Mandela, who has an enlarged prostate gland and cysts on his liver and right kidney, was receiving the treatment in hospital or in prison.

Mandela, who was jailed 24 years ago, has been advised to have his prostate gland removed, according to his family.

The Prisons Department spokesman said: "Mr Mandela is receiving the necessary medical treatment prescribed by a urologist."

"The Prisons Department considers it not ethically correct to speculate in the media on details of the medical diagnosis and treatment of a prisoner."

"The (Mandela's) situation is positively under control and his family is fully involved."



30
30
61
81
89
51

Caledon Square quilt charge

ABOVE: Police with sjamboks move out of Caledon Square today to charge a group of detainees' relatives.



RIGHT: A policeman with a quilt leads a detainee's relative away.



BELOW: About 50 detainees' relatives and friends wait outside the charge office at Caledon Square today after being denied entry by the police.

Pictures: DOUG PITHEY,
WILLIE DE KLERK, The Argus



.51
.15
.51
.06

Continue

G
E
G
W

IV G 14

couch frames and cots; etc
Cleaning and sweeping of
premises; etc
Falls under grade I from August 1982

- 6. Machine Maintenance, Welding
- 7. C
- 8. C
- 9. C
- 10. E
- 11. W
- 12.
- 13.



18/9/85
Agges.

FURN
MINI

(Top line)

MAIN INCR
3/74 3/75

Grade IV

15.84 17.60
29.33 32.18

Current Hour

Grade IV

16.72 18.92
30.96 34.59

Current Hour

Grade IV

17.75 19.00
32.87 34.73

Current Hours: 44

Hourly Change 1975 to date: Nominal +160.3%

Real -16.9%

Current Real Weekly Wage: R 27.30

44.88 47.08 51.92 56.32 70.40 76.12 88.00 96.80 105.16
83.11 86.07 77.72 81.15 66.79 70.42 66.72 68.22 64.67

Current Hours: 44

Hourly Change 1975 to date: Nominal +134.3%

Real -25.2%

Current Real Weekly Wage: R 62.15

Grade II/Op
28.00 30.00 32.56 34.76 42.24 45.76 62.04 70.84 77.00
51.85 54.84 48.74 50.09 40.08 42.33 47.04 49.92 47.36

Current Hours: 44

Hourly Change 1975 to date: Nominal +175.0%

Real -12.2%

Current Real Weekly Wage: R 45.51

Grade III/Op A
27.72 29.82 32.56 34.76 42.24 45.76 44.00 50.60 55.00
51.33 54.52 48.74 50.09 40.08 42.33 33.36 35.66 33.83

Current Hours: 44

Hourly Change 1975 to date: Nominal +98.4%

Real -36.7%

Current Real Weekly Wage: R 32.51

Grade III/Op D
22.88 25.08 29.04 31.68 37.84 41.80 44.00 50.60 55.00
42.37 45.85 43.47 45.65 35.90 38.67 33.36 35.66 33.83

te: 12/84)

150 held as fierce school battles rage

POLICE fired teargas and rubber bullets at pupils and parents who converged on Peninsula schools yesterday in an attempt to re-open some of the 450 schools closed by the government.

More than 150 schoolchildren, parents and teachers were arrested. Most were charged with trespassing and released on payment of fines from R30 upwards.

The confrontations came against a growing crisis in the education system, with attendance at township schools markedly down because of boycotts.

In Pretoria, the Department of Education appealed to parents in three Pretoria townships to send their children back to school, saying police protection would be given.

Among incidents in the Cape yesterday, police fired rubber bullets and teargas at about 4 000 pupils, parents and teachers when police were besieged in the grounds of Alexander Sinton Senior Secondary School in Athlone.

Business Day Reporters and Sapa

A headmaster defied police orders and led pupils and teachers on to the school grounds.

And, at a third school, almost all staff and pupils congregated but were barred from entering by police.

Reaction to the clashes was swift and angry.

□ The United Democratic Front said police action would not "deter people in their determination to re-open the schools".

□ The 1 000-strong Concerned Teachers Co-ordinating Committee asked principals to request police permission "to gain admission to their own schools".

It condemned the "senseless closure of colleges and schools".

□ The PFP's spokesman for education,

● To Page 2

Crowd traps police in school

THORNTON ROAD in Athlone, Cape Town, at about 8am yesterday, was perhaps only a little more crowded than it usually is at that time of the morning on a weekday.

The only obvious difference was the crowd that was beginning to gather outside the shut wire gates at the only entrance and exit to the Alexander Sinton Senior Secondary School.

Minutes later the crowd had swelled to about 400 or 500 and was clearly getting restive.

The evidence of its displeasure was about a dozen policemen grouped together outside the entrance to the school building.

"Let our children go. An injury to one is an injury to all. Botha is a terrorist."

CHRIS CAIRNCROSS, Business Day's Cape Town representative, was tear-gassed along with parents and children in Athlone yesterday while reporting the incident.

cried a well-dressed woman, who was quickly joined by the rest.

According to a witness, about 60 pupils, teachers and parents were being held in custody within the school building.

The chanting grew louder as the pupils inside the building began to be bundled into vans.

The crowd then barricaded the exit to

● To Page 2

SAP besieged in school

the school. Passing motorists were told to stop where they were and block the street.

Two trolley buses were hijacked and driven crosswise across the road, stopping all possible traffic movement.

It was soon after 9am and the mood of the crowd appeared to be getting positively heated. A few calls to "throw stones", "rush the gates, there are only a few of them", were quickly quelled.

"That is what they want. Let us rather prevent them from leaving," shouted a young boy.

Police made one attempt to break through with a van packed with pupils and at least one parent, but were quickly turned back.

Half an hour later, when matters looked as if they had reached an impas-

● From Page 1

se, two Casspirs loaded with riot police drew up on the northern side of the school, and more police filtered in to the top end of Thornton Road.

Then all hell let loose as round upon round of teargas canisters were fired into the crowd.

Tears streaming, we were forced to run for cover.

"Don't rub your eyes. Don't wet your skin, it will only burn," was an almost universal shout from the crowd jostling to escape.

To most of these people, young and old, the teargas and the rubber bullets had — over the past three weeks at least — become a regular and almost accepted feature of their daily lives.

Busmen in the frontline

Staff Reporter

ABOUT 100 City Tramways bus drivers at the Arrowgate depot in Valhalla Park yesterday refused to go on duty after one of their colleagues was seriously injured in a stone-throwing attack.

Mr Y Adams was knocked unconscious and lost control of his bus when a stone thrown through the windscreen hit him on the head. The bus smashed into two electric-light standards in Modderdam Road, Valhalla Park — less than a kilometre from the Arrowgate Depot — before coming to a halt.

Angry drivers yesterday afternoon said they were unhappy about working in the areas affected by the unrest and were refusing to enter the townships until certain demands they had put to the Tramways management were met.

'No protection'

A group of 12 drivers and inspectors spoke to the Cape Times on condition they were not identified. They said "at least 15" drivers had been injured in attacks in the past two weeks.

"They give us no protection, we don't have metal screens or perspex on our windows, our lives are in danger all the time," one driver said.

During unrest yesterday, at least five buses were damaged in stone-throwing incidents and

one bus came out of Mitchell's Plain with broken windows.

An inspector said: "The men are tense and they are scared. They are operating on their nerves and it is only a matter of time before one has a nervous breakdown."

'War'

Another driver said: "Man, it's war out there and we are in the frontline because our own kids say we are part of the enemy."

"The worst is at night. You can be driving along the road, you can't see anything, then suddenly a group of 30 people just comes out of the dark throwing petrol bombs and stones."

One driver, who other drivers said was "speaking for us all", said: "We refuse to work in these conditions."

"Our men are earning less than R140 a week after deductions, and they must pay us at least R200 before we will be prepared to face those kinds of dangers."

"They must stop the buses running after 10pm, because that is the real danger time."

A director of City Tramways, Mr F Potgieter, confirmed that "a number" of the drivers would not go into certain areas because of the dangers involved.

"We are aware of the problem and are investigating ways and means to overcome it," he said.

18/9/85
Arques continue.



Picture: WILLIE DE KLERK, The Argus

Mrs Dorothy Boesak, wife of detained clergyman Dr Allan Boesak, comforts 12-year-old Fazlin Omar, child of detained city advocate Mr Dullah Omar, after police charged a group of detainees' relatives outside Caledon Square today.

Stone-throwing and birdshot at Valhalla Park: One feared dead

Staff Reporters

POLICE fired birdshot to disperse groups in Valhalla Park after incidents of stone-throwing today, and a person was thought to have been killed.

A police spokesman said shots had been fired in Simonds Street just before noon. A death could not be confirmed.

Later several people claiming to be Valhalla Park residents complained to The Argus of police action against residents in their homes.

Four callers — none of whom identified themselves — telephoned The Argus, claiming police had kicked down doors, stormed into their homes and beaten occupants, or ordered them to shut their doors.

● Nearly all the pupils, parents and teachers who were arrested for trespassing at Alexander Sinton Senior Secondary School in Athlone yesterday paid admission of guilt fines before they were due to appear in court today.

Thirteen of those held were under 14 and were released without having to pay a fine, a police spokesman said today.

At least six others were arrested on criminal charges after incidents around the Peninsula yesterday.

Police said three men and a woman were arrested after an illegal gathering was dispersed and in Mitchell's Plain a youth was arrested after milk bottles on a delivery vehicle were broken.

A bakkie caught fire after it was petrol bombed in Langa today.

A City Tramways driver, Mr Y Adams, had an emergency operation at Conradie Hospital today after being hit a brick in Modderdam Road near Charlesville.

Mr Adams was driving his bus at noon yesterday when a brick struck his head. His vehicle went out of control after he lost consciousness.

Police arrested a man in Bonteheuwel in connection with the incident.

In Athlone a municipal vehicle was set alight and in Bishop Lavis police twice baton-charged crowds allegedly stoning cars.

Police said that soon after midnight the Surrey Estate home of a school principal was stoned and when he investigated he found a bag containing a brick and a note.

The note demanded he open his school.

● Bus drivers arrested — Page 3.

Schools:
Teachers,
parents to
be consulted

TOS WENTZEL
Political Correspondent

PROPOSALS aimed at reopening coloured schools in an atmosphere of calm and order on October 1 are being prepared by the Department of Education and Culture and teachers and parents will be consulted.

This was said today by the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim, who announced the closure of schools in the Western Cape on September 6.

This followed almost six weeks of class boycotts.

Mr Ebrahim said at the time that it had been found that education authorities could no longer ensure the physical safety of students.

Yesterday, when demonstrations took place at many of these schools, Mr Ebrahim had two meetings, one with principals of schools and rectors of colleges in the Bellville area and another with chairmen and vice chairmen of school committees in the area.

Talks would also be held with headmasters and representatives of parents in other regions of the Western Cape.

Departmental proposals for reopening the schools in a calm and orderly atmosphere were being prepared and teachers and parents would again be consulted.

He made it clear that the department was keen to draw teachers and parents into efforts to find a solution.

18/9/85
Argus

ARGUS 18/9/85 (775)

Woman shopper wounded

Staff Reporter

A PAARL woman was wounded by gunfire after a clash between students and teachers who were trying to return to school and police who denied them entrance.

A teacher at Klein Nederburg Secondary School, who claimed he saw the incident, said police angered pupils when they stopped and searched a car driven by four members of the Paarl Students' Association.

The woman, who had been shopping, was shot after a crowd gathered near the stationary car, the teacher said.

Police ordered the crowd to move away shortly before the shooting took place.

A spokesman for the police public relations directorate in Pretoria said a 38-year-old woman was injured by gunfire, but said this occurred after about 20 youths looted a bread delivery truck some distance from Klein Nederburg in Paarl East.

A bullet ricocheted off a wall and hit the woman as she came out of a shop, the spokesman said.

The teacher denied that a bread truck had been looted and said it was only after the shooting incident that a liquor truck was burnt by angry pupils.

12 bus-drivers held during protest march

Labour Reporter

TWELVE bus-drivers were arrested when police dispersed a march by 200 drivers to their union offices.

They were protesting against the lack of protection from stoning.

The men left City Tramways' Arrowhead depot this morning and had to walk to the union office in Salt River because there were no buses.

They claimed that company officials told police they could not use buses from the Mowbray terminus to Salt River.

Police charged the men and dispersed them with sjamboks.

"It's ironic that we were marching to protest about lack of protection in the unrest and then were beaten by the police," said one driver.

Their grievances about lack of protection came to a head after driver Mr Yusuf Adams was admitted to hospital yesterday. He was injured in a stone-throwing incident while on duty.

Lost consciousness

Mr Adams was driving on the outskirts of Charlesville when a brick smashed through the windscreen of the bus and struck him on the head. The bus went out of control after he lost consciousness.

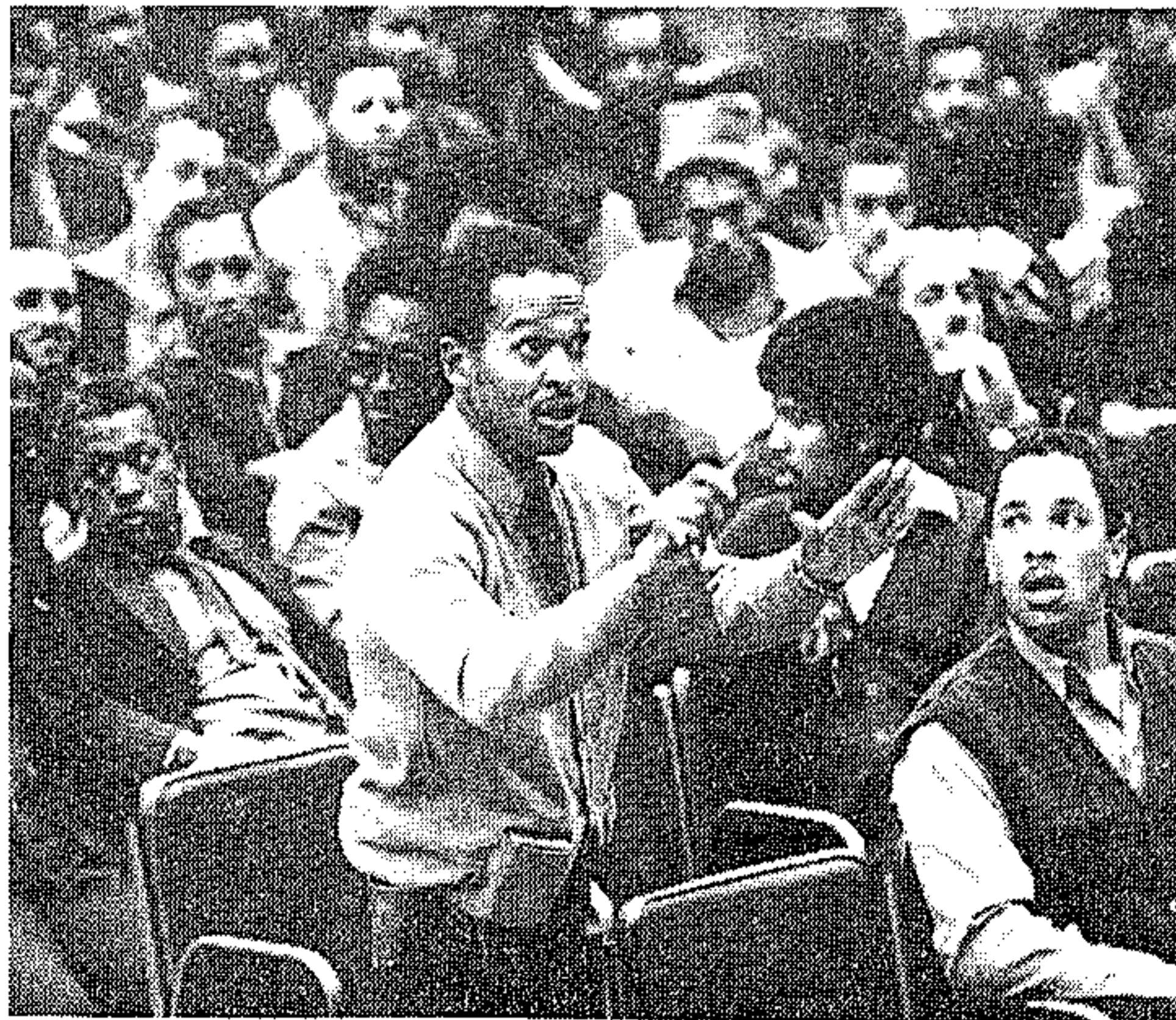
The drivers marched from Arrowgate to Mowbray after refusing to drive into certain areas today because they believed it would be unsafe.

A City Tramways spokesman said they had dismissed themselves by this action.

At the meeting Mr M Soeker, acting-secretary of the Tramway and Omnibus Workers' Union, said all drivers would be reinstated if they went back to work this afternoon.

He said no victimisation would be tolerated and he would negotiate for the men to be paid for lost time.

Mr Soeker said he had instructed attorneys to take immediate action to have the arrested men released.



Picture: HANNES THIART, The Argus

Above: A bus driver makes a point during a meeting with union officials in Mowbray today.

Below: Bus drivers scatter before a police charge at the Mowbray bus terminus.



Picture: LEON MULLER, Cape Herald

CAPE TOWN — At least 170 pupils, parents and teachers were arrested and several injured during yesterday morning's symbolic reopening of local schools which led to violent clashes in the Athlone area.

Many were later released after paying R30 admission of guilt fines for trespassing.

Two of the most seriously injured were a bus driver, Mr Y. Adams, who crashed his bus after being knocked unconscious by a stone, and a Rylands High School pupil, Mark Chonoo, who sustained bird shot wounds in the back and head, with internal chest injuries. His condition in Groote Schuur Hospital last night was "stable".

At least four teachers were believed detained under section 50 or section 29 of the Internal Security Act, but police could not confirm the detentions.

Last night, about 70 parents, teachers and pupils met in Athlone to discuss plans for a "day of action" in response to yesterday's police action.

They deplored the use of violence at one of the worst trouble-spots, Alexander Sinton Senior Secondary School in Athlone, and the "police ailure" to give warnings in some instances before taking action.

As the situation cooled own yesterday afternoon, a series of urgent meetings was held by principals and school committees to discuss the closure of the schools and the day's violence with the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim.

Several principals said afterwards that the majority were in favour of opening the schools immediately but that Mr Ebrahim did not commit himself.

Mr Ebrahim, who said earlier in the week that the 465 schools affected in the Western Cape

would probably reopen on October 1, was not available for comment, according to an office spokesman.

In a statement on the day's "political violence", two members of the Progressive Federal Party monitoring committee, MP. Tiaan van der Merwe and MPC Jan van Eck who visited the Athlone scene, blamed Mr Ebrahim's "high-handed" closure of the schools and expressed deep concern over the "virtual lack of communication".

With groups gathering at at least 50 Peninsula schools from 8 am, a huge contingent of police moved in on about 4 000 people in Belgravia, Athlone, using teargas and rubber bullets.

The crowd, who were demanding the opening of the Alexander Sinton school, responded by blockading the police's exit from the grounds with cars and buses.

However, in other areas police and army patrols kept a low profile and crowds dispersed peacefully, either having gained entry to the schools or having been turned away by locked gates and police blockades.

Meanwhile, Sapa reports from Pretoria that the Department of Education and Training has appealed to parents of schoolchildren in three Pretoria townships to help get pupils back to school.

Mr P. G. Felstead, regional director for the DET, said in a statement yesterday that letters had been sent to parents, teachers and principals in Mamelodi, Atteridgeville and Soshanguve advising them to inform pupils to return to school by today.

Pupils respond to aid offer P3.

UDF: people determined

CAPE TOWN — The United Democratic Front said that the police action taken yesterday against crowds gathering at schools would not "deter people in their determination to reopen the schools."

Mr Naseegh Jaffer, in-

terim spokesman for the UDF, said the front was angered by the "heavy-handed actions" of Mr Carter Ibrahim, Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, and of the police at some schools.

— Sapa

Clashes after bid to open schools

Dispatch Correspondent

DISPATCH
18/09/85

275

ARAD 18/9/88

CALEDON SQUARE QUIRT ²⁷⁵ CHARGE

Staff Reporter

SJAMBOK-wielding policemen today charged a group of detainees' families who were waiting outside Caledon Square for a delegation to deliver a letter to the Commissioner of Police.

A total of 19 people — 16 women and three men — were arrested.

The incident happened after about 50 relatives and friends of detainees walked in groups of three to Caledon Square from the Methodist Church in Buitenkant Street to express, in a letter, concern for detainees' safety and to demand their release.

Several policemen barred access to the charge office and an officer told the group that only three people would be allowed in.

AGREED TO TERMS

After some argument, the group, who had elected a delegation of five, agreed to the officer's terms.

Mrs Farieda Omar, wife of detained city advocate Mr Dullah Omar, accompanied by Mrs Veronica Simmers, wife of detained UDF leader Mr Willie Simmers and Mrs Shireen Badat, wife of Saleem Badat, were allowed into the charge office.

The rest of the group, who at that stage were chatting quietly outside the charge office, were given two minutes to disperse.

Mrs Kay Jaffer, wife of detained Grassroots worker Mr Mansoor Jaffer, appealed to the police officer to allow the rest of the group to wait in the charge office. "You people are causing this gathering to be illegal because we want to go into a public office and you won't let us."

Seconds before the two-minute deadline expired members of the group began walking back to the church, but were prevented from doing so by the charging policemen.

(Turn to Page 3, col 8)

4 Cape Times, Wednesday, September 18, 1985 ★

Grassy Park teacher arrested

Staff Reporter

MORE THAN 3 000 pupils, parents and teachers from 23 schools in the Grassy Park/Retreat/Diep River/Wynberg area yesterday morning arrived at schools there to demand their reopening.

At one of the schools, Fairmount Senior Secondary, about 25 teachers and 10 pupils were briefly detained and taken to Grassy Park police station.

The police agreed to release all the teachers except Ms D Miller. The teachers refused to leave unless all the teachers and pupils were released.

The police then released all the teachers and pupils, but immediately rearrested Ms Miller under Section 50 of the Internal Security Act.

Police could not confirm her arrest last night. A telex has been sent to headquarters in Pretoria requesting confirmation, which is expected today.

A report-back meeting held later by the Grassy Park Ad Hoc Student/Teacher/Parent Group was told that at the 23 high and primary schools, about 1 500 pupils, 500 teachers and between 1 000 and 1 300 parents had heeded the call to "unofficially reopen" schools.

The meeting decided to send a delegation of two parents, two pupils and two teachers to Grassy Park police station to demand the release of at least six pupils who were arrested and charged with loitering on school grounds in the area at 8.30am.

The pupils were later released after paying R10 admission-of-guilt fines.

PFP puts blame on Ebrahim

Political Staff

THE cause of yesterday's political violence at Peninsula schools was Mr Carter Ebrahim's "provocative and high-handed" decision to close them, the Progressive Federal Party said.

A statement issued by two members of the PFP monitoring action committee, MP for Green Point Mr Tian van der Merwe and MPC for Groote Schuur Mr Jan van Eck, expressed "deep concern at the virtual lack of communication between the police and the organized teaching profession".

The statement said: "The cause of the latest round of political violence at Peninsula schools yesterday must be laid at the door of the government and its spokesmen, in this case Mr Carter Ebrahim, for the high-handed way he announced unilaterally that all so-called coloured schools had to close."

'Rejected by pupils, parents, teachers'

It said Mr Ebrahim's contention that the schools were closed because the safety of pupils could no longer be ensured was "total nonsense".

"The reality is that the government action has threatened the safety of pupils rather than guaranteed it."

By issuing a regulation which had been completely rejected by the pupils, parents and teachers, Mr Ebrahim had ensured that people would attempt defiance.

Politicians were primarily to blame, "not the pupils who tried to defy this absurd regulation, nor the police who had no choice but to enforce the law, whether the law is just or not".

The statement concluded that similar conflict situations would be repeated until truly representative leaders represented their communities.

'Height of dictatorial madness'

● Professor Adam Small, head of the department of social work at the University of the Western Cape, yesterday described the government's warning to parents trying to reopen schools as the "height of dictatorial madness".

Professor Small was one of hundreds of Peninsula parents who participated with teachers and pupils in an attempt to have one of the 465 Western Cape schools closed by the government reopened.

He said he took his two children to Turfhall Primary School in Athlone "because of my personal anger at the unutterably authoritarian way in which these schools have been shut down".

"What I personally take exception to is Carter Ebrahim's suggestion that parents and children are unauthorized persons at the school. This certainly must be the height of dictatorial madness."

Professor Small, noting that "school premises are ours because we are the taxpayers, to which extent we employ Mr Ebrahim and not vice versa", accused Mr Ebrahim of making statements which provoked violence.



Mr Isak White of Atlantis, who says he was unrest in the town on Monday night. Acc before being released to find his own way, they had no knowledge of the incident

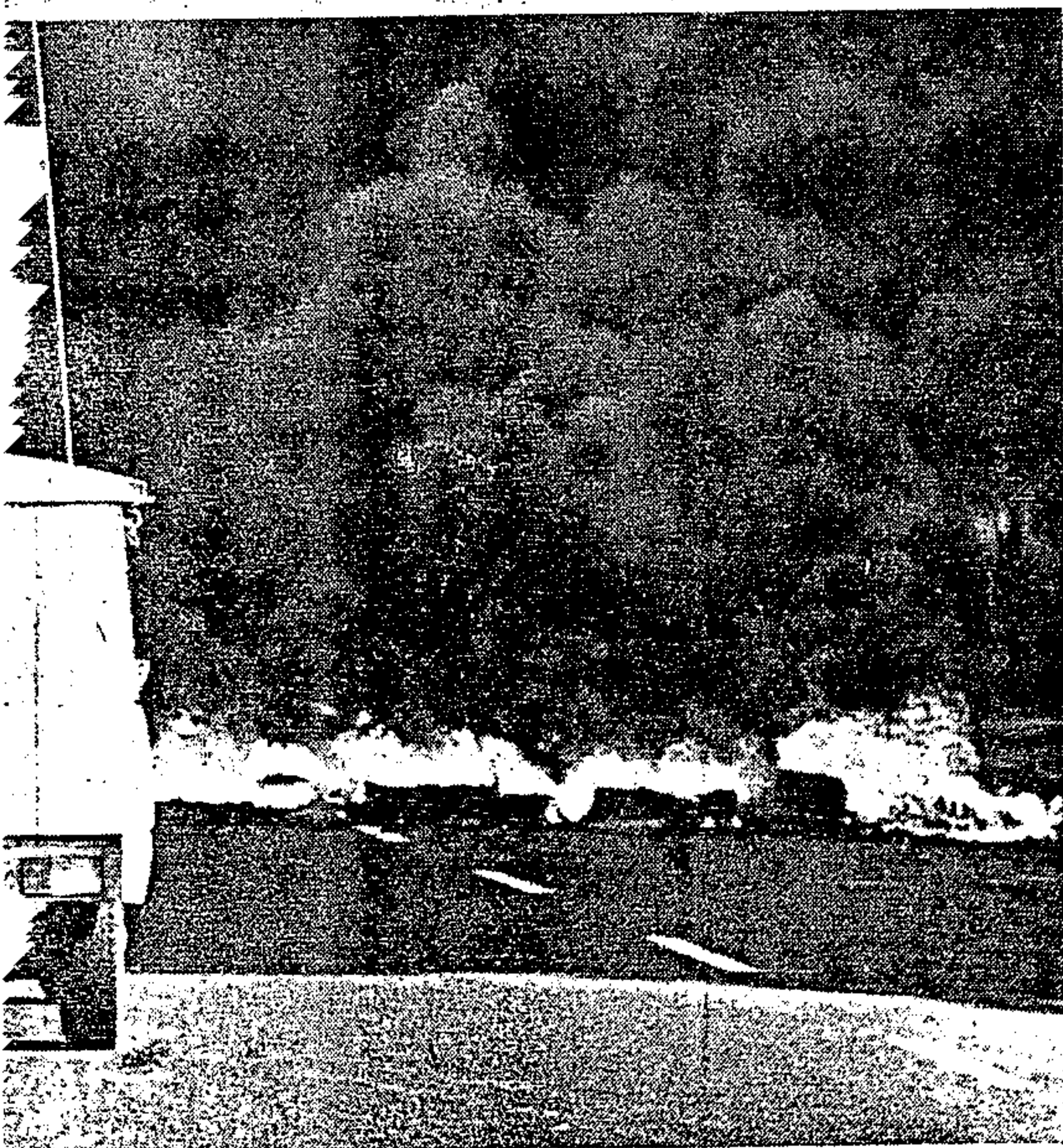


Police stand by as a massive barricade



ed by police at Atlantis police station after being picked up after
o Mr White, he was beaten on the body, legs, arms and head
He says the police did not question him. Police in Pretoria said
ged Mr White to lay a criminal charge at the police station.

Picture: Anne Laing



outside Hewat Training College in Belgravia Road, Athlone,
yesterday afternoon.

Picture: Tony Weaver

Tension, isolated stoning in Atlantis

Staff Reporter

FEW Atlantis residents tried to reopen the 10 schools in the area yesterday, and those who did dispersed peacefully when they found the gates locked.

Residents blamed the poor turnout on the violence of the night before when a boy, Smit Kok, 14, was shot in the head.

Police patrolled the central town area throughout the day while curious residents lined the streets in an atmosphere of tense calm.

Sections of Charel Uys Drive and Rygersdal Drive were cordoned off after minor isolated incidents of stone-throwing and tyre-burning.

● According to Mrs Filla Kok, mother of the boy shot on Monday night, the family sent Smit out in the evening to find his sister as they were afraid she had been caught up in the crowd which was burning tyre barricades.

A teacher who saw the shooting said Smit was standing up, looking for his sister, when the police fired, hitting him in the temple.

Attempts to establish Smit's condition last night failed when Tygerberg Hospital spokesmen said he was "under police surveillance" and that only the police could release information on his condition.

Police in the Western Cape said only their public relations division in Pretoria could speak to the press.

A spokesman for the public relations division in Pretoria said he knew nothing about the patient and that there was no reason why the hospital could not release the information.

The hospital, however, would not accept this.

● A spokesman for the Police Public Relations Division in Pretoria said the only reported incident of a youth being seriously wounded in Atlantis on Monday night had been shortly after midnight when a private motorist shot a 12-year-old youth in the head while under attack by stone-throwers.

The youth had later been admitted to hospital where he was under police guard.

Sunday prayer plea by Assocom

JOHANNESBURG. — The Association of Chambers of Commerce has called on clergymen who last week formed the National Initiative for Reconciliation to modify their call for a one-day stayaway from work next month.

"Member companies of chambers of commerce have been under considerable economic pressure during the past year and have endeavoured to maintain as high a level of employment as possible," said a statement from Assocom's deputy president, Mr Rocky Ridgeway.

"A stayaway, however brief, would severely weaken this ability and it is sincerely hoped that, in the interests of all the peoples of South Africa, the church leaders will modify their proposal by changing the day of prayer to a Sunday."

The association reiterated its "commitment to a process of reform", adding that Assocom and its sister organizations had pledged full support to facilitating a "process of mediation and bargaining about the essential agenda to serve as the basis for subsequent negotiation about reform". — Sapa

'They whipped and hit us in our gardens'

GAYE DAVIS, Staff Reporter

OUTRAGED Elsie's River residents said a squad of policemen swept through their street on foot, sjambokking people standing in their gardens and in one case, storming into a house, beating family pets and damaging a car.

Shocked and angered, five women — all mothers — and a 17-year-old girl showed an Argus reporter weals and bruises on their bodies soon after the incident yesterday.

They said a squad of about eight African policemen armed with whips, accompanied by two white policemen carrying rifles, made their way from one end of the street to the other in the wake of three Casspirs between 12.45pm and 1pm.

All said they had been ordered indoors and that before they had moved inside the policemen entered their gardens and whipped them.

Other witnesses confirmed this and said the police had not been provoked in any way. The street was clear of stones.

"STORMED"

Grandmother Mrs Diana Tow said police "stormed" into her house where the family had been playing snakes and ladders with the children. One of her daughters, Mrs Cornelia Darmons, said she was whipped and her other daughter, Mrs Glenyse van Wyk — the wife of a policeman — said she was grabbed and pushed aside.

"Outside they jumped on to the roof of the car, denting it. My Dobermann tied in the yard was beaten and our poodle whipped," Mrs Tow said.

Mrs van Wyk, still trembling with shock, said: "My husband is also a policeman. I would like to know what training these policemen have had. If they behave like this no won-

der they can't stop the riots. They were just like barbarians. They pushed us to one side."

Belhar Senior Secondary School pupil Chanelle Cogill, 17, who had deep red weals on her buttocks and thighs and marks on her arms and shoulders, said she was sitting with friends outside her home when the Casspirs went by.

IGNORED

"A guy said over a loud-hailer: 'Goeie more dames' — sort of chatting us up — and we ignored him. Then we saw the policemen coming — the Africans with whips and the whites with guns. They were telling people to get inside and we saw them go into the yard of our nextdoor neighbour.

"We stood up and were about to go in when two African policemen jumped over the fence and started hitting us."

Her mother, Mrs M Cogill — a teacher — said that after trying in vain to open the door her daughter was hanging on to, she shouted "los my kinders" from a window.

"Then two more African policemen came and hit them before one of the white cops said 'moenie' die kinders so hard slaan nie'."

"I have never given my child a hiding in her life," Mrs Cogill, a teacher, said. "It seems the police have done that job for me."

Another resident, Mrs Gwen Solomons, showed weals on her arm and back and Mrs Marie Stander said she was standing with her 19-month-old baby at her fence when she was whipped by a policeman.

"The police came and told me to get inside. I asked them why I should do so as it was my own yard and a policeman came and beat me over the fence."

Boycott: plea to minister

DISPATCH

19/09/85

Dispatch Reporter

QUEENSTOWN — An urgent application has been submitted to the Minister of Manpower, Mr Piet du Plessis, to amend the relevant legislation to permit Queenstown employers to place staff on short time for the duration of the consumer boycott.

The Queenstown Businessmen's Liaison Committee (QBLC) said in a statement yesterday it regretted introducing drastic measures "to enable businessmen who have already sustained financial losses partially to fulfil their obligation to existing employees without having to resort to further drastic action" such as terminating the services of loyal employees.

The statement indicated an envisaged 20 per cent time and pay cut in the first week the boycott continued, 40 per cent in the second week, 50 per cent in the third week, 65 per cent in the fourth week and 80 per cent in the fifth week.

The statement

appealed to residents of Mlungisi and eZibeleni to do everything in their power to stop the boycott before "financial ruination besets the community with resultant mass unemployment, poverty and hunger."

"This is a very serious state of affairs and while the committee has done everything in its power to rectify the issues which have been advanced as reasons for the boycott, it can no longer remain a party to acts and actions which will result in the downfall of its members as well as the economic structures of Queenstown".

The chairman of the executive of the QBLC, Mr Johan du Plessis, said the Sakekamer had indicated support for the application. The president of the Queenstown Chamber of Commerce, Mr A. S. du Plessis, also said the chamber supported the measures applied for.

Mr Johan du Plessis said yesterday that all attempts to meet with the boycott committee had been fruitless.

He said to date the boycott committee had asked the QBLC not to meet with them, but a copy of a letter from the Mlungisi ad hoc resi-

dents' committee to the East Cape Development Board inviting "all interested parties" to a meeting had reached the QBLC late on Tuesday afternoon.

The town clerk of Queenstown, Mr P. M. Gerber, said he was aware the Mlungisi ad hoc residents' committee had requested a meeting with the ECDB and all interested parties at 11 am tomorrow.

He said the chief director of the ECDB, Mr Louis Koch, had informed him the meeting could not take place as he had not yet received the letter and had another important engagement in Oudtshoorn tomorrow, but that he would convene a meeting as soon as possible after he had received the letter.

Mr A. S. du Plessis said it was his opinion the boycott problem could not be solved locally as it stemmed from a political situation which could only be addressed by the government.

He said this was supported by the continuation of the boycott despite the fact that most of the original "boycott grievances" had already been solved or would be solved shortly.

2 killed in Cape clashes

Dispatch Correspondents

CAPE TOWN — Two people died and dozens were beaten and arrested during police action here yesterday.

A police spokesman said a 21-year-old man, Mr Ivan John Langenhoven, was killed by birdshot and a 28-year-old woman injured when a police contingent opened fire after being attacked in Valhalla Park.

A 10-year-old boy was shot dead in Elsies River, and a 12-year-old girl was injured when, according to police, "about 100 people stoned private vehicles and attempted to attack a bottle store — police fired rubber bullets, pistols, and shotguns".

Youths interviewed said that as a group of children fled from police in Elsies River, they were caught at a fence.

As they tried to clamber over, a policeman opened fire, hitting a primary school pupil, they claimed.

Bus services to black and coloured townships were at a virtual standstill yesterday after 130 drivers were fired by City Tramways for refusing to work in dangerous township conditions.

One of the drivers' colleagues, Mr Y. Adams, was seriously injured in a stone-throwing attack on Tuesday. Drivers claim that at least 15 of their colleagues have been injured in attacks

in the past two weeks.

Yesterday morning the drivers said they walked from the depot to Mowbray after City Tramways allegedly refused to give them a bus to get to the offices of their union in Salt River.

At the Mowbray terminus, the drivers milled around trying to board a bus that had arrived, when the police charged. Twelve drivers were sjambokked and arrested.

A police spokesman for the Western Cape, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, said the 12 had commandeered a bus and were arrested on charges of "attempted hijacking".

There was also a con-

frontation outside Caledon Square with a group of detainees' parents, husbands, wives and friends.

After a three-member delegation had been allowed into Caledon Square to present a letter to the Commissioner of Police demanding to see the detainees, police warned the remaining people to disperse and then charged them, sjambokking the fleeing crowd.

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape said later a group of about 40 marchers had been asked to disperse. Twenty had refused to do so after a "reasonable time" and were arrested and charged with attending an illegal gathering.

EL chamber appeals for consumer boycott truce

275
DISPATCH 19/09/85

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — The East London Chamber of Commerce has appealed for a "truce" to be called in the seven-week-old boycott of East London businesses by black consumers.

The call was made in a statement released by the chamber's president, Mr Nico Cloete, the vice-president, Mr Errol Spring, and the retail and distribution chairman, Mr Harold Winearls, in which they called for the removal of statutory discrimination and a commitment to dealing even-handedly with accepted leaders of the black community, even if some of these were in detention.

The chamber said all the people of East London had suffered enough and appealed to the community to work together to solve their mutual problems before more people lost their jobs permanently.

"A truce should be called, the boycott suspended and serious talks should begin immediately."

The chamber said a truce would create a climate for negotiation and appealed to all sections of the community to refrain from acts of provocation which were likely to inflame the situation.

"A period of calm leading to a de-escalation of violence would be in the interests of all. This would also convince the government to lift the state of emergency."

"The chamber has urged the government to respond to the genuine grievances of the people — especially as pertaining to the East London area," the statement said.

The chamber welcomed the recent government decision to retain and upgrade the whole of Duncan Village and to stop the removal of people living there.

"However, the state is also urged not to plan the future of Duncan Village without the participation of the people of that community. In the past a major error has been to plan for the people instead of with the people. A commitment by both parties is essential as the future wellbeing of the residents is paramount."

The chamber also called on the government to halt the proposed removal of the black communities at Mooiplaas and Kwelera to Ciskei, saying the future of these communities should be negotiated with the people concerned.

It welcomed the city council's decision to allow hawkers to trade in the central business district. "The informal sector is the first step towards expanding the private enterprise system," the chamber said.

The government was also urged to deproclaim

the central business district so that people of all races could trade there.

"The time for bold decisions is now and the chamber calls on the government to act in the interests of all South Africans," the statement said.

"Discrimination should be eliminated from the South African statute book, the partial state of emergency should be lifted as soon as circumstances permit and there should be a commitment to deal even-handedly with the accepted leaders of the black community — even if some of these people are currently in detention," the statement said.

INSIDE	
Business	6
TV, radio	14
Weather: cool	14
Ships, aircraft, tides	14
Classified	15-16

W. M. 275
 Rape claims grandmother in hiding

A 70-YEAR-old Cradock woman, whose allegation that she was raped by two white soldiers was among those handed to State President PW Botha is "in hiding in fear of her life".

The elderly woman's affidavit, alleging that she was forced into a hippo driven by soldiers and raped on a roadside by two of them, was widely publicised after it had been handed over to the State President by a church delegation headed by Archbishop Phillip Russell.

The woman claimed last week she had gone into hiding "in fear of her life" after a hippo had come to her house three times in one day.

Civil rights activist, Brian Bishop, who took the original affidavit in the presence of US Circuit Judge Nathaniel Jones, has called on the Eastern Cape attorney General to replace the officer investigating the case.

Bishop, who with his wife Di Bishop visited Cradock recently, said he had been told that the woman's daughter was briefly held by local security police and challenged about the accuracy of her mother's statement.

"As the daughter started by saying that her mother had been forced into a hippo, the police officer said in an aggressive tone that already her mother was exposed as a liar as her statement says she was driven away in a red car.

"The daughter, who was not present when the (original) statement was taken, states that she was frightened but insisted a hippo was used," Bishop said.

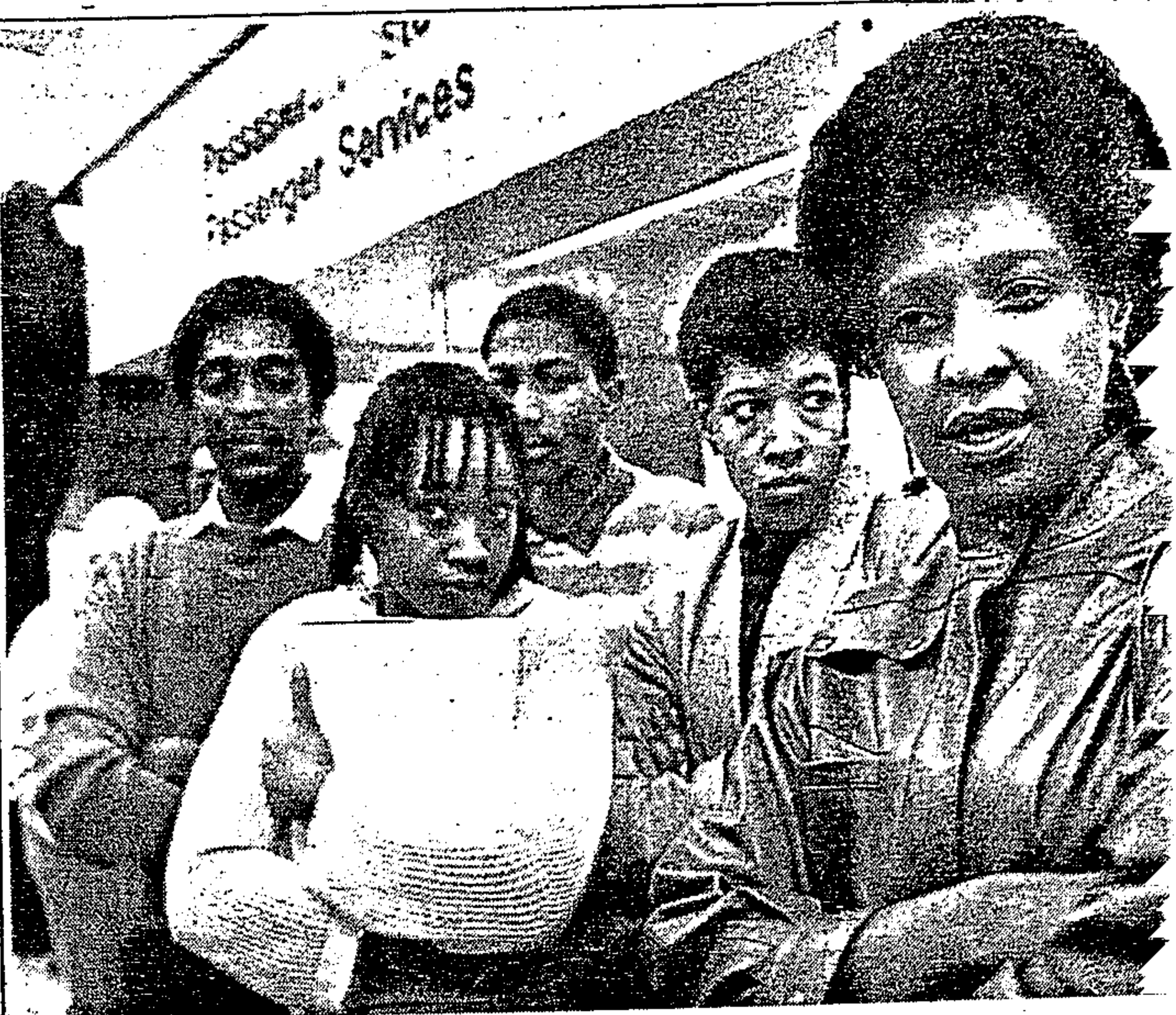
Mr Bishop, who visited the old woman, who is still in hiding, reported that "she had great pain in her legs and was still bleeding internally but was too scared to visit a doctor.

"The old lady said she was scared for her life but determined to carry on with the case."

Bishop, who also visited Graaff-Reinet, said residents had reported that the officer investigating two allegations of ill-treatment by security forces was "fair and professional".

One Graaff-Reinet woman, Marina Qomoyi, who was allegedly whipped across her pregnant stomach by a sjambok-wielding policeman, has since given birth to a daughter.

Doctors were investigating whether a bruise on the baby's face was caused by the alleged assault, Bishop said.



Winnie Mandela, wife of jailed ANC leader Nelson Mandela, and their daughter Zenani, speak to the press shortly after a special visit to their husband at Pollsmoor Prison this week. The visit — the first time the whole family had been seen for 24 years — was granted after reports that Mandela was ill. He is due to be released for an enlarged prostate gland.

The jurists ponder, beneath the nu

IT was an unlikely setting for a discussion on a blood-spattered, partly third world country.

Naked ladies coyly clutching bits of cloth gazed languidly down at us from wall-to-ceiling murals. Smiling cherubs despoiled above stately double doors.

From a glass booth in the corner came the hum of the translators' voices like another conversation going on at the back of the room. We were at a two-day conference of jurists and journalists last week convened by the United Nations. The aim was to assess the international legal position of apartheid and then work out the best way of conveying it to the world public.

It was held in the Peace Palace at The Hague, a vast and opulent building, built in 1913 as a conference centre for the world's peacemakers.

Presiding over the meeting was one of the most senior men in the UN, Dr James Jonah, the Assistant Secretary General. The jurists present included some eminent names: Nigerian Judge Taslim Olawale Elias, the immediate past president of the International Court of Justice; Professor Kadar Asmal, a former South African and Dean of Law at Trinity College in Dublin; Professor Jost Delbruck,

By LIZ MCGREGOR, London

newly elected President of Holland's University of Kiel, and Professor John Dugard of the University of the Witwatersrand.

There were some 18 journalists — from Belgium, Italy, Germany, Nigeria, Switzerland, Holland, France, Sweden and London.

We sat around a long rectangular table — about 30 of us in all — microphones, earphones for the translations and bottles of mineral water in front of us.

Discussion was in French and English; pronunciation of the dreaded system ranged from the fairly common "aparthite" to the rather novel "appetite". Repugnance to it was a basic theme. Descriptions varied only between "horror", "outrage" and "crime against humanity".

Even informal discussion at receptions held after the day's formal sessions revolved obsessively — in a worldwide variety of accents — around South Africa's traumas.

Judge Elias opened the conference with a condemnation of the state of emergency, under which "black South Africans are being killed in large numbers and a reign of terror is being

pursued". He called for the establishment of mechanisms and proposed the "Z of solution" for South Africa's most lively debate. Professor Dugard said South Africa's plan to send eight million blacks to the International Court of Justice for an opinion on whether international law.

He argued that the government and supporters would heed an opinion from the UN General Assembly. "Essentially, I am more imaginative employed by the community in its apartheid," he said.

Professor Asmal rejected the suggestion it would take several years for the ICI to reach a decision. In the meantime, the heat of the SA government also be able to defuse sanctions.

Too much weight international law, he said, would be placed on the people of South Africa themselves."



Picture: HANNES THIART, The Argus

Elsie's River resident Mrs Gwen Solomons shows weals on her arm and back after she was sjambokked by police at her home yesterday.

TOS WENTZEL, Political Correspondent
POLICE behaviour in Valhalla Park, Mowbray, Elsie's River and at Caledon Square, Cape Town, are to be brought to the attention of the highest police authorities.

Mr Colin Eglin MP, chairman of the Progressive Federal Party, said today: "We cannot have the police, who should be setting an example of law and order, going berserk in the streets of Cape Town."

He will contact the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, or the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, "urgently" he said.

Expressed misgivings

Mr Tian van der Merwe, MP for Green Point who is another member of the PFP's group of public representatives, said information was being gathered about events in Cape Town as well as in outlying areas. He said he would approach the Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Western Cape about the matter.

Even the Nationalist Press has now, for the first time, expressed misgivings about police actions. It said allegations about excessive police actions were increasing.

Meanwhile, a senior police officer has taken statements after complaints about police action in Valhalla Park yesterday.

Complaints have also been received from people who live in Elsie's River where a 10-year-old child was shot dead.

The senior officer, Colonel H Schreuder, District Commandant for Athlone, has been assigned the task of investigating "specific complaints about police conduct" after allegations of excessive police violence were brought to the attention of the recently appointed acting Divisional Commissioner of the Western Cape, Brigadier C A Swart.

Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer, said Colonel Schreuder interviewed complainants yesterday afternoon.

Lay charges

Brigadier Swart said he hoped to receive a report from Colonel Schreuder today. "They have been working all the time on this," he said.

Brigadier Swart promised a "thorough investigation". If a prima facie case was shown, the law would take its course.

Asked whether he planned to extend Colonel Schreuder's brief to include allegations about police misconduct in Elsie's River, he said Elsie's River did not fall within the Athlone police district, but that "Colonel Schreuder must now see what comes to light".

Brigadier Swart asked people who had complaints to lay charges at the nearest police station. If they were not satisfied with their reception at the charge office, they should speak to the station commander.

"The station commander will then see that the necessary steps are taken."

WE CALLED THE POLICE SOIN'S BOERSSEK?

AKA 19/8/85
275

Buses set on fire in unrest

Crime Reporter 19/09/85

POLICE have reported extensive damage to buses, delivery vehicles, private homes and businesses in the black townships of Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage and East London in sporadic incidents of unrest overnight.

In Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage, and Zwide, Port Elizabeth, groups of people petrol bombed two buses. 2075

In the residential area of Ginsburg near King William's Town, development board offices were extensively damaged, apparently in an arson attack. E Post

In Athlone, Cape Town, police arrested four men on charges of stoning police vehicles, and in Langa police dispersed a mob looting a bottle store.



MR PATON happily re-united with six of his beavers after a journey of 100 kilometres before Mr Paton, who followed the beavers on foot.

10: Women's World 14: TV Show 18, 19: Fun Pa

24

the coastal belt
 19: Bay to Port
 end ending 6pm
 'S: Cloudy and
 sional showers,
 rds.
 to strong south-
 ing tomorrow.
 APERTURES
 16C
 12C

Cape Times 20/9/85

Jews condemn police

275 ~~250~~ Staff Reporter

THE Jewish community of Cape Town condemned the acts of violence by the police on men, women and children assembled in peaceful and orderly gatherings, according to a statement released by the Cape Council of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies last night.

"The Jewish community of Cape Town is appalled at the events of the past few days involving the police," the statement said. "The community is aware that this is a time of trial and tension... but it believes that the police should uphold law and order in a reasonable manner."

● The Muslim Judicial Council (MJC) expressed concern over "police brutality" on those who had taken a peaceful stand to achieve their rights.

Sheikh Yasim Harris, MJC spokesman, yesterday said that the presence of the SADF in the townships was a cause of provocation and unrest.

Probe into 'brutality'

APL Times 20/9/87 275

By BARRY STREEK, CHRIS BATEMAN and CHRIS ERASMUS

A SENIOR officer from police headquarters in Pretoria, Major-General Dirk Genis, flew into Cape Town yesterday morning in the wake of mounting criticism of police actions in the Peninsula.

In addition, a senior police officer is investigating alleged police brutality in Valhalla Park, and a direct link between police and the Progressive Federal Party monitoring group has been established for the speedy investigation of complaints.

Yesterday afternoon, General Genis and Brigadier Chris Swart, the acting Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Western Cape, met the PFP chairman, Mr Colin Eglin, after Mr Eglin had called police headquarters about the situation in the Western Cape.

'Sensitive'

"They gave the impression that they are sensitive to the consequences," Mr Eglin said after the 45-minute meeting in his office.

Earlier, Brigadier Swart appointed a senior officer, district commandant for Athlone Colonel H Schreuder, to investigate allegations of police brutality in Valhalla Park.

Members of the PFP monitoring action committee toured the area

yesterday afternoon and after interviewing some of the victims of Wednesday's actions, said they had found evidence of "jackboot mentality at its worst".

Mr Eglin was told that a senior police officer was being appointed to act as a liaison between police and the PFP group, to facilitate the investigation of complaints.

"At last a specific channel of communication has been opened through which people can lodge complaints and have them processed without delay," Mr Eglin said.

Although police preferred affidavits to be drawn up by police to comply with official requirements, the officers had said they could be compiled in the presence of members of the PFP monitoring group and need not be made in police stations.

Mr Eglin appealed to anyone with complaints to contact the PFP regional director, Mr Paul Vorwerk, at 45-1431.

"I dealt with the seriousness of the overall consequences of police action ... and certainly

got the impression from both the brigadier and the general that they were sensitive to the implications and that they would take specific steps right through the various levels of command to ensure that the situation is controlled," Mr Eglin said.

He also told the police officers that the use of commands like "maak skoon" (make clean) and the sjambokking that took place would leave their impact on the Cape Flats for the next 30 years.

Activists

"If it is assumed that there are political activists who are taunting the police, why drive the whole community into their arms?" Mr Eglin asked.

Brigadier Swart, promising a "thorough" investigation of all Valhalla Park incidents, also said that if future complaints arose in other areas he would instruct the appropriate district commandant to appoint a senior officer to investigate.

Earlier this week, Brigadier Swart called in his district comman-

dants for a conference at local police headquarters and said he "impressed again on them the need to get our men to behave in the proper manner within the law".

Asked about a squad of eight policemen and about 20 men dressed in overalls who allegedly provoked and beat Valhalla Park residents on Wednesday, Brigadier Swart said all policemen in the field were under an officer's command.

He declined to elaborate, saying the results of all complaints were being dealt with by Colonel Schreuder.

A statement issued by the PFP group which toured Valhalla Park — MP for Green Point Mr Tian van der Merwe, MP for Constantia Mr Roger Hulley, MPC for Grooten Schuur Mr Jan van Eck, and regional director Mr Paul Vorwerk — said they had found "a community enraged at the behaviour of what could only be called savages in police uniform".

"We heard detailed accounts of ordinary people, men, women and

Members of the Mr Tian van der Merwe and Mr Jan van Eck back of Mr M F who was among



Professor Richard

◆◆◆◆
To page 2

A

CAMS Tim 20/9/85

Rector defies ban on march

By TONY WEAVER

...egation (from left)
...Mr Roger Hulley
...y the welts on the
...z of Valhalla Park
...beaten by police.

The rector of the University of the Western Cape, Professor Richard van der Ross, leads the march to Bellville police station yesterday. With him is Professor Jakes Gerwel (left) and Professor Jairum Reddy.

OVER 2 000 University of the Western Cape students and staff members yesterday gave the rector, Professor Richard van der Ross, a standing ovation after he led an attempt to march on Bellville police station in defiance of an order banning the protest.

Prof Van der Ross, the rector-designate, Professor Jakes Gerwel, the vice-rector, Professor Jaap du Rand, and the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry, Professor Jairum Reddy, led the march.

They had intended to march to the Bellville police station to demand the release of student chaplain, Dr Allan Boesak, SRC president, Mr Llewellyn McMaster, SRC secretary Mr Russel McGregor, economics lecturer and UDF executive member, Mr Graeme Bloch, and two students, Mr Desmond Africa and Mr Steven Sabango.

An hour before the march, the Chief Magistrate of Bellville issued an order that the march would be illegal. After consultation with student leaders, Dr Van der Ross decided to go ahead.

'Confronted by Casspirs, Buffels'

At the gates in Modderdam Road, academic staff, non-academic staff and students, were confronted by three police Casspirs and four army Buffels, with a further three Buffels parked out of sight.

One of the Casspirs moved out and blocked the march, and Captain C G Van Schalkwyk announced over a loudspeaker that the march was illegal and asked the marchers to "please disperse".

At 1.20pm he gave the marchers five minutes to disperse and also warned the large contingent of local and foreign television crews and journalists: "You media people — if you do not leave the area you will be taken from this place to another place."

Professor Van der Ross walked over to consult briefly with Captain Van Schalkwyk, complimented him on his handling of the situation and requested the marchers to disperse.

Standing ovation for Van der Ross

This they did, returning to the main hall. As Professor Van der Ross entered, flanked by Professor Gerwel and Professor Du Rand, he was given a standing ovation by the marchers.

He told the students that "today you have given me the opportunity to reaffirm my faith in the young people of South Africa".

"Today I can put your hands safely in the hands of my successor."

Professor Gerwel said even if he had no formal inauguration as rector he would "regard today as a fitting inauguration for taking up my post".

er Ross negotiates with Captain C G van Schalkwyk outside the university gates yesterday afternoon. Picture: Tony Weaver



275

Zulus help quell Cape unrest

By CHRIS BATEMAN

ZULU policemen are being used to quell unrest in the Peninsula.

This was established yesterday following an anonymous call to the Cape Times by a Langa resident alleging that four truck-loads of "Zulus" had been seen at the Langa police station.

A Cape Times reporter who speaks fluent Zulu subsequently spoke to several policemen, dressed in brown overalls and wearing police caps, at the station.

One of the men said he was from Durban and part of the group confirmed that they were Zulus, but then a white policeman ordered them not to speak to the reporter any longer.

The Zulu contingent

are believed to have been in the Peninsula since before Wednesday when Valhalla Park residents alleged that a squad of about 20 black men in brown overalls and blue caps had conducted foot patrols, whipping residents and entering homes.

Commenting on the presence of Zulu policemen, two members of the PFP unrest monitoring committee, Mr Jan van Eck and Mr Tian van der Merwe, said that on a number of occasions they had encountered situations where large numbers of "outside" police were brought into unrest areas.

"We can only suggest two possible reasons. Firstly, that the police have to bring in outsiders

to 'do the dirty work' so that local policemen are not exposed to the reprisals of the community. This is a sad reflection on the total alienation which exists between the police and the community.

"Secondly, the other possible reason — a more cynical one — is that the government is trying to exploit such tribal animosities as may exist in order to divide the community in the furtherance of its own evil apartheid philosophy."

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Captain Jan Calitz, said last night that the police did make use of additional members of the force where a situation required it.

"The SAP is one force, regardless of race or colour. To identify a sinister motive in this action is in itself sinister."

The Chief Minister of KwaZulu, Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi, said last night that if it were true that Zulu policemen were "hand-picked" to police riot-torn areas such as Guguletu and Nyanga, then "I must condemn this as mischievous in the extreme".

"On the other hand it must be understood that Zulus who are in the SAP are not there as 'Zulus' — they are there as policemen, just like black policemen of other ethnic groups.

"I have no control over Zulus under the control of the SAP," he said.

Hundred pupils in court

29/09/85
Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — One
hundred pupils from
Gobizembe Secondary
School in Alice made a
brief appearance before
Mr C. Kwababa, the
Alice magistrate on
Wednesday. (275)

The pupils had been
charged with holding an
unlawful gathering at
their school premises in
August this year. (275)

No evidence was led
and all were released on
R20 bail each. (275)

The case will continue
today. DISPATCH

Mr S. Mlonyeni
appeared for the state.

Mr M. X. Qabaka
appeared for defence.

Teachers defy Det's course ruling

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Many East London teachers employed by the Department of Education and Training (DET), have defied a DET instruction to attend in-service training courses at Tubalethu Secondary School in Fort Beaufort as from Monday.

This was confirmed by the regional director of DET in the Cape, Mr G. Merbold, yesterday.

Mr Merbold said the venue for East London teachers had been switched to Fort Beaufort after the teachers had expressed concern about the three proposed venues in East London.

The venues were Qagamba Secondary School, Ebenezer Ma-

Secondary School (both in Duncan Village) and the Trinity Church hall in town.

Mr Merbold emphasised that the courses were meant to upgrade the qualifications of the teachers. The courses would be conducted

while the school boycott lasted and teachers would be released from attending as soon as children returned to classes, he said. The teachers said their family lives would be disrupted by the change of venue. They had not been told

who would pay travelling expenses when they wanted to visit their families.

Mr Merbold said the DET would pay for the teachers' travel to Fort Beaufort. The teachers said Tubalethu School had

recently been attacked. Mr Merbold said the teachers had no need to be afraid as teachers from other districts were also attending courses in Fort Beaufort.

Yesterday, Mr Merbold said, of the 150 teachers in the East-London district, only three

had attended. He refused to comment on what disciplinary measures the DET might take against the defiant teachers, except to say the in-service training courses were compulsory and were meant to help the teachers.

Curbs on Q'town funerals

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Restrictions have been imposed on funerals of blacks in the Queenstown magisterial district from today until October 13.

An order signed by a Queenstown magistrate, Mr. A. C. van Heerden, imposed five conditions on all funerals of blacks in the district. They were

- DISPATCH
- Funerals could only take place on a weekday.
 - Services had to be held inside a building.
 - When a service took place near a cemetery mourners had to travel to the graveside in motor vehicles.
 - No more than 50 people could be present at the burial.
 - The service could not be of a political nature.

Langa shootings - R2-million legal action

SEVENTY sum-
mons for claims to-
talling about R2-mil-
lion were yesterday
due to be served on
the Minister of Law
and Order, Mr Louis
le Grange, and
against the policemen
involved in the Langa
shootings at Uiten-
hage in March.

The summonses fol-
low a letter informing
the Minister of the in-
tentions to sue for dam-
ages about a month ago,
by the dependants of
those killed and those
who were wounded on
March 21.

Nineteen people died
of gunshot wounds on
March 21 and claims of
their dependants total
about R500 000. Thirty
six people were injured
by police bullets on the
same day, and their
claims total about R1,5
million.

One of the deceased,
Mr Phakamile Solomon,
is survived by his wife
and five children. His
family claims R100 000
for damages and R500
for funeral expenses.



MINISTER . . . Louis le
Grange.

The legal costs of the
45 plaintiffs are being
paid by the Federation
of South African Trade
Unions (Fosatu) which
has about four members
among those injured.

Most of the injured
were allegedly arrested
and detained "with no
sufficient cause" after
the incident. These vic-
tims are also suing the

Minister for wrongful
arrest and detention.

Johannesburg lawyer
Mr Halton Cheadle,
who is acting for the vic-
tims, said in his letter a
month ago to the Com-
missioner of Police,
General Johan Coetzee,
that "the Fouche group,
acting in concert, delibe-
rately and indiscrimina-
tely opened fire on
members of the public."

"They did so to injure
them with the know-
ledge that some of them
would or might be fa-
tally injured."

The Langa incident
was investigated by the
Kannemeyer Commis-
sion of Inquiry earlier
this year. But an inquest
is still to be held and
some of the victims still
face trial for alleged acts
of public violence.

12

20/9/85

Sowetan

275

Delivery truck burnt in DV

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Arsonists caused R10 000 to a delivery vehicle in Duncan Village last night, a spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said yesterday.

In other unrest incidents, two petrol bombs were thrown at a Defence Force vehicle in the township and a police vehicle was attacked with petrol bombs in Pefferville. The spokesman said no damage had been reported in either instance.

In Ginsberg location near King William's Town, arsonists caused extensive damage to the East Cape Development Board's centre. A spokesman for the board in Port Elizabeth could not give an estimate of damage to the building.

Meanwhile, Sapa reports that police in Queens-town who arrived at the scene of an attack on a house in the township found a badly burnt man and took him to hospital.

Police said a mob, numbering several thousand, set fire to a house in the area. The mob, which stoned police arriving to investigate the attack, was dispersed by officers firing tear smoke.

The only other reported incident of unrest yesterday was in Langa in the Western Cape, when two men hurled a petrol bomb at a Post Office vehicle, causing extensive damage.

The Ciskei police liaison officer, Lieut Mavuso Ngwendu, reported that all had been quiet in Ciskei during the past 48 hours.

CAPC Times 20/9/85

Swart asks public to help

Staff Reporter

GROUPS of people in the Peninsula and other areas have been committing violent acts on innocent people for several weeks and it was the duty of the police to identify and charge them, the acting Divisional Commissioner of Police, Brigadier C A Swart, said yesterday.

"In the light of alleged police actions in Valhalla Park and elsewhere on September 18, I would like to accentuate that although all complaints will be thoroughly investigated, it has also come to my attention that groups of evil-doers have been sheltering in this and other areas and that they concentrate on innocent people and perpetrate serious incidents of violence.

"For instance, in the past two days there have been 34 cases of violence by such people in Valhalla Park."

Brigadier Swart said although indiscriminate actions by individual policemen would not be tolerated and would be thoroughly investigated in so far as they involved unnecessary force, these evil-doers often violently resisted arrest.

"In the light of the above, I earnestly appeal to the public to help the police in their attempts to arrest them.

"The sooner these people who cold-bloodedly attack innocent people are behind bars, the sooner the situation will return to normal without an exchange of accusations."

Brigadier Swart said he "will not allow the evil-doers to take the law into their own hands and sow havoc".

CMT- 71285 20/9/85

Tramways: Report

'damaged our image'

Staff Reporters

CITY Tramways management have objected to a report in yesterday's Cape Times about the "self-dismissal" of 130 busdrivers and sjambokking of the drivers by riot police.

They objected to the inference that City Tramways security guards had helped police to disperse drivers.

It has been established that City Tramways security guards did not participate in the sjambokking.

Drivers at the Mowbray terminus on Wednesday pointed out two men in civilian dress to a reporter as being City Tramways security officials. The men consulted frequently with police officers.

City Tramways also objected to the statement that bus services to the black and "coloured" townships had come to a "virtual standstill".

Numerous calls

"The drivers concerned represent less than 12 percent of the total complement of drivers (in the greater metropolitan area) and their refusal to work shifts could at worst have affected 10 percent of the 13 500 bus trips operated."

The Cape Times observation was based on reports from staff members and numerous calls from the public. Company director Mr F Potgieter

said buses did not go into riot areas reported by "police and our own inspectors" as unsafe.

"All our buses are being fitted with steel mesh screens at present on the front and side windows, although this will of course take some time to complete."

He said all 130 drivers had returned to work.

A City Tramways memorandum said: "The company is deeply concerned for the welfare and safety of its staff who have been working loyally and conscientiously under extremely trying circumstances."

Unionists 'radicalized'

Because the report made no mention of safety measures, "the image of the company in the eyes of the public and its own employees has been severely damaged".

● The sjambokking of busdrivers had radicalized many people in the Tramway and Omnibus Workers' Union, Mr Jan van Eck, the Progressive Federal Party MP for Groote Schuur, said yesterday after a meeting with union officials.

He said the union officials repeated allegations that City Tramways officials had asked police to break up busdrivers on their way to the union's offices in Salt River.

12 bus
drivers
appear
in court

CARE TOMS 19
Court Reporter

TWELVE City Tramways bus drivers yesterday appeared in the Wynberg Magistrate's Court following an incident in Mowbray on Wednesday while on their way to the offices of their union in Salt River.

No charges were put to the men and they were not asked to plead.

They are: Mr Tyrone Baards, 23, Mr Abubaker Samsodien, 30, both from Bonteheuvel; Mr Lester Jordaan, 26, Mr Jeremiah Adams, 32, Mr Jacobus September, 47, Mr Freddie Julius, 26, and Mr Aubrey Lawrence, 45, all of Mitchells Plain; Mr Ernest Williams, 33, of Valhalla Park; Mr Abas Moegamat, 33, of Kensington; Mr Alfred Mboleka, 31, and Mr Vuyo Dunjana, 28, of Guguletu; and Mr Patrick Jacobus, 36, of Bishop Lavis.

The hearing was postponed to November 11. The men were warned to appear.

Mr P D Theron was the magistrate. Ms N Nel appeared for the State. Ms M V Wiehahn appeared for the men.

DV DISPATCH
unrest
arrest 275

EAST LONDON — A man was arrested in Duncan Village on Thursday night after police dispersed a mob of stone-throwers, the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said yesterday.

A situation report yesterday morning on unrest around the country listed no further incidents in the Border area.

— DDR 2/10/85

CAPE TOWN
21/9/85
Cape T
275
Police
inquiry
chief
named

By CHRIS BATEMAN

THE Deputy Chief of the Peninsula CID, Colonel Nick Acker, has been appointed to investigate all complaints against police arising from recent weeks of unrest in the Peninsula.

The move was initiated by the new Acting Divisional Commissioner of the Western Cape, Brigadier Chris "Blackie" Swart.

It is a broadening of the scope of the inquiry which until yesterday was confined to complaints in the Valhalla Park area — where Athlone's District Commandant, Colonel H Schreuder, will continue to investigate complaints.

A Progressive Federal Party team, which is monitoring unrest complaints, will pass on evidence to Colonel Acker.

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Captain Jan Calitz, said yesterday that "more than four" complaints had so far been investigated in the Valhalla Park area.

Funeral

"After the Attorney General has made his decision we will comment further," he added.

● In a separate statement, Brigadier Swart announced that police would "not intervene" in today's mass funeral of unrest victims in Guguletu but would maintain a presence to "ensure peace".

"I trust that the organizers of the funerals will ensure that the ceremonies are conducted in a dignified and peaceful manner," he added.

● Local police yesterday said the recent trip to the Peninsula by Brigadier Dirk Genis, of Pretoria Police Headquarters, was not a "special visit" specifically concerning local unrest.

Captain Calitz said Brigadier Genis "often" visited the Peninsula and his last visit had been as recent as March.

Brigadier Genis, who held discussions with Mr Colin Eglin, PFP MP for Sea Point, about the unrest, had been on a "routine" visit to the Boland, Captain Calitz said.

Unrest: Cape roads closed

CAPE TOWN — All the access roads to the townships of Guguletu, Nyanga and Old and New Crossroads in the Cape Peninsula have been closed to traffic after stone-throwing erupted and burning tyres were put in the streets.

The police situation report yesterday reported incidents of arson, petrol-bombing and stone-throwing which occurred on Thursday night in areas of Natal, Port Natal, Eastern Province, Western Province, the Northern Cape and Witwatersrand.

"In Athlone in the

Western Province, seven males were arrested when police dispersed a mob who were attempting to erect road barricades in the area.

DISPATCH

"In the coloured residential area of Elsiesriver, two males were arrested for stoning police and private vehicles. In Soweto, four males were arrested in two incidents of stone throwing involving private and delivery vehicles.

"In Ikageng near Potchefstroom, police arrested a male on a charge of public violence and in similar incidents two males were arrested in Mohlakeng near Randfontein and Bishop Lavis in the Western Province.

In the black residential area of Sandbult near Burgersdorp, an SAP member was slightly injured by stone throwers while dispersing a mob." — Sapa

ore
rn-
lia-
ent
ear
lan
with
ua-
un-

Cape Times 21/9/85 (50) 275

'Victory' gained by 'laughable' decision

By YAZEED FAKIER
Education Reporter

THE government's decision yesterday to reopen schools in the Western Cape was described as "laughable", "inconsiderate" and "a victory for pupils, teachers and parents".

The announcement was made on the very day schools under the Department of Education and Culture officially close for the September holidays, and comes in the wake of a week of violence in coloured townships.

It follows the arrest in Athlone on Tuesday of 173 pupils, teachers and parents who tried to reopen schools closed by

the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim, two weeks ago. Several people were injured.

Statement

In his statement, Mr Ebrahim said that after discussions with a cross-section of educationists, he was now "satisfied that a climate has been created whereby normal educational programmes can be proceeded with in a peaceful and responsible manner".

He announced that: "Normal educational programmes, including those held in the holidays from September 21

to September 30, would immediately be restored at all schools and educational institutions.

● The use of school buildings for educational purposes and parent meetings during the holidays would be left to principals' discretion.

● The department would make an announcement as soon as possible about schools which had not written September exams.

A spokesman for the Concerned Teachers Coordinating Committee said Mr Ebrahim's statement was "laughable".

"We don't recognize him as Minister of Education as he has no mandate from the people to open or close schools.

"We hold Mr Ebrahim as well as the Labour Party responsible for the events and detentions that have taken place in the townships as a result of the closure of schools."

Bid to launch alliance today

Cape Times 21/9/85

By BARRY STREEK
Political Staff

THE proposed convention alliance, to be discussed at a meeting in Johannesburg today, could restore rationality and provide hope for something better in South Africa, the leader of the Progressive Federal Party, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, said yesterday.

"I have no doubt that if an alliance of this nature can come off the ground it can be the best way in which reasonable people can pool their resources to plan for a better future," he said in an interview.

A number of Afrikaans-speaking academics, including Professor Dawid Bosch and Professor Marinus Wiechers, are expected to attend the meeting in a Sandton hotel, as is a group of students from Afrikaans universities.

Professor Richard van der Ross, rector of the University of the Western Cape, and Mr Franklin Sonn, president of the Cape Teachers' Professional Association, are also expected at the meeting.

Businessmen who met ANC

Among the businessmen are Mr Mike Rosholt, head of the Barlows group; Mr Raymond Ackerman, head of Pick 'n Pay; Mr Tony Bloom, head of Premier Milling and one of the businessmen who met the ANC in Zambia last week; Dr Zac de Beer, a director of Anglo American who also met the ANC; and Mr Hugh Boonzaier, the immediate past president of the Johannesburg Stock Exchange.

Chief Mangosutho Buthelezi, the Chief Minister of KwaZulu, will head a delegation from Inkatha.

However, no representatives of the United Democratic Front (UDF), which is particularly critical of Inkatha's involvement, nor the Azanian People's Organization (Azapo) will attend.

Allan Boesak precluded

It is also unlikely people like Dr Beyers Naude, general secretary of the South African Council of Churches, and Bishop Desmond Tutu, Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg, will be present, but Dr Slabbert said he had personally informed them about the intention of forming an alliance.

This was also the case with Dr Allan Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, who was released on R20 000 bail yesterday and whose bail conditions would have precluded him from attending anyway.

"I want to make it quite clear that the concept of the alliance which is to be formed should not exclude anyone who subscribes to the idea of a

Victory

The United Democratic Front said the decision was a victory, clearly showing the power of united action by pupils, parents and teachers.

A City high school principal who did not want to be named said the timing of the statement was inconsiderate as principals and teachers had yesterday made arrangements for extra lessons at alternative venues.

Mr D Parker, chairman of the Wynberg and District Civic Association, said Mr Ebrahim was clearly bowing to pressure from the united stand of parents, teachers and students. His decision was definitely not the result of putting the interests of education first.

Exams plea

The president of the New Unity Movement, Mr R O Dudley, said the department was in no position to solve "any problem that has recurred in the tribal system of education".

There had been ongoing contradictions in the past few weeks "with the extraordinary situation where police were patrolling deserted schools that pupils and teachers were wanting to attend".

ST
M
LE
B
B
U
M
S
ey
P
s
dnc
St
us
u
e
C
un
ou

By YAZEED FAKIER
Education Reporter

THE government's decision yesterday to reopen schools in the Western Cape was described as "laughable", "inconsiderate" and "a victory for pupils, teachers and parents".

The announcement was made on the very day schools under the Department of Education and Culture officially close for the September holidays, and comes in the wake of a week of violence in coloured townships.

It follows the arrest in Athlone on Tuesday of 173 pupils, teachers and parents who tried to reopen schools closed by

the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives. Mr Carter Ebrahim, two weeks ago. Several people were injured.

Statement

In his statement Mr Ebrahim said that after discussions with a cross-section of educationists, he was now "satisfied that a climate has been created whereby normal educational programmes can be proceeded with in a peaceful and responsible manner".

He announced that: ● Normal educational programmes, including those held in the holidays from September 21

to September 30, would immediately be restored at all schools and educational institutions:

● The use of school buildings for educational purposes and parent meetings during the holidays would be left to principals' discretion.

● The department would make an announcement as soon as possible about schools which had not written September exams.

A spokesman for the Concerned Teachers Coordinating Committee said Mr Ebrahim's statement was "laughable".

"We don't recognize him as Minister of Education as he has no mandate from the people to open or close schools."

"We hold Mr Ebrahim as well as the Labour Party responsible for the events and detentions that have taken place in the townships as a result of the closure of schools."

Bid to launch alliance today

By BARRY STREEK
Political Staff

THE proposed convention alliance, to be discussed at a meeting in Johannesburg today, could restore rationality and provide hope for something better in South Africa, the leader of the Progressive Federal Party, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, said yesterday.

"I have no doubt that if an alliance of this nature can come off the ground it can be the best way in which reasonable people can pool their resources to plan for a better future," he said in an interview.

A number of Afrikaans-speaking academics, including Professor Dawid Bosch and Professor Marinus Wiechers, are expected to attend the meeting in a Sandton hotel, as is a group of students from Afrikaans universities.

Professor Richard van der Ross, rector of the University of the Western Cape, and Mr Franklin Sonn, president of the Cape Teachers' Professional Association, are also expected at the meeting.

Businessmen who met ANC

Among the businessmen are Mr Mike Rosholt, head of the Barlows group; Mr Raymond Ackerman, head of Pick 'n Pay; Mr Tony Bloom, head of Premier Milling and one of the businessmen who met the ANC in Zambia last week; Dr Zac de Beer, a director of Anglo American who also met the ANC; and Mr Hugh Boonzaier, the immediate past president of the Johannesburg Stock Exchange.

Chief Mangosutho Buthelezi, the Chief Minister of KwaZulu, will head a delegation from Inkatha.

However, no representatives of the United Democratic Front (UDF), which is particularly critical of Inkatha's involvement, nor the Azanian People's Organization (Azapo) will attend.

Allan Boesak precluded

It is also unlikely people like Dr Beyers Naude, general secretary of the South African Council of Churches, and Bishop Desmond Tutu, Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg, will be present, but Dr Slabbert said he had personally informed them about the intention of forming an alliance.

This was also the case with Dr Allan Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, who was released on R20 000 bail yesterday and whose bail conditions would have precluded him from attending anyway.

"I want to make it quite clear that the concept of the alliance which is to be formed should not exclude anyone who subscribes to the idea of one constitution, based on one citizenship in one country, to be negotiated in a national convention," Dr Slabbert said.

It is likely that a steering committee, with a broader base than the political groups present, will be formed today with a mandate to examine the best way to launch the alliance and to obtain the broadest spectrum of support.

Victory

The United Democratic Front said the decision was a victory, clearly showing the power of united action by pupils, parents and teachers.

A City high school principal who did not want to be named said the timing of the statement was inconsiderate as principals and teachers had yesterday made arrangements for extra lessons at alternative venues.

Mr D Parker, chairman of the Wynberg and District Civic Association, said Mr Ebrahim was clearly bowing to pressure from the united stand of parents, teachers and students. His decision was definitely not the result of putting the interests of education first.

Exams plea

The president of the New Unity Movement, Mr R O Dudley, said the department was in no position to solve "any problem that has recurred in the tribal system of education".

There had been ongoing contradictions in the past few weeks "with the extraordinary situation where police were patrolling deserted schools that pupils and teachers were wanting to attend".

● The Cape Teachers' Professional Association said it had made representations for the postponement of the matric examinations and hoped for a favourable reaction.

City 2/19/68
Tramways
An apology

THE Cape Times regrets that a corrected version of what happened concerning 130 striking City Tramways drivers was not taken account of in the Teleletters column yesterday.

In a news report on page 2 yesterday, City Tramways pointed out that it was incorrect to say that their security guards had helped police disperse drivers. Since the Teleletters column was prepared well in advance of the Tramways statement, certain readers' comments in the column were based on the uncorrected report. The Cape Times apologizes for the original error, and regrets that, owing to an oversight, the corrected version was not taken account of in the Teleletters column.

● City Tramways have also denied the report that on Wednesday bus services to black and coloured townships were at a "virtual standstill", pointing out that 90 percent of the 13 500 bus trips operated normally and that the dismissed drivers represented less than 12 percent of the total complement of drivers.

Call for open areas after EL boycott

By BENTTO PHILLIPS

EAST London's all-white North End Traders' Association wants black traders to trade freely in the area.

Their call comes after shops in the North End were dealt a crippling blow by the consumer boycott, which caused 16 of the 18 shops to close their doors.

In a strongly-worded memorandum, association chairman Dennis Meyer said the North End was in a unique position because it was a Section 19 area, which meant that all race groups with the exception of black people, could trade there.

A copy of the memorandum was also handed to East London City National Party MP, Peet de Pontes.

The association said the boycott by black consumers in the Central Business District highlighted the need for urgent action to step up reform.

The traders also said racial discrimination and other inequalities could no longer be tolerated.

5 000 at funeral of shot pupil

By EBRAHIM MOOSA and ANDRÉ KOOPMAN

ABOUT 5 000 people yesterday attended the funeral of the 18-year-old Kasselsvlei Senior Secondary pupil, Clive Cupido, who was shot by police in Bellville South last week.

Mourners were mostly school pupils who arrived in busloads from Peninsula schools to attend the funeral at the N G Sendingkerk — the church of detained UDF patron Dr Allan Boesak — in Bellville South.

Police maintained a low profile as an orderly procession of mourners, stretching over a kilometre, walked four kilometres along Modderdam Road to the cemetery and returned to the church.

'Needless'

The funeral procession was led by clergymen and teachers who together with 300 student marshalls maintained strict control over the mass of chanting and singing students.

The church service was led by Dr Beyers

Naude, secretary of the South African Council of Churches (SACC), while Dr J C Adonis, a senior member of the Sendingkerk, performed the burial service.

Speaking at the service, Dr Naude said that the "system of apartheid is responsible for this tragic and needless death".

Clive was shot as he fled from police when he returned from a takeaway outlet near his home.

Truth

Dr Naude said police demanded that a charge be laid before it could be established who had been responsible for the death of Clive and others.

"If there is one person fleeing and all the others (police) are on the other side, how do we establish the truth?" Dr Naude asked.

He said recent events had proved that as more people died as a result of violence to maintain this unholy system, this government digs its grave of reformist policies deeper.

"Those that have died in search of freedom have not died in vain."

Distressed relatives collapsed and had to be carried out of the church as the choir sang.

Cape Times 23/9/85
275



Worldwide Television News cameraman Mr Craig Matthew shortly after being hit on the wrist by a teargas canister in Guguletu on Saturday. He has a burn mark where the canister hit on his right wrist.

Cameraman hurt at burial

Staff Reporter

GUGULETU residents smuggled journalists and photographers out of the township after a cameraman for Worldwide Television News was injured by a teargas canister on Saturday.

Mr Craig Matthew, working for the London-based WTN, received severe bruising and burns on his right wrist when the teargas canister was fired at close range from a Casspir at about 5.30 pm.

Two television crews, two photographers and a Cape Times reporter were trapped between houses in NY108 and a Casspir and SADF Buffel armoured vehicle when Mr Matthew was hit.

Footage he shot shows the Casspir approaching the house where he and his soundman were sheltering, a policeman taking aim and then firing.

Immediately afterwards, the camera swung wildly and on the soundtrack Mr Matthew can be heard gasping for air as he becomes enveloped in teargas.

He blacked out momentarily and residents dragged him into the house. They called an ambulance laid on by the organizers of Saturday's funeral and a nurse treated his wound.

Handed out Vaseline

Meanwhile, residents provided the other media representatives, who were trapped in NY108 after having teargas and rubber bullets fired in their direction, with shelter and handed out Vaseline to counteract the teargas. They were then smuggled out through backyards and over fences.

Residents provided two vehicles — one to transport the journalists, the other to follow at a distance and ensure the newsmen got out safely.

As the journalists arrived at their vehicles, they were surrounded by police with shotguns and a major told them: "You know you are not allowed to be here, so please get out before you get hurt."

When asked for comment last night, police spokesman Captain Jan Calitz said he could not comment until the exactness of the allegations had been determined. He added: "Police will only comment after a formal charge has been laid."

● Mr Matthew confirmed yesterday that he and two photographers from Agence-France Presse, Messrs Murray Michell and Gideon Mendel, had laid assault charges against police following an incident in Belgravia Road, Athlone, on September 5. The three men were allegedly whipped by a policeman wielding a sjambok while they were sheltering on a stoep from birdshot and teargas.

● In Port Elizabeth, a cameraman for the London-based Visnews, Mr Willie Qebeka, was hit in the face by a teargas canister on Saturday. He was not seriously injured.



Marshals carry the coffin of Ntomboxolo Mboniswa shoulder-high during her funeral at Mdantsane yesterday.

Funeral crowd dispersed

DISPATCH

MDANTSANE — A crowd of more than 4 000 at a combined funeral here yesterday were told by Ciskei Police to disperse from Dickson Dyani Higher Primary School in Zone 9. The funeral was for Tembinkosi Bottoman, 17, and Ntomboxolo Mboniswa, 15.

Tembinkosi was shot dead at Cecilia Makwane Hospital after he threatened nurses and patients with what was later discovered to have been a toy pistol.

Ntomboxolo was shot dead during an incident of unrest at Egerton.

Both deaths occurred two weeks ago.

The crowd had converged on the school when Ciskei Police told them that the joint funeral could not be attended by more than 100 mourners. — DDR.

Petrol-bomb burns bus driver to death

Staff Reporter

A BUS driver was burnt to death in Guguletu when a petrol-bomb was thrown into his vehicle, police disclosed today.

The attack happened about 2am yesterday, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, a police liaison officer, said. Mr Spowawo Wawa, 20, a Transkeian, died when the bus belonging to Blueline Bus Service was burnt out.

Police said the Langa home of a policeman was damaged by fire in what investigators believe was a petrol-bomb attack.

However, they have not yet been able to confirm the attack because there appeared to be no witnesses.

Police said the detective, whom they did not name, arrived at his Washington Street home about 8pm yesterday and found a bedroom alight. The blaze was extinguished but damage of about R3 000 was caused.

STONE-THROWING

Five men were arrested in Langa after a stone-throwing incident, police added.

There were no other recorded serious incidents in the 24 hours to 8am today, a spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said.

Police said today that the march of about 2 000 people after a funeral of unrest victims

in Guguletu on Saturday had been illegal and this was why they used tearsmoke to disperse the people involved.

They said the crowd was planning to march to the Guguletu police station. They were warned to disperse and when they did not, tearsmoke was used.

Police were stoned and two buses were set alight and the police again used tearsmoke and shotguns.

As far as could be established no-one was injured, the spokesman said.

Before the funeral, Brigadier C A Swart, Acting Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, said police would not interfere at funerals of unrest victims in Guguletu.

Brigadier Swart said he hoped that the organisers of funerals would ensure that the ceremonies were conducted in a dignified and peaceful manner.

● A public meeting called to discuss the school crisis will go ahead as planned tonight in spite of schools being reopened.

A spokesman for the Wynberg and District Civic Association, which called the meeting in association with other associations, said the meeting — at 8 pm in the Wittebome Civic Centre, Rosmead Avenue — would go ahead.

Test case for press on police reporting

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A criminal case which is due to start in the Magistrate's Court here on Wednesday will have major implications for the South African press and its reporting of police action, especially at times of unrest.

The case is against the Eastern Province Her-

ald; its Editor, Mr J C Vivers, and a reporter, Ms Juliette Saunders.

Onus

They are charged under Section 27 B of the Police Act, which states that it is an offence to publish any untrue statement about the police without having reasonable grounds for believing it to be true.

The onus of proof is on the accused who, if convicted, face a fine of up to R10 000 and/or a maximum five years' imprisonment.

The charge against the Herald relates to a report, which appeared in November last year, on the Grahamstown burial of a youth who was killed by a rubber bullet.

It described events on the day and included certain allegations about police action, as well as comment from a police spokesman.

The State alleges that the Herald reported that members of the SAP had been seen:

- Using sjamboks on teenagers at the scene;
- Confiscating Azapo and Azasm banners held by people in the crowd;
- Using a sneeze machine towards the end of the procession;
- Moving in from all directions and firing tearsmoke at the crowd;
- Firing rubber bullets and birdshot as youths picked up stones and ran away.

Spotlight

The action comes before court at a time when the whole issue of police conduct in the townships is under fierce public spotlight, both in South Africa and abroad.

The importance of the case is that it appears to be the first such prosecution in the six years that the law has been on the statute books.

In February this year, the president of the Southern African Bishops Conference, Archbishop Denis Hurley, was charged under the Act in connection with allegations he reported about Koevoet.

The charge was withdrawn at the last minute on the grounds that what Archbishop Hurley said was based on rumour and hearsay evidence.

Prisons

In broad terms the section, under which the charge has been brought against the Herald, is similar to a clause in the Prisons Act, which led to the highly publicized prosecution of the then editor of the Rand Daily Mail, Mr Laurence Gardner, and a reporter, Mr Benjamin Pogrand, in the mid-Sixties.

According to Mr Kelsey Stuart's book "The Newspaperman's Guide to the Law", that case resulted in newspapers refraining from publishing reports about prisons, except if they placed the Prisons Department in a favourable light.

When Section 27 B of the Police Act was introduced, several speakers warned that its use would have dire effects on the press's ability to report freely on police action and place it under public scrutiny.

Warnings

Mrs Helen Suzman said: "We shall see how free they (the press) are going to be and what is going to happen in the next year or two; how many cases of police activities will be reported.

"We shall also see what is going to happen after the first big case the press loses against the State for reporting police matters.

"I believe it is absolutely essential that nothing should hinder the press in its duty to report things that go on behind the scenes."

Mr John Malcomess said: "I believe that this clause will also have the effect that it will enable the outside world to point a finger of scorn at us and to publish reports in their newspapers about the restrictions on the press."

Implications

The then minister of police, Mr J T Kruger, said: "I want to make it quite clear at the outset that this proposed provision is in no way intended to curb the so-called freedom of the press.

"It is merely intended to prevent the publication of untrue statements relating to police action."

Whatever the outcome of this week's case, it holds considerable implications for the press throughout South Africa at a time when there are large numbers of reports every day dealing with police operations.

Several newspapers in different parts of the country have been warned by the police that possible transgressions of the section are being looked at.

CMAF Times

23/9/85

275



Part of the mammoth crowd, estimated at being between twenty and forty thousand, at the mass funeral of eight unrest victims in Guguletu on Saturday.

CAPIT Touts 24/9/85

Policeman, man die in E Cape

275

JOHANNESBURG. — A black policeman was killed by a mob, and another black man was shot dead by police, in townships outside Port Elizabeth on Sunday night, a police spokesman said yesterday.

Near Queenstown, police also found a black man unconscious with a burning petrol-filled tyre around his body. He was taken to hospital in a critical condition.

Police said that the policeman was killed by "an unidentified mob" in New Brighton.

The other fatality occurred when a patrol in Zwide, near Port Elizabeth, opened fire after being stoned by a mob.

● Meanwhile, students at the University of the North yesterday ended their five-day lecture boycott called in protest against the presence of police on the campus.

It has also been reliably learnt that Students' Representative Council members are back at their offices, which have been occupied by members of the security police since September 4.

● A Gazankulu high school principal and three nurses were injured in yesterday's continued boycott of four Ritavi district schools, near Tzaneen.

Mr P Malungani, principal of Dumela High School, was trapped in his office and nearly stoned to death as pupils shattered six classroom windows. His car was also stoned and set alight.

Pupils have been boycotting schools since the Gazankulu Department of Education announced last week that there would be no September holiday as the syllabus had not yet been completed.

Mr Malungani escaped through a window and ran to the nearby Julesburg Hospital, where he was hidden by staff.

The pupils entered the hospital after they overpowered security guards. Three nurses were assaulted and stoned after they were accused of hiding Mr Malungani.

Students dispersed when police arrived at the scene. Mr Malungani was admitted to the hospital in a serious condition, a spokesman said, but the nurses were treated and discharged.

At Phangasasa and Professor Shiluvale high schools, windows were also shattered by stones and pupils refused to attend classes.

At Mpumulana High School, pupils refused to attend classes. — UPI and Sapa

'Uitenhage's consumer boycott

ended yesterday'

Post Reporter

SHOP MANAGERS and owners said in Uitenhage today the nine-week boycott had ended yesterday.

A spokesman for the town's chamber of commerce said he had heard nothing officially, but this appeared to be the case.

The manageress of a store which has largely an African trade said the shop had been busy yesterday. "We are still very busy today with black customers and expect our turnover to be even bigger than yesterday's. People appear to be spending quite freely again."

She said black shoppers were also buying at other stores in the area.

A spokesman for the chamber of commerce

said: "One thing is certain — the Africans are buying again. The town has been extremely busy this week."

The manager of a Market Street furniture store said there had been a turnover of R40 000 in the past two days.

"This really makes up for the depressing time we have had recently. In July we only made R7 000," she said.

"The sales came largely from African customers who bought furniture on lay-by during the boycott period. What they have done now is pay in

full and collected their furniture."

A Uitenhage pharmacist said he had noticed a steady trickle of black customers. Their arrival, he said, had caused a "remarkable" change in his trade.

A butcher, who normally expects about 40% of his customers to be Africans, said that although there had been a stream of black customers since yesterday, he was expecting many more on Friday when salaries were to be paid.

The owner of a take-away business in Durban

Street said he had never been affected by the boycott. "Where others suffered during the boycott my business picked up," he claimed.

● The Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce is still seeking Government approval for local shop owners in financial difficulty to implement short time for their workers, in preference to retrenching them.

Mr Tony Gilson, director of the chamber, stressed today that this measure would not be used as a counter-boy-

cott strategy" but would be implemented purely to keep employment levels as high as possible.

This move also applies to the Uitenhage chamber.

"We feel it's better for a worker to be on short time than to lose his job," Mr Gilson said.

Many shop owners were in serious financial difficulties and could simply not afford to pay their workers.

To prevent these workers being retrenched, permission was being sought through the Department of Manpower to allow the employer to put his workers on short time. This could mean a three or four day working week, depending on what the employer could afford.

275 E. POST 24/09/85

Daily

Tuesday, September 24, 1985

3 die violently in Mdantsane

EAST LONDON.— A Ciskei policeman was burned to death by a rioting crowd and two people fleeing police died after falling over a cliff during unrest in Mdantsane's Potsdam section at the weekend.

Four schools, a clinic, a tribal office and a headman's house were also destroyed by fire, Ciskei's police liaison officer, Lieutenant Mavuso Ngwendu, said yesterday.

Lieut Ngwendu also confirmed that police had opened fire on a house where a funeral vigil was taking place for Ntomboxolo Mboniswa, a 15-year-old school pupil who was shot dead in unrest two weeks ago.

Lieut Ngwendu said the violence broke out at about 4 pm on Saturday when a crowd, comprising youths and adults, set alight four schools in Potsdam. Damage was extensive.

The group then destroyed a headman's house, a clinic and a tribal office. All were set alight by petrol bombs hurled at them.

When the police arrived, the group hurled petrol bombs and stones at them. The police retaliated by opening fire.

Two fleeing people fell over a cliff and died. Police arrested 58 people.

At 11 am on Sunday, a group of people barricaded streets in Potsdam. Cars were stopped and petrol was siphoned from them.

When the police arrived, stones and petrol bombs were hurled at them and they retaliated by opening fire. There had been no reports of gunshot injuries, Lieut Ngwendu said.

On Sunday evening a Ciskei policeman was caught by a mob while leaving Potsdam.

He was doused with petrol, set alight and burnt to death.

Lieut Ngwendu said the name of the dead policeman could not be released as his next-of-kin had not yet been notified.

Lieut Ngwendu said a group of youths who were cutting the power supply to mast lights in Zone 9, Mdantsane, were confronted by police on Saturday night.

The youths ran into a house where a vigil was being held for Ntomboxolo Mboniswa, who was due to be buried the next day.

Before the police could speak to the people, stones and petrol bombs were hurled at them and they were forced to open fire.

Lieut Ngwendu said two police vans were badly damaged in the attack.

He could not confirm reports that two people were killed and 13 others injured in the incident, because no such reports had been received by the police.

One of those reported dead was identified by Miss Vivian Kemele as her sister, Mrs Bukelwa Vinati, 22. The other was said by eyewitnesses to have been an 18-year-old youth who was not identified.

Mr Xolani Tini, a marshal at the vigil, said the injured were taken to Cecilia Makiwane Hospital in private vehicles after the police had stopped shooting.

He claimed that when the cars arrived at the hospital they were turned away by hospital

authorities.

As a result the injured were taken to Frere Hospital; where two were certified dead on arrival. The rest were admitted in a serious condition.

Dr V. Esprey, the superintendent at Cecilia Makiwane Hospital, denied yesterday that the hospital had turned away patients on Sunday morning.

She said the hospital accepted anybody, irrespective of personal circumstances.

Anyone who felt aggrieved by the actions of hospital staff should report the matter to the hospital authorities and lay an official complaint.

The matter could also be taken up with the director-general of health, she said.

The allegations against the hospital were "empty", she said.
— DDR.

Heunis land plan not final

PRETORIA — The government would welcome discussions with Chief Gatsha Buthelezi on the consolidation proposals for KwaZulu, which were announced yesterday, the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Chris Heunis, said.

The Commission for Co-operation and Development

MPC denies insulting policeman

CAPE TOWN 24/9/85
275
COP

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The police lieutenant who gave the order to shoot in Langa, Uitenhage, on March 21 this year told the Regional Court here yesterday that he had not read the findings of the Kanne-meyer Commission of Inquiry into the shootings, which claimed 20 lives.

Lieutenant John William Fouche, who is station commander at Kirkwood, told Mr G Steyn, president of the Regional Court, that he was unaware that Mr Justice Kannemeyer had, in four instances, rejected his evidence at the inquiry.

'Drunk'

Lieutenant Fouche was giving evidence at the trial of Mrs Molly Blackburn, MPC for Walmer, and Dr Elizabeth Thompson, a Cape Town doctor, who are charged with *crimen injuria*, in that they allegedly injured, insulted and impaired the dignity of Lieutenant Fouche by saying he was drunk and unfit to perform his duties on March 17.

They face an alternative charge of defamation.

Mrs Blackburn and Dr Thompson have pleaded not guilty to both charges.

When Mr C R Nicholson, who is appearing for the two women, asked Lieutenant Fouche whether he agreed that four important aspects of his evidence had been rejected by Mr Justice Kannemeyer, he replied: "I do not know how important this evidence was. It could not have been terribly important if he decided that the police had behaved correctly."

Lieutenant Fouche, who was questioned at length by Mr Nicholson on his drinking habits, said he "took strong drink on certain occasions" but was not a regular drinker and had not had any alcohol before work on March 17.

Mr Nicholson told the court Mrs Blackburn and Dr Thompson had gone to the Uitenhage police

station to inquire about a youth.

On their arrival they had witnessed a bound black youth being assaulted. Mr Nicholson said a case had been made against members of the police as a result of this, and that two policemen had been suspended as a result of these charges.

Lieutenant Fouche said the youth whom Mrs Blackburn and Dr Thompson had inquired about did not respond when his name was called out and his name did not appear in the cells register. He said the women expressed surprise, as they had seen the youth being taken to the cells.

'Aggressive'

Mr Nicholson: "Mrs Blackburn will say you were aggressive and spoke harshly to her?"

Lieutenant Fouche: "I normally speak loudly, but I was not aggressive."

Mr Nicholson: "She will say she told Mr Groenewald, the Uitenhage magistrate who was present, that it was her impression that you were drunk."

Lieutenant Fouche: "I do not know at what stage she said that. I gave her no reason to make false accusations against me."

Lieutenant Fouche said he had been told by a member of the public later that afternoon, that Dr Thompson had said he was under the influence of liquor.

Mr M J Groenewald, a magistrate for 18 years, said he was present in the charge office when Lieutenant Fouche, speaking loudly, asked the women to move from the passageway. Mrs Blackburn told him not to shout at her.

"She half-turned from me and said he was drunk and that she should charge him. It is difficult to say who she said this to, but Lieutenant Fouche was close by and must have heard what she said."

The hearing continues today.

2 Cape Times, Tuesday, September 24, 1985

SAP: Journalists' presence 'illegal'

Staff Reporter

POLICE headquarters in Pretoria have reacted to the injuring of Worldwide Television News cameraman Mr Craig Matthew in Guguletu on Saturday and said all non-residents of the township had been banned from entering the area.

Mr Matthew was hit on the wrist by a teargas canister while filming police action against mourners in NY108, Guguletu, after Saturday's mass funeral of eight unrest victims.

Yesterday's police statement, commenting on the injuries to Mr Matthew, and on the laying of assault charges by Mr Matthew and photographers Mr Murray Michell and Mr Gideon Mendel after an incident in which they were allegedly whipped by police in Athlone on September 5, said: "On Saturday, September 21, all entrances to Guguletu were closed by the SA Police.

"Entrance was restricted to blacks only. All other persons were turned away after being served with written notices prohibiting such entry.

"When the police became aware of their (non-residents) presence, they were asked to leave and told that their being there was illegal.

"If however, these journalists, or any other person for that matter, are of the opinion that they have legal cause for complaint, they can file affidavits at any police station.

"Such allegations will then be fully investigated. As regards the charges laid by Mr Matthew and others, we are not prepared to comment on police investigations which might result in criminal proceedings."

ATT. TIMES 24/9/85 (275)
Attack on policeman's house

Crime Reporter

ARSONISTS severely damaged the home of a police detective in Langa on Sunday night.

The on-duty detective, Constable H M Mtsila, hearing rumours that his home had been attacked, rushed to the scene to

find a bedroom in flames, a police spokesman said.

Damage is estimated at R6 000.

Police suspect that the home was petrol-bombed about 8pm. No arrests had been made by late yesterday.

AKGUB 24/9/83

'Zulu policemen sjambok children'

Staff Reporter

BLACK policemen sjambokked and arrested a number of Guguletu youths, according to residents.

Witnesses said the policemen, apparently speaking Zulu, acted against residents on at least three occasions.

A Guguletu woman said five yellow police trucks carrying black policemen in khaki overalls and white policemen in blue riot uniform arrived at KTC Bazaars about 12.10pm yesterday.

She said: "They beat the children standing there. There was no march and there were not many people. I saw one lady sjambokked on her back."

Another resident, who lives in NY78, said that about 1.30pm a group, mainly youths, walked down NY78 from NY5.

Two Casspirs arrived, followed by two police trucks carrying black men with sjamboks.

UNIFORMS

The witness said: "The policemen got out and passed right by my house. They chased the youths who fled into the KTC squatter camp. They beat those they caught and arrested some of them.

"The black policemen were wearing khaki uniforms and were speaking Zulu."

The witness said the children were singing before they were confronted by the police but he said he did not see stones thrown until after the police arrived.

The Guguletu woman said about 4.10pm she saw police searching houses "looking for the boys" in NY2.

"As a working mother, with the schools closed, I am very worried that these policemen will walk into our houses while we are away."

A doctor at the Crossroads clinic said a man with pellet wounds had been brought in for treatment from the KTC area early yesterday afternoon.

● Colonel Nick Acker, deputy divisional criminal investigations chief for the Western Cape, refused to comment today on the progress of his investigations into alleged police brutality.

He said: "In about 14 days I will be in a good position to tell you what the situation is."

Colonel Acker was appointed last week by Brigadier C A Swart, acting divisional commissioner, to investigate complaints after allegations that doors of Valhalla Park homes were broken down and residents sjambokked.

New assault claims against Zulu police

By TONY WEAVER

A UNIT of Zulu-speaking police moved through sections of Guguletu last night, allegedly looting a shop and beating up at least four people, one of them a six-months pregnant woman.

Last night, the vice-president of the Civil Rights League, Mr Brian Bishop, called for the removal from Cape Town of both the Zulu-speaking police unit.

He said he had received numerous calls alleging that the Zulu-speaking unit was beating up residents of Guguletu.

Meeting

And in another related development, the Progressive Federal Party's unrest monitoring committee today meets Colonel Nick Acker, the officer in charge of investigations into allegations of police misconduct.

Mr Roger Hulley, MP for Constantia, said last night that they would discuss "a whole range of matters" with Colonel Acker, "including allegations from Guguletu last night of police misconduct".

Mrs Dora Grootboom, 30, of NY24, house number 16, said: "I am six months pregnant at the moment. I was on my way to the shop with a friend when a van pulled up with two black policemen, they were Zulu-speaking, wearing blue overalls.

"One said to me 'you have got a big bum' and 'you are very pretty'.

"I said 'leave me, I am on my way to the shop'.

"They jumped out and the one man began beating me; on my neck, my buttocks, my face, and then the other policeman stopped him.

'Bruised'

"My neck is cut open, I am bruised under my right ear, there is a cut on my jawbone. It was terrible."

Mr Bhulwana Handuna, 35, of NY 22, house number nine in Guguletu, said last night he, his girlfriend and two friends were sitting in his house when they saw

a unit of about 20 black and five white policemen approaching.

"They ran into the house and went mad. They first beat me, on my face, my body, I am deaf in my left ear from it.

"Then they found a Steve Biko T-shirt which I wore to the funeral on Saturday, and then they beat me even more.

"I run a backyard shop, and they looted the shop.

"They stole over R50, I am not sure of the exact amount, but it is between R50 and R100. They took chips and cooldrinks, cigarettes, whisky, brandy.

"They searched the whole house, throwing everything out of the cupboards and making a terrible mess. They just left it like that. They threw everything on the floor.

"There were about 20 of them, Zulu-speaking men in khaki overalls, with five whites in blue overalls.

"They took me to Manenberg police station and there they took all my particulars, they told me to report to Caledon Square in the morning.

"I am going to lay a charge against them now."

Crying

Mr Handuna's girlfriend, Miss Siziwe Njemba, 28, also of NY 22 number nine, was crying when she spoke to the Cape Times. She said: "I was sitting in the house with Bhulwana and the cops just came in and started beating us. I am sore all over my body, why do they do this, why do they do these things?"

She said the men were "definitely Zulu-speaking", and also said there were about 20 black policemen, dressed in khaki and five white policemen dressed in blue overalls.

● A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Captain Jan Calitz, said last night that he could not comment until the allegations had been investigated.

"The police cannot comment until an official charge has been laid," he said.

Police probe bus-arson 'feud'

By CHRIS BATEMAN
Crime Reporter

POLICE are investigating the possibility that three recent arson attacks on buses in Langa and Guguletu in which a bus conductor died, are the work of feuding bus company owners.

The attacks, two of which occurred around midnight on Saturday, were aimed at the Transkei-based Elite Bus Services, the Guguletu-based Motale's Bus Service and the Brackenfell-based Blue Line Carriers.

The fatal attack in which conductor Mr Siphwe Vika, 24, of Langa, was burnt to death, came about midnight outside the men's single quarters in Nyanga East.

According to one bus company owner who declined to be named, Mr Vika and a colleague were asleep in the bus when a petrol bomb was hurled. The unidentified colleague escaped but

Mr Vika was overcome by fumes and collapsed. The bus, owned by Elite Bus Services, had been gutted.

Within an hour, a bus parked nearby was gutted as a second petrol bomb was hurled. This bus, belonging to Motale's Bus Service, was badly damaged.

About eight hours earlier in Langa, a bus belonging to Broadway Bus Services was set alight and extensively damaged.

The bus company owner claimed that he knew who was responsible for the attacks and that he had informed the police.

Cape Times 24/9/85

Ciskei policeman burnt to death

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON. — A Ciskei policeman was burnt to death and two people fleeing police died after falling over a cliff during unrest in Mdantsane's Potsdam section at the weekend.

Four schools, a clinic, a tribal office and a headman's house were also destroyed by fire, a Ciskei police spokesman said yesterday.

He said the violence broke out about 4pm on Saturday when a crowd set alight four schools in Potsdam.

The group then destroyed a headman's house, a clinic and a tribal office. When the police arrived, the group hurled petrol-bombs and stones at them. The police retaliated by opening fire.

Two people who fled from the scene fell over a cliff and died. Fifty-eight people were arrested, he said.

On Sunday morning a crowd barricaded some

Potsdam streets, stopping cars and siphoning petrol from them. When the police arrived, stones and petrol-bombs were hurled at them. One was injured, he said.

On Sunday evening a Ciskei policeman leaving Potsdam was captured, doused with petrol and burnt to death. His name was not released.

The spokesman confirmed a report that appeared in Monday's Cape Times that police had on Sunday opened fire on a house where a funeral vigil was taking place for Ntomboxolo Mboniswa, a 15-year-old pupil who was shot dead in unrest two weeks ago, but could not confirm that two people died.

He said youths who were fleeing from police had run into the house and that the police had started shooting only when people at the house threw petrol bombs and stones at the police.

Cape Times 25/9/85 274
Elsie's River boy, 10, buried

Staff Reporter

ABOUT 500 people attended the funeral yesterday of Hilton Stuurman, 10, who died after police opened fire on a crowd in Elsie's River last Wednesday.

The funeral service, held at St Nicholas Church in Halt Road, was led by the Rev Gilmore Fry who told mourners that the boy had not died in vain.

"One day, when freedom comes, his name will be listed among those who died for the cause," he said.

The service was followed by chanting of freedom songs in the church grounds and later behind the funeral procession as it moved towards the Belhar cemetery.

The boy's parents, Mr Johannes Stuurman and Mrs Maria Stuurman, said that when their son was found dead near Owen Street, he still had in his hand the money he was given to buy goods with at a nearby shop.

275
DISPATCH
25/09/85

Mourners turned away from funeral

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The South African Police public relations division in Pretoria yesterday confirmed that mourners were turned away from attending the funeral of Mr Andile Matshoba in Queenstown on Saturday.

A spokesman for the police public relations officer said restrictions were imposed by a magistrate limiting all funerals in the Queenstown magisterial area to weekdays.

As a result of the magistrate's order, hundreds of people were turned away from the scheduled funeral of Andile Matshoba in Mlungisi Township.

Mr Matshoba, 18, a Std 9 pupil at Phillip Ngcelwane Secondary School, Mdantsane, was shot dead in Zone 8, Mdantsane, on September 9.

The national vice-president of the Azanian People's Organisation

(Azapo), Mr Phambili Ntloko, said yesterday that mourners had travelled to the funeral from Mdantsane and East London and other parts of the country in buses and private vehicles.

On arrival at Queenstown, they were told that the funeral had been barred by authorities and it should be held on a week day, Mr Ntloko said.

Mr Ntloko said after the funeral was barred, the mourners held a memorial service at the Apostolic Church.

He said police arrived during the service and ordered the mourners to disperse.

CAP Times 25/9/85

Tech lectures to resume

Staff Reporter 273

THE Peninsula Technikon is to resume lectures today after a mass meeting of students yesterday voted narrowly in favour of the move.

A spokesman for a group of students opposed to the resumption of lectures said 235 voted in favour of resumption of classes as against 219.

The spokesman said a reason for the decision was that about 60 percent of students were studying under contract and felt they could not afford to sacrifice an academic year.

Boycotted shops now back in business

Call Tuis 25/9/85
275

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — For the first time in more than three months, black shoppers were out in force in Uitenhage yesterday.

Beaming supermarket managers said that since the boycott apparently was called off on Monday, business was looking rosy again. But the question raised was for how long?

One chain store senior executive said he had heard that black consumers would be allowed to buy for two to three weeks — “and then a national boycott will start”.

One manager said that although he hoped that rumours circulating would prove to be unfounded, he had heard similar stories.

Meanwhile, the Uitenhage commercial sector is revelling in sales not only of food but also of goods such as furniture, clothing, kitchenware and hardware.

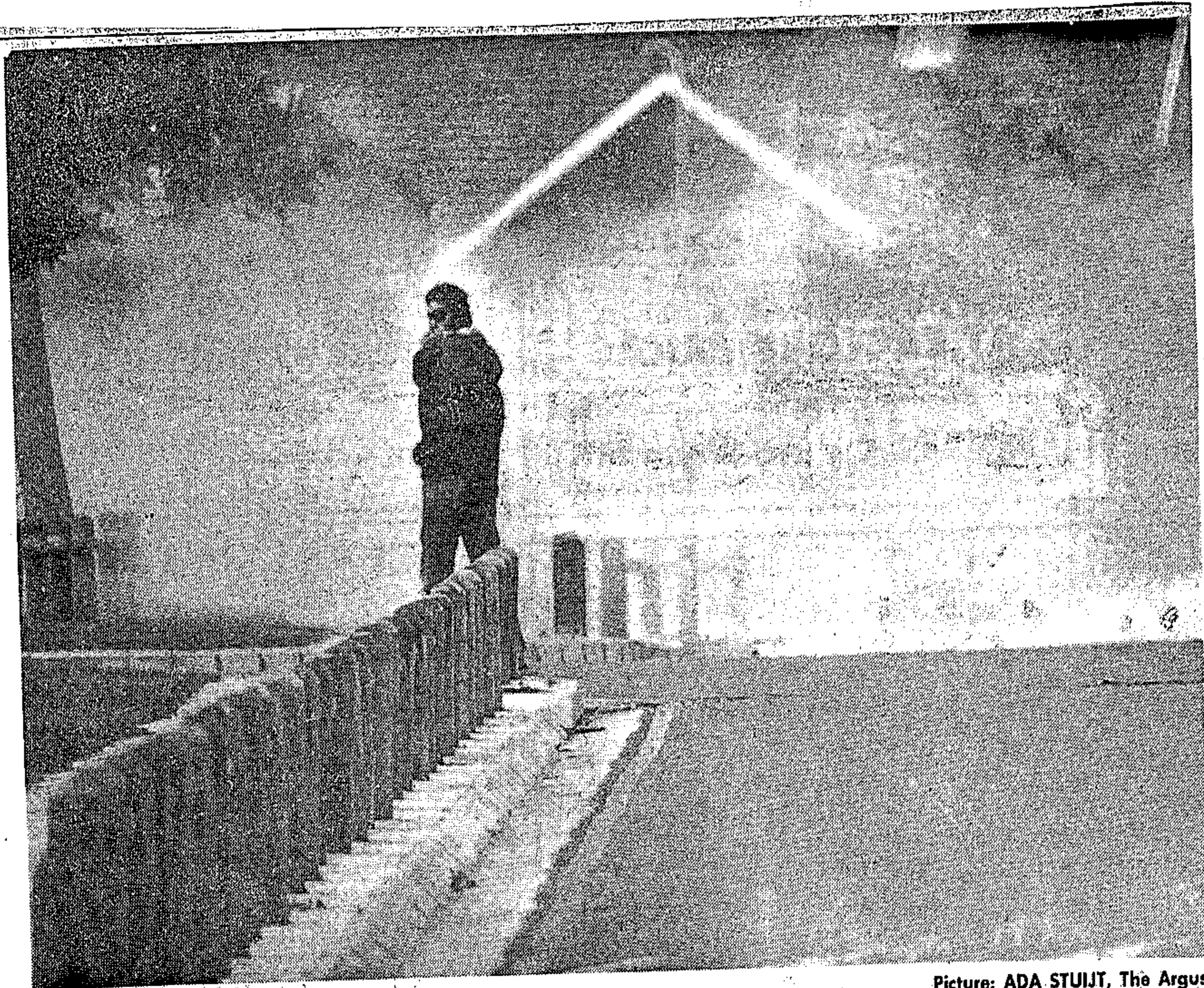
The district manager of OK Bazaars, Mr Maurice Hardwich, said the area had taken a beating for long enough. “Now we are seeing more shopping than in the past three months.”

Grand Bazaars area manager Mr Ian Stevens said black shoppers had returned in force since Monday. “I’m ecstatic. We knew on Monday when staff came to work that something was on the go. They were beaming.”

He said that with all his contacts, he had been unable to ascertain why the boycott had been called off.

Unlike in Uitenhage, the Port Elizabeth buying pattern had shown no significant change since the boycott started.

IC
/
R



Picture: ADA STUIJT, The Argus.

University of the Western Cape students were dispersed by tearsmoke fired on to the campus yesterday afternoon.

Arrests: Lecturer to lay complaint

Argus 25/9/85 (275)

Staff Reporter

A UNIVERSITY of the Western Cape lecturer is to lay a formal complaint about police action on the Bellville campus, where police fired teargas and arrested three television crews and two school pupils after a rally.

History lecturer Mr Randy Erentzen was present yesterday when a pupil, Mr Moegsien Davids, 19, of Belhar was arrested by a plainclothes policeman and taken away with a 17-year-old pupil from Kraaifontein.

About an hour earlier police fired about 20 teargas canisters on to the campus, scattering students and pupils who had moved to UWC's main gate after a rally. They were confronted by three Casspirs and several Buffels.

Mr Erentzen said about an hour after the confrontation, when most students had left the campus and others were boarding buses at the cafeteria, a plainclothes policeman left the SATS denot opposite UWC.

"Ten minutes later he strolled on to campus past about 20 students and grabbed Moegsien Davids. The boy had been lying on the grass."

He and another lecturer, Mr Willie September, tried to intervene but a busload of students came past.

"There was nothing taking place on campus and the arrests could have provoked a very ugly confrontation."

He and Mr September went to the Bellville Police station yesterday to lay a complaint, but the station commander referred them to the district commandant, whom they were due to see this morning.

The pupils were expected to appear in the Bellville Magistrate's Court today.

Three foreign television news teams were released from "protective custody" after all the students had left campus about 2.45 pm.

Cameraman Mr Wim de Vos of CBS News said police told them they "did it to protect us".

Spes Bona Secondary School principal Mr Randall van den Heever has condemned the arrest of the 17-year-old — a pupil at his school.

"The boy is a dedicated matric student who was at UWC to collect application forms to study there next year," Mr Van den Heever said.

"He was arrested while he was trying to hitch a lift home outside the campus gate.

Mr Van den Heever went to the Bellville police station, where the boy is being held, this morning to try to secure his release.

"I was told he was arrested because of stone-throwing on the campus yesterday, but I had witnesses with me who could testify he had nothing to do with what happened there. The police officer I spoke to then told me he was being held because police were investigating charges of an illegal gathering," Mr Van den Heever said.

Pupils held as police act at UWC

CAH-Tier 1
25/9/85
FS

By YAZEED FAKIER and
CHRIS BATEMAN

POLICE fired 20 teargas canisters at University of Western Cape students yesterday and arrested three television crews and two pupils after a meeting attended by about 2 000 people.

In Guguletu, a 20-year-old bus conductor was burnt to death after his bus was attacked and set alight at 2am yesterday, police confirmed.

All the Peninsula's townships were sealed off by police about 10am yesterday as security forces conducted "routine" investigations into "scores" of public violence charges, according to a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher.

He also confirmed that troops had been used "to support" police. The townships were still closed late yesterday.

'Move on'

At UWC, after hearing speeches by Azaso national organizer Mr Jabe Sikhosana, civil rights campaigner Mrs Helen Joseph and local students, about 2 000 students left the main hall and were confronted by three Casspirs and five Buffaloes armoured personnel carriers parked opposite the main entrance to the campus.

A policeman in one Casspir told motorists to "move on, don't stop" and ordered students to leave immediately.

Using a loud-hailer, he said: "We are giving you a chance to go home. We won't act against you. We will withdraw to give you a chance to go home."

Five minutes later, two Casspirs moved along the campus fence, firing 20 teargas canisters into the grounds and into a line of cars parked in Modderdam Road.

Then, as CBS, BBC and Visnews crews were filming in the street, they were arrested by

uniformed policemen. They were later released.

After the teargassing, the UWC rector-designate, Professor Jakes Gerwel, arranged with SRC members for buses to collect students at the campus cafeteria.

But as the buses ar-

The protestations of lecturers Mr Randy Erentzen and Mr William September that the campus was private property were ignored as the police left.

Professor Gerwel tried to negotiate the release of the two but was told by police that they

Bellville Magistrate's Court today.

● A student, Ms Cheryl Phillips, 17, was arrested at a roadblock in Modderdam Road yesterday morning.

According to her teacher, the car in which she and a number of other students were



Two newsmen from CBS, soundman Anthony van der Merwe (left) and cameraman Wim de Vos, are led away by police at UWC yesterday. Four newsmen were removed from the area by police and later released. Picture: Stewart Colman

rived, a plainclothes policeman, his teargas launcher sling over his shoulder, walked past the security entrance and lifted up a student by his collar.

With the help of his uniformed colleagues and a back-up Casspir which had moved to the gate, Mr Moegsien Davids, 19, of Belhar, was manhandled into the vehicle, along with Mr Wendell Koopman, 17, of Kraaifontein.

According to his friends, Mr Koopman had been arrested while hitch-hiking home at a bus-stop opposite the university entrance.

would be taken to Bellville South police station.

Just before 3pm the police left the area.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said last night that he had no information on the arrest of the TV crews. He said there had been "an incident of stone throwing at private vehicles" in Modderdam Road, near UWC, about 2pm. After the withdrawal of the police, stoning had resumed and police had used tearsmoke and arrested two men, he said.

The two pupils are expected to appear in the

travelling had been stopped and searched, after which they were all taken to Bellville police station. Later, she was transferred to Brackenfell police station. The others were released.

● A University of Cape Town law student, Mr Errol Fransman, was detained at his Kraaifontein home early yesterday morning.

According to his legal representative Mr Fransman is being held under Section 50 of the Internal Security Act.

A police spokesman in Pretoria last night said they could not confirm arrests after hours.

Little hope for end to PE boycott

Post Reporter

HOPES that the black consumer boycott in Port Elizabeth would be eased this week — as has occurred in Uitenhage over the past few days — seem to be dim.

The director of the PE Chamber of Commerce, Mr Tony Gilson, said today he had checked with a number of members today and there was "no sign at this stage of an improvement".

A spokesman for a major chain store in the Constantia Centre said there had been "no noticeable improvement yet".

While a spokesman for another chain store in the centre said there had been a "slight improvement, maybe 5% to 10%".

He added that he had heard from some shoppers as well as from staff that the boycott might be lifted next week.

A family outfitter in Main Street said there had been no improvement at all at his shop, but he was "living in hope".

North End clothing and

shoe store owners interviewed at noon today, confirmed the boycott was still in force, despite the recent easing off in Uitenhage.

Some said the boycott was more severe now than it had been in the first two months.

One Main Street clothing shop owner, who asked not to be identified, said he had seen "no improvement at all".

● Meanwhile, the chairman of the Uitenhage Chamber of Commerce, Mr Graham Hamilton, reported today that the situation in the town was "back to normal" with all shops being patronised.

He thought the recent decision by the council to open the CBD to traders of all races had an indirect influence on the lifting of the boycott.

He added: "I should imagine the boycott has made people think, generally."

However another boycott has already been planned to start in two

weeks.

A spokesman for the boycott organisers said the next boycott would possibly continue right up until December.

"The reason why the previous boycott stopped was to give the people of the townships the opportunity to buy in town," he said.

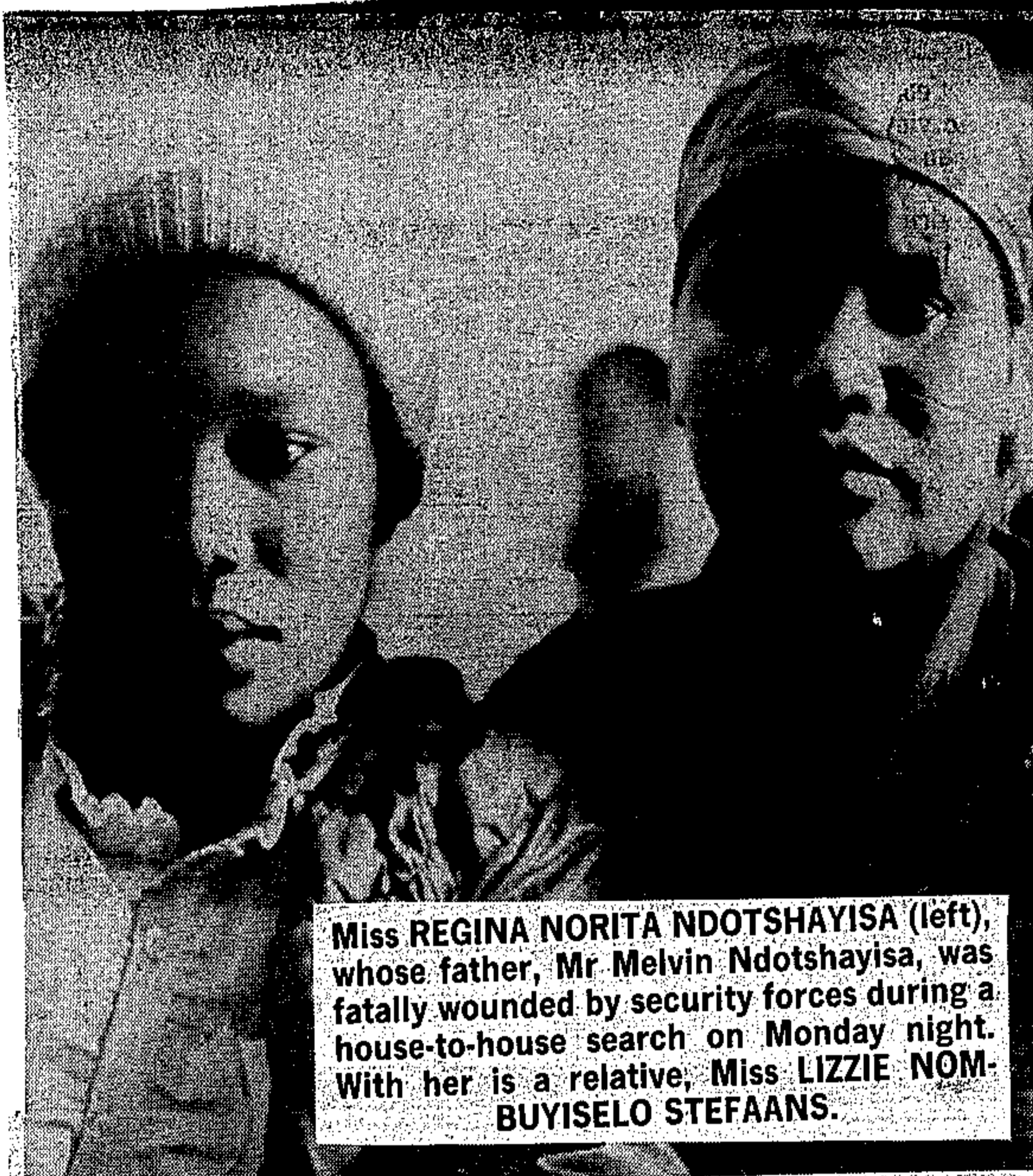
"A second pamphlet will be issued soon which will explain the duration of the next boycott."

He said although the boycott ended on Monday it did not achieve what had been hoped for. However, it was felt that businessmen, who were seen as the wheels of the Government, had been "mobilised" to a small extent.

"A longer boycott will hopefully get businessmen trying even harder than ever to push the Government into bringing about change," he said.

According to the spokesman, no shops outside the townships would be exempt from the forthcoming boycott.

E. Post (27) 28/10/83



Miss REGINA NORITA NDOTSHAYISA (left), whose father, Mr Melvin Ndotshayisa, was fatally wounded by security forces during a house-to-house search on Monday night. With her is a relative, Miss LIZZIE NOM-BUYISELO STEFAANS.

Fatally wounded during PE police search of house

E. POST
25/09/85
235
[Handwritten scribble]

By JIMMY MATYU

A 48-year-old father of seven, Mr Melvin Nkwenkwe Ndotshayisa, of Soweto, Port Elizabeth, was fatally wounded during a house-to-house search by members of the security forces in the early hours of yesterday.

A police spokesman from Pretoria said yesterday he died when he attacked one of the policemen and tried to grab a shotgun.

Family members told the Evening Post, however, that Mr Ndotshayisa was trying to protect his eldest daughter from an assault by Zulu-speaking policemen in his shack when he was shot.

They claimed he was also hit by whips before the shot was fired.

After the family's version of what happened was read out to the police in Pretoria, the spokesman said whenever a person died of unnatural causes, as had happened in this case, the matter was fully investigated and the "usual judicial proceedings follow", either an inquest or a court case.

He said this would happen after statements had been taken.

Miss Regina Norita Ndotshayisa, 24, said yesterday that at about 2am she had heard loud knocking and kicking at the back door, and there were orders in Zulu the door should be opened.

She heard her father walking out of his

bedroom and opening the front door and the house was still in darkness.

"I then saw three men shining torches at us and they walked past my father. One of them entered my bedroom and pulled the blankets. He then hit me with a whip," she said.

Miss Ndotshayisa said the three men kept on asking about the whereabouts of "the comrades" or "the boys".

She said her father, who had put on a paraffin lamp, entered the bedroom and told the policemen he had only daughters in the house.

"A policeman ordered me to get up and go with them. My father intervened, saying I was tired and had to go to work the next day.

"The policeman accused my father of having a lot to say before hitting him with the whip.

"My father turned and went into the kitchen. The two other policemen who were in the kitchen hit him with sjamboks. He tried to grab one of the whips and fell. Then I heard a shot fired in the kitchen," she said.

Miss Lizzie Stefaans, a relative, said a white policeman entered the house soon after the shot was fired and asked the three why they had shot the man.

"They did not answer but just walked out. The white policeman phoned for an ambulance, but Mr Ndotshayisa was already dead," she said.

Doctor 'smelt liquor' on officer's breath

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A Cape Town doctor, Dr Elizabeth Thompson, yesterday told the Regional Court here that she had smelt liquor on the breath of Lieutenant John William Fouche, station commander at Kirkwood, in the Uitenhage charge office on March 17.

"When he confronted Mrs Molly Blackburn, he was inordinately aggressive and threatening. I was appalled that he should have spoken to a public representative in that way."

'Youth shackled'

Dr Thompson was giving evidence at the trial in which she and Mrs Blackburn, MPC for Walmer, are charged with crimen injuria, alternatively defamation, in that they allegedly injured, insulted and impaired the dignity of Lieutenant Fouche by saying he was drunk, unfit to perform his duties and smelt of liquor at the Uitenhage charge office on March 17.

Dr Thompson said she had briefly examined a youth she and a group of Black Sash members had found shackled to a table while he was being beaten by a man with an orange whip at the Uitenhage police station.

She said Lieutenant Fouche appeared when she went to the charge office with Mrs Di Bishop, MPC for Gardens, to report the incident.

"Mrs Bishop told me she thought Lieutenant Fouche had been drinking, and asked me to check this. When he returned to the counter, I leaned across it and could smell liquor on his breath. I observed that he was dragging his feet and that his movements were clumsy and loose."

She denied that she had said to anyone, at any stage, that there was liquor on Lieutenant Fouche's breath.

No blood sample

Major Gert Kuhn, the Uitenhage station commander, said he thought it unnecessary for Lieutenant Fouche to be medically examined as he "regarded the allegations as unfounded".

Dr G E Nel, a Uitenhage practitioner and a police reservist for 15 years, said he did a routine examination of Lieutenant Fouche, but had not found it necessary to take a blood sample.

He had not noticed strong drink on the lieutenant's breath nor slurred speech. "I have known Lieutenant Fouche for years. His normal way of speaking is aggressive and blustery."

Mrs Blackburn said that she and eight Sash members went to the Uitenhage police station after she was

asked by parents to investigate the whereabouts of their children.

"We unintentionally took a wrong turning and knocked on a set of double doors. We went inside and saw a young man lying on the floor, with his hands manacled behind his back to the leg of a table. I saw a person in plainclothes bending over him with an orange whip. He was whipping the young man."

'Deeply shocked'

"I demanded to know what was happening. There were three black men on a bench against the wall, who seemed dazed. It was my impression that they had been assaulted. There were several other members of the police, in plainclothes. One of them was eating his lunch."

"I was deeply shocked. The person on the floor appeared to be between 17 and 20 years old. There were traces of blood coming from his mouth and his face was scarred."

She said she asked one of the delegates to find the station commander and she stayed with the shackled youth until a Sergeant Nel told her to leave. The youth then was unshackled.

When Mrs Blackburn went to the charge office she was told by one of the delegates that a magistrate had agreed to come to the station.

Mrs Blackburn said that Mr M J Groenewald, a Uitenhage magistrate, arrived and was speaking to a police officer, who was not known to her, when she approached him.

'Extraordinarily aggressive'

"Before I was able to speak to the magistrate, this man started shouting, demanding that I move away from that section of the building."

"I told him it was unnecessary for him to shout at me, as we were less than a metre apart."

"He was extraordinarily aggressive, and there was a strong smell of liquor on his breath. He walked away and I turned to the magistrate and said I wanted to place on record that it was my belief that the man had been drinking."

"I returned to the charge office and Lieutenant Fouche came in and said: 'One of you ladies says I am drunk'. I said it was me. In retrospect, I did not say he was drunk, but that I had smelt liquor on his breath. He was extremely angry and said he would lay a charge against me," she said.

The hearing continues today.

ednesday, September 25, 1985

Charges against SAP: Man hides

By TONY WEAVER

SEVEN more Guguletu residents are laying assault charges against members of a unit of Zulu and white policemen who allegedly moved through sections of the township on Monday afternoon, beating people and looting a shop.

And Mr Bhulwana Handuna, who alleged on Monday that he had been beaten up by the police and that his shop was looted, is on the run after laying charges of assault and theft against the police.

He said from hiding yesterday that he had a burst eardrum as a result of Monday's alleged assault, and "now they are after me so I am on the run".

On Monday afternoon Mr Michael Sizani, 26, of

number 51 NY27, was taken to Groote Schuur Hospital. He received nine stitches in two head wounds after an alleged beating with a rifle, baton, sjambok and with fists.

'Stone-thrower'

"It was ten past four when two white policemen in blue uniforms came into our yard carrying rifles. They asked me 'Are you also one of the stone-throwers?' and I said 'No sir'.

"After another question, one swung his rifle butt and hit me on my chest, twisted the gun

and hit me on the jaw with the barrel. I grabbed hold of the gun to defend myself, and the other policeman began kicking me.

"Then they left. As they left I saw that painted on their rifle butts were the numbers 89 and 99. A few minutes later they came back, four whites and three Zulu-speaking blacks dressed in khaki overalls.

'Quiet'

"Then all seven jumped into our house, they said to my uncle 'Why are you laughing at us?' My uncle said he was not laughing.

"Then one of the cops who beat me in the yard said to me 'Now you are quiet' and hit me with his baton on my face, back, hand and head. I grabbed the baton, we were struggling and the two Zulu men hit me with their sjamboks.

"The leader hit me on the back of my head with his baton and then I lost consciousness for a second. They came in like cowboys and left like cowboys.

'Baas'

"I went to Guguletu police station and told a lady constable, who lives at number 10 NY108, what happened and she called an ambulance."

His uncle, Mr Eric Sizani, 32, also of 51 NY27, said: "They beat me with their fists, they slammed me against the wall about three or four times, my head hit the bricks.

"They hit me on my left eye with fists. I

screamed, 'No meneer, no meneer', and the white man, who was of middle height, about 30 years old, with blonde hair and a moustache, hit me and said, 'I am not your meneer, I am your baas'. I will recognize him again anywhere."

The two men pointed out a broken glass panel on a display cabinet and a broken lampshade allegedly destroyed in the struggle. There were four witnesses to the alleged beatings.

Nextdoor, at 49 NY27, Mr Victor Mheli, 26, of 29 NY27, Aaron Franz, a 16-year-old Std 6 pupil at Khayamandi High School in Stellenbosch, Miss Theodora Manqu, of 38 NY27, Mr Jackson Blaai, 32, who lives at number 49, Mr Aaron Ngukatobi, 21, also of number 49, all alleged beatings by the seven policemen with sjamboks, batons, fists and "karate chops".

All had bruises, cuts, weals or marks and all said they would lay charges against the police. They said none of the policemen wore nameplates or rank, and the black policemen were Zulu-speaking.

Police headquarters in Pretoria said the police could not investigate criminal charges on the strength of complaints which have been lodged with newspapers.

"A SAP investigation can only be instituted on the strength of a sworn statement which contains full particulars of the deeds complained of. In view of the above, we wish to repeat that, should any person be of the opinion that there is legal cause for complaint, an affidavit can be filed at the nearest police station. The allegation(s) will then be investigated."

Two killed, 35 arrested during mob violence

25/9/85

STAR

275

Two people were killed and 35 were arrested during incidents of unrest yesterday, according to a report issued by the police in Pretoria last night.

A 20-year-old bus conductor was burnt to death yesterday in Guguletu, near Cape Town, after his bus was attacked and set alight.

A 62-year-old man was axed to death by a mob in Zwide, near Port Elizabeth. He was a member of a Zwide Town Council work team which was attacked by the mob, according to the report.

Thirty-three men aged between 16 and 33 were arrested in connection with the attack.

Police fired teargas at University of Western Cape students and arrested three television crews and two pupils after a meeting attended by about 2 000 people yesterday. Troops were used "to support" police.

CBS, BBC and Visnews TV crews filming police action were arrested and later released.

All the Peninsula's black townships were sealed off by police at about

10 am yesterday as security forces conducted "routine" investigations into "scores" of public violence charges, according to Western Cape police.

In other incidents of unrest delivery vehicles were set alight in the townships of Langa, in the Western Cape, and Umlazi, near Durban.

● Mr Michael Evans, chairman of the End Conscription Committee (ECC), was yesterday released in Cape Town after two weeks in detention.

● Six people in Worcester who had been held for more than two months under section 29 of the Internal Security Act were released yesterday.

Those released were Mr Abel Dlikili, chairman of the Western Cape Civic Associations, Mrs Miriam Moleleki, a member of the United Women's Organisation, Mr Lizo Kapa, a WCCA member, Mr Juan Karriem, Mr James Issel and Mr Denovan Petersen.

● About 500 people attended the funeral in Elsie's River yesterday of 10-year-old Hilton Stuurman who died after police opened fire on a crowd in the area last Wednesday.

● See Page 9.



Going through their paces

Going through f sub-leader Sam Waverley Girls f squads

PRESS CONFERENCE

ARGUL 25/9/85 (270)

Sisters weep as they tell of police 'assault'

Staff Reporter

TWO young women wept at a Press conference in Cape Town when they gave details of an alleged police assault on them.

Miss Colleen Fick, 18, and her sister, Chantal, 19, were among Athlone students and pupils who were arrested in Belgravia Road and held overnight at the Brackenfell police station.

The two women and five Athlone youths, aged 16 to 21, have laid charges of crimen injuria, wrongful arrest and assault after they were allegedly ill-treated in the cells by policemen.

Chantal told foreign and local journalists that she would have to speak on behalf of her sister, Colleen, because "she can't speak about the incident".

Throughout Chantal's account, Colleen sobbed quietly next to her. At one stage Chantal also wept.

In sworn statements, Colleen and Chantal gave details of the alleged ill-treatment.

Mrs Gayatun-Nisa Swart, wife of Mr Nabil Swart, the detained Alexander Sinton High School vice-principal, was close to tears as she recounted how she searched for her husband for more than 24 hours after he was arrested at his school on the morning of September 17.

The other complainants — Mansoor Molagee, 19, Clement Meyer, 21, Yazeed Baker, 16, and Grant and Craig Fahrenfort — also gave details of alleged assaults. Mr Meyer showed reporters a long weal on his back.

Parents who attended the Press conference clasped their hands to their heads when the young people demonstrated how they said they had been treated.

No charges have been laid against them.

● Lawyers for the seven said all the affidavits were in the possession of the police.

● Police have confirmed they are investigating the complaints.



Miss Colleen Fick, 18, cries during yesterday's Press conference.

CAP- Times 25/9/85
775

Arrested man dies in hospital

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON. — Mr Mbuyiselo Mbotya, 35, of Ginsberg, died in hospital on Saturday, the Border police liaison officer, Lieutenant Dol van der Vyver, confirmed yesterday.

Lieutenant Van der Vyver said Mr Mbotya was arrested on Friday evening for a "criminal offence". He had been taken to police cells in King William's Town where he became ill.

She said police took him to hospital in King William's Town and he was transferred to Frere Hospital in East London on Saturday morning.

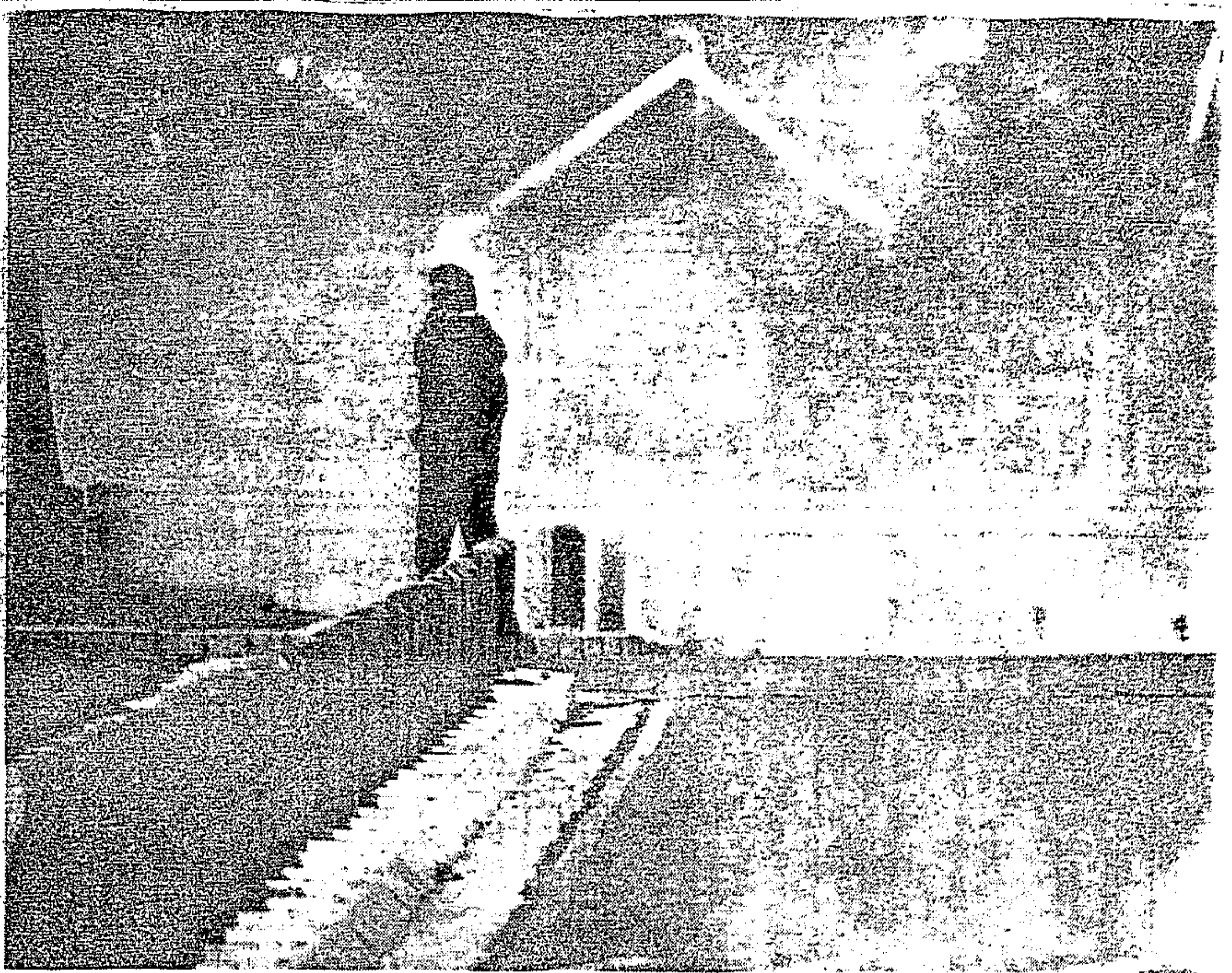
The cause of his death was not known and police were still investigating, Lieutenant Van der Vyver said. She said it would be improper to disclose the reason for Mr Mbotya's arrest.

Mr Mbotya was a member of the King William's Town Youth League and the UDF.

Dr Ben Hall, medical superintendent at Frere Hospital, confirmed that Mr Mbotya had died at the hospital and that his body had been taken to Cambridge Mortuary. He said he did not know the cause of death and that it was a "police case".

Miss Nomtandazo Mbotya said her brother had been arrested on Friday evening while walking with his girlfriend. Two policemen had put him in a van and driven away.

She said her brother had been working in Port Elizabeth until four months ago. Earlier last week he had been arrested with rioting schoolchildren at Ginsberg township near King William's Town and later released.



Picture: ADA STUIJT, The Argus.

University of the Western Cape students were dispersed by tearsmoke fired on to the campus yesterday afternoon.

Arrests: Lecturer to lay complaint

gross 25/9/85 (275)

Staff Reporter

A UNIVERSITY of the Western Cape lecturer is to lay a formal complaint about police action on the Bellville campus, where police fired teargas and arrested three television crews and two school pupils after a rally.

History lecturer Mr Randy Erentzen was present yesterday when a pupil, Mr Moegsien Davids, 19, of Belhar was arrested by a plainclothes policeman and taken away with a 17-year-old pupil from Kraaifontein.

About an hour earlier police fired about 20 teargas canisters on to the campus, scattering students and pupils who had moved to UWC's main gate after a rally. They were confronted by three Casspirs and several Buffels.

Mr Erentzen said about an hour after the confrontation, when most students had left the campus and others were boarding buses at the cafeteria, a plainclothes policeman left the SATS depot opposite UWC.

"Ten minutes later he strolled on to campus past about 20 students and grabbed Moegsien Davids. The boy had been lying on the grass."

He and another lecturer, Mr Willie September, tried to intervene but a busload of students came past.

"There was nothing taking place on campus and the arrests could have provoked a very ugly confrontation."

He and Mr September went to the Bellville Police station yesterday to lay a complaint, but the station commander referred them to the district commandant, whom they were due to see this morning.

The pupils were expected to appear in the Bellville Magistrate's Court today.

Three foreign television news teams were released from "protective custody" after all the students had left campus about 2.45 pm.

Cameraman Mr Wim de Vos of CBS News said police told them they "did it to protect us".

Spes Bona Secondary School principal Mr Randall van den Heever has condemned the arrest of the 17-year-old — a pupil at his school.

"The boy is a dedicated matric student who was at UWC to collect application forms to study there next year," Mr Van den Heever said.

"He was arrested while he was trying to hitch a lift home outside the campus gate.

Mr Van den Heever went to the Bellville police station, where the boy is being held, this morning to try to secure his release.

"I was told he was arrested because of stone-throwing on the campus yesterday, but I had witnesses with me who could testify he had nothing to do with what happened there. The police officer I spoke to then told me he was being held because police were investigating charges of an illegal gathering," Mr Van den Heever said.

CAP 712/85 20/1/85

Tales of police 'boorishness'

26/9/85

Staff Reporter

RECENT police misconduct in unrest situations in the Peninsula had involved "brutality, barbarity, insensitivity and boorishness", was "cowardly" and constituted a "war" against its victims, according to complaints passed on to police yesterday by the Progressive Federal Party unrest monitoring committee.

The principal of Siverstream Secondary School in Manenberg alleges in his statement that about 200 of his pupils were stormed by police while abiding by instructions to return to school grounds after a confrontation with police on September 5.

While attempts were made to contact education authorities, the "hitting, trampling and swearing reached a crescendo", the principal alleges.

During this "brutality, barbarity, insensitivity and boorishness" one policeman with a sjambok had not hit anyone.

"Thank God that there are still people with humanity in police uniform," says the report.

In his report, Mr M A Davis, principal of Spine Road Secondary School in Rocklands, alleges that a "total brutal onslaught" by police on pupils and teachers at the school occurred on August 29.

At 10.15am about 20 children tried to leave the school grounds and were fired on with rubber bullets by plainclothes policemen.

'Trapped like animals'

Mr Davis successfully prevailed upon the police to leave the children alone, but a short while later a tyre was set alight in a road outside the school grounds and within 15 minutes police had cordoned off the school grounds and "viciously bombarded us with teargas and rubber bullets".

At one stage only the school building roof was visible through teargas smoke, he alleges.

When the police "realized that they had us trapped like animals inside the buildings, they moved onto the grounds, smashed windows, threw gas bombs inside the classrooms, woodwork rooms and administration block".

Mr Davis says he tried to reason with the policemen, but was sworn at and narrowly missed being struck with a sjambok.

"I can assure you we felt the wrath of the police force at its most merciless vengeance. Conditions inside the classrooms were like the gas chambers of Auschwitz," he alleges.

Colonel Nick Acker, the senior CID policeman in charge of investigating allegations of police misconduct in the Peninsula, said last night that he had no comment to make on allegations contained in statements forwarded to him by the PFP monitoring committee.

"As far as I'm concerned the whole thing is sub judice and I cannot comment," he said.

il's budget
of the pro
the City
rt, at the
means of
onal costs
consider
October 1.
ffic Com-
ounced a
necessi-
I have to
ext year
f 5.1% to
ference
ble as a

Through Vietnamese and Chinese-speaking interpreters, the group told South African officials who boarded the Safmarine ore carrier Sishen, some details of their journey and where they were headed before they were saved from starvation and drowning.

After being cleared from the ship by health and immigration officials the refugees will be taken to a tent camp set up for them in Saldanha Bay by the SA Navy.

Crime Reporter
PRETORIA — Two people were burnt to death yesterday in unrest in the Eastern Cape and two men were fatally shot by police.

The police unrest report said the charred body of a woman was found in Langa, Uitenhage. In Queenstown a man died after being set alight. *E. Post 26/09/85*

A man was killed on Tuesday night in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, when a policeman opened fire with a pistol on a crowd that attacked him with stones. A youth was injured.

A Ciskei police spokesman said a man died in hospital yesterday after an incident in Mdantsane when a Ciskei policeman fired shots at six men attacking him.

Two schools in PE townships were damaged by fire last night. A classroom at a school in Kwazakele was damaged and a classroom at the Steven Masingula High School in New-Brighton was also set alight.

A man was arrested. In the black residential area of Bedford, police arrested a man for stoning police vehicles.

tomorrow night in the Feather Market Hall. All the top gospel bands which the young people have heard during the week will perform.

Mr Helsby said they were expecting more than 1 000 people.

This festival will be followed by a four-hour music festival on Saturday at 2pm at the Mannville Theatre in St George's Park. The alternative venue if the weather is bad will be the Greenwood Primary School.

Another four-hour music festival will be held at 2pm on Sunday at the Adcock Stadium,

awaits
interdict

The interdict has been welcomed by civil rights experts as a possible landmark with national implications. The urgent application was brought by a PE district surgeon, Dr Wendy Orr, and 44 other applicants. Dr Orr said in papers before the court.

~~Staff Reporter~~
A CAPE TOWN Community Councillor for New Crossroads, Mr Landus Nkonya, has announced his resignation following an arson attack on his house last week.

ened. Damage to his house amounted to R4 000.

Another reason for his resignation was public pressure being brought to bear on councillors, participants in the council committee system and people who had voted for councillors.

Mr Nkonya said this week that he had decided to resign as he was constantly being threat-

He also said the council had failed to "do anything for the people".

CAPE TIMES 26/9/85

Belhar detainees released on bail

278

Staff Reporter

THREE detainees appeared in the Magistrate's Court and were released on bail yesterday, hours before their lawyers applied to the Supreme Court for an urgent interdict restraining police from assaulting them and declaring their detention invalid. They are Mr Andre Jetha, 21, Mr Jerome Booysen, 21, and Mr James Odendaal, 19, all of Belhar, who were held under Section 50 of the Internal Security Act on charges arising out of alleged arson at a school in Belhar. They were released on R250 bail each yesterday after a brief appearance in Goodwood Magistrate's Court on charges of arson.

In the application before Miss Justice Leonora van den Heever in the Supreme Court, Mr Booysen, a clerk at Sanlam, said in an affidavit taken by attorneys while he was in custody, that he had been assaulted while held at Brackenfell police station. He had been questioned about whether he was involved in the United Democratic Front. When he said "no", a motor car tube was wrapped around his head, he alleged.

"I screamed and struggled and in the process hit my head against the wall and landed on the floor. As I landed on the floor, I was pinned down by about four people who held on to my hands and arms.

"While I was pinned down, a person pulled the tube tightly around my head. I could not breathe." He almost lost consciousness and while he was lying on the ground someone stood on his stomach and he was kicked in the stomach.

Mr Booysen said: "I was then picked up by my hair. I was slapped and hit in my stomach."

Mr Jetha, an apprentice draughtsman in Athlone, who was also taken to Brackenfell police station, alleged he was kned in the stomach, threatened with death, beaten on the neck, punched in the stomach and had a tube wrapped around his face.

Mr Odendaal, a labourer for an electrical contractor, alleged he was thrown bodily to the ground, throttled, assaulted on his genitals and subjected to a variety of other assaults.

Miss Justice Van den Heever ordered that the application be referred for hearing at a date to be decided as a matter of "some urgency" for a decision on costs.

Mr W G Burger, instructed by the State Attorney, appeared for the Minister of Law and Order. Mr Anwar Albertus, instructed by R H Stuurman and Company, appeared for the three men.

Unrest reports handed to police

275
CHL 10/16 26/9/85

By CHRIS ERASMUS
THE Progressive Federal Party unrest-monitoring committee yesterday handed over to police a number of affidavits and statements from mem-

bers of the public alleging police misconduct during recent unrest in the Peninsula.

Members of the PFP committee who handed over the reports to Colo-

nel Nick Acker, appointed to investigate such complaints, sought and were given the assurance that all complaints would be fully investigated.

They were assured that no one would be harassed or prejudiced for making statements.

The PFP delegation included Mr Paul Vorwerk, PFP regional director; Mr Roger Hulley, MP for Constantia; Mr Jan van Eck, MPC for Groote Schuur; Mr Geoff Everingham, MPC for Pinelands, and Mr Ken Andrew, MP for Gardens.

Colonel Acker told them he was not in a position to comment on policy decisions relating to how police dealt with unrest.

"We are, therefore, seeking an urgent interview with Brigadier C A Swart, the Acting Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, to discuss these matters," Mr Hulley said.

"We were pleased to hear Colonel Acker's brief is to head a semi-independent three-man unit which will investigate complaints of police misconduct during unrest-related incidents.

"He told us that he was willing to accept any statements forwarded to him by us, even if these did not fully comply with affidavit requirements," Mr Hulley said.

A number of complaints of police misconduct in Valhalla Park and Elsie's River were handed over during the meeting as well as reports of alleged police misconduct at various Peninsula schools and at the scene of a confrontation with University of Cape Town students in Burg Road on August 8.

Meeting

Mr Hulley said the committee had requested an urgent meeting with Brigadier Swart during which they would raise the following issues:

- Recent police conduct in areas such as Valhalla Park, Elsie's River and Guguletu;
- Police methods of crowd control, especially the use of sjamboks;
- The handling of funerals, peaceful protests and public meetings;
- A request for an up-to-date list of political detainees in the Western Cape giving details of the terms under which they are being detained;
- 24-hour access to authoritative police representatives to deal with matters requiring urgent clarification;

Dispute

● Police involvement in the recent dispute between bus drivers and management in Mowbray.

Mr Hulley said the committee viewed with unease the use of police personnel from "outside areas". Reports of undisciplined behaviour by these forces served to inflame ethnic conflict and undermined the police in the eyes of the community, he said.

Cape-Towns 26/9/85

275

Students allege police assaults

By TONY WEAVER

STUDENTS arrested in Athlone last Tuesday have alleged that they were repeatedly assaulted and that among the policemen present during the alleged assaults were men who claimed to be from the SWA/Namibian counter-insurgency unit, Koevoet.

A police spokesman has dismissed the claims of Koevoet involvement as "ridiculous".

All the students laid charges of assault, criminal injuria and wrongful arrest against the police last Friday. Seven present at a press conference called by their par-

ents, on Tuesday, have made sworn affidavits.

Some of those allegedly beaten were not at the press conference as they were said by the organizers to be still too traumatized to speak in public.

Mr Mansoor Mollagee, 19, said he was "repeatedly and mercilessly punched and beaten in my face whilst being questioned" at Brackenfell police station.

Mr Clement Meyer, 20, said in his affidavit that

while being held at Brackenfell he was forced to do physical exercises, was punched in the stomach which caused him to collapse and was then beaten and kicked until he stood up.

"One policeman remarked 'we are not from the Cape, we are from South West, we are the men of Koevoet'."

Miss Colleen Fick, 18, was at the press conference but was too distraught to speak.

In her affidavit she said that at Brackenfell a policeman dressed in a green tracksuit pushed me against a wall. He held my head between his hands and knocked my head against the wall a couple of times. One policeman beat me in my right eye and I felt the ring of his finger penetrate my eye."

She alleged she was forced to do severe physical exercise, was subjected to verbal sexual abuse and crude sugges-

tions and was slapped.

Her breast was punched and when she collapsed exhausted after being forced to do exercise, she said she was "pulled from the ground by the black policeman and continuously slapped."

Her sister Chantel said one of the black policemen had said to her: "We are from South West, we are from Koevoet."

Chantel said at the press conference: "I was

forced to do exercises until I became so nauseous I had to stop. One policeman said if I got sick I would have to lick up the vomit."

Mr Yazeed Baker, 16, a pupil at Oaklands High, said in his affidavit: "I was removed to yet another cell where I was held down by a few policemen while a motorcar tube was wrapped around my head, thus causing me to suffocate. I passed out and was kicked and beaten until I

came to." This allegedly happened twice.

Similar allegations of assault and abuse were made by Mr Grant Fahrenfort, 19, and Mr Craig Fahrenfort, 20, who have also laid charges.

A copy of the main allegations made at the press conference were teleaxed to the SAP Public Relations Division in Pretoria for comment. The following reply was received:

"The SA Police cannot investigate criminal

charges on the strength of complaints which have been lodged with newspapers. An SAP investigation can only be instituted on the strength of a sworn statement which contains full particulars of the deeds complained of.

"In view of the above, we wish to repeat that, should any person be of the opinion that there is legal cause for complaint, an affidavit can be filed at the nearest police station. The allegation(s) will then be investigated.

"The alleged involvement of 'Koevoet' members is ridiculous."

CALL TIMES 26/9/85

New Crossroads four 'not collaborators'

Staff Reporter ~~275~~ 275

FOUR New Crossroads residents, whose houses have been attacked twice this year because they were suspected of involvement in the Cape Town Community Council, have pleaded with their communities to take their word that they are not "collaborators".

The Rev Cameron Kani, Mr Merryman, and Mrs Hilda Mgedezi, and Mrs Nomangesi Mbobosi are adamant that they have never served on or had anything to do with the community council.

The Western Cape Development Board confirmed yesterday that none of the four were councillors.

All four have been victims of harassment since New Crossroads rentals increased in January.

After their houses were attacked, they moved to Khayelitsha but moved back to New Crossroads once their houses had been repaired.

Recently their houses were attacked again.

Mrs Mbobosi, a community worker for the Lamla group operating at Quaker House, says she is "very hurt" by the accusations of council membership.

If she were a member she would resign, as she "can't see what they have done for the people".

Mr Kani, a member of the New Crossroads Executive Committee, said he had been attacked because people believed he had approved the January rent increase.

"This is not true," he said this week.

"We met with the (Western Cape Administration) Board who informed us about the rents but we were never consulted about the increase.

"I have nothing to do with the community council and nothing to do with the rents increase," he said.

Mr and Mrs Mgedezi accused New Crossroads community councillor Mr L Nkonya of implicating them.

"We appeal to Mr Nkonya to clear our names with the residents," Mr Mgedezi said.

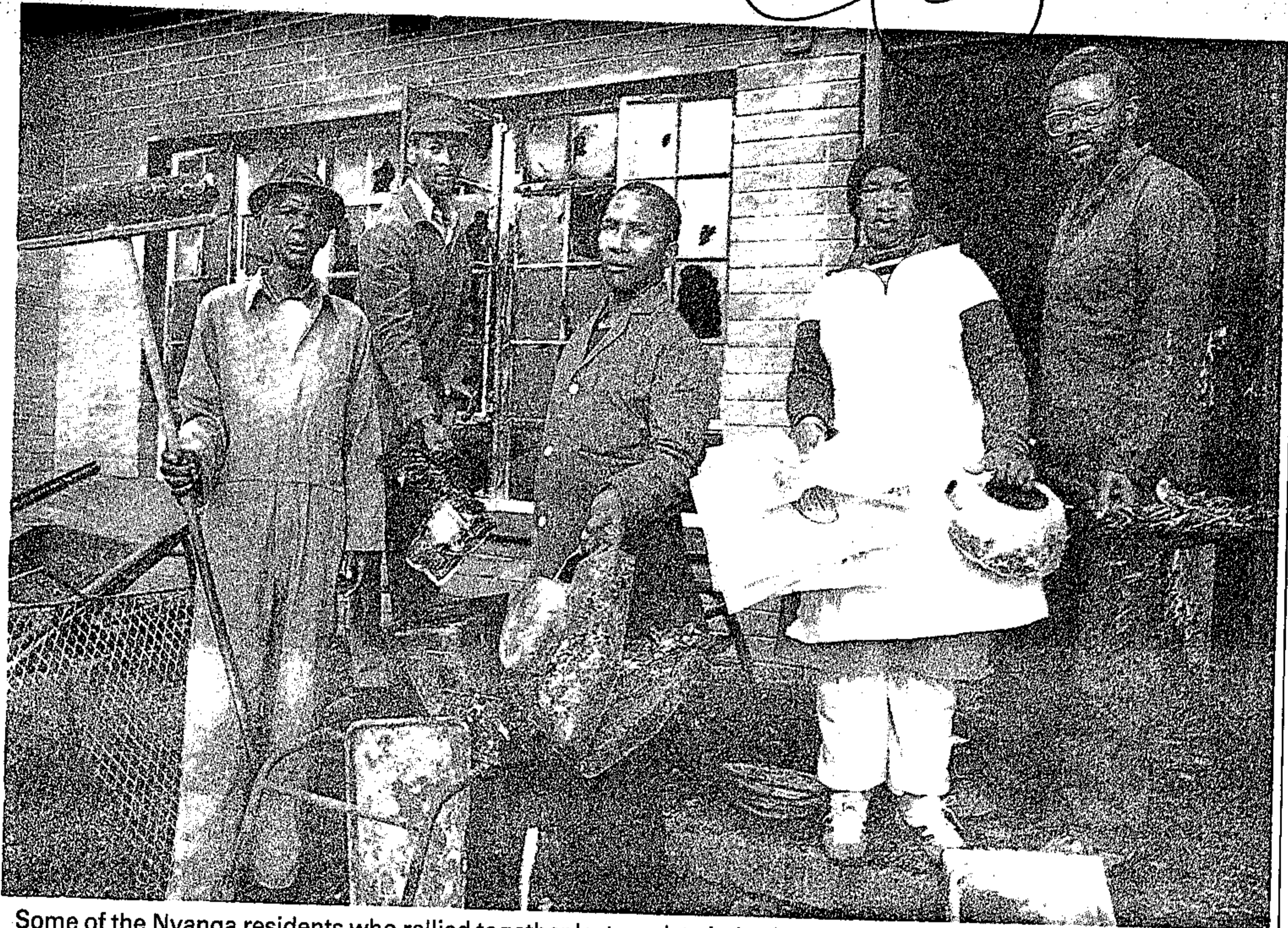
Mr Nkonya could not be contacted yesterday.

The WCDB confirmed that Mr Nkonya and Mr H Venfelo were the only community councillors in New Crossroads.

CAPR TINTS 26/9/85

275

~~275~~



Some of the Nyanga residents who rallied together last week to help clear the debris at the Nyanga Educare Centre which was burnt down during unrest two weeks ago. They are (from left): Mr Lawrence Siyo; Mr Patrick Notshulwana, a fieldworker with Grassroots Education Trust; Mr Sonny Tyatyam, chairman of the centre's executive committee; Mrs Nono Silimela and Mr Simon Tokota, treasurer of the centre.

Creche to rise from ruins

Staff Reporter

PARENTS and members of the Nyanga community decided at a mass meeting last week to rally together and rebuild a pre-school centre that was burnt down during unrest two weeks ago.

The Nyanga Educare Centre, attended by about 100 children, was established 15 years ago by the old Bantu Administration Board and administered by the Divisional Council as the first creche in the township.

Last year Grassroots Education Trust was approached to bring an educational component to the creche and agreed on condition that the creche was controlled by the community.

Soon afterwards an executive committee was elected by the community and it was agreed that representatives of the council and board could continue to sit on it during the transfer period. The board also agreed to continue meeting the costs of staff salaries during this period.

"Although the reasons for the burning are still uncertain, we suspect it was a target because people still believed it fell under the direct control of the Western Cape Development Board and the Divisional Council," said Mr Sonny Tyatyam, chairman of the centre's executive committee.

Besides extensive damage to the building, equipment,

record books and furniture worth thousands of rand were destroyed by the fire. This included more than R5 000 in education aids bought through a Grassroots grant.

Mr Tyatyam said the committee had immediately decided that the centre should be rebuilt but felt that before going ahead that a mass meeting should be called to elicit the opinion of the greater Nyanga community.

"About 500 people attended the meeting at which we adopted a resolution to clear the building of debris so an architect could give an accurate estimate on rebuilding costs," Mr Tyatyam said.

He said he was overjoyed when late last Thursday more

than 20 people gathered after a long day at work to help clear the building.

In the meantime, temporary premises were found at the nearby Reformed Presbyterian Church of Africa and the centre will open its doors again this morning.

"Grassroots undertook to re-equip the centre but, knowing that this was going to be a strain on their resources, the committee decided to address an appeal to the public for donations towards the expenses," said Mr Tyatyam.

● Donations should be sent to The Treasurer, Nyanga Educare Centre, c/o Grassroots Education Trust, 350 Victoria Road, Salt River 7925.

East London workers stay away

By Keith Ross

E. Post 26/09/85

EAST LONDON — Industry came to a virtual standstill in the East London area today as thousands of workers stayed away in response to a call by black activist groups.

The stayaway was "almost 100% effective," the president of the Border Chamber of Industries, Mr. Mike Strong, said. He said the call to stay away from work was ostensibly made because of funerals of unrest victims due to take place in Mdantsane and Duncan Village today and tomorrow.

"That is the official reason given to us, although political factors are obviously playing a part," he said. Companies in the region equipped an almost complete stayaway today.

"It is very sad," Mr. Strong said. "The feedback we have is that many workers would prefer to be at their jobs, but were afraid to come."

"Intimidation has undoubtedly been an important factor in keeping many people away from work today," Mr. Strong said. Some companies were managing to operate by using white staff in essential areas.

"But most of the industry in the area has gone to a virtual standstill. The stayaway affected milk deliveries to parts of the East London area this morning." The general manager of Model Dairies, Mr. Danny Mansell, said white staff had helped to deliver milk in the suburbs.

"We had about 40% of workers report, but they were keen to get home as soon as they could," he said. "We were unable to deliver milk to Duncan Village, Mdantsane or Zwelitsha. "One of our delivery vehicles was burnt by rioters in Zwelitsha yesterday." Some workers who arrived in the city today reported that schoolchildren were helping to enforce the stayaway. They said they had been stopped by crowds of schoolchildren in Mdantsane and warned to be home by noon.

4 black shops close after owners arrested

By KIN BENTLEY

FOUR shops in Fort Beaufort's black townships — which have served the community during the black consumer boycott there — have effectively been closed due to the arrest of their owners under the emergency regulations.

The Fort Beaufort Boycott Organising Committee said in a statement today that police closed down the

shops after arresting the owners and said six elderly people were among community members detained.

The committee described the arrest of the businessmen and the effective closure of the shops as a "subtle retaliatory measure by the police on behalf of white commerce".

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen,

today confirmed the detention under the emergency regulations of the four shop owners, but denied that the shops had been closed by police.

He said they might have had to close because their owners were detained, although he had learnt that one had since re-opened.

He confirmed that shop owners Mr Z Nondumo, Mr M H Kiviet, Mr A Qeque and Mr N

Rumby had been held since July 22.

Col Van Rooyen also confirmed that the following people had been detained in Fort Beaufort: a Mr Zetu, 73, and a Mr Mantshango, 80, since July 22, a Mr Matoto, 74, a Mr Poti and a Mr Nbovane since July 27 and a Mr Ngxangane since July 23. The ages were given by the boycott committee.

Announcing its decision to continue the boycott, the committee said in a statement the boycott would only end once its demands were fully met and all detained leaders were immediately and unconditionally released.

The statement says attempts by families of the detainees to see them have been unsuccessful. It adds that Mr Zetu is in a "critical state of health".

The demands the committee has made

are: "The withdrawal of the SADF and riot police from the townships; the resignation of all Government-sponsored local councillors and the scrapping of the Black Local Authorities Act; the lifting of all bans of meetings imposed on community organisations; the building of houses; the provision of employment to the unemployed; the abolition of the pass law system; and the building of a

community centre." The chairman of the Fort Beaufort Chamber of Commerce, Mr Richard Roy, a wholesaler, today appealed to organisers of the boycott to contact the chamber so that they could discuss black grievances.

He said such leaders could approach him in confidence. Anonymous statements and demands were no substitute for open discussion.

Policemen deny use of sneeze machine

Cape Times 2/6/9/85

Own Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH. — Two policemen describing their role on the day an unrest victim was buried in Grahamstown in November last year, denied in the Magistrate's Court here yesterday that a sneeze machine and sjamboks were used on the crowds.

One said he had seen teargas being used on a mob near Albert Street after a beerhall had been set on fire.

The two men were the first witnesses to give evidence for the State in

the trial of the editor of the Eastern Province Herald, Mr J C Viviers, and a reporter, Miss Juliette Saunders, who are charged with contravening Section 27B of the Police Act.

Mr Viviers and Miss Saunders have pleaded not guilty.

They are alleged to have published untruths about the police without having reasonable grounds for believing the information to be true.

Captain Johannes Bosch, of the detective squad in Grahamstown,

said he was instructed on the said day to monitor the movements of a procession during the funeral of an African man who had died as a result of police action.

He said that as the crowd, walking in formation and singing, approached the cemetery a sneeze machine which was positioned inside the township moved to another area.

After the burial a beerhall was set alight and he went to the scene to investigate. He said there was a riotous mob in the vicinity of Albert Street throwing stones.

Captain Bosch said two Casspirs moved in the direction of the crowd and teargas was used. He did not see any sjamboks.

He said that if the sneeze machine had been used, he would have seen it from his vantage point on the ridge.

Not used

Sergeant Johan Botha, stationed in Grahamstown, said that on the morning of the funeral he was assigned to monitor the movement of the procession in a land-rover on which the sneeze machine was mounted.

He said he observed the procession from various points and, when the burial was over, he drove back to the police station without having used the sneeze machine.

The mourners had marched past him singing but an occasion to use the machine had not arisen, he said.

The trial continues today.

CAPT THREE
26/9/85
SRC
ZD

Former SRC man shot

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Transkei police were involved in a shooting incident in Cala in which a 22-year-old former University of Transkei student died on Tuesday, and murder is being investigated.

This was confirmed yesterday by the head of the Transkei CID, General D G Nkalitshana.

He said he did not know the details of the shooting or if the policemen involved were from the Transkei security branch. He also could not confirm claims by relatives of the dead man that his house had been visited by police on Tuesday afternoon and that cassette tapes and photographs had been signed for and removed.

A number of people who know the four men and a woman who allegedly fetched Mr Bantandwa Ndondo from his Cala home on Tuesday morning, claim that they were security police.

'Full view'

Shortly after he was taken from his home, Mr Ndondo allegedly was shot outside a house on the outskirts of the village by four men and a woman, in full view of a number of passers-by.

Mr Ndondo was an executive member of the University of Transkei's SRC until he was expelled after unrest at the university last year.

His family has instructed a Transkei firm of attorneys to act on their behalf, and letters have been served on the Transkei Commissioner of Police, General R S Mantanga, the station commander of the Cala police station and a Cala magistrate, said a spokesman for the attorneys.

The family has indicated that they want a private pathologist present at the post-mortem and are negotiating for a Johannesburg pathologist, who has agreed to attend on their behalf, to be present.

Barry Streek reports that the Health Care Trust — a Cape Town-based organization which employed Mr Ndondo as village health worker — has issued a statement expressing shock and outrage at the death of its Cala project health worker and called for a full inquiry into his murder.

The statement released by its chairperson, Ms Debbie Budlender, said Mr Ndondo "showed himself to be a man of great compassion, integrity and intelligence".

CAPE TOWN 26/9/85

275

Magistrate 'lied' to the court — MPC

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A member of the Cape Provincial Council said in the Regional Court here yesterday that a Uitenhage magistrate must have "lied" when he said in evidence that Mrs Molly Blackburn had said a senior police officer was "drunk".

Mrs Diane Bishop, MPC for Gardens, testified earlier that she had heard Mrs Blackburn say to Mr M J Groenewald, a Uitenhage magistrate, that she wished to place on record that she believed the police officer — Lieutenant John William Fouche, the station commander at Kirkwood — "had been drinking".

She was giving evidence at the trial of Mrs Blackburn and Dr Elizabeth May Thompson, a medical practitioner of Paarl, who are charged with *crimen injuria*, alternatively defamation, in that they allegedly injured, insulted and impaired the dignity of Lieutenant Fouche by saying he was drunk, unfit to perform his duties, and smelt of liquor, at the Uitenhage police station on March 17 this year.

Replying to Mr John Scott, for the State, Mrs Bishop said she found it strange that a magistrate, three policemen, a member of the public and a doctor, had found "nothing wrong" with Lieutenant Fouche.

"It is possible for people to come to different conclusions, but I am convinced I smelt liquor on his breath," she said. Mrs Blackburn and Dr Thompson have both testified to smelling liquor on Lieutenant Fouche's breath.

Mr Scott: "The magistrate testified that Mrs Blackburn had said 'that man is drunk'."

Mrs Bishop: "I would deny that."

Mr Scott: "There is little room for doubt about this, or else the magistrate must be lying?"

Mrs Bishop: "Yes."

Mrs Bishop told Mr G Steyn, president of the Regional Court, that she was "extremely concerned about the situation" because Lieutenant Fouche had told her he was in charge of riot control that day.

Replying to a question from Mr Scott, she said it was "certainly in the public interest" that allegations of police misconduct be made public.

Mrs Bishop said, in reply to Mr C R Nicholson, who is appearing for Mrs Blackburn and Dr Thompson, that she had given an affidavit of the day's events, prepared by Dr Thompson, to a representative of the Sunday Tribune, to confirm statements she (Mrs Bishop) had made in an interview.

'Subidiary aspect'

"The main feature of the interview was the assault we witnessed on a black youth in the CID cells at Uitenhage. The Fouche incident was a subsidiary aspect of the interview."

She said the Fouche episode had taken up only one of the eight pages in her own affidavit.

Mr Scott: "Why did you mention these (liquor) allegations in your affidavit?"

Mrs Bishop: "I had spent an afternoon in a police station and had seen nine or 10 things I thought were unusual. This was one of the things and I recorded it."

The hearing continues today.

Girl, 17, says: Short policeman beat me

BY EBRAHIM MOOSA

A 17-YEAR-OLD Bishop Lavis pupil yesterday told how she was beaten by police over about six hours at the Brackenfell police station on Tuesday.

Miss Cheryl Phillips, a matric pupil and head girl at the Wynberg Senior Secondary School, was detained under section 50 of the Internal Security Act at a roadblock on Modderdam Road on Tuesday.

As a representative of the Western Cape Student Action Committee (Wecac), Miss Phillips was on her way to a student rally at the University of the Western Cape when police searched the car in which she was travelling and found some pamphlets in her bag.

Swollen

At a press conference yesterday her face and eyes were swollen and bruised and there were multiple bruises on her neck.

Two medical reports confirmed that she had multiple bruises ranging between 5cm and 7cm on her upper neck, a sub-



Miss Cheryl Phillips with the bruises on her face she said she received during interrogation by police on Tuesday.

conjunctival haemorrhage in her right eye and damage to her right ear.

Miss Phillips said she was taken to Bellville police station and then to Brackenfell police station where she was interrogated.

During the interrogation a "short policeman" in plainclothes spotted a comment she had made in her diary about police action in Belgravia on September 17. He reacted by saying:

"Wil jy weet hoe-a-vark iemand behandel?" (Do you want to know how a pig treats someone?). Miss Phillips said he then "gave me a shot (blow) on my ear".

"I was quite terrified," she said. She said he and other policemen made "vulgar remarks" to her.

"The same policeman then hit me again. Because I wasn't scared because of the hatred that overpowered me."

She said the short policeman returned with a "black guy". They jeered at her, made sexual remarks and hit her neck so that she reeled to the ground.

Teachers

She said she was called a whore and thrown to the ground. Her hair was pulled and she was repeatedly smacked by the two policemen. She was hit with a fist in her right eye.

Miss Phillips said she was questioned about two teachers at her school — Mr A Semaar and Mrs M Sassman —

◆◆◆◆◆
To page 2



C 7 / 9 / 85 - A

From page 1

and their role in student activities. Police also wanted information about Cosas and Wecac.

She said she was exhausted and estimated that the interrogation stopped about 5pm.

After she had spent more than an hour in the cell, a plainclothes policeman — a Mr Steenkamp from Cape Town, arrived to interrogate her.

"Everybody's (the police's) attitude to me changed," Miss Phillips

said, adding that after Mr Steenkamp's arrival they asked her: "How are you?"

Mr Steenkamp then questioned her for more than an hour and instructed the other policemen to give her medication, she said.

On Wednesday morning she was taken to Cape Town where she was interrogated and later examined by a district surgeon.

Miss Phillips was released on Wednesday afternoon. Her lawyer, Mr Nadeem Human, said she had filed an affidavit and a charge would be laid against the police today.

◆◆◆◆◆
A police spokesman in Pretoria said that if Miss Phillips had any grounds for complaint she should file an affidavit and lay a charge at a ...

CH. 71415 27/9/85 675/1001

Interdict against police

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — An interim interdict to restrain police from assaulting and harassing a Port Alfred man charged with murder, was granted in the Grahamstown Supreme Court this week.

The order was not opposed by the Divisional Commissioner of the South African Police and the Minister of Law and Order.

They have until October 17 to show why the

district surgeon and a medical officer should not be appointed to report to the Supreme Court registrar on any injuries or treatment of Mr Rex Quma, 22, and why the inspector of detainees and the chief magistrate should not be instructed to obtain statements from Mr Quma on any police assaults.

The action was brought by the man's mother, Mrs Cynthia Quma.

She said her son had appeared in court on August 20 this year on a charge of murder after two African men burnt to death in the township in June.

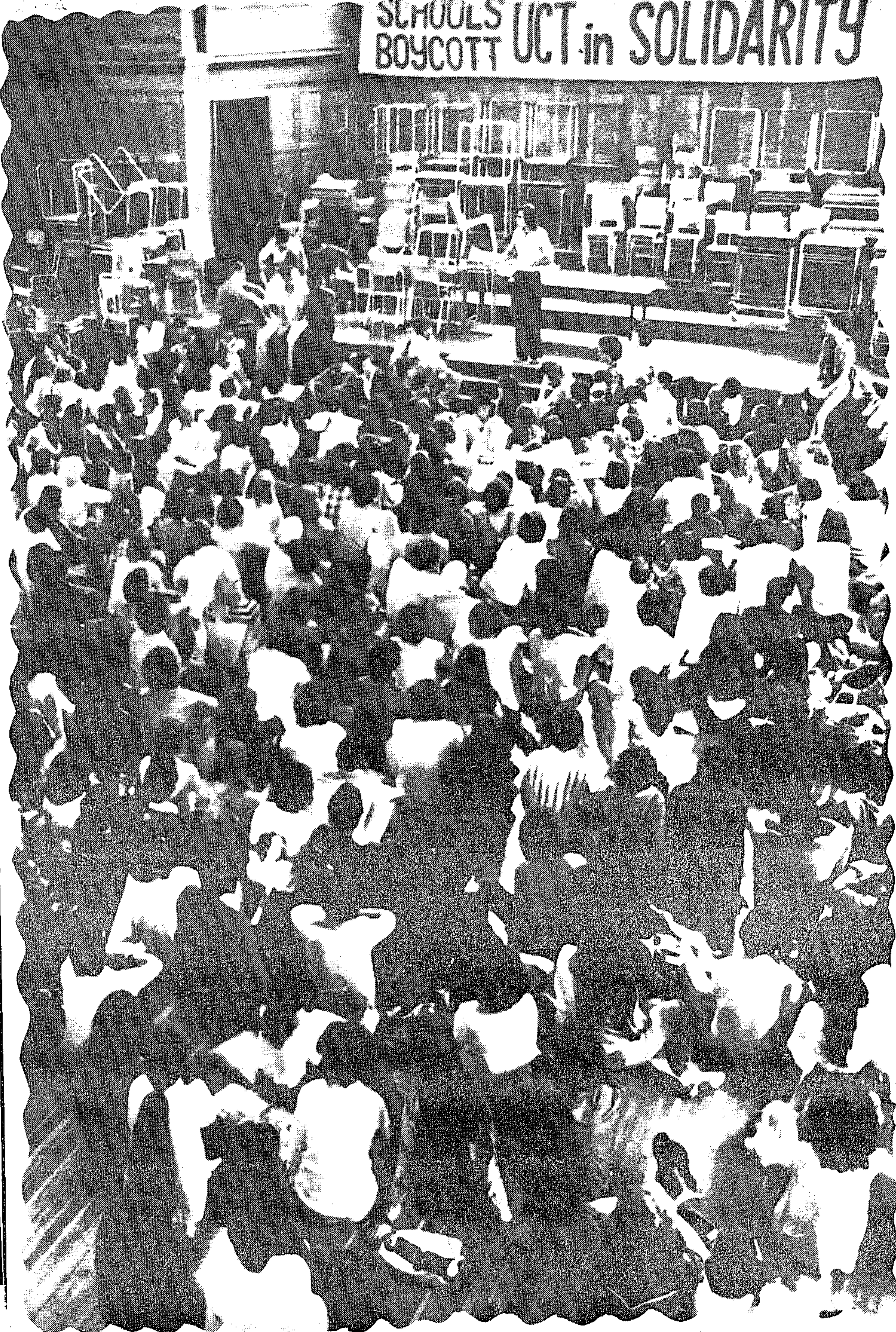
Her son had been arrested on July 22.

Mrs Quma said she believed her son was assaulted by policemen and that she had a very real fear that he was likely to be assaulted again if the police's actions were not curtailed by judicial action.

27 / 9 / 86
E. Post
Continue

Cape bid for 'new'

SCHOOLS BOYCOTT UCT in SOLIDARITY



Flashback: More than 1 000 students of the University of Cape Town pack Jameson Hall in support of a boycott of coloured schools.

education system

Parents, teachers and pupils have been discussing alternatives to an education system perceived as unequal and inferior. Education Reporter GAYE DAVIS investigates

IN what could prove to be a significant demonstration of political strength and have far-reaching implications for education, communities are engaged in a grassroots movement aimed at gaining control of their schools.

At meetings in the Peninsula, on the Cape Flats and in the Boland, parents, teachers and pupils have been discussing alternatives to an education system perceived as unequal and inferior, and administered by politicians without a mandate.

The roots of this new-found unity — it was not a notable feature of the 1976 and 1980 schools boycotts — are embedded in weeks of police action against pupils engaged in peaceful protest, fertilised by the closure on September 6 of more than 450 high and primary schools and colleges by the Minister of Education and Culture, Mr Carter Ebrahim.

In a furious outcry, educators and community organisations condemned the move as "arbitrary" and "autocratic". Why, they asked, had the department been silent for weeks

has turned into a broad-based protest involving not only parents, teachers and pupils but also religious and community leaders and various community and political organisations.

Weeks of peaceful protest erupted into violence the day after police used sjamboks, batons and teargas to break up marchers bound for Pollsmoor Prison on August 28, the day the country's largest students' organisation, the Congress of South African Students, was banned just 24 hours before a Western Cape wing was to be launched.

A new structure — the Western Cape Students' Council — has been formed to unite pupils and students in the coloured townships as well as in Cape Town's African townships.

New teachers' bodies have been formed, uniting teachers in Paarl, Wellington and Mbekweni and in Mitchell's Plain, and a Western Cape teachers' union is about to be launched.

Violence

when pupils were being sjambokked and teargassed, if its reason for closing the schools was that the children's safety could no longer be guaranteed?

Meetings were convened in the Peninsula, the Cape Flats and the Boland.

Describing Mr Ebrahim as "a minister without a mandate", parents, teachers, pupils and community organisations rejected the idea of negotiating with him to reopen the schools.

Instead, in a dramatic act of defiance, hundreds of parents, teachers and pupils tried to open their schools for themselves 10 days later — a move which saw 173 adults and children arrested after fierce confrontations with police.

When the schools were officially opened again last week, educators, parents and pupils said they would decide when the schools would re-open — and most schools appeared deserted while revision classes for matric pupils were held at other venues this week.

What started as an act of solidarity with boycotting pupils in the Eastern Cape and the Vaal Triangle, organised around a set of basic demands,

Democratic organisations — parents, teachers and students' associations — have been or are in the process of being constituted at a number of schools in a direct attempt to break from State schooling and introduce an alternative education system representing their own interests.

The PTSAs are designed to replace the traditional, statutory school committees and afford parents, teachers and pupils — and anyone else in the community with the interests of the school at heart — with an equal say in their administration and functioning.

They are also aimed at providing a platform from which to address broader political issues relevant to the community — issues brought under the spotlight by the eight-week long boycott of classes and widespread violence which has focused attention on schools as sites of the struggle for change.

Together, parents, teachers and pupils are challenging the assumption that the knowledge gained in school should be devoid of politics or any attempt at making them aware of what happens in the world around them.

Differences over return to school

Cape Town 27/9/85 275

By YAZEED FAKIER
Education Reporter

PUPILS attending Peninsula schools under the control of the Department of Education and Culture differ on whether to return to schools when they officially reopen on Tuesday.

While some have decided in principle to return to school — but not normal classes — a day after the scheduled start of the final term, others have decided not to return at all.

Following a meeting between the University of the Western Cape Student Representative Council and pupil representatives of schools in the Bellville South, Grassy Park, Elsies River and Bonteheuwel areas, a decision was taken in principle to defy the official opening date and return on October 2.

However, some schools in the greater Athlone area, such as Alexander Sinton and

Belgravia, have decided not to return. The Alexander Sinton decision, said pupils interviewed, is in no small way tied up with the continued detention of their vice-principal Mr Nabil Swart since September 24.

Pupils say the decision of student action committees is to a large extent dependent on whether or not their teachers and fellow pupils are still being held.

'Mass unity'

A UWC SRC spokesman said that, in deliberate opposition to the department, a mass rally for all students was planned for next Tuesday.

"The rally will be a sign of mass unity and of what we have achieved in defiance of Mr Carter Ebrahim."

He said the SRC would make public at the meeting a mandate calling for a return to school.

"If it is felt by the meeting that we should return the next day we will formulate short-term demands and our going back to normal classes depends on whether those demands are met," said an SRC spokesman.

He also reiterated that, although a decision in principle was taken to write final examinations in two phases — December and January — the UWC feeling was that exams could not be written when lecturers and students were still in detention.

In the meantime students would keep in touch and consult with the various bodies involved in the boycott.

A central Cape Town principal who did not want to be named said that if indeed his pupils decided to return to normal classes he would make a personal plea to the department to postpone the end-of-year examinations for one month.

Approach us, says chamber

~~27/09/8~~
275

By KIN BENTLEY

E. Post

THE Fort Beaufort Chamber of Commerce is waiting for members of the Boycott Organising Committee to approach it about the detention of community members and other grievances before it can act.

The chairman of the chamber, Mr Richard Roy, said today he could not deal with "anonymous requests through the Press".

"If they don't trust us now, they'll never trust us."

He said the chamber "could do something" about the plight of at least three men over 70 years old whom police confirmed yesterday had been arrested under the emergency regulations in late July, once they received such a request.

● Mr Roy confirmed there were nine "official" shops and many "unofficial" shops in the black townships, not just the four whose owners had been detained.

Reacting to charges that the police action in detaining the shop owners had been done "on behalf of white commerce", he said he was aware of nine shops and numerous backyard outlets which had sprung up.

Security forces: Technikon calls for inquiry

1/6/45 27/9/80

275

THE academic community of the Peninsula Technikon met in congregation today in the hall of the Bellville Training College.

Dr Franklin Sonn, rector of the Technikon, has issued a statement explaining that a series of most concerning events have compelled the Technikon to take the unprecedented step of calling the academic community together in this manner.

The statement calls for an inquiry, independent of the State, into allegations of unlawful action by the security forces.

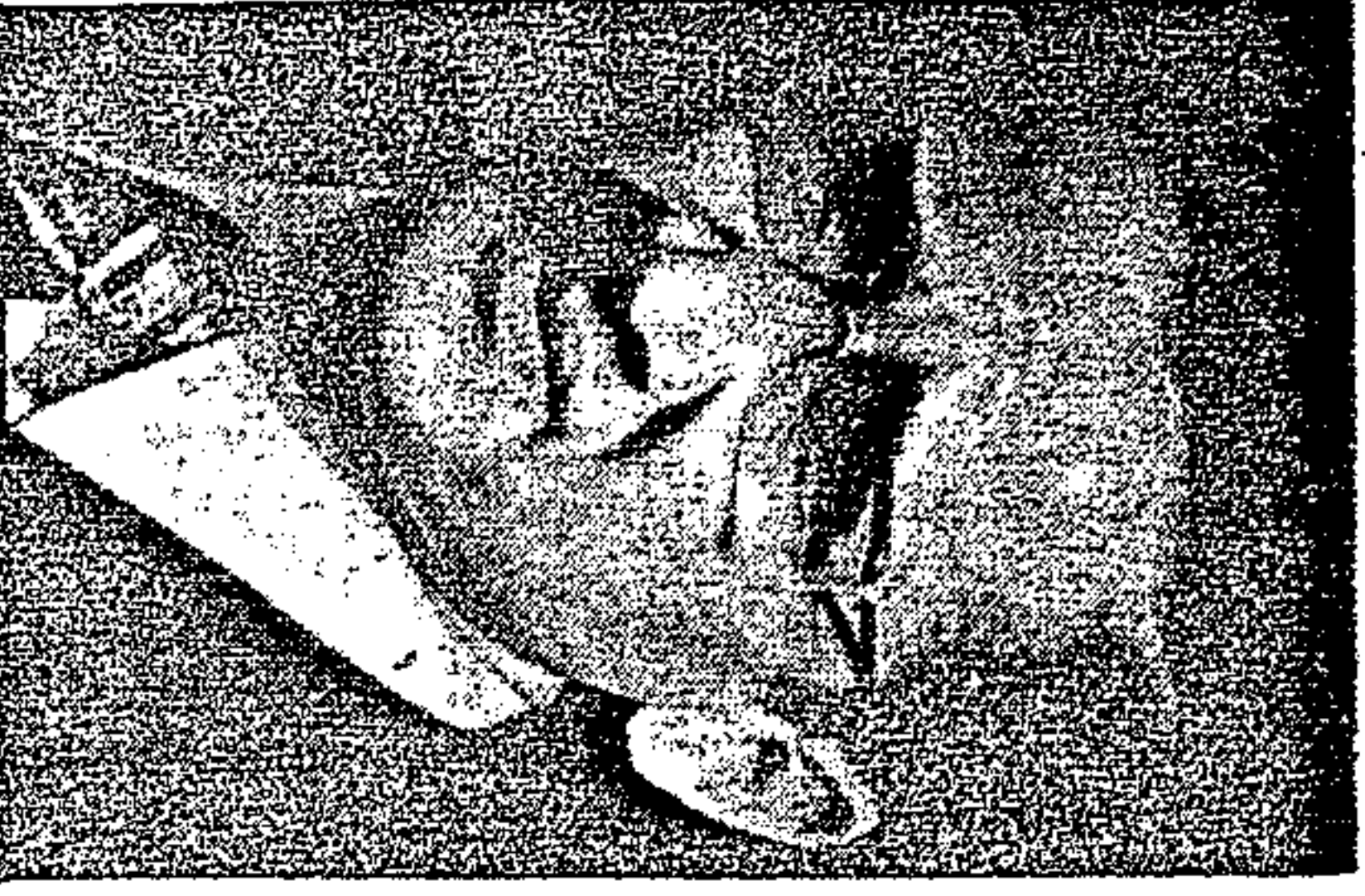
The statement reads:

IN recent weeks we have observed, and at times been part of, turbulent events in our city. The polarisation which we know exists in our society has been reflected, overtly and politically, in a range of public actions by sections of the community, some non-violent, others not so.

Our Technikon could not fail to be affected by these events. An institution such as ours, which stands in the community, must of necessity be touched by issues which impinge deeply upon its members as citizens.

Over the last two months we have suffered the trauma of seeing the conflict which had previously affected other parts of our country spread to our own city and our own institution, finally leading to the temporary disruption of our academic programme.

When we view the response of our students to the issues



Dr Franklin Sonn

been felt particularly heavily by our young people.

The pressures which apartheid has brought to bear on them have, in a very real sense, deprived them of their youth.

They have assumed responsibilities which we, with our experience, should have wished to bear on their behalf, but from which we have been unable to shield them.

This inability on our part to ease the burden on our students, this impotence in the face of social forces we have been unable to control, is part of our experience as educationists in the cruel environment of apartheid.

Affidavits

In recent weeks, a deep rift

quiting the intervention of both the police and military branches of Government.

Furthermore, many ordinary citizens have made statements and affidavits to the effect that the security forces, in performing their duties, have exceeded the bounds of legality and have, on occasion, behaved with callous disregard for the rights of individuals.

Responsible and representative bodies have expressed serious disquiet over both these allegations and the alarming number of deaths that have resulted from clashes between the security forces and private individuals.

Casspirs

At the very least, an inquiry, independent of the State, must be instituted as a matter of urgency into allegations of unlawful action by the security forces.

Such an inquiry is necessary if people are not to be left with the impression that our society offers them no independent avenue of redress should they fall victim to wrongful action by the State, or perpetrated in the name of the State.

Our concern with these broad questions arises precisely because of our specific experiences in recent times.

On one occasion last month, police in Casspirs invaded our campus and forcibly entered our hostel in order to arrest students.

At that time, our classes were in normal progress. The presence of the Casspirs and the brute strength of the police in breaking down the hostel

tion and outrage experienced by so many ordinary South Africans around us.

It furthermore placed immense pressures on our students, resulting in grave difficulties to pursue the primary objectives of the Technikon, viz, academic work. In spite of that most of our students have persisted with their academic programme by attending lectures.

Our experiences do not end there. The immediate cause of our gathering today is that on Tuesday, September 17, three of our students were arrested by the South African Police for no lawful reason known to us and were then reportedly subjected to brutal and degrading treatment before being released without charge.

According to the affidavits of the students, the policemen involved physically assaulted our students and subjected them to threats, outrageous obscenities and most abusive language.

'On us all'

The students are all being represented by attorneys who are attending to their clients' individual interests.

We as an institution, however, wish to respond to this incident. We need to respond because an attack on any one member of our academic community is an attack on us all.

Students are in our care and our capability of protecting them is limited by the peculiar circumstances operative in this particular society. We will not abrogate our duty and responsibility to make them and their parents know that we will do our best to exercise this func-

When, instead of reciprocity, we meet abuse and brutality, we interpret these as an assault on our dignity and integrity as a body of scholars.

We do so in the firm belief that the values of learning and mature academic discussion, which we seek to uphold, contribute more to the maintenance of the essential fabric of our society than the violence and intimidation by certain members of the South African Police.

The Peninsula Technikon continues to believe that educational opportunity is a vital non-negotiable commodity, but that it is imperative that the education we offer must be of particular relevance to the needs of our students in the society in which they live.

● We believe in freedom of expression.

● We believe that with freedom goes responsibility.

● We believe in responsibility.

● We believe in responsibility.

● We believe that reason and faith must at all times supercede force and coercion. Insofar therefore as the callous actions of the South African Police have deeply offended these tenets of our proud institution, their actions stand condemned on this worthy occasion, which provides us with the opportunity to solemnly rededicate ourselves to these high values and to pledge ourselves anew to uphold them in the firm belief that we ourselves are the custodians. No one will protect them on our behalf.

We are deeply conscious of this responsibility and will rise to defend our honour and integrity at all times.

ing events have compelled the Technikon to take the unprecedented step of calling the academic community together in this manner."

The statement calls for an inquiry, independent of the State, into allegations of unlawful action by the security forces.

The statement reads:

IN recent weeks we have observed, and at times been part of, turbulent events in our city. The polarisation which we know exists in our society has been reflected, overtly and politically, in a range of public actions by sections of the community, some non-violent, others not so.

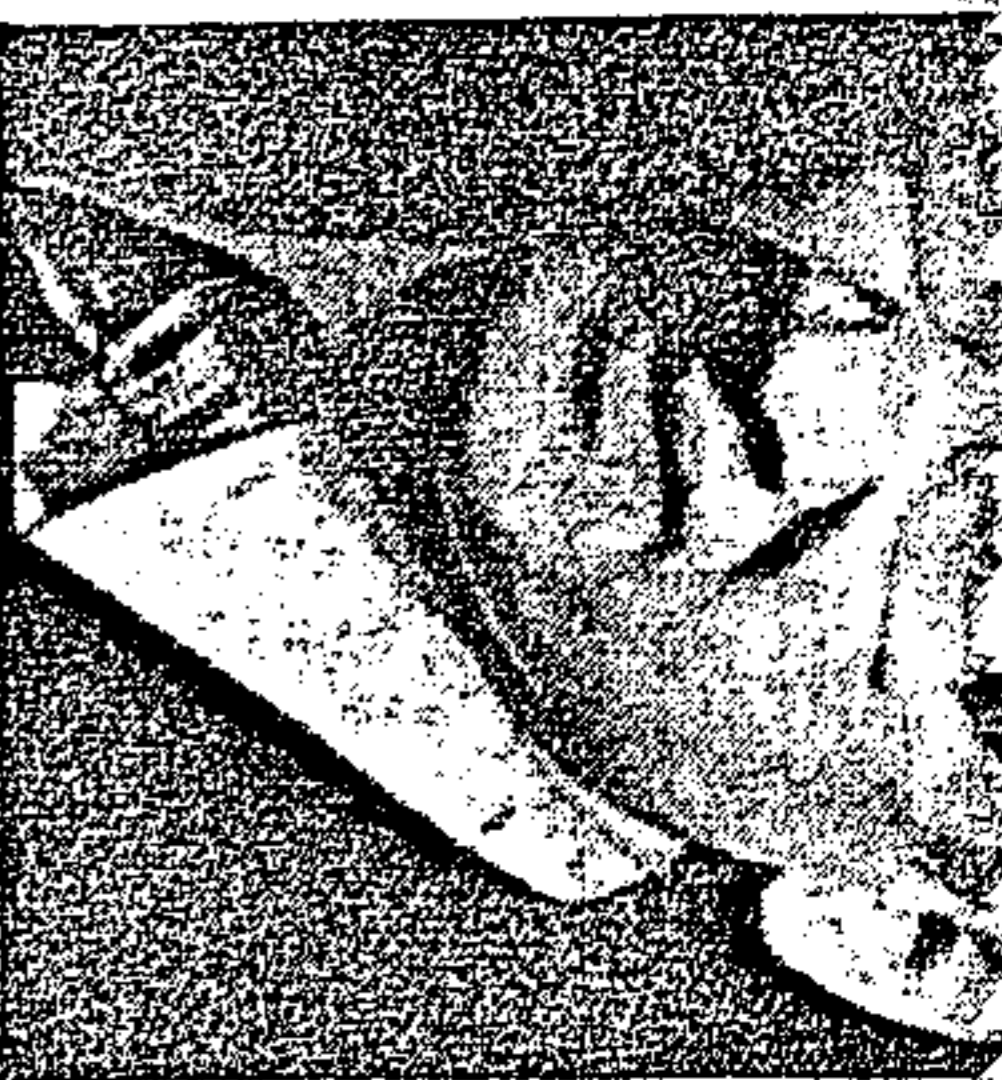
Our Technikon could not fail to be affected by these events.

An institution such as ours, which stands in the community, must of necessity be touched by issues which impinge deeply upon its members as citizens.

Over the last two months we have suffered the trauma of seeing the conflict which had previously affected other parts of our country spread to our own city and our own institution, finally leading to the temporary disruption of our academic programme.

When we view the response of our students to the issues around them, our attitude is one of deep identification and understanding.

As educationists, we are aware of the effect which the apartheid system has had on education in South Africa. This ingenuous system, in its totality and in its specific form of educational discrimination, has



Dr Franklin Sonn

been felt particularly heavily by our young people.

The pressures which apartheid has brought to bear on them have, in a very real sense, deprived them of their youth.

They have assumed responsibilities which we, with our experience, should have wished to bear on their behalf, but from which we have been unable to shield them.

This inability on our part to ease the burden on our students, this impotence in the face of social forces we have been unable to control, is part of our experience as educationists in the cruel environment of apartheid.

Affidavits

In recent weeks, a deep rift has developed between our community on the one hand and the security forces, and the South African Police in particular, on the other.

Peaceful expressions of opinion have often been viewed by the authorities as posing a severe threat to public order and, therefore, in their opinion, re-

have, on occasion, behaved with callous disregard for the rights of individuals.

Responsible and representative bodies have expressed serious disquiet over both these allegations and the alarming number of deaths that have resulted from clashes between the security forces and private individuals.

Casspirs

At the very least, an inquiry, independent of the State, must be instituted as a matter of urgency into allegations of unlawful action by the security forces.

Such an inquiry is necessary if people are not to be left with the impression that our society offers them no independent avenue of redress should they fall victim to wrongful action by the State, or perpetrated in the name of the State.

Our concern with these broad questions arises precisely because of our specific experiences in recent times.

On one occasion last month, police in Casspirs invaded our campus and forcibly entered our hostel in order to arrest students.

At that time, our classes were in normal progress. The presence of the Casspirs and the brute strength of the police in breaking down the hostel doors and removing our students did not only disrupt our academic programme, but brought home most bitterly our feeling of impotence to protect our students.

Our feeling that our academic community had been violated by this action, we realised, mirrored the sense of humilia-

programme by attending lectures.

Our experiences do not end there. The immediate cause of our gathering today is that on Tuesday, September 17, three of our students were arrested by the South African Police for no lawful reason known to us and were then reportedly subjected to brutal and degrading treatment before being released without charge.

According to the affidavits of the students, the policemen involved physically assaulted our students and subjected them to threats, outrageous obscenities and most abusive language.

'On us all'

The students are all being represented by attorneys who are attending to their clients' individual interests.

We as an institution, however, wish to respond to this incident. We need to respond because an attack on any one member of our academic community is an attack on us all.

Students are in our care and our capability of protecting them is limited by the peculiar circumstances operative in this particular society. We will not abrogate our duty and responsibility to make them and their parents know that we will do our best to exercise this function even if it is merely to protect.

As an academic community, we insist that our members, at all times, observe the highest standards of behaviour. No less do we insist that those standards be reciprocated when we deal with those outside our community.

firm belief that the values of learning and mature academic discussion, which we seek to uphold, contribute more to the maintenance of the essential fabric of our society than the violence and intimidation by certain members of the South African Police.

The Peninsula Technikon continues to believe that educational opportunity is a vital non-negotiable commodity, but that it is imperative that the education we offer must be of particular relevance to the needs of our students in the society in which they live.

- We believe in freedom of expression.
- We believe that with freedom goes responsibility.

- We believe in the dignity of the individual and in the protection of his dignity and rights.
- We believe in the protection of the unfettered pursuit of knowledge and truth.

We are deeply conscious of this responsibility and will rise to defend our honour and integrity at all times.

Traders plan PVM protest

BA
E. Post 3/10/65
JFS
BA

BOYCOTT-hit traders in Port Elizabeth are prepared to disrupt Mr P W Botha's public meeting in the city on Monday if they fail to secure satisfaction from two questions they intend to put to the State President.

Mr Botha will be opening the Cape congress of the National Party at the UPE sports centre.

A spokesman for the traders said today there would be heckling and barracking if Mr Botha could give no satisfactory undertakings on the boycott issue.

"And it won't just be a voice in the wilderness," he said.

"We are still busy drumming up support and there will be a good contingent of us there on Monday.

"We want to get this thing out into the open. There will be quite a force of people coming along, and while people say we must not be political our attitude is that this is not a political thing — it is our livelihoods that are at stake."

The spokesman asked not to be named.

Two questions the traders want the State President to answer are:

- Why are you not prepared to negotiate with the spokesmen involved in the boycott?
- Why can't these people be released from detention

to negotiate?

He said he thought it unlikely Mr Botha would allow the traders to see him in private to put these points to him.

The spokesman said the traders had done "all we can do" to influence the Government without success. Since the State President was coming to the city they decided to take the matter directly to him.

● The PE Chamber of Commerce is also hoping to discuss the boycott with Cabinet Ministers who will be in the city next week.

The president of the chamber, Mr Frank Wightman, said while there had been a lifting of the boycott in Uitenhage this week, it was still in full force in PE.

Asked whether the chamber had specifically requested the Government to lift the state of emergency, Mr Wightman said they had done so "indirectly".

The political demands being made for the lifting of the boycott could only be met by the Government, he said.

Stayaway continues

~~22~~ ~~235~~
EAST LONDON — The work stayaway entered its second day in East London today with many industries at a virtual standstill.

But there has been no talk of the stayaway continuing into next week and industrialists expect a full turnout for work on Monday.

The stayaway was called because of the funerals of unrest victims. E. POST

It has been effective, but not totally crippling, according to the vice-president of the Border Chamber of Industries, Mr John Rich.

27/09/85

Business call for discussions

27.08.85 E-Post (275) (P)

By KIN BENTLEY
PORT ELIZABETH businessmen, hit by the black consumer boycott, have made a renewed call for boycott leaders to sit around a table with them to discuss their grievances.

They have also warned of the broader repercussions of a prolonged boycott.

In a Press release issued through the PE Chamber of Commerce, the businessmen said: "We, as concerned businessmen, believe the way in which to bring about a better city for all Port Elizabethans is to have open and honest meetings between representatives of all of the people of PE and have all of the people of PE involved in an on-going process of addressing local issues."

They said they would endeavour to do "all in

our power for the upliftment of the black community and, in an effort to bring this about, we are prepared to meet black leaders to discuss their grievances and to discuss ways in which to improve the well-being of the area, in the widest possible sense".

"This process of consultation at a local level can also serve a favourable purpose in providing a channel of communications to the authorities."

They warned of the consequences a prolonged boycott would have on the economy of PE and on the unemployment situation.

"One of the effects of the boycott has been widespread retrenchment of employees. Very few businesses can afford to maintain employment levels when turnover is being cut by between 30% and 90%.

"Every day that the boycott continues the dismissing of staff will accelerate, resulting in mass unemployment by the end of the boycott.

"Many businessmen have already been forced to close their doors permanently because of the boycott. If it continues to September 15, many more will close.

"Many firms forced to close will never be able to open their doors again because they will be unable to acquire capital and will lack necessary confidence in the PE area."

One North End trader and manufacturer, Mr George Wood, said unemployment was astronomical "and getting worse every day".

He said the traders' committee had tried to contact boycott leaders on several occasions, but

the meetings had never come to fruition.

The businessmen were in principle in favour of a lifting of the state of emergency and a normalisation of the situation in the township.

They would welcome discussions on this and on the presence of the police and the army in the townships.

"Without doubt the boycott has already highlighted certain genuine grievances," he said.

However, he said, the time was now ripe for the black leaders to come forward and negotiate. Should the boycott be "overplayed", he said, it could lead to "total starvation".

"If we frighten off industry from this area, we'll never get it back. They'll dismiss it as an unstable area."

● See Page 5

Cape Times 27/9/85
(28)

Petrol bombs fly in townships

Staff Reporter

YOUTHS in Elsie's River yesterday petrol-bombed and looted an unoccupied bread van while in Ravensmead youths stoned and extensively damaged a delivery truck.

In Langa, the police barracks and a policeman's home were petrol-bombed.

The home of Constable M G Morara in Zone 91 was undamaged after a petrol bomb thrown at 1.30am landed on the roof but failed to ignite. However, extensive damage

was caused to one room at the barracks where a curtain caught alight after a petrol bomb shattered a window at 3.20am.

Police arrested two youths and three men who are expected to appear in court soon.

A strong police and army presence was maintained in all the Peninsula's black townships yesterday to 'back up' police teams investigating scores of public violence docket, a police liaison offi-

cer for the Western Cape, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, said.

No security force action had been taken.

The bread delivery van in Elsie's River was attacked and looted while the driver was talking to the owner of a café on the corner of 23rd and 29th Avenues about 9am. The cabin of the van was gutted and bread worth an estimated R4 300 was stolen.

About 9.30am, a delivery truck in Ravensmead was

stoned. No one was injured. Damage estimated at R1 000 was caused.

A Cape Times news team who toured the townships saw armoured vehicles and troops stationed in Guguletu, Langa and Elsie's River. However, an air of relative ease prevailed. In Epping Forest near Elsie's River, dozens of children scrambled over two armoured vehicles while police played soccer with residents nearby.

The attack on Constable

Morara's house in Langa followed the firebombing on Sunday night of the home of another Langa policeman, Constable H M Msilla, in which damage to one bedroom was estimated at R6 000.

The Langa police barracks came under attack two weeks ago when a crowd armed with rocks, sticks and petrol bombs was driven off by gunfire from off-duty policemen. A 15-year-old youth was later found shot dead and another person found wounded. Two people were arrested.

Letters of death 27/1/65

(Cont. from Page 1)

officers were assigned to guard them.

In a statement handed in at the inquest, Captain Leonard Knipe, who has been investigating the murder of Mr Lubelwana for more than a year, said: "All the various suspects have been interviewed and investigated in depth. I have been unable to obtain any information which would justify an arrest."

The deceased (Mr Lubelwana), a community leader, appears to have been a very complex character. The local community did not hold him in very high esteem and the majority of the local community expressed their pleasure with his death."

Captain Knipe added that it had been almost impossible to trace witnesses who would make statements.

These witnesses lived in various parts of South Africa including Transkei, Potchefstroom and Johannesburg.

The inquest magistrate, Mr A J Basson, found that the court "was not in a position to make a positive finding" about the death of Mr Lubelwana.

CALL TIME 27/9/41

Press trial postponed

27

Own Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH. —

The trial of Eastern Province Herald editor Mr J C Viviers and reporter Miss Juliette Saunders was postponed yesterday after a defence advocate took ill and cross-examination of a State witness could not proceed.

The two journalists, who have pleaded not guilty, appeared before magistrate Mr J D E Moony on a charge under the Police Act relating to the Herald's coverage of the funeral of an unrest victim in Grahamstown in November last year.

'Untruths'

The State alleges that they published untruths about police in a front-page news report on November 10, without having reasonable grounds to believe the statements to be true.

At the start of yesterday's proceedings, Mr Mike Hannon, SC, for the defence, was to have continued cross-examining a police witness, Captain Johannes Bosch.

However, Mr Hannon could not be in court yesterday morning because he was ill, and Mr H van der Walt, for the State,

requested that the trial be postponed.

He said he was calling his witnesses in a sequence and could not interrupt Captain Bosch's evidence and call another witness without prejudicing his case.

There was legal argument earlier after the State objected to Captain Bosch being cross-examined about a statement he made to the investigating officer.

Mr Van der Walt argued that the statement was privileged and its contents could not be divulged.

Privileged

Mr Eric Leach, for the defence, argued that the fact that the statement was privileged did not mean the witness could not be cross-examined on what he said to the police.

He could also be questioned on the circumstances which gave rise to the making of such a statement, Mr Leach submitted.

Mr Moony ruled that the statement was in fact privileged, but that the witness could be cross-examined on the circumstances under which he made it.

The trial was postponed to December 2.

CME 7/15 27/9/88

'Dry braai improbable'

Own Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH — Lieutenant John William Fouche, police station commander at Kirkwood, had admitted to being a regular drinker and it was improbable that he had had a "dry braai" before going on duty on Sunday, March 17, the Port Elizabeth Regional Court heard yesterday.

This was said by Mr C R Nicholson, for Mrs Molly Blackburn, MPC for Walmer, and Dr Elizabeth May Thompson, a Cape Town medical practitioner, who are charged with criminal injuria, alternatively defamation.

They have pleaded not guilty to allegedly injuring, insulting and impairing the dignity of Lieutenant Fouche by saying he was drunk, unfit to perform his duties, and smelt of liquor, at Uitenhage police station on March 17.

'Fair'

Mr Nicholson told the court: "Any fair observer of South African society would concede as much, and Lieutenant Fouche appeared embarrassed at the notion that, from after church until 12.45pm, he had nothing to drink during the braai."

Calling for the acquittal of Mrs Blackburn and Dr Thompson, Mr Nicholson said it was grossly improbable that two groups of women, independent of each other, would both smell liquor on someone's breath,

and lay a complaint — unless something had occurred to cause them to react.

"They had not met Lieutenant Fouche prior to that day, and there is no evidence that they conspired to smear him. No witness could show any motive for them falsely implicating him."

'Shootings'

During the commission of inquiry into the shootings at Uitenhage on March 21 — when Lieutenant Fouche gave the order to fire — he Fouche had "fabricated" evidence to protect him in four respects.

Mr Nicholson submitted that this evidence could not be ignored, as it represented a serious criticism of Lieutenant Fouche's character.

He said an allegation of drunkenness had never formed the basis of a criminal injuria charge.

Mr John Scott, for the State, said it was "totally irresponsible" of Mrs Blackburn to have made her statement (about smelling liquor on Lieutenant Fouche's breath) after such a "short confrontation".

Dr Thompson had conceded she was unable to distinguish between a fresh and a stale smell of alcohol, and could not say whether the smell on Lieutenant Fouche's breath was fresh or stale.

Judgment will be given on Monday.

The magistrate was Mr G Steyn.

The squads are said to have asked for "donations" of up to R15 000 from wealthy township residents — threatening those who do not comply, with house-bombings, the murder of their families and their own "assassination".

The demands were made in telephone calls from Lesotho, according to sworn statements made by Guguletu residents.

The statements were handed in at the Wynberg Magistrate's Court recently at an inquest on Community Council chairman Mr Elliot Bill Lubelwana, who died in a hail of bullets when his car was ambushed in NY 110 Guguletu in August last year. Shortly before, Mr Lubelwana had closed his butchery after receiving a telephone call that left him highly agitated, according to a shop assistant.

Mr Lubelwana's death has been linked to several other killings in the township but because there are court cases proceeding it is not possible to name other businessmen and residents who have been killed or who have been threatened with extortion and death.

In all cases the businessmen first received anonymous letters, delivered by hand by children who said the letters were handed to them by strangers.

"We want R15 000"

All the letters had the same basic content:

"Dear ..."

"Firstly, read this letter alone.

"Look (name deleted), we want R15 000 from you and no problems. We are going to phone you and we will see you when you read this letter anyway.

"Here are your orders: 1. R15 000 in cash (R20 bills); 2. Deliver the money at (location deleted) near the river; 3. We shall see you when you come.

"Look if you think this is a joke then think again. We know your wife (name deleted), your daughters (names deleted) and we know where they are.

"Secondly, there is you, our nearest target. We can do anything to you anytime we want."

The letters end with the words "We shall send you a sample of a bullet and you can see we do not play.

"So long."

Threatening calls

Threatening telephone calls followed, linking the letters to the ANC.

A township businessman told detectives that on December 26 last year he received a telephone call from a "Mr Jeremo" in Lesotho.

"He explained that he was a member of the ANC and that they wanted R10 000 as support for the movement.

"He went on to explain that the ANC was fighting for freedom so that everybody could enjoy freedom. He said the ANC was going to approach all the businessmen for support and if they failed to pay they would bomb homes and families.

"They want everybody to make a payment otherwise violence would be used," he said in a statement.

Several other residents claimed they had been approached. In some instances plain-clothed po-

(Turn to Page 3, col 5)

Pay-or-die: Rich City attacks Stain

ARCUS 27/9/85

MARK STANSFIELD, Staff Reporter

SEVERAL black Cape Town businessmen, some of whom have died violently, may have been victims of extortion squads claiming to represent the African National Congress.

ARCUS
27/9/85

Residents tell of police brutality

275
By MICHAEL DOMAN
"It was terrible, terrible. They were like wild animals."

This was how one of the victims of last Wednesday's police action in Elsies River described her experiences.

"I was standing in the grounds of my mother's house next door when the police came down the road.

"They said: 'F..ck in julle huise in. Julle f..cking bastards'.

"I asked them if there was something wrong with standing inside your own place.

"I had to walk around

28/9/85
Herald
in front of the house to enter my own, and they grabbed hold of me near the gate," said mother-of-four Mrs Gwen Solomons.

"I couldn't count the blows but my back and arms are black and blue and I can't wear short-sleeved clothing because the marks are so ugly."

Two of Mrs Solomons' children looked on terrified at her sjambokking from the safety of her house.

"I can't understand why the police did this. They are supposed to maintain law and order.

"Most of the men in

this area were at work and the police had only women and children to contend with.

"There were no stones in the street and no rioting at all. This is a quiet area with respectable people.

"One of them even went for my mother-in-law, who is 69."

Mrs Solomons only felt the wounds burning a while after the attack.

She says she did not visit a doctor and does not intend laying charges against the police "because I don't like things to do with the courts".

Other residents of 34th and 35th Avenues confirmed that the police had used filthy language in ordering people to go into their houses.

Sonia van Rensburg, 17, said her mother and a friend, Mrs Marie Pretorius, were also sjambokked.

Two doors away, 17-year-old Chanelle Cogill was trapped in front of the closed front door of her parents' home by policemen, who whipped her, witnesses said.

● Colonel Nick Acker, Deputy Chief of the Peninsula, has been appointed by the police to investigate complaints against police arising from the recent unrest in the Western Cape.



AVAILABLE FROM YOUR CHEMIST OR DIRECT FROM
THEAKER AGENCIES (PTY) LTD
PO BOX 244, AMAMZIMTOTI
TEL (031) 93-4967/93-2350

24-hour Plain police caravan

Staff Reporter
CAPE TOWN 28/9/66

A MOBILE police station has been set up in Spine Road, Mitchells Plain, and will be at the disposal of residents in Rocklands, Westridge, Woodlands and Lentegeur around the clock.

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape,

Lieutenant Laubscher, said yesterday that the caravan would be staffed 24 hours a day. Complaints could be made at the caravan and at the Mitchells Plain police station.

He said the army had nothing to do with the police caravan.

Call Time 28/9/85

SK

Sonn speaks of 'rift' with police

"At that time, our classes were in normal progress. The presence of the Casspirs and the brute strength of those police who broke down the hostel doors and removed and detained our students, did not only disrupt our academic programme, but brought home most bitterly our feeling of impotence to protect our students.

'Violated'

"Our feeling that our academic community had been violated by this action, we realized, mirrored the sense of humiliation and outrage experienced by so many ordinary South Africans around us.

"It furthermore placed immense pressures on our students, resulting in grave difficulties to pursue the primary objectives of the Technikon, namely academic work."

Mr Sonn said that during the Technikon vacation a student, while on holiday in a town in the South-Western Cape, was reportedly in the process of persuading high school pupils to turn to prayer rather than violence when he was arrested and detained for two weeks before he was released on bail.

'Obscenities'

He said the immediate cause of the gathering was to remember that on September 17 this year, three Technikon students were detained "for no lawful reason known to us and were then reportedly subjected to brutal and degrading treatment before being released without charge"

"According to the affidavits of the students, the policemen involved, some of whom claimed to be members of Koevoet, the para-military police force operating in SWA/Namibia, physically assaulted our students and subjected them to threats, outrageous obscenities and most abusive language."

Education Reporter MANY "ordinary citizens" had made affidavits accusing members of the security forces of exceeding the bounds of legality, Mr Franklin Sonn, rector of the Peninsula Technikon, told a meeting of more than 800 yesterday.

Mr Sonn was presenting a declaration on be-

half of the technikon's academic community "in respect of the SAP concerning technikon students".

Addressing an "extraordinary" congregation of the academic community on the "events currently prevailing" at educational institutions in the country, he said that in recent

weeks a deep rift had developed between the community and members of the security forces "in particular the South African Police".

Peaceful expression of opinion was viewed by the authorities as posing a threat to public order and "in their opinion" required the intervention of both the police and military.

"Furthermore, many ordinary citizens have made statements and affidavits to the effect that members of the security forces, in performing their duties, have exceeded the bounds of legality and have, on occasion, behaved with callous disregard for the rights of individuals," he said.

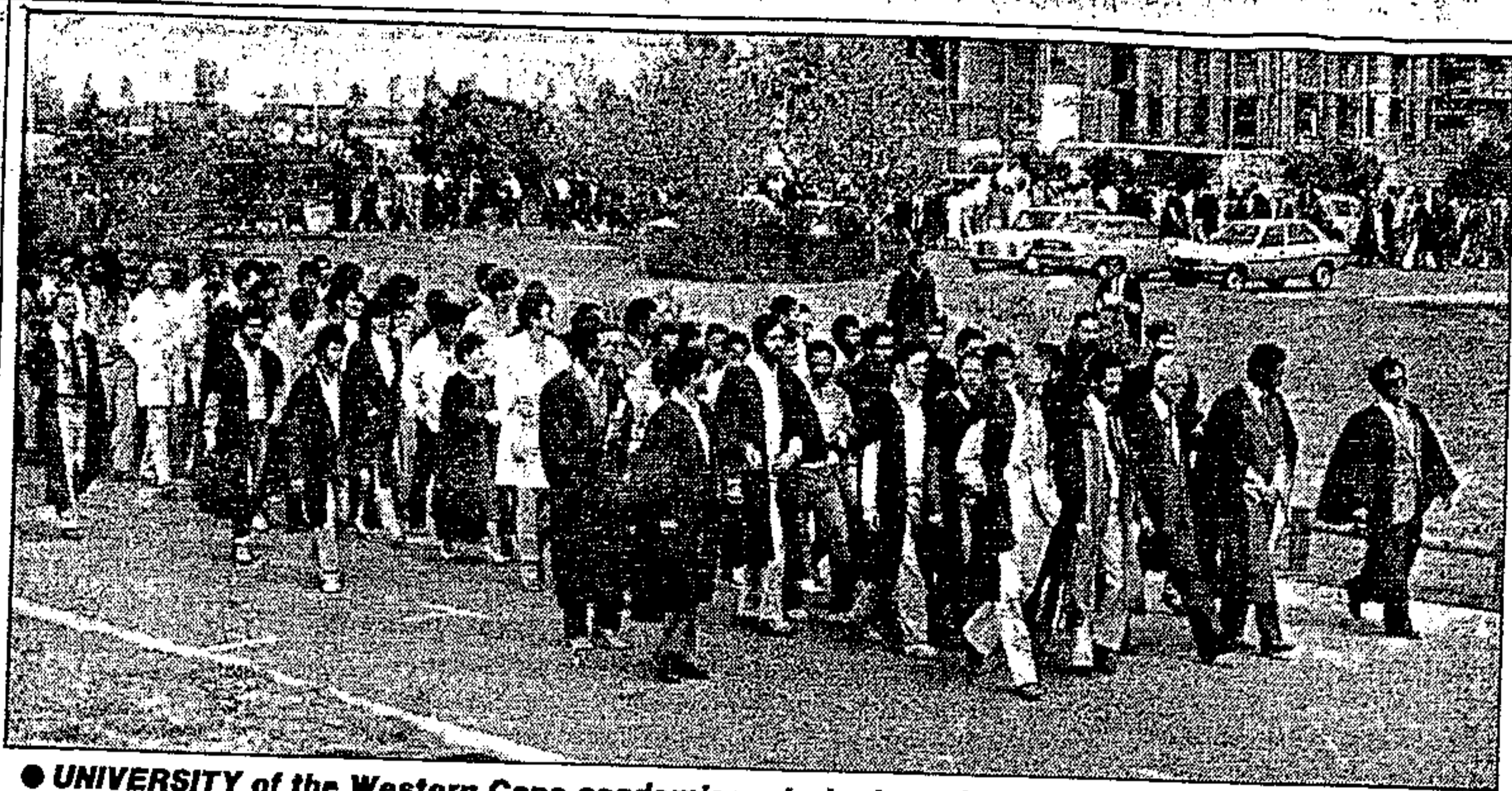
Responsible and representative bodies had expressed serious disquiet over both these allegations and the "alarming number of deaths that have resulted from clashes between the security forces and private individuals".

At the very least, an inquiry, independent of the State, had to be instituted as a matter of urgency into allegations of unlawful action by members of the security forces.

Campus

"Such an inquiry is necessary if people are not to be left with the impression that our society offers them no independent avenue of redress, should they fall victim to wrongful action by the State or perpetrated in the name of the State."

On one occasion last month, police in Casspirs invaded the campus and forcibly entered the hostel to arrest students.



● UNIVERSITY of the Western Cape academics, students and workers on the march last week.

UWC march seen as 'turning point'

By TYRONE SEALE

A SPOTTER plane circled the skies as the 3 000 crowd of UWC academics, students and workers linked arms and began their march.

A grim-faced Rector, Dick van der Ross, led the procession.

Behind him dozens of marchers sang: "... My only sin is the colour of my skin" and the civil

rights anthem, We Shall Overcome.

The cameras of half the world's television companies whirred.

It was like a 1960s scene of civil rights marches in the American Deep South.

At 1.20 pm this mass of humanity approached the gates of the university. Ahead lay the long walk along Modderdam Road towards Bellville and the local police station.

ARMED

But facing them were seven Casspirs filled with policemen and soldiers — all armed to the teeth.

Then, one of these vehicles left its vantage point at the SA Transport Services property opposite and moved to the centre of the road from where the man in charge announced: "You are warned not to move any further than where you are now."

"This gathering is illegal."

"It is 1.21 now. At 1.26 we will start taking action."

He added: "These people of the media must leave the area immediately. It's illegal for you to take pictures of us. If you don't leave, I will

send my men to collect you and take you to a place where you can't act!"

With this warning, Captain OG van Schalkwyk put an end to the idea of marching from the University of the Western Cape to the Bellville police station to hand over a statement to the station commander.

STATEMENT

In the statement, the university demanded the release of security detainees; the protection of the public from indiscretionary action of, for example, the police; the lifting of the state of emergency; the withdrawal of the South African Defence Force from townships, and the implementation of a new system of government based on "accepted democratic principles contained in the Freedom Charter, for example".

Although the marchers had expressed their determination to complete the march peacefully, faced with the horrible spectre of teargas, whips and rubber bullets — on the campus, they had no choice, really.

Professor van der Ross stepped up to the police captain to hand him the

statement, but Captain van Schalkwyk refused to take it, saying Professor van der Ross should deliver it to the Bellville police himself.

The marchers turned back and headed for the campus main hall for a brief mass rally.

LAUGHED

Several policemen scoffed and laughed as the protesters retreated, while other policemen appeared agitated.

Perhaps the best summary of the events of the day came from Professor Jakes Gerwel, the rector-designate who said: "Today signalled something important, a turning point where we as academics, teaching staff, workers, and students could go forward together as a university, as this university has shown itself to be one that doesn't deal with ideas in isolation."

Professor van der Ross said that the students had given him the opportunity to "reaffirm my faith in the young people of South Africa".

"Viva Dicky! Viva Dicky!" students chanted as he entered the hall, in an obvious mark of respect for the role he played in the march.

275

Herald

28/9/85

Stoning: Danie gets his gun

CAP TOWN 28/9/81

278

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — South African rugby idol Danie Gerber has decided to arm himself whenever he goes into Port Elizabeth's black townships.

His decision, according to his wife, Mrs. Elsabe Gerber, comes after two attacks on his vehicle. He was slightly injured in one attack.

Mrs. Gerber said yesterday that her husband had been returning to his office this week via a short cut through New Brighton when a rock was thrown at his vehicle.

"When I saw Danie I got a terrible fright. He had glass splinters in his arm and he was bleeding slightly. There was also a bump on his head."

Mrs. Gerber said her husband had "seen the writing on the wall" and had now decided to arm himself when he visited the townships.

She said although he had not been seriously injured, if the rock "as big as a football" had been thrown any harder "I hate to think what would have happened".

Mrs. Gerber said her husband had worked for the Eastern Cape Development Board for the last five years and his duties included touring the townships.

A few months ago two petrol bombs had been thrown at his pick-up, she said. However, both landed behind the vehicle.

CAPE TOWN
28/9/85

Omar appears for 20

Court Reporter

CIVIL-RIGHTS advocate Mr Dullah Omar, who was released on Thursday after more than a month in detention, yesterday represented 18 people who were arrested when they demanded to see Mr Omar and other detainees.

The people were arrested outside Caledon Square when they tried to deliver a letter to the Commissioner of Police demanding to see their detained relatives.

No charges were put to the people and they were not asked to plead.

The hearing was adjourned to November 11 and the people were warned to appear.

They are: Mr Azaad Ally, 22, of Rylands, Mrs Belela Tinto, 31, of Guguletu, Mrs Vivienne Madekwa, 38, Guguletu, Miss Brenda Marks, Retreat, Ms Desiree Shereen Le Roux, 22, Mowbray, Ms Margot Lynn, 26, Observatory, Mrs Kay Jaffer, Wynberg, Mrs Mary-Anne Adam, Mrs Fatima Omar, 22, Rylands, Ms Petra Scop, Observatory, Ms B A Pitt, 26, Observatory, Mrs Sophie Makhetho, 53, Guguletu, Mrs Maggie Lesiea, Guguletu, Mrs Marjorie Pather, 59, Grassy Park, Mrs Paskelina Tyeku, 50, Guguletu, Nabom Santo, 28, New Crossroads, Mrs Lettie Malindi, 63, Guguletu, and Mr Rahmat Omar, Rylands.

A warrant was issued for the arrest of Mr Lukied Mko, 86, who failed to appear.

Mr BJ Viljoen was the magistrate. Mr DJ Brand appeared for the State. Mr Omar and Mr L A Rose-Innes, instructed by Mr E Mohammed of E Moosa and Associates, appeared for the 18.

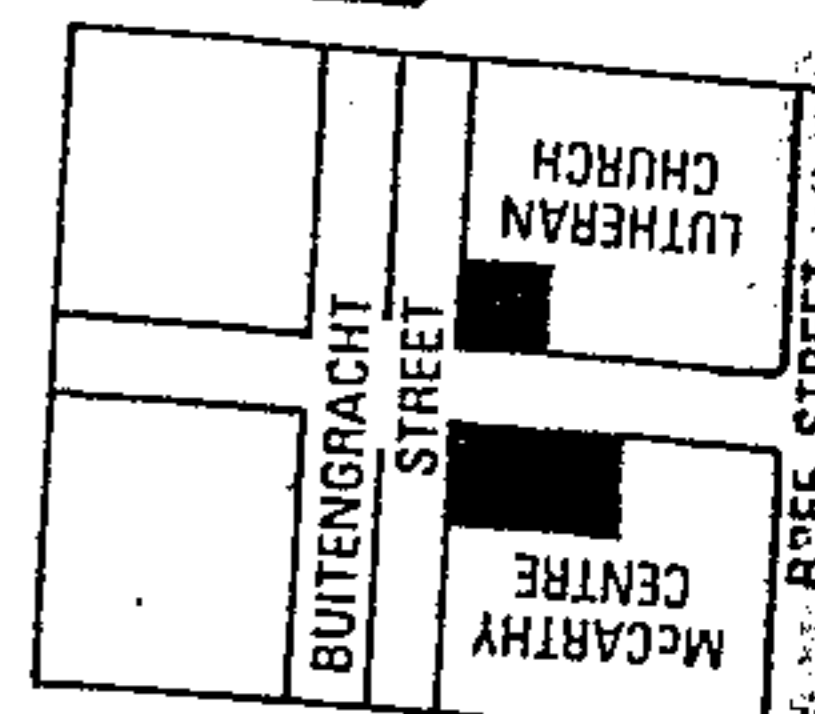
STAND
CNR MILLS AND VAN ZYL STS
PH (024) 38855

MILMERTON
2nd ST, MONTAGUE
GARDEN, PH 52 1793

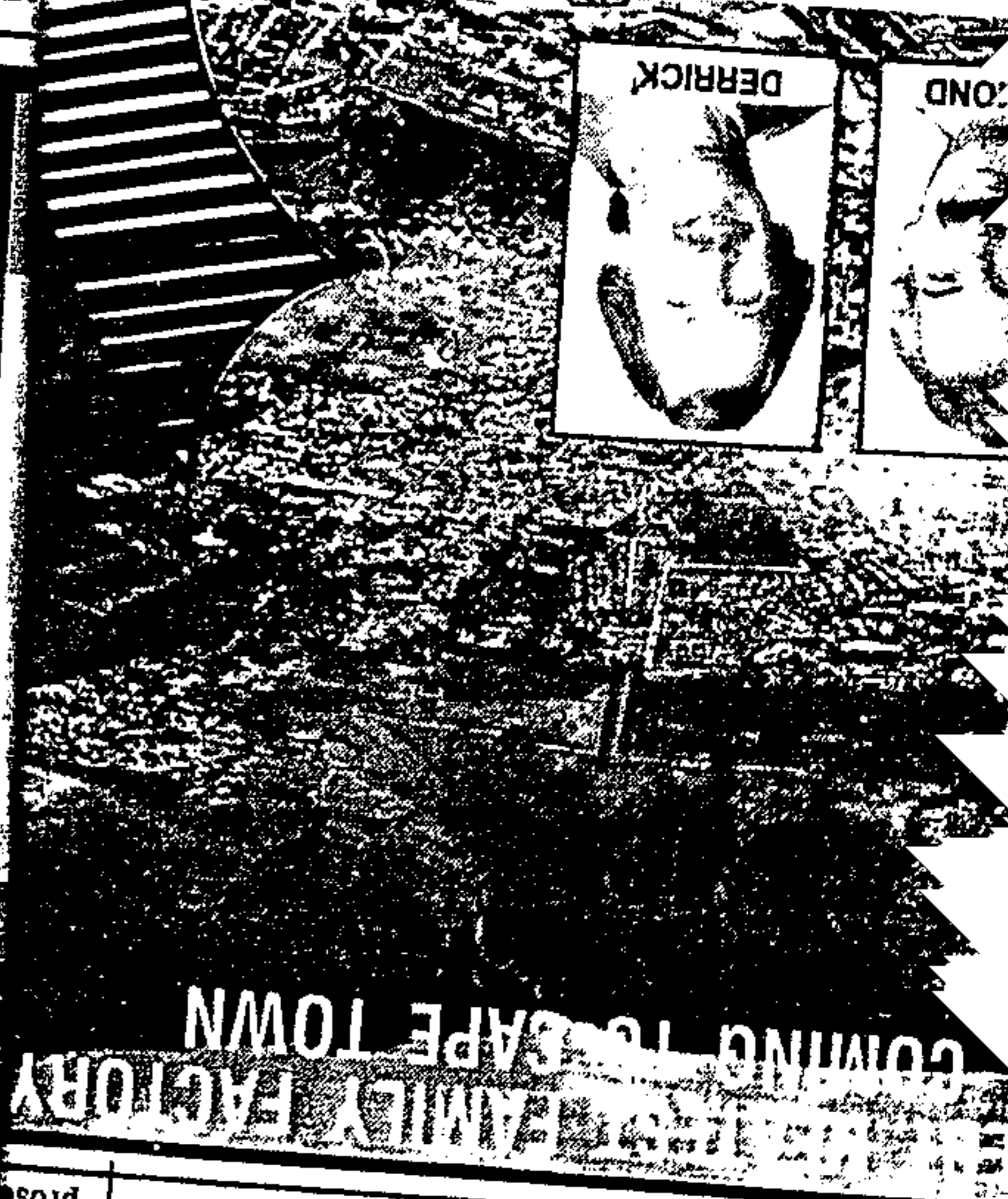
STELLENBOSCH
CNR B
PAPPA
PH (022)

HOURS: MON-THURS 9AM-5PM
SAT 9AM-1PM
SUN 10AM-1PM

OPENING THIS MONDAY 30th



THE FACTS



Now SELLING
OCCUPATION MAY 1986

BEACHFRONT

the facts

TO correct material errors of fact, write to the Editor, Cape Times, PO Box 11, Cape Town, 8000, or dictate the complaint briefly to the News Editor's secretary, telephone 24 2233 ext 236 between 9.15 am and 4.30 pm (Mondays to Fridays).

ANTHONY
YRNE DESIGN
CONSULT

HEN DON'T WASTE TIME
a suite designed for your lifestyle?
it a tremendous choice of fabrics?
sed colour and decorating advice?
D A NEW LOUNGE SUITE?

Woom: 152 Sir Lowry Road
PH: 46 3470
S: We also re-upholster

Instructed by E Moosa and Associates, appeared for Mr E Moosa and Mr A Moosa, Mr I Jochems, Mr E Gamaldien and Mr A Moosa, Mr Veldhuizen, instructed by E Moosa and Associates, appeared for Mr M Daries and Mr T Martin. Mr R Mitchell appeared pro Deo for Mr C Jones.

children under 12 are
FREE cool drink,
alloon, Lucky draw,
\$238844 *****
Sun) Tel. 611105 *****
61.451311 *****

CMA Times
28/9/85
273

Bid to prevent police assaults

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A Port Elizabeth district surgeon, Dr Wendy Orr, is among 43 applicants who will bring an urgent Supreme Court application today which seeks to restrain the police from assaulting all detainees in the area.

A statement released by the Federation of South African Trade Unions (Fosatu) said yesterday that as a result of investigations by Fosatu, 43 applicants filed an application in the Supreme Court in Port Elizabeth yesterday.

"The court papers are very long (about 350 pages) and include a large amount of detail on alleged assaults," Fosatu said.

The applicants include the Right Rev Bruce Evans, Anglican Bishop of Port Elizabeth, the Rev George Irvine, head of the Methodist Church in the Eastern Cape, the Rev De Villiers Soga, president of the Interdenominational Ministers Association of South Africa, and the National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union, a Fosatu affiliate.

The respondents include the Minister of Law and Order, the Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Eastern Cape, the District Commander of Police in Port Elizabeth, the District Commander of Police in Uitenhage and eight other policemen.

Rule nisi

The applicants are seeking a rule nisi calling on the respondents to show cause why an order should not be made restraining the police from assaulting or threatening to assault 36 detainees in particular — including unionists and members of Port Elizabeth political and civic organizations — or any person being detained under the emergency regulations at the St Alban's and North End prisons in Port Elizabeth and anyone who is in future detained in the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage region.

The applicants further ask that the Minister of Law and Order and five other respondents — high-ranking police officers — take all steps within their power to prevent any member of the police from perpetrating assaults or making threats, and also to declare that no member of the police enjoys any immunity in terms of the emergency regulations against civil or criminal proceedings arising out of an assault on a detainee.

The applicants will also ask the court to rule that emergency-regulation detainees in the area may be removed from their place of detention only after a written order is signed by the Minister of Law and Order or a person authorized by him.

Stayaway held in protest — committee

Dispatch Reporter

QUEENSTOWN — The two-day stayaway held here this week was to register protest against recent detentions and other police actions, according to a statement yesterday from the Mlungisi Residents' committee (MRC).

The statement signed by the MRC secretary, Mr Mxolisi Olifant, said Mlungisi residents strongly condemned certain police actions which included the detentions of various peo-

ple, including MRC members. 275 W/M 22/09/85

He said detentions and certain police actions between Monday, September 16, and Saturday, September 21, led to the passing of a resolution to stay away from work for two days to register protest.

He also said the MRC could not honour an agreement to attend a meeting arranged with authorities for September 20 as many MRC members were in detention.

The manner in which

DISPATCH

residents and MRC members were detained during the stayaway was also condemned, and the statement said authorities had not met a single one of the MRC's original six demands delivered at a meeting between the MRC, the town council, Sakekame, Chamber of Commerce and East Cape Development Board on August 14.

Police have confirmed that 56 people were detained on Wednesday night during the stayaway.

JOHANNESBURG —
The Consumer Boycott
Committee of the UDF
says the boycott of white-
owned shops will con-
tinue until their de-
mands have been met.

The boycott is going on
despite the fact that
some traders in Soweto
have been over-charging
by as much as 40 per cent
since it started, the com-
mittee said.

In a statement, the

Boycott

goes on

29.09.85
— UDF

DISPATCH

committee reiterated its
demand that the state of
emergency be lifted,
those detained be re-
leased, and the security
forces be withdrawn
from the townships.

With the support of
the trade union move-
ment the boycott has
gained momentum in the
Transvaal where more
townships are also em-
barking on the same
strategy as "one more
effective weapon against
apartheid," the commit-
tee's statement said.

The committee has
just finished a study in
pricing and will give its
findings at the weekend.

— Sapa

SIX die

as Zulu warriors run wild

275

JOHANNESBURG. — At least six people died when Zulu warriors, some in full battle regalia, fought local youths in Durban's Lamontville township on Saturday. Twelve people, including a three-year-old child, were injured.

Lamontville residents said warriors took to the streets with fighting sticks and assegais, beating up people and smashing windows.

Many of them wore traditional Zulu battle regalia including skin skirts, beads and ankle rattles and carried cowhide shields.

Elsewhere in the country, police said they shot and killed a black man at Dordrecht, near East London, on Saturday when he fire-bombed a school and two whites were injured, when blacks attacked their car on a public highway near King William's Town.

According to a police spokesman, Mr V L Stotter and Mr R E Tooze fled when a crowd stoned them and set fire to their vehicle.

In KwaZakele outside Port Elizabeth on Friday night, two soldiers were injured, one seriously, when a petrol bomb exploded in a Buffel armoured vehicle.

A Defence Force spokesman said last night Rifleman A H Coetzee of Brakpan and Rifleman G Maree of Johannesburg were in a satisfactory condition in Port Elizabeth Hospital.

A man has been arrested in connection with the incident, police said.

At Cathcart, also in the Eastern Cape, police opened fire on a crowd of blacks throwing petrol bombs at a private house. One man was killed, a police spokesman said.

The new deaths were reported as South Africa entered the 11th week of a state of emergency aimed at crushing year-long unrest that has seen about 720 people killed.

Fighting erupted in Lamontville, outside Durban, as the Zulu monarch, King Goodwill Zwelithini, and Chief Gatsha Buthelezi addressed about 10 000 tribesmen at a rally in memory of Shaka, founder of the Zulu nation.

Chief Buthelezi arrived wearing a leopardskin headband and a necklace of lion claws and carrying a shield and fighting sticks.

He donned a leopardskin cape before he addressed the crowd in Durban's strife-torn Umlazi township where dozens of blacks died in internecine fighting last month.

"I do not want to leave this place if there is any doubt about my leadership," he said to cheering supporters.

Three-quarters of the way through Chief Buthelezi's speech, three busloads of amabutho (warriors) — among them a top Inkatha official — in tribal dress and many of them armed, left the Umlazi stadium and crossed the freeway into neighbouring Lamontville.

As he spoke, the warriors battled UDF supporters in Lamontville, stabbing four people to death, smashing windows and furniture in houses and injuring residents.

At least 12 people, including a three-year-old girl, were admitted to King Edward VII Hospital. Two of them had bullet wounds. According to hospital sources, one of the 12 was critically injured.

Men stoned and burnt

Two dead men, believed to be Inkatha members, were burnt in the fighting.

The body of one of the victims lay smouldering in the middle of the road almost an hour after he had been stoned to death and set alight.

In further violence in the troubled region, about 30 black children were injured when a bomb exploded in a toilet at Umlazi's Executive Hotel about 5.30pm yesterday.

According to the manager of the hotel, Mr Peter Davidson, a loud bang shook the building, creating chaos among about 150 children who were attending a "children's day" at the hotel.

About 30 of them suffered cuts from the flying glass and were treated by nurses and parents on the scene. — UPI, Sapa and Own Correspondent

● Buthelezi, King Goodwill attack ANC, page 2



Chief Buthelezi at the Umlazi rally.

Me
en
pi
bl
da
ter
ve
Ge
the
ma
en
bo
ca
Ac
in
en
fo
ue
fo
na
me
me
no
Tel
an
me
to
sta
the
sch
red
ted
Cu

EAST LONDON — Two men were injured, one of them seriously, when a crowd stoned a car outside King William's Town on Saturday night, and then set fire to it after forcing the driver to stop.

The men in the car, identified by a police spokesman as Mr V. L. Stotter and Mr M. Tooze, fled into the bush to escape.

Both were admitted to Grey Hospital in King William's Town. A spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria was unable to say on which road the incident took place.

Dr R. McDade, medical superintendent of Grey Hospital, said Mr Stotter had been admitted with multiple fractures of the skull and was in a serious but stable condition. Mr Tooze had been treated for minor injuries and discharged.

In an incident in Dordrecht on Saturday night, a man was shot dead after a school was petrol-bombed.

The school was extensively damaged, the police spokesman said.

Sapa reports that one man was shot dead by police in Cathcart when a crowd of people petrol-bombed a private house. One man was arrested for throwing petrol bombs at the house of a member of the SAP.

In Komga one man was slightly injured and arrested while throwing stones at police vehicles.

Meanwhile, a Dispatch Correspondent reports from Durban that about 30 children were injured when a bomb exploded in a toilet at Umlazi's Executive Hotel last night at the end of a weekend of violence which left six dead and many more injured.

The explosion happened about 5.30 pm when an explosive device went off in a public toilet in the foyer.

According to the manager of the hotel, Mr Peter Davidson, a loud bang shook the building, creating chaos among about 150 children who were attending a "children's day" at the hotel.

"About 30 of them suffered cuts from the flying glass and were treated by nurses and parents on the scene."

In further outbreaks of violence, a man was burned to death and another stabbed to death by a mob of youths in Umlazi yesterday. It was also reported that gangs of youths boarded buses and forced drivers to hand over money and tickets.

On Saturday, four people died in Lamontville when a man was set alight and three others knifed to death after a small Zulu impi was attacked and stoned by a crowd of youths.

According to a police spokesman in Pretoria, two members of the South African Defence Force were injured, one seriously, when a petrol bomb exploded in a Buffet at KwaZakhele, Port Elizabeth on Friday night.

A defence force spokesman said last night that Rifleman A. H. Coetzee of Brakpan and Rifleman G. Maree of Johannesburg were in a satisfactory condition in Port Elizabeth's provincial hospital.

A man has been arrested in connection with the incident, the police spokesman said.

Dispatch Reporter

2 hurt in car stonings

DISPATCH
278
spoke

lip
er-
if
er-
rs.
gh
as-
—
am
hd
ar-
ed
ab-
ag
nd
a
to
of
lo
as
—
de
ne
y
ad
n
d
e
a
l
e
g
s
e
e
a
y
—
l

Boycott: 1 000 call on

CAR TENTS 30/9/85
minister

By YAZEED FAKIER
and
HILARY VENABLES

MORE THAN 1 000 parents, teachers and pupils from Cape Town's black townships yesterday called on the Minister of Education and Development Aid, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, to meet them to discuss their demands in an attempt to end the current class boycott.

At a mass meeting called by the Parents' Action Committee (PAC) in Guguletu, the audience supported the call for the boycott to continue until pupils' demands for "equal, free and dynamic education" were met.

Meanwhile at the Kismet Cinema in Athlone, more than 800 people attended the launch of the non-racial Western Cape Teachers' Union (Wectu) and decided that its members would return to school at the official start of the new term.

This decision means that teachers at the 465 schools closed and later reopened by the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of

Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim, will return to school — but not normal classes — tomorrow.

Rylands Senior Secondary School, the only Asian school in the Peninsula under the Department of Education and Culture, House of Delegates, starts its school term today, while black and white schools open officially tomorrow.

However, a large number of Cape Flats pupils have decided not to return to school tomorrow. They have instead decided to attend a mass meeting at the University of the Western Cape, returning to school on Wednesday.

The SRCs at the four high schools in the black townships have been holding alternative education programmes in place of lessons since the beginning of the boycott.

The PAC has called for a meeting on Wednesday with the local circuit in-

spector, Mr Piet Scheepers, to discuss demands and grievances.

Mr Scheepers is reported to have previously refused to meet the PAC, an elected body of parents from all four schools, saying he recognized only the existing school committees.

Mr Scheepers said last night he had not yet been informed about the meeting with the PAC.

The PAC has thrown its weight behind the pupils' demands, which include the release of detained pupils, official recognition of elected SRCs, an end to age limits on pupils, reduction of examination fees and the scrapping of discriminatory education.

The Athlone meeting heard that Piketberg teacher Mr AJ Wells had been informed by an Administration of Coloured Affairs telegram that his services would no longer be needed.

The meeting passed a resolution condemning the dismissal and called for his immediate reinstatement.

Mr Yusuf Gabru was elected first chairman of Wectu, which is open to all teaching staff, retired teachers and support staff attached to any educational institution.

Support

Mr Joe Adam, who is currently in detention, was elected vice-chairman, Ms Jean Pease assistant secretary and Mr Joe Cloete treasurer.

Messages of support were received from a broad spectrum of the independent trade union movement and community, civic and other organizations.

Sapa reports from Johannesburg that a meeting for parents, teachers and pupils called yesterday by the Soweto Civic Association to bring the Soweto school situation back to normal did not take place — it was banned by the Divisional Commissioner for Soweto Police, Brigadier Carel Coetzee.

Bhagwan Shree Rajneesh
— Indian guru
long detested by rest
Oregon who
\$300

RIOTS & DISTURBANCES

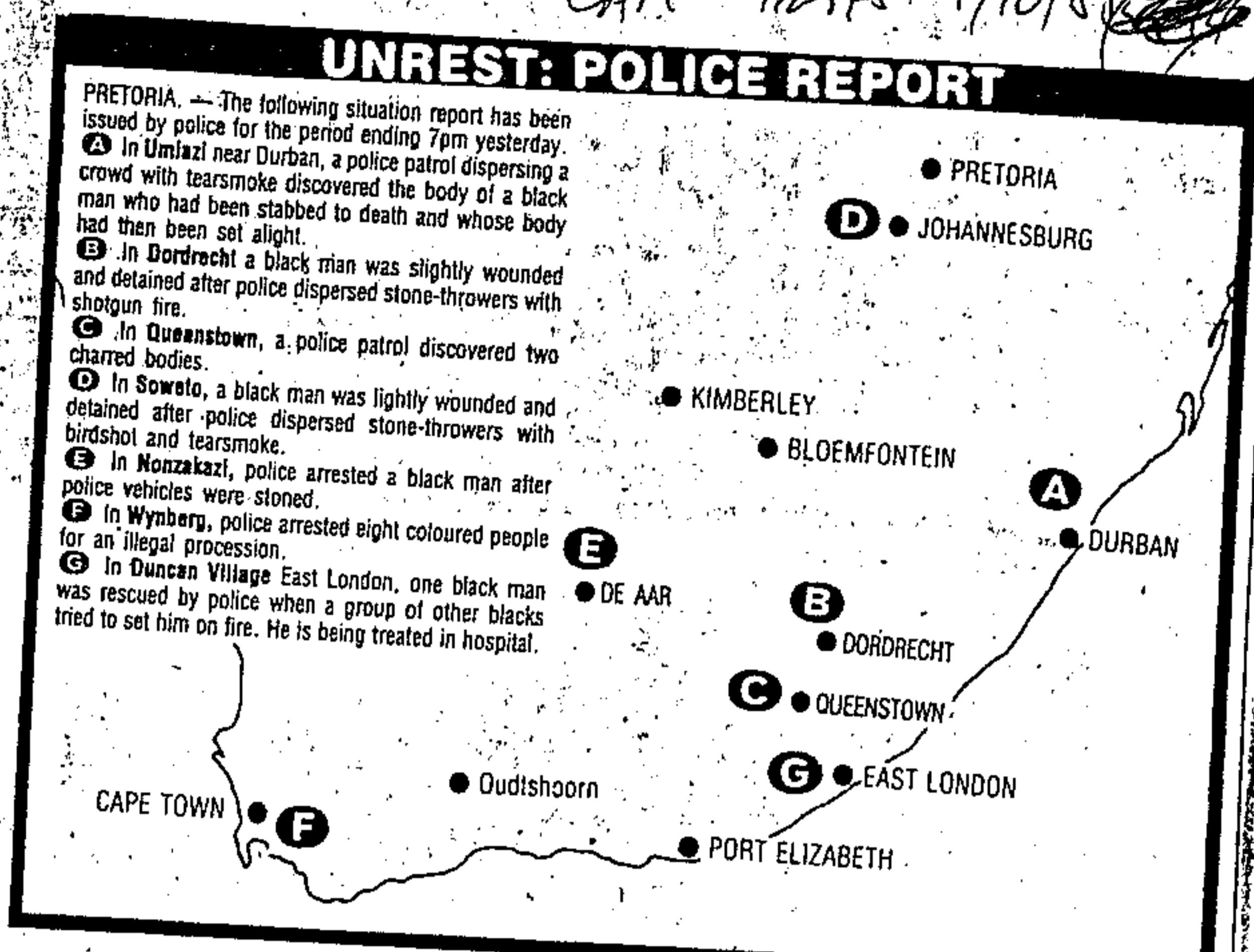
CAPE - 1985

OCTOBER MONTH

UNREST: POLICE REPORT

PRETORIA. — The following situation report has been issued by police for the period ending 7pm yesterday.

- A In Umlazi near Durban, a police patrol dispersing a crowd with tearsmoke discovered the body of a black man who had been stabbed to death and whose body had then been set alight.
- B In Dordrecht a black man was slightly wounded and detained after police dispersed stone-throwers with shotgun fire.
- C In Queenstown, a police patrol discovered two charred bodies.
- D In Soweto, a black man was lightly wounded and detained after police dispersed stone-throwers with birdshot and tearsmoke.
- E In Nonzakazi, police arrested a black man after police vehicles were stoned.
- F In Wynberg, police arrested eight coloured people for an illegal procession.
- G In Duncan Village East London, one black man was rescued by police when a group of other blacks tried to set him on fire. He is being treated in hospital.



Aided policeman, shot

Staff Reporter

POLICE have arrested a 31-year-old man and recovered a firearm following an attack on an off-duty Guguletu policeman. A man who came to the policeman's aid was shot.

According to a police spokesman, the policeman was walking down NY6 in Guguletu on Saturday when two men grabbed him from behind and disarmed him.

A bystander came to his aid, scaring off the attackers who fired two

shots as they ran, hitting the bystander in the arm.

● In Worcester, Goudini Weg Primary School was gutted early yesterday morning when a classroom caught fire. The fire spread to the rest of the school.

● Veteran New Crossroads community councillor Mr Hubert Venfolo narrowly escaped injury when a hand-grenade, thrown at his home on Saturday night, exploded in the garden.

275
CAPE TIMES 1/10/85

Many pupils to delay return

THE Peninsula's coloured schools open officially today but thousands of pupils decided at several meetings yesterday not to return to school.

They will return to school tomorrow instead to reassess their positions in the educational crisis which affects about 500 000 pupils and students in the Western Cape.

At some schools, however, pupils are expected to resume normal classes today. Peninsula Technikon students are already attending normal classes.

Yesterday, pupils at the Peninsula's two Indian high schools — Cravenby and Rylands — staged an almost total stayaway at the start of their new term, although teachers returned to school.

Many pupils are expected to attend a rally at the University of the Western Cape this morning.

● Police in an aircraft using a powerful loud-speaker yesterday urged parents, teachers and pupils to "maintain discipline in the attendance of school" and to "avoid becoming involved in political rallies".

'Voice from the sky'

It was the second time the police had used a "voice from the sky" over Peninsula trouble spots, said Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape.

● A Labour Party regional congress held in Tulbagh at the weekend called for discipline to be restored at all schools and said that parents, and the community as a whole, had a duty to support measures which would lead to the peaceful reopening of schools.

● In Soweto, parents are angry and frustrated by the police banning of a meeting called for Sunday about the school situation in the townships.

A Soweto Civic Association spokesman said the meeting had been called to discuss the situation at schools in the township in an effort to get pupils to return to classes when the schools reopen today. — Staff Reporter and Sapa

275

Eight held as police stop Wynberg march

By EBRAHIM MOOSA

EIGHT people were arrested in Wynberg yesterday afternoon when police stopped a demonstration and ordered a crowd of more than 150 marchers to disperse.

They were later released and warned to appear in Wynberg Magistrate's Court on October 15.

The group of placard-carrying pupils, students and parents, singing freedom songs and chanting, had marched about one kilometre when they were stopped by police.

The march started after a meeting at the Vigilance Hall in Bega Road where it was decided that a declaration of demands relating to the educational crisis be submitted to the Wynberg regional office of the Department of Education and Culture.

Police monitored the procession and allowed



Police confront demonstrators in Wynberg yesterday.

it to continue until it reached the corner of Ottery and Broad roads where the marchers were stopped by several police vans.

A police officer ordered the group to disperse within 60 seconds. Leaders protested that their march was "peaceful" and pleaded that they be allowed to sub-

mit their declaration to the education authorities about 500 metres away.

Police immediately arrested those leading the march. There were minor scuffles as they resisted arrest. No batons, quirts or teargas were used. Two Casspirs also arrived at the scene. Marchers scattered in

all directions and police jumped over fences and ran through blocks of flats in Ottery Road to pursue them.

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher said that the eight had been charged at the Wynberg police station for attending an illegal gathering.

He said stones were thrown at police vehicles and debris was set alight at several places after the demonstration.

The declaration contained demands that "the people shall govern"; that democratic student representative councils be allowed at all schools and the abolition of the age limit for attendance at schools.

The declaration also called for the removal of the South African Defence Force from the townships.

Probe into 11 assault allegations

BY CHRIS BATEMAN
Crime Reporter

AT LEAST 11 allegations of assault by the security forces are being investigated in the wake of the recent unrest in the Peninsula, police liaison officer Captain Jan Calitz, confirmed yesterday.

Captain Calitz declined to specify from which areas the complaints came, but it is known that at least four are from Valhalla Park residents.

He said another press statement would be issued when all reported cases had been investigated and handed to the Attorney-General for a decision, he said.

The investigation, headed by the deputy chief of the Western Cape CID, Colonel Nic Acker, began in earnest about two weeks ago after Valhalla Park residents made allegations of police brutality.

Brigadier Tony Chemaly, director of Manpower Liaison for the SA Army, said yesterday that no complaints had yet been received by three centres set up in the Peninsula for this. However, complaints had been received through other channels.

Helicopters, aircraft

At present the security forces comprise Railways Police Regional Task Force members, the SAP and SADF members. Air Force helicopters and aircraft have also been regularly used to monitor and coordinate ground forces and to "inform" residents.

Brigadier Chemaly promised that the SA Army would be "happy" to move the complaints centres to wherever residents felt they were most needed.

The army centres are at the Nyanga labour bureau building, the Markham's building in Mitchells Plain and in Manenberg.

Captain Calitz said all police stations were compelled to register all complaints.

These would then be forwarded to Colonel Acker's investigation team.

CAPL TIME 1/10/85

Langa evidence was 'twisted'

775

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Three former Dias Divisional Council ambulancemen who gave evidence at the Kanne-meyer Commission of inquiry into the Langa shootings, were dismissed by the council because they "twisted" their evidence, a regional court heard here yesterday.

Mr P A du Rand, of the Department of Justice, Pretoria, who served as secretary to the commission, was testifying at the trial of Mr Nigel William Anderson, 41, secretary of the Dias Divisional Council, who is charged with anticipating the commission's finding or influencing proceedings. He has pleaded not guilty.

The charge arose out of action against three ambulancemen, Mr Dennis Frederick Barlow, Mr Joseph Jacob Berry and Mr Michael Goqo, after they testified before the commission in April.

The men were called out to Maduna Road in Langa, Uitenhage, the scene of the shooting which left 20 people dead on March 21.

They were subsequently subpoenaed to appear before the commission.

Yesterday Mr Barlow said he had been dismissed from the ambulance service but had since been reinstated as a driver for transferring patients.

'Trusted'

Mr Du Rand read out an extract of the commission record in which Mr Justicer Kannemeyer questioned Mr Anderson about the three men's dismissal.

According to the extract, Mr Anderson told the commission that the dismissal of the men was indirectly associated with their testimony before the commission. He said his "trusted" senior men had spoken to the three men, and what "they were told there was twisted in this court".

He said the men had "exaggerated and misconstrued certain facts" and added that "their immediate superiors had lost all faith in them".

The case continues today.

Agas 1/10/81

'Miss Molly' wiped off the blood, says youth

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — A youth told Port Elizabeth Regional Court that "Miss Molly" came into a police office where he was being assaulted and wiped blood off his face.

Two policemen, Detective-Constable Grey Simanga and Detective-Constable Alfred Lubenga, are charged with assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm to Mr Sandile Norman Kona, 18, at Uitenhage on March 17 this year.

The two men pleaded not guilty yesterday.

The case arose after a complaint by Mrs Molly Blackburn, MPC for Walmer, who visited the police office that day.

Mr Kona said that during March he was arrested on a charge of arson and a bail condition was that he had to report daily to the Uitenhage charge office.

On Sunday March 17 he went with his sister to report about 9am. His sister was told to leave and he was told to wait.

KICKED

He was taken to an office where Mr Simanga accused him of swearing at him on January 16. He denied this and said he had been in custody.

He was locked in a van for about 30 minutes. When he was taken back to the office Mr Simanga hit him on the head with a bunch of keys and hit him on the body with his fists. He was also kicked.

He said then Mr Lubenga appeared, kicked and hit him, bashed him against a wall and kicked him in the stomach. He was handcuffed to a table leg and Mr Simanga kicked him.

He was being held face down and assaulted with the sjambok when "Miss Molly" appeared with other white women.

Mr Kona said "Miss Molly" was shocked when she saw what was happening. The two assailants left the office and "Miss Molly" wiped blood off his face with a handkerchief.

Afraid, in pain and wanting to be released, he made a statement to police but did not relate everything that had happened. He made a statement the following day to "Miss Molly" after being released.

(Proceeding)

Girl's sight 'blurred' after 'hit'

By JIMMY MATYU

A GIRL'S eyesight was affected when she was apparently hit by a tearsmoke canister in New Brighton last week.

Zoliswa Terrance, 12, of Grattan Street, was admitted to the Livingstone Hospital.

The incident occurred on the day of an attempted march on the offices of the Department of Education and Training in North End last Wednesday.

A hospital spokesman said he was not allowed to give information about her condition.

An Evening Post reporter had earlier visited Zoliswa in the company of her mother during normal visiting hours. The child complained that her vision was blurred.

Wonga Daca, 16, said he was standing next to Zoliswa's home watching a convoy of Buffels driving up Ferguson Road. As they drove past Grattan Street, tearsmoke was

fired from a yellow Land-Rover.

One of the canisters hit Zoliswa, who was standing inside her yard, and he ran to help her.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lt-Col Gerrie van Rooyen, said that a week before the march the police issued a warning that the march was illegal and that police would have to take action if it went ahead.

He said that during the march police issued warnings over loudspeakers advising people that the march was illegal and telling them to disperse.

He said the police were forced to use tearsmoke to disperse the crowd of between 2 000 to 3 000 taking part in the march. He said it was unfortunate that innocent people were also hurt, but the blame should be laid at the door of the organisers of the march who had defied police warnings and gone ahead nonetheless.

1 SPY NEWS

If you have an eye — and nose — for news, don't keep it to yourself. Share it with other Evening Post readers.

Let us know of any news, good or bad — accidents, fires, interesting events, or news about the town and the people around you. Things that concern you, worry you, please you.

Just telephone the news editor on 523480, ext 321, and he'll follow up your news tip.

After hours phone:
CLIFF FOSTER, 301991
or
PAT CANDIDO, 331922

UK miners form rival

LONDON — A total of 90% of Nottinghamshire's 27 000 coal miners have voted by a near three-to-one majority to form the Union of Democratic Mineworkers.

In neighbouring South Derbyshire, rebel miners voted by a mere 1 286 votes to 1 260 to cut links with the National Union of Mineworkers (Num).

Num president Arthur Scargill, reeling from de-

CITY/COURTS

ALACS 1/10/85
275

Inquiry: Ambulancemen speak over dismissals

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — An ambulance-man told Port Elizabeth Regional Court he had been dismissed from the Dias Divisional Council on the day he was cross-examined at the Kannemeyer Commission of inquiry.

Mr Joseph Berry gave evidence yesterday in the case against Mr Nigel William Anderson, 41, secretary of the Dias Divisional Council.

Mr Anderson is charged with anticipating the finding of the commission, alternatively of prejudicing or influencing the proceedings of the commission.

He has pleaded not guilty to both counts.

"Give back uniform"

Mr Berry told the court he was dismissed on April 22, the day he had been cross-examined at the inquiry.

The deputy-chief of the council's ambulance and rescue service, Mr Des Heuer, had told him: "Mr Anderson said to inform you your services have been terminated. Your last working day was yesterday and I want your uniform back by 2pm."

On the Thursday he had been offered alternative employment in the council but had turned it down. Mr Anderson told him he would have to fire him.

Mr Berry admitted he had been given a final warning by Mr Anderson at work, relating to other incidents.

He denied that six other ambulancemen had left the service because of the way he behaved at work. He said he began working for the council at the start of 1981.

Earlier Mr Dennis Barlow, a council driver, said he had been dismissed as an ambulance-man but reinstated in another job, and had not asked why he had been transferred.

Asked whether he would have testified again at the commission after being transferred, Mr Barlow said: "Yes, it would have been my duty to do so, but I can't say I would have been happy."

"Baby in sluice room"

Mr Barlow said evidence he gave at the Kannemeyer Commission differed from evidence he gave in a statement to the police, because the police had not asked him for all the details.

Evidence he did not mention in his police report was that a constable standing next to him after the Langa shootings had said: "Ja, julle kaffirs, sien, julle wil nie hoor nie."

He also gave evidence to the commission about a baby he had seen in a sluice room at a hospital.

(Proceeding)

Mr D Els and the deputy Attorney-General, Mr Piet Strauss, appear for the State. Mr G Steyn was on the Bench. Mr C Jansen and Mr R Charsley appear for the defence.

Sash 2 found not guilty on injuria charge

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The MPC for Walmer, Mrs Molly Blackburn, and a medical practitioner from Paarl, Dr Elizabeth May Thompson, who were charged with crimen injuria, alternatively defamation, were found not guilty and discharged in the Regional Court here yesterday.

The State alleged that Mrs Blackburn and Dr Thompson injured, insulted and impaired the dignity of Lieutenant John William Fouche, station commander at Kirkwood, by saying he was drunk, unfit to perform his duties and smelt of liquor at the Uitenhage police station on March 17 this year.

They had pleaded not guilty.

Giving his verdict in a packed courtroom, Mr G Steyn, president of the Regional Court, said the two were part of a Black Sash group which witnessed an assault on a black youth in the CID offices at Uitenhage. The youth was then whisked away.

Mr Steyn said that while the group was trying to find out what had happened to the youth, Mrs Blackburn came into contact with Lieutenant Fouche and got the impression that he had been drinking.

He said there was a dispute as to the exact words she allegedly used when she registered her observation about Lieutenant Fouche. Mrs Blackburn had told the court that she told Mr G J Groenewald, a magistrate, that she wished to place on record that she believed Lieutenant Fouche had been drinking.

'Made a very good impression'

He said the State witnesses and Mrs Blackburn made a very good impression when giving evidence.

Dr G E Nel had been a credible and fair witness. He had told the court that he had observed Lieutenant Fouche and found no signs of slurred speech, ataxic gait and breath smelling of liquor.

Mr Steyn said the State had failed to prove beyond reasonable doubt that Mrs Blackburn could have been either directly or indirectly legally aware that Lieutenant Fouche was sober. She could not have been aware that her judgment of him was wrong.

Dr Thompson was also found not guilty because there was no evidence to suggest that she had said Lieutenant Fouche had been drinking or was drunk.

On the defamation charge, the magistrate said Dr Thompson had prepared an affidavit on the events of that day, which was later made available to the Sunday Tribune. This was all done in Cape Town and if an offence had been committed to defame Lieutenant Fouche it was not perpetrated in the area of his jurisdiction.

Crowd burns down school, two houses

DISPATCH

275

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — Damage estimated at thousands of rands was caused when a crowd set fire to a school and two private houses at Noncampa village, near Zwelitsha, on Sunday morning.

The Ciskei police liaison officer, Lieutenant Mavuso Ngwendu, said yesterday the Toyise Junior Secondary School was set alight at about 1 am. Two classrooms were gutted and extensive damage was caused to the other classrooms.

He said damage had not yet been assessed, but was estimated to be a couple of thousands of rands.

Lieut. Ngwendu said apparently the same mob went to the kraal of the headman of the village, Mr Mountain Salman.

A hut was set alight destroying everything inside. The mob stormed another house breaking all the windows.

No one was injured in the incidents. Police who were called made several arrests and investigations were continuing, Lieut. Ngwendu said.

He said the cause of the unrest at Noncampa village was not known. Lieut. Ngwendu said

petrol was apparently used when the fires were started. 01/10/85

He said in another incident a vehicle valued at R6 000 was destroyed by fire at Ntonga village, near Middledrift.

The vehicle was set alight at 8.45 pm on Saturday. Petrol was used and the vehicle was completely destroyed.

He said the driver, Mr Maxim Mthathi, and his passenger were collecting debts in the village when they were confronted by a group of seven men. The men attacked them after asking why they were collecting money while there was a consumer boycott.

The men were joined by some youths assaulting Mr Mthathi. He received treatment at Mount Coke Hospital and was discharged. His passenger escaped unhurt.

Lieut. Ngwendu said two men had been arrested.

A motor car worth more than R8 500 was stolen at Peddie on Saturday.

The car, rust in colour with a registration number GCF 1002, belonged to Ireen Cembali. It had not been recovered and no arrests had been made.

Mdantsane pupils to continue boycotting classes

01/10/88
DISPATCH
275

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — Pupils in Mdantsane have decided to continue with their boycott of classes.

The decision was taken at a weekend meeting organised by the Ministers Fraternal with the aim of diffusing the school boycott.

The Fraternal's chairman, the Reverend A. M. Bottoman, said yesterday that the pupils felt that the answers given by the Ciskei Government concerning their complaints were not satisfactory.

He said the pupils had given the ministers a list of grievances and complaints to be forwarded to the government.

The pupils complained about a shortage of textbooks, poor laboratory and library equipment, unqualified teachers, the expulsion of pupils who had failed

their exams, police harassment of pupils, and the shooting of pupils by the police.

Among their demands were: a freely elected students' representative council, the withdrawal of security forces from the townships, an independent inquiry into the deaths of pupils who had died during the unrest and the withdrawal of defence force teachers at the schools.

Mr Bottoman said the Ciskei Government had agreed to all the pupils' demands.

The government had stated that the soldiers were deployed in the townships and villages to look after government property and that of private individuals. As soon as the unrest was over, the soldiers would be withdrawn, Mr Bottoman said.

All these points were discussed by the minis-

ter with the pupils at the meeting on Sunday. The pupils felt that some of the replies did not directly answer their demands, despite the explanations by the minister.

As a result, the Ministers' Fraternal had decided to call another meeting tomorrow. Invited to the meeting were the Mdantsane Students' Council executive and "all the organisations that exist in Mdantsane".

Mr Bottoman said the reason why the meeting had been closed to the general public on Sunday was that pupils had expressed the fear that after they had spoken during the meeting, they might have been arrested afterwards by the police.

Meanwhile, the director of education (professional) in Ciskei, Mr W. M. Zantsi, said his department was experiencing problems in eight centres in Ciskei. These were Alice, Peddie, Middeldrift, Keiskammahoek, Hewu, Zwelitsha South, Zwelitsha North and Mdantsane.

In Alice, Jabavu and Maqoma secondary schools were boycotted by the pupils. In Peddie, schools near the coast were also boycotted. They are Emfundweni, and Jonkweni, both secondary schools. Siseko and Kama secondary school pupils in Middeldrift are not attending classes.

In Keiskammahoek, Kuyasa and Archie Velile secondary school pupils were not attending classes. In Hewu's Sada township, there were no classes at all, Mr Zantsi said.

He said in Zwelitsha South, which is an area on the outskirts of Zwelitsha township, there was a 50 per cent attendance. Zwelitsha North, which comprises Zwelitsha township, all secondary schools were deserted, he said. Higher primaries had "poor" attendances while lower primaries had normal attendances. There were no classes at all in Mdantsane, Mr Zantsi said.

Charred body found in church

E Post

Post Reporter

(275)

EAST LONDON — The charred body of a man was found in a church that was badly damaged by fire in East London early today. 01/10/85

The man's throat had been cut and then the body had been set alight inside the church.

The fire that resulted caused damage estimated at R10 000 to the Assembly of God Church in Braelyn.

The church, which borders on Duncan Village, was seen to be on fire at 12.20am.

A second man was doused in petrol and set alight by a mob in Duncan Village yesterday.

The man, who was suffering from extensive burns, was found by a police patrol at 3.45pm and taken to the Frere Hospital.

He was today reported to be in a critical condition.

The charred body of a third man was found in the Mlungisi township in Stutterheim yesterday.

He had apparently been doused with petrol and set alight.

PE school damaged by fire

275
E/81

Crime Reporter

A SCHOOL in Kwazakele, Port Elizabeth, was badly damaged in an arson attempt last night linked to the unrest, according to the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria.

ed/8

In Mlungisi near Stutterheim, a man was killed and two others arrested when police dispersed a stone-throwing crowd with birdshot. In the same area, the charred body of a man was discovered.

In the black residential area of Stutterheim, police arrested 36 men and 17 women during an incident in which farm implements were set on fire and destroyed.

Schools to get SRCs soon says De Beer

Dispatch Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH —
An announcement about the introduction of students' representative councils at black schools would be made within days, the Deputy Minister of the Department of Education and Training, Mr Sam de Beer said here.

He gave this assurance after a meeting in Uitenhage with parents who singled out implementation of SRCs as their chief concern.

The meeting — initiated by the administrator of the KwaNobuhle Town Council, Mr Barry Erasmus, and Mr Dawie le Roux, MP for Uitenhage — was aimed at "ironing out the impasse" between boycotting pupils and the department.

"The department is doing everything in its power to get schools reopened and within days we are expecting a full turnout of pupils," Mr De Beer said.

After the closed meeting with parents held at the KwaNobuhle Town Council offices, Mr De Beer said discussions had been "frank and fruitful."

Parents had told him that the introduction of

SRCs would be the only solution to the 10-month boycott of classes, he said. DISPATCH

"We are seriously concerned about the future of the children because no country would be run by fools. That is why we are doing everything in our power to address ourselves to the real problems." OZIE 85

Mr De Beer said the constitution for SRCs had been drafted by his department, the National Co-ordinating Parents Committee and other interested parties.

The meeting also discussed the shortage of qualified teachers in black schools. Mr De Beer said his department planned to upgrade black schools and build 10 additional teachers' training institutions.

He also announced that a task committee was investigating the erection of temporary classrooms in Kabah township, Uitenhage.

Mr Le Roux said he was very thankful that the Minister of Education and Training, Mr Gerrit Viljoen, had responded to his call to arrange a meeting with parents within a week.

DV stone throwers damage vehicles

275

DISPATCH

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — Three incidents of stonethrowing were reported in the Border area on Monday.

A spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria said yesterday that two delivery vehicles were extensively damaged by stonethrowers in Duncan Village.

The vehicles were conducting deliveries at 3.30 pm and 4.50 pm respectively.

In one of the incidents police used birdshot to disperse the crowd, but no police action was taken in the other incident.

No injuries or arrests were reported in either case.

In Ginsberg, near King William's Town, police fired one round of 9 mm ammunition to disperse a crowd who stoned a police vehicle.

The police spokesman said minimal damage

was caused. No arrests or casualties were reported.

At Evaton in the Vaal Triangle yesterday, a man was killed after a development board inspector opened fire on a crowd who were stoning his vehicle, reports Sapa.

In Soweto a mob robbed a driver of his delivery vehicle and looted the contents. The driver sustained injuries when the mob stabbed him.

Also in Soweto, a large group of pupils on two occasions intimidated pupils of another school. They were dispersed by police using birdshot.

There were two incidents of stoning in Thabong, Welkom, where three buses were stoned. Police used birdshot in both cases.

In the Paarl East coloured area, a crowd gathered in front of a school and stoned a police vehicle. They

were dispersed with tear-smoke.

● In Cape Town a tear-smoke canister was thrown at the Oranjezicht home of Mr Brian Bishop, chairman of the Civil Rights League, and his wife, Mrs Di Bishop, MPC, early yesterday morning.

Mr Bishop had been a speaker at an End Conscription Campaign rally earlier.

"I went to bed after midnight and heard a crash against the wall, followed by another next to the bedroom window, Mr Bishop said.

"I thought it was a petrol bomb and opened the door, to be struck by a thick cloud of tear-smoke. The gas made the house uninhabitable for a few hours, and I slept on the stoep."

The Kenilworth home of the daughter of Mrs Molly Blackburn, MPC, who also spoke at the rally, was broken into on Monday night.

t
e
e
e
e
e
r
y
s
d

C
t
s
I
r
s

ng.

CAR-TIME 2/10/87
**3 years
for man
guilty of
stoning**

Court Reporter

A 24-YEAR-OLD unemployed Guguletu man convicted of public violence was yesterday sentenced to three years' imprisonment by a Wynberg regional magistrate.

Vumile Tshijolo, 24, had pleaded not guilty to stoning two police vehicles and a post office vehicle on August 26 at NY1 and NY7, Guguletu.

He said in evidence that he had seen a bakery van with its tyres flattened and was approached by three policemen who accused him of flattening the tyres. He was then arrested. He denied being part of the group throwing stones.

The magistrate, Mr A P Kotze, said in sentence that a criminal element who acted without purpose and damaged anything in sight had emerged in recent unrest. This could not be tolerated.

Mr A P Kotze was the magistrate. Mr J Bezuidenhout prosecuted.

CAPE TOWN

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 24 1985

40c (36c plus 4c GST)

For your convenience... open the Christmas Calendars and festive f City

UWC clash: 2 shot, 10 arrested

By YAZEED FAKIER, EBRAHIM MOOSA and CHRIS BATEMAN

TWO youths were shot while two others and eight media representatives — six of them from television crews — were arrested when police fired several canisters of teargas and rounds of plastic bullets and blanks during unrest at the UWC campus yesterday.

The police action began about 1.30pm when some 4,000 pupils, students and youths ended a mass rally at the university's main hall.

In another development, the Minister of Education and Culture, Mr Carter Ebrahim, released a statement yesterday saying all meetings of pupils' or students' councils "not recognized by the education authorities" were banned.

The ban drew angry reaction from a wide cross-

section of community organizations.

During police action at UWC at least seven shots were heard.

The two youths — Nabil Mohamed, 18, of Wynberg, who had a bullet lodged in his left thigh, and Shaun Peters, 19, of Lansdowne, who received head injuries — were hurt when police opened fire.

Two buses were stoned in Modderdam Road outside the main campus entrance as groups of students and pupils tried to go home.

Police and soldiers in three Casspirs and two Buffel armoured personnel carriers took up positions opposite the gate and issued a warning over a loudhailer for students to "please go home, we won't interfere with you".

More stoning followed and police then fired several canisters of teargas into the grounds as students retreated. The



A police lieutenant with an R1 rifle and a photographer at UWC yesterday.

UWC rector, Professor Richard van der Ross, tried to negotiate with police for their withdrawal.

Gunfire was heard coming from police vehicles as groups of youths and students fled.

About 2.30pm more stoning followed as a police van passed the main gate. A private vehicle was also damaged. A second round of teargas was fired with a warning that "if you keep throwing stones we will take you out."

Three gunshots followed as youths, some of them carrying stones, taunted police.

Three overseas television camera crews — Wim de Vos, who was treated at Tygerberg Hospital for a broken finger and Anton van der Merwe (CBS), George de Arth and John Hall (NBC), Craig Mathew and Peachie Romalero (WITN), a foreign photographer and a Capital

Radio news reporter, Rafiq Rohan — and two unidentified youths were arrested and were being held overnight at Bellville police station.

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Captain Jan Calitz, confirmed that eight men were being held.

A spokesman for the police headquarters in Pretoria said teargas grenades and plastic rounds of ammunition had been used.

In the first "incident" a black male was shot at and presumably hit when police had to act to disperse a stone-throwing mob.

Then police had arrested "seven white males and one coloured male, all journalists" for "hindering police in the performance of their duties". Later "two coloured males were arrested for public violence".

● Ebrahim ban a 'chaos recipe', page 2

Continue

Article 2/10/85 (275)

School meetings ban a recipe for chaos — warning

Staff Reporter

SCHOOL principals and community organisations have described the Government ban on meetings of "unrecognised" teacher and student bodies at coloured schools as a "recipe for disaster" and warned it might boomerang.

High school and student leaders said at a rally attended by 4 000 at the University of the Western Cape yesterday that the ban was directed at smashing student organisations.

Mr Ebrahim said today any organisation not recognised by his department would not be allowed to hold meetings on school or college premises.

This means that such officially recognised teachers' bodies as the Cape Teachers' Professional Association could meet on school grounds but teacher, pupil and student organisations not recognised — of which there are several — could not.

It was reported incorrectly in *The Argus* yesterday that the ban applied to all student and teacher organisations.

The ban was announced as thousands of pupils stayed away from schools at the start of the last quarter yesterday, in defiance of Mr Ebrahim.

The call for elected Student Representative Councils at schools — and not prefects appointed by school authorities — is one of the main demands of the schools boycott.

Student leaders said pupils and students would return today but would use the rest of the week for meetings to reassess the situation.

School principals interviewed said they had identified

a strong desire among pupils — especially those in matric — and parents, to return to class and write the end-of-year exams.

"The ban puts this in jeopardy and could create another pressure-cooker situation," a Mitchell's Plain principal said.

The United Democratic Front condemned the ban as a "fresh recipe for chaos and conflict".

New Unity Movement president Mr Richard Dudley warned that the "autocratic ban upon the use of school facilities by communities to discuss school matters affecting everyone" could only add "to the problems raging in the schools and colleges".

"The penalties with which teachers and pupils alike are threatened can only generate more violent opposition to that system. The authorities are in fact sowing dragon's teeth in the schools," he said.

Cape schools tense but attendance 'near normal'

ARGUS 2/10/82

Staff Reporters

ATTENDANCE at many schools on the Cape Flats seemed to be near normal today, but alternative classes were in progress at several.

At Bonteheuwel High a teacher said the situation was tense as pupils from two nearby schools marched there to hold a meeting.

The teacher said there was a heavy police presence outside the school as pupils from Modderdam High, Arcadia High and Bonteheuwel High gathered in the hall about 11am. Police and SADF personnel

in two armoured troop carriers blocked off part of Mimosa Street in Bellville South today after stones were thrown at a milk-delivery vehicle and a barricade of tyres was set alight.

Staff closed the gates of the nearby Bellville South Senior Secondary School and sent pupils home after the road obstruction had been removed and the security forces left.

Residents in the streets said "skollie elements" had caused the incident and that pupils had not been involved.

Most Mitchell's Plain high schools appeared normal today as pupils returned in strength, but it seemed that formal classes were not being held.

At some other schools on the Cape Flats the gates were locked after pupils returned, and at a school in Wittebome, Wynberg, a handful of pupils manned the main gate.

Pupils at the gate said most pupils had returned to school but few had returned to normal classes.

At Alexander Sinton Senior Secondary in Athlone, where there was a complete stayaway

yesterday and which has been the scene of clashes between pupils and police in past weeks, attendance was reported by teachers to be almost normal.

At Livingstone Senior Secondary in Lansdowne a teacher said attendance was 90 percent and normal classes would be combined with "awareness lessons".

Several police vehicles and an army Buffel were stationed at a corner near Bridgetown Senior Secondary School although schools in Athlone and Bridgetown were quiet early today.

In Grassy Park, at two senior secondary schools, attendance was about 95 percent and normal classes were in progress.

At Trafalgar High in Cape Town pupils met to discuss the coming exams. A teacher at the school said pupils were angered by the Government ban on "unrecognised" pupils' organisations meeting on school grounds.

At Harold Cressy, also in Cape Town, attendance appeared normal.

The Argus Correspondent in Johannesburg reports that

thousands of Soweto pupils, most of them not dressed in uniform, returned to school today on the first day of the last school term.

In some townships groups of youths gathered around bus terminuses and school premises, disrupting bus services and preventing pupils from going to school.

Pupils at the Qhoboshiane HP School in Zone One Diepkloof at first resisted a group of youths who tried to get them out of the school premises. However a few minutes later the school was deserted. See Page 3

Ebrahim ban a 'chaos recipe'

By YAZEED FAKIER and EBRAHIM MOOSA

COMMUNITY organizations, teacher and political bodies and a mass rally of 4 000 students at UWC yesterday warned that the government's effective ban on all meetings at coloured schools would escalate violence in the Western Cape.

The announcement came on the official opening day of the new school term which was boycotted by pupils at most Peninsula schools.

Pupils will return to school today but resolved at the mass meeting to continue the boycott of classes for the rest of the week "to reassess the situation", an inter-schools co-ordinat-

ing committee spokesman said.

In terms of yesterday's government announcement issued by the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim:

- Pupils' or students' councils not recognized by the education authorities were not allowed to operate in any educational institution.

- No person who "intends any action of an intimidatory nature at an educational institution shall be admitted to such an institution".

- Further responsibility rests on principals or heads of educational institutions to suspend any teacher, official or pupil who disrupts normal education programmes.

League said the announcement was "a futile attempt" to crush democratically-formed organizations.

"This repressive measure is like declaring a state of emergency in the schools."

The Cape Teachers' Professional Association (CTPA) said that instead of giving serious attention to the legitimacy of students' and parents' organizations, "measures are now introduced which are provocative and confrontationalist".

'Add fuel'

Mr Jan Van Eck, PFP MPC for Groote Schuur, said the action was "irresponsible and provocative" and could only add fuel to the present very tense situation.

He said Mr Ebrahim's "hamhanded attempt to restore his authority which had been reduced to zero by the student-teacher community was fuelling the fires of discontent".

- Mr Graeme Bloch, a UDF executive member who was recently released from detention, was greeted with a standing ovation when he spoke at the rally.

He told the students he had not felt lonely for "one minute" of the 38 days he was held in solitary confinement "because I knew I had the support of the people outside".

Moulana Faried Esack, a UDF executive member, said pupils had for the past six weeks said: "To hell with Carter Ebrahim and gutter education and we will continue to say it."

Intervention

The announcement was also condemned by community organizations, teachers and political bodies.

The UDF said it was "a fresh recipe for chaos and conflict... and nothing more than an invitation for the continued intervention of the SAP and SADF in our schools".

The Cape Action

30 teachers in picket

Staff Reporter

THIRTY Central Athlone members of the Western Cape Teachers' Union picketed rush-hour traffic in Klipfontein and College roads yesterday afternoon to demand the release of all detainees.

Meanwhile, police

CAMERA REPAIRS

Also lenses
Projectors
Binoculars
• All Makes
• Best Rates



We give you
TWICE the GUARANTEE
and do the work in...
HALF THE TIME!

The
CAMERA DOCTOR

AT: **Cameraland**
FOR THE BEST PRICE AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
68 LONG ST, CAPE TOWN
PHONE 23 4150

TH
two
pul
ard
of
the
Or
Gr
pl
re
w
m
C

I
Y
I
C

v
d
t

Magistrates quit to avoid 'political trials'

By RENEE MOODIE

TWO Athlone magistrates with strong religious convictions have revealed that they resigned from the Bench to avoid presiding over unrest-related trials.

Speaking out on the reasons for their resignations for the first time this week, Mr Eshaam Palmer, who with Mrs Pam Sickle handed in his resignation from the Department of Justice at the end of August, told the Cape Times that their resignations stemmed from the current unrest and their unwillingness to be called on to preside over unrest-related trials.

The two had previously been unable to discuss their resignations publicly as they were still public servants.

Mrs Sickle declined to participate in the interview, but said that Mr

Palmer could speak for both of them.

Interviewed at his Charlesville home, Mr Palmer said: "Although we would not have been forced to do political trials, when the unrest started and people were being arrested we knew there would be political trials. We did not want to be put in the position of having either to refuse to do them or to do them."

"Pam is a committed Christian and I am a Muslim and we felt on religious grounds we had to identify with the ordinary people. We come from the community and we go back to it."

Our consciences would not allow us to be part of the system in times like this."

He and Mrs Sickle had not had to preside over any political cases before they left. "In fact, there was a long shot we might never have had to, but we did not want to take the chance."

Asked if they had experienced any pressure from the community to resign, he said they had not, but added: "I think we got out just in time."

Mr Palmer said he had been in the public service for 15 years, having worked his way up from being a clerk. He completed most of his studies through correspondence, although he also obtained a diploma from the Peninsula Technikon.

His initial reason for becoming a magistrate was that it was a field as yet unexplored by "so-called coloured people."

"In fact, Pam was the first 'coloured' magistrate in the Republic and I was the second. Now that we have resigned there are no coloured magistrates."

Mrs Sickle studied at the University of the Western Cape, and started work as a prosecutor.

She became a magistrate in December 1983, while Mr Palmer was appointed to the Bench in November last year.

Mr Palmer said he and Mrs Sickle would be serving articles to go into private practice as attorneys. "We will be taking dramatic cuts in salaries," said Mr Palmer, who is married and has two sons. Mrs Sickle has one son.

Mr Palmer said both of them had received tremendous support from their families and from legal colleagues in private practice. He said he did not know what other magistrates and prosecutors felt as he had not discussed it with them.

His resignation had been a difficult decision. "I loved my work as a magistrate, but now I have chosen a new career. We are both still young, and that helps."



Mr Eshaam Palmer

Doctor tells of shackled man

OWN CORRESPONDENT

PORT ELIZABETH. — A Cape Town medical practitioner, who is also a member of the Black Sash, told the Regional Court here yesterday that she had not found any serious injuries on a youth allegedly assaulted by two policemen at Uitenhage police station on March 17.

Before the court were Detective Constable Grey Simanga and Detective Constable Alfred Lubengu who are charged with assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm to Mr Sandile Norman Kona, 18. Both policemen have pleaded not guilty.

Dr Elizabeth May Thompson told the court she had only briefly examined Mr Kona soon after entering the room where he was allegedly assaulted. He had a laceration on his forehead from which blood was oozing and one inside his upper lip. She had seen blood on his lips.

'Aching'

"He also seemed dazed. I asked him if he was in pain and he told me his whole body was aching," she said.

Earlier yesterday Mr Gideon Huisamen, for the defence, asked that Mrs Di Bishop be excluded from the court before he continued his cross-examination of Mr Kona.

He said Mrs Bishop was a witness in the case and had been seen continually in the presence of Mrs Molly Blackburn, who was also a witness in the case still to be called by the State.

Detention

The State prosecutor, Mr J L Venter, told the court that Mrs Bishop would no longer be called as a witness, and the magistrate, Mr C J R Naude, ruled that Mrs Bishop could remain.

Dr Thompson told the

court that she and other members attending a Black Sash conference in Port Elizabeth had accompanied Mrs Blackburn to Uitenhage after receiving a request for assistance from parents in Uitenhage whose children were in detention.

On arrival in Uitenhage they had gone to the charge office but had been referred to offices of detectives.

Sjambok

On entering a room Dr Thompson had noticed a youth lying on the floor. "He was shackled to a table leg with his hands behind his back. I knelt down next to him and was the first to touch him to do a brief examination to establish if he needed immediate medical care.

"I also noticed a black man, standing about two-and-a-half metres away from the youth holding a sjambok in his hand which pointed upwards," she said.

She would not be able to identify this man.

The case continues today.

295



Picture: WILLIE DE KLERK, The Argus

Students and pupils at UWC campus run for cover from tear-gas fired by police

Police arrest newsmen, students in campus clash

Staff Reporters

POLICE arrested eight journalists and two students at the University of the Western Cape after firing teargas and plastic bullets at demonstrating students leaving a rally on the campus.

The journalists, including overseas television representatives, were released early today.

Two students were believed to have been wounded by plastic bullets in the confrontation on the campus yesterday afternoon, but this could not be confirmed.

PLASTIC BULLETS

Plastic bullets are the size of live rifle rounds but theoretically do not have the same penetrating power. Yesterday's use of plastic bullets was the first confirmed use of them by police in the Peninsula since 1980.

A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said today "seven white males and one coloured male, all journalists" had been arrested near UWC on charges of hindering the police.

He said a group of people were "creating" near the campus and the police had moved in. The journalists had taken up positions between the police and the crowd.

The spokesman said teargas and plastic bullets had been fired and that one person was shot at and "presumably hit". He said two people had been arrested on charges of violence.

The two students were arrested when police, led by a senior officer, charged on to the campus.

Reporters who had earlier seen a teargas canister fired directly at them as they hid behind a car, followed the police. They were arrested as the police led the two students off the campus.

"You have been warned the whole day to stay off the campus. This is private property," a policeman said as he arrested the reporters.

One of the television cameramen, Mr Wim de Vos, told police not to manhandle him.

Students marched off the campus after the rally ended about 2pm yesterday. Some students stoned two buses passing the university.

Three Casspirs and two Buffels, parked at a Department of Transport complex opposite the campus, moved towards the university as students ran back to the campus. The police parked their vehicles outside the main entrance.

POLICE CALL IGNORED

The rector of UWC, Professor Richard van der Ross, spoke to a Captain van Schalkwyk, who assured him that the police would not harm the students if they went home.

Captain van Schalkwyk called on the students to go home, but he was ignored and students threw stones at the police.

Police fired about 12 teargas canisters at the students.

Girl's sight 'blurred' after 'hit'

By JIMMY MATYU

A GIRL'S eyesight was affected when she was apparently hit by a tear-smoke canister in New Brighton last week.

Zoliswa Terrance, 12, of Grattan Street, was admitted to the Livingstone Hospital.

The incident occurred on the day of an attempted march on the offices of the Department of Education and Training in North End last Wednesday.

A hospital spokesman said he was not allowed to give information about her condition.

An Evening Post reporter had earlier visited Zoliswa in the company of her mother during normal visiting hours. The child complained that her vision was blurred.

Wonga Daca, 16, said he was standing next to Zoliswa's home watching a convoy of Buffels driving up Ferguson Road. As they drove past Grattan Street, tear-smoke was

fired from a yellow Land Rover.

One of the canisters hit Zoliswa, who was standing inside her yard, and he ran to help her.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lt-Col Gerrie van Rooyen, said that a week before the march the police issued a warning that the march was illegal and that police would have to take action if it went ahead.

He said that during the march police issued warnings over loudspeakers advising people that the march was illegal and telling them to disperse.

He said the police were forced to use tear-smoke to disperse the crowd of between 2 000 to 3 000 taking part in the march. He said it was unfortunate that innocent people were also hurt, but the blame should be laid at the door of the organisers of the march who had defied police warnings and gone ahead nonetheless.

I SPY NEWS

IF you have an eye — and nose — for news, don't keep it to yourself. Share it with other Evening Post readers.

Let us know of any news, good or bad — accidents, fires, interesting events or news about the things and the people around you, things that concern you, worry you, please you.

Just telephone the news editor on 523480 ext 321, and he'll follow up your news tip.

After hours phone:
CLIFF FOSTER, 301991
or
PAT CANDIDO, 331922

UK miners form rival

LONDON — A total of 90% of Nottinghamshire's 27 000 coal miners have voted by a near three-to-one majority to form the Union of Democratic Mineworkers.

In neighbouring South Derbyshire, rebel miners voted by a mere 1 286 votes to 1 260 to cut links with the National Union of Mineworkers (Num).

Num president Arthur Scargill, reeling from de-

Appeal to Ciskei: stop disrupting unrest funerals

DISPATCH
02/10/85

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — The East London Youth Congress yesterday called on the Ciskei Government to keep its police force under control and to prevent it from further disrupting funerals held for unrest victims.

In a statement, the congress secretary, Mr Samson Nube, said members of the congress had attended the funeral

of Mr Malusi Lumkwana, on Saturday.

Mr Lumkwana was a member of the congress and lived in Zone 1 in Mdantsane.

"Ciskei police invaded the school premises where the funeral was held and started sjambokking the mourners without provocation from them," the statement read.

"Those mourners who

were wearing khaki, as it is the East London Youth Congress's uniform, were chased away.

"Buses that were carrying mourners were emptied and people were repeatedly sjambokked. Many people went to hospital with serious face and body injuries.

"We call on the Ciskei Government to control its police force and not to disrupt funerals without informing people about the gazetted instructions under which they operate," the statement ended.

The Ciskei police liaison officer, Lieutenant M. Ngwendu, said he could not comment on the statement.

He referred the statement to the NU1 police station commander, Major Louis Nonhonho, for comment.

Maj Nonhonho could not be contacted yesterday.

e
r
e
s
at
in

Pupils back but crisis goes on

Security men guard doors

CAPE TOWN 3/10/85

275

THE rectors of ten coloured colleges of education yesterday said the threat to the safety of students and pupils emanated "largely from the presence of police and military personnel" as thousands of pupils returned to school but not classes yesterday.

In the City's black townships and the Western Cape, about 36 000 pupils continue their boycott as a meeting between the Parents' Action Committee (PAC) and the local circuit inspector of the Department of Education and Training, Mr P J Scheepers, to discuss the crisis failed to materialize yesterday.

Returning pupils and teachers at some schools were faced with the

By YAZEED FAKIER and EBRAHIM MOOSA

presence of security personnel, believed to be attached to the Department of Education and Culture, monitoring their entrance and activities.

The public relations officer for the Department of Education and Culture, Mr A J E Jordaan, declined to confirm or deny that security personnel were present at schools on the instructions of the department.

'Exploitation'

The Committee of Rectors said in a statement that the establishment of a single, non-racial system of education in a truly democratic country was the only just solution to the problems facing South Africa.

They said it was clear apartheid was "aimed at making possible the maximum exploitation of the oppressed people in this country".

"The low standards, the unreasonably high teacher-pupil ratio, the high drop-out rate, the poorly qualified teaching force, the biased syllabuses and curricula, the inadequate and usually non-existent sport and cultural facilities all have their roots in the policy of educational separation based on race.

"We see the threat to the safety of pupils and students as emanating largely from police and military personnel who are seen as the main perpetrators of violence in their attempts, often brutal, to suppress the peaceful expression of protest by the victims of apartheid education."

Alternative

The rectors' statement was made as virtually all coloured pupils and students yesterday returned to Peninsula schools where alternative education programmes and consultative meetings — and in some cases normal classes — were held.

At Athlone, Mitchells Plain and City schools, attendance was near normal. At three schools in Bonteheuwel, pupils staged a stayaway and attended a meeting at Bonteheuwel High School, where a petrol bomb was flung into a car belonging to one of the two security personnel present. The bomb did not explode.

Students at Hewat Training College will continue a meeting today on whether they will attend normal classes and write exams.

The Manenberg Action

Committee, which represents the three high schools in the area, yesterday resolved to continue boycotting school.

In Guguletu, police yesterday fired teargas at groups of pupils returning from a rally attended by more than 1 500 at the New Crossroads No 3 school on the opening day of schools in the black townships.

Casspirs

A large crowd of pupils moved along First Avenue towards Terminus Avenue after the meeting. Police using a loud-hailer urged them to go home.

Pupils scattered in all directions as police vehicles pursued them along Terminus Avenue.

About 2pm a large contingent of policemen in ten vehicles and three Casspirs pursued fleeing pupils into the homes and backyards of residents.

The Parents' Action Committee for the three black townships said Mr Scheepers had been invited — and had refused — to meet them at the St Francis Hall in Langa yesterday. Mr Scheepers said that as far as he was concerned the meeting was to have taken place at his Cape Town office.

Mr Scheepers was adamant that the only venue acceptable to him was his office.

The meeting was requested by the PAC, with the backing of school committees, SRCs and principals of all of Cape Town's black schools, to discuss the boycott. Among the PAC demands are the release of detained pupils, the recognition of elected SRCs, an end to age restrictions on pupil admission, the reduction of examination fees and the scrapping of discriminatory education.

Guguletu residents tell PFP of police assaults

CAPE TOWN 3/10/85

By TONY WEAVER



Mr. Mlandeli Walter Mqikela, 18, a pupil at X3 High School, New Crossroads, laid assault charges against police yesterday.

A PROGRESSIVE Federal Party delegation yesterday heard allegations that a youth was assaulted by police and that two other Guguletu residents were systematically beaten in the back of a police van yesterday morning.

Mr Jan van Eck, MPC for Groote Schuur, and Mr Paul Vorwerk, PFP regional director, spoke to a number of Guguletu residents, all of whom made sworn affidavits to Mr Van Eck. All said they would lay charges against the police.

'Siege'

Mr Van Eck said yesterday afternoon: "There are definitely cases of the police taking the law into their own hands. They are driving the community into a state of total siege where they are completely alienated from the police."

The two members of the PFP's unrest-monitoring committee escorted a bleeding Mr Mlandeli Walter Mqikela, 18, of M1663, Zwelitsha, Nyanga, to Guguletu police station where he laid assault charges against the police, then took him to the Sacla Clinic in Crossroads.

Mr Mqikela, a pupil at X3 High School, New Crossroads, was bleeding from a head wound and from a split mouth, allegedly caused by policemen who sjambokked him, beat him with batons and kicked him after a mass meeting at the school yesterday.

Miss Joyce Gubeni, 18, of NY12, number 57, alleged that Zulu-speaking police wearing blue uniforms beat her in her mother's house about 9.30am yesterday and continued assaulting her in the back of a truck.

Hours later they dropped her on the far side of Crossroads and told her to walk home.

She showed the PFP delegation a swollen face and at least 14 livid welts on her torso.

Mr Thozamile Goncana, 25, of NY 12 number 56, said police kicked in the door of his bedroom.

"The two white policemen and a number of blacks, some of them Zulu-speaking, took me to the van and beat me inside it. They beat me with sjamboks, kicked me with their boots, hit me with their fists, one black policeman pulled out a folding knife and said he would shave me.

"They drove all over the township while they were doing this, and sang — 'we are the dogs of Le Grange, we are going to sort you out'."

Mr Goncana's face was swollen and he had welt marks on his back.

Mrs Patricia Miya, 29, of NY117, number three, alleged that on Tuesday a unit of Zulu-speaking police in a yellow van hit her son Patrick, 5, and her nephew, Peter, 3, once each with sjamboks after saying to them "stop crying".

Her sister Josephine said she was beaten with sjamboks and punched. She said police broke a mirror, a door and a bed, and ate a pot of food intended for the children.

Apology

Mrs Miya went to lay charges at Guguletu police station on Tuesday afternoon. She saw a white captain who took a statement and then came to see her at the house yesterday. "He said he was sorry about what happened and 'we are going to send those boys back to Pretoria next week'."

● Police headquarters in Pretoria last night said they could not comment on the allegations but asked for a copy of this report to be telexed to Pretoria. Police would reply today.

370 security guards at Peninsula schools

Access 3/10/85



275

Staff Reporters

THE Department of Education and Culture has employed 370 "security assistants" to control access to school premises, it was reliably learnt today.

They have been employed at salaries of about R700 a month and their duties include reporting to the police "attempts at illegal entry" into school grounds.

They are also in line for housing subsidies and annual bonuses — which implies their employment could be permanent.

Guards were reported on duty yesterday at secondary schools in Steenberg, Retreat, Mitchell's Plain, Elsies River, Bonteheuwel and Hanover Park.

A petrol bomb was hurled into the car of a guard at Bonteheuwel High School but did not ignite.

Locking gates

At a meeting of pupils, parents and teachers at the Elfindale Civic Centre in Heathfield last night pupils said they could not return to school while SRCs were banned and guards patrolled the premises.

The duties of the guards, according to a list given to school principals where they were posted yesterday, include:

- Acting as "liaison" between the public and principal and their secretaries.
- Controlling access to schools in terms of the Act on Control of Access to Public Buildings and Vehicles of 1985.

- Locking school gates after pupils enter in the morning, except for a pedestrian gate which has to be guarded.
- Allowing in only vehicles whose registration numbers correspond with a list supplied by the principal.

- Announcing all visitors — including students, pupils and adults — to the secretary and noting their names and addresses before letting them in.

● Reporting any attempts at "illegal entry or other irregularities" to the police and school janitors.

● Reporting immediately to the fire brigade any fires on or near school grounds.

The assistant director of security services at the Department of Education and Culture, Mr G Parrott, said today he could not comment on the matter.

Carter Ebrahim

"If you contact our liaison officer I am sure there will be a statement," he said.

But liaison officer Mr Abel Jordaan said the "ban" on him giving information to the Press had not yet been lifted.

Neither the executive director of the department, Mr A J Arendse, nor the Minister, Mr Carter Ebrahim, were available for comment.

A telex has been sent to the department for Mr Arendse's comment.

● Police arrested nine pupils at Belhar Senior Secondary School this morning, allegedly for stoning a milk van after making all the pupils file past them, according to school sources. A Casspir was parked outside the school after most of the police left.

According to teachers, who did not wish to be identified, police surrounded the school before entering the grounds. A message was broadcast over the school intercom that an assembly was to be held.

When the children assembled, the principal read from the Bible but was cut short by an officer who took control.

The policemen seemed to know "precisely who to arrest", said a teacher.

Most Cape Flats schools appeared well attended today although meetings, addressed by teachers and principals, were in progress at many.

CHIEF TIMES
day, October 4, 1985

PFP told police beat woman, 69

Staff Reporter

MEMBERS of the Progressive Federal Party's unrest-monitoring committee yesterday heard allegations that police on Wednesday assaulted a 69-year-old Guguletu woman and her two granddaughters, aged 14 and 15.

Mrs Jostina Giwu told the committee she had pleaded with police to kill her rather than "take my granddaughters", Vuyokazi Giwu, 15, and her sister, Grace, 14.

According to Grace, a number of black and white policemen had approached the house on foot on Wednesday.

"I went into the house and locked the door. I went to the toilet (outside) and when I came back in again, they had broken the door and they were in the house," she said through a translator.

She ran into her bedroom — where Vuyokazi had been feeding her baby cousin — and locked the door but a policeman followed and



Mrs Jostina Giwu broke down the door.

"He held my hand and started beating me with a sjambok."

When she began screaming, another policeman started beating her sister.

Her uncle, Mr Phillip Settie, had tried in vain to intervene, she said.

In another bedroom, a third policeman began to beat Mrs Giwu — who had been in bed.

Grace said the black

policemen spoke Zulu.

Describing her beating, Mrs Giwu said: "I couldn't cry, because I was in bitterness. The anger just stood up in me.

"They didn't say anything. I apologized and asked them why they were beating the children and told them 'I'd rather die than you go with the children'."

The Giwus said they preferred not to lay charges, but would consider suing the police.

Earlier, the PFP members heard that seven policemen allegedly assaulted a 31-year-old Guguletu man at NY7 on Wednesday.

Mr Kivi Ranana said that the men — three whites and four blacks — burst into the house in search of teenagers who had thrown stones.

When he replied there were no children in the house, one policeman told him "Voetsek kaffir, you will tell us where they are!", he said.

He was then allegedly struck in the face before being beaten with a sjambok by a black policeman who was Zulu-speaking.

● A police spokesman in Pretoria last night said police would comment on the allegations once they had received a telexed inquiry. A copy of this report has been telexed to Pretoria.

CALL TIMES 4/10/85

Two shot dead in East Cape unrest

ZTS

JOHANNESBURG — A youth was shot dead during an attack on a Defence Force vehicle in KwaZakele near Port Elizabeth yesterday and a man was killed when police fired shotguns at a crowd of stone-throwers in King William's Town.

Near Stutterheim, 56 women and 25 men were arrested on charges of public violence, while six others were injured when police dispersed crowds with shotgun fire.

Funeral

Police and railways police dispersed mourners in Ginsberg location near King William's Town at the funeral of Mr Mbuyiselo Mbotya, a member of the King William's Town youth club and the United Democratic Front who died in hospital two weeks after being arrested by police.

Police in Casspirs and Buffels drove near St Patrick's School, where the funeral of Mr Mbotya was being held, and instructed mourners to disperse within five minutes.

Clergymen negotiated with police but teargas was fired at mourners.

On Wednesday night a youth, Mr Madodan Magqwana, was reportedly shot dead by police during a vigil at the home of the Mbotya family. The superintendent of Grey Hospital, Dr R Macdade, said the youth was certified dead on arrival at the hospital.

There was a 100 per cent stayaway in King William's Town as workers attended the funeral.

In Lynneville near Witbank, 30 people received serious burns when petrol bombs were hurled through the windows of a bus at a stop on Wednesday.

There was a stampede as passengers tried to flee the flames inside the bus.

Of the 110 passengers, 30 were admitted to the local hospital with serious burns and 50 were treated and released, a hospital spokesman said.

Trouble in the area was sparked by increases in tariffs for lodgers' permits and electricity costs announced by the Highveld Development Board.

The death toll in unrest that began in Witbank nearly two months ago stands at 12.

The stayaway from black high schools in Witbank is still in force although the new term started on Wednesday. Primary schools reported limited attendance.

Meanwhile, Natal trade unions and community organizations that backed a consumer boycott of white shops, have decided to call it off from today.

Threat

In a statement in Durban yesterday, the unions and organizations said: "We now believe that the continuation of the boycott threatens to divide rather than unify, due to the peculiar situation we face in Natal.

"The Inyanda Chamber of Commerce has openly and publicly threatened violence to end the boycott. This has to be taken seriously in view of the loss of lives, bombings of houses and a reign of terror that exists in the townships.

"As responsible organizations we are not prepared to continue a campaign that might lead to more lives being lost," the statement said. — Sapa

CAPT (M) 4/10/85
975

Police react to alleged assaults

Staff Reporter

THE Police Public Relations Division in Pretoria has reacted to allegations of assault by policemen on Guguletu residents on Wednesday.

In the allegations, made to the Cape Times and to a PFP delegation led by the Grootte Schuur MPC, Mr Jan van Eck, Mr Mlandeli Mqikela alleged he had been severely beaten in New Crossroads. He has laid charges of assault against the police.

Ms Joyce Gubeni and Mr Thozamile Goncana said they had been beaten at their homes and while being driven around the township in a police van.

Mrs Patricia Miya and her sister, Josephine, al-

leged police had broken into their house, damaged furniture and hit their children of three and five.

Ms Gubeni, Mr Goncana, and the Miya sisters have made sworn affidavits and intend laying charges.

Yesterday's police telex reads: "Mention is made of various atrocities allegedly committed by members of the SA Police. As regards those cases which were reported to the police, we cannot comment as this will be anticipating the investigation.

"It is also noteworthy that the allegations which were brought to the police's notice were accepted in the form of statements. A copy of your telex is being forwarded to the Divisional Commissioner of Police in Cape Town for his attention."

ONE TOPS 4/10/80
7/215

Shelters wrecked as police watch

Staff Reporter

WESTERN Cape Development Board officials, backed by two Casspirs filled with police and soldiers, yesterday demolished about 60 squatter shelters in the Paarl township of Mbekweni.

Board officials moved in around 8am, and with police and military backup, pulled down the shacks built from sticks and branches after shelters built two weeks ago had been pulled down.

Residents watched but offered no resistance.

A spokesperson for the Mbekweni Residents' Association, Mr George Bongo, condemned the demolitions and accused the Development Board of refusing to meet community requests for negotiations.

"There are better ways to do things than to pull down the shacks at gunpoint. People are building the shelters because they do not have houses, there is a huge shortage of houses, and although the board says these people are illegal residents, this is not so.

"They are all people born and bred in Mbekweni, and they have their Section 10 rights. If they were illegal residents, then surely they would have been arrested?"

A Mr Steyn at the Paarl branch of the WCDB, who was named by Mr Bongo as being in charge of the demolitions, referred all inquiries to Mr Sampie Steenkamp, public relations officer for the board's head office in Cape Town.

Mr Steenkamp was not available for comment yesterday.

CAPL TIME
24/10/85
575

FIVE held in Paarl swoop

Staff Reporters

FIVE people in Paarl, including a high school teacher and pupil, were detained by security police in a pre-dawn swoop on Wednesday.

A third-year law student at UWC, Mr John Kearns, was one of those detained.

His brother Juan said: "They came here at 4am, about 10 men, and they just said 'Hurry up, get dressed quickly, we still have a lot of places to go to'."

"John said 'I want to phone a lawyer', and they said 'You have got no rights'. They did not say under what law they were taking him or where to."

Those detained were: Mr Kearns, Mr Mario Julies, a pupil at Klein Nederburg High School, Mr Kevin Fredericks, Mr Anwar Sheikh, a teacher at New Orleans High School, and Mr Dawid Pietersen.

A relative of Mr Kearns said the family had been told the men were arrested on a charge of arson and would appear in court today.

The Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria yesterday confirmed the arrest, on a charge of public violence, of Mr Kearns, Mr Julies, Mr Fredericks and Mr Sheikh. It had no record of the detention of Mr Dawid Pietersen "on criminal charges or in terms of security legislation".

'Welcome back'

● The Detainees Parents' Support Committee (DPSC) yesterday welcomed the release of detainees in the Western Cape over the past two weeks, saying it was a victory for those who had campaigned for their release.

● The UDF said in a statement yesterday it "welcomed back" into its ranks those Section 29 detainees released this week.

275

Teachers seek court order

Staff Reporter

THE Cape Teachers' Professional Association (CTPA) is to seek an urgent Supreme Court order opposing the validity of this week's ban on meetings by unofficial organisations at coloured schools.

The decision to challenge the ban, imposed by the Minister of Education and Culture, Mr Carter Ebrahim, and gazetted on Tuesday, was taken after an emergency meeting of the association's executive, CTPA president Mr Franklin Sonn said today.

"We have briefed senior counsel to seek an order declaring the regulations null and void," Mr Sonn said.

The ban — which amended regulations in terms of the Coloured Persons Education Act of 1963 — barred pupils' and students' representative councils from operating in any educational institution established in terms of the Education Act.

They have also been forbidden to communicate in any way with pupils or teachers, and the responsibility has been put on principals to suspend any teacher, official or pupil who "disrupts normal education programmes" at any institution.

Suspension can also entail summary eviction from the educational institution.

7 shots fired as victim lay on ground

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Seven of the eight shots fired at a 22-year-old former University of Transkei (Unitra) law student who was shot dead, allegedly by police, in Cala, Transkei, last week, were fired as he lay on his side on the ground, a post-mortem has shown.

A private pathologist who attended a post-mortem conducted on the body of Mr Batandwa Ndondo in Umtata yesterday on behalf of the victim's family, also said that the first shot fired at Mr Ndondo had been the one which led to his death.

This was disclosed by Mr Xola Petse, an attorney representing Mr Ndondo's family.

He said the finding that seven of the eight shots had been fired at Mr Ndondo as he lay on the ground was consistent with affidavits from a number of witnesses who had stated that Mr Ndondo was on the ground for part of the time that shots were fired at him.

Last week Transkei's CID head, General D G Nkalitshana, told the Eastern Province Herald that a murder docket had been opened. He confirmed that police had been involved in the shooting incident.

Mr Ndondo was fetched from his Cala home on Tuesday last week by a group of people. A short while later, he was shot dead.

A witness to the shooting who asked why Mr Ndondo was being shot

was allegedly told that it was because Mr Ndondo was a terrorist.

His brother, Mr Dumisa Ntsebeza, a Transkei attorney and former political prisoner, claimed last night that he and his family had been hounded by the police ever since his death.

Raided

The house of another brother, Mr Lungisile Ntsebeza, also a former political prisoner, was raided by police on Wednesday morning and two family friends at the house were detained.

Mr Dumisa Ntsebeza said last night that police were looking for his brother, and a security policeman had personally told him that he would also be detained in connection with trouble at Unitra.

Cop 711/10
4/10/85
275

CAPE TOWN 4/10/75
**Buthelezi labels impi
claims 'mischievous'**

By CHRIS BATEMAN
THE Chief Minister of
KwaZulu, Chief Mangu-
suthu Buthelezi, yester-
day angrily labelled al-
legations that "Inkatha

impis" were being used
to quell unrest in the
Peninsula as "mischie-
vous in the extreme".

His reaction follows
confirmation that Zulu-
speaking policemen are
being used to contain
unrest in the Peninsula
and allegations by town-
ship residents that the
contingent is an "In-
katha impi".

Speaking from Ulundi
yesterday, Chief Buthe-
lezi said: "If it is true
that Zulu policemen are
hand-picked to police
the riot-torn areas, then
I must condemn this as
mischievous in the ex-
treme... It is a deliber-
ate mischief promoted
by those who wish to dis-
credit me politically to
say that the policemen
come from KwaZulu."

Man dies, 6 hurt in Border violence

Dispatch Reporters

EAST LONDON — A man died, six were injured and a further 81 people arrested after incidents of stone-throwing in the Border area on Wednesday.

A report by the SAP directorate of public relations in Pretoria said a man was killed when police dispersed a stone-throwing mob with shotgun fire in the black residential area near King William's Town.

Daily Dispatch reporter Owen Vanga writes from King William's Town that the dead man was Mr Madodana Mgoqwana, of Bonke village. He was shot at a memorial service for Mr Mbuyiselo Mbotya at Ginsberg location on Wednesday night.

At Mr Mbotya's funeral in Ginsberg yesterday, the South African police twice used teargas on people who attended.

Mr Mbotya died recently at Frere Hospital after he had been arrested at Ginsberg.

According to a restriction order, not more than 100 people were allowed to attend the funeral.

Teargas was first used to disperse people walking away from the St Patrick's Primary School after police had enforced this restriction.

After the service it was found there were not enough motor vehicles to transport everyone to the graveyard as required in terms of the restriction order.

Some mourners remained at the school singing. Police arrived and fired teargas at the school and the gathering dispersed.

A car with three reporters was stopped in Ginsberg. They were asked their names and the car was searched by the police.

A senior police officer asked if pictures had been taken while teargas was being fired at the school. He threatened to confiscate the film if pictures were taken of the police action.

A spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria confirmed there were two incidents yesterday in which crowds were dispersed in Ginsberg.

The spokesman said the police action was minimal.

Police also reported that a stone-throwing mob was dispersed in Stutterheim's black residential area with shotgun fire. Six men were slightly injured and medically treated after the incident.

Police arrested a further 25 men and 56 women on charges of public violence.

Tens of thousands of pupils around the country continued to stay away from classes yesterday.

Hardest hit were schools in the Eastern Cape with 114 reporting no attendance.

Army hails offer of free legal service

Staff Reporter

THE Law Society of the Cape's offer to provide a free legal aid service to township residents wanting to lodge complaints against the security forces has been welcomed by the Army.

"The involvement of the community and the much respected legal fraternity in particular in the reporting and investigation of alleged excesses and irregularities by the security forces can only help us in dealing with such incidents," said Brigadier A C Chema, Director Manpower Liaison of the Army.

The offer followed growing concern about fears about laying charges against the police at police stations.

Basic rights

In Thursday's statement the Society said:

"The extent to which the emergency regulations have deprived the people of this country of their basic rights is a source of grave concern to the Association of Law Societies of the Republic of South Africa.

"Perhaps the full impact of the regulations has not been fully appreciated by the general public because of the legalistic language in which they are drafted.

"The effect of the regulations is that any person can be imprisoned if, in the opinion of a policeman, soldier or prison official, this is necessary for the maintenance of public order. There is no requirement that any offence should have been committed.

"The fact that a person has been arrested and imprisoned may not be disclosed to anyone, not even to the prisoner's family, without the consent of the Minister of Law and Order.

"While in goal the prisoner can, and probably will be prohibited from writing any letters or receiving any visits from his family or

friends. The prisoner cannot see his lawyer without the permission of the Minister or the Commissioner of Police" and then only within a prison official's hearing.

"While in prison the prisoner may not have any reading matter other than the Bible or other religious books supplied by the prison authorities, he may not receive food parcels, he may not speak to other prisoners and he may not have a radio or tape recorder or musical instrument.

"If the prisoner sings or makes frivolous complaints or conducts himself in any other manner which is contrary to good order and discipline he can be punished. Punishments can include a whipping or solitary confinement on a spare diet. A person charged with a breach of the prison rules is not entitled to legal representation without the permission of the Minister or the Commissioner.

Delegation

"It will be seen that the effect of the emergency regulations is that an inhabitant of this country who has committed no crime can be subjected to a humiliating and degrading imprisonment without any recourse of the law. If a mistake is made it is unlikely that the victim will receive any recompense. The authorities have a full indemnity against civil or criminal proceedings unless it can be proved that they did not act in good faith.

"On Thursday a delegation from the Association of Law Societies consisting of the president, Mr G C Cox and the president of the Law Society of the Transvaal, Mr E M Southey, called upon the Minister of Justice to express the deep concern of the attorney's profession regarding the inroads which have been made on the basic rights of the individual."

Police 'reign of terror' alleged

Staff Reporters

POLICE operating in Cape Town's black townships have been accused of conducting a "reign of terror" by the Progressive Federal Party MPC for Groote Schuur and member of the party's unrest monitoring committee, Mr Jan van Eck.

Mr Van Eck said cases of brutal and indiscriminate assault brought the committee to only one conclusion: "That large numbers of police are allowed to wage war on innocent, decent citizens."

The following accounts of alleged police brutality were heard by the committee.

● A young Nyanga East man, wounded during Thursday's police action in the township, told the committee he used a razor to dig a shotgun pellet from his leg.

Mr Usumzi Matshekiza, 20, said on Thursday he and some friends who had been standing on a street corner were chased by police.

He was trying to reach



Ayanda Ndesi

a nearby house when a policeman shot him.

Mr Matshekiza, badly limping and walking with a cane, said he had not yet received medical treatment and was then taken to the nearby Empilisweni Sacla clinic in Crossroads.

● Ayanda Ndesi, 18, said he was severely beaten by several policemen who drove him to Nyanga Stadium where they abandoned him.

With a dressing over his swollen, closed eye, he said he had left his home to go to the toilet.

A white policeman had burst through his yard gate and chased and beat him all the way through the house.

He was shoved into a waiting police "minibus" where policemen ordered him to stand upright and systematically "started to hit me with sjamboks, their fists and some kicked me".

● Mrs Eunice Kakalegusha said police had fired teargas through her shack window on NY78, Old Crossroads, "for no apparent reason".

She had heard a "bang" and grabbing her two-week-old baby, Siviwe, who was smothered in the gas, and her six-month-old nephew, Lubabalo, she ran to a nearby tap where she doused her daughter with water.

Siviwe had not been able to open her eyes since the incident.

● A police spokesman in Pretoria yesterday said the allegations would first be investigated before they would comment.

PEREGRINE



FARM STALL

THE BEST COUNTRY FRESH FRUIT, VEGETABLES AND HOME-BAKED PRODUCTS

VISIT US IN ELGIN!

(National Rd, opp Grabouw turn-off)

OPEN EVERY DAY

the first correct entry drawn wins — the Petrol Saver
RADE FROM ALFA

ST JOHN CAR COMPETITION No. 6

Pupils loot, burn meat van

ARGY 4/10/85 275
(Cont from Page 1)

school premises was "destroying the constructive initiative taken by teachers and pupils at our school to solve the present crisis".

"More than anything else this high-handed action intimidates students and teachers, provokes confrontation and disrupts all educational activities," the resolution said.

"We totally reject Carter Ebrahim's 'normalisation' of the schools and resolve that we cannot even consider constructive academic work when it is being imposed through the barrel of a gun."

The resolution demanded that "democratically elected SRCs and parent, teacher and student associations be recognised as legitimate bodies representing the interests of the school community".

It demands that those bodies have the right to use school

premises for "organised deliberation and democratic decision-making".

The resolution also called for the immediate and unconditional release of all detained teachers and students, and for "security forces" to be withdrawn from school premises.

● Walmer Primary School will formally launch its Parents, Teacher, Students' Association (PTSA) at a meeting on October 16. A five-strong steering committee was elected during a lively meeting at the school attended by about 250 people last night.

Pupils loot and burn meat van

ARGUS
4/10/85

275

Staff Reporter

SCHOOL pupils looted and burnt a meat van in Mitchell's Plain today after a rally attended by representatives of 14 secondary schools.

Several hundred pupils attended the meeting at Mondale High School in Merrydale Road.

After the rally about 100 pupils stoned and looted a meat van at the corner of Merrydale and Morgenster roads. The vehicle was set alight and the blaze was put out by firemen from the Mitchell's Plain.

CARCASSES

Police stood by as firemen doused the burning truck, and parts of Merrydale and Morgenster roads were blocked off.

The driver and his assistant escape unharmed. Pupils were seen carrying off meat carcasses, some of which were given away.

Shortly before the incident two Buffel vehicles passed, ap-

parently on their way to Mitchell's Plain police station.

Pupils at the rally drew up a list of long-term and short-term demands relating to education and the general situation in the country.

An Argus reporter was kept out of the meeting and pupils would not discuss the demands afterwards.

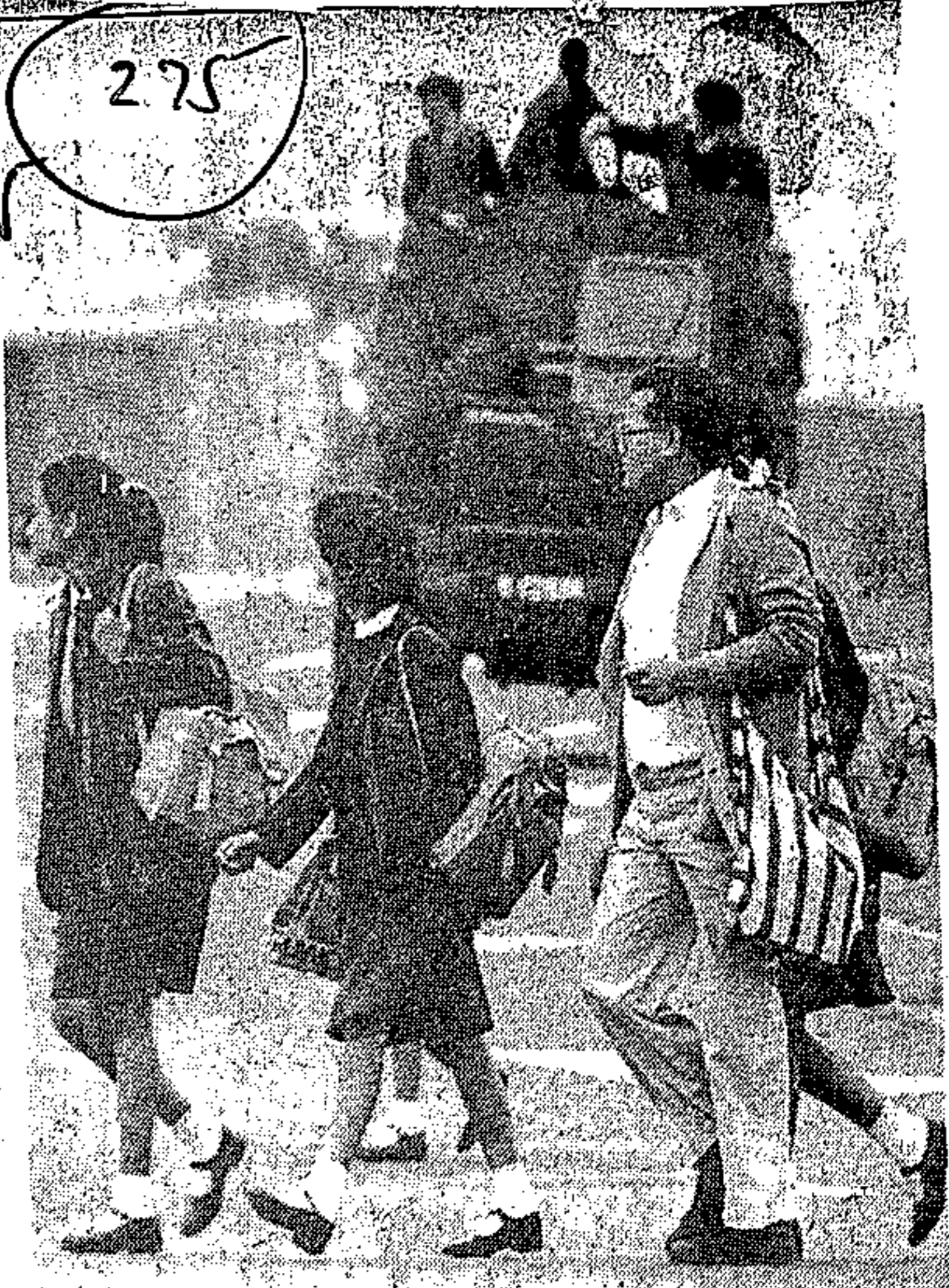
One said the rally had been held to boost spirit among pupils.

Parents, teachers and pupils of Garlandale Senior Secondary School in Athlone have condemned the Government's ban on meetings and the deployment of security guards at schools.

"PROVOKES"

A resolution passed at a meeting this week said Mr Carter Ebrahim, by banning effective student representation, prohibiting discussion and bringing security guards on to

(Turn to Page 3, col 2)



Pupils from Elsie's River Senior Secondary School cross Halt Road watched by police in a Casspir. The Casspir and a Buffel patrolled the road, Elsie's River's main artery, after pupils were dismissed from school yesterday afternoon.

Call Times
4/10/85



Blackburn 'shown room'

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A Uitenhage father told the Regional Court here yesterday he directed the Black Sash delegation, which included Mrs Molly Blackburn, to a office at the town's police station where he had earlier heard his son scream.

Mr Sipho Jeffrey Blaau, was testifying in a trial arising from a complaint lodged by Mrs Blackburn, a member of the Black Sash and the Progressive Federal Party MPC Walmer, about an alleged assault that took place at the Uitenhage police station on Sunday, March, 17.

Two policemen, Detective Constable Grey Simanga, and Detective Alfred Lubengu, are charged with assaulting Mr Sandile Norman Kona, 18, with the intent to do grievous bodily harm. Both policemen have pleaded not guilty.

Under cross-examination Mr Blaau said it was not coincidental that Mrs Blackburn and the others members of the Black Sash had entered the office where Mr Kona was allegedly assaulted.

"We went to that specific office because I identified it to Mrs Blackburn as the office where I heard my son scream earlier," said Mr Blaau.

Mrs Blackburn had entered the room immediately after she had knocked twice.

Mr Gideon Huisamen, for the police, put it to Mr Blaau that he and the members of the Black Sash had gone to that office to expose the police and that he was an unreliable witness.

"Your version of the truth and that of Mrs Blackburn differ completely. She never told the court in her evidence on Wednesday that you had actually told her where you heard your son scream.

"She told the court that you people entered that room by accident while looking for the charge office," said Mr Huisamen.

Under cross-examination a 17-year-old youth said Mrs Blackburn had not followed while he, Mr Kona, and two more youths were taken to the cells at the police station after they were removed from the room where they were allegedly assaulted.

The case continues today.

Boycott organiser has been detained

POST OFFICES
Post Reporter

MR MICHAEL NZOTHUYI, the co-ordinator and acting spokesman for the black Consumer Boycott Committee in Port Elizabeth, has been detained.

He is also acting secretary-general of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco), a post he took on after the mystery disappearance on May 8 this year of the three Pebco leaders — the president, Mr Qaqawuli Godolozzi, the secretary, Mr Siphon Hashe, and the organising secretary, Mr Champion Galela.

Mr Nzothoyi became spokesman for the committee after the boycott spokesman, Mr Mkhuseleli Jack, was detained on August 2.

The police confirmed that Mr Nzothoyi was detained on Tuesday.

His relatives were told he was being kept at St Albans Prison and they could apply for permission to visit him.

Call Tom
4/10/85

275
4/10
650

Police to keep film, newsman's notebook

Court Reporter

THE film and notebook of Mr Rafiq Rohan, one of eight foreign and local newsmen arrested while reporting on a student rally at the University of the Western Cape on Wednesday, were to be retained by police, a Bellville magistrate ordered yesterday.

Although no charges were put to the journalists, evidence was that they might be charged with attending an illegal

gathering, impeding police in the execution of their duty, photographing awaiting-trial prisoners and assault.

They are Mr Rafiq Rohan, 32, of Capital Radio News; Mr Wim De Vos, 38, and Mr Anton van der Merwe, 22, of CBS; Mr George de Arth, 33, and Mr John Hall, 47, of NBC; Mr Pierre Romalero, 26, and Mr Craig Matthews, 27, of WTN; and Mr Bernard Bisson, 33, of Sygma.

Mr De Vos, who has a

broken finger, appeared in court with a heavily-bandaged arm and Mr De Arth was on crutches with a suspected broken ankle.

Mr Essa Moosa, for Mr Rohan, who applied for the release of his film and notebook, said freedom of the press and expression were among the basic tenets of a civilized society.

Since Mr Rohan's notebook contained not only details on the UWC meeting but on other meetings held two weeks before his arrest, the notes on the other events should be returned.

Incrimination

The prosecutor, Mr B R Buys, said that since the notebook could incriminate Mr Rohan and could be used in other prosecutions that the Attorney-General might institute, they should be kept by the investigating officer.

The magistrate, Mr P du Toit, said he was satisfied that police might still need Mr Rohan's notebook as charges against him were still being investigated and the notes might be needed as evidence. The film should be retained for processing.

The hearing was adjourned to October 17 and the eight were warned to appear.

Mr E Moosa, Mr D Fine, Mr B Surdut and Mr D Dasin appeared for the eight.



NEED A NEW LOUNGE SUITE?
Need colour and decorating advice?
Want a tremendous choice of fabrics?
Want a suite designed for your lifestyle?
THEN DON'T WASTE TIME
CONSULT
ANTHONY BYRNE DESIGN
Showroom: 152 Sir Lowry Road
Cape Town PH: 46 3470
PS: We also re-upholster



ATTENTION
WHOLESALE! IMPORTERS!
DISTRIBUTORS & MANUFACTURERS!
LET US
PHOTOGRAPH
Your products in our own studio QUICKLY,
PROFESSIONALLY AND AT LOW PRICES!
*Ideal for cataloguing,
brochures and advertising*

photo magic
66 PLEIN STREET
CAPE TOWN TEL: 46 1877

Please contact
MARK
at 46 1877

Fear of charging police

Lawyers offer free legal aid

By TONY WEAVER

IN THE face of a growing outcry over the conduct of police in City townships, the Law Society of the Cape announced yesterday it will provide a free legal aid service to township residents wanting to lodge complaints against the security forces.

The Law Society represents all attorneys in the Cape.

In a statement yesterday, the society said the service was specifically designed for people who "experience difficulties in lodging complaints" through existing police and military channels.

A panel of volunteers would operate free of charge and could be contacted between 8.30am and 4.30pm at ☎ (021) 24-8060.

Concern

Legal sources said yesterday the move was in part a result of growing concern among attorneys about fears expressed by those allegedly assaulted by police about laying charges against police at police stations.

Mr Jan van Eck, Progressive Federal Party MPC for Groote Schuur and a member of the party's unrest monitoring committee, welcomed the announcement.

"Dozens of people we have heard of have not laid charges against the police because they have been afraid and have believed nothing would come from laying such charges.

Appreciation

"This demonstrates the depth of concern at all levels about what is happening in our society."

A spokesperson for the Cape Action League expressed appreciation of the Law Society move but repeated demands for "an end to police interference at schools and the removal of troops and security guards".

Mrs Mary Burton, Western Cape chairperson of the Black Sash, said: "The information daily brought to our at-

tention indicates that people in Cape Town are receiving such treatment at the hands of the police that they have come to regard them with dread and hatred.

"Every effort to remedy this situation is to be welcomed as is the Law Society's offer of free assistance to victims wishing to lay complaints.

"We hope it will help, not only in individual cases, but also as a response to peoples' growing disillusionment with the process of law."

A spokesperson for the New Unity Movement said the move highlighted the gravity of charges against the police.

Criticism

But the spokesperson criticized the Law Society's previous silence during periods of political unrest as "very conspicuous over a long period of time".

"It has maintained this silence in respect of Section 29 detainees, on the arrest and detention of advocates and attorneys, and at the withdrawal of passports of members of the legal profession.

"That the Law Society should have considered it necessary to intervene at this stage by providing some form of legal aid and defence for persons who have suffered at the hands of the police and military highlights the gravity of charges against the security forces.

"Without wanting to diminish the importance of this decision of the Law Society, one wonders whether the society's response is not motivated by a desire to establish credibility for itself and the administration of justice as a whole."

Police arrest Belhar pupils

By EBRAHIM MOOSA

POLICE and soldiers arrested at least eight pupils at Belhar Senior Secondary No 2 School yesterday morning while the principal led them in prayer.

Meanwhile, in most areas in the Cape Flats pupils attended classes and held meetings yesterday.

Security men attached to the Department of Education and Culture continued to monitor activities at several schools in the Peninsula.

In another development, the Cape Teachers' Professional Association (CTPA) yesterday said it would seek an urgent Supreme Court order to challenge the validity of the government's ban on all teachers' and pupils' meetings.

Last night the CTPA said its executive committee had briefed senior counsel to seek an order declaring the regulations — gazetted on October 1 — null and void.

Police yesterday confirmed that eight male pupils, between the ages of 14 and 17, had been arrested about 10am yesterday.

'In support of police'

An SADF spokesman in Pretoria said last night that if troops had been used it was "in support of police".

Outraged teachers and parents said pupils had been in their classes under full discipline.

Teachers, parents and pupils said that after 9am three Casspirs, two Buffels and several patrol vans surrounded the school.

According to a parent who witnessed the event, Mr Abdullah Hamza, the principal, Mr Isaac Hattigh, tried to "calm the situation" as bewildered pupils became restless and frightened.

The principal, after being approached by police, called an assembly of all pupils in the school quad.

As he read from the Bible a policeman interrupted him and ordered pupils to line up. Nine pupils dressed in casual clothes were then arrested.

Mr Hattigh later told teachers he had had no choice but to call the assembly as police had threatened to storm classrooms.

Told to 'shut up'

A teacher said she heard a policeman saying: "Ons het nie hier gekom om kerk te hou nie." (We did not come here to hear a church service).

When teachers protested at the arrests they were told to "shut up" and threatened with arrest. Mr Hamza said he was grabbed by the scruff of the neck and escorted to his car.

About 25 Belhar teachers later went to Bellville police station and were told the pupils would appear "soon" in Bellville Magistrate's Court on charges of public violence.

CAPE TIMES

4/10/85

52

775

84

CAPE TIMES 4/10/85
-57
Cape Times van hijacked

Crime Reporter

275

A GANG of youths hijacked and later burnt a Cape Times delivery vehicle in Guguletu early yesterday morning.

The driver of the vehicle, Mr Walter Malgas, 43, of Mitchells Plain, fled from the gang, who were allegedly armed with pick handles and iron bars, and later reported his vehicle stolen.

Mr Malgas said it "almost seemed" as if the youths had been awaiting his arrival outside a cafe in NY 14 about 3.45am.

When stones began hailing down on the vehicle he leapt out and fled.

Police discovered the charred skeleton of the vehicle at the corner of NY7 and NY13 at first light. Mr Malgas was not injured. More than 1 000 copies of the Cape Times were destroyed.

Forces.

Cape Times

4/10/85

(450)

(275)

Police arrest Belhar pupils

By EBRAHIM MOOSA

POLICE and soldiers arrested at least eight pupils at Belhar Senior Secondary No 2 School yesterday morning while the principal led them in prayer.

Meanwhile, in most areas in the Cape Flats pupils attended classes and held meetings yesterday.

Security men attached to the Department of Education and Culture continued to monitor activities at several schools in the Peninsula.

In another development, the Cape Teachers' Professional Association (CTPA) yesterday said it would seek an urgent Supreme Court order to challenge the validity of the government's ban on all teachers' and pupils' meetings.

Last night the CTPA said its executive committee had briefed senior counsel to seek an order declaring the regulations — gazetted on October 1 — null and void.

Police yesterday confirmed that eight male pupils, between the ages of 14 and 17, had been arrested about 10am yesterday.

'In support of police'

An SADF spokesman in Pretoria said last night that if troops had been used it was "in support of police".

Outraged teachers and parents said pupils had been in their classes under full discipline.

Teachers, parents and pupils said that after 9am three Casspirs, two Buffels and several patrol vans surrounded the school.

According to a parent who witnessed the event, Mr Abdullah Hamza, the principal, Mr Isaac Hattingh, tried to "calm the situation" as bewildered pupils became restless and frightened.

The principal, after being approached by police, called an assembly of all pupils in the school quad.

As he read from the Bible a policeman interrupted him and ordered pupils to line up. Nine pupils dressed in casual clothes were then arrested.

Mr Hattingh later told teachers he had had no choice but to call the assembly as police had threatened to storm classrooms.

Told to 'shut up'

A teacher said she heard a policeman saying: "Ons het nie hier gekom om kerk te hou nie." (We did not come here to hear a church service).

When teachers protested at the arrests they were told to "shut up" and threatened with arrest. Mr Hamza said he was grabbed by the scruff of the neck and escorted to his car.

About 25 Belhar teachers later went to Bellville police station and were told the pupils would appear "soon" in Bellville Magistrate's Court on charges of public violence.

B...
 on...
 the...
 C...
 2...
 I...
 F...
 sus...
 FIR...
 mem...
 RES...
 (se)...
 (ch)...
 S...

Students decide to end boycott

275
DISPATCH

Dispatch Reporter second month. 05/10/85

MDANTSANE — Students at Rubusana Training School here have decided to call off their boycott of classes.

In a statement yesterday, the students said they had decided to boycott classes to put pressure on the Ciskei Government to redress their grievances. The government had now acceded to their demands and there was no point in continuing the boycott, the statement said.

The statement was released to the Reverend L. Ntlola, a member of the Ministers' Fraternal after a meeting between the Mdantsane Students' Council (MDASCO) and the fraternal.

Mr Ntlola said Mdasco had, however, once again failed to reach a decision concerning the boycott in township schools.

He said the majority of pupils had appealed for an end to the boycott, which has entered its

second month. However, despite appeals from members of other organisations which had been invited to the meeting, the pupils could not reach a decision.

Mr Ntlola said another meeting would be held tomorrow between the fraternal and Mdasco only.

Yesterday's meeting was the fourth called by Mdasco and the fraternal aimed at solving the boycott.

Newsmen and parents were barred from yesterday's meeting, even though the press had been invited two days ago to attend.

Last Sunday, after the press, parents and the teachers were refused permission to attend a Mdasco meeting, the chairman of the meeting, Rev A. M. Bottoman said this was so that the pupils could talk freely.

No reasons were given yesterday for keeping the press and parents out.

ding
utu
nal-
re-
as-

Call Times 5/1/85

T'kei police detain shot man's brother

Staff Reporter

THE detention in Cala, Transkei, yesterday of Mr Lungisile Ntsebeza, brother of murdered Unitra student, Mr Bantandwa Ndondo, has been described as "a deliberate attempt by the authorities to interfere in investigations into the murder".

Transkei police have admitted that members of the force were involved in the shooting incident last week in which Mr Ndondo was killed.

Mr Ntsebeza is the fourth relation or close friend of the murdered man to be detained this week.

On Tuesday, Mr Victor

Caleka, Mr Godfrey Silinga and Mr Monde Nzimbi were detained by police.

All four were "intimately involved" in investigations into the murder, according to a spokesman for the Health Care Trust, for which Mr Ntsebeza works as a village health worker.

"The police are obviously going for friends of the murdered man instead of going for the murderers," the spokesman said.

The Clothing Workers Union has condemned the detention of its organizer, Ms Shirley Gunn, and called for her immediate release.

Natal Indian Congress activist, Dr Farouk Meer, was resting in bed at his Durban home yesterday after six weeks in detention under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act.

He was released from the H F Verwoerd Hos-

pital in Pretoria on Thursday night where he had been receiving treatment for a suspected heart condition and arrived home early yesterday, only days before an application for his release was to have come before the Supreme Court.

Sapa reports that police said yesterday 136 more people had been arrested and 17 released in the past week under the emergency regulations.

According to the lists released weekly by police in Pretoria, 3 084 of the 3 777 people arrested had been freed bringing to a total of 693 the number of people still in detention in terms of the July 22 proclamation.

A police situation report earlier said, however, that 1 067 people were still being held in terms of the emergency regulations while 3 760 had been released.

Too late for classification

DEATHS

VIVIER. — Grace Magdalene, passed away peacefully October 2. Deeply mourned by her daughters Jeanette and Vivienne, grandchildren Grace, Richard, Diethard and Michelle. Service Maitland Crematorium Chapel on Monday at 2.40pm. Arrangements Goodall & Co. Phone 24 3357.

12.00

12.25

1.20

2.04

2.24

2.50

4.11

4.44

5.00

5.3

5.5

6.4

7.3

8.0

9.0

10.1

10.1

3.1

5.1

6.1

6.1

6.1

6.1

7.1

7.1

8.1

8.1

CAPT Tink 5/10/85 (25) 875

Police made youth drink 'urine' — claim

By CHRIS BATEMAN
and ANDREW DONALDSON

MEDICAL staff at the Empilisweni Sacla Clinic at Crossroads claimed yesterday that during police action in Nyanga on Thursday a youth had been forced to "drink a luke-warm, sour-tasting liquid" — probably urine.

This was told to the regional director of the Progressive Federal Party and a member of the party's unrest monitoring committee, Mr Paul Vorwerk, and pressmen after they had ferried an injured man to the clinic for treatment.

The 16-year-old boy, who had been released from the clinic, could not be traced for an interview because of the violence in the area.

However, according to a doctor who treated the youth, the boy had been picked up by a police van from his brother's "bush shop" in Nyanga about 1pm.

The doctor, who refused to release the boy's identity to the press, said the boy told him that he was then transferred from the van to a "mini-bus" in Mahobe Drive.

Once in the mini-bus, the boy claimed, police donned gas masks and

opened a tear-gas canister inside the vehicle, choking him.

"He was also made to drink a luke-warm, sour-tasting liquid, before he passed out in the van."

Medical staff agreed that the liquid could have been urine or maybe a detergent.

The youth was then dumped in a sandy patch in the area where police kicked him several times before abandoning him, witnesses told medical staff at the clinic.

"He was then taken to a nearby house from where he was transported by private vehicle to Sacla. On arrival there, he was unconscious for about 15 minutes," the doctor said.

Within 30 minutes, he was on his feet and answering questions.

'Baton weals and bruising'

Doctors said they found baton weals and bruising on his body. The boy said he could not remember being beaten.

"He was well enough by the evening, so I let him go," the doctor said.

● A spokesman for the police public relations division in Pretoria said the matter would be fully investigated once a charge had been laid. A telexed copy of this report has also been sent to Pretoria for comment.

11
11
11
12

Eight Belhar boys in court

Staff Reporter 275

EIGHT schoolboys all under 18 years of age were yesterday charged in the Goodwood Magistrate's Court with public violence and then released on warning into the custody of their parents.

The boys, who may not be named as they are minors, are alleged to have gathered unlawfully with others at the Belhar Senior Secondary School No 2 with intent

to disturb the public peace by taunting police and throwing stones.

They were not asked to plead.

The boys were arrested on Thursday at the school in Erica Avenue, Belhar.

The hearing was postponed to October 31 for trial.

Mr B C van Deventer was the magistrate. Mr F Potgieter appeared for the State. Mr R H Stuurman appeared for the boys.

21 charged with bombing police

Staff Reporter

THIRTEEN men and eight youths each pleaded not guilty in the Wynberg Magistrate's Court yesterday to two charges of public violence arising out of the petrol bombing and stoning of police barracks in Langa.

Bail was set at R500 for one man, at R250 for 11 others, and at R100 for the rest. Twelve were released while the others remained in custody, unable to pay.

The incidents which gave rise to the charges allegedly took place on September 25 and 26. The State alleges that about 30 people gathered to "violently disturb" the public peace by throwing stones.

A second charge, also of public violence, related to the petrol bombing of room six in the police barracks in Zone Two, Langa, with intent to

damage or burn it down.

All the accused were from Langa, except for one, Mr. M. Majola, who had no fixed address.

They were: Siphiso Banzi, 25, Xola Joka, 18, Nkululeko Ganga, 20, Simon "Tshisa" Tothenga, 18, Thabo Raphahlela, 19, Matoto Maphuthuma, 19, Mokete Nhlapo, 18, Sandile "Booi" Masela, 18, Mkhontowenkosi Majola, 37, Lennox Nobanga, 20, Simon Notyi, 22, Fikile Mayedwa, 23, Russel Grey, 18, and eight youths who may not be named.

Two of the youths and seven men are still in custody. The men are Mr Banzi, whose bail was R500, and Mr Joka, Mr Tothenga, Mr Maphuthuma, Mr Majola, Mr Nobanga and Mr Mayedwa, whose bail was R250 each.

The hearing was postponed to October 30.

Mr P. Engelbrecht was the magistrate. Mrs C. Teuteberg appeared for the State. Mr M. Parker appeared for four of the men, and Mr Y. Ebrahim appeared for the others.

CAPE Times 5/10/85 (23) (775) (23) 2

SA to deport journalist

Staff Reporter

A FRENCH journalist, Mr Bernard Bisson, was picked up by detectives at his Cape Town hotel yesterday after an order for his deportation from South Africa was issued.

The order follows his arrest on Tuesday at the University of the Western Cape where he was covering a rally on the schools crisis.

Bisson, 31, who has worked in Beirut, Afghanistan and Cuba, and was yesterday described by local journalists as "very likeable", was taken from the Picardi Gardens Hotel at 2pm by two detectives.

In a statement issued in Pretoria, the Minister of Home Affairs, Mr Stoffel Botha, said that Bisson who works for the Paris journal, Sygma,

had entered the country on a tourist visa in August.

He had been granted an extension of his temporary residence permit

● Police made youth drink 'urine', page 2

● Police 'reign of terror' alleged, page 2

● Law and Order appalls, page 3

on September 9 for "holiday and fishing purposes" but he had subsequently admitted to the police that he was working in South Africa for the Sygma journal, Mr Botha said.

"In this capacity, he

was involved in the incident on 1 October 1985 between the South African Police and students at the University of the Western Cape. He was one of the persons arrested by the police," the statement said.

"The government cannot allow that aliens enter the country under false pretences or that they do not adhere to entry conditions.

"This also applies to media representatives that enter the country as visitors and whilst they are here, act as if they have permission to work in the RSA."

Mr Botha said he had decided to deport Bisson "in the public interest" in terms of section 54 of the Admission of Persons to the Republic Regulation Act of 1972.



A member of the railway police regional task force sprays a blazing meat truck which was petrol-bombed and looted by youths in Motenenser Road, Mitchell's Plain, about noon yesterday. The flames were eventually doused by the fire brigade.

Picture: Alan Taylor

Youths stone Mdantsane supermarket

DISPATCH

EAST LONDON — The Checkers supermarket in Mdantsane was stoned by a group of youths yesterday.

The manager of the store, Mr Brian Davis, said the shop was attacked at 2.45 pm.

He said many windows were broken and damage was estimated at about R700.

Mr Davis said no customers or members of his staff were injured during the attack.

When he became aware of the attack, he immediately ordered that all the doors be closed.

Mr Davis said he heard shots after the police arrived but he was not aware of any injuries.

Yesterday's attack was the sixth on the supermarket this year.

Mr Davis said that at first it was the small boys who used to pelt the shop with stones, but yesterday's group consisted of bigger boys.

The company had no precautionary measures to ward off attacks but had close contacts with the police. The building as well as the stock was insured.

Mr Davis said his shop had had a high turnover since the consumer boycott and his staff was working under pressure.

Eyewitnesses said they saw pupils coming from Zone One where a meeting of the Mdantsane Students' Council was held concerning the school boycott. When they arrived at the highway bus terminus, other people, mostly youths, joined them.

At about 2.30 some of the youths started pelting the building.

Police arrived in six vans and five cars.

Police fired shots to disperse the crowd, the eyewitnesses said. They also chased some of the youths. Four youths were arrested and put in the boots of the police cars, the witnesses said.

The store then reopened.

Police could not be contacted last night for comment.

INSIDE

TV.....	5
Business, aircraft.....	6
Weather: cloudy.....	10
Ships, tides,	
radio.....	10
Classified.....	11-16

373
Cape Times 5/10/85

Court told of welts on youth

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A Uitenhage district surgeon admitted in the Regional Court here yesterday that a youth allegedly assaulted in the CID offices at the Uitenhage police station was brought to him seven hours after the assault, although he had been on duty the whole day.

Dr Hendrik K Terblanche was testifying at the trial of Detective-Constable Grey Simanga and Detective-Constable Alfred Lubengu who are charged with assaulting Mr Sandile Norman Kona, 18, at the charge office on March 17.

Black Sash

Both men have pleaded not guilty.

The court heard that the assault on Mr Kona was witnessed by members of the Black Sash who had gone to the Uitenhage police station at 1pm to assist parents

concerned about their children in custody.

Dr Terblanche, who said he examined Mr Kona at 7pm, said he had found two 10cm welts on the left side of his back, three raised welts on the right side of his back, injuries to both wrists consistent with those caused by handcuffs, a 6cm welt and two small abrasions on the right side of the neck, welts or abrasions of 6cm and 2cm on his forehead and a 3cm abrasion on the left side of the leg.

He said there were no serious injuries. The injuries he found were consistent with blows from a stick or sjambok.

Replying to questions from magistrate Mr C J F Naude, Dr Terblanche said he had been on duty the whole day that Sunday and would have attended to the youth earlier had he been brought to him earlier.

The case was adjourned to October 21.

Cop death: 3 granted bail

By MICHAEL DOMAN

THE three men being held in connection with the death of a plainclothes policeman at a Salt River funeral last month, were granted bail of R2 000 in the Cape Town Magistrate's Court on Monday.

Constable James Farmer was killed at the funeral of Ebrahim Carelse on September 11.

Albert Jakobus Alexander, 32, Adenaan Bester, 23, and Adenaan Batchelor, 30, who have been in detention for 14 days already, will be able to pay this amount with effect from October 7.

They have not yet been asked to plead to a charge of murder.

Prosecutor Mr L Moffitt opposed the bail application, saying the matter had a slight touch of political background to it.

"At a later stage the State is prepared to agree to bail, but the accused need to be confronted with certain pertinent facts which are coming in every day," he said.

Mr Moffitt also said the accused might not be able to afford the bail set.

However, magistrate Mr A Duraan granted the men bail on condition they report daily to the Woodstock police station between 7 pm and 8 pm, and that they re-appear in court on October 24.

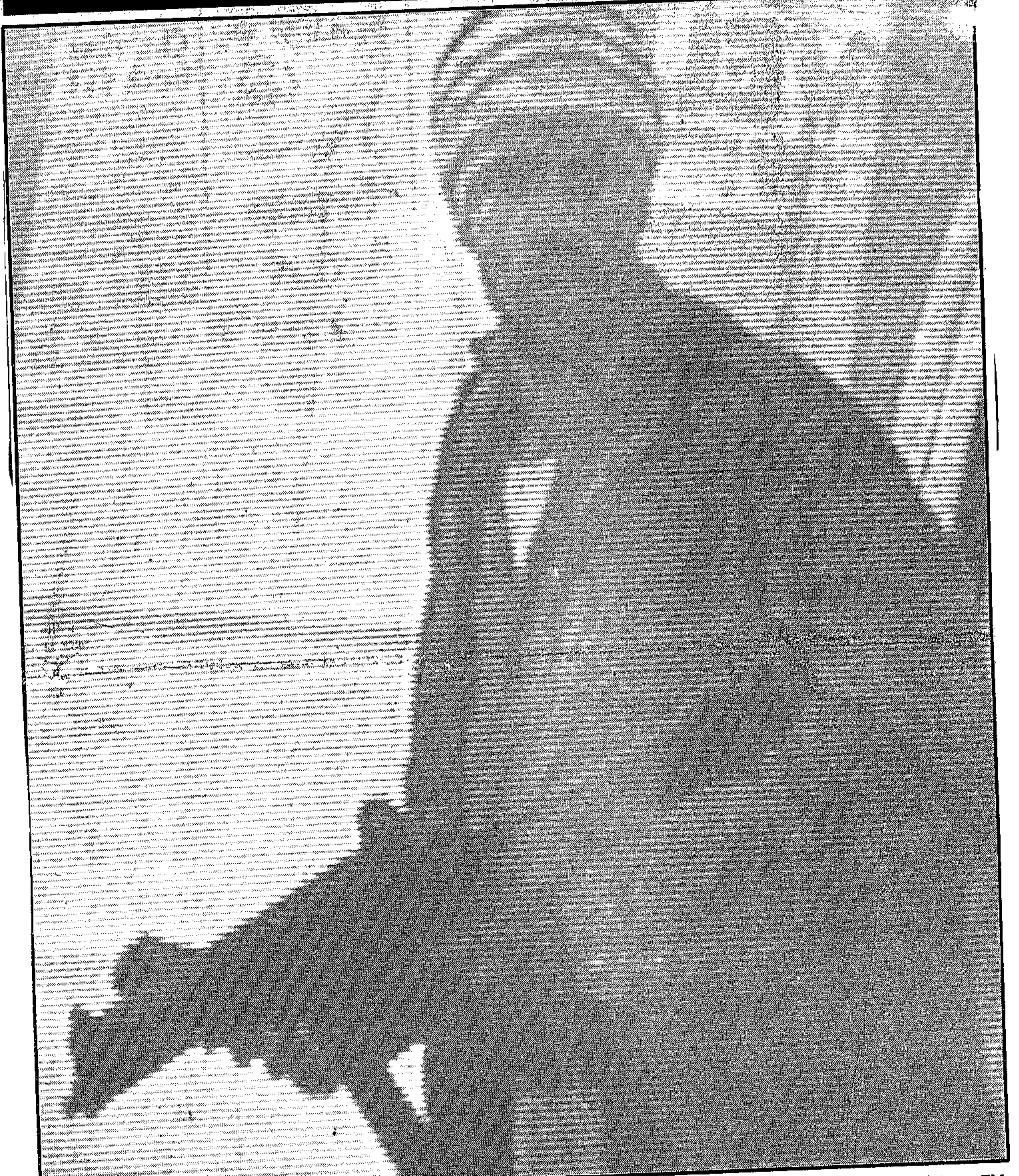
They will be kept at Pollsmoor Prison until bail is paid.

Advocate Siraj Desai, instructed by Y Ebrahim and Co, appeared for all three men.

5/10/85
275

Herald

The cop they fear most...



PE Security cop Butler Bahlekazi Tungata — with submachinegun — at a recent funeral, as seen on American TV.

6/10/85
C. Press
CONTINUE

CAPC Times 7/10/85 27

Lansdowne Road closed after stoning

Staff Reporter

SECURITY forces sealed off Lansdowne Road about 9 last night after several private vehicles had been damaged by stone-throwers.

Meanwhile a truck and a bus were stoned, petrol-

rol-bombed and gutted in Crossroads late on Saturday night, police have confirmed.

● Three people were reported to have died in incidents of unrest in Soweto and Langa, Uitenhage, at the weekend.

● Police discovered a charred human body under tyres in Langa on Saturday afternoon.

● Angry mourners in Soweto left an all-night vigil for an unrest victim about 3am on Saturday and set fire to a policeman's home, burning alive the officer trapped inside, witnesses said.

A reporter said he was told by people who attended the vigil that police retaliated by going to the vigil and seizing the victim's body from the coffin.

Police headquarters confirmed that an officer was killed in a petrol bomb attack by a crowd in Soweto, but denied allegations that police had confiscated the body of the unrest victim.

"This allegation is absolute nonsense. The police merely informed the family that the body could be conveyed to the cemetery only in a vehicle, and this was done," the spokesman told Sapa.

● A soldier shot dead a man aged about 32 and injured another when a stolen car burst through a roadblock in Soweto late on Friday night.

Police said the car had been hotwired and stolen.

● Meanwhile, police have withdrawn from Witbank's three townships after calm returned to the area. Thirty people were injured in a petrol bomb attack on a bus there on Wednesday.

A hospital spokesman said 28 of the 30 people injured in Wednesday's incident had been discharged. — Sapa-AP

Cape Times 7/10/68

Coloured schools boycott continues

Education Reporter

REPRESENTATIVES of thousands of Cape Peninsula pupils at the weekend decided after two days of meetings in the Cape Flats to continue the 11-week-old boycott of classes at schools under the Department of Education and Culture.

Some schools have already decided not to write the end-of-year examinations.

Meanwhile a meeting of the Western Cape Colleges on Saturday it was decided not to write the bilingual examinations today and tomorrow, pending the outcome of a decision about the reinstatement of nine Dower College students in Port Elizabeth, five of whom also have to complete the exam.

The group said it backed students who were suspended last week and are to appear at a Department of Education and Culture hearing today.

The meeting also decided to stay away from colleges on October 9 in support of a church call for a day of prayer and to return to normal classes on Thursday.

The body represents the Bellville, Hewat, Zonnebloem, Wesley and Sally Davis pre-primary training colleges and the Peninsula Technikon, which has already returned to classes.

CAPL. TIMES 7/19/40
Carter Ebrahim 'determined'

Political Staff

PORT ELIZABETH. — The Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim, said on Saturday he was "determined to re-establish order" in coloured schools.

He was speaking at the Eastern Cape congress of the Labour Party where party leader the Rev Allan Hendrickse came out strongly in support of Mr Ebrahim at a rally in Uitenhage yesterday.

Mr Hendrickse said the decision to close schools in the Peninsula had not been a "unilateral one" but had been taken after consultation with leaders of the Union of Teachers' Associations of South Africa.

Cape Town 7/10/81
'Return to school' resolution

Staff Reporter

A MEETING of more than 1 500 parents, pupils and teachers in Guguletu on Friday night passed a resolution calling on all those who left school during the unrest to return to school.

The resolution, which also included a call for the return of those who were forced to leave Cape Town during the period and for the resignation of all community councillors, was made at a report-back meeting of the Parents' Action Committee of the three black townships.

A leading civil rights advocate, Mr Dullah Omar, who was recently released from detention, was given a standing ovation when he addressed the meeting.

"Students are shedding their blood on the streets of South Africa," he said. "Casspirs can go round and shoot people but you cannot kill an idea. You can lock up Mandela and all the leaders for 25 years but you cannot lock up the idea of freedom which is in the heads of everyone."

CAPETOWN 7/10/85

Karoo alleges police brutality

By YAZEED FAKIER

A BUSLOAD of residents from the Karoo areas arrived in Cape Town yesterday to give accounts of alleged police brutality in their neighbourhoods and how consumer boycotts there had forced local authorities to offer them direct representation.

The group, most of them members or affiliated members of the United Democratic Front in the Cradock, De Aar, Graaff-Reinet and Middelburg areas, handed in sworn affidavits at a press conference in Athlone.

Several people refused to be identified for fear of victimization. One man described how he had been sleeping in drains and on the mountainside in attempts to evade police whom he said were seeking him purely because he was organizing support for community organizations.

'Entire leaderships arrested'

UDF national organizer Cheryl Carolus said the UDF had brought the residents to Cape Town so their plight could be made known.

"They live in remote and isolated areas and in many cases entire leaderships have been arrested and are still in jail," she said.

Mrs Gladys Ngcanga, a member of the De Aar Residents' Association and the United Women's Organization, said a 100 percent consumer and schools boycott there had been so effective that the local city council had offered them direct representation at local authority level "and talks with P W Botha if we call off the boycott".

"They are pleading with us to join them but we have refused. All the promises they have made to us in the past have never been kept," she said.

Seven young men who addressed the conference gave accounts of what they said were indiscriminate shootings and brutal beatings by police. They handed sworn affidavits to members of the press.

Lost use of right eye

Mr Bafana Petros of Middelburg alleged that he was shot twice "for no reason" after running away from police guns pointed at him.

Another man said his brother lost the use of his right eye after being shot by police as he was jumping a fence to buy paraffin at a neighbour's house.

Others spoke of brutal sjambokkings while being detained at police stations.

● A spokesman at the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria requested a telexed copy of the allegations and said a reply would follow.

CAPE TIMES 8/10/85

Council man quits

Staff Reporter

NEW Crossroads community councillor Mr Elliot Patonese, 51, resigned from the council yesterday "because the people don't want community councils".

His resignation comes in the wake of three others. Former New Crossroads community councillors Mrs Florence Mahono, Mrs Deborah Gatyeni and Mr Landus Nkonya resigned early in September after their homes were petrol-bombed.

Mr Patonese, who served on the Nyanga/New Crossroads community council since he was elected last year, said his house had not been petrol-bombed or stoned.

"I know that the people where I stay don't want community councils. I don't want trouble. I want to resign in advance."

AKG 8/8/85 775

Curbs on funeral of care worker

Staff Reporter

TRANSKEI police have placed restrictions on the funeral of Mr Bathandwa Ndondo, the village health-care worker who was shot dead by police last week shortly after being arrested.

Mr Ndondo's funeral which was to have been held on Sunday, has been postponed until Monday because of a police stipulation that it may not be held on a Friday, Saturday or Sunday.

The funeral may take place only between 10am and 2pm in terms of the restrictions, only ordained ministers of religion may speak at the ceremony, provided they do not discuss politics or the behaviour of the Transkei police or army.

BANNERS

No banners, posters or pamphlets may be displayed or distributed.

Mr Ndondo, 22, was arrested by five plainclothes policemen at his Cala home about 10 days ago. He was employed as a village health worker in Cala by the Cape Town-based Health-Care Trust.

Transkei police, who have admitted that police shot Mr Ndondo, opened a murder docket, but also detained a close friend and a relative who took accounts from Cala residents who witnessed the shooting.

PTSA to protect against savagery

Staff Reporter

ABOUT 250 pupils and parents from Belhar Senior Secondary No 2 agreed last night at a meeting in the Belhar Community Centre to form a Parents' Teachers' and Students' Association.

The association would discuss such topics as whether the pupils should write exams this year, said Mr Dennis Hendricks, chairman of the meeting.

Mr Richard Dudley, chairman of the New Unity Movement, addressed the meeting and spoke of the importance of having an organization to protect the children in schools from the "kind of savagery that has been brought on their heads".

'Easier for the bullies'

"If parents don't come out on the side of the pupils and the teachers, it makes it easier for the bullies to do with our children what they wish," he said.

Mr Hendricks said he hoped the formation of a PTSA would bring greater discipline to the struggle.

On the question of whether examinations would be written, Mr Hendricks said his personal feeling was that education should come before liberation. Applause followed. He added that this could be contested by students, who apparently believed in "liberation before education".

'Simple slogans'

At this, a younger section of the audience applauded enthusiastically. A young woman suggested the slogan should be "education for liberation". Mr Dudley replied that problems could not be solved with simple slogans.

• In Halt Road, Elsie's River, police prevented a banned meeting from taking place in the Community Hall. Security forces were stoned.

Burning tyres were still strewn across part of the road at 9pm, while Casspirs patrolled the area.



The mayor of Soweto, Mr Edward Kunene, walks with Mr Adriaan Vlok, the deputy Minister of Defence and Law and Order, after meetings with the city council, to discuss Soweto's problems.

Cape Times 8/10/85 275

Stoning 'ringleader' shot at Belhar school

By ANDREW DONALDSON

A 16-YEAR-old Std 9 pupil at No 2 Belhar Senior Secondary School was shot in the thigh during police action, described as "unprovoked", at the school about noon yesterday.

Police said the boy was a "ringleader" of a group which stoned cars in Belhar, and accused school staff of not co-operating with them.

The boy's name and condition could not be established last night.

'Principal threatened'

Earlier, a doctor summoned by staff to treat the boy was allegedly barred by police from entering the school.

Police searching for the boy threatened to arrest the principal, Mr Isaac Hattingh, for not releasing him; teachers claimed. They also confiscated educational posters — including one on the French Revolution.

The incident occurred after pupils called off a planned march to another Belhar school, Symphony Senior Secondary — scene of another confrontation between police and pupils.

Instead, pupils elected No 2's first Student Representative Council. This happened peacefully in the school quadrangle, teachers said.

One teacher said: "I then saw a white policeman fire a rifle from a Datsun Laurel. I couldn't see where he was aiming. There seemed to be no one in his immediate vicinity."

She said two shots were fired. A used 7,62mm cartridge was later found.

Police swarmed into the grounds and a cordon was thrown round buildings within the school perimeter while two Casspirs patrolled outside.

A Cape Times news team was ordered by a policeman not to take photographs and to remain in their car.

Pupils later said the boy was taken for treatment elsewhere by "a team of student leaders".

It could not be established why the trouble started. Teachers said they knew of no incident which could have provoked the shooting.

Police dispersed about 2pm.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said last night that during observation duties in Belhar police noted "a number of vehicles being stoned by groups of coloureds".

"Police identified ringleaders and in order to arrest them a plastic bullet was fired. The ringleader was apparently struck in the leg but he managed to escape and entered the school.

"The authorities at the school refused to assist the police and refused to hand over the ringleader. The police then surrounded the school and a number entered the grounds.

"In a classroom they found certain slogans on placards and took possession of them. The ringleader could not be found. Police are investigating."

ARGUS 8/3/83

Pupils walk out of meeting to launch new association

Staff Reporter

SOME pupils walked out of a meeting to launch a parent, teacher and students' association for the Belhar No 2 secondary school, saying they saw it as an attempt to force pupils back to school.

The president of the New Unity Movement, Mr Richard Dudley, told the meeting at the Belhar Civic Centre last night that pupils "should not make decisions which conflict with their parents or the national struggle".

"Parents, pupils and teachers must stand together and get down to the business of education and not go chasing ghosts and shadows," Mr Dudley said.

"The students have declared themselves opposed to gutter education. They must now show the same guts and courage in fighting their way through the system and prov-

ing themselves in organisations," he said.

The meeting's chairman, Mr Dennis Hendricks, asked by a parent "to give pupils a directive from the chair about returning to school" said he believed there should be "education before liberation".

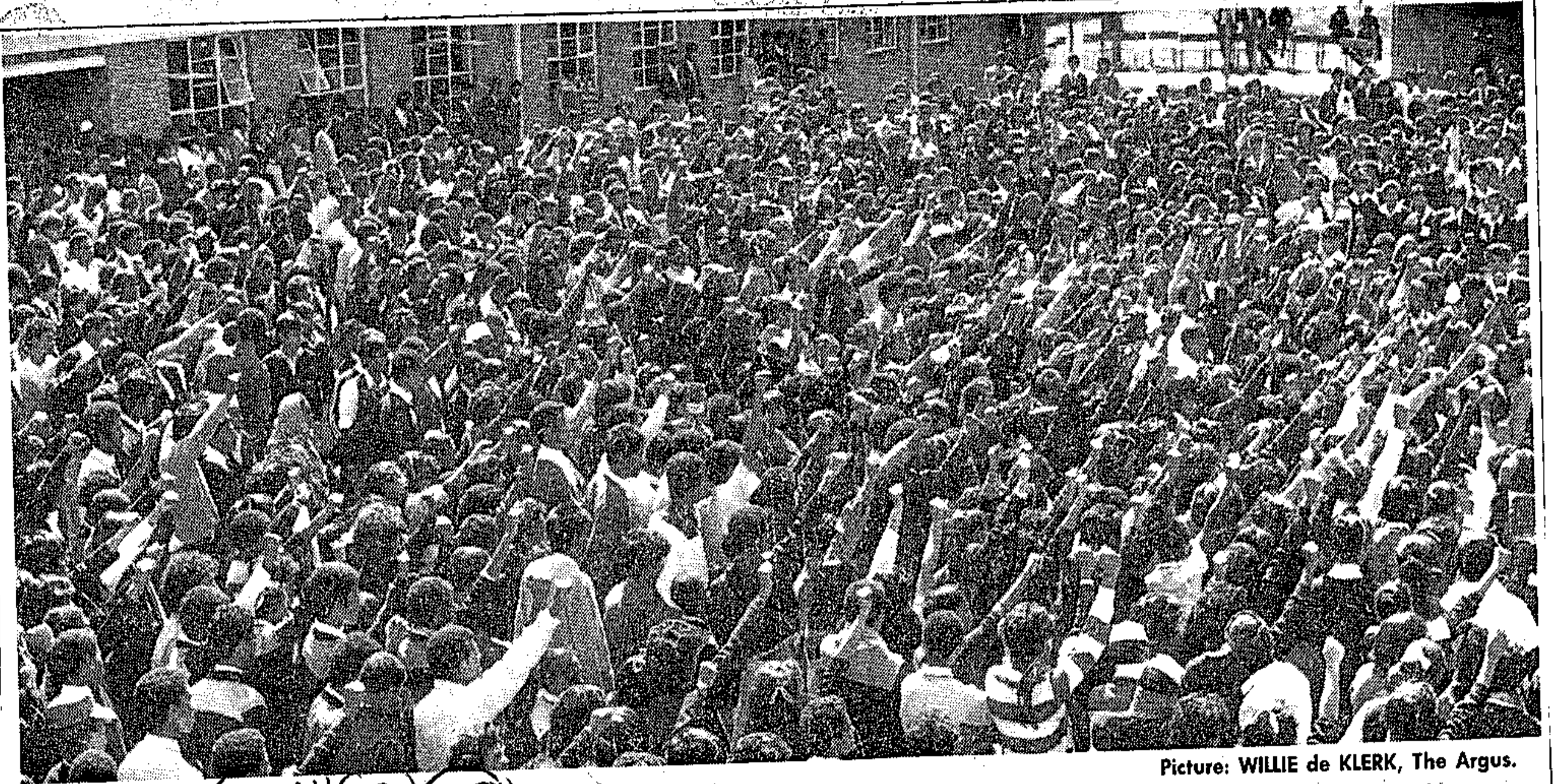
This was likely to draw differing opinions from pupils "whose cry is liberation before education", he said.

Some of the few pupils who attended left shortly before the end of the meeting, saying they were unhappy with Mr Dudley's attitude.

"The whole thing is an attempt to force us back to school," one said.

Some approached Mr Dudley and Mr Hendricks afterwards to explain their position. "What we want is education for liberation," a pupil said.

A steering committee was elected to organise the establishment of the PTSA.



Picture: WILLIE de KLERK, The Argus.

275
8/18/85
About 2,000 pupils attended a rally at Groenvlei Senior Secondary School in Lansdowne today as a boycott of classes continued at most Peninsula schools.

More violence in Peninsula

(Cont from Page 1)

Pick'n Pay, OK, Foschini, Topics, a clothing shop and a restaurant were also damaged.

A security guard said youths attacked twice, at 1pm and at 2pm. When police arrested some of them, parents intervened and remonstrated with the police.

A number of parents and children were apparently taken away by police following the incident.

In Khayelitsha yesterday arsonists set fire to three classrooms at Site C, causing extensive damage.

● See Page 14

More violence after two shot in Crossroads

Staff Reporters

A TRAFFIC officer's motorcycle was burnt out in Mitchell's Plain today in a fresh outbreak of street violence.

The incident followed the fatal shooting by police of two men late yesterday near Crossroads in incidents of stone-throwing and petrol-bombing. At least four more people were wounded by police shotgun fire.

Police Casspirs patrolled a number of streets in Mitchell's Plain. Stone-throwing and barricades of burning tyres were reported in four roads — Eisleben Road, Merrydale Road, A Z Berman Drive and Highlands Drive.

RALLY

Cape Town traffic chief Mr Harry Attwood said the traffic officer — who was not identified — had left his motorcycle to investigate a stoning incident and found it burning when he returned. He was given a lift out of Mitchell's Plain.

There were also reports of stonings from Langa.

There was a strong police presence this morning in Lansdowne as about 2 000 pupils attended a rally at Groenvlei Senior Secondary School.

A doctor at the Empilisweni Sacla clinic in Old Crossroads said late yesterday he had treated four people for birdshot wounds.

A police spokesman in Pre-

toria said the two people were shot dead when police reacted to a petrol-bomb attack on a lorry which was extensively damaged. Police reports recorded two people injured.

Troops with automatic rifles patrolled the perimeter of Crossroads on foot yesterday afternoon with troop-carriers parked along the road.

One of the men treated at the clinic was shot in the chest and had a suspected punctured lung. Two others were shot in the arm and one in the leg, the doctor said.

One of the wounded men said he was shot by soldiers after a demonstration by about 400 youths in Section 4 of the sprawling squatter camp.

"I was watching from the front of my house. The soldiers must have been in the bush. Suddenly there were about 10 of them in a Casspir," he said.

BLOOD

"I heard shots and I ran. Then I felt the pain in my arm. I saw one small guy, about 13, lying on his face."

The shots had peppered his lower and upper left arm and he was in great pain. Blood dripped from the wounds as he was helped into a car and taken to hospital.

A woman with a small child on her back said police fired teargas into her house on Sunday night. The child got sick from the gas and she was bringing the child for treatment, she said.

Smouldering tyres and the remains of barricades of branches and concrete were evident along the perimeter of Old Crossroads.

BADLY HIT

An army truck, in convoy with two Casspirs, towed a furniture van which had a smashed windscreen.

—● In Mitchell's Plain about 200 youths ran through Eastridge shopping centre at lunchtime yesterday, stoning shop-front windows.

At least seven shops had windows smashed, with Woolworths, a corner building, particularly badly hit. The store manager had instructions not to speak to the Press.

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — A Dutch Reformed Church, three schools and several houses in Ciskei were damaged after petrol bombs were thrown at them over the weekend.

Ciskei's police liaison officer, Lieutenant Mavuso Ngwendu, said yesterday two of the houses belonged to members of the Ciskei police force. They were set alight at Noncampa village, near Zwelitsha.

He said damage to the Dutch Reformed Church building, also in Noncampa, was estimated at R1 500.

The policemen's houses destroyed after they were petrol bombed belonged to Constable Mncebisi Salaman, who is stationed at Bisho, and Constable N. Gojela.

No arrests had been made in connection with either of the fires at the policemen's houses.

Lieut Ngwendu said two classrooms, desks, book shelves and chairs were destroyed by fire at Pirie Mission Primary School, near Dimbaza. He said petrol was used. Damage caused was estimated at more than

Ciskei church, schools, houses petrol bombed

275
08/10/85 DISPATCH

R9 000. An undisclosed number of arrests had been made.

Funiwe Secondary School was extensively damaged when set alight at Khambashe, near Zwelitsha.

No arrests had been made and damage caused had not yet been assessed.

The house of an acting headman, Mr B. Bunyula, was extensively damaged when set alight at Gwiligwili village, near Mount Coke.

The house of Mr Solomon Mbambani was also destroyed by fire when it was petrol bombed at Masele village, near Zwelitsha.

Nine people have been arrested in connection with the incident, Lieut Ngwendu said.

The house of a trader, Mr Mandisi Ntsodo, was destroyed by fire at Ntsikizini village, near King William's Town. Damage

caused had not yet been assessed.

● Two people died and 12 people were hurt in unrest-related incidents yesterday, police said.

According to the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria, police discovered the corpse of a young woman under a pile of burning tyres at Motherwell, in the Eastern Province.

At Lynville, in the Witbank area, a man was fatally wounded and 11 others injured when police used tearsmoke and birdshot to disperse a group when a shopping centre in the area was burned.

Also in Lynville, the occupant of a post office delivery van was injured when his vehicle was stoned.

At Sterkstroom, in the Border, a black man and a woman were arrested when people stoned police.— Sapa

Soweto councillors tell Vlok:

Violence in townships is 'your baby'

By Michael Tissong

The Deputy Minister of Law and Order and Defence, Mr Adriaan Vlok, accompanied by a high-power delegation, was told by Soweto councillors yesterday that township violence was the "baby" of the authorities and the police, and they had to solve the problem.

Mr Vlok held the meeting with the councillors accompanied by intelligence officers of the Witwatersrand Command of the Defence Force, the chief of the security police in Soweto, Brigadier Hennie Muller, the head of the Soweto police, Brigadier J Coetzee, and the CID chief, Colonel J Beeslaar.

Thirteen troop carriers patrolled the vicinity around the building while an SADF helicopter and a small camouflage-coloured reconnaissance plane circled low over the area.

After the meeting, Mr Edward Kunene said he had told Mr Vlok and the officers about "the problems in Soweto and other black areas where there is violence".

"We want them to solve the problem because it is their baby, not ours."

Mr Vlok said part of the problem involved security. The police and

army would remain in the township until law and order had been restored.

"The Soweto council is the local government in the area. They were elected by a lot of people and they represent the people to central Government. They have been putting the problems of the people very ably to us."

Mr Vlok said attacks on policemen were "a cowardly thing because policemen are there to protect law and order. We have measures to prevent that kind of thing happening again in the future." He declined to elaborate.

Shortly before the meeting a councillor's home was stoned and set alight by youths. Nobody was injured but damage amounting to thousands of rands was done to Mr Joseph Khumalo's house in Zola.

Mrs Anna Khumalo said that at about 12.30 pm hundreds of youths attacked the house with stones. "Police-men on patrol came by and shot at the crowd and the youths dispersed. They chased the youths and then left. The group came back.

"They hit the house with stones and poured petrol through the windows. After that the house was ablaze."

275

'Assaulted boy' has operation

Staff Reporter

A GUGULETU boy aged 13 has had his gall-bladder removed after an alleged police assault eight days ago.

And in another alleged assault, a chef at a Rondebosch restaurant has laid assault charges against police after allegedly being beaten while on his way to work on Saturday afternoon.

Andrew Ngoma, of NY100, number 68, told members of the PFP's unrest monitoring committee that while walking to the shops last Monday, he saw youths scattering as a police vehicle and police in a private vehicle drew up near the Kwezi community centre in NY2.

He said he hid in a nearby house because he was scared and that a white policeman pulled him out.

He said some Zulu-speaking policemen then put him in the back of the van where "I was beaten and kicked on my legs and in my stomach. I was beaten with sjamboks. One policeman grabbed me by the neck in a strangling manner."

He was thrown out of the van in Lansdowne Road and an ambulance later took him to Tygerberg Hospital.

Doctors operated and found he had a burst gall-bladder and that all arteries to his gall-bladder had been severed. They removed the gall-bladder, said Mr Jan van Eck, MPC for Grootte Schuur and a member of the party's unrest monitoring committee.

Andrew was discharged from hospital yesterday and intends laying charges against police. Police declined to comment until a charge had been laid.

Mr Michael Mqiqima, aged about 50, said he was on his way to work at Fudrucker's restaurant in Rondebosch Main Road about 4.30pm on Saturday when police stopped him in Lansdowne Road near Crossroads.

'Stamped'

He said he was slapped through the face with a flat hand and fell to the ground, whereupon a boot was stamped onto his neck a number of times. He was allegedly beaten on his arm with a baton. His hand was also injured.

Police confirmed that a charge had been laid by Mr Mqiqima after "a statement was taken down by a police officer of the riot unit".

This would be "fully investigated," said Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape.

Mr Van Eck said yesterday that "the indiscriminate beating up of ordinary, decent citizens is continuing, with new cases being brought to the committee's attention daily".

This had resulted in the committee deciding at its weekly meeting of all Western Cape public representatives to appoint an additional full-time person to cope with the mass of administrative work involved.

The committee can be contacted during office hours at (021) 45-1483/4 or 45-1562.

ARGUS 8/8/85 (275)

Belhar pupil wounded — police search fails

Tygerberg Bureau

A TENSE stand-off between police and pupils in Belhar ended when police left a school after an unsuccessful search for a wounded pupil hidden on the premises.

The pupil of Belhar High School No 2, who was allegedly shot by a man in civilian clothes in front of the school, was treated and taken from the school yesterday afternoon after police in Casspirs had left.

The pupil had been standing outside the school's shop when he was shot, according to a teacher who saw the incident about 11am.

The wounded youth was taken to the school sick bay but

Omar to talk on torture tonight

Staff Reporter

CITY advocate Mr Dullah Omar, recently released from detention, will tonight address a public meeting on torture.

Other speakers at the meeting organised by the Repression Monitoring Group at Rondebosch Congregational Church hall will be the Rev Sid Luckett, a UDF executive member who was also detained, and Professor Francis Ames, head of the neurology department at UCT. Professor Denis Davis of UCT will chair the meeting.

was moved and later treated by a private doctor.

About 30 minutes after the alleged shooting police arrived in four Casspirs and searched the school grounds and classrooms.

Principal Mr Isaac Hattingh was asked by police in the presence of an Argus reporter for co-operation in "finding the prisoner". He was told the boy had been shot "and needed medical care".

Mr Hattingh was asked to produce duplicate keys of classrooms. Mr Hattingh summoned the staff to tell them police had said he would be arrested if he did not co-operate.


The school's 1 000 students, who had attended regular classes earlier in the day, were told by teachers to leave the premises for their safety.

Many pupils went home but others grouped about the school while police searched the grounds and classrooms.

The police action was video-filmed by a police team. Television news crews and photographers were denied access to the school.

Reporters outside the school gates were told that the boy was safe and had been treated by a doctor. His parents could not be reached for comment.

● Police said today they had not yet arrested the youth.

Cape Times 8/10/85 (275) 

Clerics criticize riot police

Staff Reporter

THE Elsie's River Ministers' Fraternal has voiced its "urgent concern at the vitriolic actions" of the riot police and armed forces in the area.

In a statement, the ministers said: "It has come to our notice that the armed men who ride in the Casspirs have en-

gaged in a new tactic to confuse our people about the real purpose of their presence in our townships and areas.

"The armed men in Casspirs have fetched children out of their homes, driven them around in these army vehicles, played games with our children, and have handed out sweets.

"We know, for we have witnessed ourselves, that these very men who are playing with our children are the same men who have brutally beaten our children, our mothers and our fathers and even the aged folk. Also these men have killed cold-bloodedly and indiscriminately scores of people even small chil-

dren and have arrested hundreds of innocent people even little children in Sub A."

The clerics questioned whether the security forces were really their friends and demanded the immediate removal of the forces from their area to allow the community to return to the calm it had before.

ARGCS 8/8/85 (275)

UNREST

'Group' blamed for Mitchell's Plain stoning

PRETORIA. — Police headquarters said "stone-throwing and incidents of arson" were reported between 6pm yesterday and 8am today.

The police public relations division said: "At Mitchell's Plain in the Western Cape there were various minor incidents of stone-throwing. One group of coloureds was seemingly responsible for all the incidents. The police arrested one coloured male.

"In Crossroads in the Western Cape two black men were fatally wounded and two wounded when police fired at a mob of arsonists hurling petrol bombs at a private truck.

Police report

"In Elsie's River police arrested two coloured males during a stonethrowing incident. A mob of coloureds also erected barricades in a road, but fled when police fired shots to disperse them. No injuries were reported. At Khayelitsha arsonists caused extensive damage to a school.

"At Chesterville near Durban a small group of blacks threw petrol bombs at a development board vehicle which was destroyed.

"In the Border area (East London) two incidents of stoning of delivery vehicles occurred. Both vehicles were damaged. The police in one of the incidents fired birdshot at the stone-throwers.

"At Kingsburgh, also near East London, a group of black stone-throwers fled when police fired shots to disperse them. Two schools in New Brighton near Port Elizabeth were damaged by arsonists.

"Sporadic stone-throwing at private vehicles also occurred in Kwathema on the East Rand and Soweto near Johannesburg. At Soweto police fired birdshot at a group of blacks stoning a bus." — Sapa.

ARGUS 8/2/85 (295) 201

Man on violence charge

A 21-YEAR-OLD Mitchell's Plain man appeared in Wynberg Regional Court in connection with an attack on a meat truck in the suburb last Friday.

Mr Leon Peacock pleaded not guilty yesterday to public violence.

He was, allegedly among a crowd of about 500 who threw stones and bottles, set alight a meat van and stole meat from it.

Bail was set at R300 and he was warned to appear again on November 5.

Area 8/8/81 (275)
Ambulance stoned

Staff Reporter

A STELLENBOSCH Divisional Council ambulanceman escaped unhurt when his vehicle was stoned in De la Rey Road near Ravensmead.

The stoning occurred about 9pm yesterday after Mr W J Simons of the Somerset West depot had delivered a patient to Tygerberg Hospital.

All the windows on the left side of his ambulance were shattered and half-bricks landed inside the vehicle.

Mr Simons said a car ahead of him swerved violently and he saw three men with their hands in the air.

"Half-bricks smashed into the left side of the ambulance as I accelerated," he said.

Cape Times 8/10/85

Utasa denies schools claim

275

By YAZEED FAKIER
Education Reporter

THE Labour Party claim that the Cape Teachers Professional Association (CTPA) had agreed with the decision to close 465 Cape schools was yesterday branded by the Union of Teachers' Associations of SA (Utasa) as "an attempt to gain political mileage".

The union's response follows claims by the LP leader, the Rev Allan Hendrickse, that the chairman of the CTPA, Mr Franklin Sonn, vice-chairman Mr Randall van den Heever, and secretary Mr George Strauss, were informed about — and had agreed with — the decision.

Mr Hendrickse's claims were made at the party's regional congress in the Eastern Cape at the weekend.

A Utasa statement said that on September 5 a CTPA delegation was "summoned and informed" by Mr Hendrickse and the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim, that a decision to close schools had already been taken and that the closure was non-negotiable.

"Because the police at the time were entering school premises at random and seriously assaulting and injuring teachers and pupils, the CPTA delegation could not deny that the situation had reached a critical stage," the statement said.

Mr Sonn had requested Mr Ebrahim to first consult the recognized school committees before taking such a "momentous decision", but this was not done.

● Meanwhile students at the University of the Western Cape yesterday decided to return to lectures from today while five of the Peninsula's six colleges have decided to boycott the two bilingual examinations which started yesterday.

● At Rylands High School a fire engine was called in to extinguish a fire started in the street by pupils.

● At Spes Bona High School a tyre barricade set up outside the school was put out by school staff.

● In Mitchells Plain a council refuse lorry was stoned by about 500 youths in Merrydale Road. Several shop windows in the area were also smashed. Police used teargas to disperse the youths.

● An Oaklands High School pupil was charged in the Athlone Magistrate's Court yesterday with public violence following an incident outside the school when a burning barricade was set up.

A local police spokesman confirmed the arrest of a 16-year-old pupil for "allegedly throwing stones at passing vehicles".

Cat-and-mouse war goes on

Staff Reporters

SECURITY forces and youths played cat-and-mouse in tense neighbourhoods of Mitchell's Plain today as strong Defence Force and police units patrolled parts of the township.

Schools were almost deserted. Youths burnt barricades of tyres in some roads and security force patrols briefly confronted groups of youths near Rocklands High School.

About 11.30am eight Buffel troop-carriers loaded with soldiers drove down Spine Road.

Pupils on march

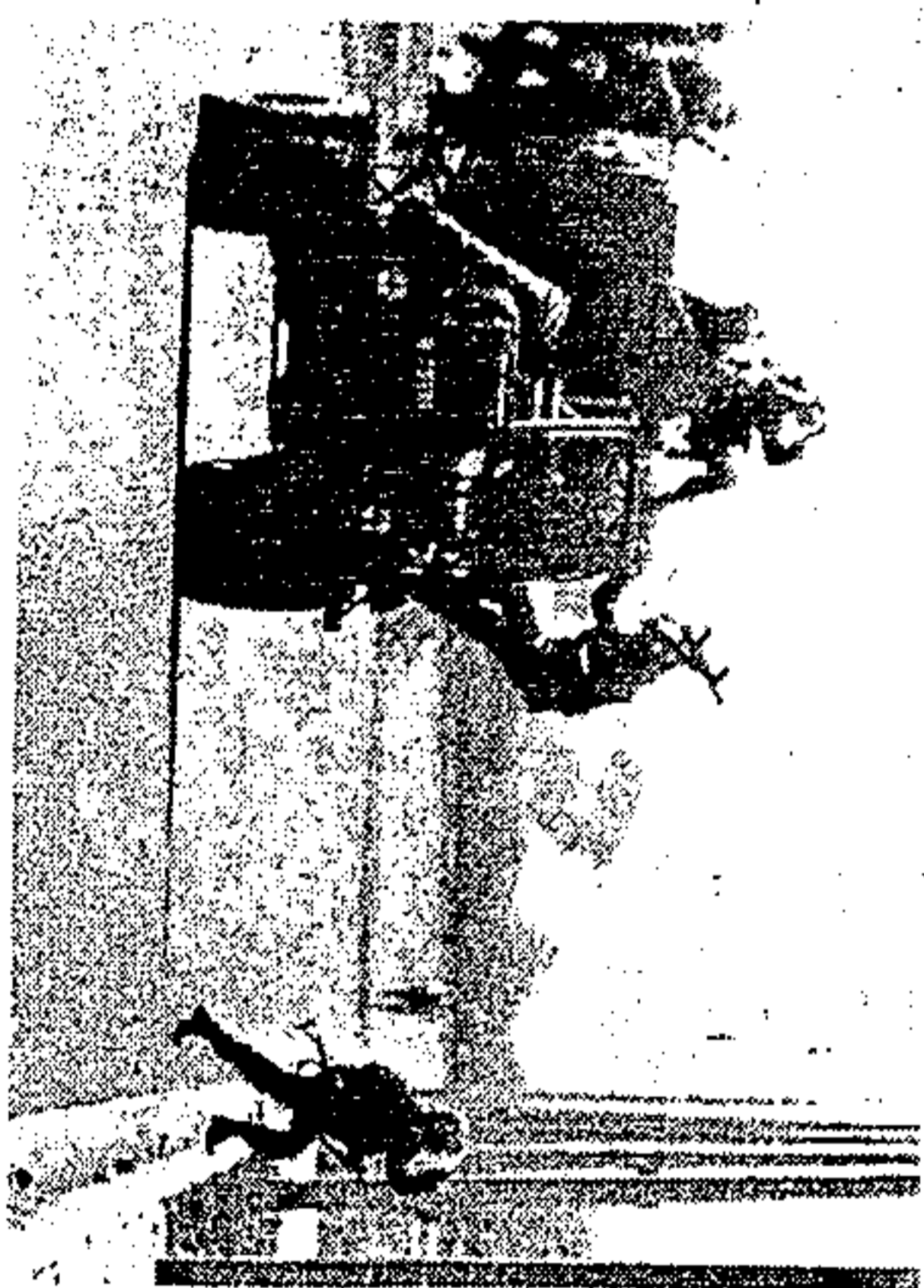
In Atlantis about 500 pupils of Atlantis Senior Secondary School were chased by police with sjamboks during a march by pupils to nearby No 2 Senior Secondary School.

A police spokesman said in Pretoria that 18 were held in Mitchell's Plain yesterday on charges of public violence after barricades were set up in several streets.

Late yesterday police asked municipal traffic police to close major access roads to Mitchell's Plain to protect traffic from stoning and barricades of burning tyres. Vehicles were stoned and a bakkie belonging to a construction firm was burnt out.

Police said three youths and an adult were arrested yesterday in Lansdowne Road for distributing pamphlets. In Elsies River a crowd stoned three private vehicles. Three people were arrested on violence charges.

Last night police recorded two petrol-bomb attacks on business premises in Lansdowne. Only one was damaged.



Troops leap from a Buffel in pursuit of youths in Merrydale Road, Mitchell's Plain.

Roadblocks and barricades were set up in Lansdowne and Elsies River and police used birdshot on a crowd.

In Elsies River, Mitchell's Plain, yesterday afternoon troops supported by police made sorties down side-streets to disperse milling youths.

Stones littered Spine Road and a traffic light was uprooted at the intersection with Elsies River Road. At Eastridge shopping centre, where youths smashed the windows of at least seven shops on Monday, armed soldiers kept watch from two troop-carriers supported by a Casspir.

UNREST

AR&M 2/10/87

271-

In A Z Berman Drive there were two partly dismantled barricades of tyres and concrete bricks. The wreck of a burnt-out bakkie belonging to a construction firm smouldered on a bridge in Highlands Road. Bricks and half-bricks lay in the street and the road was littered with glass for about 200 metres.

A group of about 30 children stoned passing vehicles in Spine Road at 5pm.

● Lorries in Halt Road, Elsies River, came under a barrage of rocks and stones yesterday, a shop-owner said. At 6.30pm barricades were burnt fiercely at four points along the road and police patrolled the area in vans.

● In Crossroads, where police shot dead two men on Monday afternoon, police and soldiers maintained a strong presence.

At least eight troop-carriers lined Lansdowne Road late yesterday and soldiers with automatic rifles patrolled the area.

● For the third time in less than two months police barracks in Langa have come under attack. Police said the latest attack came about 9.30pm yesterday. Two off-duty policemen opened fire with their service pistols on a crowd of about 60.

Four shots fired

Four shots were fired but apparently no one was injured. The crowd then dispersed. In previous attacks one person died and another was injured.

● Police have released the name of one of two people who died during police action near Crossroads on Monday. He was Mr Mhapantsi William Mishi, 47, of 397 Old Crossroads.

12/10/85 News 9/10/85

275

CITY

Judgment on ban reserved

Staff Reporter

JUDGMENT has been reserved on an urgent Supreme Court application asking that the ban on meetings at schools and colleges ordered by the Minister of Education and Culture, Mr Carter Ebrahim, be declared null and void.

A full Bench of three judges adjourned yesterday after hearing argument as to whether the regulations — promulgated last Tuesday — were "reasonably clear to the people they were intended for".

Mr Ebrahim opposed the application brought by the Cape Teachers' Professional Association (CTPA) president, Mr Franklin Sonn, his deputy, Mr Randall van den

Heever, school principal Mr Lionel Kearns, a teacher, Mr Risham Etfendi, and the Rev Jan Meller, whose daughter is in matric.

On their behalf, Mr D P de Villiers, QC, argued that the regulations were "unreasonable, unjustifiable and unfair, vague and in-comprehensible, conflated with the Coloured Persons Education Act and would give rise to irregularities and absurd results".

Appearing for Mr Ebrahim, Mr R G Comrie SC, said the Minister had decided "pupil and student councils" worked against the interests of schoolchildren and had banned them from furthering their

aims at all schools and colleges because he was afraid "disruption" would spread to those not yet affected.

The regulations, although in some instances "less than felicitously put together" and "very poorly translated" were still "reasonably lucid", he said.

The power given principals to suspend teachers and pupils guilty of contravening the regulations did not clash with the Act, he said.

Teachers and pupils could already be suspended pending a hearing of their case, but suspension under the regulation, which the principal had no choice but to enforce and involved no hearing,



Mr Carter Ebrahim... opposing application.

Mr Carter Ebrahim... served to "put someone in the cooler" temporarily. It was assumed principals would "act responsibly" to prevent any abuses, he said.

A clause barring SRC members or anyone else from "communicating" with anyone at schools called for "a measure of interpretation" but meant the aims of SRCs could not be communicated and not that teachers could not teach nor pupils converse.

The situation was a "crisis of enormous proportions" in which the authorities were "rendered powerless" and "mob rule" took over, Mr Ebrahim said in an affidavit.

He denied the regulations were unreasonable "under the circumstances".

There was a "90-per-cent disruption of attendance" by pupils, train-

ees, apprentices or student teachers, forcing the closure of eight colleges and 455 of the 904 schools falling under his department in the Western Cape.

The cause, he said, lay with "student and pupil councils" which had been "infiltrated and taken over" by "an element" aimed at undermining authority and causing unrest and violence at schools.

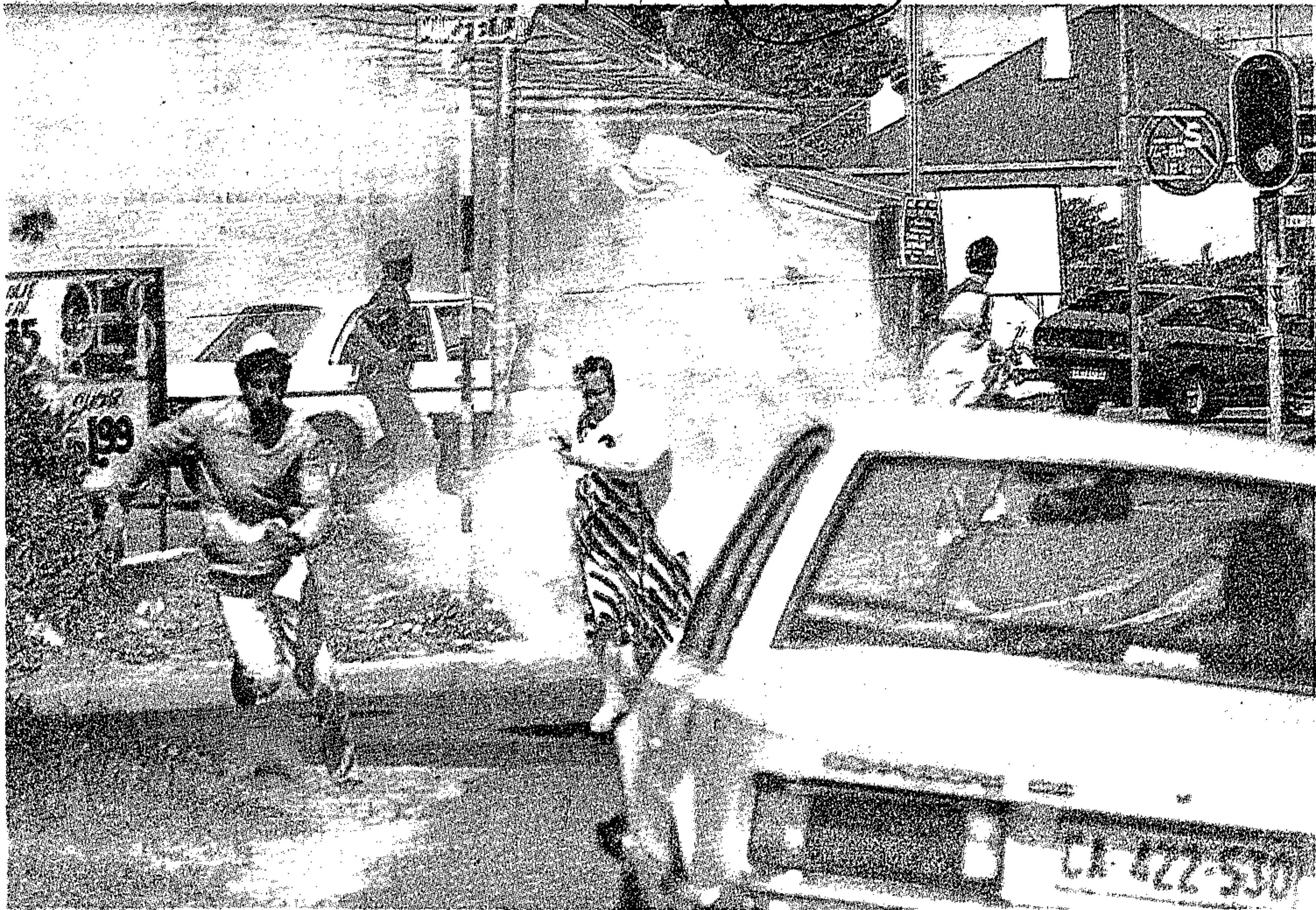
Pupils, including those at primary schools, and teachers were "coerced and intimidated" to attend rallies.

Principals who sought to put an end to the meetings or to call the police were "threatened with death" or violent assault.

UNIT VOUCHERS may not be used on these reduced prices

AT C... J... P... C... A... V... U... R... G... R... al... R... G... R... ci... in... tr... in... th... gi...

CMB Trims 9/10/85 (275)



Lansdowne residents flee from one of several teargas canisters fired by police yesterday after pupils had erected burning barricades in Lansdowne Road and stoned a City Tramways bus, injuring the driver, Mr Yusuf Davids.

Picture: Pierre Schoeman

'Man harboured offender'

Cape Times 9/10/68 Staff Reporter (270)

A GUGULETU man yesterday appeared in the Cape Town regional court on charges of contravening the Internal Security Act by harbouring a person who allegedly committed an offence under the Internal Security Act.

The State alleges that Ntozelizwe Talakumeni, of Guguletu, between April 1 and June 19 this year, assisted, harboured or failed to report Mr Joseph Monwabisi Majoli alias Temba Hector or Siphoc.

The State also alleged that he harboured or failed to report Mr Majoli and Mr Glenville Allistor Peters (alias John) while he had reason to believe they intended committing an offence under the Internal Security Act.

The hearing was adjourned to December 11 and Mr Talakumeni was remanded.

CME Times 9/10/85

Court told of 'police threat'

Supreme Court Reporter

TWO Peninsula Technikon students yesterday claimed in affidavits before the Supreme Court that police had warned them after assaults that if they laid a charge "it would be the last they ever laid".

Mr Esmat Nordien and his brother, Esham, had brought an application for an interim interdict restraining the police from unlawfully detaining or arresting them and from assaulting, threatening, harassing or intimidating them.

Mr Esmat Nordien said that on September 17 police had stopped his car and, he alleged, accused some of the occupants of instigating violence. Some of his friends were beaten with quirts.

At Brackenfell police station he was throttled with his collar, slapped on both ears and forced to do exercises for "about two hours", with intermittent assaults.

Assaults denied by police

Dr Leslie Ramgas said in an affidavit he had found that Mr Esmat Nordien's right ear had a "fresh traumatic perforation".

Mr Nordien said that when he was released the threat about laying a charge was made. He laid one on September 20 and was woken the next day at 8.30am by a detective sergeant who allegedly said he was detaining the brothers "under Section 50".

Police have denied the assaults.

Judgment was reserved yesterday and police extended an undertaking not to bother the brothers until October 15.

Miss Justice Leo van den Heever presided. Mr P Hodes, with Mr F Brand and instructed by the State Attorney's office, appeared for the respondents. Mr M Seligson SC and Mr J Slabbert, instructed by Sydney J Petersen, appeared for the brothers.

(275) B. Day 9/10/85

Boycott of whites' businesses extended

THE boycott of white-owned shops in Port Elizabeth has been extended to after Christmas and black-owned shops in nearby townships are cashing in as a result.

Blacks who bought goods in white areas experienced renewed intimidation yesterday after the campaign had slackened slightly.

Intimidators again demanded that neither groceries nor new clothing be brought into the black townships.

Older black residents said youngsters attacked them if they wore new shoes or clothes.

One woman, who had bought a bottle of cooking oil, was forced to drink it before entering the township. She had to be treated in the Livingstone Hospital afterwards.

Another woman, taking two pieces of bread to her children, was forced to crumb the bread in front of her intimidators and tramp on it.

Residents said youngsters were

used by criminals as fronts to do the dirty work.

With the boycott of white-owned shops extended, many blacks are looking for places where they can buy their Christmas supplies.

Goods in black-owned shops in the townships are expensive.

A Port Elizabeth baker, John Viera, said bread in the townships was being sold at R1,50 a loaf. — Sapa.

PE youths burn women to death

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Two black women accused by youths of having relationships with black policemen were burnt to death yesterday in an open lot between the Swartkops station and the power station.

The women were aged between 23 and 30 years.

A third woman escaped from the youths, who called themselves "comrades". She is in a critical condition in the Livingstone Hospital with first-degree burns on most of her body.

The body of a fourth woman, aged about 25, was found charred beyond recognition in an open field near Motherwell on Monday afternoon. She was abducted from her house by a group of "comrades" on Sunday morning.

The deaths bring to 54

the number of blacks burnt to death in Port Elizabeth's townships since April. Five of these were women, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, SAP liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said yesterday.

The method of placing a tyre around the shoulders of a victim before setting it alight has also been used in Uitenhage's townships to kill several people, including a number of young children.

The Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Eastern Cape, Brigadier Ernest Schnetler, said during a recent interview that the "necklace" method of killing was acquired from the ANC.

He said most of the people killed in this manner were victims of the townships' "kanga-

roo courts" and had been given the death sentence — often for being policemen or "police collaborators".

Describing the deaths by burning of the two women, Colonel Van Rooyen said a 23-year-old woman who went to a shop in KwaZakhele on Monday afternoon was allegedly confronted by a group of youths and accused of having "relationships" with black policemen.

She was abducted and taken to a house in the township. On the way the men allegedly abducted two more women in the same fashion and also accused them of being "police collaborators".

Colonel Van Rooyen said that at the house the three women were allegedly raped several times by the group of about 10 "comrades". About 1am yesterday they were taken to the open lot near the Swartkops station.

Here they were assaulted and stabbed. A tyre was then placed around the shoulders of one woman and set alight. A flammable liquid was poured over the other two and they were also set alight.

While two of the women were burning to death, the third managed to escape and ran to the Swartkops station.

An ambulance and the police were notified and she was rushed to the Livingstone Hospital with burns all over her body.

Colonel Van Rooyen also said that a young woman had been abducted from her home by about 10 "comrades" on Sunday.

She was not seen alive again and on Monday her charred body was found about 500 metres from the nearest houses in the township of Motherwell.

DE MINNES

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 9, 1985

40c (36c plus 4c GST)

Stuttafords
New Coordinates
BY 'BAMBOO'

Graphic flower impressions on black.
 Fluid Dress R39,99 and matching Skirt
 R32,99 or Jacket R32,99.
 Young Fashion Claremont
 City

Stonings, fires flare on Cape Flats

Cape Times 9/10/85

Staff Reporters

AT LEAST one youth was shot and wounded and 25 people arrested as unrest flared in Mitchells Plain and Lansdowne yesterday.

While barricades burnt on roads in the two suburbs, security forces in armoured vehicles fired more than a dozen teargas canisters in Lansdowne Road when pupils stoned a bus.

Police and troops moved into lower Lansdowne Road late yesterday afternoon as youths in Mitchells Plain set up barricades with large trees, concrete blocks and bricks.

Entrances to Mitchells Plain were monitored from noon by traffic police while Klipfontein, Mahope and Lower Lansdowne roads were sealed off during stonethrowing incidents.

Last night barricades burnt in Mitchells Plain, Lansdowne Road, Lansdowne, the Epping Mar-

ket area, Valhalla Drive and Bellville South. Police also confirmed that there had been stonethrowing in all these areas.

Meanwhile the Peninsula death toll since August 28 rose to 45 yesterday as police confirmed that two unidentified Crossroads residents had been shot dead by Reaction Unit members while stoning vehicles in Klipfontein Road on Monday.

They were "about 11 and 40" years old and next of kin had yet to be notified, said police.

Two other residents were wounded and arrested in this incident.

Ms Cordelia Oppel, 15, of Portlands, was seriously injured when a security guard fired at about 100 fleeing youths who had stormed the Westridge shopping centre about 1.30pm and smashed the front windows of Pep Stores. Cordelia, who was said to have been visiting a



A riot policeman stands guard at a burning tyre barricade in Lansdowne Road. ● More pictures, pages 2 and 3

stoned and set alight. The driver escaped without serious injury.

In Eisleben Road, Portlands, a traffic officer, Mr A Jacobs, 23, was pulled from his motorcycle, which was set alight. He was allowed to go free and taken away by a motorist.

Police said 18 youths were arrested in Mitchells Plain.

● In Lansdowne, four vans of riot police, backed by two Casspirs — one of which was filled with soldiers carrying rifles — patrolled the area between Devon and Lower York roads last night after two large barricades were lit.

Police fired at least four teargas canisters in Lansdowne Road as an army fire-fighting unit doused the barricades.

Earlier police fired more than a dozen teargas canisters after pupils returning from a mass rally at Groenwlei

High School stoned a bus, slightly injuring the driver, Mr Yusuf Davids, and set up barricades with burning tyres.

Traffic was disrupted and the road was briefly closed from the Welton Circle side as riot police removed a flaming barricade at about 1.30pm.

Police and private vehicles were stoned.

According to residents six Groenwlei pupils were arrested when police forced their way into a Mansfield Road home.

Mrs Jamiela Taliiep said they were "standing in the road" when police chased them, firing two teargas canisters into her driveway. Police later confirmed the arrest of four pupils "for distributing pamphlets".

● Police said three pupils were arrested in Elsies River for public violence.

● Call for freedom now, school later, page 2

CAPE Times 9/10/85

275



Policemen stand near their vehicles while monitoring the rally held at the Groenvlei High School yesterday.

Call for freedom now, school later

By YAZEED FAKIER
Education Reporter

MORE than 2 000 Cape Flats and central City pupils yesterday attended a four-hour rally of speeches, music and chants of "freedom now, education later" at the Groenvlei High School in Lansdowne.

The rally, the first of its size at the school since the start of the term on October 1, was attended by pupils of the 22 schools in Athlone. About seven police

vehicles patrolled the perimeter of the schoolgrounds as busloads of pupils arrived. They were escorted to the courtyard by other pupils. Teachers also kept a check at the school gates.

With banners above the makeshift stage decrying the State President, Mr P W Botha, and "gutter education", the meeting was punctuated with chants of "Viva ANC, Viva Asac (Athlone Students Action Committee)" and "an injury to

one is an injury to all".

A pupil from Immaculata Girls' High School said a group of about 40 pupils had gone to the meeting against the wishes of the principal.

"We are trying to show that we do care about what's happening and are also prepared to sacrifice," she said, adding that their names were taken by the school and warned not to "expect everything to be the same" when they returned today.

An Oaklands High School pupil said they were handed forms asking who wanted to write final exams. When parents also asked to be given the forms, the pupils had objected because "we are the ones who receive gutter education and we are the ones who have to write, we want to decide for ourselves".

And a Groenvlei pupil said that even if matric pupils passed their exams, "how many of us

will be able to go to university, how many of us will find jobs?"

"The reality is that there are no jobs for us; white pupils with Std Eight certificates get jobs before those of us with matric certificates."

He called on parents to "please realize that we knew why we went out on boycott".

A rousing welcome was given to pupils from Harold Cressy High School, which is holding normal classes.

11
MR642 9/10/88 (275) 129 129

25 march to Caledon Square

Staff Reporter

TWENTY-FIVE women from the Clothing Workers' Union marched from their Corporation Street headquarters to Caledon Square police station today to deliver a petition calling for the release of a union organiser "and all detainees".

The marchers, who left their premises about 10.30am, were allowed into Caledon Square, where they delivered a statement to a Captain van Heerden.

The statement read: "We are concerned about the continued detention of our organiser, Shirley Gunn, detained under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act from August 23.

"Several persons detained at the same period have subsequently been

released and we are concerned about the well-being of Ms Gunn — so far no word has been received or contact made with her.

"We call for her immediate release and that of all detainees."

The women were told they would have to go through "the right legal channels". They marched back singing. A crowd dispersed peacefully after police thanked them for "their co-operation".

The women found security policemen on the premises when they returned. Ms Brigitte Pitt, a worker for the Grassroots community newspaper which shares the premises, was detained for "questioning about the content of the paper", a Grassroots spokesman said.

Pupils vote for class boycott

Staff Reporter

PUPILS at John Ramsay Senior Secondary School in Bishop Lavis have voted to continue boycotting classes but say they will resume normal classes if their short-term demands are met.

In a statement the pupils condemned the regulations issued by the Minister of Education and Culture, Mr Carter Ebrahim, last week.

The demands include recognition of SRCs and PTSAs.

SIZE
D
edged
d cigarette

world.
n South Africa.

DHS.57U

Fixed Period Paid-up Shares
(5 years - Partly tax-free)

***Ordinary Paid-up Shares**
(Partly tax-free)

***Subscription Shares**
(Partly tax-free)

Tax-free Paid-up Shares (Tax-free)
Maximum investment R20 000 per taxpayer

Subscription Shares (Tax-free)
Maximum investment R50 000 per taxpayer

State Assisted Homeowner Saving
Maximum investment R20 000 per homebu

**Equivalent taxable interest rate assuming

*Effective date for existing shares: 1 Decem

Un

WE HELP YOU

CAPE TIMES 9/10/83

JTS

Ruling on school ban reserved

Supreme Court Reporter
JUDGMENT was reserved by a full bench of the Supreme Court yesterday on an application to declare invalid regulations banning all meetings called by students' councils at educational institutions.

No date was given for a decision on the matter.

The regulations, issued by Mr Carter Ebrahim, the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, came into effect from October 1. They prohibited the furtherance of school councils' aims on educational premises, and dealt with the power to suspend pupils and teachers.

'Unjust'

The application to have the regulations declared invalid was brought by the president of the Cape Teachers' Professional Association, Mr Franklin Sonn, his deputy, Mr Randall van den Heever, a school principal and two parents.

Mr Sonn said in an affidavit that the regulations were completely "unfair, unjust and unreasonable".

The existence and proper functioning of democratically-elected bodies representing students was "essential for the proper control, oversight and management" of educational institutions, said Mr Sonn.

He added that procedures in the new regulations for suspending teachers clashed with the procedures laid down in the Act (Coloured Persons Education Act, no 47 of 1963).

Mr D P de Villiers, QC, for the applicants, said the regulations had not been issued as emergency measures but as part of the existing laws. No distinctions were made between schools affected by unrest and those not affected, or between proper and improper activities of councils.

"The regulations hobble and muzzle everyone throughout the country," he said. They were so vague in parts that pupils would not know what was included.

Absurd consequences followed, he said. A parent might, on one interpretation, be prevented from talking to the principal on school premises, he added.

'Clear'

Mr R G Comrie, SC, for Mr Ebrahim, responded that only assaults "in the pursuance of education" were dealt with in the regulations. He denied that the regulations were unreasonable and claimed they were "reasonably clear".

In his replying affidavit, Mr Ebrahim claimed the activities of the student councils lay at the root of the disruption of schools.

Recourse to police intervention had only aggravated the situation and "mob rule" had resulted, he said.

Mr Justice P W E Baker, Mr Justice W Vivier, and Mr Justice H L Berman presided. Mr De Villiers, with Mr A P Blignault and instructed by Walker, Malherbe, Godley and Field, appeared for Mr Sonn and all the applicants. Mr Comrie, with Mr C Prest and instructed by the State Attorney's office, appeared for Mr Ebrahim.

Driver hurt by stone throwers

275
Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The driver of a delivery vehicle, Mr E. Rademeyer, underwent surgery at Frere Hospital yesterday after suffering head injuries in a stone-throwing incident in Duncan Village this week.

DISPATCH
The deputy superintendent of Frere Hospital, Dr Ben Hall, said Mr Rademeyer's condition was stable yesterday.

10/10/85
Mr Rademeyer's employer, Mr G. C. Randall, the owner of a transport company, said the vehicle was taken to the outskirts of the township to load a machine which was used in road construction nearby.

However, he said, the machine was not at the spot of loading and his driver and assistant drove closer into the township to look for it.

A crowd of people stormed the vehicle and attacked it with stones, hitting Mr Rademeyer on the head and causing the vehicle to go out of control.

It went into an embankment, and, on coming to a standstill, the driver's assistant escaped.

"The army arrived and called for an ambulance, who took Mr Rademeyer to hospital."

Mr Randall estimated the damage to his vehicle at over R5 000.

Later that night, he said, his company had attempted to retrieve the vehicle while under army escort, but had to leave it there under guard. "The vehicle cost in excess of R100 000."

A spokesman for the SAP public relations division in Pretoria confirmed Mr Rademeyer's injury yesterday.

Q'town boycott: 27 businesses closed

275
DISPATCH

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — No fewer than 27 businesses in Queenstown had closed down in the past seven weeks because of the effects of the consumer boycott, the Queenstown Chamber of Commerce's public relations officer, Mr Edgar Ruddock, said last night.

Mr Ruddock said that at a meeting of the executive of the chamber held on Tuesday, this was noted with "extreme concern."

He said there was a real danger of many

more having to take the same action if the boycott problem was not solved soon.

"It was also agreed that if an attempt by the East London Chamber of Commerce to arrange an urgent meeting between the State President and a delegation from Eastern Cape towns to discuss the prevailing situation was successful, a delegate from the Queenstown chamber would attend the meeting," Mr Ruddock said.

In King William's Town, the vice-chairman

of the Chamber of Commerce there, Mr Jack Patel, said he had not heard of any businesses having to close down as a result of the consumer boycott.

19/10/85
He added, though, that business was "bad" generally, both because of the boycott and because of the current economic climate throughout the country.

The president of the East London Chamber of Commerce, Mr Nico Cloete, said last night that he could not comment on the situation in the city at this stage.

Ndondo murder 'cover-up'

By BARRY STREEK

THE police handling of the murder of Transkei health worker Mr Batwanda Ndondo smacked of a cover-up, Mrs Helen Suzman, the Progressive Federal Party spokesperson on civil rights, said yesterday.



Mrs Helen Suzman

Japan in anti-SA action

TOKYO. — Japan said yesterday it would ban the export of computers to South Africa's armed forces and police, and urge importers to stop buying Kruger rands as part of economic sanctions in protest against apartheid.

The Foreign Minister, Mr Shintaro Abe, issued a statement saying he would ask Japanese firms based in South Africa to adhere to practices of equal and fair employment.

Kruger rand coins worth about R125-million were imported by Japan in 1984 while exports of computers, totalled R113-million.

Foreign Ministry officials said the International Trade and Industry Ministry would decide when to implement the computer ban but efforts to clamp down on Kruger rand imports would start immediately. — Sapa-Reuter

BUSINESS BRIEF

Gold (close) \$326,25
 Rand \$0,3780/90
 FT index (close) 1007,00
 BS 100 1083,40

She warned that many South Africans were "justifiably angry" about Mr Ndondo's murder and said "we cannot tolerate atrocities of this nature going unpunished".

In a statement, Mrs Suzman said this obviously also applied to the "long list of political personalities who have been murdered in South Africa and the homelands over the last few years".

She issued the statement after growing concern had been expressed by friends of Mr Ndondo in South Africa and by friends of his half-brother, Mr Lungisile Ntsobese, who was detained by Transkei police last week.

This week another half-brother, Mr Dumise Ntsobese, an Umtata-based attorney who was acting on behalf of the family in the investigations into Mr Ndondo's death, was also detained.

Two other key witnesses of the shooting of Mr Ndondo in broad daylight two weeks ago in the town of Cala have also been detained.

Mrs Suzman said: "The police handling of the murder of Batwanda Ndondo smacks of a cover-up. Reports show that the killers were in direct contact with the police in Cala shortly after the killing and were seen having lunch quite casually and openly in an Umtata restaurant the next day. Yet, no arrests have been made.

"Instead, Mr Ndondo's half-brothers and other potential witnesses have been detained by the police — and this is in spite of the statement that a murder docket has been opened.

"The Transkei authorities must realize that this matter is receiving worldwide attention and that the murder is believed to be politically motivated.

"Many South Africans are justifiably angry about the matter, particularly because the state of Transkei is a creation of the South African Government and is heavily subsidized by South African taxpayers," Mrs Suzman said.

By TONY WEAVER.
 AT LEAST 41 people were wounded, a number of commercial vehicles were stoned and set alight and police and army patrols were stoned and petrol-bombed as unrest in Cape Town's townships escalated dramatically yesterday.

Major roads in Mitchells Plain were impassable last night as at least two commercial vehicles were gutted and more than fifteen flaming barricades blocked streets.

About 9pm Mr Willem Saayman of Saayman Security Services fired several shots in the air

41 hurt a

after his vehicle was stoned on the corner of Halt Road and 28th Avenue, Elsie's River.

Mr Saayman fled into a roadhouse after a large crowd surrounded his vehicle, which was severely damaged. A police unit rescued Mr Saayman from the roadhouse about 9.15pm.

Lower Lansdowne Road leading to Crossroads was closed off about the same time last night.

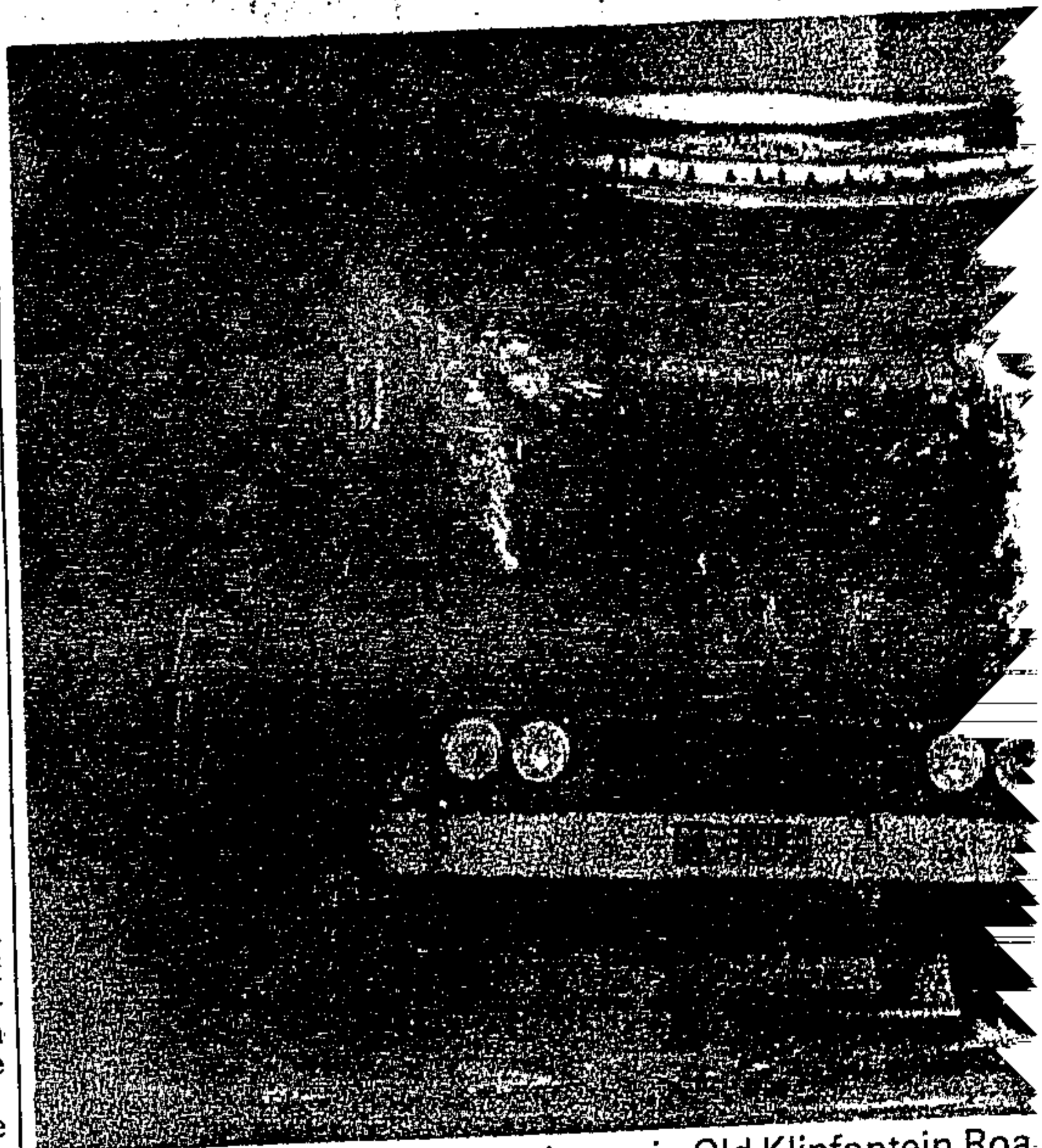
A number of buses

were stoned in Lansdowne Road, Lansdowne about 3pm yesterday.

About 4pm in Merdale Road, Mitchells Plain, police fired gas over houses and alleyways after a group of over 200 youths erected a barricade of burnt tyres and other bricks and tree trunks. Three youths were

rested. At least two commercial vehicles were stoned.

Just before 5pm in



A pantechnicon burns in Old Klipfontein Road

Hijack

But...
 hostage
 missing

CAIRO. — Four Palestinian guerillas who hijacked the Italian liner Achille Lauro



APC Times
11/10/85
275
105
200

Matanzima speaks on Ndondo

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — President Kaizer Matanzima has publicly blamed the former law student allegedly shot dead by Transkeian police after being taken from his Cala home for a bomb blast which destroyed an Umtata fuel depot.

Speaking on Mr Bantwa Ndondo who was killed on September 24, Mr Matanzima said in a speech last weekend that Mr Ndondo came from Lesotho with others and exploded the bomb.

The section of his speech referring to Mr Ndondo was read to Mrs Helen Suzman, the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on civil rights last night.

She said it sounded "suspiciously like a tacit admission by President Matanzima that the killing of Mr Ndondo was officially sanctioned".

'Tyranny'

"If this be so, it demonstrates that President Matanzima has not the slightest understanding of elementary justice. The arbitrary killing of a man by the state who has never been charged or found guilty is tyranny at its worst," she said.

Earlier this week Mrs Suzman said that police handling of the murder smacked of a 'cover-up'.

Transkei's CID head, General D G Nkalitshana, admitted shortly after Mr Ndondo was shot, that police were involved in the killing. He said murder was being investigated.

Several people are reported to have witnessed Mr Ndondo's death and a Cala resident said in an affidavit that she heard him shout for help as he tried to escape his as-

sailants, only to be later shot repeatedly as he lay on the ground.

The Eastern Province Herald has obtained a tape-recording of the speech Mr Matanzima made before a large crowd at Idutywa.

He said: "I want the whole world to know that here in Transkei we know the people who are causing trouble.

"Recently a young man called Ndondo was killed in Cala. Many people are asking why Mr Ndondo was killed.

"He is the one who came from Lesotho with others and exploded a bomb in Umtata. The petrol depot which exploded and should have killed the whole of the Umtata population was destroyed by this young fellow, Ndondo."

Mr Ndondo, a former executive member of the University of Transkei's SRC, was a Cala health worker at the time of his death, and was expelled from the university after trouble at the campus last year.

Deported

● Four University of Transkei students — all women — were deported from Transkei yesterday and a fifth student has been confined to her Transkei home.

This was confirmed last night by the head of Transkei's security police, General L Kawe.

He said a Transkei student from Mqgamekwe, had been restricted to her home under Transkei security legislation.

The university's principal, Professor B van der Merwe, confirmed that five students had been taken away by the police, but said he could not comment on whether they had been deported as this was a matter for the police.

Teargas against stones: War on the campus

10/10/85 W. Mail 275

THE students take up position on hills and other vantage points on the campus.

A number carry sticks and half-bricks. A lot of them have their faces virtually covered — to confound the police video cameras and to keep out the teargas.

Only their eyes show from beneath the motley turbans of Palestinian-style scarves, jerseys and even toilet paper.

"Forward, cadres. Let us march", a student cries.

Groups of youth move forward, they don't get very far. The caspirs roll in. Yet another round of teargas is fired, and the cadres retreat.

But they are back, just as soon as the teargas clears, fresh rocks in hand.

The two sides face each other. One is armed with teargas, and rubber bullets. The other with bricks and stones.

The setting is the campus of the University of the Western Cape on Tuesday — but it could have been any school, college, or Cape Flats street at any time during the past few weeks of unrest.

It's a scene that repeats itself. This time the toll was two shot — one in the thigh and the other across the top of the head, only a hairbreadth from the temple.

The number of injured was difficult to establish, and arrests were estimated at ten — two students and at least eight journalists, including three international television crews.

Those held were Wim de Vos and Anton van der Merwe (CBS news), George de Arth and John Hall (NBC), Craig Matthew and Peachie Romalero (WTN), Rafiq Rohan from Capital Radio and an unnamed French photographer. The two youths have not been identified.

Tuesday's clash followed a peaceful rally of more than 5 000 students from throughout the Western Cape who gathered in the university's hall in defiance of a government "Back to School" ruling.

The students were enraged at last

Students and police clashed violently at the University of the Western Cape this week. MOIRA LEVY was there.

month's closure of more than 450 black schools throughout the Western Cape, and they seem determined to defy what appears to them to be the equally arbitrary announcement by House of Representatives' Minister Carter Ebrahim that schools would reopen on October 1.

"We will decide when we go back to school," declared a student at the meeting identified only as Bennet from Bonteheuwel.

"Carter Ebrahim closed the schools when they should have been open and he reopened them when they should have been closed. Let us show Carter Ebrahim that we won't follow him. We have our own lives and we make our decisions."

The hall was filled to capacity. Chanting students praised jailed ANC leader Nelson Mandela, exiled ANC leader Oliver Tambo and UDF leader Allan Boesak.

They rose to give UDF executive member, Graeme Bloch, a standing ovation. Bloch was released from five week's detention in Pollsmoor only the day before.

"It was probably the closest to Nelson Mandela that I will get for a long time," he said to applause.

As the students prepared to leave, a message from security officials at the back gate came over a marshall's two-way radio. "Tell the students not to go to the railway station. The place has been taken over by cops."

The crowd moved to the main gate, and for the next two hours or more between 200 and 300 students engaged in a cat and mouse game with police and army troops.

The campus was effectively under siege. The students were prevented from leaving by three caspirs and two buffels parked outside the campus on South African Transport Services land and by police road blocks along



UCT students clash with police outside university gates.

the main thoroughfare, Modderdam Road.

Attempts by the rector, Richard van der Ross, to negotiate a settlement failed. And on at least two occasions the caspirs moved onto the campus, firing teargas from close range before retreating.

Student attempts to block them with barricades only prompted the caspirs to return, and armed troops on foot pursued youth across the campus.

A youth, gasping for breath and with eyes streaming, collapsed in a staff members' office. "A teargas cannister exploded in my face." After a short while, recovered, he paused only to remove his contact lenses and store them safely away, before

returning, this time with his jacket tied across his face.

The staff member packed her books and prepared to move to another office. She was emotionally unmoved. "I want to do some studying. We are often under teargas here."

By Wednesday the campus was quiet — but students agreed it was not the quiet of before.

"What is different is that now the youth, have faced the authorities," said a student who did not want to be named.

"The old hold that the authorities had over the students, and over the wider community, has broken down with the result that the police cannot control any protest. All they can do is try to contain it".

By TONY WEAVER

41 hurt as City unrest

AT LEAST 41 people were wounded, a number of commercial vehicles were stoned and set alight and police and army patrols were stoned and petrol-bombed as unrest in Cape Town's townships escalated dramatically yesterday.

Major roads in Mitchells Plain were impassable last night as at least two commercial vehicles were gutted and more than fifteen flaming barricades blocked streets.

About 9pm Mr Willem Saayman of Saayman Security Services fired several shots in the air

after his vehicle was stoned on the corner of Halt Road and 28th Avenue, Elsie's River.

Mr Saayman fled into a roadhouse after a large crowd surrounded his vehicle, which was severely damaged. A police unit rescued Mr Saayman from the roadhouse about 9.15pm.

Lower Lansdowne Road leading to Crossroads was closed off about the same time last night.

A number of buses

were stoned in Lansdowne Road, Lansdowne, about 3pm yesterday.

About 4pm in Merrydale Road, Mitchells Plain, police fired tear-gas over houses and into alleyways after a group of over 200 youths erected a barricade of burning tyres and another of bricks and tree trunks. Three youths were arrested.

At least two commercial vehicles were stoned.

Just before 5pm in Eis-

leben Road, Mitchells Plain, a security guard from Table Top foods opened fire with a shotgun on youths stoning his truck but no one was hurt.

On the corner of Eisleben and Cedars roads a van belonging to Express Airfreight was overturned about 4pm after youths ordered the driver out.

At 7.30 last night, a City Tramways inspector's van crashed into a wall in Merrydale Road after be-

ing stoned. One of the occupants was injured and taken to hospital.

A tow truck arrived and while it was attempting to pull the Tramways van out, the van was set alight. The tow truck unhitched and left, while the van burned out.

A commercial vehicle was also set alight in Eisleben Road and at least three large barricades burned.

Doctors at the Sacla Clinic in Crossroads treated 31 people for

bir- day, Ny, And in Cen- nig? Se said whil from mar' wid- Day A from Lan- punc



A pantechnicon burns in Old Klipfontein Road, Crossroads, yesterday after the cab was set alight.

City unrest escalates

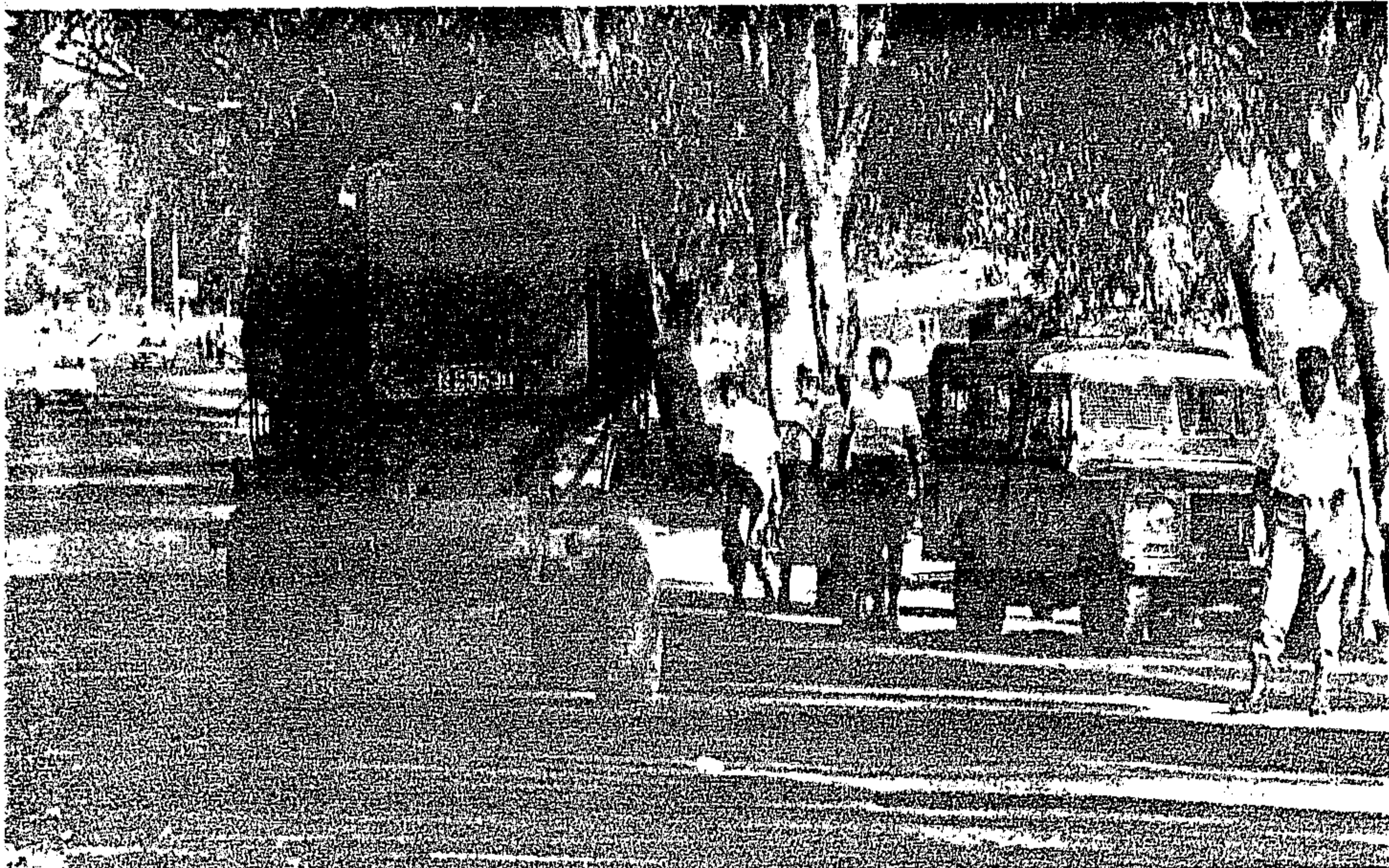
Road, Mitchells a security guard Table Top foods fire with a shot- n youths stoning ck but no one was
 e corner of Eisle- d Cedars roads a onging to Express ight was over- about 4pm after ordered the driv-
 30 last night, a City ways 'inspector's shed into a wall in ale Road after be-

ing stoned. One of the oc- cupants was injured and taken to hospital.
 A tow truck arrived and while it was attempt- ing to pull the Tramways van out, the van was set alight. The tow truck un- hitched and left, while the van burned out.
 A commercial vehicle was also set alight in Eis- leben Road and at least three large barricades burned.
 Doctors at the Sacla Clinic in Crossroads treated 31 people for

birdshot wounds yester- day, most of them shot in Nyanga, Langa and KTC. Another 10 were injured in Guguletu, the Crisis Centre reported late last night.
 Several of the victims said they had been shot while returning home from church services to mark yesterday's nation- wide church-initiated Day of Prayer.
 A nine-year-old boy from Bruton Street, Langa, with multiple puncture wounds on his

torso, said he was in his yard when he saw a group of people "singing freedom songs".
 In Old Klipfontein Road, Crossroads, a pan- technicon belonging to Epol was stoned by a group of about 10 people just after 5pm. The driv- er fled and the cab was set alight. Four army Buffels, a Casspir and two police vans arrived as the flames took hold and police and soldiers watched as the truck- burned out.

Two policemen armed with shotguns and four soldiers armed with R1 semi-automatic rifles then patrolled Cross- roads on foot.
 A Cape Times team watched as residents fled and the patrol kicked in at least one shack door as they conducted a house- to-house search.
 The Cape Times last night received uncon- firmed reports of a City Tramways bus gutted at the terminus in Bonte- heuwel, of outbreaks of violence in Washington Road, Langa, and of am-
 ♦♦♦♦ A
 To page 2



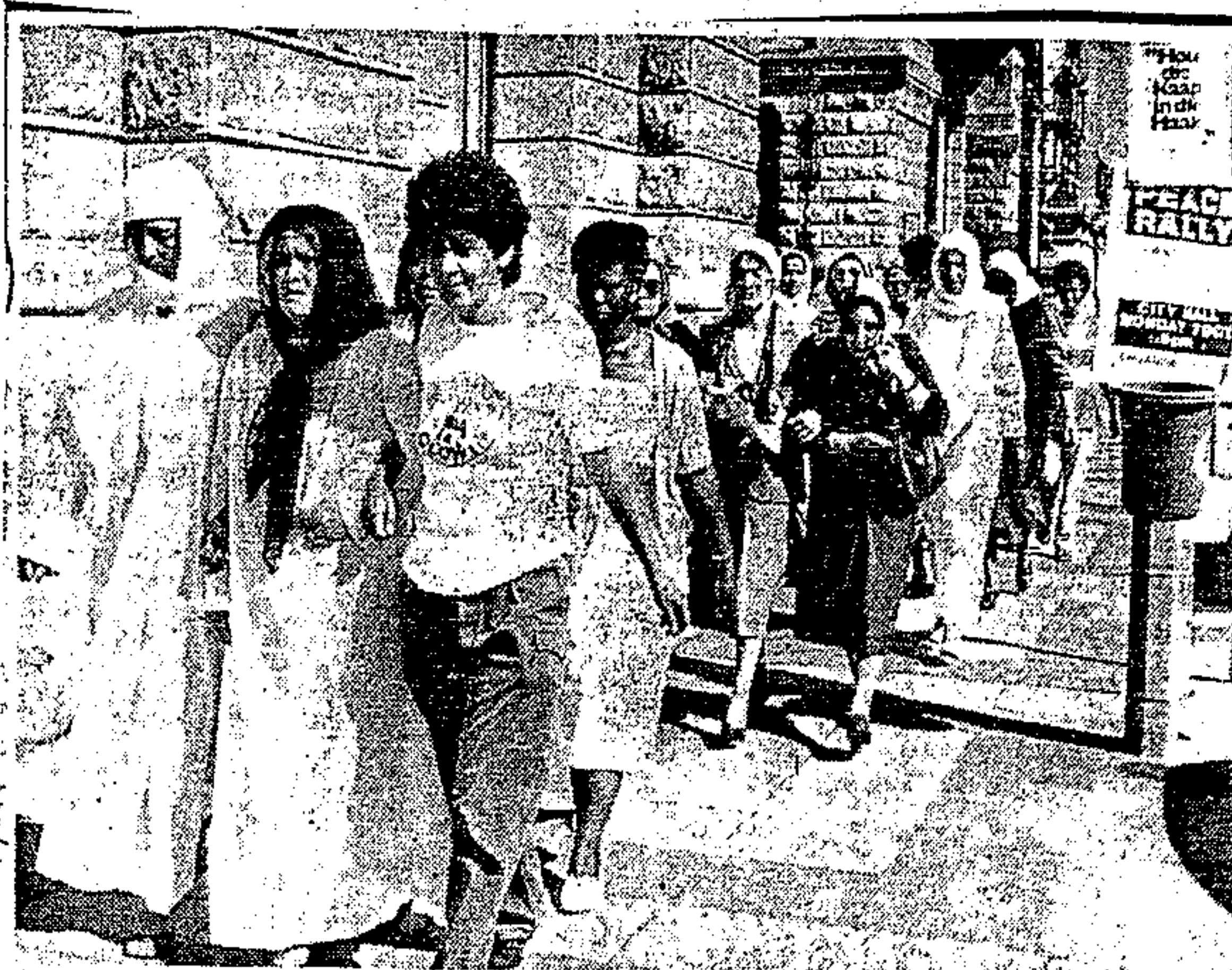
s, yesterday after the cab was set alight. The driver fled when the truck was stoned.
 Cape Times Newscolour: Dan Bosman

Cape Times
 10/10/85

♦♦♦♦ A ♦♦♦♦ 275
 From page 1

bushes laid for fire en- gines attempting to douse barricades in various areas.
 In Halt Road, Elsie's River, burning barri- cades flared and police patrols were stoned and there was at least one un- successful petrol-bomb attack on a Casspir.
 In Atlantis, nine high school pupils were said by residents to have been arrested after a march by about 1 000 students from Atlantis Senior Secondary School and Number 2 Senior Sec- ondary School.
 Several roads in Atlan- tis were closed to traffic yesterday morning after burning barricades were erected and commercial vehicles stoned.

Karl Uys Drive and Ry- gersdal Road were re- ported by SABC radio news as being "not con- sidered safe to travel on", while De la Rey Road in the industrial area of Parow was closed from Modderdam Road to Fransie van Zyl Drive.
 Last night police in Cape Town would not comment on reports of unrest in Cape Town and referred the Cape Times to police headquarters in Pretoria.
 A copy of this report was sent to Pretoria for comment. A police spokesman said the re- port would be thorough- ly investigated and a re- ply given to the Cape Times today.



Women march from the Grand Parade to Caledon Square to demand the release of detainees yesterday morning.

CAAT Times 10/10/85

22 women march on Caledon Square

275

By YAZEED FAKIER

MEMBERS of the Clothing Workers' Union (Clowu), the Detainees' Parents Support Committee and concerned mothers marched to Caledon Square police headquarters yesterday to demand the release of detained Clowu and Grassroots workers and other political detainees.

The 22 women marched along Darling Street to the police station in Buitenkant Street.

The women — including Mrs Dorothy Boesak, wife of UDF patron and president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches Dr Allan Boesak, and her 10-year-old daughter Pulane — were allowed inside after the heavy wooden security doors were closed to them for a short while.

Clowu assistant secretary Ms Elizabeth Erasmus said a letter addressed to the Commissioner of Police and calling for the release of Clowu organizer Ms Shirley Gunn was handed to a policeman who said it would be forwarded to the Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Western Cape.

Ms Gunn has been in detention at Pollsmoor since August 23.

The women also called for the release of recently detained Grassroots worker Ms Jenny Gonsalves.

About 10.30am, they emerged from the police station. Mrs Boesak said her husband had sent a message that Clowu was "very special" to him and that he supported them in their struggle.

As the chanting group arrived at the Clowu office in Corporation Street, cries of "amandla" and "Allahu-akbar" (God is great) went out when they saw another Grassroots worker, Ms Brigitte Pitt, being driven off by a security policeman.

A crowd had gathered and the event was filmed by overseas camera crews and the local press. Several policemen arrived and told people to clear the pavements.

A Clowu worker said a security policeman had told her Ms Pitt would be held until Grassroots worker Ms Zubeida Jaffer, who has gone into hiding, was found.

A police liaison officer, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, said Ms Pitt had "accompanied police for an interview" and had later been "allowed to go".

Cape Times 10/10/85 (2) 275

Ebrahim statement

Staff Reporter

MR CARTER EBRAHIM, Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, yesterday issued a statement in which he said the normal school programme would be continued to prepare pupils for examinations.

The statement said Mr Carter's office had been inundated with calls from anxious parents about "the orderly continuation of education at our schools during the last quarter of the year".

The statement continued: "Certain regulations are being tested at the moment by the Cape Teachers' Profes-

sional Association and others before the Cape Supreme Court and are therefore sub judice. This, however, does not affect the actual task of education.

"I want to reassure all parents that any and all educational measures in accordance with the Act and all educational resources will be applied in our schools to meet the demands of the parents.

"I am satisfied that any teacher conscious of his or her calling will not allow any personal political considerations to interfere with the task of utilizing the time left to prepare the children in their charge for the final examinations."

CAPE TIMES 10/10/85

No normal classes at Harold Cressy

IT WAS incorrectly stated in an article on page 2 of yesterday's Cape Times that pupils at Harold Cressy High School were attending normal classes.

Parents, teachers and pupils yesterday said they had not attended normal classes since the start of the school boycott. They said pupils were holding awareness and alternative education programmes at the school and they were now in danger of being victimized by pupils from other schools.

When the Cape Times visited the school last week to talk to pupils about the boycott, permission was refused by the principal, Mr V J Ritchie. This week the Cape Times was given incorrect information on Harold Cressy by pupils at other schools.

The school's SRC said in a statement yesterday pupils would return to normal classes only on the following conditions:

- An end to the department's prefect system and corporal punishment.
- Abolishment of the age restriction law.
- The postponement of examinations.
- Removal of security guards from schools.
- The right to organize in democratic structures such as SRCs and PTSAs.
- State bursaries being paid out.
- All charges against teachers and students being dropped.
- An end to victimization of principals, teachers and students.
- Schools being made available as venues for pupils' purposes.
- Compulsory alternative education at all schools under the control of PTSAs.

"Harold Cressy SRC believes that just as PTSAs must control our education, the workers must take control of the farms, factories and mines and indeed every aspect of our lives," the SRC said.

● The principal, Mr V J Ritchie, said the claim "could have dangerous repercussions for the political integrity of the Harold Cressy community and its physical safety" because of the sensitive situation.

"The school has been involved in and conscientiously, in every detail, abided by the decision of the broader student community from the very first day of the school boycott," he said.

● The report was criticized by the Cape Town regional executive of the Western Cape Teachers' Union in consultation with members of the Harold Cressy Teachers' Association, staff and students.

● The report, based on wrong information, was published in good faith and the Cape Times regrets the error. — Editor, Cape Times.

He was speaking at the official opening of the 125th Border Agricultural Show.

Mr Le Grange said the government was dumbfounded by certain elements of the media. It had experience of foreign newsmen entering the country under false pretences, and their activities having "the most negative results."

"We also have experience of newsmen paying local people to create sensation in front of their cameras," Mr Le Grange said. The government found it strange that reporters were sometimes already on the scene when unrest situations developed. He said there had even been cases where media people had hindered police in the execution of their duties.

Mr Le Grange said the authorities would in future be just as strict with the media here as in countries like Britain.

He said the police and other security forces were well equipped to meet unrest and announced the SAP had "the latest equipment" which they would start using in the next week or two.

"We are not prepared to transform our country into an ash heap. We want to shape a fair future for all in South Africa. To do that we need nerves of steel, patience and faith."

He said while the unrest was subsiding, the position in Queenstown was still unstable, but "receiving the necessary attention," while the local MP, Mr Thys Louw, was in regular contact with the government.

"The SAP and SADF are certainly very suc-

cessful in combating unrest and we will eventually normalise the situation," he assured people at the opening. He had often said publicly that "no wilful contravention" by any police officer would be allowed, and that any aggrieved member of the public could lay a motivated charge at any police station.

He said while law societies and certain opposition members invited people to lay charges against the police, he found it very strange that they were "deathly silent" when a policeman was brutally murdered.

Mr Le Grange said police had recently arrested ANC terrorists near Queenstown who had been trained in Lesotho. Arms caches, which included silencers, were recently found in various areas and also in affluent white suburbs of Johannesburg.

He said the aim of the United Democratic Front was to disrupt law and order and to make South Africa ungovernable while the ideology of the African National Congress was spread in South Africa.

He said this ideology was also recently propagated by white youths from whom "we did not expect it."

Unrest in the last 15 months had caused 2 600 injuries and 670 deaths, of which 12 were policemen, while there had also been 380 policemen injured.

The SAP had also in this period arrested 1 062 people for unrest-related incidents, 164 of whom were being detained in Queenstown at the moment.

Unrest: Minister's warning to media

DISPATCH 11/10/85

275

By NICO MULLER
QUEENSTOWN — Police will act very strictly against journalists at scenes of unrest in future, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange said here last night.

Mr. Thomas 11/10/81
Police chief
overrules
decision
on funeral

Staff Reporter

THE Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, overruled a decision by the acting district commandant for Worcester, Lieutenant-Colonel J A Swart, forbidding Mrs Di Bishop, MPC, from attending the funeral of an unrest victim at Zweletemba near the town today.

Mrs Bishop had been invited to the funeral of Mr Thomas Kolo, 18, who died after being shot by police on October 1.

According to Mrs Bishop's husband, Mr Brian Bishop, vice-chairman of the Civil Rights League, witnesses said Mr Kolo had been in a group outside a shop when a police vehicle drove up.

The group had run away but Mr Kolo, crippled from birth, could only limp and was shot in the head by police.

Mrs Bishop was initially refused permission to attend the funeral after Lieutenant-Colonel Swart had ruled that "no person other than black" would be allowed into Zweletemba.

She contacted Lieutenant-Colonel Swart early this morning and he said he was not prepared to reconsider.

She then telephoned General Coetzee, who said she could go to the funeral on "humanitarian grounds". He told her he hoped she would be a "moderating influence there", Mr Bishop said.

Restrictions on the funeral stipulate that it may not be held on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, that the procession follow the shortest route to the cemetery, and that only the minister, Mr Kolo's grandparents, parents, brothers or sisters be allowed to address the gathering.

Police
avoid
Duncan
Village

275
DISPATCH
1/10/8

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The police here have warned all people who don't live in Duncan Village not to drive through the area.

The Border police liaison officer, Lieutenant Dot van der Vyver, said motorists often took short cuts through the area to Wilsonia, shortening the trip by a few minutes.

"People should choose an alternate route as several private vehicles have been extensively damaged and motorists seriously injured," she said.

Passing cars were still targets in stone throwing incidents and motorists drove through the township at their own risk, Lieutenant Van der Vyver said.

130 helped by Relief Centre

AMC Tim P 11/10/88

By TONY WEAVER
THE Relief Centre, established to give aid to unrest victims, has handled more than 130 cases of people wounded in police action, alleged police assault, detentions and persons missing after police action. The centre, located at Church House, St George's Cathedral, operates a 16-hour service, from 8am till midnight, seven days a week, and is almost completely staffed by volunteers.

There is one full-time worker, although by the end of this month, the Repression Monitoring Group (RMG), which established the centre, hopes to employ two full-time field workers as well.

Churches

The RMG consists of the Western Province Council of Churches, the Black Sash, Dependents' Conference, Detainees' Parents Support Committee, Detention Action Committee, Detention Treatment Team, University of the Western Cape Support Group, Students Emergency Relief Group and the National Medical and Dental Association.

About 65 doctors and over 40 lawyers are on the Relief Centre's list for free medical and legal aid to unrest victims, and victims contacting the central office are referred to lawyers or doctors once the needs of the caller are established.

275
The centre is already handling a number of cases of victims of alleged police assault. The primary aim is to act as a referral centre for unrest victims who are too scared to lay charges at a police station, or who do not want to go to one of the main hospitals with wounds because they might be arrested.

'Scared'

A second major aim is the collection and compilation of documents and information on police and military action in the townships, detentions, assaults, woundings and deaths. This information will be published regularly and made available to organizations or individuals working in the communities affected by unrest.

The centre appealed this week for any members of the public who have information concerning unrest situations, and also those who are victims of unrest, to contact them with this information.

'Watched'

Part of the information-gathering operation is to collect affidavits or statements from persons who are victims of alleged police harassment. This includes people who believe their houses are being watched, who are searched or other

forms of alleged harassment. "In fact, we will try to do anything we can about any actions people believe constitute police harassment," a spokesperson for the centre said this week. In a pamphlet released recently, the RMG said "high levels of police and army activity and repression in the face of increasing resistance to apartheid in the Western Cape have led the RMG to believe that there exists in this area an undeclared state of emergency."

"In the work we have done up to now, we have found that large numbers of people are being detained, arrested and wounded on a daily basis. Relief work has suffered from a lack of centralized co-ordination. In view of this, the RMG has decided to set up a crisis centre."

Besides offering legal and medical aid, and collecting information, the RMG also has a counselling service for people released from detention or prison, an assistance scheme for families of detainees and arrestees, and it helps to coordinate the delivering of food parcels to detainees and the organization of visits.

The Relief Centre can be contacted by unrest victims or persons with information between 8am and midnight, seven days a week, on (021) 23-1253.

3

Uitenhage, PE schools damaged by arson

275
E. Post
11/10/88

PRETORIA — Two schools in the Eastern Cape — at Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage, and Kwazakele, Port Elizabeth — were extensively damaged by arsonists, police headquarters in Pretoria reported today. Both fires were extinguished by SADF members.

A man was fatally wounded and five others injured when members of the Defence Force opened fire on several vehicles in Soweto last night, police reported. One man was arrested.

Police said the SADF members had fired on the vehicles when they drove through road blocks.

A furniture shop and a library were petrol-bombed in Victoria Park, Queenstown, the report said.

In another incident, a black man was slightly injured when a group stoned an ambulance at Elsies River in the Western Cape.

A councillor's home in the black residential area in Burgersdorp was petrol-bombed and a youth suffered burn wounds.

At Athlone in the Western Cape, police arrested two men, part of a group who erected barricades in a road. In the same area a private vehicle was extensively damaged by arsonists and a man was arrested for stoning a bus.

At Nyanga in the Western Cape, a private vehicle was destroyed by arsonists.

In Landsdowne Avenue near old Crossroads in the Western Cape, SAP vehicles were stoned. Police fired shotguns to disperse the attackers, fatally wounding a man.

At Mamelodi near Pretoria, police arrested two men when they stoned a development board vehicle.

At Claremont black residential area near Durban, the chairman of the town council's house was destroyed when it was petrol-bombed.

At present 1 006 persons are being held in terms of the emergency regulations while a total of 3 540 have been released, the police report said. — Sapa

Shots fired at police ambulances attacked

Cape Times 11/10/85 275

By TONY WEAVER, CHRIS BATEMAN and ANDRE KOOPMAN

FOR the first time during the current unrest in the Western Cape, shots have been fired at police, and yesterday two ambulances were among vehicles attacked by stone-throwing mobs on the Cape Flats.

Police headquarters in Pretoria confirmed yesterday that two shots had been fired from behind a barricade in Mitchells Plain on Wednesday night. No injuries or arrests were reported.

Late last night about six burning barricades stretching over a distance of 800m sealed off a large section of Eisleben Road, Mitchells Plain.

Most of the barricades were between the Morgenster and Highlands roads intersections. There were also isolated incidents of stone-throwing in the area.

Hamburgers

Troops in Buffels and police and troops in a Casspir armoured personnel carrier patrolled the area.

In Belgravia Road, Athlone, a huge barricade blazed opposite the Wembley Roadhouse as patrons casually munched their hamburgers. People also gathered at another barricade further down the road.

Firemen escorted by police moved down Lansdowne Road extinguishing burning tyres. A policeman using a loudhailer ordered onlookers to go home.

At 5pm a bus was set alight in Old Klipfontein Road, Crossroads.

Forty minutes later, a St John's ambulance collecting a child who had been at the Sacla Clinic for treatment for paraffin poisoning was petrol-bombed on the same road. The fire was extinguished by the crew.

After another attack on an ambulance in which two ambulancemen were injured by rocks in Spine Road about 8.45am yesterday, traffic authorities advised motorists to avoid Mitchells Plain.

At 11am, railways police fired tear-gas in Belgravia Road, Athlone, after youths erected three large burning barricades.

Extensive damage was caused to the Belgravia Road branch of Barclays Bank after youths smashed the windows and hurled a petrol bomb, which did not ignite, through the door.

About 11.30am, a large group of youths throwing stones narrowly escaped injury when they attempted to stop a bus in Klipfontein Road, Athlone, as the driver accelerated.

● Three people died, one of them a three-week-old baby, in separate petrol bomb attacks on houses in Umlazi near Durban on Wednesday.

In one attack, in M section, Patumi Kambela, a three-week-old baby girl was killed when petrol bombs were thrown at her parents' home. Two women were also injured.

Burnt to death

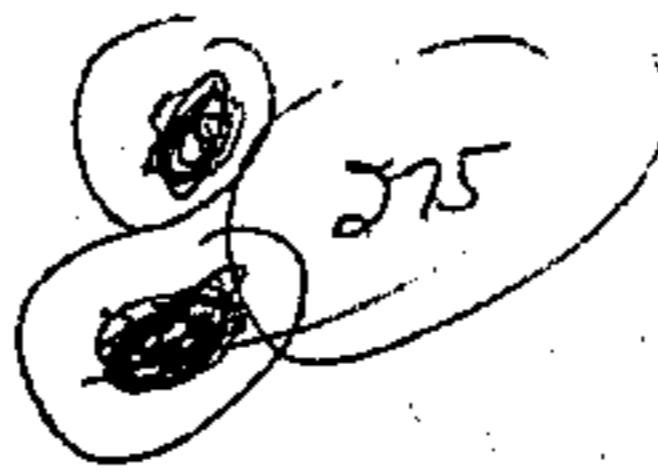
In the same incident a shot was fired, seriously wounding a 19-year-old man in the face.

In the second attack in N section three petrol bombs were thrown at a house. A 17-year-old girl, Ms Manza Mjeza, burnt to death and two other women were seriously injured.

In Chesterville, the body of an unidentified man was found burnt to death. He had a knife wound.

Police reported that a man was shot dead and a woman injured in Clermont when a vehicle raced through a roadblock.

CAPE TOWN
11/10/85



CTPA wants end to school boycott

Staff Reporter

THE Cape Teachers' Professional Association has expressed confidence in its president, Mr Franklin Sonn, and called on pupils to end the school boycott.

At an emergency meeting of the CTPA executive and members of the association at the CTPA centre in Bellville on Wednesday, a motion of full confidence in the leadership of Mr Sonn was passed.

The meeting also made "a serious appeal" to pupils to end the boycott, resume classes, and to write the final examinations.

It was felt that the pupils had "made their point" and that a continuation of the boycott was counter-productive.

The statement read: "The CTPA has fought a valiant Supreme Court battle to have regulations pertaining to summary expulsion of teachers and pupils withdrawn; principals have refused to accept security guards at their school gates; a host of community organizations exist to continue the struggle for freedom; parents are carrying crushing financial burdens of keeping children both at school and university.

"All these are an expression of the utmost sincerity and goodwill towards the interests of the pupils.

"The CTPA therefore feels that the pupils owe it to the community to guard against unconditionally destroying the academic year.

"We believe that it is in the interest of the community to maintain responsible control of its educational destiny."

The association also urged pupils to distinguish between "freedom and licence" and teachers to continue as "professional educators".

Cape Times 11/10/85

Back schools boycott, ~~the~~ ~~schools~~ pupils urged

Staff Reporter

A SUCCESSION of speakers has urged pupils at South Peninsula Secondary School to support the schools boycott.

"You must go to the streets — that is where the battleground is," a Mitchell's Plain pupil told about 500 pupils at a rally at the school today.

The rally was organised by South Peninsula pupils in the wake of a decision by pupils at the school to return to class to write the end-of-year examinations.

Numbers at the rally were swelled by pupils from Heathfield Secondary School and others from Mitchell's Plain, Athlone and central Cape Town.

Speakers urged pupils not to "desert the cause".

Plea to pupils

The Cape Teachers' Professional Association has appealed to pupils to end the boycott, resume classes and write the final examinations.

The call was made at an emergency meeting of the CTPA executive in Bellville this week, during which a motion of confidence in the leadership of the president of the CTPA, Mr Franklin Sonn, was passed.

It was said that pupils had "made their point" and that continuing the boycott had become "counter-productive", Mr Randall van den Heever, the deputy-president of the CTPA, said in a statement.

The meeting felt that pupils, in their struggle, "should distinguish between freedom and licence" and that it was "the moral and ethical obligation of every teacher to fulfil his high calling as it behoves a professional educator", Mr van den Heever said.

Teachers' boycott will continue efforts to end school boycott

By RAYMOND HILL

MEMBERS of the Cape Teachers' Professional Association would continue with their duty to plead with students to return to their desks and prepare for their final examinations, the president, Mr. Franklin Sonn, said today.

Mr Sonn was addressing about 250 teachers at the annual conference of the association's Port Elizabeth branch in the Booyesen Park Community Centre.

He said he wanted to tell the Government that to respond to the "legitimate anger" of young people with repression and violence did not only reflect a pitiful lack of understanding of the mechanics of rage — it also revealed an inability to fathom the "malignance" which apartheid had left on the souls of the youth.

"We do not plead for condonation of the wrongs that our young people may commit, just as we do not propose to dodge our responsibility to call the violence of apartheid by its name.

"We will continue with our duty to plead with our students to return to their desks and to prepare for their final examinations," he said.

Students would be told that sacrifice for their "new South Africa" also entailed hard work.

"Education for liberation" was a far more potent and productive slogan than the destructive "freedom now, education later".

Mr Sonn said he had no desire to enter into "mud-slinging contests" with anyone.

It was the policy of the association and the Union of Teachers' Associations of South Africa (Ulasa) to direct their energies and attacks at the real cause of the problem, namely apartheid.

"This is a problem of such magnitude

E. POST 12/10/85
that if we are serious about addressing it effectively, it requires all our time and strength.

"We have become known for opposing inter-race fighting with other community leaders and organisations.

"It has become a distinct characteristic of the association that it allows other organisations the latitude to conduct the struggle in their own way, while the association reserves the right to fight as it fits," he said.

He had read in the newspapers that there was a time when he was part of the Fabian Party and its decisions.

"I have never been a member of that party. The LP must be responsible for its own decisions.

"My personal attitude is reflected in my rejection of the offer to become Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives after consultation with my colleagues," he said.

Although he had friends in various organisations, including the LP, he disagreed "bluntly" with certain present LP policies, attitudes and actions.

Mr Sonn said he was "stung" by the assertion that the association was consulted before the decision to close the schools in the Western Cape.

"The impression is created that the Minister concerned is stung by the action of the association and Ulasa in filing for a Supreme Court interdict and is now attempting to discredit the association and its leadership, and me particularly," he said.

The association and Ulasa would continue to reserve the right to contest any measure they deemed autocratic or harmful.

Cape Times 12/10/85

Pupils draw up demands

By YAZEED FAKIER
Education Reporter

THE Inter-Regional Forum, a representative body directing the schools boycott, has set conditions for a return to classes at schools and educational institutions under the Department of Education and Culture.

The conditions were formulated at a meeting held in Athlone yesterday and follow the announcement by Mr Carter Ebrahim, the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, that the normal school programme would be continued in preparation for the examinations.

The IRF said pupils would go back to normal classes only if:

- All examinations are postponed;
- SRCs and PTSAs are unbanned;
- The department's security guards are removed from schools;

● All progressive teachers transferred or removed from their schools during the unrest are reinstated.

● Charges against schoolchildren arrested during the boycott are dropped;

● All state bursaries are paid out;

● Awareness programmes are included in the curriculum.

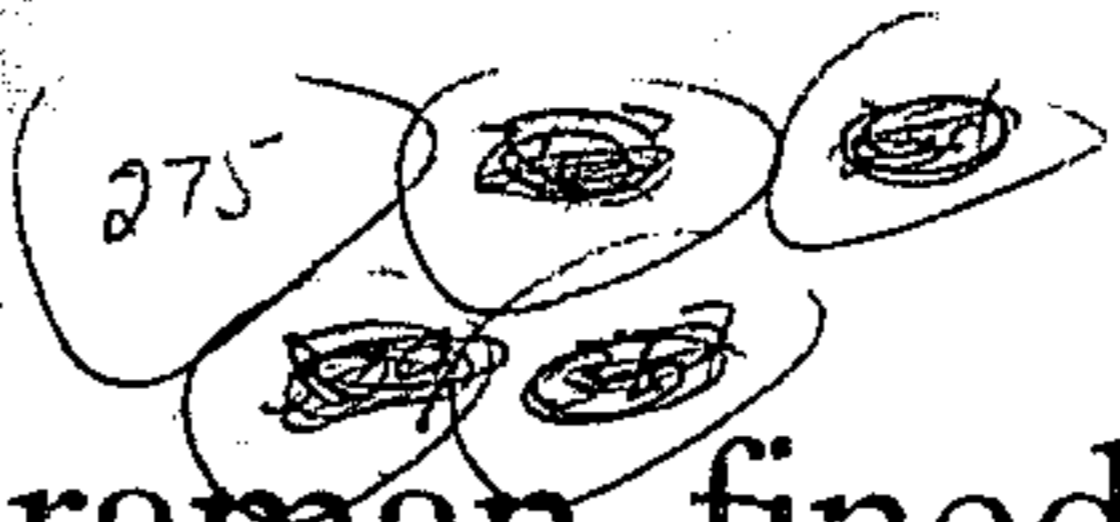
The Inter-Regional Forum is a restructuring of the former Western Cape Student Action Committee (Wecsac) which has now been dissolved.

On Sunday, parents, teachers and students associations (PTSAs) will be meeting at venues all over the Cape Peninsula to secure the support of parents and the community for the pupils' demands.

A spokesman said it was hoped to have representatives of schools in the black townships present at another forum meeting on Tuesday.

CAPE TOWN
12/10/85

275



TV cameraman fined

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A television cameraman who was detained while filming police activities at a prayer meeting in New Brighton this week was yesterday convicted under the emergency measures and fined R200 (or 50 days) in the New Brighton Magistrate's Court.

Mr J W Voster found Rapietse Montso, of Meadowlands, Johannesburg, guilty of contravening the special emergency orders that prohibit entry to the township areas by non-residents without a written permit from the security forces.

Montso pleaded guilty to entering the New Brighton residential area without a permit on Wednesday, the national day of prayer and mourning.

Passing sentence, Mr Voster said he took into consideration that Montso had been convicted of a similar offence on September 23 and was fined R50.

In mitigation Montso said he was married and was from Johannesburg.

He also said it was not his intention to break the emergency orders but he was faced with missing the service he had come to cover if he waited for the permit.

12/10/85 (11) 276

Child tells of petrol-bomb ordeal on N2

By RONNIE MORRIS

THE courage of a 63-year-old Constantia grandmother probably saved her life and the lives of two eight-year-old girls when their car was petrol-bombed by youths on Settlers Way on Thursday evening.

Mr Newton Woollam said his mother Esme, his daughter Lara and her friends Sue-Anne, were returning from Onrus River.

He and his father, retired Lieutenant-Commander Albert Woollam, were travelling in another car about 5km behind.

Near D F Malan Airport, traffic slowed down and started turning around but his mother decided to press ahead.

Her car was stoned by a group of about 18 youths, forced to stop, and petrol-bombed.

"The car was an inferno. An indescribable fear went through me, I thought they had been trapped in the car after being knocked out by a rock."

He then saw Lara, Sue-Anne and his mother emerge from the bush next to the road.

Sue-Ann had serious burn wounds on her arm, Lara's hair was singed, his mother was bleeding from a wound on her arm and her hair was also singed.

Ordeal on N2



Eight-year-old Lara Woollam

His mother had been attacked by one of the youths wielding a length of hosepipe but had driven him off by hitting him with a laundry bag.

Lara told the Cape Times she first noticed a group of people "with rocks on fire" standing next to the road.

"Granny tried to keep us calm and made us lie down. They then smashed my side window with rocks, then the windscreen and then the window where Sue-Anne was sitting.

"Granny told us to get out and run. I struggled to get out. They then threw a petrol bomb through the back window and the fur at the back lit up. A man then came and chased the men off."

Mr Jan van Eck, a PFP unrest monitoring group member, said last night: "This mindless act of violence against innocent citizens must be deplored. It is indicative of how the unrest in our region is escalating."

Over the past month we have witnessed the townships turning into war zones with massive violence taking place on a daily basis.

"Unless something is done to treat this cycle of violence and counter violence, it will increasingly spill over."

Meanwhile an 18-year-old black youth was killed after police fired shotguns at a group stoning police vehicles in Lansdowne Road near old Crossroads on Thursday afternoon.

A man who was injured earlier this week died in hospital yesterday, bringing the death toll in the Peninsula since August 28 to 47.

In Elsie's River, police fired shots at a group of 150 people who stoned their vehicle yesterday afternoon.

Police spokesman Captain Jan Calitz said the policemen were in Fransie van Zyl Drive shortly before 3pm when they were confronted by a crowd of 150 youths who stoned them.

A policeman fired two shots at the crowd with his service revolver and the crowd dispersed.

Police said two men were arrested for allegedly erecting barricades in Athlone on Thursday. A man was arrested for stoning a bus in the area.

APC 10/13 12/108

MP persuades Ceres pupils not to march

Staff Reporter

A CONFRONTATION between police and about 1 000 Ceres pupils was contained yesterday when Mr Yusuf Rhoda MP for the Bokkeveldt intervened during a march on the local magistrate's offices where five youths were appearing.

The youths were arrested by police on Wednesday afternoon for allegedly burning toilets at the Fred Gaum School last week and stoning vehicles near the school on Tuesday.

Mr Rhoda said the children had gathered at the school outside the town early yesterday and were preparing to march to the Magistrate's Court when he stopped them.

He then took one of the accused to the court, but was called out when it was learned that the students had decided to continue with their march through the town centre to the court.

He spoke to them and persuaded them to return quietly to the school. While they were walking back a police contingent moved close to them and a confrontation appeared imminent.

Mr Rhoda said he approached the officer in charge of the squad and told him there would be no trouble and that the police should not interfere.

The children returned to school and continued with their classes. A police spokesman in Pretoria confirmed the incident-free march.

Call on SADF RC chaplains

Staff Reporter

THE immediate withdrawal of Roman Catholic chaplains operating within the SADF has been demanded by the executive of the National Catholic Federation of Students (NCFS).

In a statement yesterday, the executive said it supported the fast by Father Basil van Rensburg and identified itself fully with his call for the withdrawal of chaplains from the SADF.

"It is our belief that the existing structure of the military chaplaincy based on the receiving of military pay, rank and uniform by chaplains represents a serious compromise of the Church's autonomy."

Queenstown furniture store petrol-bombed

DISPATCH

275

12/10/85

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — In separate incidents of arson and stonethrowing in the Queenstown and Burgersdorp coloured and black residential areas on Thursday, two private homes were petrol bombed and a library and a furniture store damaged.

A report by the SAP directorate of public relations in Pretoria said that, at about 7 pm on Thursday, two men had thrown six petrol bombs at a furniture store on the outskirts of Queenstown's central business district.

Four of the bombs exploded against the outer walls of the store and caused R100 damage.

No-one was injured.

In another incident near Queenstown, a group of about 20 people stoned the library in Victoria Park, Queenstown's coloured residential area.

Police estimated the damage at R200. No-one was injured.

In an incident in Burgersdorp's black residential area, a group of about 200 people marched on the home of the township's mayor.

Police dispersed the crowd using teargas. One youth was arrested and charged with public violence.

In a further incident

later that day, a group of people switched off the township's floodlights.

Police switched the lights back on, but the group returned and switched the lights off again.

Police finally dispersed the group with teargas.

At about 9 pm on Thursday night, the home of an employee of the East Cape Development Board was petrol-bombed.

A 13-year-old boy in the house at the time suffered head injuries and burns.

In Cape Town, Corporation House, which housed seven United Democratic Front affiliated organisations, was destroyed by fire last night, reports Sapa. Police said arson was suspected.

In Clermont near Durban the home of a former advocate, community leader and chairman of the Clermont Advisory Board, Mr Aubrey Nyembezi, was destroyed after being petrol-bombed and shot at by unknown people early yesterday. Nobody was injured.

Mr Nyembezi said he suspected his home had been attacked because of his opposition to the incorporation of Clermont township into Kwa-Zulu.

A man was killed and five others injured when members of the SADF manning a roadblock opened fire on several vehicles in Soweto on Thursday night. One man was arrested.

279

Student leader shot 8 times

C.P.P. 12/10/85

By MONG BADELA

CHILLING details of the circumstances surrounding the death of former Transkei University SRC vice-president Bathandwa Ndondo, who was allegedly gunned down by Transkei security forces, have emerged in a post-mortem report.

The report, compiled by an independent pathologist, showed that Mr Ndondo, 22, a third-year law student who was also a regional Health Care Trust worker, had been shot eight times before his body was dumped at the Cala Hospital in Umtata by his killers.

The controversy surrounding Mr Ndondo's death has raged since last week, when his family and friends alleged he had been picked up by security police shortly before he was found dead.

Meanwhile, City Press learned this week that Cala lawyer Dumisa Ntsebeza, who is acting on behalf of the Ndondo family, has been detained by the Transkei security police.

Mr Ntsebenza's brother Lungisile was detained last Friday.

The security police have also detained Mr Victor Ngaleka, who lived with Mr Ndondo and was the last man to see Mr Ndondo alive before he was abducted from Mr Ntsebenza's home.

The pathologist's report reveals that Mr Ndondo was shot twice while standing. He will be buried in Cala on Sunday.

MILDNESS
TASTE
selling mild cigarette.

GREY-PHILLIPS BUNTON MUNDEL & BLAKE 7675F



Cape Times
14/10/83

10 20 30 40 50
E75

Clergy 'reluctant' to lead Ndongdo burial

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The funeral of Mr Balandwa Ndongdo, who died in Cala last month — allegedly at the hands of Transkeian police — is scheduled to be held in the village today but by late last night no one could be found to conduct the service.

In terms of restrictions that have been placed on the funeral by police, only an ordained minister of religion may officiate.

A friend of the victim's family who did not want to be named reported general apprehension on the part of members of the clergy.

He said a number of ministers had been approached. While some had not been prepared to take part, a few had indicated that they

might be prepared to step in at the last minute if no one else could be found.

The friend, who was asked by members of the family to assist in the search for a minister, said many were reluctant to participate in the ceremony because they feared deportation or detention in the wake of recent arrests in the homeland.

Following a statement last week in which the Roman Catholic Diocese of Umtata expressed "abhorrence" at the murder of Mr Ndongdo, a former member of the Catholic Student's Association, the Roman Catholic Bishop of Umtata had been summoned by the Prime Minister, Chief George Matanzima, and warned

that such comment could lead to a rift between the government and the church, he said.

In addition, a minister who had officiated at a memorial service held in Umtata soon after Mr Ndongdo's death had also allegedly been threatened with deportation, he said.

A speech made by President Kaizer Matanzima last weekend, in which he blamed Mr Ndongdo for a bomb blast which destroyed an Umtata fuel depot on June 26, had also implied that whoever conducted the service might be officiating at the funeral of a criminal.

President Matanzima made the accusation while posing the question of why Mr Ndongdo had been killed.

Call to restore burnt building's grandeur

CAPE TIMES 14/NOV
Staff Reporter

TWO leading architectural experts yesterday called on the authorities to do "everything in their power" to ensure that Corporation Chambers, the Corporation Street building wrecked by fire on Friday afternoon, is restored to its former grandeur.

They are Professor O Pryce-Lewis, Associate Professor Emeritus of Architecture at the University of Cape Town, and Ms Desiree Picton-Seymour, National Monuments Council member and 1983 winner of the Cape Times Centenary Medal for architectural conservation.

The building, which housed seven organizations closely connected to the United Democratic Front, was gutted in a suspected arson attack. Damage is estimated at over R1-million.

It is located in an historic area of old Cape Town, opposite the City Hall and diagonally opposite the Parade.

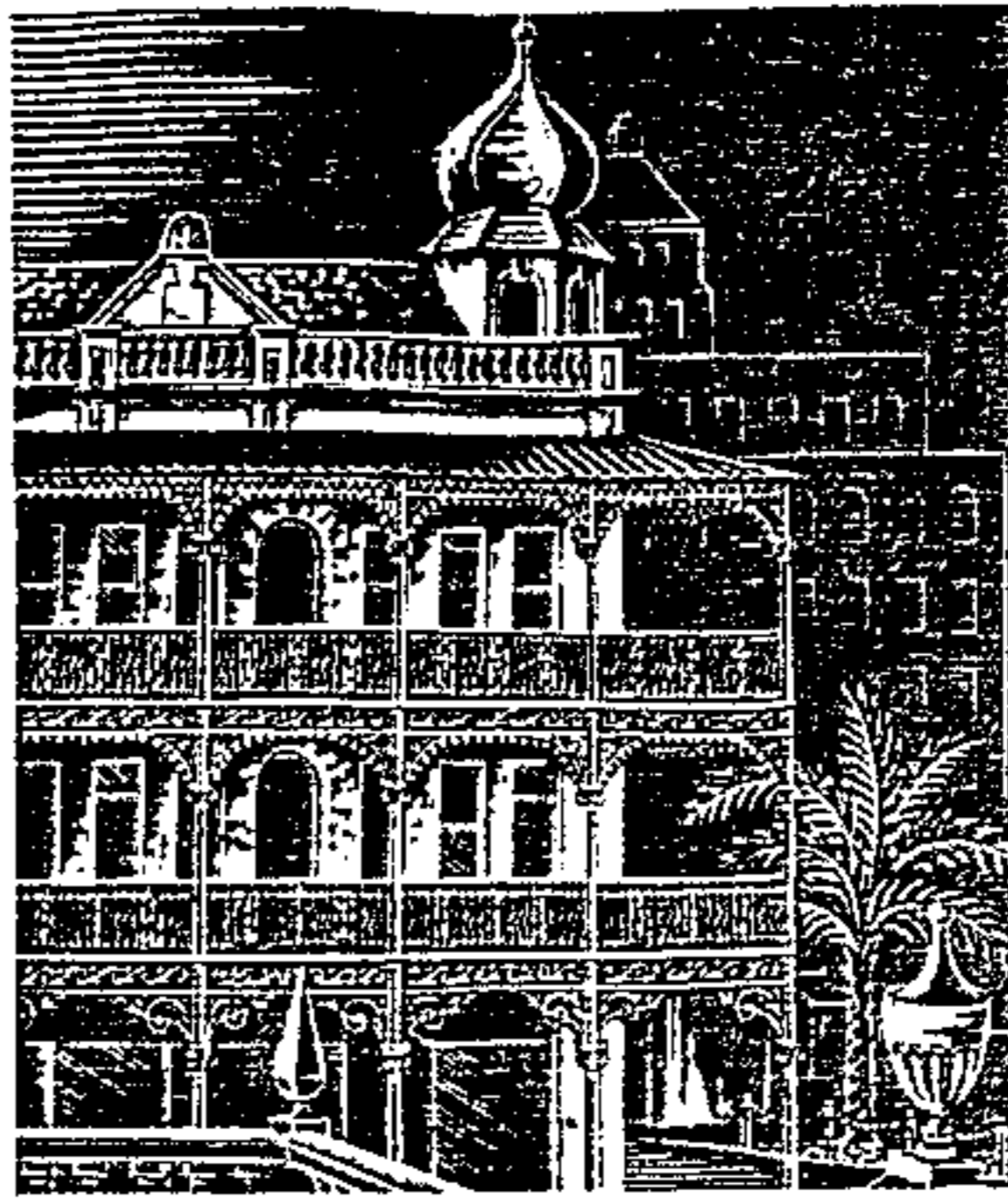
Corporation Chambers was built in 1902 by the owners, Messrs S Zackon and M Saacks, and was designed by the first architect of note to be born in South Africa, Berlin-trained Mr Johann Seeliger, Professor Pryce-Lewis said yesterday.

"The building is historically and architecturally important, and if it is structurally possible, it must be preserved.

"This is going to be difficult to do because of the damage but it is important that every effort be made in this direction. It is next to the City Hall and is part of an architectural environment which has been fairly well preserved," Professor Pryce-Lewis said.

Ms Picton-Seymour said the building's overall importance was that it faced on to the City Hall "and the two buildings go beautifully together".

"It is difficult at this stage to say whether or not restoration is viable but everything possible must be done to save the building. It is important that the City Council should not be over-hasty in demolishing the shell.



An artist's impression of what Corporation Chambers originally looked like, with cast-iron balconies and an onion dome that is repeated in the minarets of many of Cape Town's mosques.

They must first do a thorough study on the possibilities of restoration," she said.

● The Clothing Workers' Union secretary, Ms Zubeida Jaffer, described the destruction of their offices as an "act of terror against democratic opposition".

In a statement yesterday, Ms Jaffer said the fire was "a vicious attempt to eliminate the organized community services of the oppressed".

"Our union has been systematically subjected to harassment ranging from the detention of our organizers to daily interference in our work," she said.

She said Clowu would not be deterred by the incident and was confident that Clowu and the other organizations would be able to reconstruct what had been destroyed.

● The cause of Friday afternoon's fire has not yet been determined.

A police spokesman for the Western Cape, Captain Jan Calitz, confirmed yesterday that an arson docket has been opened and that police were continuing their investigations.

Police discover burnt body in DV

275
DISPATCH
14/10/85

EAST LONDON — Police found the charred body of a man in Duncan Village at the weekend.

No other details were given in yesterday's reports issued by the SAP public relations division in Pretoria.

In two other Border incidents on Friday night, a man was shot dead when police opened fire with pistols and shotguns, and released tear smoke, to disperse a crowd of about 300 people who were stoning and petrol-bombing a private home in Burgersdorp.

"The home was extensively damaged," the police report said.

The dead man was not identified.

In Dordrecht, two policemen's homes were attacked by crowds throwing petrol-bombs in separate incidents. Both policemen fired shots at the crowds.

In Zwelintemba, near Worcester, a mob attacked a private home yesterday and set it on fire. A man who tried to escape from the house was, apparently, caught by the mob and set on fire. He died.

A police patrol arrived on the scene and fired shots. One man was fatally wounded.

In an arson incident at KwaNobuhle, near Port Elizabeth, police discovered

a school on fire. The building was extensively damaged.

Other incidents at the weekend included:

At Robertson, in the Boland, a policeman and a woman sustained serious burn wounds during a petrol-bomb attack on the woman's house, which the policeman was visiting at the time. The house was extensively damaged.

At KwaNobuhle near Port Elizabeth, a bus was completely destroyed after five men poured petrol into it and set it alight.

At KwaZakele, also near Port Elizabeth, a vehicle belonging to a policeman was destroyed after arsonists set fire to it with petrol-bombs.

At Burgersdorp, a black policeman's home in the New Rest township was attacked by stonethrowers. The policeman fired shots, slightly wounding two men. The two were arrested together with an 18-year-old man.

In the Aliwal North township, about 200 people attacked and stoned a restaurant. When the police arrived they were attacked, and one policeman sustained stab wounds. Police and the restaurant owner fired shots and the people fled.

In the Durban township of Claremont, a bus

was extensively damaged when it was stoned and another bus was damaged by arsonists.

At Umlazi in Natal, a hand-grenade was hurled at a private home, exploding outside the house. The house was slightly damaged, the police report said.

Near Kimberley at Galashewe, three men were injured when a crowd stoned the development board offices, and at Vryburg, a policeman opened fire with birdshot at a crowd who were stoning his house. No injuries were reported.

In the Western Cape, police fired birdshot and used tear smoke to disperse a number of crowds in separate incidents.

At Elsie's River, police used tear smoke to disperse an illegal gathering.

At Gugulethu, police twice fired birdshot at a crowd of about 400 who were stoning private and police vehicles.

Two men were arrested by a police patrol in Bishop Lavis after a crowd stoned a butchery.

Four men were arrested in Mitchell's Plain during sporadic stonethrowing incidents.

Isolated incidents of stone throwing were also reported in the Transvaal. — Sapa.

Mourners 'told to leave'

Staff Reporter

ARGUS 15/10/84 (301) APR 275

A CAPE Town group attending the funeral of murdered village health worker in Cala, Mr Bathandwa Ndondo, were ordered out of the Transkei by the army as the funeral service began.

Ms Mel Alperstein, Mr Ndondo's predecessor in Cala for the Health Care Trust and a close family friend, said the army had also sealed off roads leading to the Transkei village where Mr Ndondo lived and worked, preventing mourners from attending the funeral.

Ms Alperstein said a truckload of soldiers had arrived at the house about 10am yesterday and gave seven Cape Town women, all from the Health Care Trust which employed Mr Ndondo, one hour to leave.

Other whites were also prevented from attending the funeral, she said.

About 30 youths, wearing T-shirts bearing Mr Ndondo's face, were reported to have been arrested by Transkeian police at the graveside, according to Ms Alperstein.

Communications between the Ndondo household and the outside world appeared cut off yesterday. An Argus reporter and Ndondo relatives in Cape Town tried unsuccessfully to telephone Mr Ndondo's family throughout the day and night, only to be told by the manual exchange operator that there was no reply from the house "because it's a Transkei public holiday".

Mr Ndondo, a former University of the Transkei SRC president who was expelled earlier this year, was shot dead by police in a Cala street, shortly after being arrested two weeks ago.

LEAN GROUND

Teachers cannot be neutral,

Cape Times 15/10/85
 says Wectu
 275

Each day more than 140 primary schoolchildren cram into two dilapidated garages in Crossroads for their classes. They sit four-to-a-desk or on wooden boards on the ground.

In one of the garages 77 pupils aged from 10 to 13 are taught by a teacher who cannot move from her desk once classes have begun.

On a Stellenbosch wine estate, farmers from the area take truckloads of children away from school during the height of the fruit-picking season; at Leuwentjacht farm school near Paarl, Sub A pupils have to walk a total of 16km to and from school every day.

These are some of the cases cited in a joint paper, entitled: "The Political Economy of Education in South Africa", recently released by the Western Cape Teachers Union (Wectu).

The report gives background to the present crisis in education and traces its historical roots as well

giving the present predicament a social and economic context.

In short, it is a damning indictment on the state of education in the Western Cape and in South Africa in general.

It says the three cases are only some of the stories illustrating the conditions at schools in the collective black community — "overcrowded, inadequate buildings, poorly equipped, minimal — if any — sporting facilities and many unqualified teachers".

Furthermore, the teachers report that last year the government's financial allocations for pupils were: R1 385 for whites, R871 for Asians, R593 for coloureds and R192 for blacks.

This meant that black children received 13 percent of the amount appropriated for white children.

The teacher-pupil ratio, the report says, stood at 1:18 for whites, 1:23 for Asians, 1:26 for coloureds and 1:42 for blacks.

They point out that these figures excluded the townships and rural areas and it should be noted that it was a ratio calculated by adding the numbers of primary and secondary school teachers.

The teacher-pupil ratio at some black primary schools, for example, was as high as one teacher to every 78 pupils.

"Not surprising then that only 10 percent of black children ever matriculate, and overall, large numbers of the oppressed do not complete 12 years of schooling."

It was "horrific" that approximately 80 percent of all black teachers had a Std 8 qualification.

The teachers say that in order to understand this, it had to be asked why schools were established and why they existed and persisted in their present form.

"Teachers operate in very specific contexts within schools in a very specific society. In our society key economic decisions are not made

exists — and never imagine that they might be capable of changing anything.

The report said that the first formal school in South Africa was established by Jan van Riebeeck for slaves and was designed to prepare slaves for the labour market... "and to control them ideologically".

"The subsequent history of schooling in South Africa is but an extended commentary on this."

With this in mind, those in the collective black education sphere should not be surprised that by 1982, 73 percent of all black secondary school pupils were attending rural homeland schools, that 70 percent of all black schools were farm schools, nor that the matric pass rate for these pupils dropped from 68 percent in 1977 to 47 percent in 1981.

"The gross inequalities in our education system and such alarming failure rates are not the result of some unfortunate historical ac-

cident but are there, and remain there, by design."

The report says that teachers in all "apartheid schools, including white schools", could not be neutral.

They were either on the side of progress and liberation or they supported the forces of oppression and exploitation. And teachers professing to be neutral were also on the latter side.

Teachers should translate verbal rejection of the educational system into active engagement in progressive activities in the schools and in broader communities.

"As teachers, however, our primary site of struggle should be the school," the report concludes.

Mr D Ohlsson, private secretary to the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim, said yesterday Mr Ebrahim was not available for comment on the Wectu report.



EDUCATION CRISIS

BY YAZEED FAKIER
 Education Reporter

on the basis of human needs but on the desire for profit for the wealthy few."

Schools, the report says, contributed to the maintenance of this "stratified social and economic order" by providing a "stratified labour force for the capitalist system".

Pupils in working-class schools spent much time listening to an authority figure — "passive acceptances are preferable to active criticism" — and the underlying message was: "Don't think".

Schools were a kind of rehearsal ground for the experience of work in the factories, shops and businesses where docility, passivity and obedience were also rewarded.

"By the time pupils leave school they would have been taught that it is quite normal for other people to organize their lives."

Eventually they would have learnt to fit into the millieu as it

Staff Reporters

THOUSANDS of young people in the Western Cape face "incalculable harm" to their lives and careers if imminent final examinations are not written, University of the Western Cape rector Professor Richard van der Ross warned today.

"It is necessary to state clearly that the position with regard to education in the Western Cape is critical," he said in a statement urging flexibility by authorities and less drastic demands by students and pupils.

Normal classes at schools, training colleges and UWC have been disrupted and erratic for many weeks boycott and thousands of pupils and students are likely to miss final examinations.

UWC students have decided to continue their lecture boycott until Friday — after a decision last week to return to class.

They took the decision at a meeting on campus yesterday as a compromise when a slender majority voted to end the boycott.

The meeting of about 2 000 students followed last week's vote for ending the boycott at a meeting of about 800 students.

Professor van der Ross said today: "We must cooperate to prevent the young idealists of today from becoming the victims of the situation."



Professor Richard van der Ross

And he warned that without the benefit of education "their new-found freedom will be usurped by others.

"Added to the prolonged boycott of classes there is the possibility that final examinations will not take place at many levels.

"If this should be the case the harm done to the lives, careers and future well-being of tens of thousands of people will be incalculable.

"It may be argued that this is part of the price that has to be paid for freedom, but freedom is not a thing in itself like a can of beans. Freedom is a condition which allows people to do things and to live in a particular way.

"And unless the people have been prepared to do those things, such as to practise trades and professions or to promote commerce or the science of government, their new-found freedom will be usurped by others and their final state will be worse than their first.

"This is why the immediate need is for the people, mainly the students and the public, to be prepared to accept rather less than their full demands on the one hand and for the authorities on the other hand to be more flexible.

"Future suffering"

"If these two conditions are met a great deal of future suffering will be avoided."

Police interrupted pupil gatherings at several Peninsula schools today and ordered Press and TV reporters to leave one school ground because their presence was "creating a problem".

A burning tyre barricade was set up near Bishop Lavis Senior Secondary School this morning and police moved into the school grounds after some vehicles had been stoned, but they left when pupils scattered.

Student representatives did not allow reporters into a meeting of pupils and students at Bellville Training College near UWC today.

Three people were reported arrested outside Grassy Park High School this morning.

At noon dozens of pupils still milled about the school grounds and a senior police officer was talking to the principal.

A UPI television cameraman, Mr Craig Matthew, had to dodge a baton blow from an unidentified man

Police video-filming the gathering warned them in English and Afrikaans to return to their classes.

Pupils did not heed the warning, and an unidentified man armed with a baton and a revolver stepped outside his flat. As he walked towards a police vehicle parked in front of the flat, Mr Matthew attempted to film him and he swung his baton at the cameraman.

Police armed with shotguns and R1 rifles were seen to detain three pupils outside the school grounds.

Press and TV crews were told to leave the area because they were hindering police in the execution of their duties.

● See Pages 2, 8, 9 and 11.

EXAMIS: CAJTT BY VAN DER ROSS

275
AKG:5
15/11/85

Pupils, police clash in Wynberg

CAPT TIMES
15/10/85
775

Staff Reporters

VIOLENCE erupted in Wynberg yesterday after police entered Wynberg Senior Secondary School and snatched a United Democratic Front executive member, Mr Graeme Bloch, as he addressed more than 2 000 pupils.

The policemen were dressed in civilian clothes and some had their firearms drawn. Stones were hurled at them as they sped off in two cars.

About 60 youths then went on the rampage along Main Road, Wynberg, smashing shop and car windows as lunch-time shoppers scattered to avoid the hail of rocks.

Pupils had gathered at the Wynberg school for a rally after the arrests of four pupils at Immaculata Senior Secondary

School where a rally was held earlier.

The headmaster of Wynberg Senior Secondary, Mr Ian Saunders, interrupted Mr Bloch's speech to tell students that two policemen had been to his office and demanded to know whether the meeting was political.

Mr Saunders had told them the staff could handle the situation and the policemen, a major and a constable, had then left. However, they returned soon afterwards and said they were of the opinion that the meeting was political and that pupils had 30 minutes to disperse.

Pupils fled as a police Casspir approached. A petrol bomb flung at the armoured vehicle failed to ignite. Police then fired teargas on to the school premises.

After Mr Bloch's arrest, cries of "action, action" went up and pupils shouted that they would march to Wynberg police station to "get Graeme back".

A group of about 60 youths, aged between about 13 to 18 and mostly

masked as a protection against teargas, then ran through the back streets of Wynberg. They chased after an OK Bazaars delivery truck but failed to catch up with it.

They then turned on a van carrying potplants, tried to drag the driver from the cab, stoned it, opened the back and pulled out two racks of plants.

The group then went through the subway at Wittebome station and into a shopping centre. A rock was hurled through a shop, setting off an alarm.

Shoppers scattered as the youths sprinted along the Main Road pavement for about two blocks, smashing windows of at least six shops and stoning cars.

The group eluded police and slipped into the maze of narrow streets heading back towards Wynberg Senior Secondary School, where police were patrolling and firing teargas at groups of pupils.

Two policemen alleg-

◆◆◆◆
To page 2

A



Pupils march along Ottery Road from the Wynberg Senior Secondary School to a rally at the Wynberg School yesterday.

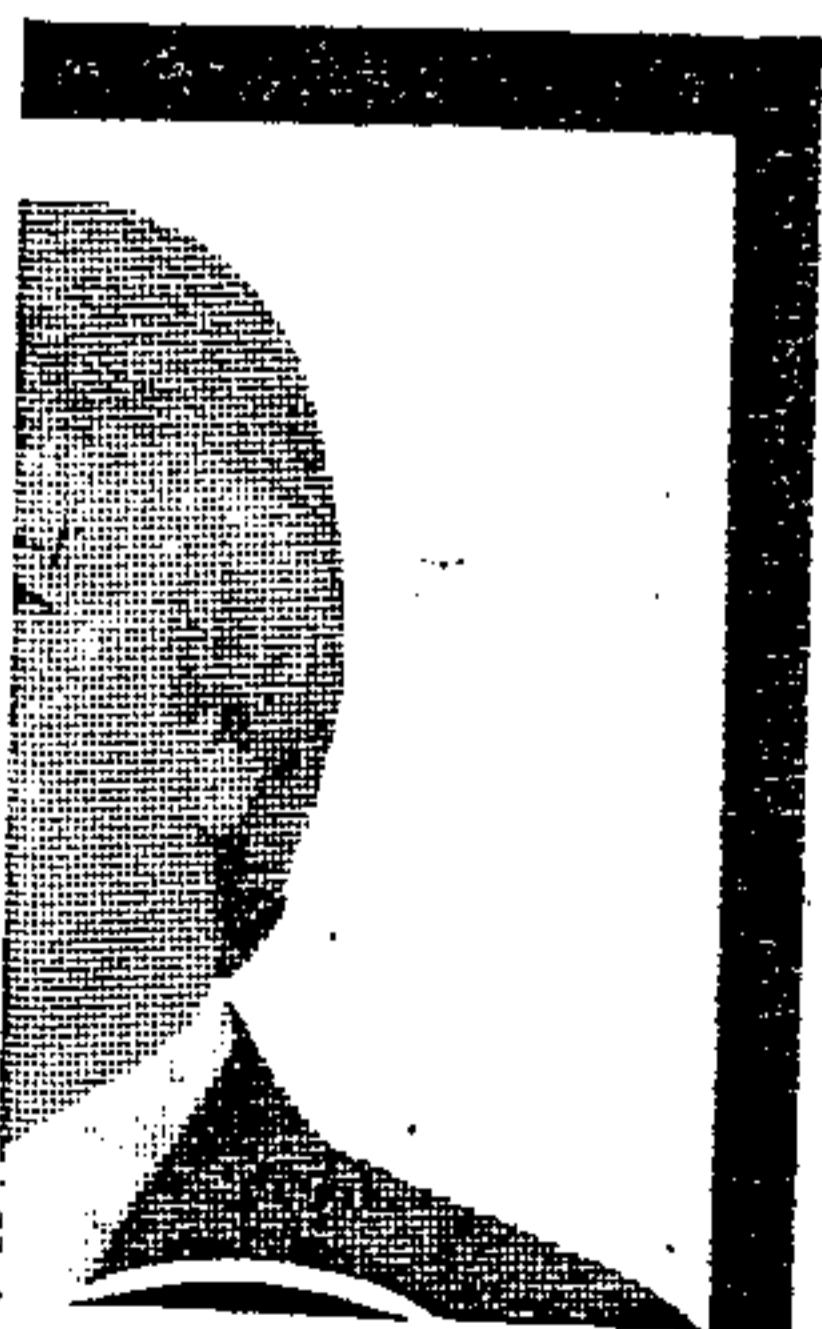
SWA security transferred to

CAPT TIMES
15/10/85

By NOEL BRUYNS
BRIGADIER Sarel Strydom, chief of the security branch in Windhoek, has been transferred to Cape Town to head the security police.

He is the man who coordinated information-gathering on Swapo in SWA/Namibia and will now transfer his atten-

He said the United Democratic Front was still the main organization the security branch would keep its eye on. He said the UDF was trying to use pupils for its own purposes to keep the class boycotts alive. Referring to the present unrest crisis in the country. Brigadier Stry-



Mdantsane pupils to end boycott?

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — After boycotting classes for almost two months, Mdantsane pupils are expected to return to school today. **27/5**

The chairman of the Mdantsane Ministers' Fraternal, the Reverend A. M. Bottoman, said school principals, school committee members and teachers were notified at a meeting yesterday that some pupils would return to school today. **27/5**

He said the fraternal and members of the Mdantsane Students' Council (Mdasco) would visit every school in Mdantsane to report back to the students that their demands had been met by the Ciskei Government. **15/10/85**

"I hope this will succeed in bringing all the children back to their classes." **DISPATCH**

Several meetings have been held between the fraternal and Mdasco in the past weeks to discuss pupils' grievances.

The fraternal for-

warded the grievances to the Ciskei education authorities.

The pupils had complained about a shortage of textbooks, poor laboratory and library equipment, unqualified teachers, the expulsion of pupils who had failed their exams, police harassment of pupils and the shooting of pupils by police.

Among their demands were: a freely elected students' representative council, the withdrawal of security forces from the townships, an independent inquiry into the deaths of pupils who had died during the unrest and the withdrawal of defence force teachers at the schools.

The Ciskei Government had agreed to these demands, Mr Bottoman said, and the pupils would be briefed on the government's reaction today.

● In another development yesterday, the Ciskei government announced that the entire executive of the Ciskei Teachers' Union (Cistu) has been detained.

A statement released by the directorate of communications said the executive had been detained under the National Security Act after an incident at the weekend. They were being detained pending further investigations.

It is not known whether the detention follows the change of venue for a farewell ceremony in honour of a retiring inspector Mr D. M. Mesatywa from the Lennox Sebe College to the communal hall on Saturday.

The president of Cistu, Mr E. N. Belewa, who is among those detained, confirmed on Saturday that the venue had to be changed after students at Lennox Sebe College said they did not want to have anything to do with Cistu.

Among those who attended the farewell function was President Sebe's wife, Mrs Virginia Sebe, and cabinet ministers.

The statement added that President Sebe strongly condemned the present wave of defiance among schoolchildren.

"Ciskei cannot afford to raise a generation of illiterates whose only knowledge will be the knowledge of boycotting and disturbing a normal, disciplined education system," the statement quoted President Sebe as saying.

"We are going out of our way to accommodate scholars to provide them with a sound, balanced system of education. We will not allow them to disrupt education for their own ulterior motives, and will certainly not allow them to dictate to us or those children who do want a sound education."

Calm as 1 000 attend funeral of Worcester man

ARGUS
14/10/85

Staff Reporter

ABOUT 1 000 people attended the funeral of an 18-year-old Worcester youth, Mr Thomas Kolo, who was shot by police on October 1.

There was a strong police presence at the funeral at Zweletemba township but there were no incidents, said Mrs Di Bishop, MPC, who had to obtain special permission from the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, to attend.

Mrs Bishop was invited by the Kolo family, but was refused permission by the acting district commandant for Worcester.

His decision was overruled by General Coetzee.

Police parked "just across the road" from the house where the service took place and took photographs of mourners as they returned from the cemetery, said Mrs Bishop.

Mrs Bishop's husband, Mr Brian Bishop, vice-chairman of the Civil Rights League, said Mr Kolo was shot in the head.

He had been in a group outside a shop in the township. The group had run away when police arrived, but Mr Kolo, crippled from birth, could only limp.

His brother, Mr Ivan Kolo, said he was distressed that because of the time restriction placed by the magistrate — the funeral had to be over by 2pm — he was unable to provide food for mourners.

Queen: Terrorism a threat to civilisation

Argus Foreign Service

NASSAU. — International terrorism is a new threat to civilised existence, the Queen told guests at a dinner.

Speaking after the Achille Lauro drama, the Queen said the result had been to reinforce the desire in democratic countries to resolve disagreements by constitutional and traditional methods.

275

2 die in unrest in Zweletemba

SEVERAL policemen were injured in incidents of unrest in townships across the country at the weekend and two men died in Zweletemba, near Worcester, after an attack on a man's home.

A man was caught escaping from the house in Zweletemba and his attackers poured petrol over him and set him alight. A police patrol arrived at the scene and opened fire with shotguns, killing one of the attackers, police said last night.

In Robertson, a policeman and a woman were seriously burnt in a petrol-bomb attack on the woman's home. The house was extensively damaged and a neighbour, who was overcome by smoke, was admitted to hospital.

A hand-grenade exploded in the home of a policeman in Mamelodi, near Pretoria, seriously wounding the officer and his wife. A crowd gathered outside and stoned the house before throwing the hand-grenade into the living-room.

At least five other policemen were injured in clashes at the weekend in Aliwal North and Mossel Bay. Police did not identify the injured officers.

The home of a policeman at Zwide was also stoned. The policeman fired shots, wounding one man who was arrested. The policeman and his family were unhurt.

● Andre Koopman reports that about 3 500 people yesterday resolved at a meeting of the United Women's Organization in Guguletu to stop paying their rents until the South African Defence Force withdrew from townships in the Western Cape.

Speakers called on mothers to intensify the consumer boycott, for a "more realistic" bread price.

Meanwhile, in an effort to bring the school situation in Soweto back to normal, about 2 000 parents, teachers and pupils decided yesterday to make representations to the government to remove members of the SADF from the townships.

Spokesmen for the pupils told the meeting that soldiers were disrupting classes, even at schools where schooling was normal, and their presence was not justified.

Sources in Durban, meanwhile, said the Natal chairman of the United Democratic Front, the Rev Mcebisi Xundu, has been detained by security police in Transkei.

Mr Xundu was only recently released from detention in South Africa.

● Police were investigating a case of attempted arson at Harmony Furnishers in Dublin Road, Woodstock, a police spokesman said last night. A petrol bomb was thrown at the shop but did no damage.

— Own Correspondent, Sapa and UPI

Post Reporter

A SOLDIER in the Permanent Force was stabbed to death while chasing a suspect in the Port Elizabeth township of Kwazakele yesterday, the police liaison officer in the Eastern Cape, Lt-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, said today.

Corporal Johan Schoeman, 19, is the first white soldier to die while serving in the townships.

The police spokesman said Cpl Schoeman, a Permanent Force member, was with an SADF group whose vehicle was stoned about 6.45pm.

"When the attackers ran away, a number of SADF members gave chase on foot. Cpl. Schoeman was fatally stabbed in an alley."

Defence Headquarters in Pretoria said later that a man had been arrested for allegedly stabbing another soldier in the hand, also in Kwazakele.

Cpl Schoeman is survived by his mother, Mrs S J Schoeman, of Van Dyk Street, Gansbaai, in the Cape.

Two people died in Zweintaba, near Worcester yesterday. One was burnt by a mob and the

Soldier killed during chase in township



E. Post 14/10/85

other shot by police.

Police said a mob attacked a private home and the fleeing occupant was caught and burnt to death.

A man was killed in a police follow-up operation.

In Pretoria, the death of a 13-year-old boy who might have been involved in a confrontation between police and an unruly group of people in Atteridgeville on Saturday night is being investigated, according to a spokesman at Police Headquarters.

Also in Pretoria, a hand

grenade was thrown into the home of a policeman in Mamelodi, injuring him and his wife. Both were admitted to hospital.

At Sakhile near Standerton, two youths were wounded when a policeman dispersed a crowd that threatened his house.

Police also reported finding the charred body of a man in Duncan Village, near East London.

A policeman in Burgersdorp in the northern Cape fired shots at a group throwing stones at this home. Two men were

slightly injured and arrested.

In the black residential area near Aliwal North, the Development Board offices were extensively damaged by arsonists.

A policeman in the town received stab wounds when a mob attacking a restaurant turned on the police and shop owner. They were dispersed by gunshots.

Incidents of stone-throwing were reported from Katlehong in the East Rand, Pietermaritzburg in Durban and Guguletu in Cape Town. — Sapa

AR 15/10/85

Pupil released after application

Staff Reporter

BOLAND pupil Mr David de Jager was released from detention today after an urgent application asking for his release was brought before a Somerset West magistrate.

Mr de Jager, 21, a matric pupil at Gordon Senior Secondary School in Somerset West, was detained 12 days ago under Section 50 of the Internal Security Act, according to attorney Mr Trevor de Bruyn.

Mr de Bruyn, of Groepe de Bruyn in Stellenbosch, said Section 50 provided for up to two weeks in detention if the police had reasonable grounds to suspect a crime.

The magistrate, Mr A J Jooste, said Mr de Jager was released because "calm has returned to the schools in the area" and not because of the application. He said security police agreed to release Mr de Jager because unrest had abated.

The application signed by Mr de Jager was made to Mr Jooste last night. It was made in terms of sub-section 5 of the Internal Security Act which states that a magistrate may order the release of a detainee before the 14 days expire.

Charge withdrawn

Court Reporter

A CHARGE of attending an illegal gathering was withdrawn in the Wynberg Magistrate's Court against UCT lecturer Mr Nanooj Singh.

Magistrate Mr P Theron ruled that a notice in the Government Gazette relating to illegal gatherings was invalid.

Mr M Sher appeared for the State. Mr Singh was represented by Ms Andy Durbach.

AR 15/10/85

275

CAPE Times 15/10/85 275

Inkatha against black-on-black violence

From CHIEF MANG-OSUTHU BUTHELEZI (Ulundi):

LARGE numbers of black South Africans are embroiled in black/black conflicts where violence is used. Blacks are being burnt alive by blacks, hacked to death and stoned to death. Their houses are being petrol-bombed and looted. Never before have we had such an outbreak of black on black violence.

The Cape Times published a report headed "Zulus help quell unrest" on September 20. In the article an anonymous informer drew the Cape Times' attention to the fact that "truck-loads of Zulus had been seen at the Langa police station" and that a Zulu-speaking reporter verified this fact.

The report then says: "The Zulu contingent are believed to have been in the Peninsula since before Wednesday when Valhalla Park residents alleged that a squad of 20 black men in brown overalls and blue caps had conducted foot

patrols, whipping residents and entering homes" thus giving credibility to the heading: "Zulus help quell Cape unrest".

You next quote PFP spokesmen as saying that there could be two reasons for Zulu policemen being present in the Peninsula. One was that outsiders were drafted in "to do the dirty work" and the other was that "the government is trying to exploit such tribal animosities as may exist".

The whole tone of the report conveys to the reader that Zulus as Zulus were brought into the Cape by the police and that Zulus as Zulus helped to quell unrest.

I find it despicable journalism that makes these accusations and insinuations without having any foundation on which to do so. At the end of the report, you tag on my view that Zulus who are in the South African police force are not there as Zulus. They are simply ordinary South Africans who happen to be Zulu-speaking citizens.

There are more Zulu-speaking black South Africans than any other language group of black South Africans. It is therefore not surprising to find Zulus present in any contingent of police. But the whole tone of the report denies the reality of this assertion and fuels the fire of black/black confrontation by in effect castigating Inkatha and KwaZulu for being party to police brutality.

I ask you to publish this letter and to give your readers the assurance that the Cape Times just does not believe that I or Inkatha

would ever countenance the use of Zulus to do the government's dirty work for it in the Cape. Inkatha is in the struggle for liberation of every black and for the sake of every white in the country and we deplore black/black confrontations and internecine black violence.

[The report to which Chief Buthelezi refers did not claim that Zulu policemen were being used in the Western Cape with his or Inkatha's approval. Chief Buthelezi was expressly quoted as saying he had no control over Zulus in the SA Police. — Editor, Cape Times]



Chief Buthelezi

ARG 15/10/85 (275) ~~275~~

Pupil released after application

Staff Reporter

BOLAND pupil Mr David de Jager was released from detention today after an urgent application asking for his release was brought before a Somerset West magistrate.

Mr de Jager, 21, a matric pupil at Gordon Senior Secondary School in Somerset West, was detained 12 days ago under Section 50 of the Internal Security Act, according to attorney Mr Trevor de Bruyn.

Mr de Bruyn, of Groepe de Bruyn in Stellenbosch, said Section 50 provided for up to two weeks in detention if the police had reasonable grounds to suspect a crime.

The magistrate, Mr A J Jooste, said Mr de Jager was released because "calm has returned to the schools in the area" and not because of the application. He said security police agreed to release Mr de Jager because unrest had abated.

The application signed by Mr de Jager was made to Mr Jooste last night. It was made in terms of sub-section 5 of the Internal Security Act which states that a magistrate may order the release of a detainee before the 14 days expire.

Charge withdrawn

Court Reporter

A CHARGE of attending an illegal gathering was withdrawn in the Wynberg Magistrate's Court against UCT lecturer Mr Nanooj Singh.

Magistrate Mr P Theron ruled that a notice in the Government Gazette relating to illegal gatherings was invalid.

Mr M Sher appeared for the State. Mr Singh was represented by Ms Andy Durbach.

100
275

15/10/85

100 youths arrested at Ndondo funeral

CALA. — Transkei security forces threw a cordon around Cala yesterday, barring whites and foreign TV crews from the funeral of the former University of Transkei student, Mr Batwanda Ndondo.

More than 100 T-shirted youths were reported detained, including pall-bearers who carried the coffin from the Ndondo home to the waiting hearse.

All whites except ministers officiating at the funeral were ordered to leave, eye-witnesses said.

There were more armed police than mourners at the funeral and police checked the crowd of some 300 people to see if they were wearing T-shirts underneath, delaying the funeral procession for over 30 minutes.

Shortly after the hour-long service, more than 100 youths clad in yellow T-shirts bearing the words "Hamba kahle comrade" in front and "An injury to one is an injury to all" on the back were arrested and forced into vans and trucks.

Eye-witnesses reported rifle butts were used to force people into police vehicles. Among them was a journalist of the Golden City Press, Mr Stan Mzimba, whose camera was damaged. Mr Mzimba was later released and his camera was returned without the film.

A number of foreign pressmen were reported to have been turned away even before they reached the

funeral service. A kombi carrying white university students from South Africa was also ordered to leave Cala.

Police, with members of the Transkei Army, manned roadblocks and refused admission to people who did not have their identity documents with them.

After the priest conducting the service, Father Edgar Ruddock of Um-tata, had finished his sermon a group of youths among the mourners started to chant "Kaizer shall never go to heaven" and later they sang "Senzeni" — "What have we done?"

Guns at the ready

At the graveyard, as the coffin was being lowered, members of the police moved among the graves, guns at the ready, and some craned their necks over the shoulders of anxious mourners trying to catch the words of the priest.

Restrictions by the Commissioner of Police, General R S Mantanga, were that only the ordained minister conducting the funeral service could speak.

Other restrictions were that no banners, posters or flags should be displayed, and that there should be no freedom songs and political speeches.

Mr Ndondo was shot dead as he tried to escape from a kombi carrying three policemen and a policewoman. — Sapa

15/10/85 (275) DISPATCH

Q'town truck petrol-bombed

QUEENSTOWN — A car-
tage contractor's truck
was petrol bombed in
the business area here
early yesterday morning.

The owner, Mr Danie
van Heerden, said the
whole cab of the truck
was destroyed by the
blaze, which started
around 6.30am in front of
a fish shop he owns in
Bushell Street.

"Luckily the engine
did not catch fire," Mr
Van Heerden said and
added that he was shav-
ing when someone from
an adjoining business
phoned to say his truck
was on fire.

He said the fire was
extinguished by the fire
brigade after people
from surrounding busi-
nesses failed to put it out
with fire extinguishers.

Mr Van Heerden said
police found traces of a
petrol bomb in the cab of
the truck. He later found
more pieces of a broken
bottle.

The petrol bomb at-
tack is believed to be the
first in the white area of
Queenstown.

● Five people have
been detained for ques-
tioning in connection
with the murder at the
weekend of a Permanent
Force soldier in Kwa-
zakele, Port Elizabeth.

Yesterday's post-
mortem revealed that
the soldier, Corporal J.
Schoeman, had 73
wounds, caused by stab-
bing, slicing and chop-
ping, according to
Lieutenant Colonel Eric
Strydom, head of the
East Cape murder and
robbery squad.

Cpl Schoeman, from
Gansbaai, Western Cape,
was the first soldier to
die in the combined
SAP-SADF unrest op-
erations.

Lieutenant Colonel
Gerrie van Rooyen,
police liaison officer for
the Eastern Cape, said
Cpl Schoeman went mis-
sing after a group of sus-
pects he and other sol-
diers were pursuing
split up into small
groups.

His body was later
found in an alleyway.
DDR-DDC

Uitenhage shop boycott restarts

Post Reporter

THE black consumer boycott in Uitenhage after being suspended for a month, was in "full force" again, the chairman of the town's Chamber of Commerce, Mr. Graham Hamilton, said today.

Business began slackening off yesterday. Today he phoned several traders who all confirmed the boycott was "total".

Mr. Hamilton said no pamphlets had appeared

Last week, however, a spokesman for the Consumer Boycott Committee said the boycott would

restart this week. Businessmen in Port Elizabeth, meanwhile, said the boycott in the city — now entering its 13th week — was "worse than ever". 15/10/85

In Queenstown it was reported that 27 businesses had been forced to close because of the boycott. About 125 people have lost their jobs.

● The annual congress of the Association of Chambers of Commerce begins in Cape Town this evening. The consumer boycott issue is likely to be raised.

Arson, stone-throwing in Aliwal North

15/10/85

275
DISPATCH

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — Three incidents of stone-throwing and arson were reported in Aliwal North at the weekend, a spokesman for the police directorate of public relations said yesterday.

The East Cape Development Board offices in the black township there were extensively damaged in an arson attack on Sunday night, the spokesman said.

No police action was taken and no injuries were reported.

On Saturday night there had been two incidents of stone-throwing.

In one incident a restaurant was damaged slightly, the spokesman

said. The owner of the restaurant had fired a shot into the crowd.

A policeman suffered a stab wound.

In another incident, the private home of a policeman was attacked by a stone-throwing crowd. There was no police action and no casualties were reported, the police spokesman said.

Meanwhile, Sapa reports that burning barricades were set up around Wynberg Senior Secondary School near Cape Town yesterday after plain-clothes policemen allegedly arrested United Democratic Front executive member Mr Graeme Bloch as he spoke at a rally at the school.

Police also patrolled the area in strength after firing teargas to disperse the crowd.

After the meeting was broken up, youths went on the rampage along the main road, smashing shop and car windows and attacking delivery vehicles as lunch-time shoppers scattered to avoid the hail of rocks.

● A beerhall was set alight in Tarkastad's township, while at Stutterheim the police used tearsmoke to disperse about 200 blacks who had gathered illegally, the police public relations division in Pretoria reported last night.

● Charges against 22 University of Cape Town students who were arrested in Rondebosch on August 8 for allegedly attending an "illegal" gathering were yesterday withdrawn in the Wynberg magistrate's court.

CAPE TOWN 15/10/85 (575)

Ciskei govt meets demands of pupils

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON. — It is hoped that the two-month boycott of schools in the Mdantsane area will end now that the Ciskei Government had agreed to the demands of pupils.

The chairman of the Mdantsane Ministers' Fraternal, the Rev A M Bottoman, said school principals, school committee members and teachers were notified at a meeting yesterday that some pupils would return to school today.

He said members of the Ministers Fraternal and Mdantsane Students' Council would visit

every school in Mdantsane to report back to the students that their demands had been met by the Ciskei Government. He hoped the pupils would "return to their lessons".

The pupils' complaints included the shortage of textbooks, poor equipment, unqualified teachers and police harassment of pupils. Among their demands were the withdrawal of security forces from the townships, an independent inquiry into the deaths of pupils who had died during the unrest and a freely-elected students' representative council.

Five held after soldier's death in Eastern Cape

SCA Times
15/10/85
27

PORT ELIZABETH — Five people have been detained in the Eastern Cape in connection with the murder of a permanent force serviceman, Corporal J Schoeman in Kwazakhele, Port Elizabeth.

A post mortem revealed that he had 73 stab wounds.

Meanwhile, a man has been arrested for stabbing another soldier in the hand.

Corporal Schoeman, of Gansbaai in the Western Cape, stationed at Ladysmith in Natal, was the first soldier to die in the combined SAP/SADF operation.

Corporal Schoeman is survived by his mother, Mrs S G Schoeman, of Gansbaai. — Sapa.

CAE T104
uesday, October 15, 1985

Soldier killed in PE unrest

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Five people have been detained for questioning by the police in connection with the murder on Sunday afternoon of a Permanent Force soldier in KwaZakele, Port Elizabeth.

Yesterday's post mortem revealed that the soldier, Corporal J Schoeman, had 73 wounds caused by stabbing, slicing and chopping, Lieutenant-Colonel Eric Strydom, head of the East Cape Murder and Robbery Squad, said.

Meanwhile, the police Public Relations Division in Pretoria said yesterday that a second soldier was stabbed in the hand at KwaZakele on Sunday night after his vehicle was stoned. A man was arrested.

'First'

Corporal Schoeman, from Gansbaai but stationed at Ladysmith, Natal, was the first soldier to die in the combined police/army unrest operations.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said the corporal was patrolling the township with a group of soldiers on Sunday afternoon.

During the patrol Corporal Schoeman and other soldiers got off their vehicle to pursue a group of suspects.

The suspects split up

into small groups, and the soldiers did the same. When the soldiers later returned to the vehicle they discovered that Corporal Schoeman was missing.

With the help of police who had arrived on the scene, a search for him was launched. His body was found in an alley soon afterwards.

Corporal Schoeman is survived by his mother, Mrs S G Schoeman.

● The End Conscription Campaign reacted to the death of the first white soldier in the line of duty in township unrest by repeating its call for the withdrawal of troops from townships.

The ECC said in a statement yesterday that the dead man "might very well have been a national serviceman".

'Warned'

"The ECC has long warned of the presence of troops in South Africa's townships, both because they are playing a directly repressive role, and because it forcibly draws young conscripts into the conflict."

● Police arrested a number of pupils at the A B Phokome Secondary School in Mohlakeng near Randfontein yesterday morning.

Earlier, youths looted a bakery van at a bus terminus and attacked a milling company's lorry. Security forces and police then dispersed the crowds.

CAPE TIMES, 16/10/85

'Vigilantes' started City fire

By EBRAHIM MOOSA and CHRIS BATEMAN

AN ANONYMOUS group called the Vigilante Action Group yesterday claimed responsibility for the fire which destroyed the Corporation Street offices of seven UDF linked organizations last Friday.

In a telephone call to the Cape Times yesterday, a polite and well-spoken caller said his organization, the Vigilante Action Group (VAG), had acted on "evidence that the organizations housed there have direct links with the SA Communist Party" and described it as a "communist nest".

"We were responsible and you will hear from us again soon," he said.

Police are to investigate the claims by the anonymous "spokesman".

Brigadier Hennie Kotze, former head of Western Cape security police and now Chief of the CID, said it was the first he had heard of such an organization. He promised that the information would be passed on to the officer investigating the fire.

At a City press conference yesterday representatives of the organizations reported certain "irregularities" which implied that someone had ransacked the offices before the fire.

Ms Colleen Lombard, an organizer for the Clothing Workers' Union (Clowu), said the union had been approached by two security policemen in September asking whether they were aware of the Vigilante Action Group.

Ms Lombard said that on September 23, Lieutenants Mostert and Trollope, both visited the Corporation Street office inquiring about the Clowu secretary, Ms Zubeida Jaffer.

"Lieutenant Mostert asked me if I was aware of the VAG. I said no.

"He explained that it

was a group of people who were against what we were doing. He said they bomb the houses of people like myself and that I should be careful, and then asked me where I live. I gave him a vague explanation," Ms Lombard said.

The fire caused damage estimated at over R1-million.

Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, said that no arrests had been made in connection with the fire.

He denied that Lieutenant Mostert had said what was reported in his conversation with Ms Lombard and also denied having any knowledge of the existence of the vigilante organization.



Picture: WILLIE DE KLERK, The Argus

A motorcyclist weaves past a burning roadblock set up in Belgravia Road, Athlone, yesterday.

Cape Times 11/10/85 715
Peninsula death toll rises to three

Staff Reporters

THE death toll in Peninsula unrest this week rose to three with the discovery of a body near Crossroads after police used shotguns to disperse a mob throwing stones.

The body of a man aged about 18 was found late yesterday. Police opened fire about 5.50pm after their vehicles were stoned.

Police said they again came under fire from people involved in stone-throwing attacks. In August police were fired at near Crossroads and late on Wednesday shots were fired from behind makeshift barricades in Mitchell's Plain.

There were several other incidents of unrest in the Peninsula yesterday.

In Elsie's River last night an

ambulance man was slightly injured when his vehicle was stoned.

In Athlone two people were arrested after barricades were erected and a person was arrested after a bus was stoned.

Barricades burnt in Belgravia Road, Athlone, throughout the afternoon.

Two policemen kept guard at a bank that had its windows smashed by youths in the morning.

Police fired shotguns and teargas in Mitchell's Plain last night as a number of tyre barricades burnt.

In Eisleben Road about 7.30pm riot police fired three times with a shotgun as a crowd gathered near blazing tyres. Later they fired a number of teargas canisters, dis-

persing a group of girls nearby.

● Police said today there were two arson attacks last night but that damage was not extensive. The first attack occurred at the Bonteheuwel Primary School about 8pm yesterday and the other at a petrol station in Belgravia Road, Athlone at 12.40am today.

● The Argus Tygerberg Bureau reports that police fired teargas at a burning tyre barricade in Armada Crescent, Bellville South, last night.

● A police spokesman in Pretoria confirmed that tearsmoke and shotguns were used to disperse stone-throwing groups in Mitchell's Plain last night. There were no injuries and no police action at road barricades had been reported, he said.

We'll use unmarked vehicles, say police

Staff Reporter

POLICE said today they found no fault with the use of unmarked vehicles to combat stone-throwing in unrest areas.

"The fact is that they are committing a crime and we will use any method to combat them," a spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said.

Earlier, through spokesmen, the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, and the Divisional Commissioner, Brigadier C A Swart, declined to comment on the shootings in Athlone yesterday, or to say whether policemen would be hidden in unmarked vehicles in future.

The directorate spokesman confirmed that some hours after the incident police came under gunfire. Shots were fired at them twice in Athlone but no one was injured.

BIRDSHOT

Police said the three deaths yesterday occurred at 4.55pm after about 150 people had stoned a truck "under the control of the police". The railways vehicle had been commandeered after repeated stoning incidents, a Pretoria police spokesman said.

He said police had fired birdshot and that three people had been killed. Three others were seriously wounded and 28 were arrested, the spokesman said.

He added that the driver and passenger of the truck had slight injuries, but would not say if they were policemen.

Captain Jan Calitz, a Cape Town-based liaison officer, later confirmed the two were policemen.

Later ambulancemen removed the body of Shaun Magmoed, 16, from the house. Several wounded youths and two boys, aged about eight and four, were led from the house and taken to hospital by ambulance.

The navy marine died when the leader of three patrolling Buffels swerved to avoid a dog, forcing the second to take evasive action. It mounted a pavement, hit a lamp pole and overturned.

The marine was trapped beneath the vehicle. Witnesses said other security force members lifted the vehicle to free his body.

Soon afterwards three more Buffels filled with troops arrived and took up positions in Spine Road and on top of a military ambulance.

Metro rescue crews pulled the Buffel back on to its wheels.

In Wynberg and Wittebome late yesterday smoke billowed from barricades in streets, trains were stoned and police used quirts, sjamboks and tear-gas to disperse crowds.

Gunfire could be heard from parts of Guguletu and Casspirs, troop-carriers and police vans patrolled the area.

About an hour after the shootings in Thornton Road, youths hijacked a large delivery truck and parked it across Thornton Road. They tried to roll it over on its side as a police van sped towards them. It stopped about three metres away and policemen jumped out, firing their rifles, but no one appeared to be hurt.

Wynberg residents said the area on the Cape Flats side of the railway line down to Ottery Road was abuzz with activity until late yesterday.

"It has never been like this before," one housewife said.

One resident told The Argus police had kicked down her

(Turn to Page 3, col 2)

INSIDE: Weather 2, Women 11-12, Motoring 13,

Normal schooling to continue — Ebrahim

Cape Times 11/10/85 Staff Reporter (575)

ALTHOUGH thousands of Western Cape pupils are still boycotting classes the "normal school programme" will continue, says Mr Carter Ebrahim, Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives.

In a statement Mr Ebrahim said the fact that the ban he recently imposed on meetings at schools was being tested in the Supreme Court did not affect "the actual task of education".

"From all quarters my office is being inundated with telephone calls from anxious parents about the orderly continuation of education at our schools during the last quarter of this year and preparation for the final examinations," he said.

"It has been our decision and instruction that the normal school programme be continued with for that purpose.

"I want to reassure all parents that any and all educational measures in accordance with the (Coloured Persons Education) Act will be applied in our schools in order to meet parents' demands."

He was "satisfied that any teacher conscious of his or her high calling" would not allow "any personal political considerations" to interfere with the task of using the time left to prepare pupils for the final examinations.

Five die in Peninsula unrest incidents

(Cont from P1)

front door about 2pm in search of youths who fled after a building barricade of tyres nearby.

A petrol bomb missed a Caspir patrolling Park Road about 3pm. The vehicle drove along the road twice, firing tearsmoke.

A liquor outlet in Ottery Road was gutted and a police van was seen burning near the Luxurama Theatre in Park Road.

"Demanded entry"

One of its managers, Mr Anwar Ismail, said a crowd fleeing the police ran into the theatre about 5.30pm, just after the end of a film show.

"The police demanded entry and pointed out two people they said they wanted to arrest. There was no way management could control the situation as many patrons had preferred to stay inside for the sake of safety.

"I told the police that, as far as I could tell the two they wanted had been patrons."

Mr Ismail said the two people were arrested.

Entrances to Ottery Road were sealed by traffic police during the afternoon and access was also blocked near Wittebome station.

Trains stoned

Youths could be seen stoning trains during rush-hour but they fled when police arrived.

The view at dusk from Wittebome station down Park Road was spectacular, with at least nine barricades burning fiercely down to Ottery Road. Barricades were also visible in normally quiet residential avenues.



Pictures: WILLIE de KLERK, The Argus.

A policeman grabs a youth in Victoria Road, Grassy Park, during widespread rioting and police counter-action yesterday.

Witnesses to the KTC incident in which the man burned to death said a canister had been fired into his hut from a Caspir after it had fired several others at singing pupils leaving a meeting at New Crossroads High School.

● The Cape Action League (Cal) said in a statement that the Athlone deaths "bear testimony to the brutality that has become necessary to suppress the movement for liberation".

The Cape Town region of the Western Cape Teachers' Union (Wectu) condemned the shootings as "brutal and unjustified" and extended condolences and support to the families of those killed.



Tragic aftermath, scene at the fatal shooting in Thornton Road, Athlone, yesterday afternoon.

Year-end exams won't be delayed — Arendse

275

Staff Reporter

PRINCIPALS of coloured schools have been told postponement of end-of-year examinations is out of the question.

They were told this yesterday at a meeting of principals from schools throughout the Peninsula and Cape Flats called by the Director of Education and Culture in the Western Cape, Mr A J Arendse.

Principals interviewed last night said they were unhappy with the department's stand, which follows a request by a group of principals to postpone exams for two weeks.

OCTOBER 24

Principals said Mr Arendse made it "quite clear" matric examinations would start as scheduled on October 24 and that schools' internal examinations for Standards 6 to 9, to begin on November 18, would not be postponed.

The possibility of matric exams being held at venues other

than schools in cases where principals felt they might be disrupted was also discussed, they said.

"No specific venue was mentioned but we were told it would be 'inaccessible'," one said.

They said they were told that internal exams, set by individual schools, would have to cover the year's syllabus.

FAILURE RATE

One principal pointed out that while some schools had completed their syllabuses many had not covered even three-quarters of the year's work.

"We were told the department would provide accommodation for any overflow of pupils caused by massive failure rates," he said.

"The department's intransigence is not going to ease the situation. Pupils are simply not prepared for the exams."

Mr Arendse declined to discuss the matter last night.

CHE Tmfl 16/10/85

Gains claimed as result of class boycott

By YAZEED FAKIER
Education Reporter

AS PUPILS and students decide whether to return to normal classes and write final exams, they have cited several gains they believe have been achieved by the boycott that has thrown schooling into disarray.

A University of the Western Cape student spokesman, who did not want to be named, said even if there was a return to normality, the first and most important gain was that students had realized the importance of joint action with the community.

"They've realized that their struggle against the educational and political system won't be won if students stand on their own."

Gains had also been made for organizations.

He said: "Before the boycott student organization was weak but this period has politicized students and made them aware of the need for effective organization."

"On an ideological level we were able to instill the idea, with our alternative and awareness programmes, that the educational system in South Africa is there to reproduce and maintain apartheid."

A high school pupil closely connected with organizations directing the boycott, said the boycott action had "sounded an emergency on the cri-

sis in education and showed we are not taking gutter education sitting down".

"No organization — community, trade, religious or political — has not been affected or involved as a result of this action by the students," said the pupil, who declined to have his name published.

He said the Western Cape had been "rocked by these events" in which community and other organizations had played a very active part.

The action, he said, had also politically conscientized communities.

"The ability of the students to democratically control the course of the boycott over these past weeks has been a great achievement. We have shown the failure of the tri-cameral system to operate."

He said no recognition was being given to the ministerial banning of "unauthorized" SRCs and Parent/Teacher/Student Associations.

As an indication of the level of acceptance of the bodies, teachers were still consulting with pupils and SRCs on important decisions.

The most crucial aspect of the boycott, he said, was that for the first time it was encroaching on the examinations, giving a new dimension to the crisis.

Buffel death

Crash:

Unrest toll

rises to 5

AKCus 16/10/83 (275)

Staff Reporters
A MARINE died under an overturned troop-carrier in Mitchell's Plain today to become the fifth unrest-related fatality in the Peninsula in 24 hours.

The 19-year-old soldier — who has not been identified by the SADF — died when the Buffel overturned in Spine Road, Mitchell's Plain. Three injured marines — two seriously hurt — were taken to 2 Military Hospital in Wynberg.

Four more people — including two teenagers and a boy aged about 10 — are known to have died in widespread rioting and police counter-action in the area since yesterday.

A sleeping night-worker burned to death allegedly after a tear-gas canister exploded in his hut at KTC squatter camp setting it alight. He was said to be Mr Leonard Mhlangathi, 35, a security guard.

According to police, 77 people were arrested yesterday for violence and other charges after incidents in Athlone, Guguletu, Grassy Park, Wynberg, Elsies River, Bishop Lavis and Kensington.

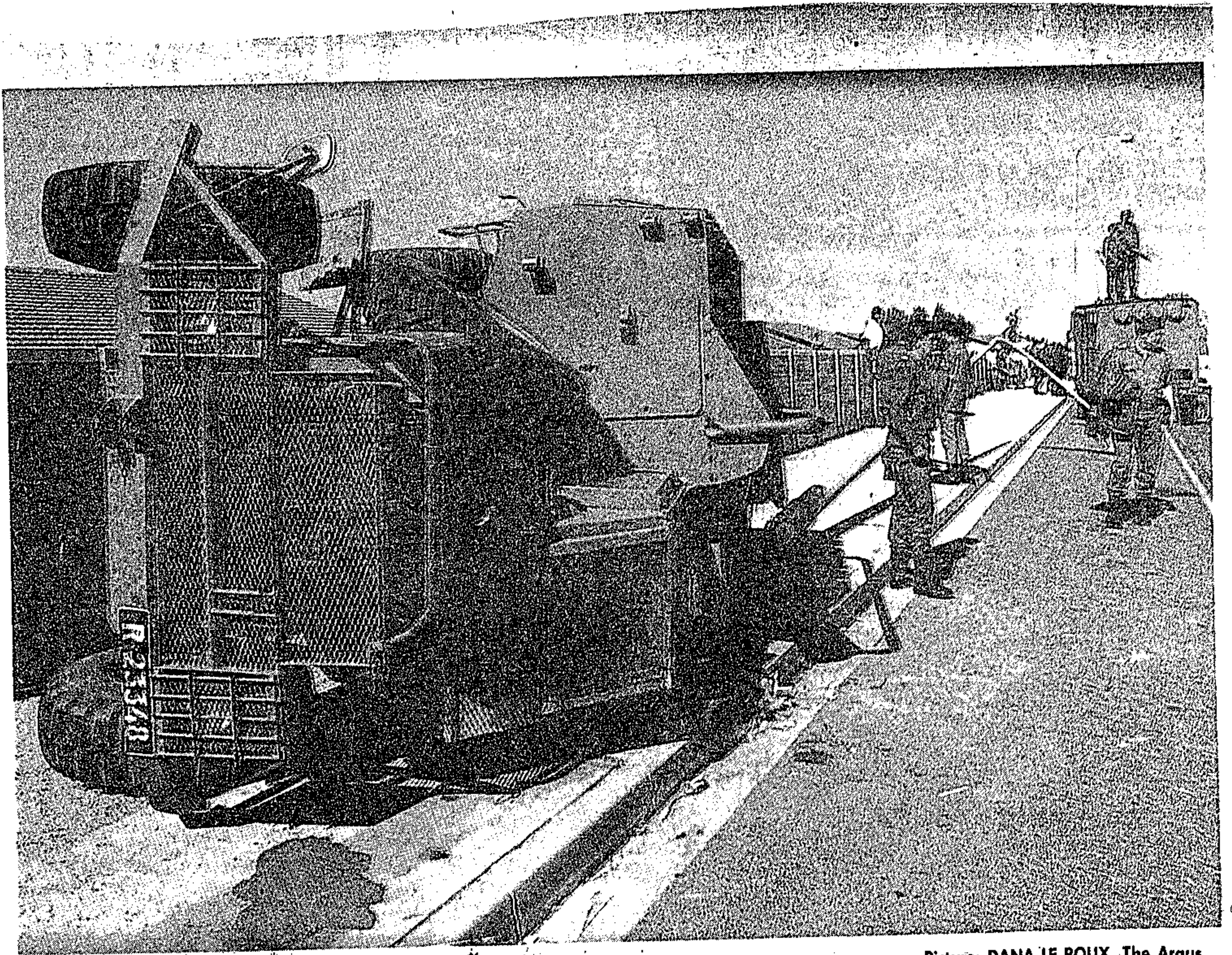
Stoned, overturned and burned

A delivery truck was stoned, overturned and burnt in Thornton Road, Athlone, and a bus was set alight in Manenberg. No one was injured in either incident.

About two hours after the van was torched police used teargas to disperse about 500 people in Thornton Road.

A military fire tender put out the fire while security force members stood guard. Witnesses said about 30 masked people had stopped the vehicle, ordered the driver and passenger out and used photographic chemicals taken from the back to set it alight.

School pupils and police clashed at several other places today. Police disrupted pupils' attempts to hold rallies in Mitchell's Plain and Wynberg.



Picture: DANA LE ROUX, The Argus

Above: A Marine died when this Buffel armoured vehicle overturned in Mitchell's Plain today after mounting the pavement and hitting a lamppost.



Left: Firemen douse a van stoned and set alight today by a masked mob in Thornton Road, Athlone, where three young people were shot dead yesterday.

Prevented from marching

Pupils from Immaculata Roman Catholic Senior Secondary and Wittebome Secondary were prevented from marching to a rally at Wynberg Senior Secondary and were dispersed when they tried to march back to Wittebome.

Some Immaculata pupils claimed police had sjambokked them as they walked home and a 15-year-old girl showed weals on her thigh and arms.

At Livingstone school in Lansdowne Road in Claremont pupils from six schools were warned by police that anyone addressing a planned rally would be arrested. Police guarded the gates.

Teachers asked pupils to leave a gathering at Alexander Sinton High School in Athlone because of the heavy police presence in the area.

At Bellville South Senior Secondary, police chased pupils in the school grounds after warning them to leave. Pamphlets were distributed in the area claiming that the SADF "means protection, peace and progress".

Yesterday's Athlone deaths occurred when police and soldiers, riding shotgun in a South African Transport Services truck, shot and killed three young people in Thornton Road about 4.50pm.

Shots fired by police and soldiers also shattered the windows of a house opposite Thornton Road. The walls were also damaged.

16/10/85
Argus.

Municipal Reporter

HEALTH services in Cape Town's townships have been "seriously affected" as a result of the continuing unrest, according to the Medical Officer of Health, Dr Reg Coogan.

Dr Coogan said yesterday that clinic work in Cape Town as a whole had been reduced by 20 percent during August as a result of interruptions in the townships. Clinic attendances had dropped and medical staff were often un-

able to make house calls because of rioting.

"This has affected our immunization programme and it has become difficult to treat tuberculosis patients, but we are battling on," he said.

"Doctors, nurses and health inspectors are constantly exposed to danger, and expensive vehicles like our X-ray

vans are also in danger of being attacked.

"When things get really bad, we have to shut down completely, sometimes three times a day," he said.

The City Council's township clinics were "largely shut down" on Monday afternoon as a result of the unrest. During the past couple of months, windows at

two clinics had been smashed by stones and one clinic had been petrol-bombed.

Environmental health work, such as food and water control and shop inspections had also been affected.

Deputy MOH for the Divisional Council, Dr Stewart Fisher, said his department's health service was "continuing,

but erratic".

"The doors, windows and furniture at our Nyanga clinic have been smashed and there has been minor damage to the clinics at Kasselville and Atlantis," he said.

"If there are problems, we confine our staff to the clinic or withdraw them from the area."

Dr Fisher said field work had been worst hit.

with home visits to newborn babies, children, the aged and those suffering from infectious diseases the most seriously affected.

Both Dr Coogan and Dr Fisher said that although they were "concerned" about the impact of the unrest on health services, they did not believe this constituted a health hazard to

the communities concerned.

The City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, said cleaning staff were entering the townships affected by unrest "even earlier than usual" to remove refuse and clean the streets.

"We try to get it done before anyone gets up," he said.

"But its the most we can do to keep the centre of the streets clear for traffic each day. There's no such thing as sweeping the gutters or pavements."

Health services disrupted

★ Cape Times, Wednesday, October 16, 1985 9



APR 65 10/10/80
Police troops
in Grassy Park
'provocative'

Staff Reporter

THE Grassy Park Civic Association has condemned the presence of troops and police in the area this week as "provocative".

"The sight of six Buffel personnel carriers patrolling the area is provocative to say the least," a statement from the association said. "Foot patrols of SADF personnel with sophisticated weapons in the streets of Grassy Park is blatant intimidation."

"That the Government's so-called reform initiatives have to be accompanied by such drastic measures shows just how desperate it is."

Demanding the immediate withdrawal of "security forces" from the area, the association also called for the state of emergency to be lifted and the release of all detainees and political prisoners.

AL

AL 16/10/85
275

Soldiers fined for theft in PE township

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — Two national servicemen, Corporal Deon Manuel Wolmarans, 21, of Pietersburg, and Rifleman Pieter Muller, 20, of Florida, Johannesburg, were fined R600 (or 12 months) and R300 (or six months) respectively for stealing a video-recorder from a township resident.

In addition both were sentenced in the Regional Court here yesterday to a further 12 months' imprisonment suspended for three years.

They pleaded guilty to charges of stealing a video-recorder worth about R1 000 from Mrs Violet Giyose in Soweto, a township near Port Elizabeth, on September 11.

ON PATROL

The magistrate, Mr P J Botha, said Wolmarans and Muller acted from a position of power, having been armed and in uniform while patrolling the area in a Buffel personnel carrier.

Mr Botha said the court had taken into account the fact that they were inexperienced, young first offenders and after matriculating had already spent six months of their national service in the unrest-torn townships away from home.

Judge slams 'inept' police

Supreme Court Reporter

A JUDGE yesterday criticized police who arrested and allegedly assaulted two brothers for what she termed their "either incredibly inept — ham-fisted — or threatening" behaviour.

Miss Justice Van den Heever was summing up before she granted a temporary interdict restraining police from "unlawfully detaining or arresting" or harassing or intimidating the Nordien brothers, Esmat and Eshaam, both Peninsula Technikon students.

The court also ordered that evidence should be heard to establish whether the brothers were assaulted by police and subsequently threatened should they lay a charge.

There was prima facie evidence that the applicants were not only assaulted but also abused in the sense of being compelled to do excessive exercises while in the hands of the police, Miss Justice Van den Heever said.

"On these papers it now appears as though a brigadier and a major may have been party to or condoned assaults on the applicants," she

She said the brothers had gone in separate cars on September 17 to the vicinity of Alexander Sinton School.

They were arrested and released the next day but allegedly warned not to lay a charge.

They did lay charges, and a day later police arrived "to pick them up". It emerged only later that this was merely to make a statement.

Miss Justice Van den Heever described the conduct of all who dealt with the youths from when they laid charges as "either incredibly inept — ham-fisted — or rightly perceived by them as threatening".

"The conduct of the policeman who came to pick them up without knowing the reason for this created the impression that some policemen thought they "either are the law or are above it".

No return date was given.

Miss Justice Van den Heever presided. Mr P Hodes, SC, with Mr F Brand and instructed by the State Attorney's office, appeared for the police. Mr M Seligson, SC, with Mr J Slabbert and instructed by Sydney J Petersen, appeared for the Nordien brothers.

Man dies in KTC unrest fire

Cape Times 16/10/85 (275)

By TONY WEAVER

ANGRY crowds threw petrol bombs and rocks at police Casspirs in Terminus Road, KTC, yesterday after a man was burnt to death, allegedly after police fired teargas into his house.

Mr Leonard Mdlanghathi, 35, died in house A11 in KTC after police fired teargas and birdshot at pupils returning from a rally at X3 High School in New Crossroads.

Mrs Nonvuyo Mdlanghathi, 22, widow of the dead man, was in severe shock and crying after the incident. She said Mr Mdlanghathi had been sleeping, as he worked night-shift as a watchman for a firm of security guards.

"The police fired a teargas bomb into the house. One of the boys in the house tried to throw water on it and it exploded. The others took all the children out, but we could not put the fire out," she said.

"While we tried to put it out, another teargas bomb came through. My husband was suffocated by the teargas, and I was trying to pull him out when I started to suffocate. I was pulled out of the house by a neighbour — I had to leave my husband and he burned to death."

Another member of the household, Mrs Sevina Magwa, said three men who lived in the house had been "taken away" by the police who allegedly told them to say "the fire was caused by a stove falling over".

A neighbour said the police Casspir from which the teargas was fired had the lettering SMS5 on its side in large, masking tape letters — the method used by police and the military to denote radio call signs on their vehicles.

Fight wounded

A Cape Times team sheltering in a KTC house while interviewing Mrs Mdlanghathi heard shotguns and teargas shells being fired most of yesterday afternoon.

Clinics and ambulance workers in the area reported eight people wounded. There were no reports of deaths.

● A Western Cape Police spokesman, Captain Jan Calitz, denied last night that police were responsible for setting the houses alight.

"At about 2.15pm a fire started in a structure in Terminus Road and when the police and fire brigade arrived at 2.30pm they were stoned. Only then did they open fire with teargas and birdshot. It is not known whether anybody was injured. There was further stoning as the firemen tried to put the fire out," Captain Calitz said.

"The body of a man aged about 35 was found in one of the burned-out structures."



Mrs Nonvuyo Mdlanghathi, 22, (left) widow of Mr Leonard Mdlanghathi, who burnt to death in his KTC home yesterday afternoon. With her are Mrs Sevina Magwa, (right) who lives in the house, and her one-year-old son, Mkhusele, and daughter Ntsikele, 2.

7. Suitable for ho
8. A twelve month
9. Now manufact
10. A system to
TAXABLE

UWC rector warns of 'incalculable harm'

Cape Times 16/10/85 (2) 275
Education Reporter

MUCH SUFFERING in the present education crisis would be avoided if students were prepared to accept "rather less" than their full demands and the authorities were "more flexible".

This was said in a statement yesterday by the rector of the University of the Western Cape, Dr Richard van der Ross.

He said there was a possibility that final examinations would not take place at many levels.

"If this should be the case, the harm done to the lives, careers and future well-being of tens of thousands of people will be incalculable."

Dr Van der Ross said it could be argued that this was the price that had to be paid for freedom "but freedom is not a thing in itself, like a can of beans".

● Gains claimed as result of class boycott, page 9



Restaura

SON

Eve

MUSIC TO
TO
SCENES
BEAUTY-

Unrest victims 'fighting' for rights'

By EBRAHIM MOOSA

RELATIVES and friends of those killed and injured after security forces opened fire on people stoning vehicles in Thornton Road late yesterday afternoon described the action as "the brutal work of murderers."

Last night relatives and friends gathered at the home of Mr M S Ryklief on the corner of St Simon and Thorn-

ton roads.

All the windows of the three-roomed apartment had been shattered by birdshot while the walls were pock-

marked. "They are shooting our children who are fighting for their rights. Our kids are fighting the SADF with bullet-bullets' while they are shooting with live bullets," said Mr Ryklief.

APC 7/10/85

A friend of his children, Shaun Magnoet, was killed inside his house, while two of his children and his wife, Zainab, were also injured by birdshot.

His daughter, Sumaya, 15, was suffering from shock. She could only remember Shaun being shot in the back. Injured youths were taken to private doctors for treatment late last night.

An eyewitness, Mr Abdulkader Ryklief, said he saw three bodies with their faces covered being taken away by an ambulance.

Another witness, Mr Dawood Parker, said he saw men dressed in khaki jackets and "army-like" overalls dragging a youth away who had been shot in the eye.

Shattered glass lay strewn all over the scene of the

clashes in Thornton Road. Geraldine Jacobs, 17, was treated for birdshot wounds in her arm and buttocks.

Salle du Toit, another youth is being treated at Groote Schuur Hospital for wounds in the neck and back. His condition has been described as stable.

The Rev Desmond Booysen, of St Athans Road said his son Paul, 17, was taking a

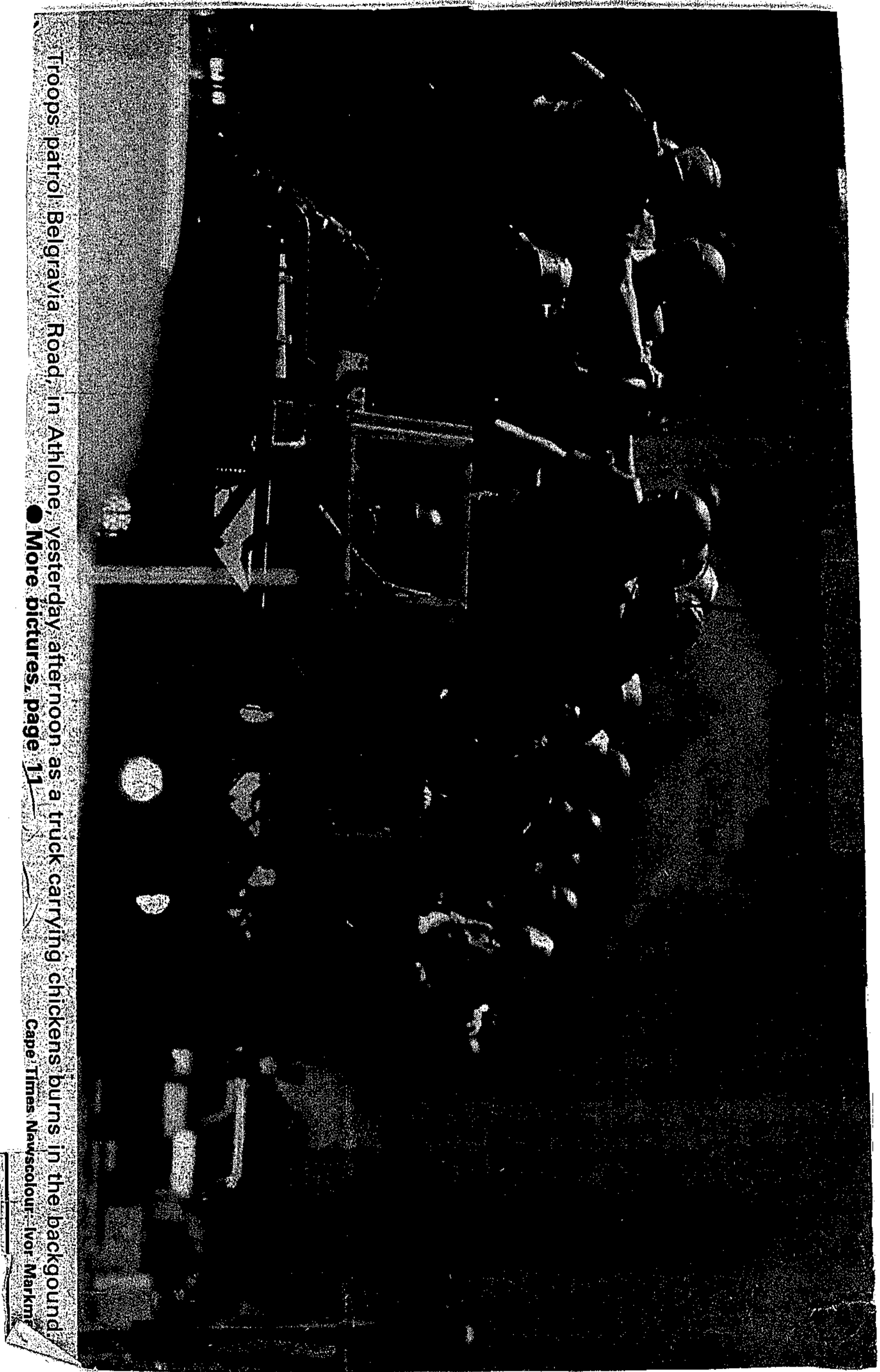
friend home and while he was crossing a field soldiers came in a van and opened fire. He ran for cover into a nearby house and was treated for wounds in the back and thigh.

An 11-year-old boy Michael Miranda, is missing, his mother Ms Georgina Williams said yesterday evening. He was last seen around 5pm in Thornton Road.

17/10/85

Cape Times

CONTINUE



Troops patrol Belgravia Road, in Athlone, yesterday afternoon as a truck carrying chickens burns in the background.
● More pictures, page 11

Cape Times, Newscolour, Ivor Markin

Cape Times 17/10/85 275



her husband
that their son
d missing on
f those killed
t day.

'Brutal' Athlone killings appal

Staff Reporter

COMMUNITY organiza-
tions yesterday con-
demned as "indiscrimi-
nate" and "brutal" the
killing of three people in
Thornton Road when secu-
rity forces ambushed
youths stoning vehicles.

An executive member
of the Gleemoor, Cape
Flats Civic Association,
Mr David Kapp, said in a
statement: "We are ap-
palled by the indiscrimi-
nate shooting by the
forces of "law and

order" and their nazi-
like behaviour. They
have turned the ghettos
and locations into war
zones.

"Our sympathy goes to
the parents, relatives
and friends of those who
were killed."

The media convenor
for the Cape Action
League, Mr Armien
Abrahams, said his orga-
nization condemned the
"brutal and unjustified
killing of defenceless
children".

"This bears testimony
to the brutality that has
become part of sup-
pressing the movement
for liberation.

"This horrific action is
but another example of
the crimes committed
against the oppressed
and exploited in their
struggle towards democ-
racy."

The Western Cape
Traders' Association
said it condemned the
use of a South African
Transport Services truck
for "police purposes
which led to the wanton
death of minor chil-
dren".

The association's
press secretary, Mr A L
Gafoor, yesterday said
traders who were reliant
upon SATS services
would find it increasing-
ly difficult to receive
their goods as all deliv-
ery trucks would be
looked upon with suspi-
cion.

ighting , govt

er, the sudden
f refugees to
oes not appear
hanged the ref-
to the Eastern

ment sources
erday that hun-
f people had
the border be-
zambique and
rica in recent
ut that the flow
increased no-

n Government
indicate that
4 000 refugees
sed the border
ambique.

17/10/85

From page 1

s at the centre.
o looted a bak-
ery truck.

anager of the
station, Mr Pat-
zer, said the
mashed a front
escaping with
100 in cash, bat-
ins of oil and
out R50 was sto-
m a private
it the garage.

nel beater and
four, 32-year-
lbert Beute, of
Crescent, Fish
s last night in a
ondition in the

Builders' suit against union

Cape Times 17/10/85

Supreme Court Reporter

A CONSTRUCTION company which recently fired
1 587 of its employees, yesterday sought a final
interdict in the Supreme Court to prevent the South
African Allied Workers' Union (SAAWU) from "in-
terfering with" its employees.

Murray and Roberts Buildings (Cape Town) (Pty)
Ltd had been granted an interim interdict on
August 30 preventing the union from organizing
strikes, picketing, or holding meetings on company
premises.

Mr J J Gauntlett, for the company, said it had been
obliged to dismiss its "entire work force" and em-
ploy new workers. The "strike" was still on but
"strikers" were now ex-employees as far as the
company was concerned.

Many hundreds of the workers were still occupy-
ing hostels owned by Murray and Roberts on West-
ern Cape Development Board land.

'Hard core' remains in hostels

Mr Justice J J Fagan asked why ejection orders
were not sought.

Mr Gauntlett replied that such orders would have
to be applied for in each individual case. "There
has been a steady flow away from the hostels but a
hard core remains. One does not know who is left.
An ejection would not be unopposed. There would
be a dispute as to the lawfulness of the dismissal."
He hoped that if the court granted a final interdict,
the "trickle" out of the hostels would increase.

Mr Justice Fagan asked whether the company
could provide employment for the workers, and if so
how many. Mr Gauntlett replied that the company
was not in a position to take the workers back
"across the board".

The judge urged both sides to try to find a real
solution, and the court adjourned. The hearing con-
tinues today.

Mr Gauntlett, with Mr J A S Shortt-Smith, and instructed
by Marais Müller, appeared for Murray and Roberts. Mr L J
Krige, instructed by E Moosa and Associates, appeared for
SAAWU.

Sanity

The Civil Rights
League last night called
on President P W Botha
to intervene in the situa-
tion in Cape Town to re-
store "sanity".

In a statement issued
by its vice-chairman, Mr
Brian Bishop, the CRL
said: "Everyone ac-
knowledges that inferior
schools in inferior sub-
urbs to which so many
Capetonians have been
forced by apartheid leg-
islation have created leg-
itimate grievances.

"Violence is being
used by the State to
force those grievances
under the carpet, and
this is obviously creating
new grievances, which
the State sees as defi-
ance.

"The State has started
the cycle of violence and
it is up to the State to
stop it by withdrawing
the riot police and the
South African Defence
Force from the town-
ships," the league said.

AKGys 17/10/85
275

Injured 'did not see stoning before shots'

Staff Reporter

PEOPLE injured by security forces' gunfire in Athlone told a Press conference they had not seen stones thrown before shots fired from a SA Transport Services lorry in Thornton Road killed three people.

The conference was called by the Hanover Park crisis office.

Police said three people were killed on Tuesday when security forces hidden in boxes on the back of a Sats lorry shot "stone-throwing youths" with shotguns.

CARRIED

Six people, including three youths, spoke at the conference and displayed wounds. Those unable to walk were carried to the speaker's table.

Copies of affidavits by four witnesses, signed by an attorney, were handed out. It was said that charges relating to the incidents were to be laid today.

Mr Trevor Manuel, UDF Western Cape secretary, told

the conference that the UDF was "outraged" by the Thornton Road shootings and wanted the "entire civilised world" to be made aware of what was happening in South Africa.

Mr Manuel's statement was endorsed by Moulana Faried Esack, on behalf of the Muslim Judicial Council.

● The Students of Young Azania (Soya) reiterated its call for the withdrawal of troops from the townships and noted "with concern" their "provocative" presence.

Tutu to speak at meeting tonight

Staff Reporter

Bishop Desmond Tutu, who has just returned to South Africa from talks with British Prime Minister, Mrs Margaret Thatcher, will speak at a public meeting of the Institute of Race Relations in Woodstock Town Hall tonight.

The theme of his address is "Whither South Africa?"

Few pupils return despite govt pledge

DISPATCH 12/1/45

275

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — Only a small percentage of Mantsane pupils returned to school yesterday following a call for them to end a two-month school boycott, the Rev A.M. Bottoman, the chairman of the Ministers' Fraternal, said yesterday.

Bottoman said previously that following numerous meetings between educationists, pupils, parents and the fraternal, pupils were

expected to return to school on Tuesday. Ciskeian schools have been boycotted for the past two months over grievances against the quality of education and facilities.

One of the biggest obstacles behind a restoration of normality in most schools was a demand by pupils for freely elected student representative councils.

Mr Bottoman said he had not yet had a chance to visit all the schools

affected by the boycott, but said most pupils were aware that their grievances would be settled by the Ciskei Government.

"Even though they know this there were still only a few pupils at school yesterday. It could be because of the bad weather we've had though," he added.

Mr Bottoman said the next step in ending the schools boycott would be to talk to the school prin-

cipals and to then try and persuade those pupils who had not returned to school to do so.

"The fraternal's main aim, the most important at the moment, is to get the pupils back to school so that they can write their final exams," he said.

"If they don't return, it is a whole year wasted and they will have to repeat their year at school," Mr Bottoman added.

Athlone shootings rock Commonwealth

From JOHN BATTERSBY

NASSAU, The Bahamas. — A double-shock from South Africa has rocked the Commonwealth summit here and dealt a serious blow to a compromise on economic sanctions.

Heads of government preparing for the opening of the summit yesterday were stunned by scenes on CBS television news here of the shooting of three black youths by police hiding in a railways truck.

There was also anger and disbelief at the news that Benjamin Moloise will be hanged tomorrow after international appeals for the commuting of his sentence were turned down by President P W Botha.

Grim backdrop

The double-shock will provide a grim backdrop to today's debate on economic sanctions which is already threatening to drive a wedge between Britain and the other 48 Commonwealth nations.

Britain's all-out attempt to restrain the Commonwealth from imposing economic sanctions has been drastically undermined by the coverage of the shootings and observers here believe it could force Britain to fall in line.

An informal meeting between some heads of government scheduled for Tuesday to discuss details of a draft compromise was called off after the news of the shootings reached the conference centre.

Shocked senior British officials

went to ground and Canada's Prime Minister, Mr Brian Mulroney, who is spearheading the compromise efforts, was visibly shaken by the news.

Mr Mulroney is expected to propose a "contact group" — possibly led by Zambia's Dr Kenneth Kaunda — to act as "honest brokers" between Pretoria and black demands as represented by the African National Congress, the United Democratic Front and other black leaders.

The "wise men" would be mandated by the Commonwealth to act as a catalyst for dialogue and to oversee a peaceful transition to a non-racial South Africa within the framework of universal suffrage.

The plan would represent the first joint Commonwealth contact with Pretoria and the acceptability of the contact group to South Africa is considered a key element.

Positive element

The plan would not be intended to replace a package of limited economic sanctions but would be seen as the positive element of a two-pronged stance on South Africa.

However Britain, publicly, and some of the frontline states, privately, would prefer a voluntary sanctions package pending acceptable internal changes within South Africa by the next Commonwealth summit in 1987, expected to be held in Ottawa.

Britain sees the contact group plan as part of its constructive engagement approach to South Africa.

275

CARL TAYLOR 17/10/87

PS: We also re-upholster

leak at a Omon Carbide = UPI

CAPL Times 16/10/85
273
Atlantis people 'too scared'

Municipal Reporter

ATLANTIS residents say they are "too scared to sleep at home at night", because they fear police harassment and detention.

A spokesperson for the newly-established Atlantis Advice Office said police were making nightly house-to-house searches after taking the names of "between 50 and 60 residents" at a meeting in the advice

office last Wednesday. The people being sought by the police were advice office volunteers, members of the Atlantis Residents' Association and members of the Atlantis Youth Congress (AYCO), she said.

The police liaison division in Pretoria said the taking of names and house-to-house searches were routine police work during investigations.

SUITS FREE OF CHARGE
(with each suit purchased)
Matching Shirt & Tie of your choice
(e.g. Monatic, Consulate, etc)
Total value R25,65



'Dictatorial' stand on exams condemned

By YAZEED FAKIER
Education Reporter

THE government's refusal to postpone final examinations would force thousands of students from working-class families on to the street and the cheap labour market, the Western Cape Teachers' Union (Wectu) said last night.

The union was responding to a meeting on Tuesday at which the director of Education and Culture in the Western Cape, Mr A J Arendse, told principals that final examinations would start as scheduled.

The 44 principals are from coloured schools throughout the Peninsula and Cape Flats. Matric practical exams start on October 24, academic exams on November 1, and schools' internal exams for Stds 6 to 9 on November 18.

'Dictatorial announcement'

Wectu said it rejected with contempt the "insensitive and dictatorial announcement" which involves more than 70 000 students from Worcester to Guguletu.

It was impossible for any student to prepare for any examination in the present climate, "where innocent parents, students and teachers are being detained, killed, arrested and assaulted by the brutal security forces".

The decision was undemocratic because parents, teachers and student bodies had not been consulted and meant that many students would be forced to displace unqualified workers in an attempt to earn a living.

It was an accepted fact that any examination was the culmination of

an education process and that testing students on work not done was both "immoral and uneducational".

"It seems that the boss boys of the ruling class are trying to create greater chaos in an extremely provocative situation ... to force students to write examinations under police protection in some remote venue is both divisive and unrealistic."

The teachers reiterated their support for the student struggle and demands.

"There is no doubt that the educational crisis must be placed at the door of the system of apartheid capitalism which is essentially the root cause of the problem," the union said.

A spokesman for the Inter-Regional Forum, a representative body directing the schools boycott, said the fact that the authorities would not meet student conditions meant that the boycott would continue.

'Not thinking of exams'

"The government has shown that they will not negotiate and they have exacerbated the situation. Now more than before people are not thinking of writing examinations."

After the shooting of young children in Athlone on Tuesday night, the mood of pupils was "anti-authority and angry". The shooting had "served only to worsen the situation".

Mr Arendse was in Pretoria yesterday and could not be contacted for comment. The liaison officer for the Department of Education and Culture, Mr A J E Jordaan, replied to questions with a terse "no comment".

Argus 17/10/85

METROPOLITAN

Pupils disrupt UWC after mass meeting

Tygerberg Bureau

THE University of Western Cape campus was disrupted by a large group of school pupils who threw milk at a lecturer, broke crockery, burnt chairs and emptied fire extinguishers.

The group burst into the kitchen of the Department of Human Ecology, broke crockery and threw milk at Professor LC le Roux, a staff member said.

Professor le Roux could not be contacted for comment today, but a student described the department foyer after the incident on Tuesday as a "mess".

"There was milk on the staircase and floor, a potplant was thrown on the ground and there were broken cups in the corridor," she said.

Mass meeting

Another student said the pupils entered the campus after attending a mass meeting at the nearby Peninsula Technikon.

In the main hall, a fire was started in a men's cloakroom, where 52 chairs were burnt, a caretaker said. He said police were investigating.

In the arts block fire extinguishers were emptied in lecture halls and some students attending lectures were removed from the lecture theatres, a student said.

"Afterwards there was foam everywhere — in the lecture halls, the corridors. All you could see was foam," he said.

He estimated there were about 200 pupils in the group and said they marched around the campus chanting and shouting slogans.

ARG 17/10/85

UNREST

'Suspend boycott if disunity caused'

Staff Reporter

ANY decision to suspend the schools boycott should be taken only after careful consideration of whether it was being "blunted by disunity" among parents, teachers and students, the Cape Action League (Cal) said.

In a statement, Cal said it saluted students for their "commitment and sacrifice" over the past 12 weeks.

"We believe that a boycott of

schools cannot on its own solve the problem of poverty, hunger, ill-health, gutter education and all the ills of the system of racial capitalism.

"Therefore, in reassessing the gains and losses of the boycott, students must consider in the context of advancing the workers' struggle and not only in terms of student interests."

It said students had the opportunity of setting in motion a pro-

cess whereby the control of our schools by parents, students and teachers could lead to worker control of all other aspects of their lives.

"The democratic decision to suspend the boycott must be taken if necessary after carefully considering whether the boycott is being blunted by disunity, particularly breaking unity of parents, students and teachers," the statement said.

Townships tense — death toll at 7

AKS us 17/10/88 2:25

Staff Reporters

SPORADIC incidents occurred today in tense Peninsula and Cape Flats areas after three more people died in police gunfire overnight, raising the known death toll to seven in three days of street battles in the Western Cape.

Many more have been injured and damage to vehicles, homes and businesses has been estimated at hundreds of thousands of rands.

Townships remained tense as security forces and pupils faced each other again today.

Kasselsvlei Senior Secondary School in Bellville South was surrounded, and pupils at Bellville South Senior Secondary were warned by a police officer they would be arrested if they jeered or taunted when security forces rode by.

A strong police and troop presence was visible near the Kasselsvlei school and witnesses said four teachers and a pupil were arrested and taken away in a Casspir. The action could not be confirmed.

PAMPHLETS

Security forces were deployed in strength in Bonteheuwel today and pamphlets were distributed urging residents to recognise troops as their friends and protectors.

Three Buffels drove slowly down Bonteheuwel Avenue about 10am. Two soldiers armed with R4 rifles walked along the pavement handing out pamphlets. They also fixed copies to car windows.

Helicopters circled Mitchell's Plain and Crossroads, hovering low in places.

Two Buffels and a Casspir

patrolled the Crossroads perimeter. Five troop-carriers with SADF soldiers with automatic rifles were stationed at intervals in lower Lansdowne Road.

At Lentegour station in Mitchell's Plain railway police arrested a 16-year-old youth after crates of soft drinks were looted from a truck.

YOUTHS SCATTERED

According to the driver about eight youths made off with four cases from the vehicle as he slowed to turn a corner.

The youths scattered. One was arrested and the crates were recovered.

Police chased and caught a youth near the Cameo Lounge in Heideveld today and put him into a van.

The action occurred after a group of youths had stoned the lounge which was closed. Youths also burnt tyres and put up a barricade which blocked Fifth Avenue in Heideveld.

Police also confronted about 200 singing and chanting pupils outside Rocklands High School in Mitchell's Plain about 10.30am. They ordered the crowd in Cedars Road to disperse, which they did.

SCHOOL GATES

Shortly before 11am, about 250 pupils made their way along back streets from Tafel-sig High School to Spine Road Secondary School.

A teacher locked the school gates as two armoured troop carriers drove by.

'Trojan horse' shooting slammed

Staff Reporter

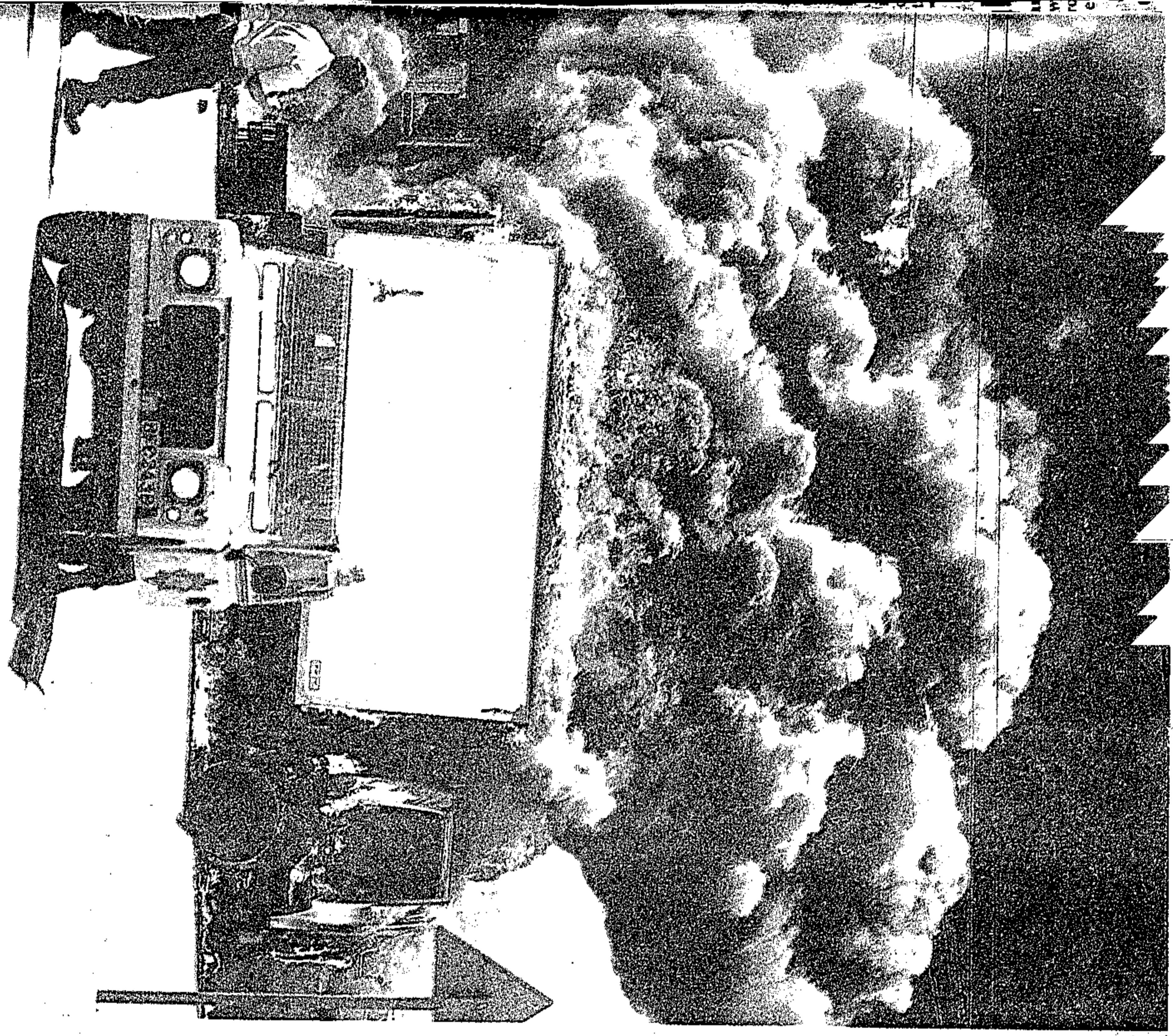
THE death of three young coloured in Athlone on Tuesday in what was described as "Trojan horse" tactics by the police was condemned at the annual congress of Assocom in Cape Town today.

Mr Andrew Peile, president of the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce, said the Government could not be serious about reform when it condones the shooting of schoolchildren.

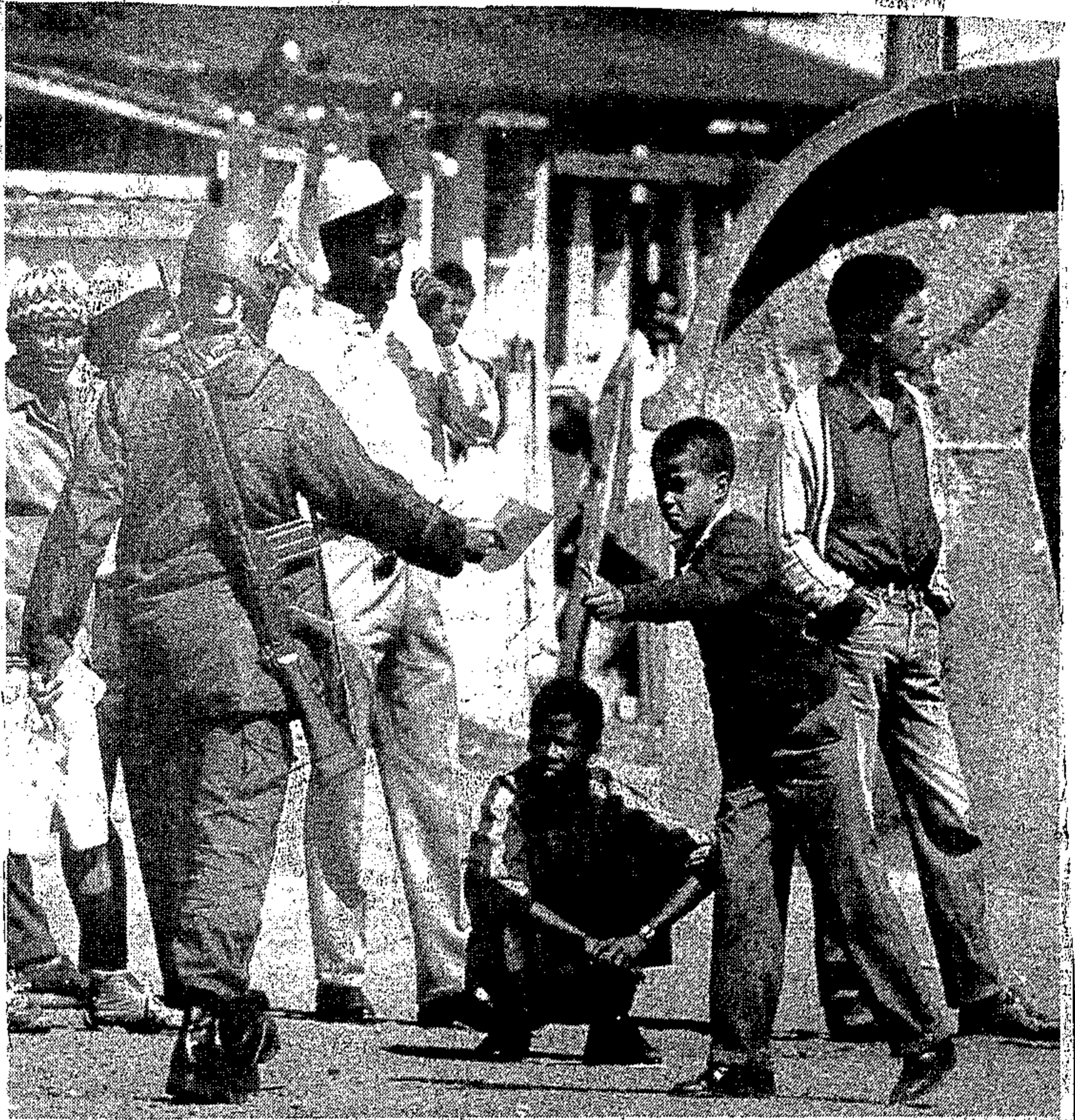
He said the police should be better able to discriminate between true criminals and that new class of criminals — the stone-throwers and tyre-burners.

By outlawing most normal forms of expressing opposition to the policies of those in power, the Government can be said to have created these criminals itself.

He called on the officials of Assocom to seek an urgent interview with the Minister of Law and Order and, if deemed fit, the President, to reappraise them of Assocom's abhorrence of excessive force.



Picture: HANNES THIAI, The Argus



Picture: WILLIE DE KLERK, The Argus

A soldier hands out pamphlets in Bonteheuwel today as part of a campaign to win the hearts and minds of the inhabitants.

RRGUS 17/10/85 (270)

Death toll seven after 3 days of street battles

(Cont from P1)

Late yesterday several buses were attacked and damaged by a mob in Mitchell's in town centre and nearby. Tense confrontations led to ice gunfire in Thornton and gravia roads in Athlone and a frenzy of street activity.

Three young people were dead in Thornton Road on Tuesday afternoon.

Yesterday platoons of soldiers under police command conducted foot patrols in Ath-

The two dead men have been identified as Manwane Mali and Maboti Fetman, both aged about 20.

Thornton Road, Athlone, where three youths were shot dead by police on Tuesday, was a scene of frenzied activity and violence for much of yesterday.

A teenager, Faisal Yehna, was hit by shotgun fire and taken away in a Casspir. The boy's mother frantically tried to get into the Casspir to accompany her son but police restrained her.

"I just lost a daughter. I cannot lose a son as well," she cried as she was led away by friends.

Hundreds of people gathered in Thornton Road and St Simon's Road and a delivery truck was set alight.

Youths, many wearing chequered head scarves, shouted support for a "jihaad" (holy war) as they burned tyre roadblocks.

Many people said they were waiting for the body of Shaun Mahmood, 16, who was shot on Tuesday. It was not clear late

yesterday when he would be buried.

Police in Casspirs and troops in Buffels warned the crowds to disperse and fired shotguns and teargas grenades. The area was blanketed with smoke from burning barricades and vehicles and teargas.

Youths looted a meat delivery truck about 1.50pm yesterday, drove it down St Simon's Road, parked it across Belgravia Road and set it alight.

BUS BURNT

Soldiers on foot patrols, who used field telephones to communicate with the different units in the area, ordered reporters to leave Belgravia. BBC cameraman Mr Jimmy Matthews and his soundman were rounded up in St Simon's Road, marched to the temporary base and ordered out of the area.

By 4pm the area had cleared.

Police used a delivery van as a decoy in Modderdam Road, Heideveld, and arrested a girl trying to stone it yesterday.

Lunch-hour traffic was disrupted in the city centre yesterday when police dispersed a crowd of shoppers and bystanders on the Parade after dispersing a group outside Caledon Square police station.

Police said a bus driver and two passengers were ordered off a bus which was forced to stop in Kensington last night. Petrol was poured on it and set alight.

Police said anyone who witnessed the attack should contact Detective-Warrant Officer Nico Greeff at 593 2010.

A policeman on guard at Site C in Khayelitsha fired a shotgun and his pistol at about 30 people who attacked a school about 5pm.

The school was stoned and petrol bombs were thrown and the policeman put out a fire before shooting.

About 1.40am today the Lavender Hill home of a Steenberg based police constable was attacked with a petrol bomb. Minimal damage was caused.

See Page 6.

BUYING VEGETABLES

In the latest fatalities occurred yesterday afternoon when a man shot two men in separate incidents on Old Klipfontein Road in Guguletu near the roads and a 14-year-old boy in Nyanga.

An unidentified girl was shot while buying vegetables at a stall. Shots were fired at her, according to witnesses. She was dead on arrival at the Milisweni Sacla clinic. She had been shot in the right arm and her chest was badly injured.

As widespread violence continued in Cape Town's black and coloured townships after the fatal shooting of three young Athlone residents on Tuesday, at least 11 people — one of them a two-year-old baby — were wounded, two of them seriously, and more than 14 people were arrested.

In addition, a City Tramways bus valued at R130 000 and two commercial vehicles were gutted and R1 050 in cash stolen.

In Mitchells Plain a national serviceman was killed and two others injured when their Buffel armoured vehicle overturned, while a Fish Hoek man is in a serious condition after being hit on the head by a rock near Crossroads.

Birdshot

● Police headquarters in Pretoria last night said that at 5pm, a police patrol was stoned and petrol-bombed in Old Crossroads by "a mob of blacks".

Police opened fire with birdshot, killing two men aged over 18, wounding a two-year-old child and two youths, one of them female.

● In Athlone about 1.30pm, a Casspir carrying railways police stopped at the corner of St Simon and Thornton roads and opened fire with semi-automatic rifles.

Police yesterday confirmed that Mr Faizel Jinnah, 21, was wound-

Reports by
Ebrahim Moosa,
Chris Bateman,
Arnold Kirkby,
Andre Koopman,
Tony Weaver

ed. He was allegedly hit by bullets in the back and right leg and was taken away by members of the security forces despite pleas from his mother, Mrs Sabera Jinnah, who urged them to leave her son alone.

Arrests

Later in the afternoon police again opened fire in Thornton Road, seriously wounding a youth identified as Sedick Lascor. Cape Times reporters saw at least 12 people arrested.

In Belgravia Road, a

delivery van carrying dead chickens was destroyed after a group of youths set it alight. Earlier another commercial vehicle was gutted in Thornton Road.

Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, confirmed that about 11.20pm on Tuesday, seven shots were fired at two members of the Wingfield police dog squad who were patrolling in a van at the corner of St Frusquin and Thornton roads, Athlone.

Police yesterday confirmed that two of those shot dead on Tuesday in Athlone were Mr Jonathan Claasen and Mr Shaun Magmoet. They could not confirm the identity of a third young man shot dead, whose name was given by residents as Mr Michael Miranda.

Sacla Clinic

● At Nyanga station, an unidentified 14-year-old girl died after railways police opened fire late yesterday afternoon. She was certified dead on arrival at the Sacla Clinic in Crossroads.

A Nyanga resident said the drama began when youths stopped commuters and searched their shopping bags for goods purchased from white-owned shops. A policeman in plain clothes appeared and the youths fled.

The Sacla clinic confirmed that another three men were brought to the clinic from Nyanga station with birdshot wounds.

● Youths yesterday stormed the Town Centre in Mitchells Plain, damaging 10 businesses before fleeing across the railway line where police confronted them, firing several shots and wounding at least two people. Barricades were burning in Merrydale Road.

Police said they had no record of injuries.

Less than an hour later, a mob of about 60 youths attacked and looted the nearby Cedar Service Station, smashing garage and shop windows of the Spar and Ce-

To page 2

● At 9.30 last night, a burning barricade was erected on Eastern Boulevard near the Woodstock Holiday Inn. About 10 youths stoned passing cars.

From page 1

gar shops at the centre. They also looted a bakery delivery truck.

The manager of the service station, Mr Patrick Kyzer, said the youths smashed a front window, escaping with over R1 000 in cash, batteries, tins of oil and tyres. About R50 was stolen from a private vehicle at the garage.

● A panel beater and father of four, 32-year-old Mr Albert Beute, of Nerina Crescent, Fish Hoek, was last night in a serious condition in the Victoria Hospital after he lost control of his vehicle when he was hit on the head by a rock in Old Klipfontein Road, Crossroads, about 3pm.

He was taken to the Sacla Clinic in Crossroads and then transferred to Victoria Hospital.

● In Mitchells Plain, a Navy marine, Seaman Victor Ernest Bastiaan de Klerk, 18, of Queens-town, was crushed to death under a Buffel anti-landmine vehicle in Spine Road soon after 9am.

● In Manenberg, a City Tramways bus valued at over R130 000 was hijacked from the Druivevlei Terminus by masked youths, driven about 300 metres and set alight at a burning barricade in Manenberg Road about 11am.

Three shot dead in Nyanga and Crossroads

Shopping centre attacked

THREE people were shot dead in Crossroads and Nyanga yesterday afternoon while in Mitchells Plain a large group of youths, described by residents as "skollies", ran wild, looting a service station and a bread truck and smashing the windows of 13 businesses.

Apple
 Terms
 17/10/85

275

275

iked

Outrage in UK after film on Athlone riots

ARGUS 17/10/85

Argus Foreign Service
LONDON. — Outrage has been expressed in Britain at police action in Cape Town which left three youths dead.

And observers say it could not have happened at a worse time, predicting tougher resistance to Mrs Margaret Thatcher's moderate stance on sanctions at this week's Commonwealth summit in the Bahamas.

Labour Party leader Mr Neil Kinnock described the police action as a "cold-blooded outrage".

Dr David Owen, the leader of the Social Democrats, called it a "repugnant spectacle".

Their reactions were broadcast on television after viewers saw footage of the events in Athlone.

Dramatic film was shown of mobs stoning vehicles and po-

lice firing from the back of a lorry loaded with large boxes.

Three youths reportedly died and more than 20 were wounded during the shooting.

A BBC commentator prefaced the showing of the film last night by saying: "Unusually, the entire incident was witnessed by journalists and recorded on film."

The film began with young coloured breaking up concrete slabs and hurling it at passing vehicles.

A lorry loaded with large wooden boxes was shown travelling along a street. At first it was not attacked. Then, on a second run, it was stoned.

Police suddenly appeared on the back of the lorry and fired from both sides with what appeared to be shotguns. The film showed several bodies after the shooting and injured being taken away on stretchers.

The commentator said: "At least three coloured youths were killed outright before they could take cover. The police said they were using bird-shot designed to wound, not kill, but at short range the ammunition was still deadly."

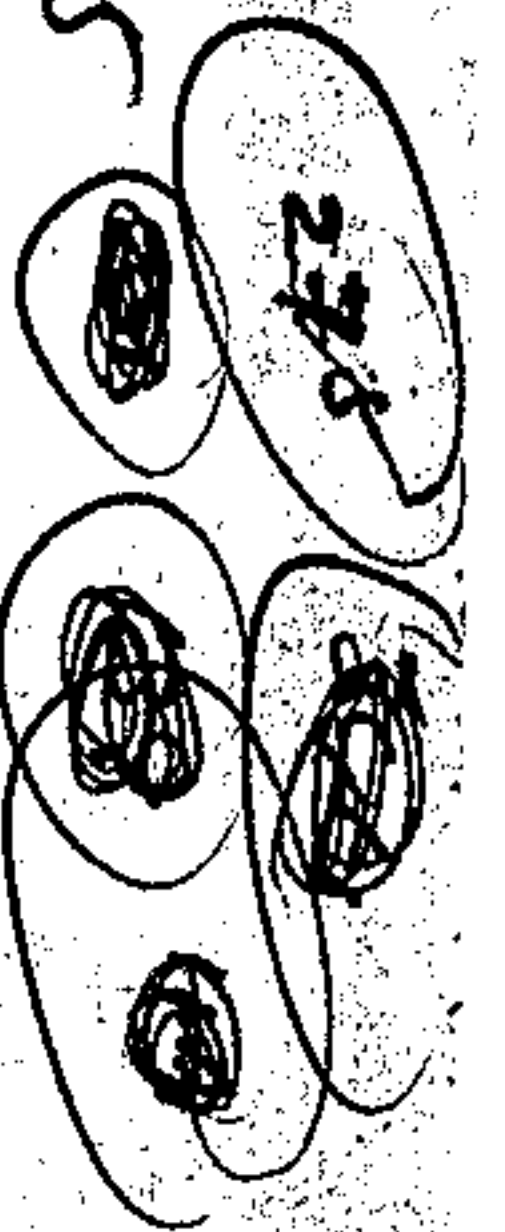
"More than 20 were wounded, three of them seriously. Many others were taken secretly to be treated in private for fear of arrest."

In another sequence the film showed anti-apartheid campaigners in the centre of Cape Town being arrested and taken away, and a baton charge by a line of police.

Earlier, the commentator said: "Cape Town's coloured children have turned their streets into battlegrounds. What began as a schools boycott is now an all-out assault on anything even loosely associated with apartheid."

CAC Times

17/10/85



Part of the crowd which marched on Caledon Square police station yesterday.

By RONNIE MORRIS

ABOUT 200 people marched on Caledon Square yesterday afternoon after about eight people picketing in Corporation Street were arrested by police.

The eight picketed outside the burnt-out Corporation Chambers which housed the offices of seven UDF-linked organizations, while 17 men and women marched to Caledon Square to demand the release of detained Clowu worker Ms Shirley Gunn, and to ask what progress had been made in the investigation into the circumstances surrounding the fire.

Scores of lunch-time shoppers stopped to watch. A man shouted anti-UDF abuse from a window. The crowd did not respond at first but

200 march on Caledon Square

shouted back when he shouted louder. He then exposed his buttocks from the window.

Two police patrol vans arrived and the picketers were arrested and their posters confiscated. Cries of "Viva UDF!" and "Viva Mandela!" rang out.

By then the crowd had swollen to several hundred people, some of whom called for a march to Caledon Square.

Several youths then linked arms and marched down Corporation Street in the direction of Cale-

don Square. They stopped in front of the Thomas Boydell Building where a small group of people chanted and sang freedom songs.

They were watched by office workers and policemen leaning out of the windows.

When they got to Caledon Square, several policemen watched as they again chanted and sang freedom songs near the charge office.

At 1.40pm a platoon of 26 policemen with protective shields and hel-

met, some carrying teargas launchers, marched out of the building into Buttengracht Street where they took up positions.

A police lieutenant then warned spectators that the gathering was illegal in terms of the Internal Security Act and gave them 15 minutes to disperse. The crowd broke up.

The police platoon then marched into Darling Street and halted opposite the Grand Parade where some of the marchers had regrouped. A second warning to disperse was then issued.

Two stones then landed near the police platoon. At 2.20pm a third of the platoon broke away and chased after some youths on the Parade. They then marched back to Caledon Square. Police vehicles continued to patrol the streets.

APR 25 1977 10/10

SRC guidelines sent to schools, says Minister

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Guidelines to be followed by pupils when they establish student representative councils have been sent to all black schools, the deputy Minister of Education and Development Aid, Mr Sam de Beer, said.

The SRCs could now be established and proceed immediately at all schools, Mr de Beer said in a Press statement.

The following three guidelines were the most important:

- SRCs should be democratically elected by secret ballot.

- SRCs should not be allowed to control the school or to take over the functions of the staff, parent organisations and controlling bodies.

- SRCs will have to limit their interests and actions to educational matters at their own particular school and will not be allowed to affiliate with any outside organisations.

The process of creating SRCs had been retarded because of the "inflexible" stance adopted by certain organisations who had rejected the proposed constitution of the SRCs, Mr de Beer said, adding that these groups had also refused to contribute to its revision.

In spite of these problems his department adhered to the principle that students should have some form of representation.

Security forces shoot two dead, arrest 38

ARGUS 17/10/85 (275)

PRETORIA. — Two people were shot dead by security forces and 38 were arrested as unrest flared yesterday in the Eastern and Western Cape, an overnight police report from Pretoria said.

A black man was shot dead and three people were injured — one seriously — when railways police fired shotguns at stone-throwers in Athlone. Six men were arrested for stoning a police vehicle and three for setting up street barricades in Athlone. A car was gutted by fire in the same area.

Defence force members shot and killed a man at Soweto near Port Elizabeth, after a crowd set alight a house in the township.

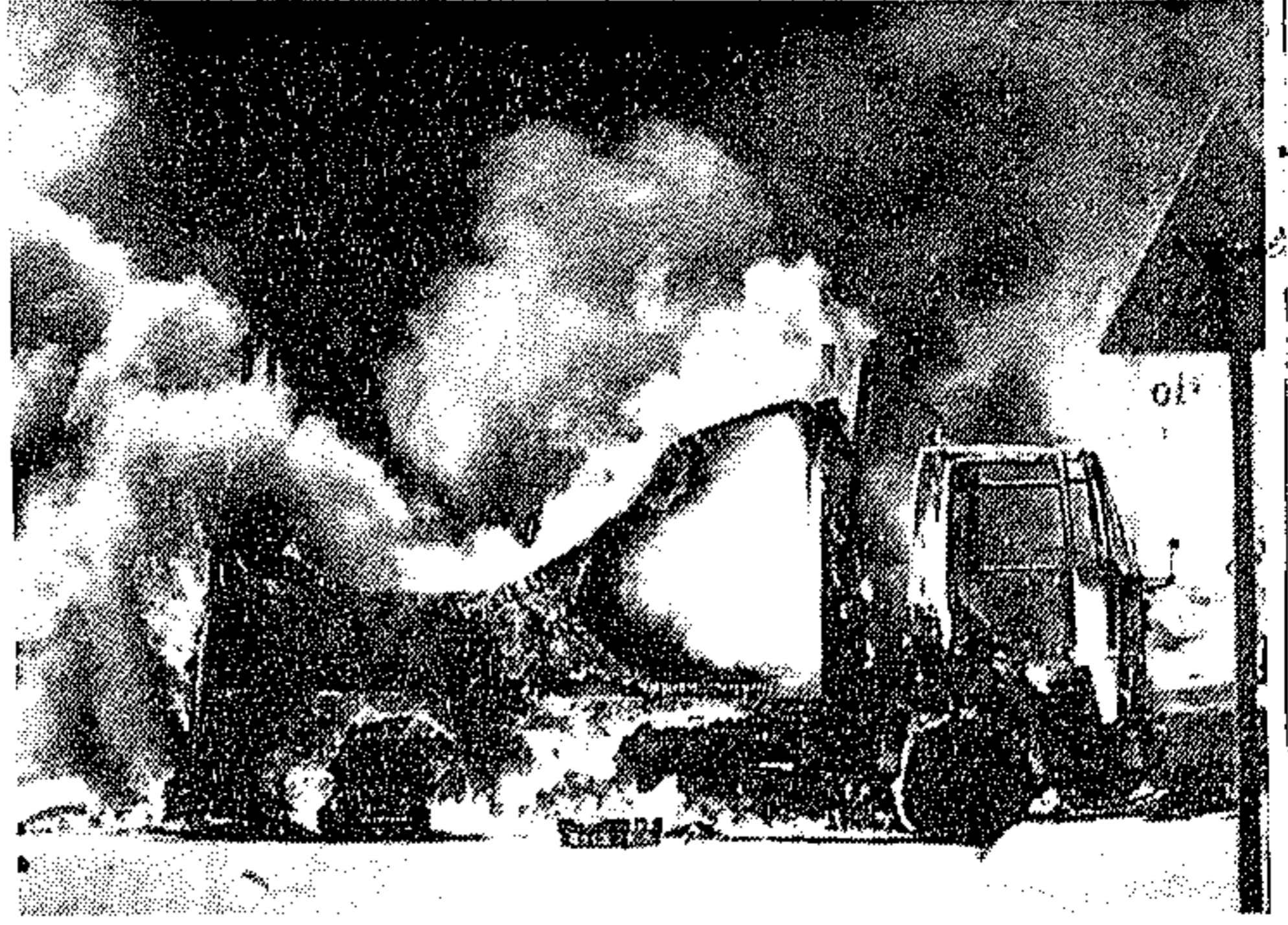
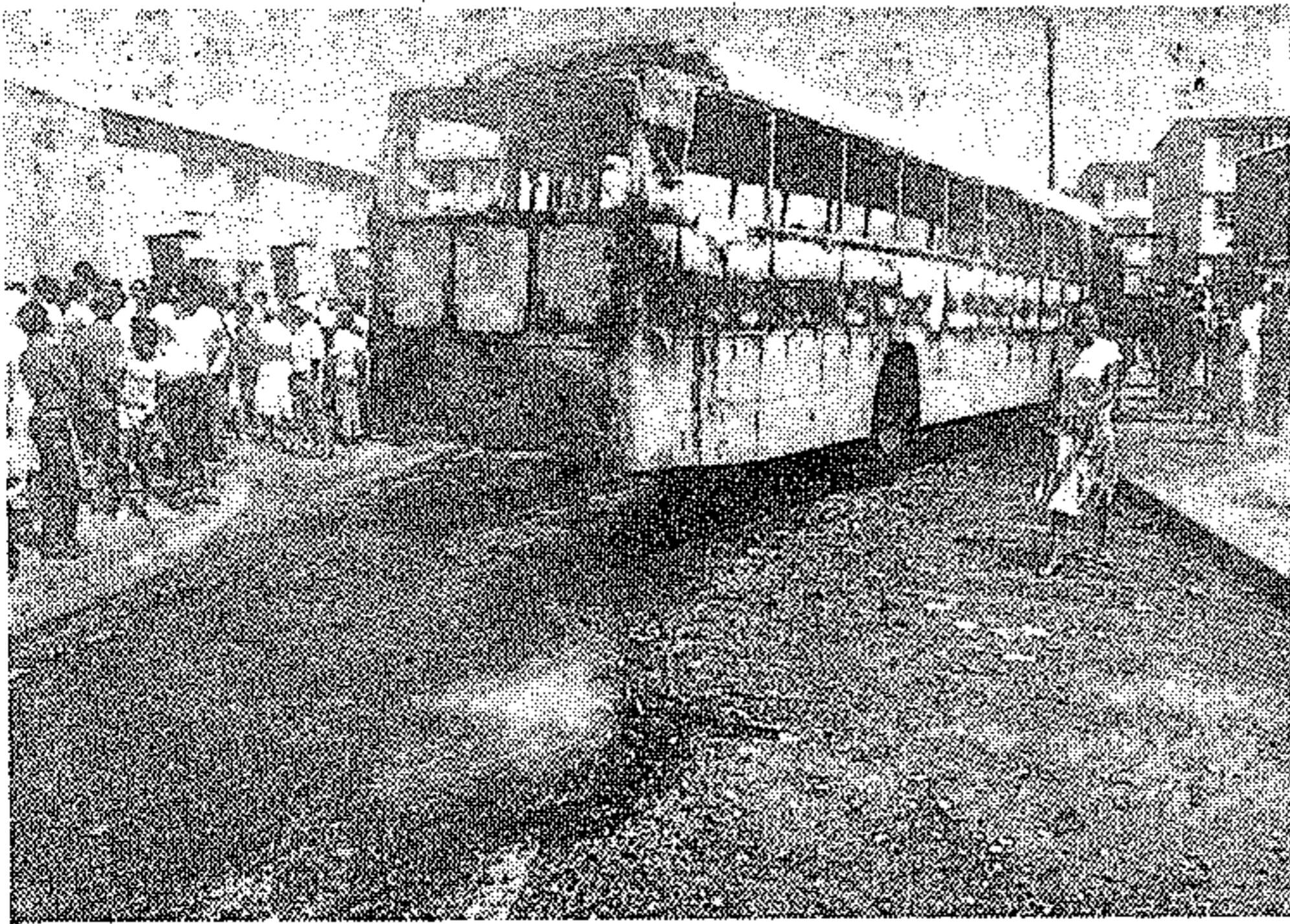
Police report

Two youths were arrested for barricading a Mitchell's Plain road.

Police arrested three people after incidents of stoning at Lansdowne, Hanover and Elsie's River, while another 14 were arrested in Caledon for stoning a school.

Nine people, four men and five women, were arrested for attending an "illegal" gathering.

At Guguletu and Old Crossroads in Cape Town, police reported incidents of "arson," while a hand grenade tossed at an Umlazi, Durban house, caused extensive damage, the report said. Sapa.



Left: Onlookers surround a burnt-out bus in Manenberg yesterday. **Right:** A delivery van transporting dead chickens goes up in flames in Belgravia Road, Athlone, yesterday afternoon. The driver of the van was ordered out and the vehicle set alight.

Cape Times 17/10/85

275



Mr. Ebrahim Poggenpoel, a supermarket butchery manager, inspects damage caused by about 60 youths who attacked a supermarket and service station in Mitchells Plain yesterday.

17/10/85
With full military honours

Staff Reporter Overberg Commando.

CORPORAL Johan Schoeman, 19, of Gansbaai, who was stabbed to death in KwaZekéle, Port Elizabeth, on Sunday, will be buried with full military honours in his home town of Gansbaai at 10am tomorrow.

Corporal Schoeman, who was stabbed 73 times when he became separated from a group of soldiers chasing stone-throwers, was the first soldier to die in the civil unrest in South Africa this year.

The service at the Ned Geref Kerk, Gansbaai, will be conducted by the Rev Willie Viljoen of the

The corporal was called up for national service in January last year and in June joined the Permanent Force. He was based with 5 South African Infantry in Ladysmith and was doing duty in the Port Elizabeth area.

He matriculated at the Napier High School and played for Boland in the Craven Week rugby tournament in 1983.

He leaves his mother, Mrs Susan Schoeman, and three brothers — Koos, 26, a staff sergeant at the Castle; Christo, 23, who lives in Pretoria, and Marius, 18, who is still at school in Napier.

17/10/85

Abul 17/10/85 203
7 journalists
in court
after UWC rally

Tygerberg Bureau

SEVEN journalists appeared in Bellville Magistrate's Court today in connection with their arrest during a student rally at the University of the Western Cape on October 1.

No charges were put and prosecutor Mr B R Buys asked that the hearing be postponed to December 12 pending a decision by the Attorney-General.

The case against an eighth journalist, Mr Bernard Bisson, 33, of France, was withdrawn as Mr Bisson had been deported from South Africa, Mr Buys said.

The seven journalists are Mr Rafiq Rohan, 32, of Capitol Radio News; Mr Wim de Vos, 38, and Mr Anton van der Merwe, 22, of CBS; Mr George de'Ath, 33, and Mr John Hall, 47, of NBC; Mr Pierre Rommelaere, 26, a freelance journalist and Mr Craig Matthews, 27, of WTN.

Mr E Mohammed of E Moosa and Associates and Mr B Surdut appeared for the defendants. Mr A N Louw was on the Bench.

275

POLITICAL VIOLENCE

The Cape is burning

Beirut gave all the appearance of coming to Cape Town this week. Young Muslims in burnous shouted the fundamentalist battle-cry of "jihad" and returned police fire. Belgravia Road in Athlone was burning again. But this time the barricades stretched further up the long road.

Flames licked the paint work of overturned vehicles and the overcast sky was filled with acrid black smoke. In neighbouring Mountview there were burning barricades for the first time.

On Monday this week, cars were set alight in Bo-Kaap (known to many as the Malay Quarter) only six blocks from Adlerley Street and a favoured parking spot for city workers. The windows of many others were smashed. Youths tried to erect a burning barricade before police arrived to disperse them.

At lunchtime, Casspirs and Landrovers patrolled Buitengracht and Bree Streets in anticipation of further trouble. It flared again later in the afternoon and another car was burned. That night, a radio shop in Buitengracht was petrol-bombed and the display windows of a nearby motor dealer's showroom were smashed. The N2 motorway near DF Malan airport was closed after cars were stoned.

Earlier in the day there were reports of stonings or the burning of cars in Bellville South, Mitchells Plain, Hanover Park, Ravensmead, Crossroads, Guguletu, Langa, Bonteheuwel, Heideveld, Modderdam Road, Klipfontein Road, Belgravia Road and Vanguard Drive.

On Tuesday two more people were reported killed by security forces at Crossroads. Later in the day, police walked into the United Democratic Front's (UDF) Cape Town office, calmly handcuffed popular executive member Trevor Manuel and took him away — an act that will probably lead to further anger.

On Sunday night a white motorist miraculously escaped death when his car was petrol-bombed on the N2 near the airport. He managed to get out of the blazing vehicle, but passing cars refused to stop and he had to hide in the thick bush at the roadside until his attackers went away.

In Athlone on Friday, residents of the middle-class coloured suburb watched from their gardens as youths, their heads swathed in the red and white-patterned keffiyehs

which have become a symbol of their resistance, overturned and set alight hijacked vehicles and erected barricades of tyres and rubble. Overhead, an Air Force helicopter swooped low to monitor the destruction.

It was the culmination of the death and violence that had swept Cape Town's black and coloured areas for three days. The destruction bolstered Athlone's unfortunate reputation as the focal point of unrest in Cape Town.

In response to Friday's unprecedented violence, hundreds of police and troops moved into the area to "restore order." They lined

erecting a barricade. One man was killed.

On Monday this week police said new "unrest control" equipment had been shipped into the city, including a specially-equipped helicopter, a water cannon and multiple-loading rubber bullet guns mounted on bright yellow Casspirs. The water cannon was used — with a purple dye for identification — for the first time on Tuesday on students from the University of the Western Cape.

Violence and tension in Cape Town has escalated markedly since the death of three young people in Thornton Road on Tuesday last week when police, hiding on the back of a railway truck, blasted stone-throwers with shotgun fire. Fifteen others were wounded.

Four more people died on the following two days. Many were injured, including the correspondent for *The Times* of London, Michael Hornsby, who was hit in the back by a blast of birdshot, but not seriously wounded; and a *Cape Times* reporter, Ronnie Morris, who was wounded in the leg by birdshot.

The death toll in the city since the current troubles began on August 28 is now at least 60, with hundreds wounded.

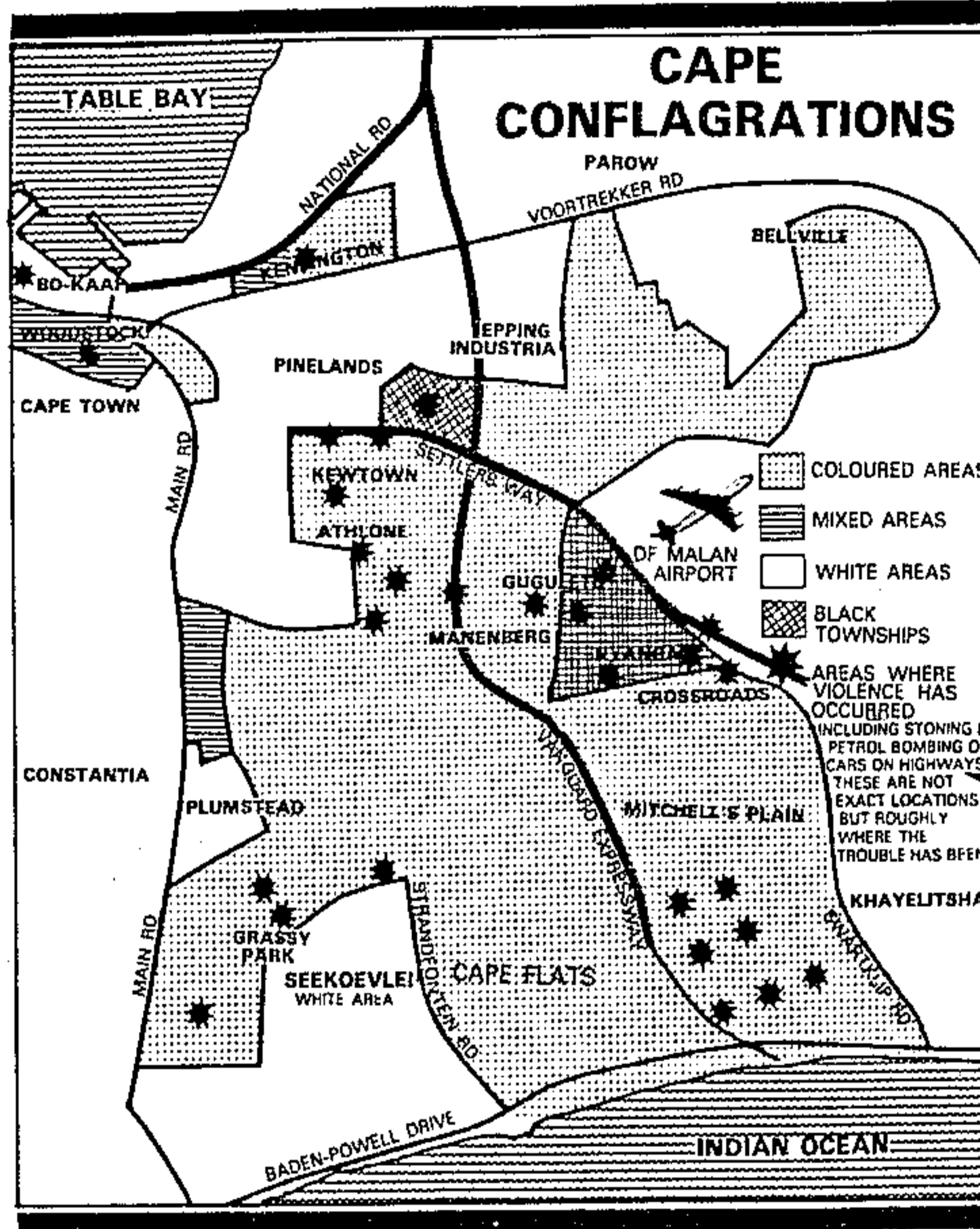
Last weekend, a coloured man died when a white motorist fired seven shots from his rifle into a group which stoned his car in Bellville. There are increasing reports of motorists, shopkeepers and residents in white suburbs retaliating with firearms when attacked.

The *Cape Times* reported on Tuesday that it had received a number of anonymous telephone calls from white motorists who said they were arming themselves and would shoot at stone-throwers.

Equally alarming is the increasing incidence of guns being used against the police. On Thursday, a policeman in Athlone was hit by a heavy calibre bullet and seriously injured.

There is street talk of sections of Cape Town's strong Muslim community embarking on a jihad against the security forces. Weapons and explosives are said to be available.

The Progressive Federal Party (PFP) in the western Cape is trying desperately to restore peace through negotiation. In an emotion-charged half-page advertisement in



Belgravia Road and nearby Thornton Road and searched cars and houses.

It was unusual police action. No teargas or birdshot was used to disperse crowds, the youths erecting barricades were not chased through the streets. It seemed as much a public relations exercise for the busload of specially invited local journalists as anything else.

The operation was definitely not the start of a new, non-violent police strategy in the city. The next day it was back to teargas and shotguns to disperse the crowd that spilled out of a UDF rally in Hanover Park and smashed shop windows. In Langa at about the same time, police fired on black residents

said they were arming themselves and would shoot at stone-throwers.

Equally alarming is the increasing incidence of guns being used against the police. On Thursday, a policeman in Athlone was hit by a heavy calibre bullet and seriously injured.

There is street talk of sections of Cape Town's strong Muslim community embarking on a jihad against the security forces. Weapons and explosives are said to be available.

The Progressive Federal Party (PFP) in the western Cape is trying desperately to restore peace through negotiation. In an emotion-charged half-page advertisement in

Vir die toepassing van hierdie klousule beteken 'n veereenheid 'n onafhanklike montering van kronkelvere of aaneenlopende vere wat so inmekaar gevleg, aanmekaar geheg of so gemaak is dat dit 'n veerfondament en/of veerbinnekant uit-

(6) uphoistering OCCASIONEL chens chairs.

For the purposes of this clause, a spring unit means a independent assembly of coil or continuous springs so interconnected, associated or constructed as to provide a spring founda-



An overturned vehicle smoulders in Belgravia Road, Athlone, yesterday as a member of the security forces takes up position.

Cape Times 19/10/85 (27)

Restrictions on rally

Staff Reporter

TODAY'S United Democratic Front rally at the Hanover Park Civic Centre will start at 4.30pm instead of at 2pm as originally planned, to give people going to funerals a chance to attend.

However, a number of restrictions have been placed on the meeting.

Wynberg magistrate Mr W T Theron imposed the following conditions on the gathering or "any other" gathering in the district between 8am today and 7am on Monday:

- The meeting to be held indoors
- No loudspeakers to convey speeches or addresses inside or outside the building and no gatherings outside.

- Restrictions in paragraphs 2 (a) and (b) of Government Notice No 2 221 of September 27 of this year to be complied with in all respects.

- The organizers or conveners to take "necessary steps" to ensure the orderly conduct of all persons attending, both before and during the course of the meeting.

- No flags, banners, placards or slogans "of any kind" to be displayed before, during or after the meeting — with the exception of the UDF banner.

Mr Theron made the restrictions in terms of Section 46 (1) of the Internal Security Act.

Teachers detained 'because of charts'

By ANDRÉ KOOPMAN
POLICE in armoured vehicles surrounded Kasselsvlei Senior Secondary School in Bellville South yesterday and detained three teachers "because they had in their classes educational charts which police considered to be undesirable".

Teachers were told that Miss Vanessa

Brown, Mr Vincent Walters, and Mr Julian Sauls are being held under Section 50 of the Internal Security Act.

Mr Howard Wilson, regional organizer of the Western Cape Teachers Union (Wectu), was later arrested in Kuils River at the police station when he went to inquire about 15 Kasselsvlei pupils who had been arrested at their homes.

Police surrounded the school at about 10am yesterday and later searched the classrooms. According to teachers a van had been looted in the area earlier. Charts and newspaper clippings were ripped of the walls and the teachers of these classes were arrested.

The principal and staff of Kasselsvlei in a statement yesterday condemned the arrests.

"The teachers were arrested because they had educational charts in their classes which police considered to be undesirable. When the principal explained that they were subject charts, he was also threatened with arrest.

"It is evident that the 'forces of law and order' are doing their utmost to further chaos in our

schools and residential areas," they said.

A spokesman for the Western Cape Teachers Union said last night that the Union would not be intimidated by "these fascist tactics".

● Police could only confirm the arrests of three of the teachers in Bellville South and they had "nothing on record" about the 15 pupils.

**UDF says
Swart
must go**

CAPE TOWN 18/10/85
275

Political Staff

THE United Democratic Front last night called for the immediate removal of the new Commissioner of Police in the Western Cape, Brigadier C A Swart.

The call for the removal of Brigadier Swart was made in a statement by the UDF's Western Cape regional executive.

The statement said Brigadier Swart must "carry full responsibility for the cold-blooded ambushing and gunning down of youngsters in Athlone, Nyanga and Heideveld, everywhere we have seen a growth in police action".

It also supported the intensification of the consumer boycott and the decision of African communities in Cape Town not to pay rents until the police and SADF were out of the townships.

The statement was the first issued by the executive since eight of its members were detained and six others went into hiding.

"The detentions and harassment have not deterred us in our struggle for a united non-racial South Africa," it said.

128
Teargas
in Moloise
home

JOHANNESBURG. — Soldiers surrounded and teargassed the Soweto home of condemned Benjamin Moloise last night, while elderly women comforted his mother on the eve of his hanging in Pretoria.

"It was like the house was on fire," said United Press International reporter Montshiwa Moroke, who watched as soldiers in three armoured trucks surrounded the house and fired teargas after ordering youths attending a vigil to disperse.

Earlier yesterday, Moloise, who was sentenced to death for killing a policeman, met his aged mother for the last time.

About 200 black youths gathered in a tent in the garden of the Soweto home about 7pm.

The soldiers arrived an hour later and said the gathering was illegal. They refused to discuss the ban with Moloise's lawyer, Ms Priscilla Jana.

Teargas was fired from two sides of the house as youths took refuge inside. Soldiers then agreed to withdraw and give the crowd time to disperse when those inside refused to open up.

— UPI

Boland supermarkets deny closure rumours

Staff Reporter

275

SPOKESMEN for two nationwide supermarket chains yesterday dismissed rumours that the consumer boycott in Worcester was causing them to shut down operations in the Boland town.

Both stores, Checkers and OK Bazaars, would remain open for business, they said.

The Divisional Director of Checkers, Mr Len Clench, said there was "no chance of a shut-down". "We're doing very well in Worcester," he added.

The operations director for OK Bazaars, Mr Ken Coote, denied from Johannesburg that the rumours were true. "We never shut down stores," he said.

The rumours have surfaced in the wake of the closure of several smaller businesses in Worcester.

One shop-owner who spoke to the Cape Times, but refused to be identified, said the boycott had been extremely effective. Shopping areas on Saturday were "completely deserted", he said.

He could not say how many shops had closed and whether the closures had resulted from a general slump in the economy or from the boycott.

His business, a fast-foods franchise, would be forced to close down soon if business did not pick up by next week, he said.

He also said intimidators were on the lookout for blacks who patronized white-owned businesses. "When customers make their way home, their goods are taken from them and destroyed," he said.

Cape Times 19/10/85

Group cancels UWC concert

Staff Reporter

275

TOWNSHIP disco group Brenda and The Big Dudes yesterday called off a concert scheduled to take place at the University of the Western Cape sports stadium last night.

A concert planned for Worcester today has also been cancelled.

In the light of the unrest in Cape Town this week, the band felt "it would not be appropriate" to go ahead with the shows.

On Wednesday, students attending a mass meeting at the University of the Western Cape said the show should be called off, but organizers and promoters remained unaware of the cancellation until late yesterday.

"We regret the disappointment and inconvenience that the cancellation may cause the fans and organizers of the festivals, but we're sure everyone will appreciate the sensitive nature of the circumstances surrounding our decision," the group said.

Cape Times 19/10/85

3 unrest funerals today ²⁷⁵

Staff Reporter

FUNERALS for nine victims of unrest in Cape Town will be held today.

● At 9am at the AME Church, Harmony Street, Hazendal, a service will be held for Michael Miranda, 11, Shaun Magmoed, 16, and Jonathan Klaasen, 18, who were shot dead during police action in Thornton Road, Athlone, on Tuesday night. They will be buried at Maitland Cemetery.

● At midday at the Noxolo Primary School in Crossroads, a service will be held for Mr William Mission, 40, Mthetho Dominic Ntlemese, 14, Mncedi Sirtisili, 20, Liwani Mncekeleli, 13, and Mzwandile Sonxeke, 23. They will be buried at 1.30pm at Guguletu Cemetery. The five were victims of police action.

● At 2pm a service for Mr Abdul Karriem Fridie, 29, will start from his home in Sandpiper Avenue, Grassy Park. The funeral will proceed to City Park in Thornton Road, Athlone, for a prayer meeting and Mr Fridie will be buried at the Vygiekraal Cemetery, Johnson Road, Rylands.

Brigadier Chris Swart, the new Divisional Commissioner for the Western Cape, last night appealed to relatives and friends of the victims to "ensure that the funerals are conducted in an orderly manner".

Police would not intervene but would "maintain a presence", he said.

CAT 7/10/85 19/10/85
376

Students vote to write exams

Staff Reporter

UNIVERSITY of Western Cape students yesterday voted in favour of unconditionally continuing classes and writing year-end exams.

At the end of a five-hour meeting, 645 students voted in favour of continuing classes, 616 voted against, and 17 abstained.

A Cape Town advocate, Mr Dullah Omar, addressed the UWC students on violence and the use of institutionalized violence by the State, including the execution of Benjamin Molloise in Pretoria Central Prison yesterday.

Tension increased as the debating grew more heated and voting took place.

Students in favour of boycotting classes said there should be solidarity with the other students in the region following several student deaths.

Other students said their parents and sponsors would not be able to

help them through an additional year if they stopped their studies now, while another train of thought was that it would be a waste of an academic year to stop at this stage.

Yesterday's meeting followed disruption of classes on campus and a number of separately organized meetings after a decision on October 7, to resume classes.

The SRC was divided on the issue, some members voting to boycott classes and others saying they should complete the year. They said though there was a division, they accepted the decision of the majority.

They said it was significant that the students did not put conditions on resuming classes.

● Students at the Bellville Training College will meet again on Monday after only 67 percent of the students attended a gathering at the college yesterday. They voted to continue classes.

Day of running battles

Capl Times 18/10/85 275

PFP warns of 'civil war'

Staff Reporters

THREE people — including a policeman and a senior foreign journalist — were wounded in a day and night of running battles between police and angry crowds in Athlone, some of them rallying at the spot in Thornton Road where three people were shot dead on Tuesday.

Members of the Progressive Federal Party unrest monitoring committee ran for cover as police opened fire with shotguns and teargas in Thornton Road.

Last night, Mr Jan van Eck, MPC for Grooteschuur, said on behalf of the committee that the security forces had "basically declared war on the total community". He added that "if this continues, the Western Cape will enter a period of civil war in the very near future".

'Please help'

Late last night he was trying to get hold of the Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape to try and stop the police action. "I have been inundated with calls from people saying 'please

during clashes between police and people attending a meeting at the St Athens Road Mosque in Athlone.

Casspir-borne security forces fired shotguns and teargas several minutes after shots were fired at a police van near the mosque where about 6 000 people had met last night.

At 9.45pm a police van turned from Thornton Road into St Athens Road. Angry cries went up and several shots were fired at the police vehicle. It is not clear if police in this vehicle returned the fire.

In Athlone yesterday, Mr Michael Hornsby, a correspondent for the Times, was hit by about 40 to 50 birdshot pellets. Two others wounded were Mr Isgak Ryklief of Wynberg and Mr Fran-

The president of the Muslim Judicial Council, Sheikh Nazeem Mohamed, said last night that the council condemned, "in the strongest possible terms" the "police provocation and indiscriminate shooting of unarmed civilians at a peaceful meeting at our mosque".

Unrest flared throughout the day yesterday. In Guguletu and New Crossroads 14 people were wounded.

At least three people were arrested in Athlone, while 29 others were held in the rest of the Peninsula and Boland. Several vehicles were gutted or damaged. Residents said that at 8pm police opened fire in New Crossroads after burning barricades were erected. Three boys were wounded and tak-

Last night Mr Van Eck, speaking on behalf of the monitoring committee, said only a political solution could end the unrest. "The police can no longer be seen as a possible solution. They have become part of the problem."

Message

He had overheard a radio message to police to "behave themselves" while the PFP group was in the area. Soon after the departure of the PFP group at least 40 teargas canisters were fired.

Meanwhile, 14 youths, most of them boys aged from 14 to 21, received treatment at the Empilisweni Sacla Clinic in Crossroads for shotgun wounds after police action in Guguletu and New Crossroads



Scenes of the Athlone shootings on Tuesday taken from CBS film footage which was seen by millions of television viewers overseas. Railways regional task force members open fire from behind packing cases on the back of an SATS truck in Belgravia Road.



Schuur, said on behalf of the committee that the security forces had "basically declared war on the total community". He added that "if this continues, the Western Cape will enter a period of civil war in the very near future".

'Please help'

Late last night he was trying to get hold of the Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape to try and stop the police action.

"I have been inundated with calls from people saying, 'Please help and do something,'" he said.

Police confirmed last night that a policeman was in a serious condition last night after being shot in the stomach

at a police station. The mosque where about 6000 people had met last night.

At 9.45pm a police van turned from Thornton Road into St Athens Road. Angry cries went up and several shots were fired at the police vehicle. It is not clear if police in this vehicle returned the fire.

In Athlone yesterday, Mr Michael Hornsby, a correspondent for the Times, was hit by about 40 to 50 birdshot pellets.

Two others wounded were Mr Isgak Rykklief of Wynberg, and Mr Francis Simons of Vanguard Estate.

At the mosque late last night there was a standoff between people in the building and security forces.

peaceful meeting at our mosque.

Unrest flared throughout the day yesterday. In Gugulethu and New Crossroads 14 people were wounded.

At least three people were arrested in Athlone, while 29 others were held in the rest of the Peninsula and Bopland. Several vehicles were gutted or damaged.

Residents said that at 8pm police opened fire in New Crossroads after burning barricades were erected. Three boys were wounded and taken to the Sacla Clinic.

Tension rose

Later in the day tension rose among restless crowds in Thornton Road when it was rumored that the bodies of those killed during police action would not be released unconditionally.

However, a police spokesman said two of the bodies had been available since 11.30am on Wednesday, while a post-mortem had been carried out yesterday on the body of Mr Michael Miranda.

About 4.30pm youths commandeered a front-end loader and turned it across Thornton Road, and tried to set it alight.

PFP members Mr Roger Hulley, MP for Constantia; Mr Tian van der Merwe, MP for Green Point; Mr Jan van Eck, MPC for Groote Schuur; and Mr Paul Vorwerk, regional director, arrived in Thornton Road about noon.

Police broadcast repeated messages to the crowds to disperse.

Last night burning barricades flared in Thornton and Belgravia roads and loads of rubble were dumped across both roads.

Message

He had overheard a radio message to police to "behave themselves" while the PFP group was in the area. Soon after the departure of the PFP group at least 40 teargas canisters were fired.

● Meanwhile, 14 youths, most of them boys aged from 14 to 21, received treatment at the Emplisweni Sacla Clinic in Crossroads for shotgun wounds after police action in Gugulethu and New Crossroads yesterday and last night.

One young woman was referred to Groote Schuur Hospital in a serious condition, a Sacla medical spokesperson said.

The death toll in the Peninsula has risen to 53 with seven people killed so far this week.

Stoning

● Gangs of youths stoned vehicles on Eastern Boulevard about 1pm.

● In Hanover Park birdshot was fired to disperse youths stoning a bus.

● In Kensington a bus was set alight and in Retreat police arrested a man after a police vehicle was stoned.

● In Bonteheuwel two men were arrested after burning tyre barricades were found in the road. In Grassy Park four men were arrested when a shop was stoned and damaged.

● In Heideveld police twice used tearsmoke to disperse groups stoning vehicles.

● At Worcester's Riverview township 20 youths stoned a police vehicle and were arrested. A man was arrested after a similar incident.



A weeping mother carries her wounded child past a riot police officer minutes after the shooting.



A bare-chested member of the security forces guards a body which is covered by his jacket.

Gyama

MORE SPECIALS MORE SAVINGS

Bazaars and Ultramarkets



Ladies Polyester/cotton

DRESS

Red, turquoise, blue and pink prints on white background.

81 cm - 112 cm

1199

Police 'will kill' in self-defence

Cape Times 12/10/81 775

Staff Reporter

ALL POLICEMEN were trained to shoot at rioters' legs in a volatile situation, but if a policeman's life was threatened he would "shoot to kill", Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, said

yesterday.

He was commenting after the fatal shooting of three Athlone residents on Tuesday when police and railways regional task force members opened fire from packing crates on a railways truck.

The truck, he said, had

been attacked with rocks.

Lieutenant Laubscher said there were no standing orders at police stations instructing policemen to shoot at rioters' legs, but all policemen were "thoroughly" trained at police college to do this.

He added that birdshot spread over a distance and there was no guarantee rioters would always be hit in the legs.

Yesterday the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, issued a statement on the "so-called 'ambush'" in Athlone.

He said the "facts" were that stone-throwing had been rife in the Athlone area for at least three weeks.

Inhabitants had been forced not to use certain routes and the security forces had been "inundated with demands" for remedial action to be taken.

Normal vehicle patrols by the security forces had proved ineffectual.

Security forces had resorted to the use of a decoy delivery vehicle. This was "extensively damaged" by rocks.

"At this stage the security forces resorted to the use of shotguns with limited range. This indicated that the intention of the security forces was not to kill their attackers, but rather to disperse them and to effect arrests ...

"During the attack, two policemen, both of the SAR police, were struck by rocks and sustained head injuries.

"Three coloured men, aged 20, 16 and 12, were fatally wounded. Two coloured men and a coloured woman were slightly injured.



A British journalist, Mr Michael Hornsby, of The Times, was shot by police while covering unrest in Cape Town yesterday. He has numerous birdshot wounds on his back.

'Restraint'

"From the fact that the casualties were so low, bearing in mind the size and aggression of the mob and the hazardous circumstances at the time, it is obvious that the members exercised restraint in protecting themselves."

● The Parents Teachers Students Association of the Ned Doman Senior Secondary School yesterday "strongly condemned the brutal murder of defenceless children". One of the victims of the shootings on Tuesday, Shaun Magmoet, was a pupil at the school.

● Clare Harper reports from Johannesburg that Mrs Helen Suzman, PFP spokesman on Law and Order, said yesterday she could think of nothing that would do more harm than "a film (of Tuesday's killings) of this nature showing despicable methods used by the police, resulting in the luring of three young people to their death".

MAGUS 19/10/88 (278)

Company not involved

WYPROD Wholesale Merchants, members of the Western Cape Traders' Association, whose delivery vehicles have a similar appearance and colour to the lorry used in the "trojan horse" incident in Athlone on Tuesday in which three people were killed, have received several threats.

The firm emphasises that it was not involved in any way in the incident and the link was "purely coincidental".

The management emphasises that the firm remains "committed to social responsibility in the community".

ARGUS 18/10/85

775

Death 'ambush' necessary — police

JOHANNESBURG. — Police have defended their "ambush" of stone-throwers by security forces in Athlone — in which three people were shot dead — as a necessary technique to protect drivers.

In a statement the SAP said the "so-called ambush" had been widely publicised and condemned in South Africa and overseas. Stone-throwing had been rife in the area.

The attacks had been unusually aggressive and involved mobs of between 200 and 400 rioters.

"Inhabitants were compelled not to use certain routes, resulting in a disruption of community life. The security forces were inundated with demands for action."

"DECOY TRUCK RESORTED TO"

The stone-throwers waylaid vehicles which could be attacked and destroyed with impunity.

"For this reason a decoy delivery vehicle was resorted to."

The vehicle travelled along Thornton Avenue, Athlone, about 5pm on Tuesday. Initially there were no attacks.

"A few minutes later the vehicle was aggressively attacked by a group of rioters at the intersection of Thornton and St Simon's Avenue. The vehicle was so severely damaged that it was forced to a standstill.

"At this stage the security forces resorted to the use of shotguns with limited range. This indicated their intention not to kill their attackers but to disperse them and to effect arrests."

Two policemen were injured. Three people aged 20, 16 and 12 were fatally wounded. Two men and a woman were slightly injured. Nine men and one woman were arrested.

"From the fact that casualties were so low and the circumstances hazardous, it is obvious that the members exercised restraint in protecting themselves." — Sapa

Court bid to release Port Alfred leader

Argus Correspondent

GRAHAMSTOWN. — An attack against the powers of police acting under the emergency regulations was levelled by counsel for the wife of detained Port Alfred leader Gugile Nkwinti in an application for his release in the Supreme Court.

Mr T J Mahomed, SC, said Mr Nkwinti had an "uncontradicted track record as a negotiator" between white businessmen and township residents in the Port Alfred consumer boycott and had been instrumental in opposing school boycotts.

It was "inconceivable", he said, that Mr Nkwinti's arrest could have been regarded as necessary to preserve public order as alleged by the police.

"No parliament ever devised a law immune to judicial scrutiny and no police officer must be allowed to believe that the law is impotent to pierce his say-so."

Police had begun to assume that this was the case, he said.

It was also submitted that the emergency regulations were invalid because they had been proclaimed in terms of the state of emergency before it had been declared.

Argument for the respondents start today.

Widespread

city

violence

ARGUS 18/10/85 275

goes on



Continue



Picture: WILLIE DE KLERK, The Argus
This bus was stoned and then set alight in Jakkalsvlei Avenue, Bonte-
heuwel, today as unrest continued in many areas of the Peninsula.

18/10/85
Argus.

Staff Reporter

WIDESPREAD violence continued in many parts of the Peninsula today after a night of violence in Athlone in which one man died, bringing to eight the known death toll for the week.

Emergency personnel reported a wave of stone-throwing in several areas of the Cape Flats.

Police this morning fired teargas canisters into Rylands High School to disperse students who had refused orders to return to classrooms and had jeered them instead.

A witness who was in the school grounds said that police had fired birdshot at him.

Mr Dave Hartman, a photographer for Afrapix said police had fired two teargas canisters directly at him.

Warned to leave

At 11:10 police accused the Press of being a hindrance in the area and warned them to leave immediately or action would be taken against them.

Television crews from CBS and NBC had their names taken by police and were ordered to leave Gatesville.

Minutes later police parked outside a block of flats and fired teargas canisters at reporters who were watching them.

Witnesses also said that security forces fired birdshot from a Casspir parked on a bridge on Vanguard Expressway into the residential area of Gatesville.

Northern industrial and residential areas such as Bellville South, Ravensmead and Elsie's River were also reportedly affected.

Retreat Road closed

A bus was stoned and set alight on the corner of Jakkelsvlei Avenue and Valhalla Drive, Bonteheuwel about 10:40 am.

Further reports of stoning and unrest were received from many townships in the Athlone area including Heideveld, Manenberg, Hanover Park, Belgravia Estate and Athlone.

There was sporadic stoning on the Vanguard Expressway to Mitchell's Plain.

Traffic police closed Retreat Road linking Prince George Drive and Main Road in Retreat before noon today after several vehicles were stoned. Barricades and burning tyres were rolled across the road, blocking traffic.

A City Tramways bus burnt out this morning at 10:30 in Bonteheuwel opposite the Moravian Church.

A Cape Town fire tender doused the fire backed up by a contingent of police and Defence Force personnel.

Shot near mosque

One man was shot dead and another wounded when police were fired at and returned fire in Thornton Road, Athlone, last night.

Police said a man shot during a gun battle with police was presumed to be the man who died later in hospital. However witnesses to the shooting said the man was shot near a mosque gate about a block away and collapsed shortly afterwards.

Four people have been shot dead in the Belgravia area since Tuesday afternoon and several more wounded by police gunfire in confrontations with crowds.

A man died in hospital from gunshot wounds last night and more than 2 000 people were trapped in an Athlone mosque for three hours after police opened fire at the end of a meeting. Nearby, a policeman was shot in the hip.

Emergency services were told this morning of a truck burning in Belgravia Road, near St Athans Road.

The man who died was Mr Abdul Karriem Fridie, 29, of Grassy Park, who was married, with one child.

Police said today the policeman shot was Sergeant Andries Breda van Dyk who is attached to the dog unit.

He was taken to No 2 Military Hospital in Wynberg where his condition was "serious but stable".

At least three other people were wounded around the Peninsula during the night. Two were apparently shot by police in Spine Road, Mitchell's Plain, and the other was shot in Heideveld.

Police said a fourth person might have been hit after four shots were fired at police in Athlone.

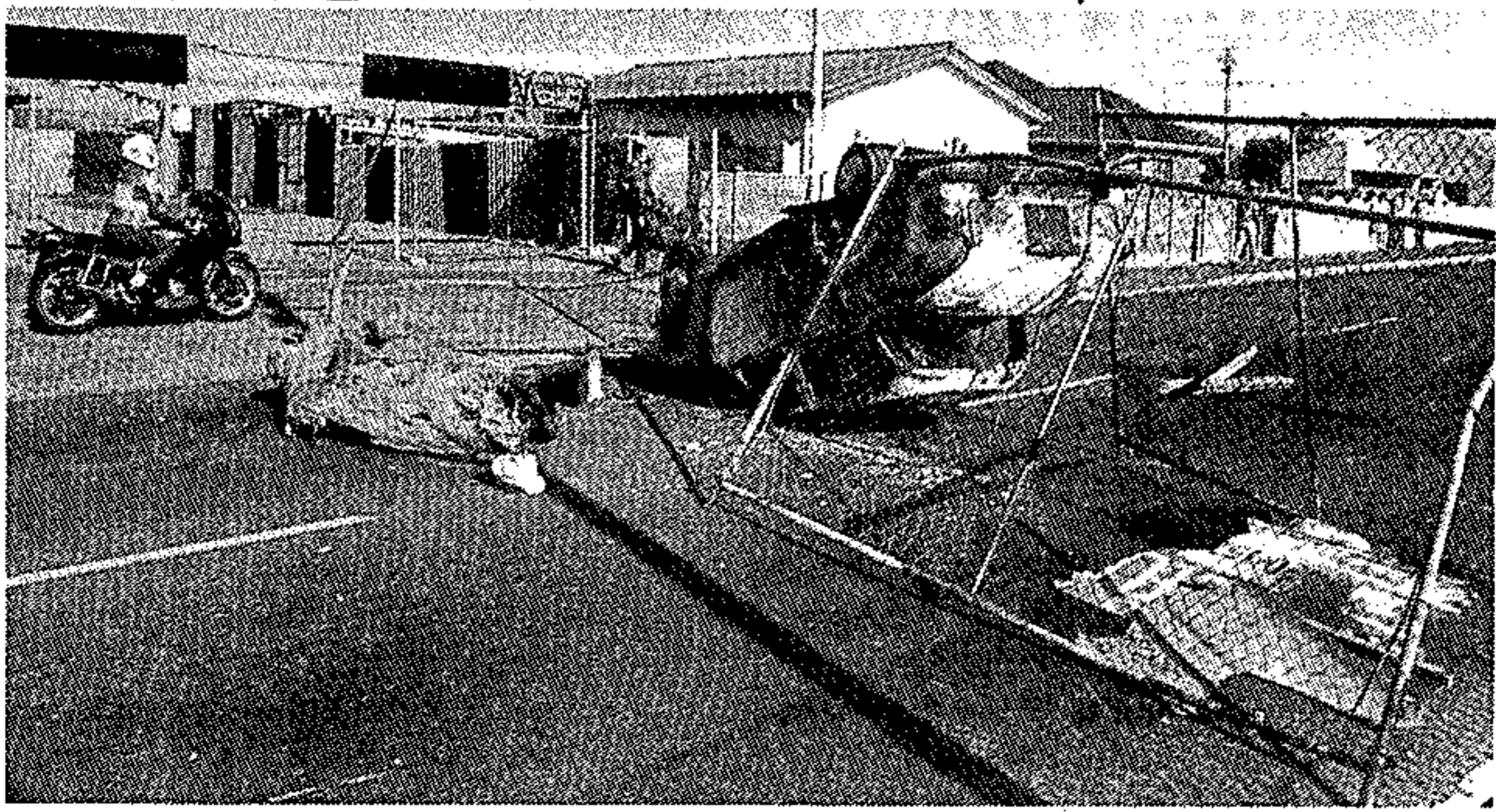
Earlier, three people, including a foreign journalist, were injured when police opened fire in Thornton Road, Athlone. Mr Michael Hornsby of The Times in London was wounded in the head and back.

A youth was shot in the back and another in the leg and buttocks after police were stoned.

Youths banged their fists

(Turn to Page 3, col 6)

275 PM 25/10/85



Riot scene ... car carcasses litter the streets

the *Cape Times* last Saturday, headed: "For God's sake stop terrorising our people," the PFP group monitoring unrest in the city appealed to everyone involved to stop all violence.

The Association of Law Societies (ALS) this week expressed "extreme concern" at police action in Athlone, particularly the killing of young children by police hiding in the railways vehicle.

Indications are that the trouble will escalate. Thousands of coloured matric pupils are due to start writing their final exams this week. But most have been boycotting classes and are inadequately prepared. Controversial coloured Education Minister Carter Ebrahim has refused to postpone the exams. A violent response by the scholars seems inevitable.

It has been difficult to pinpoint why unrest in Cape Town has escalated while there has been a relative decrease in violence in other areas. Although centred on Athlone, trouble has occurred in nearly every coloured suburb in the city and, at times, spilled over into white areas.

Middle class

Political consciousness among coloured youths in Cape Town is extremely high. Many are from middle and upper-middle class homes. Their perception of relative deprivation compared to whites seems to be even greater than the perceptions of people in less privileged communities.

In the initial stages of the Cape Town troubles, coloured parents seemed reluctant to support their children's activities. But police action, often perceived as indiscriminate and harsh, seems to have politicised parents to the extent that many now morally, if not actively, support their children's resistance.

The situation is perceived by many young people as the start of the final phase of the revolution in which government will be overthrown. Their fervour drives them on.

In the black townships, police appear to be better able to contain the violence. Roads bordering Crossroads, Nyanga and Guguletu can be sealed off quickly while uprisings are quelled.

There seems no prospect of immediate

cooling of anarchic fervour. For tough repression has a ratchet effect on the mood of the rioting youths and spurs them to even more daring excesses. ■

MRCAS 18/11/85

[Handwritten scribbles]

[Handwritten scribbles]

275

Bishop Tutu: I care about white

Liberation

"We must remember that we have been given a wonderful cause", Bishop Tutu said last night. Staff Reporter ROBERT HOUWING writes.

WHITES who opposed the system in South Africa deserved praise for "turning their backs on such substantial privileges," Bishop Desmond Tutu told a packed meeting last night.

The Nobel Peace Prize winner was speaking at a meeting organised by the Cape Western branch of the South African Institute of Race Relations in the Woodstock town hall.

Bishop Tutu said opposition to apartheid "came naturally" to black people, but "went against the grain" for whites. White South Africans, he said, were "not all demons."

"Most are scared human beings, and I ask the audience whether they wouldn't also be scared if they were outnumbered five to one."

"When I speak about black liberation it is because I also care about white liberation," Bishop Tutu said.

The police, he said, had an unenviable task in having to carry out "the immoral laws of an evil, totally un-Christian system."

"As a black person I do not regard them as my friends, depending as they do something utterly undefensible, and they are going to have their work cut out redeeming themselves."

He slammed the week's police shootings and said:

marked vehicle in Thornton Road, Athlone, as "outrageous."

Bishop Tutu condemned people who resorted to burning others they regarded as collaborators. "Methods like that do a great dis honour to those languishing on Robben Island or at Pollsmoor, to those in exile, or those whose blood has already been spilt."

"We must remember that we have been given a wonderful, righteous cause, one of freedom and justice, and we must be able to walk with heads held high."

"Stability in this land will not come from the barrel of a gun, because peace without justice is not possible."

The root cause of the current unrest, Bishop Tutu said, was apartheid. "No reform or plastic surgery will make it more beautiful — it is a monster that needs to be destroyed."

He described the new constitution as a "culmination of the politics of exclusion," which "entrenched white minority rule for ever."

After the meeting, a group of youths stoned the windows of at least two businesses in the Main Road, a supermarket and a factory curtain shop. Police patrolled the area after the incidents, but no action was apparent.



ARGUS 1/8/10/84

Traders and boycotters in deadlock

Staff Reporter

A MEETING in Beaufort West between white business owners and a committee representing black residents ended in a deadlock as the blacks decided to continue their boycott of white businesses.

The meeting between about 15 of the town's businessmen and women and a committee of 12 blacks was the first since the start of the consumer boycott two months ago.

A spokesman for the committee, who did not want to be named, said they were "not happy".

He said: "We had hassles with their stance. They echoed the views of the Nationalists and tried to debate our grievances into nothing."

Among the demands of black residents are:

- The Standard 8 class to be "acknowledged" by the education department.

- A new and better township.

- Improvement of the employment situation in the town.

- An end to police harassment.

- The scrapping of job reservation.

- Equal pay for equal work.

Several white businessmen who attended declined to comment on the meeting when approached by The Argus.

CAOC Times
18/10/85

2 shot dead from truck

By TONY WEAVER

TWO men shot dead by police in Old Klipfontein Road, Crossroads, on Wednesday afternoon were allegedly shot from the back of a South African Transport Services truck.

Two toddlers, one aged 2 and the other 3, were slightly injured by SSG shotgun pellets while inside their parents' houses in the same shooting. Thulani Moloi, a 2-year-old boy, was injured on his back and leg, and Alfred Nokutshaya, 3, was slightly injured in the shootings. Both were taken to hospital by police, as was Thulani's aunt, Mrs Cynthia Moloi.

An eyewitness to the shootings said: "The two victims were walking down the road, I know one of them as Mxenge. A big yellow railway truck with boxes made of something that looked like ceiling boards was stopped, something was burning on it, and I suspect it was a petrol bomb.

Opened fire

"Suddenly the police jumped out and opened fire, but they did not shoot at the people who had thrown the petrol bomb, they shot these two men who had not thrown petrol bombs or rocks, they were walking down the road. One was standing still when they shot him, and when his friend tried to run away, they shot him too."

Mrs Moloi, 22, who was shot in the neck, back and hip, said yesterday the door of her house, which is on Old Klipfontein Road, was open when police shot dead the two men.

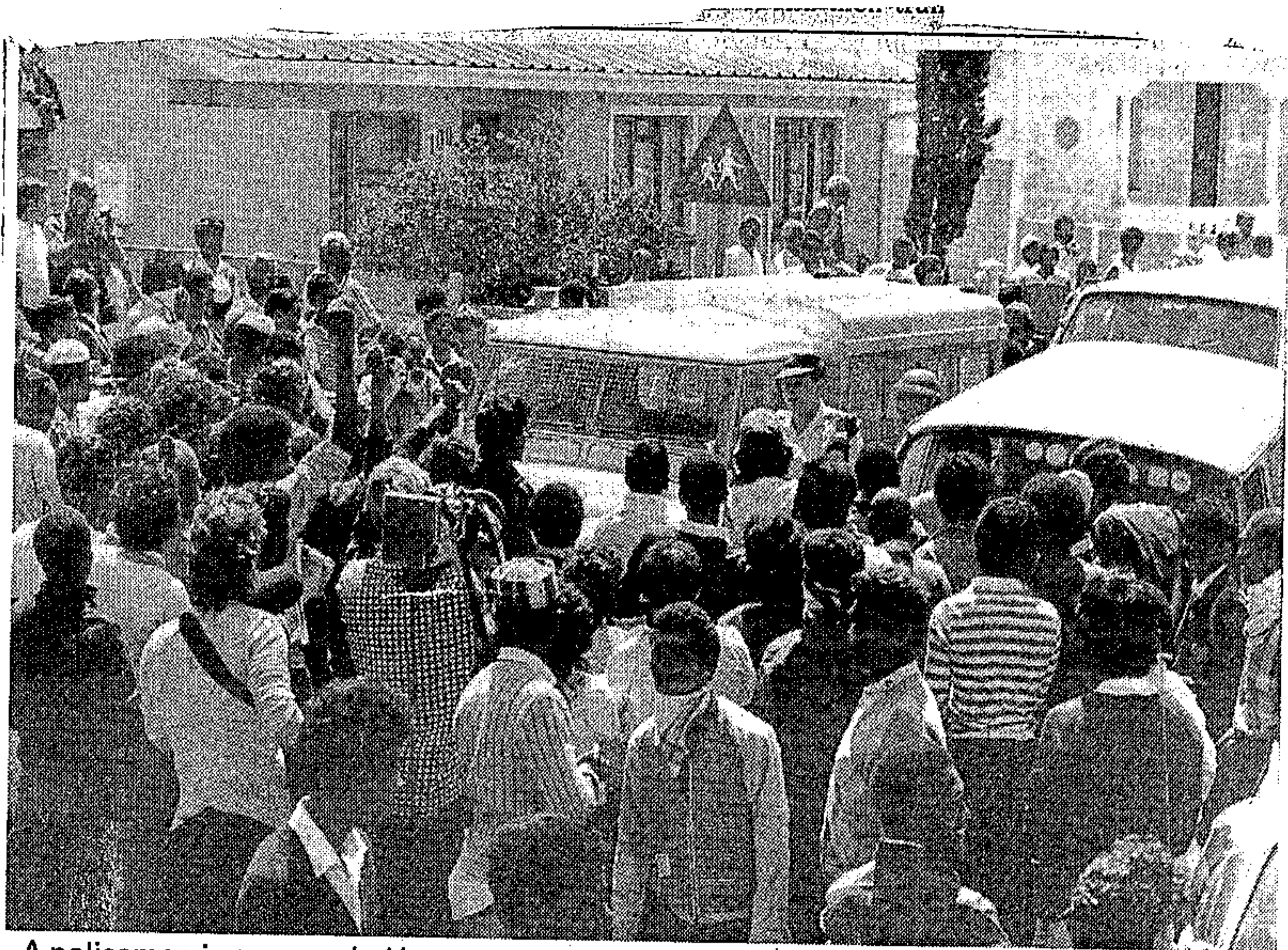
The pellets hit Thulani, passed through the back wall of her house, then went through the wall of the house behind hers, where Alfred was hit. They were fired from about 25 metres.

Shooting

Mrs Moloi said: "We were sitting in the house with the door open. When the shooting started, I hid under the table and Thulani ran into the bedroom, where the pellets hit him."

Next door, the wall of the house of Mrs Gladys Tutana, in front of which the first man was shot dead, was riddled with at least 30 large holes. The pellets passed through a corrugated iron wall, through a wall made of ceiling boards, and some lodged in her Bible next to her bed. No-one was home at the time.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said last night that it was possible that this tactic had been used, as it was not a new police method. He strongly urged the eyewitness to come forward and make a statement.



A policeman is surrounded by an angry crowd shouting abuse at him when a police vehicle was prevented from driving down Thornton Road by abandoned cars. Minutes later the policeman was bleeding from wounds in his neck and head after members of the crowd had stoned the police. (275) (280)

CAGE Times 18/10/85

RAWL BAST
 C R
 RUDGE
 NG D A
 EN POT
 G F A I
 B C A
 SHOTING
 O A
 C ESTS
 R T
 I ER SA E

SS
 CT

No. 541

RAWL BAST
 C R
 RUDGE
 NG D A
 EN POT

ful, there will be an appeal. — Sapa



THE INSTITUTE OF ESTATE AGENTS OF SOUTH AFRICA
 (INCORPORATED ASSOCIATION NOT FOR GAIN)
 CAPE TOWN AND WESTERN BRANCH
 804 Nedbankforeshore Heerengrecht Cape Town 8001
 PO Box 6230 Roggebaai 8012
 Phone: (021) 21 2130

**PROPERTY SEMINAR
 TO THE PUBLIC
 ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT
 PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS**

- 7—7.30pm: Estate Agents Board
 How the Board protects you and how
 and why you can lodge complaints.
- 7.30—8pm: What to expect from an agent — Gavin
 Durr.
- 8—8.30pm: Cash Bar.
- 8.30—9pm: How property is valued for sale
 purposes — Lawrence Seeff.
- 9—9.30pm: What you, as a seller, can do to make

tor and patient. 19/10/83

Names of shot

275 Staff Reporter

POLICE yesterday re-
 leased the names of four
 people shot this week.

The girl of 14 shot
 dead by a railways
 policeman at the Nyanga
 station on Wednesday
 was Miss Hilda Buyiswa
 Mbana, of Nyanga.

The two 20-year-old
 men shot dead by secur-
 ity forces in Old Klipfon-
 tein Road, Crossroads,
 on Wednesday, were Mr
 Goodman Manxane Mali,
 of 2231, Old Crossroads,
 Philippi, and Mr Mob-
 hule Alfred Fetman, of
 R267, Nyanga.

The man shot dead by
 police in Thornton
 Road, Athlone, on
 Thursday night was Mr
 Abdullah Karriem Fri-
 die, 29, of Sandpaper
 Road, Grassy Park.

Troops line streets of Athlone

Big show of force

By CHRIS BATEMAN, YAZEED FAKIER and TONY WEAVER

HUNDREDS of armed soldiers and police moved into Athlone late yesterday in a massive operation to restore law and order.

Barricades burned in the Belgravia Road area and at least seven vehicles were alight as security forces moved in at 5pm.

Troops lined streets as cars and houses were systematically searched in the biggest show of force seen in a single area since serious unrest broke out in Cape Town on August 28.

Residents in Belgravia Road watched as about 200 soldiers were stationed at five-metre intervals between Klipfontein and Kromboom roads.

Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer, described the operation as "a selective search".

"We are not just looking for people who fired at the police. We are looking for arsonists, stone-throwers and looters".

Later, anxious parents waited outside the Athlone police station for the release of those arrested.

Brigadier Chris Swart, Divisional Commissioner for the Western Cape, told local journalists, who were taken on a police tour of the area, that it had been decided to act to "restore law and order and normalize the situation".

Brigadier Swart said similar operations would be carried out "as often as necessary — not just here but anywhere in the Peninsula".

Police and troops withdrew from Athlone about 10pm, leaving a "minimum police presence".

Sporadic violence continued over a wide area yesterday and at least eight children were injured in clashes throughout the day.

Seven Guguletu children aged between 9 and 15 years were treated for birdshot wounds at the Sacla Clinic in Old Crossroads after a clash with police on the corner of NY 50 and 52.

A Rylands High School Std 8 pupil, Neil Nair, 15, was slightly injured by birdshot. Police fired shotguns and over 20 teargas canisters after warning a solidarity meeting of about 800 pupils from schools in the Cape Flats and black townships to disperse.

Shotgun fire from Casspirs

Several pupils were treated by the school's first aid team for teargas effects. Shotgun fire was also directed from Casspirs along Vanguard Expressway into nearby blocks of flats surrounding the school.

The official unrest death toll in Cape Town since August 28 now stands at 54, following the confirmation of the death of a Grassy Park father of one, Mr Abdul Karriem Fridie, 29. He was shot at the St Athens Road mosque in Athlone on Thursday night.

Earlier, 80 members of the Anglican Diocese of Cape Town joined hundreds of Muslims at the St Athens Road mosque in Athlone during the Friday sabbath prayer.

Stone-throwing occurred in many areas, including Epping Industria, Manenberg and Mitchells Plain. Retreat Road was closed off for part of the day.

Unrest broke out about 8.30am when a truck was set alight in Belgravia Road. About 10am a truck was looted in Half Road, Elsie's River, and a bus was set alight in Valhalla Drive, Bonteheuwel. Incidents continued throughout the day.



Soldiers line up in Belgravia Road, Athlone, yesterday during the search for weapons and explosives.

● About 10am at Number Seven Secondary School, Mitchells Plain, over 5 000 pupils from 10 neighbourhood schools were teargassed and some sjambokked after attempting a march on the Town Centre.

Schoolgirl crying hysterically

● About 11am in a stone-littered Vanguard Drive, Hanover Park, motorists saw shotgun-toting riot police dodge fast-moving traffic trying to get clear shots at fleeing school-children.

A young girl in school uniform was crying hysterically as she ran, and a woman motorist stopped and hauled her into the car as police closed in some 200 metres away.

● At 5.30pm, two barricades of burning tyres flamed on the corner of Belmore Avenue and Chromite Road in Mountview Estate. Police vans circled the area but did not intervene as young people, egged on by adults, threw jugs of petrol on the tyres.

● Several weekend sporting fixtures in the Peninsula have been cancelled.

All Western Province Football Board fixtures — including the Premier League and Challenge finals at Athlone Stadium — have been cancelled, as has the FPL match between Glendene and Real Taj scheduled for Sunday at 3pm at the Athlone Stadium. Glendene's clash with Manning Rangers, set for Monday at 8pm, has also been called off.

The Cape District Softball Association has cancelled all its weekend fixtures. All Western Province Cricket Board fixtures for this weekend have been postponed for a week. All Cape District Baseball Union fixtures have been cancelled.

'Continue the struggle' vow

CAPE TOWN 9/10/85
Staff Reporter

PARENTS, teachers and students pledged to continue the struggle for a "non-racial democratic South Africa" at a meeting held by the Kuils River Civic Association this week.

The meeting, which undertook to form a parents, teachers and students association for Kuils River, requested pupils to return to classes to write the final examinations.

"Awareness programmes should be part of the school programme and we shall demand that final exams be postponed to a later date," they stated.

Resume normal classes

● John Ramsay Senior Secondary School pupils yesterday said they would resume normal classes as soon as their short-term demands were met.

These demands included the postponement of examinations, an end to the victimization and intimidation of teachers and students, the removal of security guards from school premises and the removal of the SADF from the townships.

● The Parents, Teachers and Students Association of Heideveld High School has also joined the growing condemnation of the presence of security guards at Peninsula high schools and the banning of meetings of "so-called unrecognized bodies" on schools premises.

● The Students' Representative Council in Guguletu has called on all pupils who "have gone to the Ciskei or Transkei to write examinations" to be back in Cape Town by Friday.

Sort out mutual problems

A spokesman for the SRC said pupils in Cape Town believed that those who had left had "betrayed" them and said they should come back "to help sort out our mutual problems".

The spokesman also said that a report in Monday's Cape Times on a meeting held in Guguletu on Friday night had created a wrong impression by stating that more than 1 500 parents, pupils and teachers had passed a resolution calling on those who had left school during the unrest to return.

"We have not called on pupils to return to classes," the spokesman said. "We want pupils to return to school, to attend our alternative educational programmes, but not to end the boycott," he said.

Monday is high noon for the planned super-federation of emerging unions.

The walk-out of the National Union of Mineworkers (NUM) and the Metal and Allied Workers Union (Mawu) from the talks last week is a sign of major upheavals in the ranks.

The consensus among the unity unions is that the formation of the federation will go ahead as scheduled on November 30, but its form could still undergo major changes.

At the root of the current dispute is the uneasy relationship between the United Democratic Front (UDF) unions and the mainstream unity unions, including Fosatu and five large mainly industrial unions.

These five are the NUM, the Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers Union (Ccaawusa), the Food and Canning Workers Union, the General Workers Union and the Cape Town Municipal Workers Association.

Division has arisen over the issue of how to allocate votes at the inaugural congress.

Some of the UDF unions have been insisting on one union, one vote, while the bigger unions such as Mawu and the NUM have been demanding proportional representation.

If the system is one union, one vote, the nine UDF unions and the 11 affiliates of the Natal-based National Federation of Workers (NFW) would easily outnumber the other unions.

The NFW, with little sign that it has major worker support, would have 11 votes to the one vote of the 230,000-strong NUM.

By PHILLIP VAN NIEKERK

The other issue over which there has been division is the insistence by some of the UDF unions that officials be elected to positions traditionally held by workers.

Both issues will have to be resolved at the next unity meeting on Monday.

All of the unity unions are playing the split close to their chests, but there

have been rumours that the UDF unions will show more flexibility on Monday.

If not, there is no way the large unions will remain in the federation.

This would bring the situation back to square one, as it stood at the beginning of this year, with the UDF unions on one side and, on the other, Fosatu and the other five mainstream unions.

CAC Times 19/10/85 275

Staff Reporter

Funeral for soldier killed in PE township

THE sad bugle notes of the Last Post echoed across the waves during the military funeral of 19-year-old Corporal Johan Schoeman at the fishing village of Gansbaai yesterday morning.

Corporal Schoeman, 19, a Permanent Force member of 5 South African Infantry, Ladysmith, was doing duty in Kwa-Zekele township near Port Elizabeth when he was killed.

He was separated from

his fellow soldiers while chasing a group of stone-throwers. His body, with 73 stab wounds, was found in a nearby alley 15 minutes later.

After a service in the Gansbaai Ned Geref Kerk, led by Chaplain Willie Viljoen of the

Overberg Commando, the band and members of AA School — 10 Anti-Aircraft Regiment, Young's Field — led the procession in a slow march from the church. During the service a letter of condolence from the Officer Com-

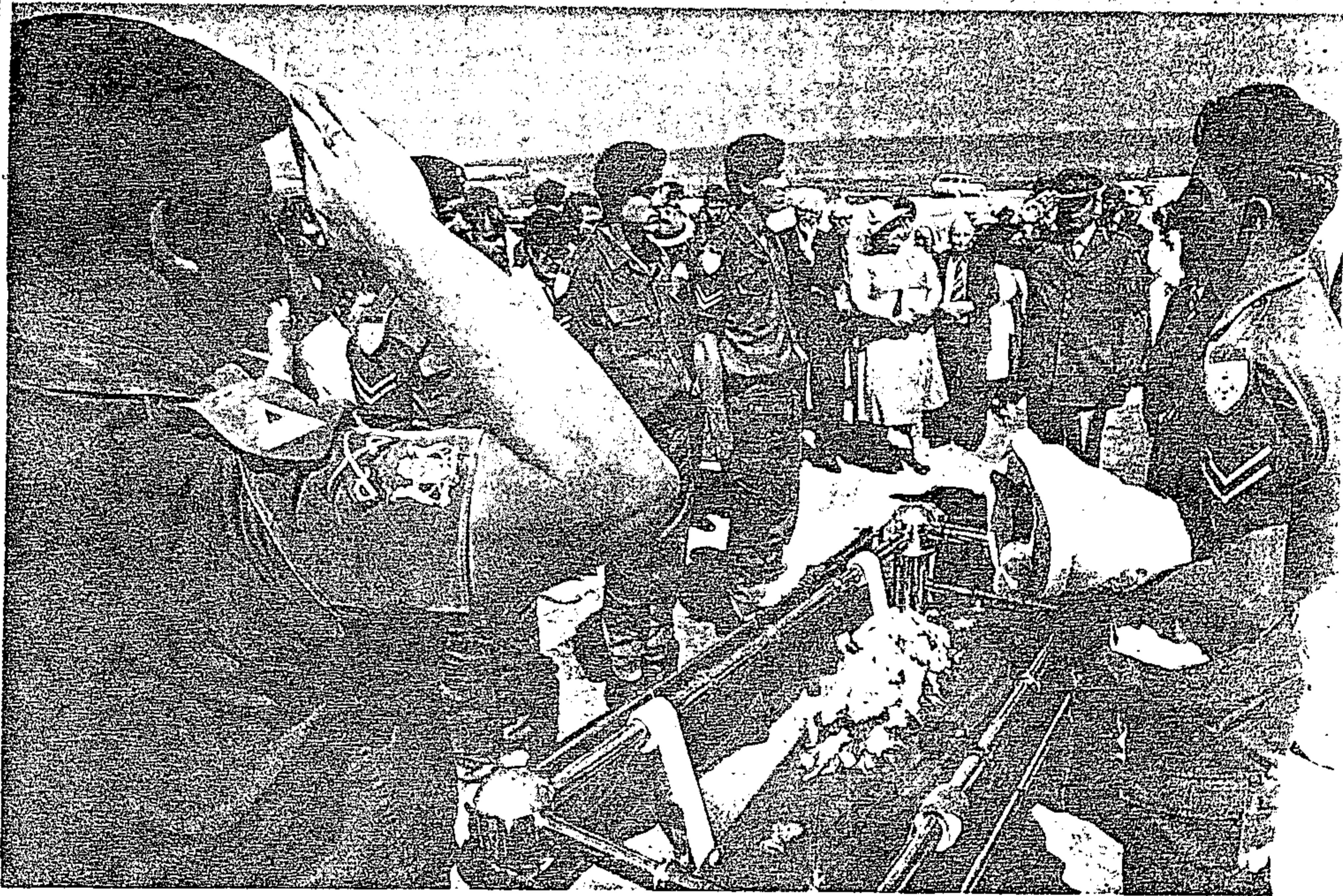
manding 5 SAI, Colonel K V Harris, was read out by Lieutenant Peet de Bruin.

At the entrance to the cemetery the troops formed a guard of honour and presented arms while the Last Post sounded as the coffin

was lowered into the grave. The dead soldier's mother, Mrs Susan Schoeman, was assisted by her eldest son Koos and his wife Jennifer.

Corporal Schoeman is the first soldier to be buried in the new Acre of Honour in Gansbaai which was set aside in the cemetery following a special meeting of the council earlier this week.

Corporal Schoeman leaves his widowed mother and three brothers.



Corporal Johan Schoeman is given the final salute at the military funeral held at Gansbaai yesterday morning.

Three funerals for eight unrest victims today

Weekend Argus Reporters

THE funerals of eight victims of police shootings are being held today in three separate funerals.

Three people, ranging in age from 11 to 22, who were shot dead by police riding shotgun on a disguised SATS delivery truck, were due to be buried from the AME Church Hall in Hazendal at 9 am.

They were Michael Miranda, 11, Shaun Magmoed, 16, and Jonathan Claasens, 22.

Two youths and two men, shot dead in the black townships this week, will be buried from the Noxolo Primary School in Old Crossroads.

They were Mphetho Dominic Ntlemese, 14, Mncedi Simisili, 20, Mncekeleli Liwani, 13, and Mzwandile Sonxele, 23.

Serious condition

Mr Abdul Friddie, who was shot dead by police as he left a meeting in the St Athans Road mosque on Thursday night, will be buried from the Grassy Park mosque in Victoria Road at 2 pm.

One person, originally said to

have died in the "Trojan horse" incident on Tuesday, is believed to be in a serious condition in Red Cross Childrens' Hospital.

Members of religious organisations, the United Democratic Front and attorneys acting for the victims of police action, said their records showed three dead as a result of the Tuesday shooting and not four, as originally reported.

Restrictions

● A Wynberg magistrate has imposed a number of restrictions on a planned meeting of the United Democratic Front to be held in Hanover Park today.

Mr W P Theron said he had reason to believe that public peace would be seriously endangered by the meeting to be held today at the Hanover Park Civic Centre.

He said that the meeting would have to be held indoors, no loudspeakers could be used to convey the speeches outside the building, no-one was to congregate outside, the organisers had to ensure the orderly conduct of the meeting.



Police and troops stand guard at the wreck of a lorry set alight shortly before "several hundred" security force members moved into Athlone to "restore law and order".



Guard in Belgravia Road, Athlone, as a military tow truck ve the wreck of a bakkie gutted by fire shortly before yesterday's operation in the area.

SOUTHERN AFRICA LABOUR AND DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH UNIT

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE STUDY OF POVERTY IN URBAN
A soldier stands g
prepares to remo

Questionnaire Number :

Address of Household :

Street

Area

Interviewer :

Date of Interview :

Time of Interview :

9/8/85
Weekend
Days
To 1.07pm
Dinner

Hello,

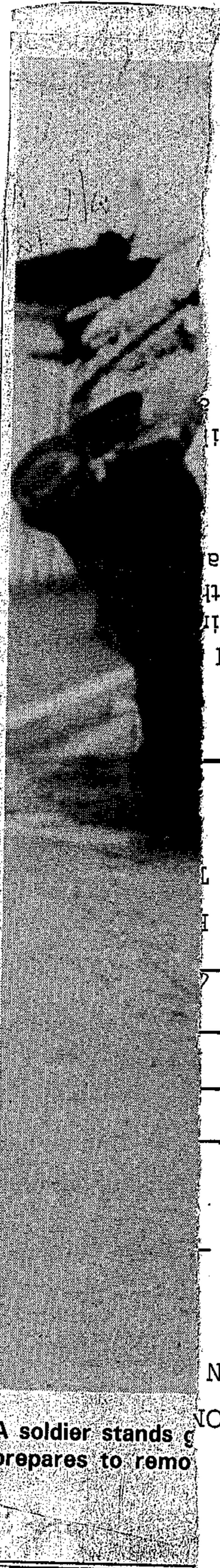
My name is *Pascal*

University of Cape Town. We are talking to you in this area about the conditions under which they live and the appreciate it if you would help us by a

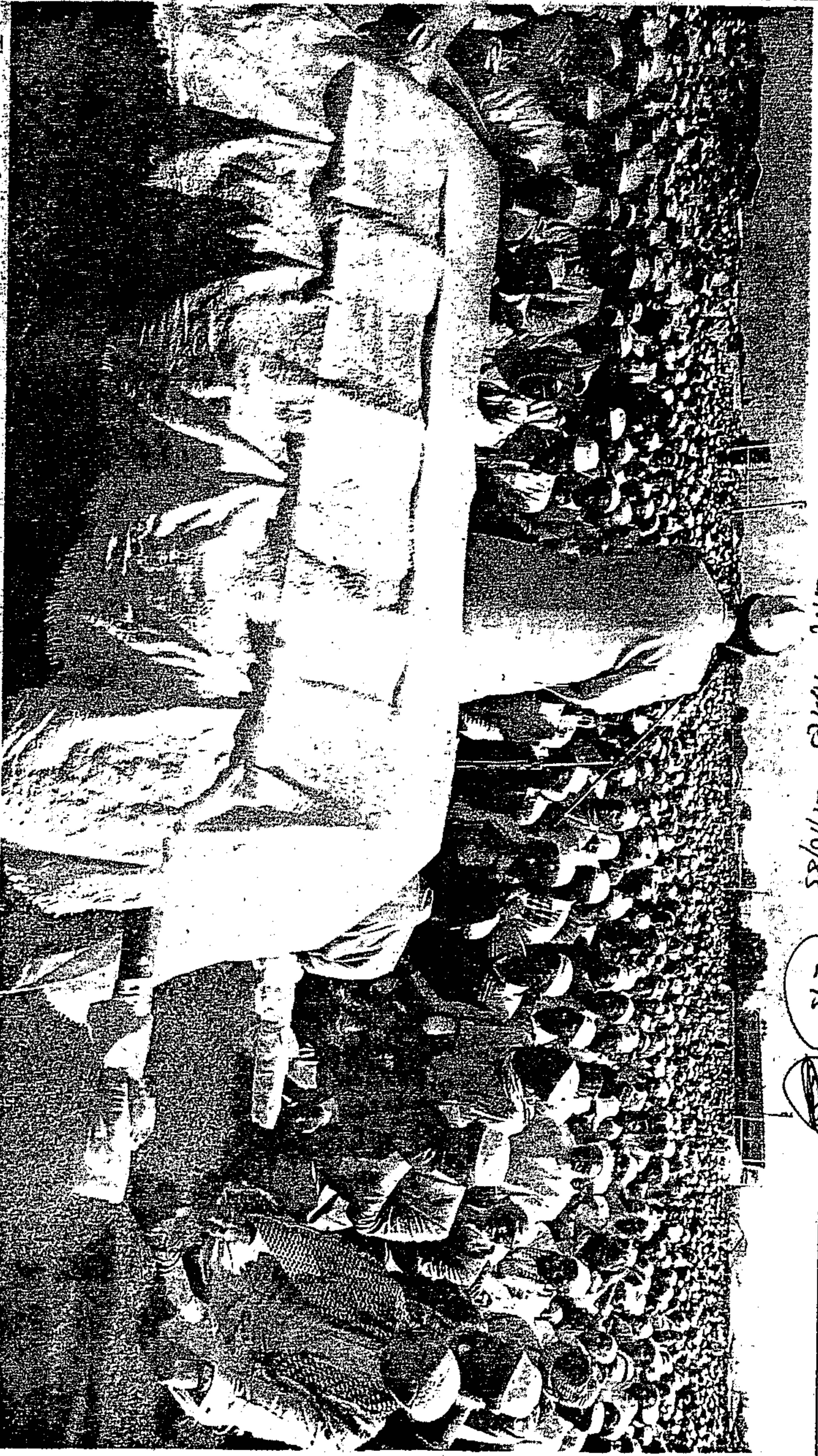
We do not need your surname.

Be assured that all this information will

Personal information will not be made strictly confidential.



State Times 2/10/83 275



Thousands of mourners at the funeral of Mr Abdul Karriem Friddle, who was shot by security forces on Thursday night, listen to a speech at the City Park sports stadium in Athlone on Saturday. ● Report, page 2
Picture: Ivor Markman

MIPI SIBIAT

Three killed in weekend unrest

Staff Reporters

THREE people were shot dead — two by police and one by a civilian — in separate incidents in the Western Cape at the weekend.

Riot police dispersed a mob looting a supermarket in Hanover Park, and groups of youths roamed parts of Bellville South, stoning a number of cars and buildings.

An unidentified man was shot dead by a Kuils River man on Saturday when a car was attacked by a stone-throwing mob about 5pm.

Mr Victor Mornberg, 28, and his father, Mr J V Mornberg, 58, were traveling on La Belle Road near Stikland railway station when they were attacked by about 15 men.

Both men received head injuries and the side-window of the car was shattered.

Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, a police liaison officer, said the younger Mr Mornberg had fired four shots with a rifle.

POLICE GUARD

One man was killed. Another was wounded and was under police guard in Tygerberg Hospital.

In an incident near the Old Stellenbosch Road, Elsie's River, one man was killed and another injured when police were attacked while investigating an alleged illegal liquor dealing. Lieutenant Laubscher said

two policemen sent to the area were attacked about noon on Saturday and one of them opened fire.

Mr Johannes Thomas, who was in his early 20s and lived in Clarke Estate, was killed. A second person was wounded and taken to Tygerberg Hospital. Two men and a woman were arrested on public violence charges.

A man was killed in Langa when police dismantling a barricade near the Langa men's hostel came under attack about 9pm on Saturday. Police said several rounds of birdshot were fired and one man was killed.

Riot police fired shotguns and teargas to disperse a crowd looting a supermarket warehouse in Hanover Park on Saturday evening.

A concrete battering ram was used in an attempt to smash through a steel security gate at the back of the supermarket. Half-bricks were hurled at steel mesh security windows.

The gate was prised open. Cartons of cigarettes were passed from hand to hand.

Two police patrol vans and a Casspir appeared and shotguns and teargas were fired at the fleeing crowd.

A middle-aged woman clasp ing two cartons of cigarettes was arrested.

In Bellville South groups of youths stoned business premises and a clinic set alight a bakke and stoned the home of a management committee member.

The house in Glen Haven, was attacked early yesterday morning. The committee member asked not to be identified.

A bakke belonging to Bellville South businessman M. H. Narker's was stoned while parked in Durham Street about 2am yesterday and set alight in nearby Inspan Street.

Acc 15
21/10/85
275

Actions of 42 teachers 'being investigated'

CAPE TOWN 21/10/85

ESP EB JS

is
s
o
n
e
it
it
e
it
a
it
a
n
k
to
a
n
a
ll
a
d
m
r
fr
d
n
e
n
ie
ic
ts
a
e
of
n
14

PORT ELIZABETH. — The actions of 42 school principals and teachers who may have been "assisting the boycott" were being investigated, the leader of the Labour Party, the Rev Allan Hendrickse, announced at the weekend.

Opening the Southern Cape congress of the party at Knysna, Mr Hendrickse said the teachers had been "identified as possibly assisting the whole boycott of schools in one way or another".

He said their actions were currently being examined and after this, action would be taken if required.

The Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim, whose department supplied the names of the teachers, told the congress that a number of primary and high school principals stood a chance of losing their jobs if they were found guilty of playing an active part in the school unrest.

Mr Ebrahim also said he doubted the credibility of the newly-formed Western Cape Teachers' Union.

Mr Hendrickse announced that matriculation candidates who failed at

the end of the year would automatically be allowed to write supplementary examinations.

A motion passed after Mr Hendrickse's opening address appealed to all students to write examinations and supported Mr Ebrahim's decision not to defer the final examinations.

Another motion condemned all forms of violence and called on the police and communities "to avoid situations which would lead to bloodshed and death".

● School principals would not be deterred from their task by "insensitive threats of dismissal", the chairman of the Athlone and District Principals' Association, Mr Henry Joubert, said last night.

Describing Mr Ebrahim's threat as "intemperate and provocative", he said it would "only serve to aggravate the already deep crisis in education".

"We will not be deterred in our task by insensitive threats of dismissal at a time when children in our care are arrested, maimed and killed," Mr Joubert said. — Sapa, Own Correspondent and Staff Reporter

Soccer game stopped by teargas

Mr. Tomie

2/10/85

JTS

Staff Reporter

POLICE fired teargas into the middle of a soccer game in Guguletu yesterday, forcing players and spectators to flee, according to the president of the Guguletu Football Association (Gufa), Mr Sam Dakusi.

Mr Dakusi said the game had to be abandoned 15 minutes before the end of play because of the gas.

Police first circled the football ground in a Hippo, he said.

"Then at about 6.40pm they fired a teargas canister into the middle of the field.

"There was no trouble, no one threw stones, I don't understand why they did it," he said.

Mr Dakusi said there were many young children at the ground at the time as under-12 and under-14 teams had played curtain-raisers before the main match between Elite 15 and Zephyrs Big 15.

Not needed

Mr Dakusi said his association, a Sacos affiliate, played non-racial sport.

"If the police want to join us, they must throw down their guns and teargas and put on their football gear," he said.

"I want to tell the police that I don't need them around our field to restore 'law and order' when my guys are playing."

● Police confirmed last night that two canisters of teargas had been fired at a group of about 500 youths gathered on an open sports field yesterday evening.

The teargas was fired after part of the group refused to disperse after being given "a reasonable time" to do so, a police liaison officer, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, said.



Picture: HANNES THIART, The Argus

Firemen damp down the smouldering wreck of a late-model four-door saloon which was set on fire and apparently pushed down Lion Street in Bo-Kaap today.

ARGUS 21/10/RS

Late-model cars set alight in Bo-Kaap

Staff Reporter

TWO cars, with a replacement value of around R25 000, were set alight and burnt out in Bo-Kaap above Buitengracht Street today.

A third car was severely damaged.

Police and the fire brigade were called. Later a police Casspir toured the area, the streets of which were littered with broken glass.

Mr P P J Pretorius of Edgemead saw the destruction of his brand-new Toyota Corolla coupe from an upstairs window in the Cape Technikon building several blocks away.

"I just can't believe it," he said as crowds watched firemen damp down the smouldering wreck at the corner of Pentz and Upper Wale Streets. "The car is only three weeks old. I have parked it here every day."

"When someone shouted there were cars on fire in Bo-Kaap, I looked out the window and saw that one of them was mine."

TROUBLE

Mr Pretorius, a lecturer at Wingfield Technical College who is studying for his teacher's diploma at the technikon, said he had been expecting trouble in the area.

"Last week a little girl came up and asked for money," he said. "When I refused she said: 'We will set your car alight.'"

"I took out riot insurance the very next day."

Behind Mr Pretorius' car stood a new Mazda 323, its windows shattered and its upholstery damaged.

A few blocks away in Upper Lion Street, firemen were damping down the smouldering remains of a late model Renault 5. It had been set on fire and then, apparently, pushed down the road where it crashed into the wall of a house.



Picture: DANA LE ROUX, The Argus

City hairdresser Mr Edward Mellerick in the burnt-out wreck of his car today.

ARGUS 21/10/85 275

Motorists ignore driver fleeing mob on freeway

Staff Reporter

A HAIRDRESSER fled for his life, frantically trying to wave down passing cars, when his car was petrol-bombed on the national road to Somerset West.

But no matter how much he appealed for help, no one stopped and he eventually took to the bushes to escape his attackers.

"They just kept on going. They did not want to know me," said Mr Edward Mellerick, 27, an Irishman who has been in South Africa for two years.

Mr Mellerick said today he was returning to Cape Town from Kuils River about 10pm last night after visiting friends.

He was attacked near the headquarters of the Cape Corps and the Swartklip turn-off from the N2.

He saw legs in the darkness and then the first stone struck the rear passenger window.

"I was quite calm and thought to myself: 'That can be fixed'."

Suddenly he saw a man in front of him with a burning torch. He threw it at the car

and it broke the windscreen, falling into a pocket containing a beach bag at the back of the car.

"I thought of jumping out but was going too fast," Mr Mellerick said. "I pumped the brakes and came to a stop. Then I thought I would throw the bag and the bomb out of the car after covering it with washing."

But when Mr Mellerick looked back he saw "about 100 people" running towards him.

They were making an ear-piercing noise, "a warrior cry". "I knew they meant business and I knew I could not wait around," Mr Mellerick said.

He started running down the freeway. As he fled he was struck on the back by a stone.

"I tried to stop passing cars but the drivers did not care. They just kept on driving," he said.

Eventually Mr Mellerick ran into the bush. "I fell on my face so they could not find me."

Eventually the crowd disappeared and Mr Mellerick returned to the freeway and succeeded in stopping a car.

"I took one last look and saw my vehicle engulfed in flames."

Supplementary exams allowed

Staff Reporter

THE leader of the Labour Party, the Rev Allan Hendrickse, announced today that pupils who wrote and failed their matriculation examinations would be allowed to write supplementary exams next year.

Mr Hendrickse said the decision, which was announced at the party's Southern Cape congress in Knysna at the weekend, had already been taken by the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim.

What remained was for the mechanics of putting the decision into effect to be discussed with department officials.

Mr Ebrahim said he had taken a decision about newspapers such as The Argus, which he claimed continually distorted what he said, to provide written answers to written questions.

He said he would "see if he could get round to it today" if questions about the examinations were sent to his office.

● Meanwhile the Labour Party decision to investigate the actions of 42 principals and teachers identified with the schools boycott has been criticised.

The chairman of the Athlone and District Principals' Associ-

ation, an independent body which, according to chairman Mr HP Joubert represents 67 of the 103 principals in the region, said the "insensitive threats of dismissal" were "definitely not going to help" the present situation, he said.

"There is a very widespread rejection of the Labour Party and its Department of Education and Culture — they enjoy no legitimacy among the community," Mr Joubert said.

"As principals, our responsibility is towards the community of pupils, teachers and parents — and it will be the community which decides on the teachers and principals it wants."

● Professor Richard van der Ross, rector of the University of the Western Cape, today told students he had personally visited the Minister of Education and Culture, Mr Carter Ebrahim, to ask him to reconsider his decision not to postpone end-of-year exams, but without success.

Professor van der Ross addressed a crowd of students in the plaza in front of the administration block after they called on him to put pressure on education authorities to postpone matric exams.

A UWC spokesman said Professor van der Ross would issue a statement later today.

School pupils set out 16 conditions

Staff Reporter

THE Mitchell's Plain Students' Action Committee, which represents 12 high schools in the area, today issued 16 conditions under which they will return to school.

The conditions are:

- Postponement of examinations.
- Ending the state of emergency.
- Release of all political detainees and political prisoners.
- Scrapping of age-limit at schools.
- The recognition of democratically elected SRCs and PTSAs.
- Harassment of teachers, pupils and the community must be stopped.
- Government grants awarded to pupils must not be taken away.

- Withdrawal of troops from the townships
- Awareness programme to be included in the syllabus.
- Examination fees for matriculants must be reduced from R36 to R20.
- The proclamation by Mr Carter Ebrahim, Minister of Education and Culture, must be declared null and void.
- All charges to be dropped against students, pupils and community workers.
- Principals must stop negotiations with the police.
- Schools must be opened to the community.
- Security guards must be removed from schools and student bodies such as Cosas must be un-banned.
- An equal, democratic and non-racial education system for all in South Africa must be introduced.



Friends and relatives of the three young unrest victims killed in Athlone last week hold candles beside their coffins at the funeral service held at the AME Church in Hazendal. Six other unrest victims were also buried on Saturday. Picture: Ivor Markman

21/01/85

Cape Times



35 000 at funerals of 9 victims

Staff Reporter

MORE than 35 000 people attended three separate funeral services — two in Athlone and one in Crossroads — for nine unrest victims in the Peninsula on Saturday.

Security forces kept a low profile throughout the day.

Entry to Guguletu and Crossroads was restricted to blacks while Klipfontein and Lansdowne roads were closed to traffic.

Sporting fixtures scheduled for Saturday in some areas of the Peninsula were cancelled.

Mourners

At least 15 000 people attended the funeral of Mr Abdul Karriem Fride at the City Park stadium in Athlone on Saturday afternoon. He was shot by police outside the St Athens Road mosque, Athlone, on Thursday evening.

According to some estimates, about 20 000 people participated in the massive funeral procession which stopped traffic for nearly two hours along Klipfontein Road as mourners marched to the Vygekraal cemetery in Rylands Estate.

Muslim and some Christian clerics lead the procession of mourners who held hands chanting "Allahu Akbar" (God is Great). Verses from the Koran as well as UDF and ANC slogans were displayed on placards and banners.

'Not in vain'

A banner quoting the Koran read: "Oh, you who believe, you are ordered to retaliate in the crime of murder." Another said: "We wish to be gracious to those who are being oppressed in the land, to make them leaders and make them heirs."

Speaking at the

funeral, the president of the Muslim Judicial Council (MJC), Sheikh Nazeem Mohamed, said the deceased "died for all of us oppressed" and called for a united front against the forces of oppression.

Sheikh M S Dien, life president of the MJC and head of the St Athens Road mosque, said those who had died opposing oppression had "not fallen in vain, it only strengthens us".

Athlone

"How many bullets have they sunk into the community but we have not given up hope, because the Creator says do not despair?"

Sheikh Dien challenged the State to "bring 10 000 or 50 000 members of the security forces. The spirit of the believers will never be broken," he said.

Other speakers at the funeral included the Rev Lionel Louw, head of the Western Province Council of Churches, City advocate Mr Abdullah Omar, Moulana Farid Esack of the Call of Islam, and Mr Frank van der Horst, president of the South African Council of Sport (Sacos).

Earlier on Saturday, over 4 000 people attended a funeral service for the youth and two boys who were shot by security forces hidden in an unmarked truck last Tuesday in Thornton Road, Athlone.

'Battleground'

The three, Shaun Magmoed, 16, Michael Miranda, 11, and Jonathan Klaasen, 18, were buried at the Maitland cemetery.

Speaking at the service held at the AME Church in Hazendal, Mr Louw said: "The SADF made our neighbourhood their battleground and the judicial system the operational grounds for unjust laws made in an illegal parliament."

Referring to the dead, he said: "Their murderers wear uniforms of the defence and police forces."

In a prayer at the graveside, the Rev Graham Cyster of the Baptist Church asked that "those who have perpetrated this murder" be brought to justice.

At least 10 000 mourners attended the funeral service held for five unrest victims at the Noxolo Secondary School in Crossroads on Saturday.

Ivor Toms

They were buried in NY 108 cemetery in Guguletu.

On the way to the cemetery mourners sang freedom songs and chanted freedom slogans.

Those buried were: Mr William Mission, 40, Mthetho Dominic Ntlmese, 14, Mncedi Sint-sili, 20, Liwani Mnckeleli, 13, and Mzwandile Sonxeke, 23.

Among the speakers was Crossroads doctor Dr Ivor Toms, who recently completed a 21-day fast in protest against the deployment of troops in the townships.

21/01/05
Cape Times.

Cape Times 18/08/85

Woman tells of intimidation

~~AB~~ Staff Reporter

A WOMAN in New Crossroads is being victimized for her alleged association with the community council but says she is not, and has never been, a member.

Mrs Gloria Sogaxa of 1624 Nontulo Street, New Crossroads, said she was a candidate for the council in 1983 but was unsuccessful.

At that stage, she felt that the council could still achieve something for the people living there.

"But now I am with the people and I identify with the UDF. I don't want anything to do with the community council," Mrs Sogaxa said.

CAPE TIMES 19/10/85

Complaints after deaths in Athlone

By CHRIS ERASMUS
COMPLAINTS have been laid against security force members after the incident in Thornton Road, Athlone, on Tuesday when three people were killed and about 15 injured.

At a press conference on Wednesday night six of those injured when security force members hiding in an SATS vehicle opened fire gave their accounts.

All six were members or friends of the Ryklief family outside whose home most of the shootings had taken place.

Toyer Abrahams, 10, said he had been shot while sitting on a bed in the Ryklief home.

'Hit in leg'

"A truck came past with policemen in it. They shot some children and a bullet came through the window and hit my leg. My brother was also hit."

Ismaiel Ryklief, 12, said he had gone outside with some friends and relatives when the truck came by and the shooting started. He was hit in the leg and buttocks by birdshot.

Shaun Magmoet, the 16-year-old killed in the shooting, had tried to push past but was hit in the head, said Ismaiel.

"Shaun crawled into the bedroom and asked me how I was and I said 'All right' and I asked him how he was, but he was dead. Then the sol-

diers kicked in the door."

Ismaiel said Shaun was "grabbed by the head" and dragged from the bedroom to the front door.

"One of the ambulancemen said Shaun was already dead but the police didn't believe him and they trampled on him."

Ghalieb Ryklief, 17, said the security forces in the truck had deliberately challenged the crowd.

"The truck drove up and down the road and the third time it came past it was travelling very slowly. That was when the shooting started."

Mrs Zanap Ryklief, who was also hit by birdshot, and her foster sister, Mrs Latiefa Muller, who received 15 birdshot wounds, gave the same account of events as the children.

'Anger'

Others who spoke at the conference were Bishop D Hart and Pastor Godfrey Kraatz, both of the Lutheran Church, Mr Trevor Manuel, secretary of the UDF in the Western Cape, and Moulana Faried Esack.

Mr Manuel said: "The UDF is outraged. We can fully understand the anger generated by these actions and why members of the community fired on police in Thornton Road on Tuesday night."

PW refuses to act

President blamed for Cape violence as he rejects PFP call to intervene to restore

20/10/85

**By John MacLennan
Political Correspondent**

275
5 minutes
PRESIDENT P W Botha has been held responsible for Cape Town's suburbs burning because he has rejected a call to intervene personally to douse the violence.

The national chairman of the Progressive Federal Party, Colin Eglin, believes the President has shown himself to be lacking in statesmanship, understanding, and the initiative necessary to cope with the crisis.

Mr Botha has turned down a PFP appeal that he intervene personally to defuse the violence in the Peninsula, a step that is regarded as being the last hope for achieving community peace.

Yesterday, Mr Eglin made public the contents of letters and telexes he had exchanged with Mr Botha.

In these, Mr Botha in effect blames the PFP for the continuing riots, and questions the party's patriotism. He takes the querulous stance that riots are continuing despite coloureds now being represented in the Cabinet and Parliament.

Mr Eglin, in a telex sent on behalf of the PFP to Mr Botha on October 17, says: "We are appalled at the in-

Mr Eglin said he feared that unless the Government took bold initiatives "the polarisation and alienation that is taking place in the Cape Peninsula will become an indelible feature that will not be able to be undone."

Mr Botha replied on the same day: "You and your colleagues must ask yourselves whether, and to what extent, your irresponsible speeches and visits to terrorist organisations are contributing to inspire certain unlawful elements to act against peaceful communities."

Mr Eglin responded: "In view of the urgency of the situation, I would ask you to consider and

Failure

He fails even to start to understand the extent of the damage the action his Government and its agents are doing to the fabric of the society of our country."

The situation in the Peninsula was serious and becoming worse. "It will not be resolved by long-range rhetoric or by violence and counter-violence."

"Nor will it be resolved by a petulant Government sitting in Pretoria.

"The situation demands statesmanship. It demands vision. It requires the direct intervention of the political leaders of Government."

crease in violence and counter-violence and with it the loss of life, the disruption of the community and hurt to individuals, the damage to property, the polarisation of the society, and the alienation between the people and the authorities which is taking place on a massive scale."

He makes it clear Government action has been unsuccessful and that the situation in the Cape is deteriorating.

He says police and security forces cannot be required to resolve the situation. "Indeed, the point has been reached where large sections of the community who have normally been sympathetic to the police now see the police as part of the problem."

He urged Mr Botha, or senior Ministers such as Chris Heunis or Dr Gerrit Viljoen, to come to Cape Town and intervene personally so a "direct and meaningful communication can be established with acknowledged leaders of the communities" caught up in the turmoil.

respond to my specific requests for a new initiative by the Government to resolve the deteriorating situation in the Cape Peninsula."

Mr Botha returned: "I am constrained to underscore the necessity for every South African to carry out his duty to act within the law of this country. The maintenance of law and adherence thereto by the citizenry are of necessity preconditions for any further constitutional reform."

He said this had already led to coloured representation in Parliament and his Cabinet.

"Despite this, the unrest in the Cape Peninsula continues."

He referred Mr Eglin to his original statement.

In a statement yesterday, Mr Eglin said he was utterly depressed by Mr Botha's "superficial" response, his lack of appreciation of the depth of anger, and his lack of understanding of the causes of the unrest on the Peninsula.

Sam

Athlone deaths: Urgent talks with Le Grange

ARGUS

21/10/85

975

248

Staff Reporter

"DEEP concern" over the killing by police of young people in Athlone has prompted the Association of Law Societies of South Africa to arrange an urgent meeting with the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange.

Normal laws are in force in Athlone and everyone, including police, are subject to them, says the association.

A statement issued today by the association's president, Mr G C Cox, says killing someone is justified in South African law only in exceptional circumstances and police should have to justify their actions.

The statement says the association is extremely concerned about last week's events in Athlone.

It goes on: "As far as the Association of Law Societies is aware, Ath-

lone is not within a magisterial district to which the emergency regulations apply and accordingly the normal laws of the country continue to be in force there.

"All citizens of the State, including members of the police force, are subject to these laws. In terms of South African law the killing of another person is justified only in the most exceptional circumstances.

"The question is whether or not the police exceeded the permissible limits. Whether the police are or are not able to justify their actions is not at this stage determinable.

"The Association of Law Societies sees this as an unsatisfactory state of affairs which requires clarification. Because of its deep concern the Association of Law Societies has arranged an urgent meeting with the Minister of Law and Order."

'Blatant acts of terror'

Cape Times

21/12/85
Staff Reporter

THE killings and detention of residents in Athlone and the African townships were among "the blatant acts of terror the government depends on to maintain law and order", the Western Cape Students' Council (Weesco) said at the weekend.

A Weesco spokesman said the council represented schools in the black townships, Manenberg, Mitchells Plain, Heideveld, Bellville, Elsie's River and Bonteheuwel, and was formed after the banning of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas).

In a statement, Weesco said police action in townships "is a clear indication to us that the Nationalist government is not at all interested in peace and friendship in our country".

The government had to ask itself what the majority of peace-loving citizens should do when, in the process of peaceful struggle, they were met with hails of bullets aimed at defenceless and unarmed people.

"We are sick and tired of condemning such deliberate acts of killing by the SADF and police," said the statement.

155

Call Times 21/10/85

Man dies in Kuils River shooting

275



By CHRIS BATEMAN

TWO unidentified men were shot dead and two were injured in clashes at the weekend, bringing the death toll since August 28 when serious unrest first flared in the Peninsula to 56.

A Durbanville man, Mr V A Momberg, 27, fired several shots from his rifle when he and his father, Mr J V Momberg, 57, were attacked by a gang of about 12 stone-throwing youths near the Stikland cemetery in Kuils River about 4.30pm on Saturday.

Police said Mr Momberg fired four shots, killing one man — aged about 27 — and scattering the youths. The Momberg's car was extensively damaged. Both Mr Momberg and his father sustained minor head injuries from flying rocks.

Two other people were injured in the shooting and are under police guard in Tygerberg Hospital. Their injuries were described as "not serious".

Under attack

Another man was killed when police in Langa fired several shots about 8pm on Saturday when a police patrol dismantling a barricade of burning beer-crates outside the Langa men's hostel came under attack from stone-throwing youths.

Police liaison officer Lieutenant Attie Laubscher said the patrol had fired "several" rounds of birdshot, instantly killing an unidentified man.

● The Divisional Police Commissioner of the Western Cape, Brigadier Chris Swart, said last night he would like to "congratulate the Athlone community on their co-operation" during Friday's major security operation to "restore law and order".

Had it not been for this co-operation, the operation would not have been the success it was, he said.

Watsons link blast to political beliefs

By KIN BENTLEY

MEMBERS of the Watson family said today they suspected that the blast which destroyed their Park Drive home in Port Elizabeth on Saturday night could have been the latest in a series of attacks on homes of anti-apartheid activists.

Two of the Watson brothers, Mr Gavin Watson and Mr Ronnie Watson, referred to incidents

this month involving the Gardens, Cape Town, home of Mr Brian Bishop, chairman of the Civil Rights League, the Cape Town home of the daughter of Mrs Molly Blackburn, MPC for Walmer, and the Durban home of Mr Farouk Meer, an executive member of the United Democratic Front.

Mr Gavin Watson said he regarded the attack as an attempt to intimidate

the family into changing its views.

He said since 1976 they had been threatened because of their opposition to apartheid and their commitment to non-racial rugby. *(275)*

But the number of calls had not increased recently.

Since the blast they had received about 60 calls of sympathy.

Mr Gavin Watson said

another brother, Valence, who lived with his family at the house but was away at the time of the blast, was under sedation. The wives of the men had a sleepless night last night. *E Post*

He said they had yet to determine where their two employees guarding the house, Mr Archie Mkele and Mr Jeffrey Makand, were when the blast occurred.

Both were seriously in-

jured by the flames.

Mr Gavin Watson said the family had not yet spoken to the two men, who had worked for their company for 10 years and who played Eastern Province (Saru) rugby with Valence. *21/10/85*

● Mr Dan Watson, 72, and his wife, Bobby, were holidaying with his sons, Valence and Gavin, and their families at Bushmans River Mouth at the time of the fire.



Police today combed the rubble and soot-blackened remains of the luxury Park Drive, Port Elizabeth, home of the Watson family, searching for clues to the fire which gutted the house on Saturday night. The house was insured. An arson docket has been opened.

CHIEF TIMES 21/10/65
School arson: Pupils,
janitor, teachers jailed

PORT ELIZABETH — A fire which caused damage estimated at about R2,8-million to a Graaff-Reinet high school had a sequel in the town last week when the Regional Court jailed two teachers, a janitor and five pupils for between three and six years.

The fire, on August 7, was caused when paraffin poured on the premises of Spandau High School was set alight.

The teachers, Patrick Silvano, 58, and Andrew Michael, 25, and the janitor, Gerald Jooste, 25, were found guilty of

complicity in the crime and sentenced to eight years imprisonment each with two years conditionally suspended.

Richard Smith, 18, Reginald Bester, 18, and a youth were found guilty of arson. Each was sentenced to seven years imprisonment with two years suspended.

Aubrey Murphey, 18, was found guilty of attempted arson while another youth was found guilty of complicity. They were each sentenced to six years imprisonment with three years suspended.

Cape Times 21/10/95

Botha signing Cape Town's death warrant'

By BARRY STREEK

THE Progressive Federal Party yesterday questioned the ability of President P W Botha to lead South Africa and also accused him of "signing Cape Town's death warrant".

Mr Colin Eglin, national chairman of the PFP, said last night: "Mr Botha's superficial response to the crisis in the Cape Peninsula opens up the whole question of his ability to lead South Africa at this time of crisis."

He was reacting to President Botha's refusal to come to Cape Town to help stop the increasing violence in the Peninsula.

A member of the PFP unrest monitoring committee, Mr Jan van Eck, said yesterday: "Mr Botha's refusal to visit Cape Town is shocking beyond belief. With the spiral of violence between the people and the security forces increasing by the day, it is evident that only a political initiative can defuse the situation and restore peace to the region."

"By refusing to intervene, the State President is delivering Cape

Town and its inhabitants into the hands of the perpetrators of violence. His decision boils down to signing Cape Town's death warrant."

Mr Eglin sent an urgent telex message to President Botha last week in which he called for "dramatic intervention of a political nature" in the situation in Cape Town.

But Mr Botha rejected the appeal and told Mr Eglin: "You and your colleagues must ask yourselves whether and to what extent your irresponsible speeches and visits to terrorist organizations are contributing to inspire certain unlawful elements to act against peaceful communities."

Mr Eglin said last night that Mr Botha's response raised questions about his ability to lead South Africa.

"It appears Mr Botha is unwilling and unable to produce the visionary leadership South Africa so desperately needs."

"Instead of leading he is opting out of responsibility."

"Instead of taking bold political initiatives, he is abdicating power to the police."

Blame

"What is more, he has wrecked the rand, destroyed South Africa's credibility and plunged the country into an economic and political crisis," Mr Eglin said.

Mr Botha's tactic was to blame everybody else.

"A classic example of this is the way he is trying to bully and browbeat the Stellenbosch students into submission."

South Africa simply could not afford this leadership.

"Unless Mr Botha is able to provide real leadership, it would be better if he gets out and lets someone else do the job," Mr Eglin said.

'No boom' in quieted home

21/10/85

275

E Post

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY
Crime Reporter

POLICE have established that petrol caused the explosion and resultant fire which turned the luxury Watson family home in Park Drive, Port Elizabeth, into a blazing inferno shortly before midnight on Saturday.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, said explosives experts had carefully combed the rubble of the gutted house and had established "beyond any doubt" that there was no trace of explosives or explosive devices in the ruins.

The cause of the explosion and resultant fire was undoubtedly petrol, he said.

It is believed that large quantities of petrol must have been used to cause the terrific explosion and that the house must have been doused with fuel throughout

Col Van Rooyen said the house burst into flames within seconds of an explosion, which was felt as far as Kragega Kamma and in parts of Walmer.

Mr Dan Watson senior, his wife, Bobby, and their sons, Valence and Ronnie, and their families, lived in the house, but were away on the night of the explosion.

Soon after the explosion Mr Jeffrey Makanda and Mr Archie Mkeletwo, who worked for the Watsons, were found suffering from serious burns some distance away on the other side of Settlers Park and taken to Livingstone Hospital.

They are under police guard as witnesses and police refused permission for them to be interviewed.

The men had been asked by the Watsons to keep an eye on the house because the families were going to be away on Saturday night.

Windows shattered on the ground floor of Fernkloof, a luxury block of flats next door to the Watson home.

A woman who lives on the fourth floor of Fernkloof said she "was shot out of her bed" by the force of the blast. She thought at first the blast was within the block.

Some residents said a car was seen speeding away from the house seconds after the explosion.

One saw two men running away from the house in the

direction of St George's Park.

Another said she heard screams, coming from the Watson house seconds after the explosion.

Nearby residents said the house was engulfed in flames within seconds of the explosion. The flames shot several storeys high.

When the Evening Post arrived, the house was still ablaze and fire tenders were parked in the backyard of Fernkloof trying, with little effect, to douse the fierce flames.

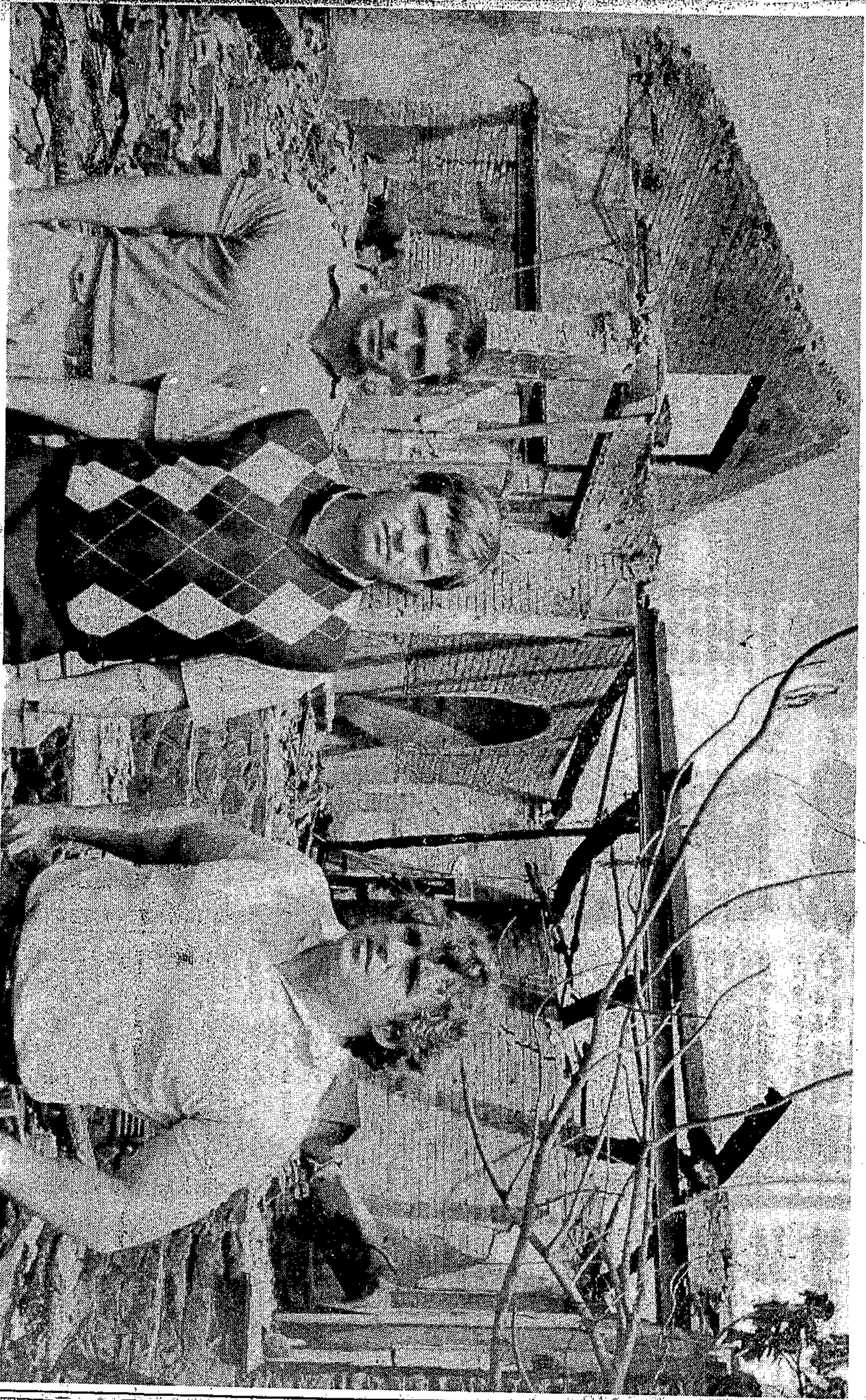
The fire tenders could not get through the driveway because the entrance was too narrow.

An Irish wolfhound whose hair was singed was found running around in a confused state at Fernkloof and taken care of by a friend of the Watson family.

Fears were initially expressed that the family pets had died in the blaze, but the two Irish wolfhounds and an Alsatian were not injured apart from suffering from shock and singed hair.

The Divisional Criminal Investigation Officer for the Eastern Cape, Brigadier Barry Henn, is in charge of the police investigation. An arson docket has been opened. Police today combed the area again for more clues.

● See Page 3.



Three of the Watson brothers (from the left) GAVIN, "CHEEKY" and RONNIE, stand in front of the family's Park Drive home in Port Elizabeth which was destroyed by fire after an explosion on Saturday night.

Picture by Jack Cooper.

21/10/75

E 7587

UNREST AREAS

New police crowd-

AR665 22/10/85 975 (E.S.)

control equipment



A Casspir, armed with a mechanism to fire rubber bullets automatically (below the mesh box on top of the vehicle), moves through Manenberg on patrol. It is followed by a mobile water cannon. Left: A vehicle equipped with a water cannon moves through Manenberg on one of its first patrols.

Equipment designed to cause fewer deaths and less-serious injuries is on duty in the Peninsula.
Staff Reporter

NEW police crowd-control equipment designed to cause fewer deaths and less-serious injuries is on duty for use in disturbed Peninsula areas.

The equipment — which includes two Casspir-mounted mechanisms which fire rubber bullets automatically — arrived in Cape Town at the weekend.

The new Casspirs and a mobile water-cannon were deployed on their first patrol late yesterday in Manenberg.

Brigadier C A Swart, the Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, accompanied the first patrol.

Water-cannons, used extensively in Europe, knock down demonstrators without causing major injury — although people can be hurt if they are barreled along the ground by the water jet.

The velocity of the rubber bullets can be varied, allowing police to fire at slower speeds at targets closer to them, unlike hand-held rubber bullet guns which fire at a fixed muzzle velocity.

The vehicles, with a police Messerschmitt-Bolkow-Blom five-seater helicopter, arrived in Cape Town at the weekend.

The helicopter is one of four recently purchased by the SAP to take over tasks which the SAAF is usually asked to undertake. It is fitted with loudspeakers and will probably be used in a spotter role.

The rubber bullet-discharging mechanisms mounted on the top of the Casspirs fires projectiles about 5cm long and about 2cm in diameter. They are supplied in lengths and are joined with thin pieces of rubber which are cut shortly before they are fired.

The firing mechanism itself consists of two metal discs turned by a petrol engine. The projectiles move between the discs and are spewed out through a hole in the front of the casing.

The speed with which the discs rotate can be varied. For close-range use the bullets can be fired at far lower velocity, intended to cause lighter injury.

Police declined to say how fast the mechanism could fire.

22/10/85
ARGMS



Que of the cars set alight by rampaging youths blazes in Chiappini Street at the top of Wale Street in the City yesterday.

Petrol bombs, stonings in Bo-Kaap

Cape Times 22/10/85 # 275

Staff Reporters

Petrol bombs were thrown into the offices of Dixon's Radio in Buitendracht Street late last night and seven display windows of Auto Pedigree in the same street were shattered by rocks as the sporadic violence which took place in Schootsche Kloof during the day continued.

According to a bystander after the windows had been broken he saw about 30 youths running away around 9.30pm.

A spokesman for Dixon's Radio said the petrol-bombing happened about the same time.

Earlier three cars were gutted by fire and and at

least 19 damaged by stone-throwing youths nearby.

Police in Casspirs patrolled the upper part of the City for most of the day after trouble first broke out at 10am when a group of youths set fire to a car parked on the corner of Yusuf Drive and Pentz Road just off Upper Wale Street.

Before disappearing into the neighbourhood youths ran through the streets — a favourite parking area for City workers — hurling stones at the windows of parked cars.

A second car was set alight minutes later in Leeuwen Street. The owner of the first burnt-out car, Mr Phillip

Pretorius, of Edgemead, a lecturer at the Wingfield Technical College who is studying for his teacher's diploma at the Cape Technikon, rushed out to find his new Toyota blazing.

At 3.45pm the car which had stood behind Mr Pretorius' burnt-out vehicle was set alight.

Sporadic violence continued in many areas yesterday, with a lecture hall at the University of the Western Cape damaged by fire and three students arrested during a placard demonstration on campus.

In nearby Bellville South, police arrested two men after vehicles were stoned in Richard Barlow Avenue.

A Casspir arrived and patrolled the area. Teargas was fired and residents fled into houses.

Extensive stone-throwing was reported from many areas including Modderdam Road, Hanover Park, Vanguard Drive, and De la Rey Road, Ravensmead.

Roads into Crossroads and Guguletu were closed for most of the day and Alpine Road in Mitchells Plain was closed about 3pm. Motorists on the N2 were again the target of stone-throwers.

On Sunday night Mr Edward Mellerick, narrowly escaped death when his car was petrol-bombed and gutted near the Swartklip turn-

off about 10pm.

Mr Mellerick fled for his life into the bush after passing motorists failed to stop to help and a crowd of people chased him throwing stones.

The Cape Times continued to receive anonymous calls from white motorists who say they are arming themselves and will shoot at stone-throwers.

One employer said three of his representatives had been stoned yesterday morning near Klipfontein Road and he would now supply them with guns.

Trucks and cars were set alight at various places including Washington Road in Langa, Belgravia and Klip-

fontein roads in Athlone, Camillia Road in Bonteheuwel, De la Rey Road in Ravensmead and Heideveld.

In Salt River pupils smashed five windows at Shoprite in Albert Road and in Rochester Road a milk van was attacked.

Police fired teargas at pupils at the Beacon Valley Senior Secondary School in Mitchells Plain after a mass meeting about 12.45pm.

A bus was burnt out in Eisleben Road, Mitchells Plain, and another in Modderdam Road last night.

In Hanover Park Avenue police removed burning barricades about 10pm.

More unrest reports and pictures, pages 2 and 15

Police show off new weapon

275
275
275

Staff Reporter

SOUTH AFRICA's latest anti-riot weaponry — a powerful water-cannon and two automatic rubber bullet-firing devices — were taken on their first patrol in a riot area yesterday.

Flat dwellers in Manenberg greeted the convoy of bright yellow vehicles with jeers, claps and catcalls. The new vehicles returned to Manenberg police station after a 15-minute cruise through Manenberg.

The prototype rubber bullet devices are each mounted on a Casspir and can fire at pre-set velocities. The water-cannon, said to be capable of knocking down a person at 10 metres, consists of a swivelling nozzle mounted above the cab of a large Bedford water tanker.

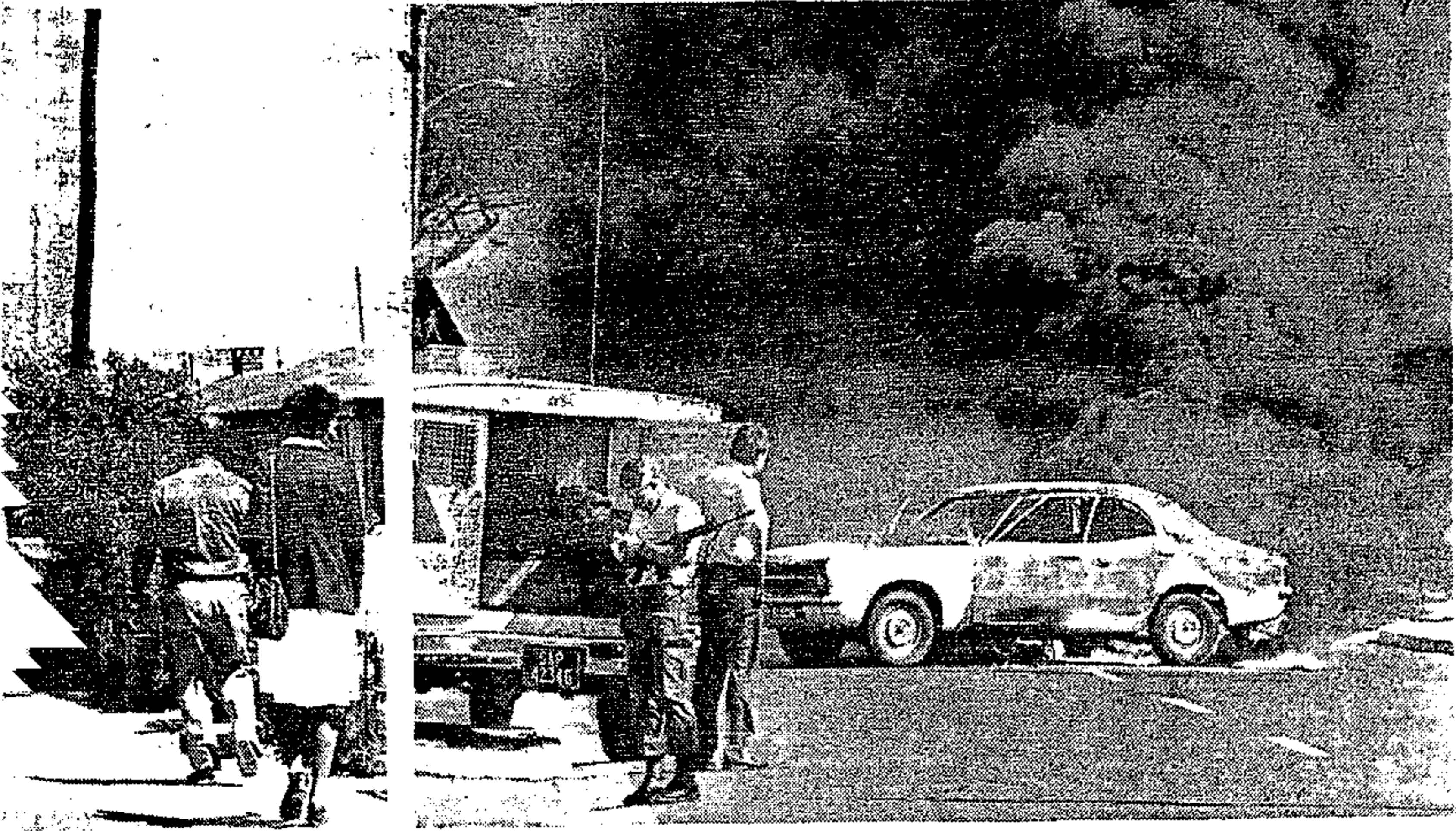
The weaponry was developed by the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) in conjunction with the South African Police, according to local police liaison officers.

One of the technicians, describing the rubber-bullet device, said: "The beauty of it is that you can regulate the velocity according to how far away your rioters are. So it's actually very humane."

It consists of two swivel plates between which is fed a sausage-like belt of rubber bullets. As the bullets enter the machine they are sliced apart and swung around on the plates to be flung out through a single exit.

The device itself can be elevated and swung through 360 degrees.

Brigadier Chris Swart, the Divisional Commissioner for the Western Cape, stopped the technician from explaining further and told journalists: "You can say basically how it works, but don't reveal its firing rate or too much technical detail."



Riot police sealed off part of Belgravia Road in Athlone yesterday after youths had set this car alight.

oyed in the Peninsula, a Manenberg yesterday..



erday, these two dogs gambolled in the spray in Sunnyside Park, chasing revolving water sprinklers.

Picture: Ivor Markman

11/10/85
Final exams:

Athlone high schools decide

Education Reporter

ATHLONE'S 15 high schools have decided against writing final exams and have urged students at the universities of the Western Cape and Cape Town to follow suit.

The Athlone Student Action Committee (Asac), to which the schools are affiliated, said: "It is the democratic will of the students at all these schools that there shall be no exams this year for high school students.

"The conditions under which we live, and the terror which our people are being subjected to, make it impossible for students to conduct any normal study.

"How can we study when police enter our school premises and arrest students and teachers? How can we write exams at the point of a gun?"

UNITY URGED

The committee urged unity among pupils and students.

"Now, when our fellow students are being shot, killed and maimed and while our townships are occupied by the police and South African Defence Force, there is no time for petty divisions.

"We call on all students not to allow themselves to be divided. Do not take decisions as 'coloureds', 'Indians', or any separate group. This is the time to show solidarity and unity between all the townships."

It appealed to students at the universities of Cape Town and the Western Cape to "act in solidarity with the rest of the student population".

Twelve Mitchell's Plain high schools have already decided not to write. City schools were to have met yesterday but their decision was not known this morning.

● Teachers threaten action over probe — Page 7.

Cape Times

22/10/85

275

Exams:

16 schools decide

Staff Reporter

FIFTEEN schools affiliated to the Athlone Student Action Committee (Asac) yesterday decided not to write the final examinations and made a call on students at the universities of Cape Town and the Western Cape to join them.

In a statement Asac said: "It is the democratic will of the students at these schools that there shall be no examinations this year for high school students. The conditions under which we live and the terror to which our people are being subjected makes it impossible for students to conduct any normal study."

"How can students study when police enter school premises and arrest students and teachers? How can we write exams at the point of a gun?"

Pupils at Valhalla Senior Secondary School in Elsie's River decided last night to boycott examinations.

They demanded the immediate lifting of the state of emergency, the release of all political detainees, the postponement of the examinations until next year, a democratically-elected SRC, the immediate withdrawal of the SADF from the townships, freedom of speech for teachers and schools, and the scrapping of the age restriction.

● The Cape Youth Congress said it would "not tolerate" the army and police action in the Peninsula.

2 shot in Peninsula violence

By RONNIE MORRIS, CHRIS BATEMAN, TONY WEAVER, CHRIS ERASMUS and EBRAHIM MOOSA
MORE THAN 150 incidents of violence have been reported throughout the Peninsula since Monday afternoon and two men were shot dead by police in Lansdowne Road yesterday.

A Pep Stores branch was gutted and six other shops seriously damaged at the Bloch Centre in Kraaifontein last night when fire, allegedly caused by petrol bombs, swept through the centre. Firemen battled for 90 minutes to quell the blaze.

Security forces patrolled the area in a Casspir and fired teargas and shotguns into the nearby Eikendal township in pursuit of youths.

At least six major routes were closed to traffic yesterday, with many vehicles in Lansdowne Road near Crossroads being badly stoned.

Barricades were also set up in Scottsville as well as Halt Road, Elsie's River, and Hanover Park last night. Lansdowne Road was sealed off about 9pm.

'No record of action'

The bodies of the two men shot dead were taken to the Empilisweni Sacla Clinic in Old Crossroads around noon. Health workers alleged the victims had been shot from a delivery truck. Three more people were treated at the clinic for injuries.

A police spokesman said there was no record of police action at Crossroads. He could not confirm the deaths and said no bodies had been admitted to the Salt River mortuary by 4.30pm.

Two teenagers were injured by shotgun fire inside the grounds of the Hewat Training College in Athlone when police opened fire after rocks were hurled at a patrolling police van about 1pm.

When the patrol was stoned outside the college, police opened fire with shotguns, seriously wounding a schoolboy in the face and wounding another youngster. The second youth had about 10 pellet wounds in his back and at least one in his head.

About 30 minutes later, police moved in with a sneeze machine on a Land Rover and within minutes residents ran for cover, eyes streaming.

Police conducted street-by-street patrols of the area in armoured vehicles, including one of the new automatic rubber bullet-firing Casspirs.

'No record' of birdshot

A police spokesman said security forces had used sjamboks and teargas at Hewat College. There was, however, "no record" of birdshot having been used.

Police used their new water cannon with purple dye at the University of the Western Cape yesterday morning when about 300 students staged a symbolic march to a gate in Modderdam Road.

Students then marched to a side gate, but two Casspirs and the water cannon moved closer to the campus fence.

The students were warned the gathering was "illegal" and were given three minutes to disperse.

After three minutes, the water cannon mounted the pavement and a purple jet of water spurted out. Most of the water was carried away by the wind.

There has been an increase in petrol bomb attacks and stone-throwing. Police have stepped up patrols on the busy stretch of N2 highway between the Athlone and Cape Corps exits which has become particularly hazardous.

Cars and trucks were set alight over a wide area yesterday, including Spine Road in Mitchells Plain, Washington Street in Langa, and Vanguard Drive. A meat lorry was hijacked and looted in Mitchells Plain, and burning barricades were set up throughout the township yesterday.

Windows of the home of the headmaster at Elsie's River High School, Mr Gilbert Thomas, were shattered last night and 22 stones found in his house.

● Crackdown on media by police, page 2

Cape Times
23/10/85



A water cannon sprays purple dye at demonstrators during action at the University of the Western Cape yesterday.



A delivery truck which was stoned and set alight in Old Klipfontein Road, Crossroads, yesterday morning.

Picture: Ivor Markman

275
M60S 22/10/85

NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL

Saunders hits out at refusal to delay exams

Staff Reporter

THE refusal by coloured education authorities to delay final exams has received a broadside from the vice-chancellor of the University of Cape Town, Dr Stuart Saunders.

Rejecting the decision as "very unwise", Dr Saunders said if the Minister of Education and Culture, Mr Carter Ebrahim, had been prepared to negotiate over demands by pupils "they would all be back at school" and the level of violence and disruption would have dropped dramatically.

He told parents and pupils at Westerford High School's annual prizegiving last night: "If

you haven't been at school for three months, if your society and suburbs have been disrupted by violence all night and all day, it doesn't seem unreasonable to ask for school examinations to be deferred.

"Mr Ebrahim has declined to do so because, he alleges, it would put coloured students elsewhere at a disadvantage. They could hardly be at a bigger disadvantage than those being asked to write in the Western Cape."

He said he saw no reason why, "in these very extraordinary circumstances", a second exam could not be set for Western Cape students.

Some young people would have wanted to study but had been unable to do so. The causes of the turmoil in coloured schools were multiple — so a postponement "would have seemed an eminently proper thing to do", he said.

They wanted awareness programmes, an end to the age restriction, and end to the prefect system and to corporal punishment, the removal of security guards from schools, the right to organise democratic structures and they want charges against teachers and students

to be dropped and victimisation of principals, teachers and students to stop.

They wanted State bursaries to be paid and schools to be made available to the community — "reasonable requests" which at the very least were negotiable, said Dr Saunders.

"If the Minister had done that, they would all be back at school ... the level of violence and disruption of life would have dropped dramatically," he said.

Inferior

Three main factors lay at the root of the complex causes of the upheavals in coloured and African schools in the Cape Peninsula:

- An "inheritance of discrimination" in State funding which meant inferior education for coloured and African children and separate education ministries for "purely political" reasons.

- The Group Areas Act which — like influx control — had destroyed the social fabric, creating an unstable, rootless society.

- The fact that young coloured and African people had no vision of a future in which they would compete on equal terms with young white people, set against rising unemployment linked with a systematic disruption of family life and a denial of human rights.



Dr Saunders

dels
ERYMEN WHO CARE

FOR TWO DAYS ONLY!

SING



(010-8500)

Cape Times
22/10/85

Ebrahim 'witch-hunt' criticized

Staff Reporter

COMMUNITY organizations yesterday reacted sharply to a statement by the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim, that the actions of 42 teachers would be investigated.

In a statement, Mr David Kapp, of the Federation of Cape Civic Associations, said:

"We reject the Carter/Hendrickse witch-hunt being conducted against progressive teachers and principals. Once again we see the true colours of these two puppet ministers: Their actions are one and the same as those who have intimidated, brutalized, and detained our children in the name of law and order."

Mr Yousuf Gabru, a spokesman for the West-

ern Cape Teachers Union (Wectu) said yesterday that Mr Ebrahim and his party were "an arm of an illegal government in the same way as the police and the army".

"Like the army which enforces unjust laws on the oppressed majority so we expect Mr Ebrahim to enforce the rule of his masters in the schools."

'Credibility'

"Just as the students have shown they will not be intimidated, so Mr Ebrahim can rest assured that the days when teachers can be intimidated are long past."

"Mr Ebrahim doubts the credibility of Wectu. We are certain that Mr Ebrahim elected by a paltry percentage has no credibility at all. The whole of Wectu will react to any action taken against the 42 teachers now being investigated by Mr Ebrahim."

Mr Armien Abrahams, media convener for the Cape Action League, said: "The senseless witch-hunt of teachers demonstrates the futility and desperation of government plans to straighten the chaos in the townships and especially in education which they are responsible for."

"Mr Ebrahim is determined to show that he can make decisions. The oppressed and exploited with militant determination have validly rejected the high-handed jackboot oppression coming from all quarters of government."

CAPL TIM L 22/10/85
3
THREE

Councillors Resign

Staff Reporter

THREE community councillors from Guguletu and Langa yesterday resigned from their councils.

The men announced that their decision had been prompted by pressure from both their families and communities.

One of the men, Mr W M Zantsi, of the Guguletu Residents Association, Ward 6, yesterday said he had received calls from relatives as far afield as Johannesburg and Durban urging him to resign. Speaking on behalf of Mr C Z Mateta, also of the Guguletu Residents Association, Ward 3 and Mr Tyson Kobus, of Ward 3, Langa, Mr Zantsi said that due to political and family pressure it had become impossible for them to continue.

275 ~~275~~ ~~275~~ ~~275~~

MRG 22/10/85

Teachers threaten action over probe

Education Reporter

TEACHERS' organisations in the Western Cape have warned of action if steps are taken against members of the profession after Education and Culture Minister Mr Carter Ebrahim's decision to investigate the actions of 42 teachers and principals.

The 42, named by the department, are accused of "assisting" the school boycotters.

The 19 000-strong Cape Teachers' Professional Association said it "would not hesitate" to take "the required action" when there were signs that the profession was being assailed.

And the newly-formed 1 800-strong Western Cape Teachers' Union said its members "would react to any action taken against the teachers".

A statement issued after an emergency meeting of the CTPA executive yesterday said pupils, teachers and the community were "in deep turmoil as a result of the profound agony and rage imposed over a long period by the scourge of apartheid".

When they protested peacefully the anguish was compounded when children were shot in the streets. To add insult to injury, ministers "responded with threats and bully tactics by making cheap politics of our profession".

The CTPA rejected this and would not be deterred from acting as watchdog over the profession and its members. It sent a "calculated signal to the minister" that it would not hesitate to take action.

Wectu spokesman Mr Yusuf Gabru said Mr Ebrahim and his party were "an arm of an illegal

government in the same way as the police and the army".

Just as students had shown they would not be intimidated, the days when teachers could be intimidated were "long past", he said.

He added: "Mr Ebrahim doubts the credibility of Wectu. We are certain that Mr Ebrahim, elected by a paltry percentage, has no credibility at all.

"The sacking of Piketberg teacher Mr A Wells for political reasons, the introduction of dictatorial regulations and security guards at schools, the refusal to postpone the exams and now the threat against teachers are some of the reasons why the boycott is continuing.

"The whole of Wectu will react to any action taken against the 42 teachers now being investigated by Mr Ebrahim."

Death toll in violence rises to 3

17/6/85
22/10/85

275

Staff Reporters

TWO more people were reported shot dead by security forces at Crossroads today and vehicles were burnt in Langa and Mitchell's Plain.

Since yesterday morning three people have died in police action on the Cape Flats.

Today's deaths at Crossroads were reported by Sacla clinic staff who said one man died of shotgun wounds in the back. A doctor had confirmed another death, staff said.

Sporadic stone-throwing incidents were also reported in parts of Mitchell's Plain, the N2 freeway and Modderdam Road near Bellville South.

Spine Road pupils in Mitchell's Plain said police today used the new rubber bullet machine in Mer-rydale Road.

HELICOPTER WARNING

A police helicopter warned pupils from the air that they were being watched and warned them they would shoot from the air.

At 11.30, incidents of stone-throwing were reported in Halt Road, Elsies River.

Yesterday a 15-year-old Khayelitsha youth was shot dead by police and a 63-year-old Pinelands resident treated for burns after his car was petrol-bombed in Swartklip Road, Mitchell's Plain.

The Cape Town fire brigade this morning put out blazing vehicles in Washington Avenue, Langa, and A Z Berman Drive in Mitchell's Plain.

TEENAGER SHOT DEAD

Seven windows at a motor dealer's showroom were broken by stones and seven cars inside damaged near Schotsche Kloof last night. Three cars were burnt in Schotsche Kloof earlier yesterday.

Yesterday morning police patrolling Site C, Khayelitsha, shot and killed Ezra Maseko, 15, and arrested two other teenagers for allegedly throwing stones at a police vehicle, according to police liaison officer Captain Jan Calitz.

Police were called into the area following complaints of stone-throwing, Captain Calitz said.

He said youths had stoned a police vehicle and a shotgun had been fired, killing Ezra Maseko.

Mr William Peter Dawson told police he was in Swartklip Road about 12.45pm yesterday when a petrol-bomb was hurled into his car.

He was treated at Victoria Hospital. A spokesman described Mr Dawson's injuries as "not serious". His car was destroyed.

Residents claimed a nine-year-old child was shot in Ravensmead last night but police could not confirm it.

● About 30 youths are believed to have been responsible for throwing rocks and petrol bombs at businesses in Buitengragt Street last night.

HALF-BRICKS

A salesman at Auto Pedigree, Mr Ralph Rijo, said it was the second time in two months that the premises had been stoned, "only it was more serious this time".

Standing among pieces of broken glass and a few half-bricks in the showroom, Mr Rijo said the windscreens of four new cars had been shattered. Some bodywork had also



Picture: JIM McLAGAN, The Argus

Salesman Mr Ralph Rijo indicates damage to a display window at the car showroom in Buitengracht Street.

Cape's SA motor vehicle rally, which was gutted yesterday morning. The fire was doused by university personnel.

Unrest death toll rises to three

(Cont from Page 1)

windows and last night petrol bombs bounced off after he had installed shatterproof glass.

He said: "Thank heavens I got the shatterproof glass — this place has a lot of wood-work and I wouldn't have a building left this morning if the petrol bombs had penetrated."

Nonetheless they now needed to be replaced and Mr Cutler said he would be putting protective mesh screens over them tonight.

"It's getting ugly here," he said. "The area looked like Beirut last night with all the Caspans going around."

"I suppose it's a sign of the times — there will be more of this until changes come."

● Two buses were torched last night — one in A Z Berman Drive, Mitchell's Plain, and one in Modderdam Road, Bellville South.

Four youths were arrested after the incident, their parents told The Argus.

Earlier in the day security forces surrounded a Mitchell's

Plain high school and fired teargas and birdshot into it, forcing teachers and pupils to run for cover.

Sporadic incidents of stone-throwing continued last night and motorists using the N2 highway were again the targets of stone-throwing youths.

An Animal Welfare Society inspector ferrying a vanload of rescued animals through Bellville South was hit on the side of her head and her van was damaged when it was stoned by schoolchildren.

BESIEGED

Police shot a 22-year-old man in the back with birdshot yesterday, according to a spokesman at the Empilisweni Sacla clinic in Crossroads.

Security forces in Mitchell's Plain yesterday afternoon gave pupils and youths in Beacon Hill Senior Secondary in Imperial Road, Mitchell's Plain, three minutes to leave the premises before firing teargas and

birdshot into the school grounds.

A teacher said: "Some teachers fled because police had besieged the school before firing teargas and birdshot. Quite a few pupils fainted. Police, armed with shotguns, walked through the school grounds."

Earlier yesterday about 1 000 pupils attended a rally at Mondale Senior Secondary School in Merrydale Road. Later about 500 marched to Beacon Hill Senior Secondary.

Traffic police sealed off Crossroads, allowing only residents to enter. Defence Force troops were present.

In Athlone, two riot policemen with shotguns stood at the corner of Klipfontein and Belgravia roads where vehicles were stoned earlier in the afternoon.

● According to a spokesman for the Empilisweni Sacla clinic at Crossroads, 11 people were shot in Langa on Sunday night.

ARGUS 22/10/85 275

Case Title 22/10/85

Saunders defends demands

Staff Reporter

DEMANDS by pupils at coloured schools were "reasonable requests" which should have been met by the education authorities, the principal of the University of Cape Town, Dr Stuart Saunders, said last night.

Speaking at the Westford High School in Rondebosch, Dr Saunders said the refusal of the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim, to postpone exams as requested by pupils was "unwise, and may have very unfortunate consequences".

Other pupil requests, such as the inclusion of awareness programmes in the school curriculum, the abolition of age restriction and the establishment of SRCs, were reasonable.

If the minister had agreed to the requests, "the level of violence and the level of disruption of life would have dropped dramatically", Dr Saunders said.

"But what we have to recognize is that whatever we do in education, there can be no happy or secure future for our nation unless there is a clear statement by the government that the Group Areas Act and the Population Registration Act are going to be repealed, and that every vestige of racism is going to be removed."

CAF Times 22/10/81
Hooliganism direct

product of apartheid

~~CAF~~ ~~Times~~ ~~22/10/81~~ Staff Reporter ~~CAF~~ ~~715~~

A MEETING between the residents of Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu and workers living in men's hostels in the area has blamed the tension between the two groups on apartheid and the presence of troops and police in the townships.

The meeting in the Nyanga Zolani Community Centre was called by the Western Cape Civic Association (WCCA) after hostel residents threatened to take action against youths who raided shebeens in the townships on Friday.

According to the WCCA secretary, Mr Pro Jack, the 1 800-strong audience passed a resolution blaming the government for "all the condemnable actions perpetrated by young unruly elements in our townships".

"Hooliganism is a direct product of the apartheid system which is mother of corruption."

He said they had sufficient evidence that the army and police presence would worsen the crisis.

CRP
TIME
22/10/83

WPCC condemns banning

By BARRY STREEK
THE Western Province Council of Churches (WPCC) yesterday rejected the reasons for the banning of its newsletter, Crisis News, and said it was its Christian responsibility to speak the truth.

In a statement, the council said the first issue of Crisis News, which has been banned, was part of the process of proclaiming the message of justice and freedom.

Crisis News is a bulletin of news and theological reflection on the state of emergency.

The banned issue of Crisis News dealt with a funeral at Guguletu and the situation in Zweletemba, Worcester.

The reasons for the banning were that the newsletter dealt with allegations of events in unrest situations; that it was aimed at the working class and thus at an apparently unsophisticated audience who are unable to critically assess information; and that it interfered with law and order in that it affected goodwill in and between communities.

A letter to the WPCC said such allegations even though they might contain elements of truth were not in the public interest.

It was not the role of the church to be distributing such information.

The WPCC statement said it "rejects these reasons and condemns the banning". It said: "The WPCC believes that Christians have a responsibility to be informed of the suffering of their brothers and sisters."

Policemen die in Mdantsane

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — Two Ciskei policemen died violently in Mdantsane at the weekend.

The police liaison officer, Lieutenant Mavuso Ngwendu, said yesterday the dead policemen were Constable Mongameli Kanti, 29, of 3304 Zone 2, and Constable Mkwenkwana Magazi, 45, of Zone 8.

A third man, Mr Sindekile Fukamile Ngcayi, 25, of 3445 Zone 3, was shot dead in the same incident involving Constable Kanti.

Lieut Ngwendu said Constable Magazi was attacked and stabbed several times while walking in a street in Zone 10 on Friday night. His body was later discovered in a nearby yard by police.

Lieut Ngwendu said the motive for the killing was unknown.

He said Constable Kanti, who was stationed at Bisho, was attacked by a mob after he had opened fire at some people who tried to rob him.

Mr Ngcayi was struck by a bullet and killed. Lieut Ngwendu said the crowd turned on the policeman and beat him to death.

He said several people had been arrested in connection with the death of the two policemen.

A 19-year-old man, Mr Mbulelo Nduna, of Zone 5, Zwelitsha was stabbed to death on Saturday night and the body of a man was found in a dam near Zone 5, Mdantsane, Lieut Ngwendu said.

He said 15 people had been arrested in connection with the alleged assault of party-goers in a house in Zwelitsha at the weekend.

Unrest incidents reported

Crime Reporter

Police are still getting reports from people who were mugged during Friday afternoon's unrest in central Johannesburg.

A black man ran to the assistance of a white woman who was being robbed. Then he wounded the robber when he tried to escape.

The robber is now in a satisfactory condition in hospital.

In another incident, Mrs Judith Magdalena Johnson (49), of Joubert Park, was dragged from her car in Von Brandis Street and had her handbag, rings and bracelet valued at about R2 000 stolen.

Mr Gary Mintz (22), of Sydenham, was traveling in Plein Street when his car was surrounded by rioters. They stole Mr Mintz's golf set and his watch valued at R680.

Mr Hendrik Stefanus van Zyl (38), of Roodepoort, was threatened by a knife-wielding man and robbed of his attache case and a watch valued at R960.

Official: stayaways are getting worse

275
250
57
52

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — The school boycott in the Border region had worsened as the year progressed, Mr J. Nortje, the Cape Deputy Director of Education and Training, said yesterday.

Mr Nortje was asked to comment on the school situation since exam time was near.

Mr Nortje said instead of the position improving, it had become worse as the year progressed and more pupils than ever had joined the boycott.

He said there was no school attendance in East London, King William's Town and Stutterheim since upheavals began in those centres in August.

The three centres were the only ones in the Border region that had school boycotts even at primary school level, he said.

In Grahamstown, all three secondary schools and four primary schools were still having stayaways. Six other primary schools had 35 per cent attendance, Mr Nortje said.

Lawson Secondary School and three other primary schools in Fort Beaufort were still deserted yesterday.

Tubalethu Secondary School, also in Fort Beaufort, had normal class attendance yesterday.

The school had for some time been the only one with normal attend-

ance in Fort Beaufort until it was attacked by a mob and the school was forced to close.

Mr Nortje said there was 15 per cent attendance at the secondary school in Adelaide and 50 per cent turned out for classes at primary schools.

Meanwhile, the rector of the Cape College in Fort Beaufort, Dr H. J. van Deventer, said the examinations at his college were progressing without hindrance.

He said the students started writing on Monday. Some of them would complete their exams this year while others would write again in January.

Those who would be finishing their exams

this year were those who had been at the college since the beginning of the year without interruption of their studies. Those who had been affected by the school boycott would write their remaining subjects in January next year.

Dr Van Deventer said at the beginning of the exams, there were threats made against the students by the township people but all these had been sorted out by the education authorities in conjunction with the residents.

The examination results could be expected only between February and March next year for all the students, including those who wrote some of their subjects in January.

DV man tells of petrol bombs

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — A Duncan Village man said yesterday his home was slightly damaged when two petrol bombs were hurled at it early yesterday morning.

Mr Dudu Ngcaba, of 130 Xabanisa Street, said he was asleep when he awoke to hear something being thrown at his garage door and at the back of the house.

Mr Ngcaba said he jumped up just in time to see a car speed off.

He said that although one bomb did not ignite, the other caused a fire near the garage.

"I quickly extinguished the flames," he said.

Mr Ngcaba said police arrived within five minutes.

Mr Ngcaba said that four weeks ago a large stone was hurled through a window of his parents' home in Bashe Street, Duncan Village. He said a combi was seen driving off.

A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria, said the incident had not been registered with them.

DISPATCH
23/10/85

12

1

Cape Times 22/10/85
Lawyers

seek
clarity

Staff Reporter

THE Association of Law Societies has arranged an urgent meeting with the Minister of Law and Order to discuss events in the Western Cape in which children were killed during police action.

The association said it was extremely concerned about recent events in Athlone. As far as it was aware Athlone was not an emergency area, and the normal laws of the state continued to be in force there.

"All citizens of the state, including members of the police force, are subject to these laws. In terms of South African law the killing of a person is justified only in the most exceptional circumstances.

"The question is whether or not the police exceeded the permissible limits. Whether the police are or are not able to justify their actions is not at this stage determinable. The Association of Law Societies sees this as an unsatisfactory state of affairs requiring clarification."

Cape Times 22/10/85
275

Fire, demo at UWC: 3 held

Staff Reporter

THREE men were arrested during a placard demonstration on the University of the Western Cape campus early yesterday.

They were part of a group which refused to accept a narrow majority vote to resume classes at UWC yesterday.

Students arriving on campus just before 8am yesterday discovered a lecture room on fire and alerted campus security officers who put it out. Thousands of rands damage was caused. Arson is suspected.

Lectures were not held at UWC and about 400 students marched to the main administration

offices. Among the points raised when they called on the rector, Professor Richard van der Ross to address them, was to state whether UWC "identified with the struggle and cause".

Professor Van der Ross said: "I put it to them that I had done that on more than one occasion and the last statement I made was on points they had raised. I said I would be willing to listen to any other points they may want to raise."

Students then marched down through the neighbouring Peninsula Technikon and the Bellville Training College.

In nearby Bellville South, police armed with shotguns and travelling in an unmarked car arrested two men after vehicles were stoned in Richard Barlow Avenue.

They were loaded into another unmarked minibus and a Casspir arrived and started patrolling the area. Teargas was fired and residents fled into houses.

CAPE TIMES 23/10/80 (975) 275

Crackdown on media by police

By CHRIS BATEMAN
IN A police crackdown on the media yesterday, seven journalists were either arrested or escorted to police stations and a soundman was held overnight at Bellville police station.

Soundman for CBS Mr Nick Dellacasa, of Zimbabwe, will appear in

the Bellville Magistrate's Court this morning to face charges of failing to produce a work permit.

Six journalists were released after questioning.

The crackdown follows close on the heels of overseas screening of the police "Trojan

horse" operation in Athlone in which three people died.

Two BBC journalists and a local freelance photographer were confronted at the Wembley Roadhouse in Athlone by Major Dolf Odendaal, second-in-command of the Peninsula Reaction Unit, and ordered to follow police to the Athlone police station.

Photographer Mr John Rubython said later that he and the two BBC journalists had stopped at the roadhouse for lunch when the police confronted them.

They were released after brief questioning.

At the University of the Western Cape television crews of World Television News (WTN) and Columbia Broadcasting Service, (CBS), were arrested and taken to the Athlone police station. Three of the four were released after questioning. Mr Dellacasa was held.

Cape Times journalists at both UWC and Mitchells Plain were ordered from unrest areas. In Mitchells Plain Cape Times journalists were asked to produce "a permit" to be in the suburb.

Local police liaison officers later told journalists that "their hands were tied by orders from Pretoria".

A foreign television crew member said last night: "It's getting ridiculous. They are trying to make it impossible for us to work in the area".

275
23/10/85

Soaring demand for glass

By ROGER WILLIAMS
Chief Reporter

THE growing unrest in the Peninsula is causing a soaring demand for replacement of windows and windscreens shattered by bricks, bullets, stones and other missiles.

The manager of one City glass company said yesterday that his firm alone was handling 50 riot-damaged vehicles of all kinds a day — "and we're having to work from 7am to near midnight to keep up with demand".

Mr Rodney Schneeberger, managing director of the SA Special Risks Insurance Association (SASRIA), said from his Johannesburg office that the association had noted "a significant increase" in claims for riot damage in the Western Cape in the past three or four weeks. The extent of the increase could not yet be assessed.

Mr Schneeberger said claims totalling R19-million for riot damage in the waves of unrest that had swept through South Africa since August last year had already been met, and further claims countrywide worth at least R21-million were still outstanding.

Not so comprehensive

SASRIA was established last year by the SA Insurance Association, specifically to handle claims arising from political unrest.

A short-term insurance expert, in Cape Town pointed out that a number of motorists whose cars had been damaged in the unrest were discovering that their comprehensive policies did not cover riot damage.

Cape Town glass companies are being inundated with orders for the replacement of fittings shattered by missiles. The average cost of a car windscreen replacement is about R250 and a full set of windows could cost more than R1 000.

The manager of one firm said his windscreen-replacement turnover had trebled since the outbreak of rioting in the Peninsula and that his staff were "stretched to the limits to try and keep up with the orders".

The windscreen of one particular truck had had to be replaced on three successive days after it had come under fire from stone-throwers, he added.

20 vehicles a day

Spokesmen for firms specializing in window-protective film also said they were working under pressure and that many companies were having their entire fleets fitted with the film, for the protection of the vehicles' occupants.

One such firm, in central Cape Town, with a normal turnover of three or four vehicles a week, is now fitting protective film to about 20 vehicles of all kinds a day.

● Orders for shop-window replacements in the Peninsula have also increased appreciably, and in terms of legislation introduced in September, all ground-floor shopwindows in public areas have to be replaced by safety glass, for the protection of passers-by.

One glass-store manager said he was having to travel armed with a shotgun to examine window damage and give quotes.

"We're not delivering glass into the unrest areas anymore," he said. "We're just sick and tired of having our staff and our vehicles injured and damaged by stone-throwing hooligans."

Divided UWC students to meet on boycott

ARGUS
23/10/85
275

Education Reporter

DIVIDED students at the University of the Western Cape meet later today hoping to reach unanimity and continue a boycott of lectures.

About 800 full-time and part-time UWC students yesterday overturned an earlier decision to return to lectures and resolved to continue the boycott.

A resolution adopted by a majority show of hands said the students would continue the boycott in the light of the decision by Mr Carter Ebrahim, Minister of Education and Culture, not to meet pupils' demands to end the "continued killing and maiming of our people" and because high school pupils and college students were still boycotting classes.

SRC president Mr Llewellyn McMaster said the resolution would not be binding on all UWC students but would be put forward at another student-body meeting on campus at 5pm today.

Twelve colleges affiliated to the National Tertiary Institutions Student Organisation decided at a meeting at the Peninsula Technikon yesterday to boycott final exams.

CONFERENCE

It was decided that students would go back only if their demands were met by November 15, when the situation would be reassessed at a national conference.

Yesterday's UWC meeting, called by full-time students to hear part-time students' views, was attended by about 800 students of whom about 250 were studying part-time.

Part-time students who spoke from the floor were all opposed to writing exams.

The mother of a matric pupil said: "I owe it to my child not to write. Thousands of pupils have sacrificed the whole year."

Another part-timer said: "The only decision to take is the one that will create the most unity. In a crisis one looks to one's leaders but ours have been taken away, so decisions are difficult."

"DIVISION"

"But as a parent, student and teacher I say that to write will create division, not unity."

One of the few full-time students who voted to end the boycott said: "I have no bursary and if I don't complete this year I can't afford to come back — unless some of you who say don't write can give me R1 000."

Delegates at the Peninsula Technikon were from six Western Cape colleges — Bellville, Peninsula, Hewat, Wesley, Zonnebloem and Sally Davies — and colleges in Worcester, Paarl, Port Elizabeth, Oudtshoorn, Kimberley, and Durban.

Short-term demands were that:

(Turn to Page 3, col 2)

Cape Times 23/10/85

200 want UCT exams postponed

275

Staff Reporter

ABOUT 200 University of Cape Town students from Peninsula townships will ask the university today to postpone their end-of-year-exams because of the unrest.

The group met yesterday to discuss the questions related to the unrest situation.

They then took their proposals and demands to the Vice-Chancellor, Dr Stuart Saunders, who considered the case "sympathetically" according to a spokesman for the Student Action Committee.

Today they will send in official requests for deferment of the end of year exams to January and February next year, said the spokesman.

In a statement the committee noted:

- The demands made by the boycotting students.
- The continued presence of the SADF in the townships.
- The use of armed forces against innocent members of the community.
- The statement of intent made by the principal as to the "reasonable" requests of the students.
- The intransigent attitude of the authorities.

"We declare our unconditional support for the demands of the boycotting students as well as that for the teachers and their organizations which endorsed the demands of the students," they said.

"We are not in a position to prepare for or write the October-November exams and hereby resolve not to do so. We made a request to the university to defer these exams to January-February next year."

- Students list their demands, page 9

DET exams start on Friday

PRETORIA. — Matric examinations for black pupils would definitely start on Friday since the majority of schools in the country were not affected by the unrest and boycotts.

The chief public relations officer of the Department of Education and Training (DET), Mr Job Schoeman, said this yesterday.

He said requests from some areas to have the examinations postponed, had been submitted to the Deputy Minister of Education, Mr Sam de Beer.

Mr Schoeman said a relatively small percentage of the schools was affected and that would not stop the examinations as a whole.

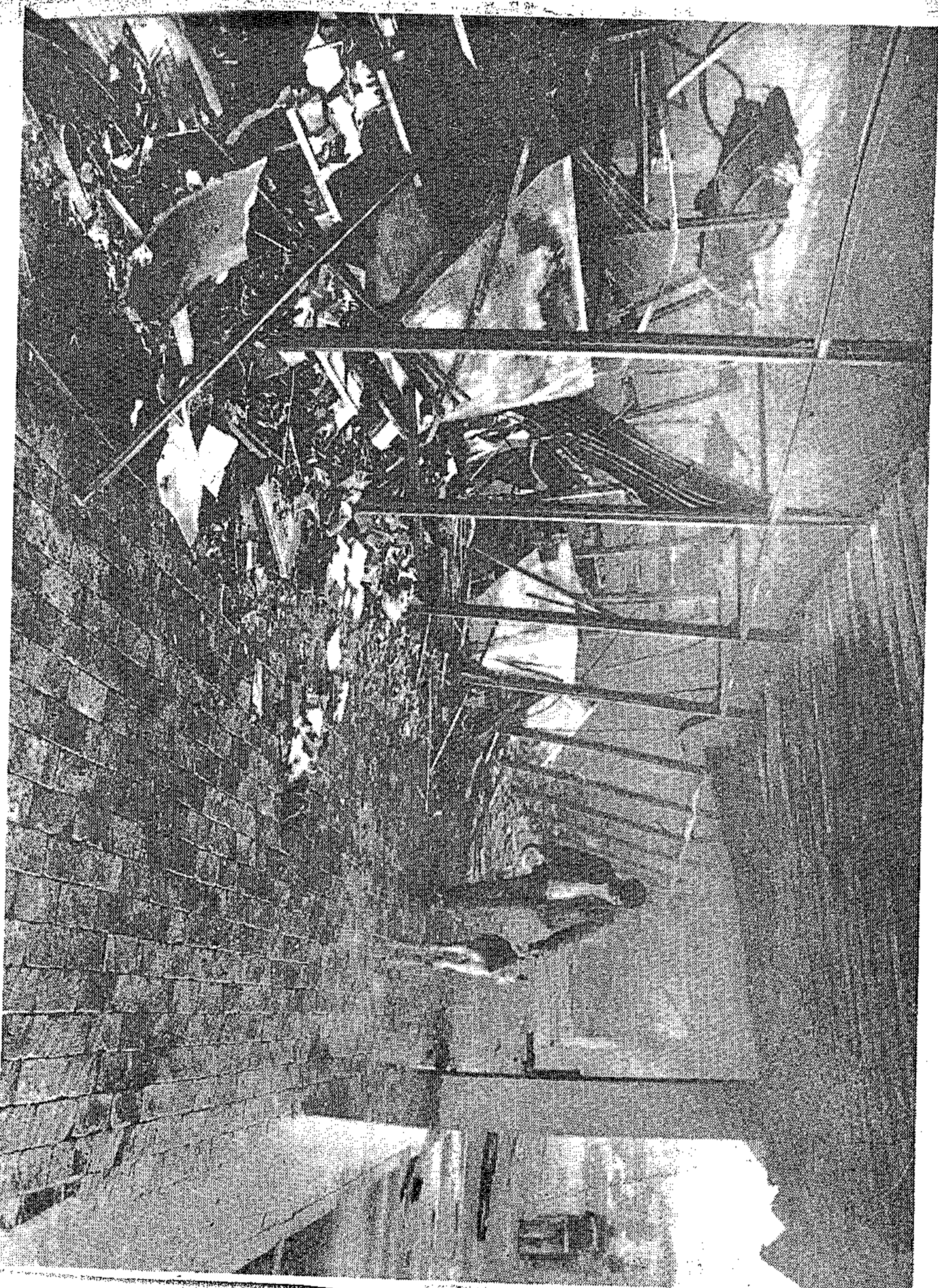
He said his department did not control the matric examinations. "There are other education departments and bodies involved. They too have to investigate the possibility of postponing the examinations before any final decision can be taken."

The Soweto Parents' Crisis Committee told pupils and parents that it had negotiated with Mr De Beer that high school examinations should be postponed to next year. — Sapa

Shopping centre blaze, student shot

AR605 23/10/85

(2715)



A member of Kraaifontein's civil defence team and a guard dog patrol the gutted Bloch Centre in Eikendal this morning.

Picture: PETER STANFORD, The Argus

Staff Reporters

A FIRE, thought to have been started with a petrol bomb, gutted a chain store and seriously damaged six other shops at a shopping complex in Kraaifontein.

Other reported incidents of unrest since yesterday include the wounding of a student during demonstrations on the University of the Western Cape campus, the fire-bombing of at least four vehicles and the looting of delivery vans.

Police maintained a strong presence on the Cape Flats. Armed riot police patrolled among council flats in Heideveld and in Eastridge, Mitchell's Plain, after unrest which has left three dead and several injured in the past three days.

Firemen fought a blaze at Kraaifontein's Bloch Centre for almost two hours last night before it was put out.

A branch of Pep Stores was gutted and at least six other shops seriously damaged.

TEARGAS

Earlier, in Heideveld, security forces in a Casspir tried to force open the locked gates of Cathkin High School and entered Woodlands Primary School in pursuit of youths fleeing from them.

Witnesses claim security forces yesterday fired teargas and birdshot into both schools.

A 16-year-old youth was arrested in his family's flat in Heideveld.

Two trucks were set on fire in Fifth Avenue — the first was burnt at 1pm and the second four hours later. Police put out the fires.

BULLET

A teenage girl was shot by police with birdshot at lunch-time on Monday near council flats in Heideveld, according to Mr Ian Josephs who lives opposite.

The Defence Force handed out pamphlets in Heideveld yesterday. A cartoon in the pamphlet showed a "dumb"

student named Jan who instigates boycotts because he is jealous of clever children.

A UWC student was allegedly shot in the arm during police action on the campus yesterday.

The student was standing near UWC's theology faculty when a bullet — possibly a plastic round — passed through his left upper arm, said another student who witnessed the shooting.

The student said: "I saw a small hole in his arm. The bullet had passed through the other side."

He said the student had not appeared seriously injured — "it was a small flesh wound" — and had gone home.

The incident took place at about 2pm, after police fired teargas at students inside the main campus gates.

FIREBOMBED

A bread lorry and a dairy van were looted by youths in Bellville at noon yesterday shortly before police arrived with the new water cannon.

The driver of a bakkie fled after it was fire-bombed by

youths near the Peninsula Technikon in Bellville South about noon yesterday.

A second bakkie, belonging to the Divisional Council of the Cape, was burnt in Elsies River. The driver, a council employee, left it parked at the curb in Halt Road and returned to find it burning about 3.15pm yesterday afternoon.

In Mitchell's Plain, police used a helicopter to spot burning barricades in Eastridge and Tafelsig, Mitchell's Plain, and to monitor the movements of youths yesterday afternoon.

Crossroads was sealed off to all but residents.

23/10/85
Argus

Move to free detainees fails

Tygerberg Bureau

TWO urgent applications for the release of 12 detained Atlantis residents have been refused by Malmesbury magistrates.

Nine men, including Mr Noel Williams, chairman of the Atlantis Residents' Association, were detained on October 9 at a meeting of the Atlantis Youth Congress.

On October 16 three schoolgirls, aged 14, 16 and 17, were detained. They were class representatives on the students' representative council of Atlantis Senior Secondary School No 1.

All 12 are being held in terms of Section 50 (1) of the Internal Security Act.

A detainee may be held for 48 hours, after which a warrant for a further 14 days' detention may be issued by a magistrate who must be satisfied that detaining the person for a further period is justified. Evidence is given behind closed doors. After the 14 days the detainee must be charged or released.

DECISIONS RESERVED

On Monday, advocate Mr Michael Domen filed two applications at the Malmesbury Magistrate's Court for the release of the 12 on the grounds that none had been involved in public violence, and they could not contribute to an unrest situation in Atlantis because there was no unrest in the area.

The application for the men was heard by Mr W A de Klerk and the scholars' application was heard by Mr P H Lourens. The magistrates reserved their decisions, notifying Mr MacDonald on Monday evening that the applications were unsuccessful. No reasons were given.

The 14-day warrants for the detention of the nine men expire today. The warrants of the young women expire on October 30.

A representative of the attorneys said their application would be heard in the Supreme Court this week.

He said the nine men were being held at Allandale Prison in Paarl and the pupils in Pollsmoor Prison.

Call for end to 'terror'

275 Staff Reporter

NINE of Cape Town's major trade unions, representing about 40 000 workers, yesterday called in a joint statement for an end to the "reign of terror unleashed by the State" in Cape townships.

The statement read: "We condemn the brutality of the security forces displayed towards students and residents in Guguletu, Elsie's River, Athlone and other places in South Africa.

"The deaths of children at the hands of the security forces cannot be forgiven.

"The shooting of young people and workers in the areas where workers live is unacceptable."

The statement, released after a meeting on Monday night, was issued by the Cape branches of the General Workers' Union; Food and Canning Workers' Union; National Union of Textile Workers; Paper, Wood and Allied Workers' Union; Retail and Allied Workers' Union; Cape Town Municipal Workers' Association; National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union; the Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa; and the South African Allied Workers' Union.

16/6/85
UWC divided
on decision

(Cont from P1)

- SRC structures and meetings be unbanned.
- Parent-teacher-student associations be given a full say in running schools.
- Troops be withdrawn from townships.
- Exam postponements be allowed to all schools, and first and second-year students be allowed to write internal exams.
- Students expelled or suspended during the boycott period be reinstated immediately and unconditionally.
- 20 percent of admission fees be given to SRCs.
- Awareness programmes be included in daily curriculums.
- All detainees be released.
- Bilingual examinations and practice teaching not be seen as prerequisites for qualifications as a teacher.

Deputy Minister of Education and Training Mr Sam de Beer and senior officials of his department were this morning busy in a meeting discussing the request that matric examinations should be postponed in areas affected by class boycotts.

Meanwhile the Soweto Parents' Crisis Committee (SPCC) said that until it heard something to the contrary, the agreement it reached with Mr de Beer about postponing high school examinations in Soweto to next January still stood.

The SPCC reported at a meeting of parents and pupils on Sunday that it had successfully negotiated for the postponement of the examinations after meeting Mr de Beer and senior officials of his department the previous day.

But yesterday the chief public relations officer of the department, Mr Job Schoeman, contradicted this statement when he said a final decision had not been taken about postponing the examinations in Soweto and other areas affected by class boycotts.

Mobs attack shebeen owners

275 (2) (15) Staff Reporter

SHEBEEN owners in the Guguletu area and in Langa have been attacked by gangs of youths condemning them for "supporting white-owned bottle stores".

The attacks began after a funeral in Guguletu on Saturday when "between 40 and 50" complaints were lodged at the local police station by shebeen owners, police confirmed yesterday.

According to one township source "virtually every" shebeen in the black townships has been closed by the youths, who claim the liquor sales are "retarding the struggle".

"They have been cleaning up. On Saturday they made people drink Omo and sjambokked others whom they found guilty of selling," the source claimed.

Police have no record of boycott-related assaults at shebeens.

The source claimed that on Saturday evening about 500 youths had stormed one house, smashing the owner's liquor stock.

"Some of the rougher element threw a few stones, but no other real damage was caused," he said.

Very few bottle stores in the townships have escaped attack in recent weeks.

King funeral ban ruled invalid

DISPATCH

Dispatch Correspondent
GRAHAMSTOWN — A blanket order issued by a King William's Town magistrate which places restrictions on all funerals of blacks in the area until November was ruled invalid by the Grahamstown Supreme Court yesterday.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer, who heard an urgent application challenging the validity of the order last week, noted leave to appeal against the judgment. Mr Eric Leach, for the magistrate, applied for leave to appeal.

The application was brought by Mr William Mbeka, the father of a youth who died after he was shot on October 2, the same day the order was issued.

In terms of the order, funerals and memorial services in King William's Town must be conducted inside a building on weekdays. No more than 100 people may attend, and no flags, banners, posters, pamphlets or stickers may be displayed or distributed. Joint funerals are prohibited.

Mr Leach told the court yesterday he had been instructed that the funeral of the youth, Gimba Mbeka, had been held on Monday, that over 100 people had attended, and that there were other "unlawful acts". He said the police had used tearsmoke after incidents of unrest had resulted.

He requested the court to hold the question of costs for a decision at a later stage in order to place all the facts before the court.

Mr J. Eksteen, who appeared for Mr Mbeka, said he did not object to a postponement of the decision on costs.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said that when the matter was concluded last Wednesday, it had been indicated that Mr Mbeka would await the decision of the court and did not intend to act unlawfully. He added that if the funeral had taken place on a weekday, as stated by Mr Leach, Mr Mbeka had not breached the magistrate's order.

"Little blame" could be placed on Mr Mbeka if over 100 people had attended the funeral, as invitations were not extended for funerals. It was unreasonable to expect Mr Mbeka to restrict the number of people who did attend his son's funeral, the judge said. That incidents of unrest had resulted and tearsmoke had been used was regrettable, he added.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said no information presented to the court could alter his order, and granted the application with costs. He said the magistrate had acted in his capacity as an administrative officer and a servant of the state, and not in his

capacity as a judicial officer. 24/11/85

He found that the magistrate, Mr Pieter Nell, could not possibly have had reason to apprehend that the public safety would be endangered by all funerals of black people if he had correctly applied his mind.

He said Mr Nell's apprehension, as stated in an affidavit presented to the court, that, in the exercise of his discretion and after much thought to the matter, he was at all material times convinced that the public peace would be endangered were funerals to go ahead unrestricted, was unreasonable.

"In my view, the necessary apprehension has not been established. The order is therefore a nullity because the jurisdictional fact is not applicable," he said.

The magistrate's order also did not apply to the proposed funeral of Gimba Mbeka, Mr Justice Kannemeyer said. He added that Mr Nell could not have considered whether the youth's funeral, in particular, would endanger public peace.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said he did not "for one moment" believe the order would be applied at all funerals, but that it was rather an attempt to issue a blanket order which would be applicable to a specific type of funeral.

4.35 Wickie: Sie V...
Stories UH My Kindard
UO...
24/10/85

ECC attacks SADF 'protector' pamphlet

Staff Reporter
24/10/85

275

THE End Conscription Campaign has condemned circulation of a Defence Force pamphlet defending the army's presence in the townships.

In a statement released yesterday, the ECC said the pamphlet was a clear contravention of the SADF's claim that it was not involved in politics. "They make explicitly political statements in the pamphlet. Their very presence in the townships furthermore, is the most explicitly political action they might wish to engage in," said the ECC.

The pamphlet claims SADF withdrawal from the townships would encourage stonings, petrol bombs, arson, destruction of property, school and consumer boycotts and the burning of people.

It further states: "The SADF is the PROTECTOR of peace-loving people. Those against the SADF presence in the townships are either not exposed to the violence or are the organizers of it!"

The ECC statement said the SADF presence was provocative in the extreme and was seen as the symbol and defence of apartheid. The actions of the SADF gave the lie to the claim it was "the protector of peace-loving people".

Crude propaganda such as that directed against the ECC would do little to alter the views of many conscripts, township residents and others who were calling for the troops to be withdrawn from the townships, said the statement.

RUN

Frank Shi

24/10/85

CALL TRANS
24/10/85

275

Funeral order invalidated

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A blanket order issued by a King William's Town magistrate placing restrictions on all funerals of "black persons" in the area until November was yesterday declared invalid by the Grahams-town Supreme Court.

Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer, who heard the application challenging the validity of the order last week, yesterday noted the application by Mr Eric Leach, for the magistrate, for the leave to appeal against the judgment.

The magistrate's order was challenged by Mr William Mbeka, the father of a youth who died after being shot on October 2, the day the order was issued.

In terms of the order, funerals and memorial services in King William's Town must be conducted inside a building on weekdays. No more than 100 people may attend and joint funerals are prohibited.

Mr Leach told the court he had been instructed that the funeral of the young man, Gimba Mbeka, had been held on Monday, that more than 100 people had attended, and that there were other "unlawful acts". Police had used tear-smoke.

'Little blame'

Mr Justice Kannemeyer said that when the matter was concluded on Wednesday, it had been indicated that Mr Mbeka would await the decision of the court and did not intend to act unlawfully. He added that if the funeral had taken place on a weekday, as stated by Mr Leach, Mr Mbeka had not breached the magistrate's order.

"Little blame" could be placed on Mr Mbeka if over 100 people had attended the funeral, as invitations were not extended for funerals.

Mr Justice Kannemeyer granted the application with costs.

TV

- 3.57: Programrooster
- 4.00: Nuus
- 4.05: Stories Uit My Kinderd
- 4.35: Wiekie: Die Vet Koning.
- 5.00: As Die Sportgogga By
- 5.25: Teletien
- 5.50: Van Kleuter Tot Skool
- 6.10: Uit En Tuis
- 6.45: Kompas
- 6.50: Weer
- 7.00: Nuus
- 7.25: Agter Elke Man: Episo
- 8.00: Programme Schedule
- 8.01: Network
- 8.50: Hill Street Blues
- 9.40: The Boy In The Bush:
urged to get more exp
to try their luck in the
hard work they return
the New Year — pen
- 10.35: Insight
- 10.40: The Fortesque Files:
tions.
- 10.55: News
- 11.15: Station Closes

- 5.46: Prologue
- 5.50: Masidlale
- 6.00: News
- 6.07: Ikhaya Labantwana
- 6.20: Khanyisa Mama/Mar
- 6.38: The Oddball Couple:
in his bedroom.
- 7.09: Izingcwelli Zakithi: Ja
nent Cape Town arti
- 7.38: Ngoiwesine
- 8.25: Epilogue

What I saw on Thornton road

275
W. Mat
24/10/87



Minutes after the Athlone shooting, security forces leave the scene in the railways truck they used to ambush stone-throwing youths.

Picture: John Rubython

● From PAGE 1

towards Hewat Training College. Youths picked up rocks and waited for the vehicle to reach the intersection. Just another stoning?

When the truck reached the intersection stones rained on the windscreen. The driver threw up his arms to protect his face. The truck stopped.

Then all hell broke loose... Shotgun-armed policemen who had been hiding in crates at the back of the truck broke cover, firing at the youths. They scattered.

I sought cover behind the counter of a nearby butchery with De Klerk.

When the gunfire died down we nervously ventured outside.

The SATS truck was still parked where it had stopped. Across the road a young boy of about 16 lay on his back. I knew he would never see another day.

Huddled in a corner behind him was a group of about 20 youths, scared out of their wits. Police told them to sit on the pavement.

Behind them sat a young girl, her face a painful picture of naked fear.

I walked across to them, but a policeman stopped me.

I saw another body, a boy of about 12. He lay on his back and I knew instinctively he was dead.

The policeman who had driven the truck covered one body with his overcoat.

Two policemen guarded a house facing the scene. They refused to let pressmen enter the house.

Ambulances started arriving at the scene of the slaughter. Several people were milling around the area and the cars created a traffic jam.

"Murderers. Murderers," shouted some of the people.

One ambulance stopped at 126

POLICE have defended their use of an SA Transport Service vehicle to combat stone-throwing in unrest areas.

"The fact is that the youths (the youths) are committing a crime and we will use any method to combat them," a police spokesman said.

Police said the three deaths occurred after about 150 people had stoned a truck. The SATS truck had been commandeered by the police after repeated stone-throwing incidents.

Police fired birdshot and three people had been killed, three others seriously injured and 28 arrested, he said.

Thornton Road. The walls of the house and the shattered windows graphically illustrated the havoc that had been wreaked.

Two children, aged about four and eight and in school uniform, were led to the ambulance from the house. Their mother accompanied them, screaming.

Then a body covered in blankets was carried out. I learned later he was

Helen Suzman, the PFP law and order representative, described the police actions as "in the category of the dirtiest of the dirtiest tricks".

She said the reports of the video taken of the incident indicated clearly that the police were engaged in a deliberate exercise to lure young activists into a situation where they believed they could throw stones with impunity.

"It is disgraceful that the enforcers of law and order should have adopted such reprehensible tactics," she said.

She rejected the police explanation for the incident.

Shaun Magmoed, 16, a pupil at Ned Doman High School.

Zanap Rykliff, who owns the house, was in a state of shock.

"The children were sitting in my house, doing nothing. The police had no reason to shoot them," she said.

Pointing to the bloodstained bedspread, she said they had been sitting on the bed when they were hit by gunfire. The children were

relatives and normally popped in on their way home from the Islamic school, she said.

She led the way to her bedroom. "The poor boy died on the floor," she said.

Nausea gripped me, and I wanted to run away from the area to escape the smell of death which hung in the air.

Onlookers were saying loudly that they needed arms to carry the fight to the police.

Looking back at what is now commonly known among residents as the "slaughter of Thornton Road", I can't forget the callousness of those responsible. They deliberately ambushed the youths.

I can still see parents rushing to the scene to see if their children were alive. Some were fortunate that their children escaped unhurt, others saw their offspring sitting under police guard and the unfortunate ones, like the parents of Shaun Magmoed, were given the sad news.

Officially, three youths were wounded, but I saw four, quivering with fear and pain, hiding in a house. They were taken to private doctors for treatment. Hospitals are no longer trusted.

Men shot from moving cars

Cape Times 24/10/85 275

Staff Reporters

A MAN was killed and another injured by two shots fired from two moving cars in Hanover Park last night after a day of widespread unrest. Stone-throwing occurred throughout the day in the Peninsula, including along the N2 freeway to the airport and Somerset West. Motorists have been warned to travel the route at their own risk.

Blue, yellow cars

The man killed in Hanover Park was Mr Paul Vidulich, 23, a driver for a pharmaceutical company. The injured man is Mr Carel Daniels, who works for a supermarket in Hanover Park.

Witnesses reported that the shots were fired from a blue car and a yellow car.

The shooting took place after a barricade had been erected in Hanover Park Avenue opposite Mays's Supermarket. The cars approached the barricade and a shot was fired from one of the cars. Mr

Daniels was hit in his right thigh. His employer Mr Yusuf Moosa, described the wound as "a big hole".

The cars then turned into Blomvlei Avenue where another shot was fired, fatally wounding Mr Vidulich on the side Soetwaterhof, a block of flats.

A witness, Mrs Lorraine Harris, said she had been walking with the Mr Vidulich and saw the man who had shot him. She said he was someone she had seen in the area previously and said he was a "coloured" man who had a moustache and wore glasses. He was wearing a light blue shirt, she said.

Police last night said they had not been notified of the incidents.

Shots were heard in the suburb around 9pm and numerous barricades burned in the streets.

Last night there was a massive police presence at the Kismet Cinema in Athlone and the Wittebome Civic Centre in Wynberg, venues for

two planned public meetings which were banned earlier yesterday.

Roadblocks at which police searched cars were set up on Rosmead Avenue opposite the Wynberg Fire Station and opposite the swimming pool.

In Jan Smuts Drive in Athlone two flaming barricades were set up opposite Bokma-Kierie township around 9pm.

Late last night callers from Mitchell's Plain reported tear-gas being fired into their homes in Westridge. Similar reports were received from residents of Erie Court in Hanover Park.

Mrs Ruth Scholtz, of Oak Close, Westridge, said a tear-gas canister smashed her bedroom window, narrowly missing her daughter.

Security forces opened fire at the University of the Western Cape campus early today wounding one person, a university security guard said.

This happened after debris was set alight outside the campus in Modderdam Road just before 12pm.

Security force members entered the campus in a kombi and was seen leaving the campus with an injured person, the guard said.

Earlier in the day, soldiers in a Buffel narrowly escaped injury in Crossroads when a hand-grenade was thrown at the vehicle.

A police spokesman said the grenade exploded on the tarmac. A car was seen speeding away from the scene. No arrests were made.

Police and fire engines were forced to withdraw at one stage from Sutherland Avenue in Kensington, where a truck was set alight, because of heavy stone-throwing. A bread lorry was also attacked in the suburb.

By late afternoon, stone-throwing was reported in many areas of Mitchell's Plain and on the N2. Several cars were also set alight in different areas. Cars and trucks were burnt in Khayelitsha, Bonteheuwel and Kensington, while blazing tyre barricades blocked roads.

A car was set alight in Chiappini Street in the Bokaap at lunchtime, and various incidents of stone-throwing was reported.

Police again dispersed a crowd at the badly damaged Bloch Centre in Kraaifontein yesterday morning. Damage was caused at about R1 million complex which was attacked on Tuesday night with stones and petrol bombs.

Police arrested a man in Kraaifontein in connection with the petrol bomb attack on the centre.

In Khayelitsha on Tuesday the homes of two community councillors and a rent office were gutted by fire at about 5pm.

Police shot, injured and arrested an 18-year-old man seen carrying a handgun in Scheid Street, Manenberg, on Tuesday. A police spokesman said the man had been wounded in the knee. An air pistol had been confiscated.

Unrest map, page 2



Marines armed with rifles move on foot patrol through an Athlone street yesterday.

24/10/85
Cape
Times

CME Trends 24/10/85

275

Unrest strains City's services

By ROGER WILLIAMS
Chief Reporter

AMBULANCE, fire-brigade, public transport, cleansing and other essential services in the Cape Peninsula are under severe strain, with resources "stretched to the limit" by continuing unrest in the area.

Vehicles operated by these services are, with those of commercial and other undertakings, targets for gangs of stone-throwers in and around the townships, and their crews are in danger whenever they venture into trouble-spots.

Mr Basil Warner, Chief Officer, Ambulance Services, said there had been deliberate attacks on ambulances by stone-throwers and in one such incident, at Mitchells Plain, the driver had been hit on the head by a stone and his assistant had injured his back when thrown off balance as the ambulance started weaving.

Glass splinters

Two patients in the back of the ambulance had escaped injury and they and the crew of the vehicle had had to be taken to Woodstock Hospital by another ambulance.

Another ambulance driver had received glass splinters in his eyes when stones shattered the wind-screen of his vehicle, at Elsie's River.

Mr Warner said although the ambulance service was operating under severe strain, it had at no time refused to convey a patient. He paid tribute to his staff's "unswerving devotion to duty, in difficult conditions".

Mr J W Hamel, Cape Town's Chief Fire Officer, said fire-engines called out in emergencies had been stoned

and damaged on a number of occasions, "and we are definitely being harassed in our duties".

"For this reason we will not go into unrest areas without a police escort, and in responding to calls priority is given to life and to property."

Mr Hamel said calls on municipal fire services had risen about 50 per cent, from an average 300 calls a month in normal times to about 500 at present. Most of the calls were about incidents such as burning cars, tyres and other objects in street barricades.

Mr P Dodd, Assistant Traffic Manager, said while the department's staff had not been unduly hampered in their work in unrest areas, which was mostly confined to the perimeters of trouble spots, practically all traffic lights at Mitchells Plain, along Prince George Drive and in other trouble spots, had been shattered.

"These cannot be replaced till the situation has calmed down," he added.

Mr Bob Krause, spokesman for City Tramways, said damage estimated at R1,5 million had been inflicted on the company's vehicles and that "a very substantial" number of buses had now been fitted with steel guards to protect the drivers.

The company was, in difficult circumstances, doing its best to operate "as normal a service as possible" he added.

Mr Leon Els, a spokesman for SA Transport Services, said that while there had been incidents of stone-throwing at suburban trains in the Peninsula, with resultant smashing of some carriage windows, there had so far been no curtailment of train services.

684 UWC students vote against writing exams

275

Education Reporter

A PROPOSAL not to write examinations and calling on "progressive teachers" at schools and colleges to strike was adopted by 684 students at the University of the Western Cape.

The students also decided against testing the feelings of the student body — which is deeply divided on the issue — in a referendum.

The decision was taken at a meeting last night of about 1 000 of UWC's 7 600 students at which a proposal calling on students to return to lectures received only eight votes.

Students said the political and educational crisis bound them "to stand together as one and pay whatever price".

Although called to do so, students at the meeting who favoured writing the exams did not address the floor.

It was not clear to what extent the decision not to write exams would be binding on the majority of UWC students who were not at the meeting.

Earlier, the president of the SRC, Mr Llewellyn McMaster, told the

meeting UWC was "turning into a circus" where decisions taken one day were withdrawn the following day.

His suggestion that all UWC students cast votes in a referendum was rejected.

In a letter distributed at the meeting UWC's rector, Professor R E van der Ross, said 80 percent of the students had State bursaries which were not renewed if they failed.

A student with a bursary for a four-year course and who completed only three would have to repay with interest money advanced over the three years.

Many students had made great sacrifices to complete the year and many more would have to return to jobs in 1986 and would not finish studies left over from 1985, he said.

That was why final exams had been re-scheduled for November-December and January, with supplementaries in February and approved by the senate after thorough consultation with the SRC and student faculty representatives.

Deep in the Karroo, discontent simmers

TO many people travelling between Cape Town and Johannesburg, Colesberg is just a dusty dorp in the Karroo one passes through.

Little is known about the 75 percent unemployment rate, or the fact that the highest paid workers are those working for Escom — earning about R400 a month.

When a middle-aged woman was doused in petrol before being set alight two weeks ago, news bulletins just mentioned the incident in passing.

It occurred to very few that the incident was the culmination of a long series of bitter grievances the residents had against the authorities.

When the local Development Board decided to increase rent to between R17,40 and R31,10 early this year, the residents felt the increase was biting too deeply into their already overstretched budgets.

On June 16 this year, after several failed attempts, residents ultimately managed to raise their grievances with officials of the Board at a public meeting.

They wanted rents to remain at R8,70 because of the high rate of unemployment and because many of the pensioners and widows couldn't afford the high rent.

They also complained about the housing shortage, bad roads, lack of electricity and a water-borne sewerage system.

Most of the residents depend on communal taps and a bucket system communal toilet that is hardly ever kept clean.

Refuse removal is inconsistent and human waste is dumped just outside the township. When the rainy season sets in, the stench becomes unbearable.

There are no shops in the township and no sports facilities.

Board officials promised to submit residents' grievances to "head office" in Port Elizabeth, then left the meeting.

Shortly afterwards, police moved into the township and fired several rounds of tearsmoke.

On July 2, residents called for a

Colesburg: A picturesque little town, far from the big cities. But not far from big-city strife. Boycotts, mass police swoops, burnings, detentions, allegations of torture not even the Karroo has escaped the unrest. SEFAKO NYAKA reports

consumer boycott of selected shops "because there are no shops in the township".

On the same date, the SADF pitched camp on the outskirts of the township. This enraged the residents.

A car belonging to a policeman was pushed out of his yard and set alight.

Security forces moved in and two babies — a 10-day-old and a two-month-old — were among the four children who died from the effects of tearsmoke.

Police opened fire on a crowd in the street and four people were shot dead.

Two days later, a crowd set fire to the belongings of a policeman.

The same evening, security forces "swept" through the tiny township.

Seventy-nine people — 60 children, 11 men and eight women — were arrested in the raid.

In sworn affidavits, those arrested alleged they were severely tortured and tearsmoke cannisters were periodically hurled into the cells.

"About 14 people were removed from the cells and treated after choking from the tearsmoke," said one of those arrested.

A day later, Reverend Moses Mcoyana and Chris Siyonzana, a member of the Colesberg Action Committee, were released.

On July 20, during the funeral in Cradock of four UDF activists whose

charred and badly mutilated bodies were discovered from their burnt-out car, the township "was tense".

On Monday, July 22, Rev Mcoyana intervened when a group of students were marching towards their school.

"I wanted to warn them to go no further because there were two police vans parked in the direction in which they were marching," Rev Mcoyana said.

While the pastor was talking to the children, the police moved in and fired several rounds of birdshot.

About 14 people were injured, including Rev Mcoyana, who was shot in the legs.

They were taken to the local hospital. After treatment all except Rev Mcoyana, who was badly hurt, were taken to the police station, where they were charged with holding an illegal gathering.

The 13, including Siyozana, who was arrested a day later, will appear on November 5 to answer charges of public violence.

Throughout this time residents have maintained a "selective consumer boycott".

On August 23, a furniture delivery van was set alight in the township.

A quiet period followed until a month later, when three people were arrested for intimidation (relating to the consumer boycott) and arson (for the burning of the policeman's belongings).

On October 2, a woman accused of having defied the boycott stand and of "informing" on those who monitored the boycott was doused in petrol before being set alight.

Police arrived and the woman was rushed to hospital.

A week earlier her husband had approached the Colesberg Action Committee (CAC) to state that he was not against the boycott and that his wife had not informed on anybody.

The CAC allegedly assured him all was well and also pleaded with youths not to harm the woman.

A youth has been arrested in connection with the attack.



AKKWS 24/10/85

CITY

Constable killed at funeral: Three in court

Staff Reporter

POLICE Casspirs were parked near the Cape Town Magistrate's Court and people sang and shouted in court today when three men appeared in connection with the death of Constable James Farmer, stabbed and kicked to death during a funeral march in Salt River on September 12.

Three Casspirs were parked near the court building and traffic became congested before a crowd dispersed from the corner of Parade and Darling streets.

The men who appeared are Mr Albert Jakobus Alexander, 32, Mr Adenaan Bester, 23, and Mr Adenaan Batchelor, 30, of Salt River.

They were not asked to plead and no evidence was led. Bail of R2 000 each was extended and the hearing was postponed to November 28.

Shortly afterwards Mr Adenaan Batchelor appeared in Cape Town Regional Court in connection with a petrol-bomb incident. He pleaded not guilty and bail of R500 was granted.

The State alleges that on September 10 at the Diamond Bottle Store in Woodstock he compelled Mr Peter Stenberg to close the premises by threatening to throw a petrol bomb.

A crowd in the court's public gallery became unruly and the prosecutor ordered the court cleared.

About 30 people left the court building. A Casspir and a police truck arrived.

Police warned about 150 people to disperse from the corner of Parade and Caledon streets.

TIN DROPPED ON CASSPIR

At 10.10am an officer said the gathering was illegal and gave them five minutes to disperse. The crowd moved slowly down Parade Street towards Darling Street before breaking up outside the Technical College.

A few minutes earlier a paint tin filled with liquid — claimed by some to be urine — was dropped from the Wooltru building site, narrowly missing the open hatch of one of the Casspirs parked near the court.

The driver immediately closed the hatch to jeers and cheers from scores of building workers and bystanders.

Pupils ^{ARGUS} stone water cannon ²⁷⁵

(Cont from Page 1)

Of the six people who died this week, five died of gunshot wounds and police said one died after being injured in a petrol-bomb attack.

The official death toll in the Peninsula since August 28 — the day of the planned march to Pollsmoor Prison — is 63.

The first hand-grenade attack occurred yesterday afternoon near Old Crossroads. The grenade was lobbed at an SADF Buffel and although it exploded close to the vehicle, little damage was caused.

About 6.30pm a second grenade was thrown at a police patrol in Klipfontein Road. It fell short and did not cause any injuries. Police apparently opened fire on the person who threw it but he escaped.

Police said they were fired at in Hanover Park.

Vehicles were attacked in Lansdowne, Athlone and Salt River. Earlier an expensive private vehicle was destroyed at Kraaifontein when a crowd attacked it. Damage is estimated at R70 000.

● Three people — two men and a woman — were wounded by police gunfire in the squatter settlement at Site C, Khayelitsha, yesterday afternoon.

An Argus news team interviewed a man shot in the arm with birdshot an hour after the incident.

He said he was returning from Bellville by taxi about 5pm and pulled up near a burning delivery van. As he got out he was shot with a shotgun. There were five vans and two Casspirs at the scene, he said.

Another man, aged about 22, was seriously wounded at the same place. An interpret-

CAPE TIMES 24/10/85

Exams due to start today

MATRIC examinations are due to start today at coloured schools but it is impossible to say how many pupils will write.

The Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, Mr Carter Ebrahim, yesterday warned pupils and students who intended boycotting final examinations to "come to their senses" or know that they would be placing their futures on the line.

He declined to say what action his department would take if there was a boycott of examinations.

● In Pretoria, the Deputy Minister of Education and Development Aid, Mr Sam de Beer, said yesterday that while black matric examinations would go ahead next month as scheduled, arrangements would be made for alternative examinations during May and June next year.

After consultation with several bodies involved it had been decided that the November examination for matrics would be written countrywide at all centres by candidates who wished to sit for it.

Register before November 15

It had also been decided that an alternative examination would be offered during May and June next year for those pupils who had already registered for this year's examination, but who could not prepare themselves sufficiently.

Those pupils who would sit for the examination next year had to register at their present centres before November 15 this year.

Mr De Beer said the decision to hold the May/June examinations next year was subject to a number of conditions for practical reasons and in accordance with examination regulations.

Pupils could choose to write either one of the examinations, but not both, and those pupils who decided to sit for the May/June examination could not be admitted to schools as full-time scholars.

● Exams at the University of Cape Town will also be held this year as scheduled. The UCT Vice-chancellor, Dr Stuart Saunders, said, however, that students from some areas of Cape Town who had been hindered in their studies by the unrest would be allowed to apply for deferment. — Sapa

Arise 25/10/85 (25)

Kraaifontein businesses set up commando

Tygerberg Bureau

KRAAIFONTEIN businessmen are forming a civilian task force to protect property after arson and stoning attacks on businesses and homes in the area.

A spokesman for a group of businessmen involved said the task force's main purpose would be to protect property.

Its members would not without reason attack anyone but would guard business premises and public buildings in Kraaifontein.

Police had been told of the plan, the spokesman said.

Homes attacked

The task force idea arose after the torching of the Bloch Centre in Jan van Riebeeck Road this week. Private homes in Kraaifontein have also been attacked over the past two months and residents have shot at youths.

The spokesman, who did not want to be identified, said the force would have no connection with the civil defence units.

"We also decided to set up this task force, which can be compared to the old Boer Re-

public burger commandos, because we know that scores of businessmen sit up all night trying to protect their premises armed with a pistol or shotgun.

He said the task force wanted to tell people attacking Kraaifontein that they would be shot at.

"We have also obtained permission to use the citizens' band radio emergency channel, and will use code names to protect the areas which we are talking about," the spokesman said.

He said anyone was welcome to join the task force.

"We will check out everybody's credentials, and would give preference to people with military or police training, as well as to people who are fully capable of handling weapons."

A meeting will be held this afternoon at the Fanie Theron Primary School.

Street collection
TOMORROW'S street collection is for the Nuwe-Hoop Sentrum Vir Gehoorgestremdes (fund-raising number 08 800167 017 2).

W
O
r
o
i
n
t
o
14
F
L
N
F
S
R
T
T
S
M
N

CAPE TOWN 25/10/85



UDF man shot 'in self-defence'

BEAUFORT WEST. — The police constable who shot dead UDF Karoo executive member, Mr Mandlekosi William Kragshi, said yesterday he had done so in self-defence.

Constable Pieter Andries de Villiers, 23, told the inquest: "I am very sorry it happened, it's the first time I have killed someone. I did it in self-defence and to stop him."

Mr Kragshi, 25, was shot dead on January 22 this year.

Three days earlier a police patrol van, driven by Constable De Villiers, was stoned by six men who Constable De Villiers alleges were

From TONY WEAVER

led by Mr Kragshi. The hearing was delayed at 3pm for over 30 minutes when the magistrate, Mr C P Kloete, left court after receiving a note.

Security and uniformed police searched more than 60 people in the court and cleared out officials saying they were "searching for bombs".

Under cross-examination by Mr Michael Donen, Constable De Villiers denied that he had shot Mr Kragshi because he was in a rage.

He said he had first encountered Mr Kragshi on January 19 when Mr

Kragshi walked towards his police van, raised his fist, shouted "Amandla" then slammed his fist on the roof of the van.

Constable De Villiers then tried to arrest Mr Kragshi on charges of malicious damage to State property but Mr Kragshi struggled, swore at him, and then five other men pulled Constable De Villiers away.

He said the men then began stoning him.

His lip was gashed and his back bruised while about R250 damage was caused to his vehicle.

On January 22 he and three other policeman went to Mr Kragshi's house to arrest him.

'Agitator'

"I wanted to arrest him very badly because in my eyes he had committed serious crimes. I knew that during previous unrest he had been one of the agitators. We expected problems from him because of the way he acted that day and because he was an agitator."

While arresting Mr Kragshi, he was attacked with a table fork. He grabbed Mr Kragshi's hand and pushed him against a wall with his shoulder.

"He bit me twice on my shoulder, the skin was broken and he tried to stab me with the fork again."

One of his colleagues hit Mr Kragshi on the head with a baton and the two men broke apart. He then backed off, cocked his revolver and as he reached the door he looked up to see Mr Kragshi lunging for him with the fork, Constable De Villiers said.

'Effective'

"I had told him that if he stabbed me I would shoot him. My firearm was aimed at his chest the whole time. I am not going to stand aiming at his feet if I have warned him I am going to shoot. The most comfortable, or let me say, the most effective, is to aim at his chest."

"As he came forward I shot him in the chest. I shot him because I believed my life was in danger because of the aggressive attitude he had adopted."

The inquest continues today.

Mr Donen is instructed by Mr Ebrahim Mohamed of Essa Moosa and Associates, Cape Town. Mr J Vorster instructed by Gird and Dercksen, of Beaufort West, appeared for Constable De Villiers. Mr C F Niewoudt led the evidence for the State.

Cape Times 25/10/65

275



★ C

Killing: 3 in court

Staff Reporter

THE Cape Town Magistrate's Court rang with the sound of Muslim prayer yesterday as a large crowd waited for the appearance of three men who are to face charges of murder, alternatively culpable homicide, following the death of a policeman at a Salt River funeral.

Constable James Farmer was killed while monitoring the funeral of an unrest victim on September 11.

The three men — Mr Albert Alexander, 32, Mr Adenaan Bester, 23, and Mr Adenaan Batchelor, 30, were not asked to plead and no charges were put to them.

The three men are on bail of R2 000 each. The case was postponed to November 28.

Mr R A Duraan was on the Bench. Mr L S Moffitt appeared for the State. Mr Y Ebrahim appeared for the three men.



Surrounded by part of a large crowd which gathered at the Magistrate's Court yesterday are three men who appeared in connection with the killing of a policeman at a Salt River funeral. The men, from left, are Mr Adenaan Bester (with glasses), Mr Albert Alexander and Mr Adenaan Batchelor.

Picture: Ivor Markman

275 B. Day 25/10/85

Cape Town halted by police water cannons

NEIL JACOBSON, Managing Editor of *Business Day* who is on leave in Cape Town

I WAS water-cannoned by the SA Police yesterday. No, I wasn't in Athlone or Crossroads. I was in Adderley Street, central Cape Town.

In the heart of the city's main shopping area, armed policemen, wielding quirts and supported by stone-proofed vehicles and a water cannon spouting purple dye, warned crowds — most of them, like myself, shoppers — to "clear the area or face stronger medicine."

The "mild" medicine the police readily spooned out was to spray virtually everyone on the pavement of this shopping boulevard with purple dye.

Sad irony

The stronger medicine, thankfully, I came only close to. That was when a fat policeman brandishing a quirt threatened to whip me — not because I was opposing law and order, but because I was standing on the pavement outside the Golden Acre shopping centre on Cape Town's main city street.

The sad irony of the nationwide wave of unrest is that Cape Town, that haven that we all thought would be the last hit, has become the front line.

For people living in Johannesburg or Pretoria or Durban, the violence is removed; out there somewhere in the "rough areas".

Here in Cape Town, it has spread, not only into the central city but into the comfortable, affluent white suburbs.

My "crime" yesterday was to lunch with a colleague at a city hotel. After lunch I strolled down to Adderley Street to shop. But the centre of Cape Town was effectively closed.

Shops along Adderley Street had locked their doors, and wisely so. Purple dye can hardly do anyone's merchandise any good.

I was not a witness to what started the problem. Nor can I in any way condone the violence that later erupted, with angry mobs overturning cars in St George's Street.

Provocative

But I have no doubt that the action of the police was nothing short of provocative.

Crowds gather at any incident, be it a motor accident or a fire. One would assume that the police, of all people, would understand this.

Yet their intention yester-

day was to clear Cape Town's main shopping street of people — not just those few who had started whatever trouble there was, but *everyone*. That included businessmen on their way back to the office after lunch, housewives out for an afternoon's shopping, workers, simply *everyone*.

Roadblocks

The water cannon roamed up and down Adderley Street (which had been closed off by roadblocks on either side) spraying crowds up and down the sidestreets.

I huddled in the entrance to the Golden Acre's OK Bazaars — where I had intended shopping — stunned, and unable to believe this was central Cape Town.

Apart from the obvious violence — policemen threatening passersby, such as myself, with whippings, for failing to "clear the area" — what damage is being done to commercial life of this city?

By mid-afternoon most stores in the central area were barring their doors for the afternoon.

Small chance of profit when the streets have become a battleground between mobs of rioters and police.

ARGUS 24/10/85 (275) (275)

UNREST

Warning on vigilantes Shots fired in W Cape unrest

POLICE REPORT

Staff Reporter
POLICE today warned people not to take the law into their own hands and said vigilante groups would be viewed in a "serious light".

The comment by Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, a police liaison officer, came after details of the fatal shooting of Mr Paul Vidulich in Hanover Park last night were released by police.

Mr Vidulich died after being hit in the chest by a bullet fired from a car about 11pm last night.

Lieutenant Laubscher said the police were not aware of vigilante groups and regarded very seriously "the taking of the law into one's own hands".

PRETORIA. — During last night unrest was restricted to the Western Cape, Boland, Northern Transvaal and Eastern Province, according to the police report on unrest.

The following coloured residential areas in the Western Cape were affected — Mitchell's Plain, where four men were arrested after barricades were erected, and Hanover Park, where a crowd gathered. Two shots were fired at police and private vehicles were stoned and extensively damaged.

A man was arrested in connection with these incidents. The body of a coloured man was found, apparently killed in confrontation with security forces.

At Philippi three bod-

ies of coloured males with shotgun wounds were found.

At the University of the Western Cape students burned tyres near an entrance. They ran away but were followed by the police, who seized six petrol bombs.

WOMAN ARRESTED

At Lansdowne three private vehicles were gutted. At athlone a private vehicle was petrol-bombed, while a delivery vehicle and another private vehicle were stoned. Damage was extensive. A woman was arrested in connection with these incidents.

At Elsie's River a man was arrested for barricading a road with burning tyres.

In Salt River a truck was damaged by arsonists.

At Old Crossroads in the Western Cape a hand-grenade was hurled at an SAP Caspir. No damage was caused and no one was injured.

PRIMARY SCHOOL

At Paarl east in the Boland a truck and a number of private vehicles were stoned. Police dispersed mobs with tearsmoke and shotgun fire. A man was fatally wounded, while a woman was injured and arrested. A black primary school in the same area was damaged by arsonists.

At Kwanobuhle near Uitenhage a bus was destroyed by arsonists.

In Atteridgeville near Pretoria a bus was stoned and an SADF vehicle and a delivery vehicle were damaged when they were petrol-bombed. In the same area two men were arrested while placing burning barricades in a road. — Sapa.

TES available operator (ilure) ntes gates NO - NON why you B. (AG2202200) pe Town

MAN

WHATEVER YOUR WEIGHT

- SAFARIS. Long trousers up to 177 cm
- TRACKSUITS. Smart knitted to 142 cm.
- TROUSERS

FREE!



Cape Times
25/10/85
275
Police
beat,
arrest
press

Staff Reporter

AT LEAST 10 journalists were arrested and five assaulted by police during unrest in Cape Town yesterday.

Two Cape Times photographers, Mr Alan Taylor and Mr Obed Zilwa, were among those arrested.

All were released without charge after questioning.

In Schotsche Kloof in the Bo-Kaap, three foreign television crew members were arrested and held in a police truck.

Anybody seen with a camera in the area was warned to leave or face arrest.

Police using a loud-hailer told journalists that they were "complicating" their task and ordered them from the entire Bo-Kaap.

The three arrested were released after questioning at Caledon Square.

Later, eight journalists attempting to cover events in the City centre were arrested. They were released from Caledon Square after being held for two hours. Those arrested included journalists from the BBC, World Television News (WTN), the Cape Times and Afripic.

Those assaulted during the City centre unrest were: Mr Jimmy Mathews (BBC), Mr Jonathan Partridge (WTN), Mr Chris Erasmus (Cape Times), Mr Robin Parker (formerly of the Cape

To page 2

A

in South Africa". The trial continues.

From page 275

the City centre when arrested

Major Dolf Odendaal, deputy chief of the Peninsula Reaction Unit, had confronted him, grabbed him by the throat and pinned him against a wall before telling his subordinates to "take him away".

Another foreign cameraman said he was filming police arresting one of a St George's Street crowd when a police major slung a sjambok around his neck and "strangled me".

When approached for comment last night, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, said statements had been taken from all the journalists except Mr Parker, who was in Port Elizabeth, and their allegations would be investigated.

Times) and Mr Craig Mathew (WTN).

The first journalist arrested yesterday was CBS cameraman Mr Chris Evertson, who had travelled to the Bellville Magistrate's Court where his soundman, Mr Nick Dellacassa, was appearing.

Mr Evertson himself then appeared in court for employing an alien who did not have a work permit and for not moving on when told to do so by police.

One journalist commented last night; "I didn't mind the clout so much — what disgusted me was the language used and the indiscriminate action."

One foreign cameraman said he was filming cars being overturned in

CBS
271
newsman
charged

Staff Reporter

A CBS cameraman yesterday appeared in the Bellville Magistrate's Court on charges of employing an alien who did not have a work permit and not dispersing after being warned to do so.

Mr Christopher Evertson, 32, of Three Anchor Bay, was arrested at the courts when he was there to watch the court appearance of his CBS colleague, Mr Nicholas Dellacassa.

He was not asked to plead and no charges were put to him.

He was released on warning and the case was postponed to November 1.

Mr P du Toit was on the Bench. Mr B R Buys appeared for the State. Mr R D McDougall, instructed by Getz, Hyams, Surdat and Hoole, appeared for Mr Evertson.

UK newsman

in court

Staff Reporter

A FOREIGN newsman yesterday appeared in the Bellville Magistrate's Court on charges of working without a work permit and attending an illegal gathering.

Mr Nicholas Dellacassa, 25, who is a British citizen and a CBS soundman, was not asked to plead and no charges were put to him.

He was released on bail of R300 and the case was postponed to November 1.

Mr P du Toit was on the Bench. Mr B R Buys appeared for the State. Mr R D McDougall, instructed by Getz, Hyams, Surdat and Hoole, appeared for Mr Dellacassa.

7. 25/10/85
**Man denies
intimidation**

27 Staff Reporter

A SALT RIVER man yesterday pleaded not guilty to a charge of intimidation after he allegedly threatened a shopkeeper with a petrol bomb on September 10 this year.

Appearing in the Cape Town Regional Court before Mr J S C van Graan was Mr Adenaan Batchelor, 30, of Salt River.

He is alleged to have tried to compel or induce Mr Peter Stenberg of Diamond Bottle Store in Woodstock to close his premises by threatening him with a petrol bomb.

His R500 bail was extended and the case was postponed to February 2 next year.

Mr P Steyn appeared for the State. Mr Y Ebrahim appeared for Mr Batchelor.

Chaos in

City centre

CAPE TIMES 25/10/85 (275)

POLICE and public clashed in central Cape Town yesterday, when people were sjambokked, struck with batons, soaked by a water cannon, sworn at and threatened.

At least one City worker was bitten by a police dog during action to disperse thousands of on-lookers.

In a show of force after a demonstration by a group of singing black women near the Golden Acre Centre, about 1pm, police Casspirs and other vehicles moved into Adderley Street while a police helicopter hovered overhead.

Jeered

The crowd jeered police after they gave a warning that they might "have to use the equipment at our disposal".

When there was no response to repeated police appeals to the crowd to disperse and "go back to your normal way of life", people and buildings in Adderley Street, including the colonnaded Standard Bank building, were sprayed with purple dye by the SAP's newly-acquired water-cannon.

Flower sellers in Trafalgar Place got the same treatment.

A voice from a police loud-hailer vehicle then said: "We have given you a shower and it did not clear your ears; you leave us no alternative but to use other methods."

Two private vehicles were overturned by youths in St George's

**By ROGER WILLIAMS
Chief Reporter**

Street, outside the Union-Castle building, and a jeweller's shop window on the opposite side of the street was smashed in, also by a group of youths.

Most buildings in Adderley and St George's streets closed their doors and lowered security screens.

Several TV crews who ignored a police order to

young man and without warning assaulted him.

While one policeman struck the man on the head with his baton, drawing blood from a gaping wound and causing him to collapse on to the pavement, the others stood over him threateningly, with sjamboks. Blood on the man's trousers indicated he may have been hit on the legs

bystanders rushed to help the man but a police car arrived and the man was put in the back.

"The policeman then walked away looking very pleased with himself. I can't understand how the police can act like that. They were antagonising the public. They went up and down the street behaving like children.

"Nobody seemed to be in charge; I saw them whipping people who were trying to get out their way. How can they be allowed to act like that, their behaviour was appalling."

"They looked so silly that people were actually laughing at them. I was absolutely disgusted, and felt quite sick."

● Mr Jan van Eck, MPC for Grootte Schuur and a member of the Progressive Federal Party's unrest monitoring and action committee, who was present during the unrest in the central City, said afterwards:

"The police today did the public of Cape Town a service, by showing them what is happening daily in the townships, with indiscriminate beatings of bystanders which have caused a massive alienation between public and police.

"And what we saw in Cape Town today was mild when compared with what is going on in the townships.

● A copy of this report has been telexed to police headquarters in Pretoria. A spokesman said last night police would comment once the report had been received.

- Final exams at military base
- Lebowa police killed UDF man — claim

PAGE 2

"get moving" were arrested by armed police in riot gear, and put into pick-up vans.

● Just before 3.30pm in Shortmarket Street, a squad of policemen under the command of Major Dolf Odendaal, second in command of the Peninsula Reaction Unit, suddenly ran up the street shouting at the few members of the public there to "get moving, quick; get back to your offices!"

At the corner of Shortmarket and St George's streets a young, neatly-dressed white man made a remark on the lines of: "It's you people who should get moving; if it wasn't for the police presence here, there'd be no trouble".

At this, the policemen, watched by the major, rapidly closed up on the

as well.

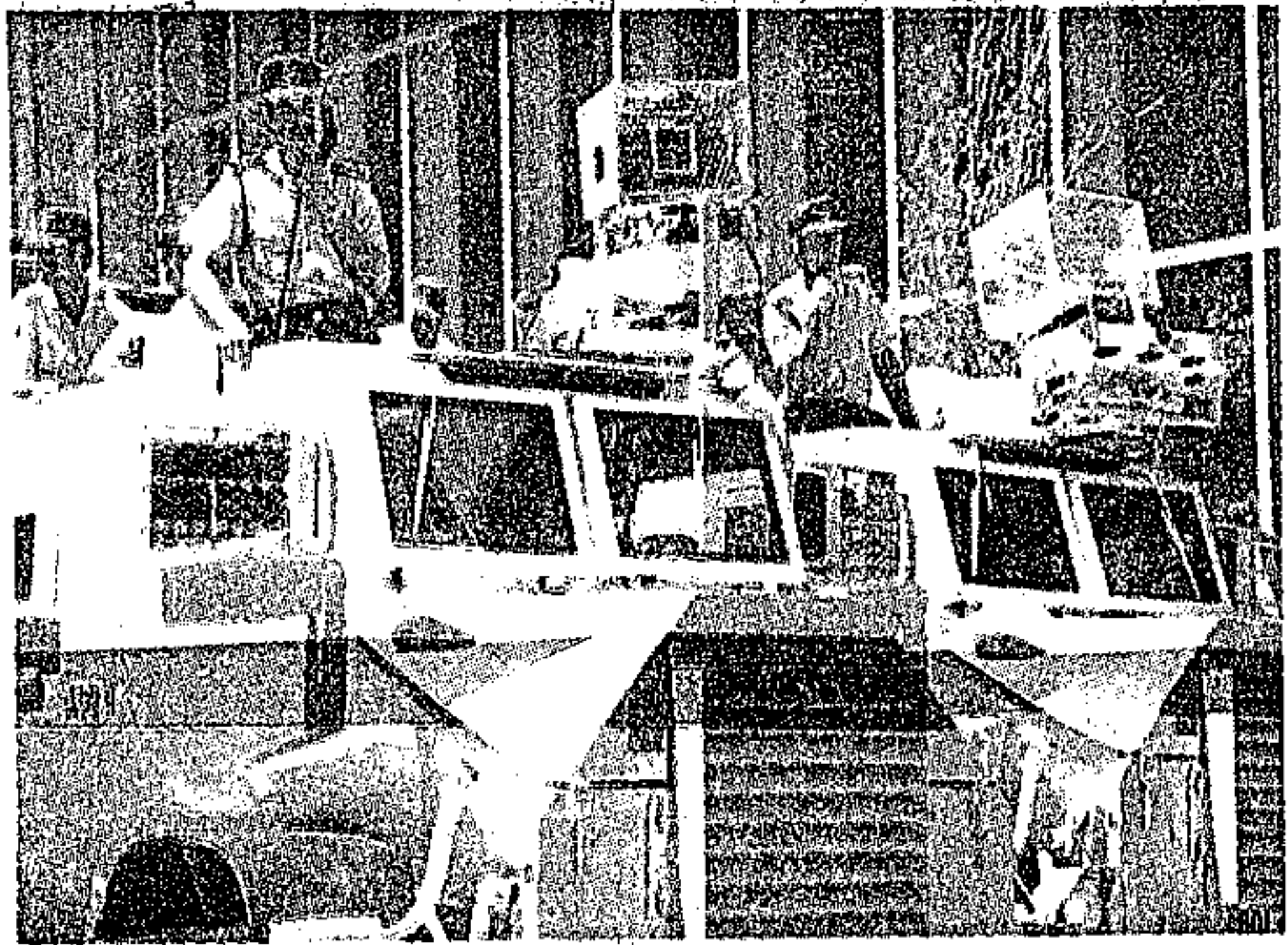
Two of the policemen then pulled the young man, looking pale and dazed, to his feet and demanded personal details from him.

A coloured passer-by remarked: "Now, sir, you can see what is happening in the townships every day!"

A Sea Point resident, Mrs Julie Rawnor, said she was in the Woolworths building when she saw a man walking across Adderley Street being stopped by a policeman.

The man took his pass from his pocket and showed it to the policeman, who knocked the document to the ground. He took out his baton and hit the man across the knees. The man collapsed.

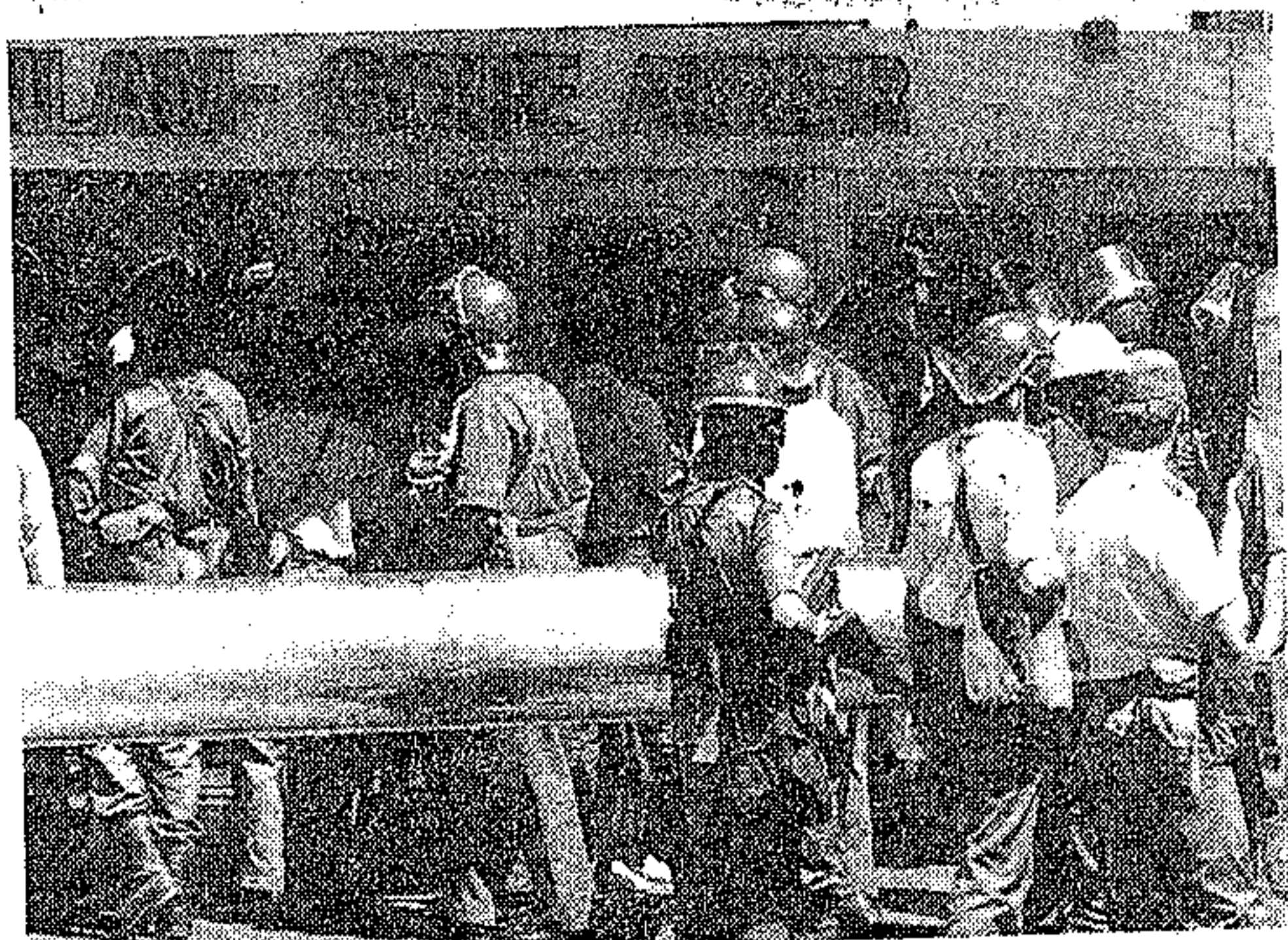
Mrs Rawnor said some



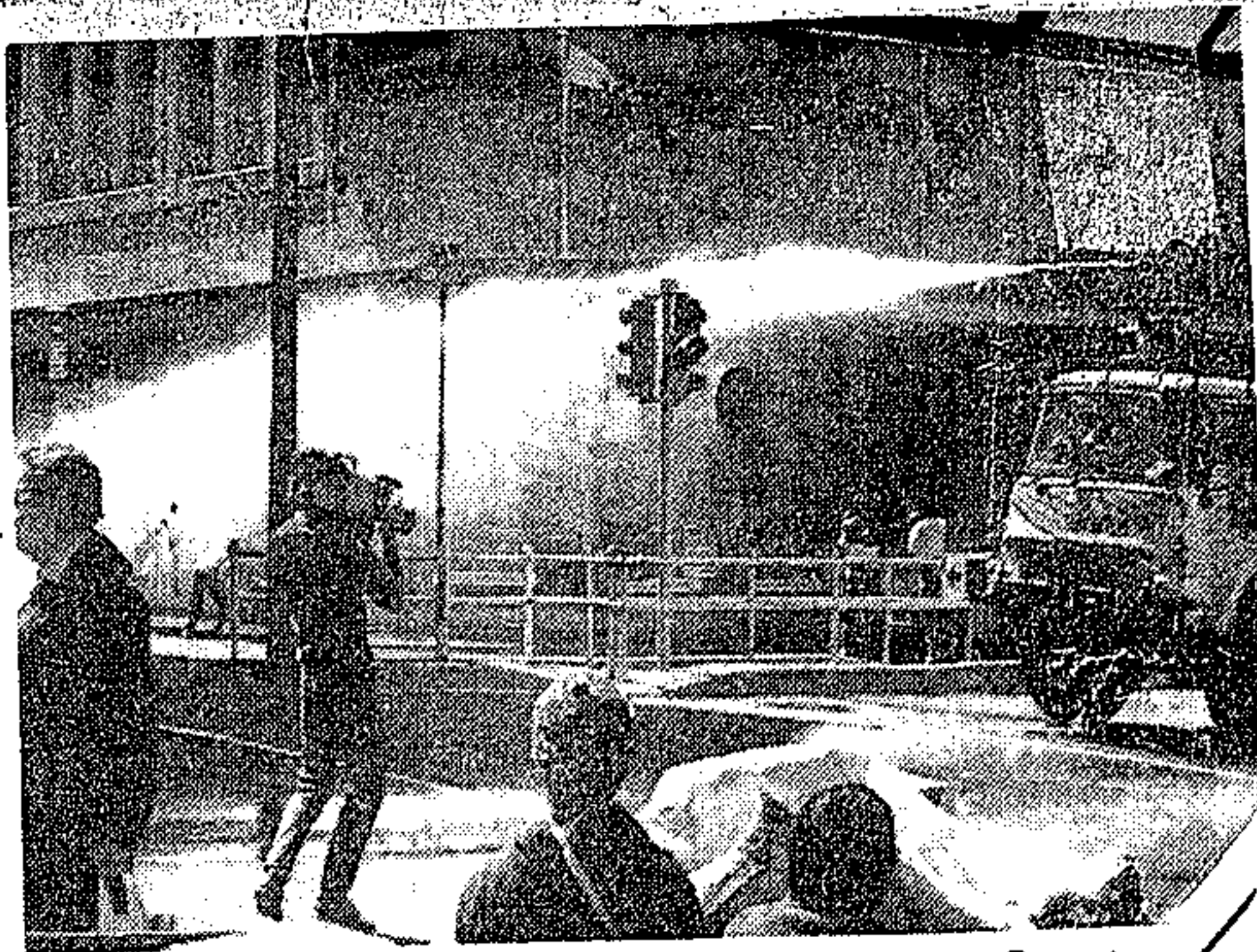
Riot squad police survey the scene in Adderley Street yesterday from the top of their Casspirs.



Two cars which were overturned by youths in St George's Street yesterday.



Riot police enter the Golden Acre shopping complex during yesterday's clashes.



Police fire their new water-cannon in Adderley Street today while a police video team records the event.



Riot squad police patrol Adderley Street on foot and in Casspirs after the clashes yesterday.

Man shoots at crowd stoning his house

AKG ul 25/10/85
2.75
Staff Reporter

TWO men with gunshot wounds were taken to hospital after unrest in the Peninsula and a third man was apparently shot and wounded during an attack on a house in Bellville.

An emergency service vehicle was sent to Guguletu police station at 9pm yesterday to take a wounded man to Groote Schuur Hospital.

Another man was shot near D.F. Malan Airport and was taken to Tygerberg Hospital.

The circumstances of the shootings have not yet been established.

HEARD STONES

● A 43-year-old man opened fire on a crowd of people who stoned his house in Labiance, Bellville, about 9.45pm.

Police, who declined to name the man, said he heard stones landing on the roof and investigated. He saw about 30 people outside, one of them apparently lighting a petrol bomb.

The householder opened fire and hit the man with the petrol bomb. The shot man was helped away from the scene by members of the group.

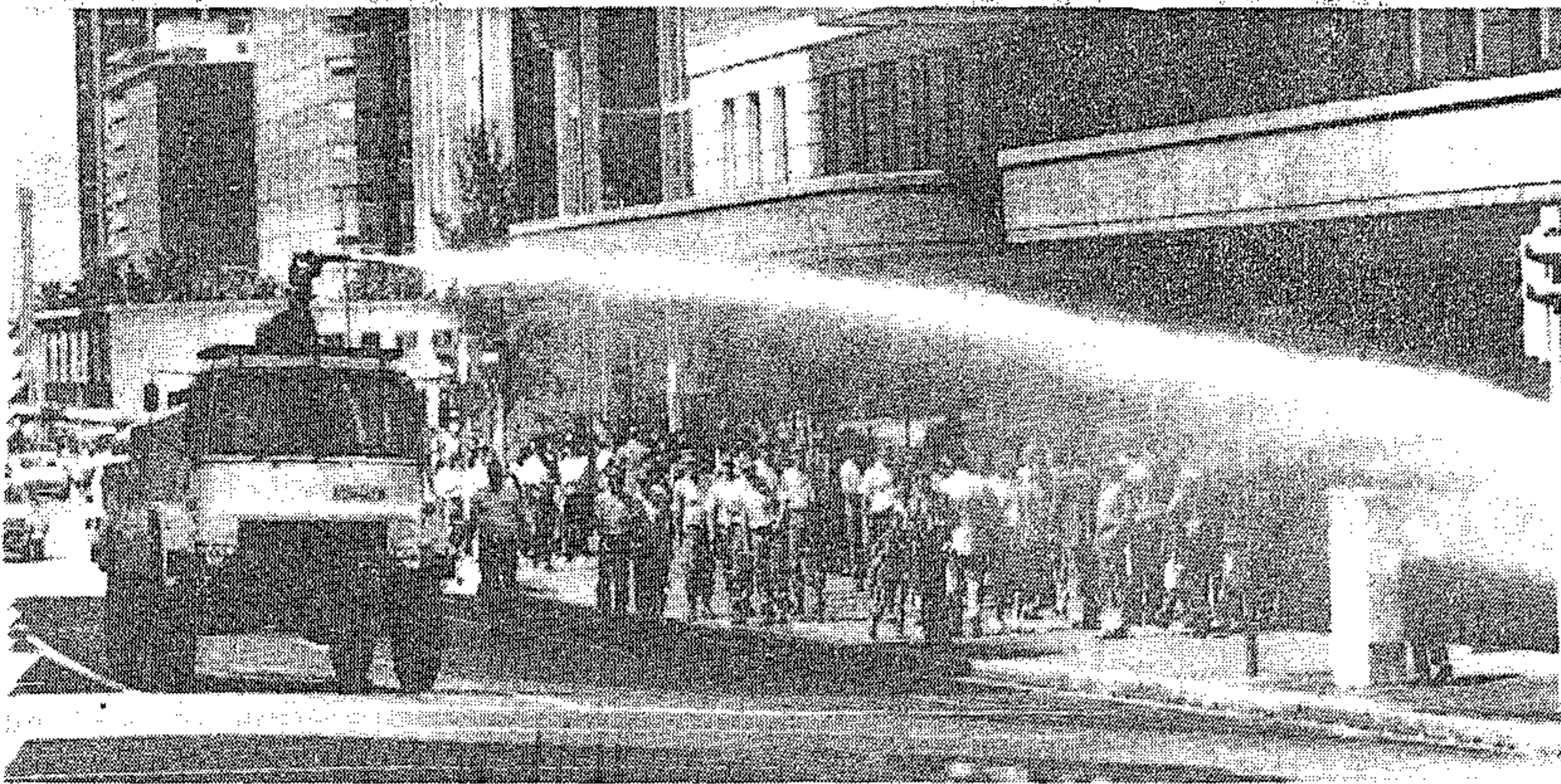
OFFICES

● Branch offices of the Standard Bank and Old Mutual were attacked with stones and petrol bombs in Bellville South about 9pm, causing considerable damage to the Old Mutual building on the corner of Kasselvlei and Modderdam roads.

● A petrol bomb was thrown into the sitting-room window of a Scottsdale, Kraaifontein, policeman about 9.40pm. Damage of about R600 was caused.

● The home of a 46-year-old Lotus River woman was petrol bombed about 8.30pm and damage of about R2 000 was caused.

● See Page 2.



● How uproar came to city centre — Page 15

CAPE TIMES 25/10/85

Bo-Kaap violence: Police shoot pupil

Staff Reporters

A YOUTH was shot and wounded yesterday morning when police opened fire in Schotsche Kloof soon after the police water cannon was stoned.

About 300 pupils from various Peninsula schools had met at the Vista Senior Secondary School in Schotsche Kloof where they planned to hold a rally.

Police in private vehicles patrolled the area for a while before police Casspirs, two automatic rubber-bullet firing Casspirs and the water cannon arrived.

When the water cannon came close to the school, rocks were hurled at it.

Two shots rang out and a high school pupil was wounded in the shoulder and back.

Local and foreign journalists and television crews were warned to get out of the area and several were arrested.

Several policemen with shotguns stood guard outside the school gates while pupils left the school premises in small groups.

Police, using a van-mounted loudhailer, warned people to leave the area.

Police later took up



Mr Paul Vidulich

positions near Buitengracht Street where pupils were getting on buses. Bystanders who gathered on street corners were warned to disperse and traffic policemen were told they could withdraw.

Police have confirmed the deaths of three people on Wednesday night, one of whom was shot by a suspected "vigilante" from his private car.

Police have opened a murder docket in connection with the "vigilante" shooting.

The victim, Mr Paul Vidulich, 24, was allegedly helping to set up a burning barricade in Hanover Park Avenue when shots were fired from two approaching cars. Another Hanover

Park resident, Mr Carel Daniels, was wounded in the thigh.

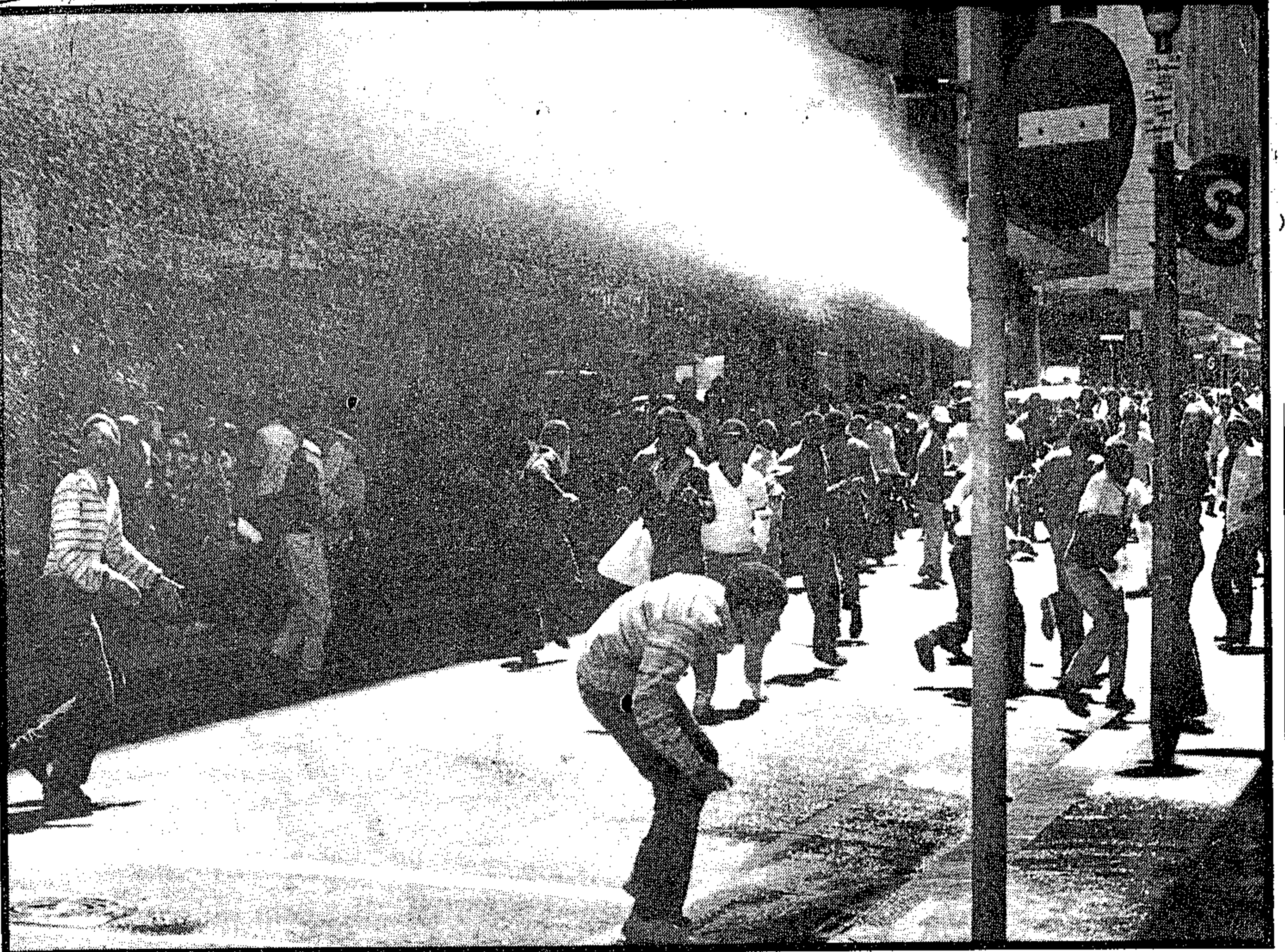
The other two, as yet unidentified, victims of Wednesday's violence died when police reaction unit members opened fire on a group hurling stones and petrol bombs at their vehicle in Old Crossroads about 9.55pm.

Police yesterday for the first time released an official death statistic. Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, a local liaison officer, said 63 people had been killed in police action and admitted to the Salt River mortuary since August 28. This coincides with the Cape Times tally of deaths since serious unrest broke out.

On Wednesday, a rent office at Bishop Lavis was set alight after a petrol bomb was hurled about 2pm. Damage was estimated at R6 000.

Two unidentified motorists were taken to hospital for treatment for shock after an accident on Cape Town's Eastern Boulevard when they braked to avoid a burning barricade last night.

The funeral of Mr Vidulich will be held tomorrow at St Dominic's Church, Hanover Park, at 9.45am.



Cooling tempers — people gathered in the city centre duck and scatter as a jet of coloured water arcs over them

ARGUS 25/10/85

275

How uproar came to city centre

Staff Reporters

POLICE with quirts and batons whipped scores of people in St George's Street yesterday afternoon after a group of youths overturned two vehicles opposite the Reserve Bank building.

Angry citizens lashed out at police behaviour after witnessing what they described as indiscriminate beatings in the city centre.

A police spokesman said today it was possible that innocent bystanders could become involved when police dispersed crowds.

Captain Jan Calitz, a liaison officer, said today police had "repeatedly and over a long period warned the public to disperse before action was taken".

"The public should take heed of these warnings," he said.

Asked to comment on police ordering journalists out of the area, and what police meant by "the area" and how far journalists were expected to move away when ordered to do so by police, Captain Calitz said statements had been taken from a number of journalists and the matter was being investigated.

Yesterday's action came after two hours of tense stand-offs between large crowds of onlookers in Adderley Street and riot police, who took up positions in the city centre at lunchtime after a handful of township women staged a brief protest against the continued presence of security forces in the townships.

a group of youths, surged into St George's Street, where they overturned two commercial vehicles.

The crowd stormed up Hout Street, grabbing tomatoes from a delivery vehicle outside Stuttafords and pelted vehicles and traffic policemen in St George's St.

A small liquor store delivery van and a Sky Courier panel van were overturned and damaged before the crowd tried unsuccessfully to overturn a combi.

At least one shop window was smashed in the fracas.

One newsman reported seeing a township bus unloading youths in Greenmarket Square shortly before the incidents.

Helmeted riot police, with quirts, arrived as the group of youths were overturning the vehicles and began whipping crowds of people who had congregated in the street.

Police with shotguns lined the roofs of buildings in St George's Street.

Several people were arrested, among them news crews from the BBC and WTN, Cape Times photographer Alan Taylor and freelance photographer David Hartman.

At least four foreign Press crews were whipped and beaten in the street. Argus reporter Vernon Matzopoulos and Cape Times reporter Chris Erasmus were whipped with quirts.

A policeman wrapped his sjambok around the neck of WTN cameraman

As youths fled up and down Hout Street in the chaos a safari-suited white man elicited angry shouts from bystanders when he tried to trip them and hit them in the face with his case.

Bystanders gasped in horror as a black youth — aged about 16 — was set upon by four policemen.

Mr Clarence Muller, a photographer with Cosmos Incorporated, a news agency supplying foreign and local publications with pictures and news, had his cameras confiscated in the Golden Acre. A policeman told him to collect his equipment at Caledon Square.

md 8/7

Large crowds lingered in Adderley Street long after the women had dispersed. Police warned people, from a helicopter, to clear the streets.

About 2pm police used their new water cannon to disperse crowds, but an angry crowd, apparently joined by

Jonathan Partridge and pulled his head back, while another policeman beat him.

Cape Herald photographer Leon Muller was chased to the first floor of The Argus building by three policemen who threatened to arrest him if he ventured to the street again.

'Harassment' of journalists condemned

Staff Reporter

A JOURNALISTS' representative body today condemned "harassment and intimidation" of journalists by police.

"The Southern African Society of Journalists is appalled by the continued harassment, intimidation and arrests of journalists covering the urban violence in the Western Cape and condemns it in the strongest possible terms," said a statement issued by Mr Bruce Hopwood, Western Cape regional vice-president of the Southern African Society of Journalists.

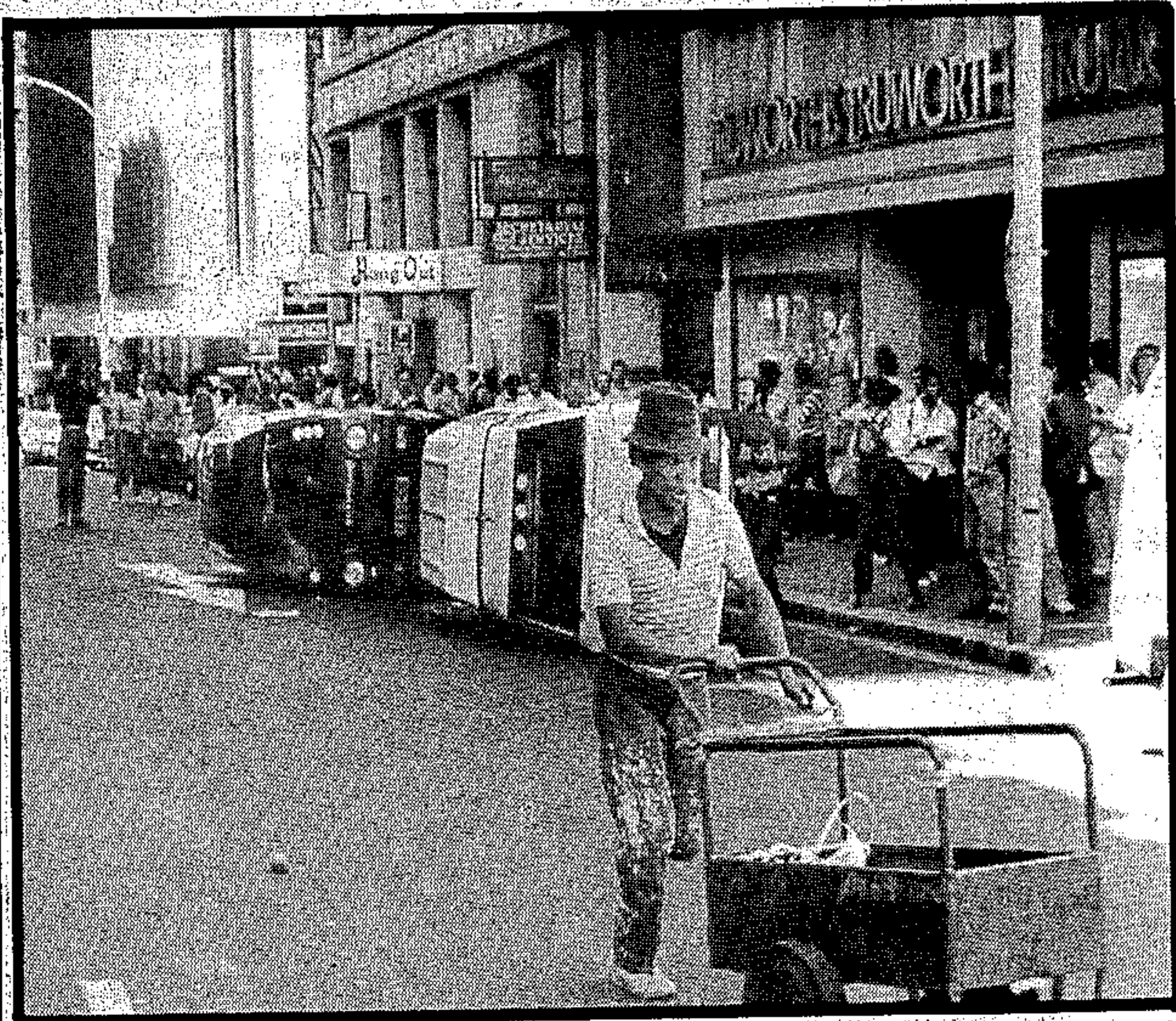
"It is the job of journalists to inform

the public. To treat them as if they are criminals shows a pathetic misunderstanding of the function of a free Press.

"Pointing a camera and writing in a notepad is not yet an offence even in our over-legislated society," the statement said.

"The Southern African Society of Journalists calls on the police to stop hindering journalists who are doing their job. Journalists do not cause unrest, they report it and in so doing keep the public informed and help stop the spread of rumour and panic."

*25/10/75
Argus*



Two cars were overturned in St George's Street. A city centre employee sprints away from the scene after rescuing a trolley which was almost crushed.

0921

Case Temp 26/10/85

Police shoot dead schoolboy, 15

275

Staff Reporter

A 15-YEAR-OLD Klein Nederburg High School pupil was shot dead by police on Wednesday night following unrest in the area earlier in the day.

Neill Moses, a standard six pupil of Goetham Street, Paarl East, was walking down the road about 9.05pm with friends towards his aunt's house when armed plainclothes policemen appeared and "just shot", a relative said last night.

"There was nothing happening, no stone-throwing or anything like that," said the relative.

Reports were received earlier in the day of burning barricades, stonings and the arrest of between 15 and 20 students of the Boland Action Committee.

Baton-charged and teargassed

Police also reportedly baton-charged the Athlone Training College in Paarl on Wednesday, after teargassing classrooms on Monday and Tuesday.

On Wednesday night three classrooms of the Paulus Joubert Primary School were destroyed by fire.

A spokesman for the police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria confirmed the shooting.

He said a truck and 14 private vehicles were stoned in the area on Wednesday and police used shotguns and teargas to disperse youths, "fatally wounding one". A woman was also arrested.

A black primary school in the same area was extensively damaged after an arson attack. There were 27 incidents of stone-throwing and eight police vehicles were slightly damaged.

Anti-SA stance

w/c ARGUS 26/10/85

hits city clothing



exports to USA

TOM HOOD

AMERICAN clothing importers are taking advantage of anti-South African sentiment and forcing down the price of garments exported from Cape Town factories.

Some export prices have become uneconomic but the industry should try to absorb them even though domestic business is falling, says the chairman of the Cape Clothing Manufacturers Association, Mr Simon Jocum, who has returned from a seven-week overseas visit.

Export business usually took years to develop and hopefully it would become more profitable again.

"Exports don't just happen — it can take a year to two years to get going — but to be successful we must enjoy the right political climate and a healthier domestic market to recover fixed overhead costs

which cannot be passed on to the highly competitive clothing markets."

The industry was vigorously pursuing the export markets of the United States, Britain, and other parts of Europe and North America, notwithstanding the fall of the rand to 40 cents.

Because of the high profile South Africa was enjoying on television, boycotting movements had increased their pressures from government to business.

The American consumer, a fair-minded intelligent person, was exposed to daily reports of violence taking place in South Africa and perceived the police as trigger-happy and going about shooting children.

"Importers see a risk factor and are asking us to quote prices at below economic cost levels, taking away the advantage of the weak rand.

Distressed, depressed

"I tried to do my bit but I found resistance in bringing overseas buyers to Cape Town unless I can guarantee their safety."

Mr Jocum said the country's clothing industry was "distressed and depressed".

Unemployment increased by 700 in the Cape in the past month after two more factories closed down.

It was beginning to stabilise but the widespread unrest and the slow pace of reform did not lend confidence to the situation.

The number of employees stood at 54 700 compared with 61 800 at this time last year, a drop of 7 100.

The weak rand had forced local textile mills to increase their prices drastically. Wool and cotton had to be paid in dollars at internationally set prices.

Retailers were holding back in their purchases "until the smoke settles" and were buying from hand to mouth, which caused chaos in planning forward for the future.

They were waiting to see what happened at Christmas before placing their orders for the first half of 1986.

Buying power

"What is further disturbing is that unrest at schools has a worrying effect on the workforce. Parents worry about the activities of their children unattended at home as they are not able to go to school because of the unrest. How can people be expected to shop in certain areas amid the unrest? This affects the entire work situation."

The falling rand was not even helping the situation but the increased inflation rate was eating into the consumer's buying power.

The only way the clothing industry could grow was when unemployment was reduced and more jobs were created.

One of the
best Buffet
Breakfasts in town!
R7,50
Bring your business
colleagues or your family
Karos
ARTHURS
SEAT

Pre-dawn

The Athlone Central Region of the Western Cape Teachers' Union (Wectu) said it was "outraged and angered" by the detention of its assistant secretary and colleague, Mr Basil Snyer, a teacher at Garlandale Senior Secondary School in Athlone.

It also criticized the detention of all others held in yesterday's pre-dawn security crackdown and said the police action and victimization "will not deter those who are struggling towards a just and democratic society".

A Hewat Training College SRC spokesman said the detention of SRC president, Mr Alan Meyer, would "by no means" silence the council.

"It has only unified the broad mass of the community even more than before," he said.

A mass meeting, which all Hewat students are expected to attend, will be held on Monday to discuss the issue of the distribution of State bursaries. The meeting starts at 9am.

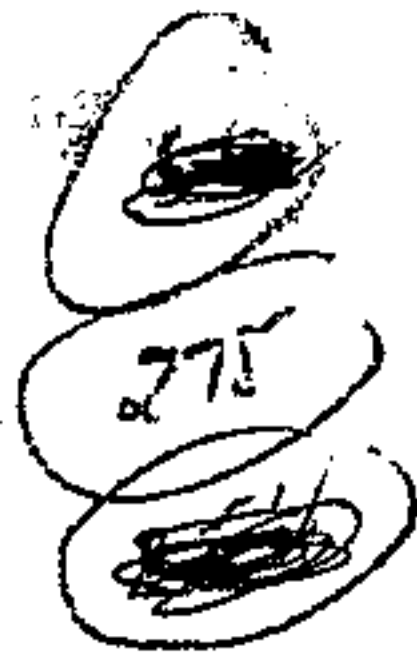
No record

A police spokesman said he had no record of yesterday's police action at UWC.

He said, however, that police had fired teargas to disperse about 250 pupils of Bellville Senior Secondary School in Modderdam Road, Bellville South, about 9am.

The spokesman said pupils had been stoning cars, and when they did not heed warnings to disperse, police had fired teargas at them.

CAPE Times
26/10/85



Soldiers fire on UWC students

By YAZEED FAKIER

SOLDIERS fired several rounds of teargas and birdshot at about 200 University of the Western Cape students who were preparing to stage a placard protest on the campus yesterday.

One student was hit in the arm but was not seriously injured.

The protest was to have been held to condemn the pre-dawn detentions of the SRC president, Mr Llewellyn McMaster, executive

members Mr Calvyn Smith and Mr Leslie Maasdorp and a student. Mr David Abrahams, who were held by police in a security swoop early yesterday morning.

A UWC SRC Support Group member said the students had readied themselves about midday for the protest, which would have involved them displaying the protest placards along the campus fence to passing motorists.

As the students ap-

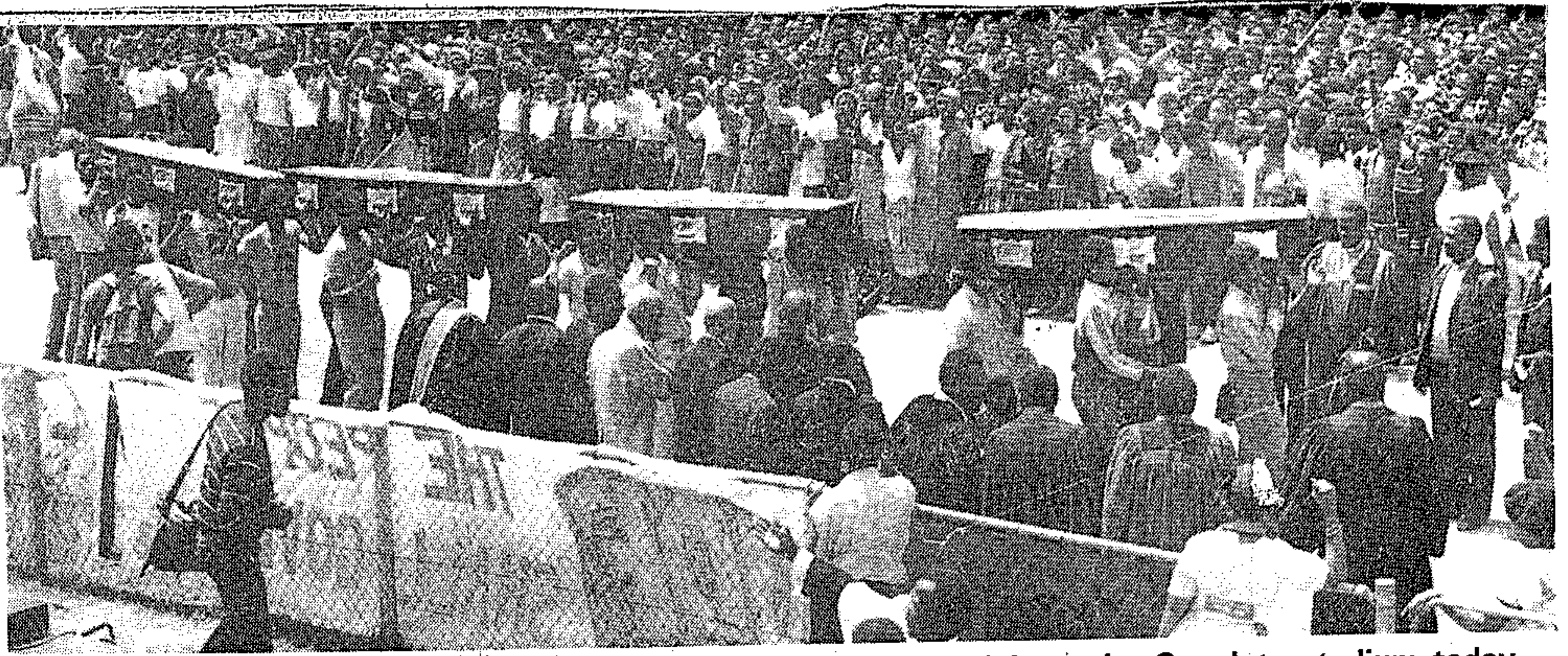
proached the fence, soldiers in two Buffel armoured personnel carriers parked along the fence in Modderdam Road opened fire with rounds of teargas and birdshot.

The students scattered.

The spokesman said there had been no stone-throwing or any other provocation, and the police had given no warning.

In a statement later, the Support Group said the detentions confirmed the existence of an undeclared state of emergency throughout South Africa, and that since August 28 "we have seen an intensification of police violence with the deployment of troops in many townships".

It said: "The detention of our leaders is merely another form of State violence by which the State avoids responding to the reasonable demands of the students and communities in the education crisis."



Six unrest victims from Guguletu and Crossroads were buried from the Guguletu stadium today. Here four of the coffins pass a section of the crowd at the funeral. More than 7 000 mourners were estimated to be in the stadium. By early afternoon no incidents had been reported.

W/C ARBUS 26/10/85 (275)

Crisis move causes distress

(Cont from Page 1)

Ceres, he said he had no doubt that the escalation of violence and "growing fanaticism" with regard to protest, the damaging of property, and lawlessness had been a deciding factor.

Mr Hendrickse, a member of President P W Botha's Cabinet, continued:

"Violence, whether it be institutionalised or perpetrated by the police with a violent response from a section of the community, or action resulting in violent reaction by the police, cannot solve any problems.

"I appeal to the police to act with great restraint, even under trying circumstances. We cannot afford the death of more persons.

"We are aware that apartheid is the root cause, but we must work for its elimination."

Mr Roger Hulley, MP for Constantia and chairman of the Progressive Federal Party's unrest monitoring committee in the Western Cape, said today that certain actions by elements in the security forces were cause for concern.

Obstacle

He said his experience during recent weeks as chairman of the committee had led him to the conclusion that these actions had been a major contribution to the escalating cycle of violence in the Western Cape since August.

They were themselves an obstacle in the way of solutions.

Mr Hulley continued: "Our committee has had the benefit of some personal experience of unrest confrontations, of talking extensively to victims and witnesses of such events, and of viewing some relevant unedited video material.

"On the strength of this, I believe such tactics as the shooting of children, unrestrained whippings, interference at funerals, displays of force, and sweeping detentions have all served merely to provoke the community to ever-greater levels of outrage.

"Many confrontations would have been avoided if the reaction forces had simply stayed away.

"The only emergency here in the Cape is apartheid itself. We don't need a bigger and bigger stick here. We need round-table negotiations," Mr Hulley said.

"Clear admission"

The extension of the state of emergency to the Western Cape was a "clear admission" that the Government could not govern the country by normal means, said Mr Naseegh Jaffer, UDF interim-organiser.

Mr Armien Abrahams, media conveynor for the Cape Action League, said: "Although the Western Cape has been in an undeclared state of emergency, the present development can only intensify the conflict in a situation which has been boiling with tension for the past six months."

Professor Stuart Saunders, vice-chancellor of the University of Cape Town,

was saddened by the declaration.

"I would urge all concerned to exercise maximum restraint and to ensure that peace and calm be restored as quickly as possible, and the state of emergency lifted as soon as possible.

"The whole situation underlines the urgency with which real, unambiguous and rapid reform must take place."

The Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Leon Markovitz, was distressed by the news. He called for calm and order and he called on the Government to "lose no time" in consulting with all sections of the community.

Dr Richard van der Ross, Rector of the University of the Western Cape, said he was sorry to hear that the State had declared a state of emergency in the Western Cape.

"There are of course additional technical steps, but I can't see what it is going to do to help the actual solving of the situation," he said.

"What we need is for the State to do something meaningful so the people who are affected can see something meaningful is being done."

Miss Nicole van Driel, president of Students of Young Azania, said her organisation rejected the state of emergency and saw it as an attack on "our people's organisations".

"This action will only intensify the situation."

CAPE TOWN 26/10/85
775

Quieter in townships

Staff Reporter

POLICE with rifles slung over their backs patrolled the fringes of the N2 highway near the Athlone power station on motorcycles yesterday and soldiers checked cars parked in Strand Street outside the Castle in Cape Town.

Peninsula townships remained quiet but tense yesterday, with the exception of isolated stone-throwing incidents. Foot patrols, backed by armoured vehicles, moved through Langa.

Six funerals of unrest victims take place in Guguletu today.

● Security police detained, questioned and later released the two-man crew of a foreign television network who had apparently filmed a peaceful march by about 50 black pupils in central Johannesburg yesterday, a Columbian Broadcasting Service spokesman told Sapa.

Police spokesmen said last night they were not aware of the detentions.

Councillor shoots crowd

275

Municipal Reporter

THE chairman of the Mbekweni Community Council, Mr Benjamin Nobula, fired two revolver shots at a crowd of people who were throwing stones at his house on Wednesday night.

According to the chairman of the Mbekweni Residents Association (MRA), Mr George Bongo, a youth was shot in the arm.

The shooting occurred when an angry crowd of

people marched to Mr Nobula's house after a report-back meeting called by the MRA after "unsatisfactory and disappointing" talks between the MRA and the Chief Commissioner, Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, to discuss the squatter problem in the area, Mr Bongo said.

Mr Nobula confirmed yesterday that he had fired two shots but said he was not aware he had hit anyone.

Police fire indiscriminate

Staff Reporter

AFTER a visit to Mitchells Plain on Tuesday in response to complaints from residents, the Progressive Federal Party's unrest monitoring committee objected strongly to "indiscriminate, dangerous firing by police into residential areas".

Mr Frank van der Velde, PFP whip in the Provincial Council and Cape Town City councillor, said in a statement that he and Mr Paul Vorwerk had visited Mitchells Plain.

"According to statements made to us by a number of housewives, a group of children was walking back from a meeting along Merrydale Road on Monday morning when a Casspir 94 and the new rapid-firing vehicle opened fire with teargas canisters and rubber

bullets on the children.

"A number of independent witnesses stated that the children were peaceful and that they saw no stones thrown at all. Teargas canisters were fired indiscriminately down a side lane into gardens where little children were playing. One, in fact, saw the burn marks of a teargas canister which landed on the steps of a house in Copenhagen Street, blowing gas into a house occupied by an elderly woman and a young asthmatic child.

"It appears, to quote one witness, that the police were 'trying out their new toy', referring to the rapid firing of rubber bullets which were 'flying through the air like birds'.

"We wish to object most strongly to indiscriminate, dangerous

firing into residential areas. Police must now give us the assurance that innocent people be protected from the action that occurred this morning and elsewhere throughout the Cape."

A Pretoria police statement yesterday said: "We have no comment to make on Mr van der Velde's statement. We nevertheless find it surprising that a responsible person like him should choose this manner of criticizing the police, instead of going through the proper channels. We trust Mr van der Velde will submit the statements in his possession to the correct authorities so that the necessary action can be taken. A copy of your telex is being forwarded to the Divisional Commissioner, Western Province, for his attention."

(2175)

Court finds constable shot man in self-defence

From TONY WEAVER

BEAUFORT WEST. — The Beaufort West inquest court found yesterday that no one was criminally responsible for the death of Karoo United Democratic Front leader Mr Mandlenkosi Kratshi.

The magistrate, Mr C P Cloete, found that Constable Pieter De Villiers had acted in self-defence and he rejected evidence that the policeman had maliciously shot Mr Kratshi in a fit of anger.

Mr Kratshi was shot dead on January 22.

Constable De Villiers and Detective-Sergeant Dan Buquane said Mr Kratshi had attacked Constable De Villiers with a table fork and bitten him twice.

Lunged with fork

After Detective-Sergeant Buquane hit Mr Kratshi over the head with a baton, Constable De Villiers backed away, cocked his revolver and saw Mr Kratshi lunging for him with the fork.

Constable De Villiers said he opened fire in "self-defence".

Mrs Evelyn Mongceliso, who lived across the road from Mr Kratshi, said Constable De Villiers had shouted "get out of the way, I am going to shoot the pig dead", before firing.

Mrs Mongceliso said Constable De Villiers and two other policemen went into Mr Kratshi's house while one policeman stayed outside.

"Then the door was closed and screaming started in the house. A group of people gathered outside the house and we started shouting.

Teargas sprayed

"The coloured policeman waiting outside sprayed teargas at us and I ran to my house. Then the door was opened and I saw Constable De Villiers outside the door.

"I saw the coloured man and Detective-Sergeant Buquane pushing Mandlenkosi towards the door, there was blood running down Mandlenkosi's head.

"The white man said something like 'get out of the way, I am going to shoot the pig dead' to the policeman in the house. The white policeman aimed his gun and fired."

The magistrate was Mr C P Cloete. Mr Michael Donen, instructed by Mr Ebrahim Mohamed, of Essa Moosa and Associates of Cape Town, appeared for the Kratshi family. Mr J Vorster, instructed by Gird and Derksen of Beaufort West, appeared for Constable De Villiers. Mr C. E. Niewoudt led the evidence for the State.

Police wives tell of tension

Staff Reporter

THE unrest in Cape Town since August 28 has left its mark on the wives and families of South African Police riot squad men.

The wives of three riot policemen this week told of disrupted family life, tension, never-ending worry, alienation and estranged children.

They speak for dozens of other police families.

● Dianne, 33, is a working mother who has been married for 17 years and has three daughters aged 15, 12 and seven.

Normal life

Her husband, Hendrik, 38, originally from Cape Town, was a policeman when they married and is now a warrant-officer in the riot squad.

In the pre-unrest days they led a fairly normal life, Dianne said yesterday. Hendrik worked shifts, but they could plan their social and family life around his schedule.

"But now he leaves at odd times and is constantly on stand-by. Once he came in late, and a little more than an hour afterwards — we had just got into bed — he was called out and he didn't return till the next morning.

"The children, who used to sit at the breakfast table with him, sometimes only see him for half an hour as they prepare for school early in the morning.

"The youngest two have to be in bed by 8pm, and although they have



often asked me to wake them up when their father comes home, I haven't done so, as their school work will suffer.

"I don't keep food in the warmer for him any more, because he is too tired to eat a proper meal when he comes home in the early hours of the morning.

"My biggest concern, however, is his safety. He could be knifed or overpowered by the crowds at any time, and never come home at all.

"My personal relationship with him is under stress. I hear myself say things to him which I don't mean and for which I immediately apologize.

"Although this hurts, the gap between us has brought a strange aware-

ness of our deep love for each other. The other day I bought him a card telling him I still loved and cared for him.

"I have been thinking of giving up work, but we just can't afford it."

● Marlene, 25, has been married for five years to David, 29, a warrant-officer in the riot squad, and they have a daughter of 2½ and a nine-month-old boy.

David has been in the squad for almost nine years and is studying for promotion. Unlike Dianne, Marlene does not work. She stays home "to hold the fort".

"We can't make any arrangements for wedding parties or family get-togethers like we used to, as David is on constant stand-by.

"David eats at work. The children never see him as they are asleep when he comes home, or he's sleeping when they're awake.

"My 12-year-old nephew, whose father is David's brother and also a policeman, said out of the blue this week: 'Aunty Marlene, I last saw my dad four days ago', something which shocked me.

"As for my own relationship with David, I feel that I have begun to take my own frustrations out on him.

"As a person he has become harder, and instead of giving his attention when I talk to him about everyday matters, he shrugs them off as if he doesn't care.

"A new bride, under

similar circumstances, could well be driven to look for affection outside the home."

● Marie, 26, has been married to Thomas, 26, for four years and they have a three-year-old son. Marie is a trained nursing sister, but she gave up work when she married. They recently moved into their first house.

She says: "With this Peninsula unrest, Thomas is away so much that I can't even prepare a decent meal for him. I watch television till close-down, but afterwards I have difficulty falling asleep because I'm restless and concerned for his safety.

"Our social life is non-existent.

"The tension in the house has also affected my son, who recently began to say: 'I see daddy has come home again' whenever he sees his father in the morning. He never said it before, and he now insists on wrestling his father whenever he is home, mostly because he wants to have body contact.

Irritated

"When Thomas comes home late I desperately want to talk to him, but he is tired, and often irritated. We seldom share close moments any more.

"I definitely feel we have been alienated by the unrest, and it's only my nursing training which has helped me to understand and accept his current mental state."

districts affected

Cape Town
26/10/85

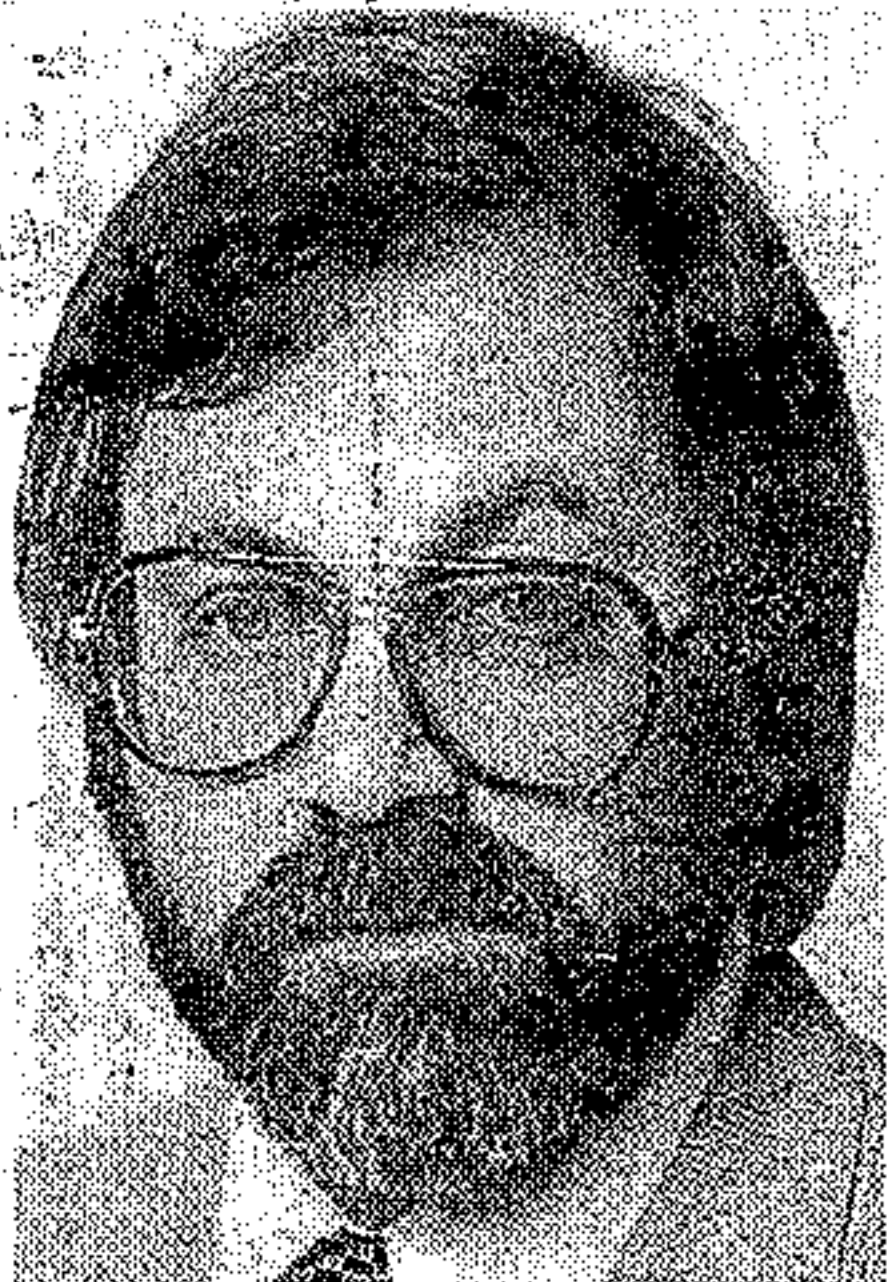
emergency

275

increase the anger and resentment which has engulfed the Western Cape".

"The state has refused to address itself to the basic causes of the people's dissatisfaction and it is directly responsible for creating the unrest which it is now seeking to suppress by force."

He called for the immediate lifting of the state of emergency in all parts of the country;



Mr Leon Markovitz

the release of all detainees and the withdrawal of military forces from the townships.

City mayor

● Cape Town's mayor, Mr Leon Markovitz, said he learnt of the new measures in Cape Town and the other districts "with great concern".

"With all the sincerity at my command, I appeal to all sections of the community for calm in order that the emergency be lifted with the least possible delay.

"I call on the government to lose no time in consulting with all sections of the community. I'm satisfied that grievances exist and that there are solutions.

"Above all I appeal for calm, police restraint and the restoration of civic order. I will gladly make myself available to all parties concerned in order to avoid further loss of life, injury or damage to property," said Mr Markovitz.

● Mrs Sheena Duncan, national president of the Black Sash, said white South Africans should recognize that "the State is not attempting to restore law and order — but to



Mrs Sheena Duncan

crush all opposition, as it succeeded in doing in 1960".

"The Black Sash wonders why the State President thinks it's necessary to declare a state of emergency in Cape Town when he knows very well that existing legislation allows the police to detain without trial, to ban meetings, to prevent all legitimate protest and opposition to government policy," Mrs Duncan said.

● The national chairman of the official Opposition in the House of Assembly, Mr Colin Eglin, called on Mr Botha and Mr Le Grange to resign.

He described it as a "sad day for the Cape and a sad day for South Africa".

"The declaration of the state of emergency is a searing in-

dictment of Mr Botha's government and an admission that after weeks of bungling and bullying government policy has finally collapsed.

"Having failed to win over the hearts and minds of people the government has apparently decided to force its will on the people regardless of the longer-term consequences.

"Instead of taking this step and subjecting the citizens of the Cape to the even more authoritarian rule, Mr Botha and his Law and Order agent, Mr Le Grange, should resign.

"South Africa cannot afford a government like this."

● Mr Jan van Eck, PFP MPC for Groote Schuur and a member of the PFP unrest monitoring committee, said on behalf of the committee that if the new regulations would "solve the conflict between security forces and the people, then we would obviously welcome such a move.

"However, I believe that this step will not in any way contribute towards resolving the problems in these areas in view of the fact that only a political initiative can do so.

"By further restricting the flow of information and civil liberties, the situation will merely worsen. This step is aimed at driving dissent and conflict underground, which in no ways means they will have ended.

'Retrograde step'

"I think the blame for the deteriorating situation in these areas should be placed firmly at the door of Mr P W Botha, who, when asked to personally intervene by Mr Eglin, turned down the request," said Mr Van Eck.

● It was most unfortunate that the government had seen it as necessary to extend the state of emergency, although it was obvious that the situation

in the Western Cape had been deteriorating, said Mr Andrew Peile, president of the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce.

"This is obviously a retrograde step and I'm very sorry that it has happened. The basic reason for the unrest is political with a criminal element superimposed. I don't think declaring a state of emergency is going to relieve the political problems," he said.

● A statement from the End Conscription Campaign said the ECC condemned the government's action.

"The extension of the state of emergency to Cape Town can be seen as nothing but the direct opposite of the people's call for justice and peace. The war we are seeing unfolding before us will not be stopped by such heavy-handed actions.

'Justice and peace'

"If we are to have justice and peace the people's demands for democracy and the dismantling of apartheid must be heeded," said the ECC statement.

● The Detention Action Committee condemned the action and the inability of the State to solve unrest in other parts of the country. "We call for the immediate release of all detainees and political prisoners and negotiations with the authentic leaders of our country."

● The Repression Monitoring Group's Relief Office in view of the state of emergency will be open seven days a week from 8am to 12pm to assist those suffering from State repression and in need of legal, medical and other forms of assistance. This office will also be monitoring the situation a daily basis. ☎ 24 3782 or 23 1253 for help.

● Full details of emergency regulations, page 2

8 W Cape magisterial

State of e

By **EBRAHIM MOOSA** and
CHRIS ERASMUS

A STATE of emergency has been declared in Cape Town and seven surrounding districts in the Western Cape and Boland from today.

The declaration which gives security forces vastly increased powers of arrest, search, seizure and interrogation follows yesterday's pre-dawn security swoops on at least 85 anti-apartheid activists in the Western Cape.

The State President, Mr P W Botha, signed a proclamation extending the state of emergency to eight more magisterial districts, bringing the country-wide number of such areas to 38.

30 dead

Thirty people have died in the past 12 days of unrest, mostly in the eight districts where the emergency was declared.

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, said in a statement issued in Pretoria that the state of emergency would now apply to the magisterial districts of Cape Town, Bellville, Goodwood, Wynberg, Kuils River, Simon's Town, Paarl and Worcester.

These areas may also be sealed off by police and the free movement of people into and out of it may be restricted by security forces.

The proclamation appears in today's Government Gazette.

Mr Le Grange said that "the unrest situation in the Western Cape and certain Boland areas has reached such proportions that the government has decided to declare a state of emergency in certain districts".

A similar order was made on

July 21 in respect of 36 magisterial districts. On Thursday Mr Botha announced that the state of emergency was to be lifted in six areas — Steytlerville, Hankey, Balfour, Alexandria, Humansdorp and Westtonaria.

Mr Botha said this was because "law and order had been re-established".

Cape Town is the third major City to be governed by emergency regulations after Johannesburg and Port Elizabeth where the regulations have been effective since July 21.

Emergency regulations as previously outlined by the State President allows any member of the security forces to "without a warrant of arrest, arrest or cause to be arrested any person whose detention is in the opinion of such member, necessary for the maintenance of public order".

Control

Any member of the security forces "may at any time search or cause to be searched any person premises or place, vehicle" and seize articles which may afford evidence of the commission or the suspected commission of an offence.

"No civil or criminal proceedings shall be brought in any court of law against the State, the State President, any member of the Cabinet, any member of a Force or any person in the service of the state."

The Commissioner of Police or anyone acting on his authority may demarcate areas, con-

trol traffic, close off any public or private place or any business or industry.

● The leader of the Opposition, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, last night described the extension of the state of emergency to the Cape areas as "a very depressing development".

'Cat and mouse'

"The lifting of the state of emergency in the other areas now becomes clearer — this



Dr Van Zyl Slabbert

seems to be a cat and mouse game," Dr Slabbert said.

"I'm afraid this is a very depressing development and one that doesn't bode well for relieving the tense situation in which Cape Town finds itself," he said.

● Mr Naseegh Jaffer, UDF interim organizer, said: "This is a clear admission that Mr Botha cannot govern our country."

"We have seen in Cape Town over the last few weeks the brutal nature of the type of law and order he is trying to restore."

"The UDF calls on our people to remain firm in the difficult days that lie ahead and to be aware that we will have to rely on our own

strength and determination to carry us through to a just and democratic social order in South Africa."

● The President of the Azanian Peoples Organization, Mr Ishmael Mkhabela, said: "The rulers are plunging into panic action, which makes a mockery of all the reform pronouncements which have been supported by the West, particularly President Ronald Reagan."



Dr Andries Treurnicht

"The National Party pacification and co-optation strategy has totally failed to address black aspirations for land and power," Mr Mkhabela said.

● Dr Andries Treurnicht, leader of the Conservative Party, said the extension of emergency regulations was "unavoidable, in view of what has happened there in the last few days".

"I think it was necessary move in order to restore law and order," Dr Treurnicht said. "I think that's all I have to say about it."

● The president of the New Unity Movement, Mr Richard Dudley, said that the "continued use of heavy handed and repressive measures can only

26/10/85
Cape Times

26/10/85
Funeral ban

THE Chief Magistrate of Worcester, Mr C van Wyk, has banned the funeral of Mr George Bushwana of Crossroads that was to have been held at Zwelethemba near the town today.

The funeral may only be held on a weekday between 10am-2pm. — Sapa

FRANS ESTERHUYSE,
Political Staff

OPPOSITION spokesmen expressed fears today that the emergency regulations extended to Western Cape districts would be used to muzzle the Press and to limit the public's right to know what is happening in and around Cape Town.

Dr Frederik van Zyl Slabbert, leader of the Progressive Federal Party, said a major feature of the powers given to security forces concerned the availability and reliability of information.

He said that was why, in particular, he found the extension of the state of emergency "such a depressing and distressing development".

Dr Slabbert also warned of the possibility of rumour-mongering.

Mr Roger Hulley, MP for Constantia and chairman of the PFP's unrest monitoring committee in the Western Cape, said he was particularly concerned about the effect on the Press of the new regulations.

Journalists barred

SABC-TV's self-censorship was already limiting the people's right to know and judge the situation for themselves, he said. The new move would make it more difficult for the public to gain access to the facts.

Journalists were barred from Guguletu today where thousands of people were gathering for the funeral of unrest victims.

Meanwhile, a spokesman for the Police Public Relations Directorate in Pretoria has confirmed that under the emergency regulations all journalists, foreign or local, have been banned from entering Soweto near Johannesburg until further notice.

In central Cape Town this week local and foreign journalists were detained by police and some were beaten.

Among those detained were news crews from the BBC and World Television News, and two local photographers. At least four foreign crews were whipped and beaten in the street and two city reporters were whipped with quirts.

Cape Herald photographer Mr Leon Muller was chased to the first floor of the Argus building by three policemen who threatened to arrest him if he ventured into the street again.

"Ominous"

Mr Clarence Muller, a photographer with Cosmos Incorporated, an international news agency, had his camera confiscated in the Golden Acre. A policeman told him to collect his equipment at Caledon Square.

Mr Peter Soal, PFP MP for Johannesburg North, said the move to ban journalists from Soweto was "ominous".

"What is happening in Soweto that they don't want people to know about?" he asked. The ban was a denial of the fundamental role of the South African Press, he said.

"It seems to be stupid and counterproductive. They are not going to stop information from coming out.

"News will come out by word of mouth and rumour — and when it does it could be distorted."

News curbs fear

ARGUS 26/10/85

What the state of emergency means to you — Page 17

Protection force meeting cancelled

275 Staff Reporter 38

ORGANISERS of a Kraaifontein meeting called to organise an area protection citizen force cancelled it because of the state of emergency.

They said they were unsure of the legality of holding a meeting under the emergency laws and had decided to postpone it indefinitely "as we are here to uphold the law, not break it".

The meeting was called to discuss organising a force with the main function of protecting property in the area.

A group of prominent Kraaifontein businessmen proposed citizen protection groups after houses were stoned and a shopping centre set alight.

CAPC Today 28/10/85
Hendrickse warns pupils JTS

DURBAN. — The Labour Party leader, the Rev. Allan Hendrickse, yesterday warned coloured pupils of the consequences of refusing to sit for year-end examinations.

Addressing his party's Natal provincial congress here yesterday, he said his council of ministers backed the decision of Education Minister Mr. Carter Ebrahim for exams to go on as scheduled.

Pupils who had been given study grants and skipped examinations would have to repay the amounts.

"Those who write their examinations and fail can be assured of a second chance in the supplementary examinations, but those who refuse to sit for exams will not be allowed to return to school." — Sapa

2 die in unrest, 6 victims buried

Staff Reporter

AT LEAST two men died in unrest in Cape Town over the weekend, while six unrest victims were buried.

According to police unrest reports, the body of a man with shotgun wounds was found in Langa after stone-throwing crowds were dispersed with tearsmoke and shotgun fire on Saturday, while a man was killed in Guguletu when police used shotgun fire to disperse a crowd after a truck had been petrol-bombed.

A funeral for six unrest victims was attended by at least 40 000 people in Guguletu on

Saturday. There were no incidents but the crowd heard shots fired in the distance after the service.

Three policemen were killed when their patrol van was involved in a head-on collision with a Casspir on Old Lansdowne Road near Crossroads last night.

Guards

Police confirmed the accident happened about 8pm, but said further details were not available.

Yesterday police were stationed at intersections and bridges on the N2 and two riot policemen with rifles were stationed on a footbridge

over Eastern Boulevard.

People at a UDF meeting scheduled to be held in the Kismet Cinema in Athlone were told by police before the meeting was due to begin that it had been cancelled.

Arson was suspected in a fire at Bonteheuvel Senior Secondary School in Dissel Road, Bonteheuvel, at 11.25pm on Saturday, a fire department spokesman said.

Elsie's River

A prefabricated carpenter's room was badly damaged in the blaze. Firemen contained the fire before it could spread to the rest of the school.

Arson is also suspected after a fire at Images Hairdresser in Bellwood Centre, Athlone, on Saturday. Damage to the walls and floor was severe, a fire department spokesman said.

In addition, three people were allegedly shot from a Casspir in Connaught Road, Elsie's River, and a bus was set alight in Bonteheuvel late last night, as unrest continued over the weekend in spite of the emergency regulations imposed on Friday.

It is not known whether the people who were apparently shot died or were wounded, or whether anybody was injured in the bus which was set alight.

No comment

Attempts to get the information confirmed met with little success.


A local police liaison officer refused to comment on the incidents and referred the Cape Times to Pretoria.

Unrest duty liaison officer Major Steve van Rooyen, said: "It is not world-shattering news. There is no way that I am going to wake up people at midnight to get that information."

He then put the telephone down.

A fire broke out in a canvas factory in Third Avenue, Kensington, late last night and two fire units were sent to fight it. Firemen contained the fire to one section of the factory after it broke out on the ground floor of the three-storey building. The alarm was raised by a civil defence unit.

THE NEW REVOLUTIONARY SILENCER
 • COSTS LESS • LASTS LONGER • SAVES FUEL
 • FITS ALL CARS • EXPERTLY FITTED • MILD & STAINLESS STEEL



TULA Mk 2
 SPECIAL ON EXHAUST AND BATTERIES
EXHAUST CENTRE, 97 WATERKANT STREET, CAPE TOWN. TEL: 419 2803
 "SAVE-ON" SILENCERS
 106 Connaught Road, Parow Valley
 Tel 931 7315/6, 931 7322
TULA SILENCERS
 Williams Hunt Bldg,
 Broadway Street, Bellville
PHONE: 94 4814

MEATY VALUES
 freshness, quality,
 savings...always!



THIS WEEKS SPECIAL
 1st GRADE SHEEP
R3²⁹ kg

PRIME SHEEP R3,49 kg
 1st GRADE LAMB R3,78 kg

fig a
of
onal
stair
idh'a
flom.
Mi-
tion.
ican
ics—
scent-
and his
om for
lete a
other
earing
e gets
er rel-
to nor-
n and a
figure
e, and
to say
reeted
ngs.
GUWA

In addition, tough measures have been adopted to combat the schools boycott in the black and coloured townships.

The ban on meetings is effective in almost all black, coloured and Indian areas, and will also affect areas such as Woodstock, Wynberg, Zeekoevlei, Lansdowne, Retreat, Philippi, Salt River and District Six.

The measures come as fears grew yesterday that a major crackdown was imminent on opposition newspapers and foreign correspondents, particularly those in the Western Cape.

United Democratic Front

The ban on meetings affects virtually every organization affiliated to the United Democratic Front and the National Forum, including the UDF itself, the Ad Hoc Detention Committee, Azapo, Azaso, Cape Action League, Cape Youth Congress, Cahac, Detainees' Parents Support Committee, End Conscription Campaign, Federation of South African Women, National Forum Committee, Nusas, New Unity Movement, Parents' Action Committee, Release Mandela Committee, Sacos, South African Youth Revolutionary Council, Students' Union for Christian Action, UWO, Western Cape Civic Association and Wectu.

The 100 organizations may hold or advertise meetings only with the permission of the Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Western Cape or the Boland.

School regulations

The orders, by the Divisional Commissioner of Police, Brigadier C A Swart, and the Divisional Commissioner for the Boland, Brigadier P C Fourie, were gazetted on Saturday under the emergency regulations.

The school regulations, headed "Control of School Boycotts", effectively confine pupils to their homes or classrooms on school days and prohibit activities out-

side the school curriculum.

In terms of the orders, pupils attending all schools in black, coloured and Indian areas subject to the emergency regulations in the Western Cape and the Boland must remain in their classrooms, except for normal breaks, when changing classrooms or visiting change rooms.

Activities not supervised by a staff member or without a direct bearing on tuition are banned.

Those not at school or not on their way to school must at all times on school days remain inside the boundaries of "premises normally used for human habitation".

In the black and coloured areas of Paarl and Worcester, it is an offence to be in possession of petrol in any container other than a vehicle petrol tank, or to siphon petrol from a vehicle petrol tank into any other container.

'Sensation-hunters'

In addition, no people who are not residents of Mbekweni township in Paarl or Zweletemba, Worcester, may enter these townships without written permission of the security forces.

Meanwhile, foreign and local press spokesmen, now banned from entering Soweto outside Johannesburg, have reacted strongly to what is seen as a further open warning to the press.

The Afrikaans Sunday newspaper Rapport, which is close to President P W Botha, yesterday claimed in its main page one article that "hostile-minded" journalists were carrying out the propaganda war of the African National Congress.

Quoting "top-level police sources", the newspaper said "strong action" could be expected against foreign correspondents in particular within the next two weeks.

"The biggest stumbling block in the police struggle against the ANC are hostile-minded media people, especially foreign news-

paper and TV people. Strong action can be expected against these people within the next two weeks.

"The false image which these sensation-hunters send out to the world is making the job of the police almost impossible. The unrest could have been over long ago if the press did not let itself be intimidated so easily by the ANC", top-level sources said to Rapport.

Foreign correspondents and journalist representatives yesterday rejected the Rapport story.

"It's absolute nonsense," said Mr Allister Sparks, former Rand Daily Mail editor and now correspondent for the Washington Post and the Observer.

'Hunt for scapegoats'

The chairman of the Foreign Correspondents' Association, Mr Edgar Denter, called the Rapport article a "wild allegation" and said it was written to stir emotions. The FCA vice-chairman, Mr Michael Hornsby, said it was a case of "the messenger being blamed for the message".

IN SWEEPING new regulations announced by the South African Police at the weekend, 100 anti-apartheid organizations in the Western Cape and Boland have been banned from holding meetings in black, coloured and Indian areas.

Staff Reporters

Mr David Allen, president of the Southern African Society of Journalists, said: "This attitude is a cop-out on the part of the authorities who clearly cannot contain the violence. The hunt now is for excuses and scapegoats. The first and easiest victims are the media."

● The Repression Monitoring Group Relief Office, which has been set up to help assist people seeking medical, legal or other forms of assistance, is open from 8am to 12pm seven days a week, according to a statement released by the office yesterday.

The RMG can be contacted at ☎ 23 1253 or 24 3782.

● Full list of organizations and details of regulations, page 4

● Cape teachers condemn state of emergency, page 2

MEETINGS BANNED

25/10/88
Cape Times
271

8 more districts

State of emergency

declared

in W Cape

THE State President, Mr P W Botha, has signed a proclamation extending the state of emergency to eight more magisterial districts, all in the Western Cape, as from today.

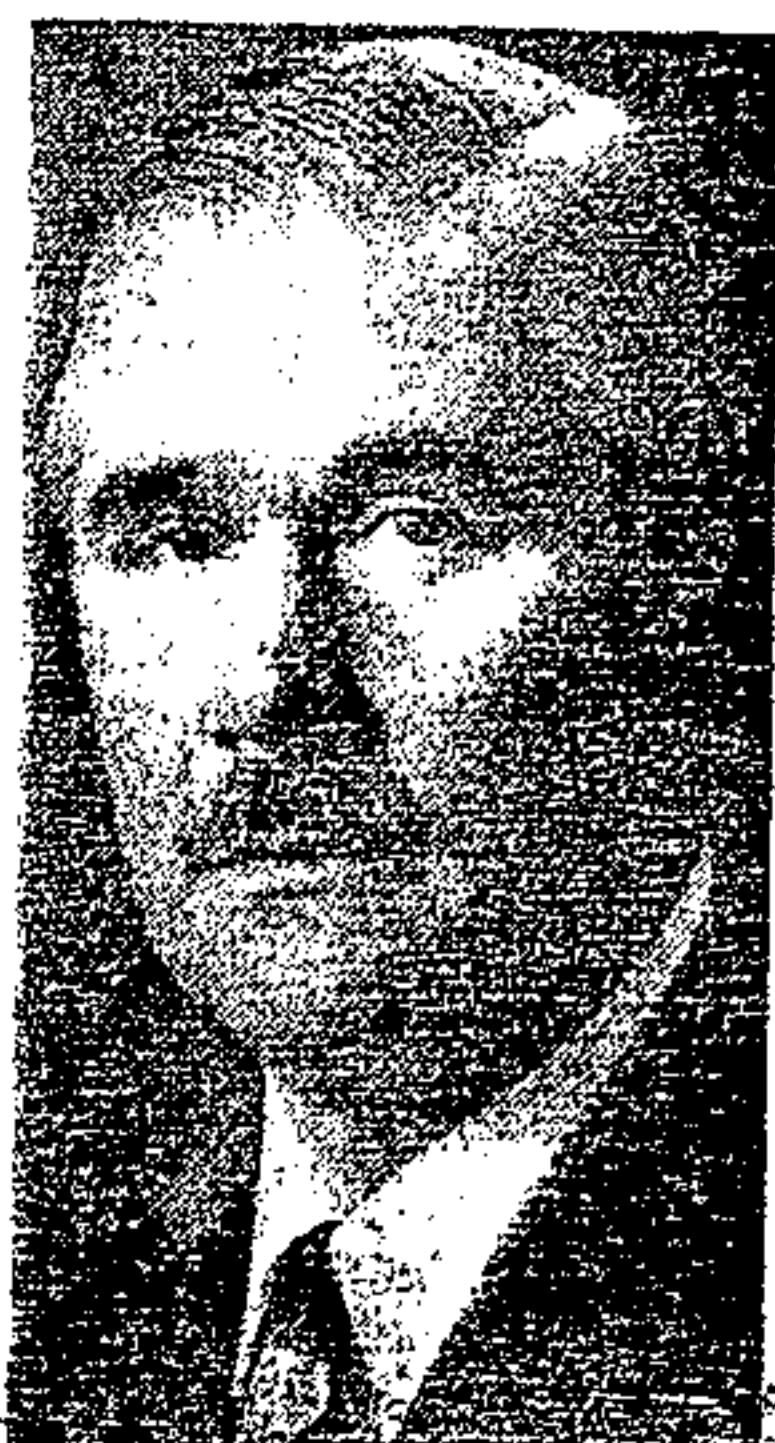
The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, said in a statement that the state of emergency would now apply to the magisterial districts of Cape Town, Bellville, Goodwood, Wynberg, Kuils River, Simon's Town, Paarl and Worcester.

The proclamation appears in the Government Gazette of October 26. Mr Le Grange said.

Unrest

"The unrest situation in the Western Cape and certain Boland areas has reached such proportions that the government has decided to declare a state of emergency in certain districts," Mr Le Grange said.

The announcement came just one day after the State President, Mr P W Botha, told a meeting in Springs that the state of emergency would no



President P W Botha

Mr Louis Le Grange

longer apply in six magisterial districts as from today.

It was lifted in Steytenville, Hankey, Balmour, Alexandria, Humansdorp and Westonaria because law and order in the particular areas had been re-

established", Mr Botha said.

The state of emergency was proclaimed in 36 magisterial districts from July 21. The announcement by the Minister of Law and Order raises the tally to 38. — Sapa

CAPE TIMES 26/10/85

275

CAPE TIMES
29/10/85

575

Ebrahim's orders invalid

Chief Reporter

THE Cape Teachers' Professional Association (CTPA) has succeeded in an urgent application to have certain regulations, prompted by the current unrest and introduced on October 1 by the Minister of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, declared invalid by the Supreme Court.

Mr Justice Vivier also ordered the minister, Mr Carter Ebrahim, to pay the costs of the action.

Mr Justice Baker and Mr Justice Berman concurred in yesterday's judgment.

The applicants in the case were Mr Franklin Sonn, president of the CTPA, and three others who in an affidavit described the regulations as "completely unfair, unjust and unreasonable".

Mr Sonn said in a statement after judgment was yesterday that the action had been taken because the CTPA was convinced the regulations were unlawful.

'Justice is trampled on'

It was also intended to show that "we will not sit still when justice is trampled on. This has therefore to a great extent been a symbolic action. We continue to believe that hate cannot be fought with hate, and that violence only begets more violence".

The regulations declared ultra vires (beyond one's legal authority) by the Supreme Court were:

● 2.2 — No member of such pupils' council, students' council or any other person or organization that enters or is present in the buildings or grounds of such educational institution at any time shall communicate in any manner whatsoever, either orally or in writing, with any pupils, trainees, apprentices or student teachers or the principal, head, manager or any teacher or official in such buildings or grounds;

● 3.2 — No person who, without lawful cause and with intent, coerces or induces any particular person to perform or fail to perform any action or to take up or abandon a particular viewpoint in or on an educational institution and who:

(a) Assaults, injures or inflicts damage to such person or any other person or obstructs or prejudices such person or any other person in the pursuance of education or (b) in any manner whatsoever threatens to kill, assault, injure or inflict damage to such person or any other person, shall be admitted to any educational institution.

Regulation 3.1 was also declared ultra vires insofar as it affects teachers and officials. It states that:

● Any teacher, official, pupil, trainee, apprentice or student who is guilty of any action or attempted action to the detriment of the administration, discipline or efficiency of the educational institution or performs or allows to perform or allows any action that is directed towards the undermining of lawful authority or is the cause of unrest or violence inside or outside the buildings or grounds of any educational institution at any time during his or her services and performance of ordinary school activities or thereafter shall forthwith be suspended by the principal or head of the educational institution concerned and, should such principal or head fail to effect such suspension himself, either orally or in writing. Such suspension may also entail the summary eviction of the suspended person.

The court upheld the validity of regulations 2.1, which bans gatherings at educational institutions "for the purpose of furthering the objects of such a pupils' council, students' council or any other organization", and 2.3 which empowers the minister to appoint head boys and head girls and class-captains, on the written representations of school committees and parent-teacher associations.

Mr D P de Villiers, SC, with Mr A P Blignault and instructed by Walker, Malherbe, Godley and Field, appeared for the CTPA. Mr R G Comrie, SC, with Mr C Prest and instructed by the State Attorney, appeared for Mr Carter Ebrahim.

CAPE TIMES 28/10/85

Organizations ban affects

The organizations in the Western Cape affected by the gazetted banning are:

Ad Hoc Detention Action Committee
Athlone Student Action Committee
Azanian National Youth Unity
Azanian Peoples Organization
Azanian Students Movement
Azanian Students Organization
Avondale Tenants Association
Belhar Civic Association
Bellville Civic Association
Bellville South Housing Action Committee
Bonteheuwel Civic Association
Call of Islam
Cape Action League
Cape Youth Congress
Cape Areas Housing Action Committee
Civic Association of Bellville
Concerned Parents, Students, Teachers and Residents
Conscription Action Group
Consumer Boycott Action Committee
Consumer Support Committee
Crossroads Co-ordinating Committee
Detainees Concerned Committee
Detainees' Parents Support Committee
Ecumenical Action Movement
End Conscription Committee
Federation of South African Women
Gleemor and Cape Flats Civic Association
Grassy Park Ratepayers Association
Grassy Park/Lotus River Residents Association
Hanover Park Civic Association
Heathfield Ratepayers Association
Heideveld/Vanguard Civic Association
Hout Bay Action Committee
Inter-church Youth
Inter-regional Forum
Joint Council of Teachers Association
Joint Students Representative Council
Kensington/Factreton Ratepayers and Tenants Association
Kewtown Residents Association
Kraaifontein Civic Association
Kuilsvier Burgerlike Vereniging
Kuilsvier Civic Association
Lansdowne Ratepayers and Tenants Society
Lavender Hill Residents Association
Lotus River/Ottery/Grassy Park Student Action Committee
Mitchells Plain Co-ordinating Committee
Modderdam Civic Association
Mowbray Inter-race Group (MIRGE)
Muslims Against Oppression
Muslim Youth Movement
Muslim Students Association of South Africa
National Forum Committee
National Union of South African Students
National Council of Women of South Africa

National Youth Organization
New Unity Movement
Parents Action Committee
Parents Concern Committee
Parent Teacher And Student Association
Pupils Action Awareness Group
Qibla
Ravensmead Residents Action Committee
Release Mandela Committee
Retreat (ward 17) Ratepayers and Tenants Association
Rocklands Ratepayers Association
Schotsche Kloof Civic Association
Steenberg/Retreat Housing Action Committee
Silvertown Residents Association
South African Council of Sports
South African Youth Revolutionary Council
Steenberg Housing Committee
Steenberg Retreat Education Action Movement
Students of Young Azania
Students Action Committee
Students Union for Christian Action
South Peninsula Educational Fellowship
Social Issues Group
Thornhill Residents Association
United Democratic Front
United Womens Organization
Valhalla Park Tenants Association
Voluntary Action Committee
Western Cape Civic Association
Western Cape Students Council
Western Cape Teachers Union
Western Province Council of Sports
Westridge Action Committee
Woodlands Ratepayers Association
Woodlands Action Committee
Womens Front Organization
Womens Movement for Peace
Young Christian Workers

The organizations affected by the banning in the Boland are:

Azanian National Youth Unity
Azanian Peoples Organization
Azanian Students Organization
Boland Students Action Committee
Cape Action League
Cape Youth Congress
Mbekweni Research Committee
Mbekweni Residents Association
National Forum Committee
Paarl Municipale Huurders Vereniging
Paarl Students Association
Paarl Teachers Interaction Committee
Paarl Youth Movement
Qibla
United Democratic Front
United Womens Organization
Western Cape Civic Association
Western Cape Teachers Union
Worcester Students Action Committee

CME Times
28/10/85

275

Police issue emergency orders

IN TERMS of emergency regulations gazetted at the weekend, and promulgated under the Public Safety Act, the Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Province Division, Brigadier C A Swart has issued the following orders.

The orders apply to virtually every black, coloured and Indian township in the Western Cape, and exclude most white areas.

The following is a transcript of the orders:

CONTROL OF SCHOOL

BOYCOTTS:

1 No registered pupil in any school in an area mentioned (in the specified areas) shall on any school day whilst being on the school premises during the hours during which tuition is normally given, be outside a classroom of such school, unless it is during a prescribed break or during the period from entering the school premises until the commencement of the school programme, or except for the purpose of visiting a dressing room or to change classes.

2 No registered pupil of any school in an area mentioned (in the specified areas) shall on any school day whilst being on the premises of such a school, partake in any activities which are not supervised or ordered by a member of the personnel of such a school, and which do not have direct bearing on his tuition at such a school.

3 Subject to the provisions of paragraph (1), no pupil shall on any school day during the hours during which tuition is normally given at school where he is registered as a pupil, in (the specified areas) be outside the boundaries of premises normally used for human habitation. Provided that the provisions of this paragraph are not applicable to a pupil en route to and from the school where he is registered as a pupil.

4 No person who is not a pupil at or is not employed at a school (in the specified areas) shall at any time enter upon or be on the premises or in the buildings of such a school.

5 No person shall teach, address or speak to any pupil or pupils in any school or on any school premises (in the specified areas) in respect of any matter which does not form part of the official prescribed syllabus or which is not necessary for the purposes of tuition in accordance with such syllabus or the continuation of normal school activities.

6 A member of a Force may at any time, with regard to a certain person, school or matter, grant written ex-

emption from any of the provisions of paragraph (1) up to and including paragraph (5).

(The same provisions apply to schools in the Worcester and Paarl areas, with exception of paragraph 5 which does not apply to the Boland.)

PROHIBITION ON GATHERINGS
1 No organization mentioned in (the list of organizations) shall organize, arrange or hold or otherwise bring about any gathering in any building in (the specified areas) and no person shall organize, arrange, hold or otherwise bring about such a gathering on behalf of or under the auspices of or with the assistance of such an organization.

2 No person shall at any time attend such a gathering or propagate, encourage or promote such a gathering or the attendance thereof or do so or attempt to do so.

3 No person shall print, publish or disseminate a notice in which such a gathering has been arranged or advertised.

4 A Divisional Commissioner of the South African Police may, on written application grant exemption from the above-mentioned orders.

(The same prohibition on gatherings applies to townships in the Paarl and Worcester areas, save that the ban applies only to the 19 organizations listed for the Boland)

BOLAND TOWNSHIPS

AFFECTED BY THE

REGULATIONS ARE:

Paarl area: Mbekweni, Paarl East, Noorder Paarl Secondary School, Athlone Training College (Noorder Paarl). Worcester area: Zweetemba, Esselen Park, Roodewal, Victoria Park, Florian Park, Riverview, Hugosdorp, Hex Park, Nobel Park, Johnsons Park.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

WHICH APPLY TO

THE BOLAND:

Control Over Non-Residents of an Area.

1 No person who is in the areas of Mbekweni or Zweetemba or who cannot prove to the satisfaction of a member of the Force that he is so resident may enter or be in such an area without the written permission of a member of the Force and subject to such conditions as such a member may deem necessary or expedient.

Control Over Petrol.

1 No person shall (in the specified areas) be in possession of petrol in a container of whatever nature, excluding the petrol tank of a motor vehicle; and

2 No such person shall siphon petrol from the tank of a motor vehicle into a container of whatever nature, except with the written permission of a member of the Force.

CALM in the Cape townships persisted until late afternoon today, following the emergency regulations, but there was widespread criticism of the ban on meetings.

Meetings of 100 organisations in the Peninsula and Boland have been banned in many areas of Cape Town, Paarl and Worcester.

The bans were announced in a special Government Gazette published on Saturday and follow the announcement of a state of emergency in eight magisterial districts in the Western Cape and Boland.

According to the regulations, exemption may be granted by a divisional commissioner of police upon written application.

Regulations governing school attendance were also gazetted.

Brigadier Chris Swart, divisional commissioner for the Western Cape, called on the public to "cut out" the lawless element which was becoming a "festering sore" in relations between law-abiding people and the security forces.

He said the state of emergency would not affect most people.

Unsupervised

Among the groups banned from holding meetings in buildings in 80 areas in Cape Town and at six schools are the Azanian Peoples Organisation (Azapo), Detainees Parents Support Committee, End Conscription Committee, Mowbray Inter-race Group (Mirg), National Union of South African Students (Nusas), Qibla, Release Mandela Committee and South African Council of Sports (Sacos).

Most of the organisations are linked to the United Democratic Front.

Brigadier Swart said registered pupils had to be in classrooms at all times during the school-day except during prescribed breaks, could not take part in unsupervised activities and could not be outside school property during school hours.

Only pupils and staff would be allowed on school premises and nobody was to address pupils on anything other than subjects forming part of the prescribed syllabus.

In the Boland, Brigadier P C Fourie, the divisional commissioner, announced regulations governing the control of petrol.

Permission

Petrol may not be carried in any container in the various areas of Paarl and Worcester and no-one was allowed to siphon petrol without the permission of the police.

The regulations affect four areas in Paarl and 10 in Worcester. No non-residents of Zweletemba at Worcester and

● Details of the ban on meetings — Page 17.

Mbekweni at Paarl could enter the townships without the permission of the police, Brigadier Fourie said.

Brigadier Swart appealed to parents of schoolchildren and other youths "who have allowed themselves to be used as pawns".

"You must understand how much damage your children have done with their senseless actions and I ask you earnestly to make a stand and show your authority.

"To the violent and the instigators, I want to issue a serious warning that your conduct will no longer be tolerated.

"We will not hesitate to act in terms of the emergency regulations to protect public order."

Killed

One person was killed in Salt River last night, apparently in an unrest-related incident, a spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said.

The body was found by a police patrol.

In Kraaifontein, a man was arrested after stones were thrown at police and in Elsies River a man was wounded after police dispersed a crowd after a number of barricades were set up.

(Turn to Page 3, col 7)

Quieter bout for protesters over ban on meetings

2757

Nicas 28/08/75

2757

CAPE TIMES 28/10/85 275

Swart call to law-abiding

Staff Reporter

THE Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Province, Brigadier C A Swart, yesterday called on all law-abiding citizens of the Peninsula to continue their normal lives in a calm and orderly manner.

In a statement yesterday, he said the law-abiding public would not be affected by the state of emergency and called on them to co-operate with the security forces to rid the community of the element of lawlessness which had become "like a festering sore".

He specifically called on the parents of those scholars and other youths who allowed themselves to be used "like pawns" to take a parental stand against senseless actions which caused so much damage to themselves and others.

He warned "inciters and rioters" that their actions would no longer be tolerated. Action would be taken in terms of the emergency regulations to maintain law and order, and these people would have to face the consequences of their actions.

CNE Times 22/10/85

No exams say 80 Cape schools

Education Reporter

THE Inter-Regional Forum, co-ordinating and spearheading the boycott in the Western Cape and representing 80 schools in the Cape Peninsula, Worcester, Paarl and outlying areas, has decided not to write any examinations.

The decision means that virtually all pupils in the Cape Flats and most of those in the Western Cape will defy the "normal exams" ruling of the government.

Only a handful are expected to write the academic subject exams which start on November 1 at the Goodwood Showgrounds and the Cape Corps military base at Faure. Until then only practical subjects will be examined.

In a statement after a meeting in Wynberg on Friday, the IRF said: "We have democratically decided, and have been mandated by thousands of students that, as students of the oppressed and exploited community, we will not write any examinations."

The statement condemned students "who stab our struggle in the back by going against democratic decisions taken by the IRF and writing exams".

"The IRF aligns itself with the rest of the oppressed student community in South Africa who are also boycotting, and has undertaken to send delegations to other parts of the country to establish contact."

Last Monday 15 schools affiliated to the Athlone Student Action Committee (Asac) decided not to write final examinations and called on students at the universities of Cape Town and the Western Cape to join them.

The universities have since responded positively to the call. At a meeting on the UCT campus, several hundred students firmly aligned themselves with Cape Flats students and the rest of the community.

UWC last week also fell into line with the Asac call and is boycotting lectures.

Illegal gathering Journalist charged

CAPE TIMES 28/10/78 275

Staff Reporter

A CAPE Times reporter, Mr Peter Dennehy, 27, yesterday became the first journalist in Cape Town to be held under the emergency regulations promulgated on Friday.

Mr Dennehy was released on warning and will appear in the Goodwood Magistrates Court today, charged with attending an illegal gathering, after being held for about five hours.

He was told he could face a second charge of hindering the police.

Immediately after his detention, Captain Ockert van Schalkwyk, head of the unrest unit in Bellville, told the Cape Times: "He is going to sit for 14 days. Don't bother to contact lawyers because nobody is going to be allowed access to him, and don't bother to try and get an interdict because in terms of the regulations, not even that



Peter Dennehy

will get him out."

Mr Dennehy was arrested in Halt Road, Elsie's River, where he was sent to report on a proposed meeting of the New Unity Movement in the Abbais Centre.

Captain Van Schalkwyk asked Mr Dennehy why he was on the scene of a meeting prohibited under emergency regulations.

Mr Dennehy said he had been sent to report on whether the meeting took place and what happened.

Captain Van Schalk-

wyk said Mr Dennehy could write that nobody turned up for the meeting. He was then dismissed. Teargas was later fired and the immediate area was cleared.

Mr Dennehy said he was returning to his vehicle when a Casspir stopped beside him. He was taken into the vehicle, where Captain Van Schalkwyk said he had clearly warned Mr Dennehy to get out of the area.

The Casspir returned to the centre and more teargas was fired.

A policeman drove Mr Dennehy in the Cape Times car to the Bellville Police Station. He was told that no charge was to be laid against him and that he would be detained under the emergency regulations for 14 days.

He was kept in a police cell until about 9pm before being charged and released.

Man dies, 9 hurt in Karoo riot

By TONY WEAVER

ONE person died and at least nine others, including three policemen, were wounded in clashes in Beaufort West's KwaMandlenkosi township at the weekend.

The Cape Times yesterday received calls from township residents asking for help, while the Progressive Federal Party's unrest monitoring committee was asked to "urgently send" someone to Beaufort West. Late last night the PFP was still trying to set up contact with senior police officers and to send someone to the town.

Mr Amos Klaasen died on Saturday morning after being shot during police action on Friday night.

The weekend violence erupted immediately after a Beaufort West inquest court found that a police constable who shot dead a local United Democratic Front leader, Mr Mandlenkosi Kratshi, on January 22, had acted in self-defence and was not criminally liable for the death.

A police spokesman in Pretoria confirmed last night that one person had died and five men and a woman been wounded when police opened fire with shotguns, 9mm pistols and tearsmoke.

Asked to comment on residents' reports that at least 15 people had been wounded, he said: "That is quite possible."

He confirmed that two policemen had been shot and wounded by township residents and another hit on the head with a rock when police and a group of about 200 residents confronted each other on a township soccer field on Saturday night.

Petrol bombs and rocks were thrown at the police, and at least two shots were fired.

Black teachers back 'no exams' decision

CAPE TIMES 28/10/85

Education Reporter THE Peninsula African Teachers' Association (Penata), representing teachers in the Peninsula's black townships, has thrown its weight behind the resolve of black matric pupils not to write final examinations. After a series of meetings, the teachers came to this decision because they felt their pupils had not been able to prepare for the exams. Penata emphasized to

Hendrickse warns pupils

DURBAN. — The Labour Party leader, the Rev Allan Hendrickse, yesterday warned coloured pupils of the consequences of refusing to sit for year-end examinations.

Addressing his party's Natal provincial congress here yesterday, he said his council of ministers backed the decision of Education Minister Mr Carter Ebrahim for exams to go on as scheduled.

Pupils who had been given study grants and skipped examinations would have to repay the amounts.

"Those who write their examinations and fail can be assured of a second chance in the supplementary examinations, but those who refuse to sit for exams will not be allowed to return to school." — Sapa

the government the importance of replying to the demands and grievances of pupils if the writing of exams was to be relevant.

However, it said in a statement at the weekend that the organization itself wanted also to be able to specify what kind of education their pupils needed and to marshal other organizations and resources "to assure academic excellence for our students and community".

The association said it should be remembered that they were "part and parcel" of the black community.

The teachers said they were compelled by their consciences to work and suffer with the community they served.

Govt threat on NGK passports

CAPE TIMES 28/10/85

Own Correspondent DURBAN. — The government will withdraw the passports of the eight Ned Geref Kerk ministers who are planning talks with the ANC in Lusaka "if possible", the Minister of Home Affairs, Mr Stoffel Botha, said last night.

He also said the government would consider reinstating the travel facilities of the Stellenbosch students who were denied passports because they wished to see the ANC Youth League, but only if they wanted to travel abroad for "any other reason".

From Mr Botha's statement last night it would appear the government would withdraw the

passports of the clergymen immediately if it knew who they were. So far the only name mentioned is that of the leader, Dr Nico Smith, an NGK minister.

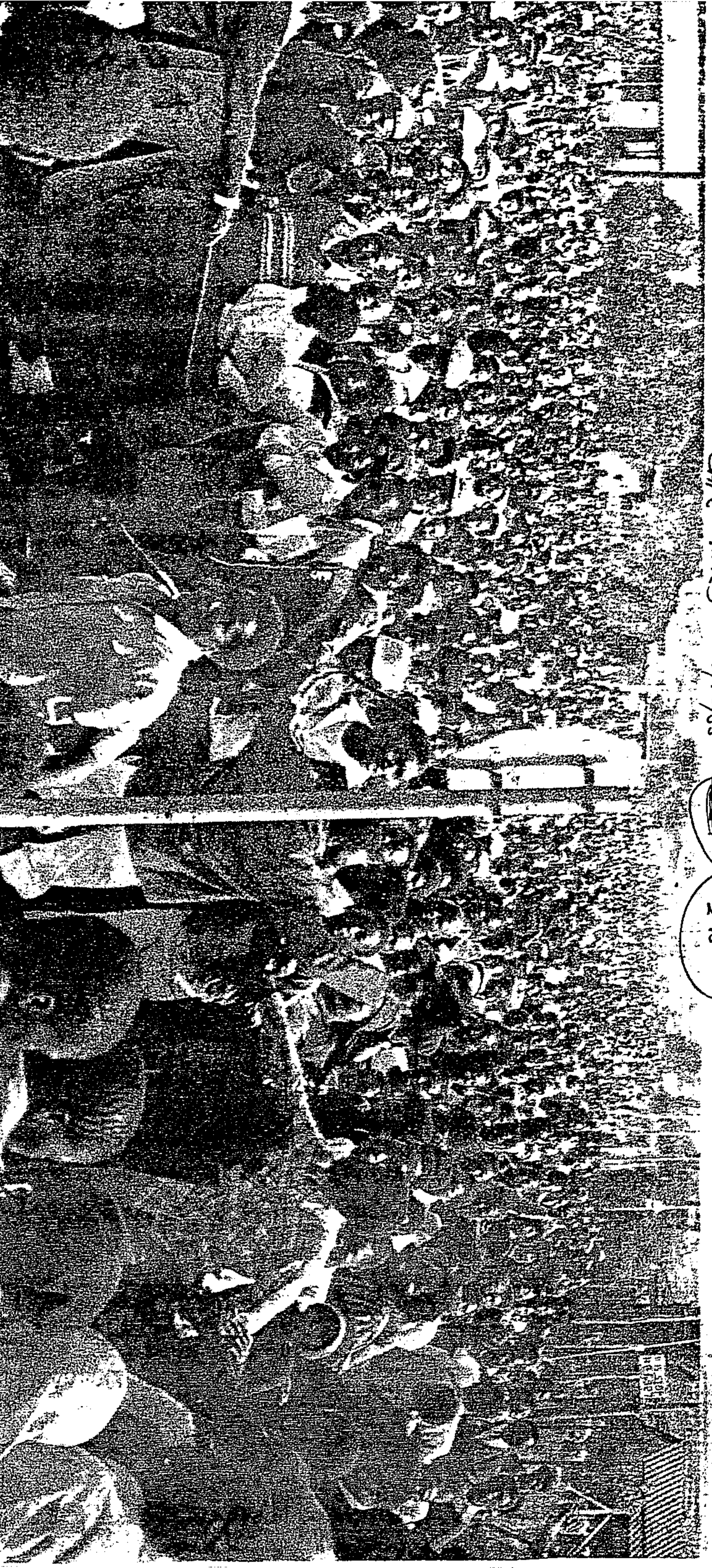
Mr Botha re-emphasized the government's continuing opposition to private discussions with "an enemy of South Africa".

Mr Hennie Bester, leader of the group of Stellenbosch students said last night: "It is especially the youth who are victims of violence and dialogue is the only non-violent way that will lead to an abatement of violence. Even if the ANC has been singled out as as perpetrators of violence, aren't they then the right people to talk to?"

UNREST: POLICE REPORT

Cape Times 28/10/85

275



More than 40 000 which attended Saturday's mass funeral in Guguletu of six victims of police shootings in Cape Town's black townships over the past two weeks.

● Report, page 2

Cape Times Newscolor: Obad Zilwa

Man dies, 9 hurt in Karoo riot, page 2
 Govt threat on NGK passports, page 2
 Principals attack detentions, page 11
 No exams, say 80 Cape schools, page 5

Album 28/10/85 275

288

Concern over effect of unrest on children

Medical Reporter

CONCERN has been expressed for children "whose mental health, development and future is being radically affected by current events".

The Western Cape branch of the Association for Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Allied Professions also stated its conviction that the killing of children was to be avoided at all costs, even accidentally or in self-defence, and that no amount of provocation justified life-threatening action by police.

The association issued a statement endorsing the concern expressed by the Association of Law Societies that "in terms of South African law the killing of another person is justified only in the most exceptional circumstances".

"Very vulnerable"

Chairman Dr Brian Robertson said the country's citizens, especially children, the elderly and the infirm, became "very vulnerable" when the police force did not appear to be "observing the normal laws of the country".

"The association makes an urgent appeal to the Government to apply more psychologically sophisticated methods of problem-solving to the present crisis instead of confrontational and punitive measures."

Recent events in the Western Cape made it clear that a highly complex situation existed in which no individual or organisation could be said to be responding in a justified way all

the time or in an unjustified way all the time, the association said.

"However, it is extremely disturbing when the ordinary citizen can no longer distinguish whether the activities of the police are justified or unjustified."

The association was founded in 1978 and has about 200 members throughout the Republic. It is affiliated to the International Association for Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Allied Professions (34 member countries). Membership is open to all professionals concerned with the mental health and development of children.

• The National Association of Child Care Workers has appealed to the police to exercise "restraint and caution" in their contact with children's homes and day care centres in unrest-affected areas.

In a statement, the association said it was concerned about the effects of the unrest on children in such institutions and believed a "greater awareness" of the plight of affected children could result in the elimination of "unnecessary additional trauma and emotional upheaval".

Disrupting

Many of the children were already in "particularly vulnerable circumstances," and likely to be "permanently traumatised" by current experiences.

"We appeal to the police to communicate closely with the care centres' management in any confrontation or potential confrontation."

The association appealed to the public to assist children's homes in the provision of services and supply of goods, currently "disrupting the children's lives on a continual basis".

A public meeting to co-ordinate this assistance has been called for tomorrow, at St George's Cathedral Hall at 1pm.

Dr Robertson will be the main speaker.

Clamp on meetings

(Cont from P1)

A beerhall in Kuils River was extensively damaged when it was set alight.

Six people were arrested in Paarl yesterday after a private vehicle and a traffic department vehicle were stoned.

In Wellington, a bus was stoned and a person was arrested.

At Manenberg, a shop was damaged by stone-throwers. The owner of the shop fired a pistol at his attackers, wounding one man.

● The bannings have drawn harsh criticism from many organisations.

The United Democratic Front said it indicated the "brutal arrogance" of the police.

"It is forcing us to find alternative ways of continuing our struggle."

The Ad Hoc Detention Action Committee said its "legitimate function" of informing the public of their legal rights and the "far-reaching effects of repression" had now been quashed.

"This cowardly and unacceptable action not only deprives South Africans of the freedom of speech so dearly coveted by Western democracies but also demonstrates the Government's inability to respond to the real needs of the people."

The president of National Union of South African Students, Mr Brendan Barry, said the ban was a "highly repressive act" which again indicated President P W Botha's "intention to destroy opposition to apartheid policies".

He said: "These repressive tactics have not worked in any other area of the country and only serve to further frustrate

South Africans with genuine grievances.

South African Council on Sport president Mr Frank van der Horst said his organisation "would not be silenced" by the "arbitrary" ban.

"There will be no stopping our struggle for non-racial sport."

The Press officer for the End Conscription Campaign, Mr David Shandler, said: "It is totalitarian actions like these, reinforced by the might of the SADF and SAP, which have led to so much agony experienced by people who are determined to win their democratic freedom."

The president of the New Unity Movement, Mr Richard Dudley, said the ban could "only increase resentment and stir up greater anger".

He said: "They will not subdue opposition to State policy and the shocking social conditions which have been the main cause of the original uprisings."

Mr Roger Hulley MP, chairman of the Progressive Federal Party's unrest monitoring committee, said South Africa was sliding deeper and deeper into "jackboot government".

"When will the message penetrate that they cannot enforce acceptance of apartheid by bludgeon?"

"While the bludgeon might suppress vocal protest for a short time, the long-term effect is to deepen the existing hatred and to spawn a fresh wave of clandestine activities", he said.

"When will this Government learn the lessons of Beirut and Northern Ireland?"

"The only durable solutions to the crisis are solutions credible leaders can find together at the conference table."

REGISTRATION
RR663 28/0/AC

275
282

Man's charred body found in Kwazakele

PRETORIA — The charred body of a black man was discovered by a police patrol in Kwazakele near Port Elizabeth and the body of a coloured man

was found in Salt River, police said today.

According to a statement on the unrest situation issued by the Public Relations Division of the SAP, a coloured man was slightly wounded, medically treated and arrested after police dispersed a mob putting up road barricades in Elsie's River.

There were incidents of arson, petrol-bombing and stone-throwing overnight in the Western Province, Eastern Province, Port Natal and

POLICE REPORT

northern Free State, according to the report.

A black man was arrested on a charge of public violence following the stoning of a police vehicle by a crowd near Fort Beaufort.

A coloured man was also arrested in Kraaifontein, Western Province, following the stoning of police vehicles by a crowd.

Extensive damage was caused to a beerhall in the coloured residential area of Kuils River after being set alight by a crowd of arsonists. Police used tearsmoke to disperse the crowd. There were no reported injuries or arrests. — Sapa.

Cape doctors oppose state of emergency

CAPE TOWN
28/10/85

Staff Reporter  (28)

THE Concerned Doctors' Action Committee (Codac), which represents 160 Western Cape doctors, yesterday condemned the imposition of a state of emergency in Cape Town.

Codac committee member Dr E V J Clarke released this statement: "We demand the immediate lifting of the state of emergency and the unconditional release of all political detainees and political prisoners."

"As doctors we are concerned about the mental and physical welfare of all detainees and regard it as their right to demand adequate medical care by doctors of their own choice."

"We feel that the imposition of the state of emergency further retards the development of a truly democratic non-racial South Africa."

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Tarkastad police are investigating a claim that a teargas canister was thrown into a Zola township trading store near the town at the weekend, allegedly by a white man driving an East London-registered car.

A Tarkastad police spokesman confirmed that police were investigating a report by the owner of Wande Cash Store, Mr. B. Skomolo, that a teargas canister was thrown into the store on Saturday evening.

Teargas canister thrown into shop

By J. S. D. S. D.

DISPATCH

DISPATCH

Mr Skomolo said yesterday that a white car with CE registration plates had parked in the street alongside the store moments before the canister was thrown through a window into the store and had sped off after the incident.

"Eyewitnesses have told me that it was driven by a white man," Mr Skomolo said.

"I was in the shop at the time. I heard glass shattering behind me

When I looked up, I saw a teargas canister with teargas coming out.

"There were about 50 customers in the store and they just scattered in confusion."

At Zwide near Port Elizabeth two men died in police action after a number of police vehicles had been stoned, a police spokesman said.

A Dispatch correspondent reports from Cape Town that one person

died and at least 10 others, including three policemen, were wounded in clashes in Beaufort West's Mandlenkosi township at the weekend.

The Progressive Federal Party's unrest monitoring committee were contacted and asked to "urgently send someone to Beaufort West.

The weekend's violence erupted immediately after the

Beaufort West inquest court found that a police constable who shot dead a local United Democratic Front leader, Mr Mandlenkosi Kratshi on January 22, had acted in self-defence and was not criminally liable for Mr Kratshi's death.

A police spokesman confirmed that two policemen had been shot and wounded by township residents and another hit on the head with a rock.

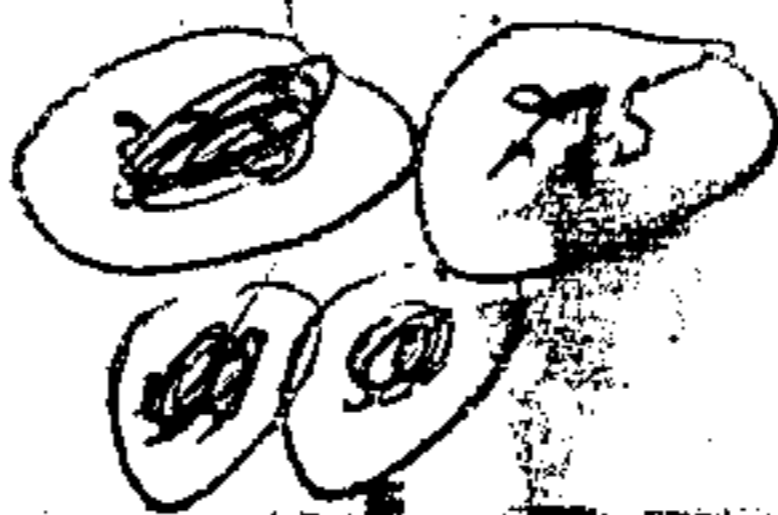
At least two men died in unrest in Cape Town at the weekend, while six were arrested.

According to police unrest reports, the body of a man with shotgun wounds was found at Langa after stone-throwing crowds were dispersed on Saturday, while a man was killed in Guguletu when police used shotgun fire to disperse a crowd which had taken part in a petrol-bomb attack on a truck.

A funeral for six unrest victims was attended by at least 40 000 people in Guguletu on Saturday but there were no incidents but the crowd heard shots fired in the distance after the service.

Meanwhile, Sapa reports Dr Frederik van Zyl Slabbert, the leader of the PFP has expressed fears that the emergency regulations extended to Western Cape districts would be used to limit the public's right to know what is happening in and around Cape Town.

CAPE TIMES
20/10/85



Cape teachers condemn state of emergency

Staff Reporter

THE Western Cape Teachers' Union (Wectu) has condemned the extension of the state of emergency to areas in the Western Cape and Boland.

In a statement released yesterday, the union demanded the lifting of the state of emergency and the release of all detainees.

"We note with contempt the military-style operation mounted at Heathfield High and Glendale Senior Secondary, where teachers and students were subjected to severe intimidation while the schools were placed under virtual siege and thoroughly searched.

"We believe that all exams should be postponed because the present climate is not conducive to the writing of exams. It is anti-educational to expect students to sit for an exam based on four months' work.

"Therefore we call on all teachers not to assist with a matric examination nor to administer the Std 6 to 9 examinations. We believe that the date for the examinations should be determined in consultation with the broader com-

munity of parents, teachers and students."

● Mr Brian Bishop, vice-chairman of the Civil Rights League, yesterday said the declaration of the state of emergency gave the police no power they were not already using, but sought to give them "immunity from answerability".

"The crisis in our lives has been caused by State violence, and further State violence will only aggravate the situation."

● The Norwood and Bellville South Circuit of the Methodist Church of Southern Africa yesterday expressed their rejection of the declaration of the state of emergency in Cape Town.

The Rev Pierre van den Heever said: "After having reflected on our present situation and understanding our commitment to Jesus Christ as a commitment to liberation and justice, we resolved to express our rejection of the decision by the State in declaring a state of emergency."

● The National Medical Dental Association (Namda) has "joined with all other democratic organizations in condemning the imposition of the state of emergency to parts of the Western Cape and Boland".

CAP. TIMES 29/1/48

Grenade at filling station

Staff Reporter ²⁷⁵

A HAND-GRENADE was thrown through the window of Taronga Motors in Kromboom Road, Crawford, last night — but failed to explode.

A police bomb unit detonated the grenade 60 metres from the filling station at 11.55pm.

Mr Aubrey van Niekerk, owner of Taronga Motors, said he suspected the grenade had been thrown because "I refused to give some kids petrol for petrol bombs on September 4".

"I told them it was after hours and my pumps were closed, and when they threatened me I fired shots in the air."

The garage was petrol-bombed the next day and again last Tuesday.

MG 45 29/10/85

275

'Necklace'

(Cont from Page 1)

Vanguard Drive, Hanover Park. The shooting occurred near the Crystal Senior Secondary School.

Police said the farmer, who has not been identified, was taking a vegetables to market about 9.30am when he came under attack.

He fired one shotgun round.

In Langa five people were arrested for stoning police vehicles and in Guguletu one person was arrested.

In Khayelitsha two people were held and in Kuils River a man was treated for wounds after he was shot in police action. He is now in custody.

Two people aged 18 and 19 were wounded when police opened fire after stones were thrown at them and the Wynberg home of a policeman came under petrol-bomb attack early today. Damage was estimated at R150.

Post office employees discovered yesterday that attempts had been made to set fire to the Windemere post office and a factory in Modderdam Road, Bellville.

The police spokesman said the fact that offences under the emergency powers were still occurring indicated a lack of awareness on the part of people of the seriousness of the offences.

He said that on conviction a person could be fined up to R20 000 or sentenced to up to 10 years in jail.

● Burglar bars may have damaged the firing mechanism of a grenade flung at a Crawford garage last night, preventing it from going off.

The grenade was thrown through a window at Taronga Motors in Kromboom Road about 9.40pm.

It was found on a display stand inside the garage, removed and destroyed.

Owner Mr Aubrey van Niekerk said the alarm went off about 9.40pm and he investigated.

On September 4 youths attacked and petrol-bombed a bottle store nearby and then threatened Mr van Niekerk when he would not sell them petrol.

Mr van Niekerk fired a number off shots when the crowd became threatening and started throwing stones.

The next night the garage was petrol-bombed. Last week there was a second petrol-bomb attack.

● See Page 13

2 die in
Langa
shebeen
violence

Crime Reporter

TWO men were stabbed to death and a third seriously wounded when shebeen violence spread through Guguletu and Langa over the weekend.

Witnesses said the brawl spilled out of a Langa shebeen in the early hours of Saturday morning after a gang of youths had accused drinkers at a Moshesh Street shebeen of not supporting the boycott of white-owned produce.

Two outbreaks

Those killed were identified as Mr Josiah Ngwadla, 30, of Langa and Mr Martin Sampson, 24, also of Langa. An unidentified 21-year-old Langa man is under police guard in Groote Schuur Hospital.

Police said yesterday that two serious outbreaks of violence occurred at separate shebeens in Langa at 1.30am and 3am on Saturday.

The latest clashes follow reports of youths sjambokking groups of shebeen drinkers and destroying liquor stocks in Guguletu last weekend. Residents alleged that shebeen-goers had been forced to "drink Omo".

Very few bottlestores in either township have escaped attack since unrest first flared two months ago.

Police said that "about 40" shebeen-related complaints had been lodged at the Guguletu police station last weekend, and at Langa there had been "about 50" over the past two weeks.



Motorist shoots pupil dead

CME-Times
29/10/85
275

By CHRIS BATEMAN

A FARMER who decided to "run the gauntlet" of stone throwers in Vanguard Drive, shot and killed a 17-year-old Hanover Park boy near the Crystal Senior Secondary School yesterday.

The boy, who was hit in the head and body, was identified as Mogamat Ebrahim.

A teacher at the school said a Philippi farmer delivering vegetables to market ignored vehicles parked to avoid stoning and drove past slowly.

When a youth suddenly appeared at the roadside, a shot rang out. The youth collapsed and the farmer continued his delivery without stopping. "There was no stoning that I could see", the teacher said.

A police spokesman confirmed the incident and said it was "being investigated".

The Peninsula unrest death toll since August 28 has risen to 67 with police confirming the deaths of two unidentified Guguletu men over the weekend and the death of a 25-year-old Bishop Lavis man, Mr Ismael Hendricks. Relatives said Mr Hendricks was shot by police in Dawn Road, Bishop Lavis, on Sunday night.

Three boys wounded

Five people have been shot and wounded by police in unrest since Sunday night.

Four people, including three boys aged five, six and eight, were treated for birdshot wounds at the Sacla Clinic, Old Crossroads, after police action in Klipfontein Road and Khayelitsha yesterday.

A 38-year-old Khayelitsha man is in a "stable" condition under police guard in Tygerberg Hospital after being shot by police during unrest at Site C, Khayelitsha, on Sunday.

● A nightwatchman at a Philippi building contracting firm fled for his life when about 70 men armed with petrol bombs attacked the building about 6.30pm on Saturday. The building was gutted.

● The home of an unidentified Kraaifontein railways policeman was attacked for the second time in two months about 11.50pm on Saturday. A petrol bomb was thrown through a window, setting curtains alight. The same policeman shot and killed a man when a mob attacked his home two months ago.

● The Bonteheuvel Senior Secondary School was petrol bombed and seriously damaged on Saturday and Acacia Primary was petrol bombed in Bonteheuvel about two hours later.

Police have identified the three policemen killed in a collision between a Casspir and a patrol van in Philippi on Sunday night. They were Constables J Van der Merwe and M Venter, both of Maritzburg, and Constable W Roos, of Durban.

Shot wounds in the back, arm and leg, five-year-old Ayanda is shown by his mother, Mrs Jane Masiza, at the Empelisweni Sacla clinic in Crossroads yesterday.

Picture: Anne Laing

4/10/81

'Leave me alone' begs ex-councillor

Staff Reporter

A FORMER community councillor has appealed to the people who burnt down his home, destroyed his possessions and continually harassed him to leave him alone.

"I've done what they wanted. I resigned from the council. Now they must leave me alone so I can live my life in peace," said Mr Tyson Kobus, the former councillor for Ward 3 in Langa.

"I have lost possessions worth R40 000. Even now I cannot go into Langa. I am living in other people's clothes. I am living day by day, sleeping at night in my car," said Mr Kobus, a



Mr Tyson Kobus

driver for a hardware firm.

"I am living a dog's life."

Mr Kobus, 50, said his home was attacked three weeks ago and as a result he had resigned from the Cape Town Community Council

275

Cape Times, Tuesday,
7/10/51

The job of the traffic police

Staff Reporter

CAPE TOWN'S traffic officers were not expected to participate or assist in police actions on public control, but were there to perform basic functions controlling traffic, the City Administrator, Mr Gys Hofmeyer, said yesterday.

The statement came after a number of calls were received by the Cape Times from traffic officers claiming that they had been instructed to assist the police and to accompany their Casspirs.

Mr Hofmeyer yesterday said the letter had called on the officers to assist where large convoys of people moved through the city.

"With this, we mean that officers should assist in directing the traffic in such a way as to prevent traffic snags or accidents, even where a convoy of Casspirs is involved," he said.

They were not expected to accompany Casspirs, as the City Council's attitude to the City Traffic Department is that it should keep order and ensure the safety of vehicles by applying effective traffic control.

He said that when danger zones developed, traffic officers were expected to stop traffic going into the area and to deviate traffic around the dangerous area in an orderly manner, as they had been doing throughout the unrest.

The men were law enforcement officers and should therefore at all times ensure the safety of the public, he said.

He was aware that some of the officers had been singled out as targets by stone-throwers and said it was unfortunate that this had been the case as the men "just like the ambulance drivers who were sometimes stoned" were only doing their duty.

More detained in Western Cape

AKG 29/10/85

Staff Reporter

SEVEN people have been detained in the Western Cape and one of them, Dr Ivan Toms, was released only hours after he was arrested and documents seized at his Mowbray home early today.

Dr Toms, a conscientious objector and doctor at the Empilisweni SACLA clinic in Crossroads, said four security policemen arrived at his home about 6.30am and informed him he was being detained under Section 31 of the emergency regulations.

"They took about an hour to search my room and confiscated four documents before taking me to police headquarters at Caledon Square where I was photographed and fingerprinted and told I would be transferred to Pollsmoor Prison," he said.

Instead, he was returned to his home.

"It appeared they felt I might be more valuable at work treating sick and injured people," he said.

Prominent Cape trade unionist Mrs Virginia Engel, of the National Union of Textile Workers, and a full-time employee of the Clothing Workers' Union, Mrs Colleen Lombard, were also detained under emergency regulations, police confirmed.

Police also confirmed the detention of four others, including Civil Rights League chairman Mr Keith Gottschalk.

A police spokesman confirmed having searched the offices of the Western Province Council of Churches (WPCC), the Beleidende Kring and the Community Arts Project.

They also confirmed the detentions yesterday of WPCC worker, Mrs Theresa Solomons, her husband Mr Marcus Solomons, who works for the South African Council for Higher Education (Sached) and attorney Mr Yusuf "Joe" Ebrahim, a vice-president of the South African Council on Sport (Sacos).

No police confirmation could be obtained of the arrest of a Cape Town teacher said to have been taken from his Retreat home early today, however.

Burnt body discovered: Killers use 'necklace'

Staff Reporter

FOR the first time in the Western Cape assassins have used the "necklace" to kill a person seen as a collaborator.

The use of the "necklace" — a tyre placed around the victim and set alight — has been used in the Eastern Cape but there were no recorded incidents locally until yesterday.

The body of a woman was found near the wreck of a van in Old Crossroads about 100m from Lansdowne Road by police who received an anonymous tip-off about 12.30pm.

When they arrived they found wire round the woman's neck and police believe the strands were the remains of a tyre.

Police have not yet identified the woman but it is understood that she may have been linked with a former community councillor.

Community councillors have come under repeated attack recently and a number of them have resigned.

Police asked that anyone who has information to contact Lieutenant R Loubser at 637 5948.

The woman was one of two people who died in unrest-related incidents in the Western Cape yesterday.

The other was 17-year-old Mogamat Ebrahim, who died after he was shot when a farmer's lorry was stoned in

(Turn to Page 3, col 1)

Far-reaching changes proposed to rugby Currie Cup and Sport Pienaar competitions — see Page 24.

Programmes on Page 3 of Tonight

UDF backs decision not to write exams

Cape Times 29/10/85 #A 275

Staff Reporters

THE ban on meetings of 100 anti-apartheid organizations in terms of emergency regulations will force the United Democratic Front to "adopt other methods of organizing our campaign".

The organizer of the interim executive, Mr Naseegh Jaffer, said from hiding last night that "the UDF gives its full support to the students who have decided not to write their final exams".

"Unban meetings, release detainees, lift the state of emergency and extend the academic year, then will we be creating conditions for a proper decision on the possibilities of exams."

The UDF condemned the ban on pupils being on the streets during school hours, saying the police should move off the streets: "It is the police who made our streets battlefields, it is the police who are killing our children."

● The South African Council on Sport (Sacos)

condemned the declaration of the state of emergency and the "gestapo-like" detention of its vice president, Mr Y Ebrahim, and others.

The Sacos president, Mr Frank van der Horst, also condemned the "arbitrary banning" of its meetings and those of other organizations.

● The president of the Muslim Judicial Council, Sheikh Nazeem Mohamed, said the ban on meetings of five Islamic organizations and other groups was "a blatant provocation of our people and an infringement of their rights".

"Islam is not a religion in the conventional sense — it is a system and ideology of life. Hence to prohibit our meetings is an infringement of our basic human rights and freedom of worship."

● The End Conscription Campaign said it viewed the meetings ban with the "utmost contempt".

"The State, by withdrawing the right of

people to meet and air their views will never stop people from holding those views and acting on them.

"It is totalitarian actions like these, reinforced by the might of the SAP and the SADF, that has led to so much agony and bloodshed."

● The vice-chairman of the Civil Rights League, Mr Brian Bishop, said "the declaration of a state of emergency gives the police no power they have not already been using, but seeks to give them immunity from answerability".

● A spokesperson for the UDF-affiliated Women's Movement for Peace said last night "in banning meetings in black, so-called 'coloured' and Indian areas, President P W Botha has once again managed to blind himself to the glaringly obvious fact that it is his policies which are causing the disturbances, not the organizations which are working towards a just society".

Graduation boycott plan

CAPE TIMES 29/10/85 275

From RIAAN SMIT

STELLENBOSCH. — A number of students at the University of Stellenbosch intend boycotting their graduation in December if President P W Botha, chancellor of the university, attends.

A student, who declined to be named, said the boycott was not organized but "merely an attempt by a group of students to show their opposition to the chancellorship of President Botha".

The move gained momentum after 500 students and lecturers condemned the chancellorship of President Botha at a recent SAAK (Stellenbosse Aktuele Aangeleentheidskring) meeting. The meeting followed the government's decision to withdraw the passports of eight Maties due to visit Lusaka for talks with the ANC Youth League.

Ms Corinne Oosthuizen, former editor of the student newspaper Die Matie, told the meeting: "It galls me to receive my degree from a chancellor such as President Botha — somebody that actively suppresses liberty and learning."

Ms Oosthuizen, an MA student in clinical psychology, was suspended as editor of Die Matie by the rector, Professor Mike de Vries, in March 1984 for criticizing the appointment of President Botha as chancellor.

She had said in a leading article that "to have the leader of a political party as chancellor binds the university's image to a party political line". She suggested that "a more academic person would have been better able to promote the image of academic freedom at Stellenbosch".

An extraordinary meeting of the university's council — reportedly called to discuss the "difference of opinion" between President Botha and Professor De Vries over the withdrawal of the passports of the Maties — did not materialize on Saturday.

Arson attacks on PE schools

PRETORIA — Isolated incidents of arson and stone-throwing occurred overnight in various parts of the country.

In New Brighton, arsonists set fire to a school storeroom. Damage was minimal. ²⁷⁵ ^{E. Post} 3/1/65

In a similar incident, classrooms of the Kwazakele High School were seriously damaged by arsonists.

At Kwanobuhle, near Uitenhage, an electrical kiosk in the black residential area was damaged by arsonists.

In Soweto, Port Elizabeth, a private vehicle was set on fire and extensively damaged.

Meanwhile, new detentions in the Cape Peninsula under the emergency regulations have been reported.

Police confirmed the following detentions:

Elize Theunissen, Derick Naidoo, Colleen Lombard, Leslie Andrews, Lizzie Phike, Abraham Leonard, Richard Martin, Douglas du Plooy, Benjamin Schereka, Dorian Retief, Charles Pool, Clyde van Oordt, Ian Fortuin, Christal du Plooy, Mahomen Shafied, Ivor Opperman, David Abrahams, Jonathan Anthony, Edward Mona, Johnny Louw, Shiron Isaacs, Johnny Lucas, Brian Peterson and Ann Murray.

detainees confirmed as high school pupils are: Donovan Jacobs, Adam Ebrahim, Ganief Jacobs, Stanford Adams, Ronald Kloppers, Peter Williams and Faizal Slamang. — Sapa

ARC 5 31/10/85

ARC 5 31/10/85

~~251/571/85~~

~~278~~

UNREST

PFP: Police action reinforces black anger

Staff Reporter

BITTERNESS among alienated black communities caused by "callous and irresponsible" police behaviour would be extremely difficult to eradicate, Mr Ken Andrew, Progressive Federal Party MP, has warned.

Citing an incident in which three Crossroads children were allegedly wounded by police birdshot on Monday, Mr Andrews — the PFP's spokesman on black affairs — said it appeared that "uncaring, thoughtless and often vengeful" actions seemed to be taking place on a widespread basis without any determined effort by those in charge to prevent abuses.

Mr Andrews and Mr Paul Vorwerk, co-ordinator of the PFP's unrest monitoring group, yesterday visited Crossroads.

Hirsch calls on Administrator to 'use influence'

Staff Reporter

THE Leader of the Opposition in the Cape Provincial Council, Mr Herbert Hirsch, has called for the Administrator to use all his influence to persuade the Government to implement a series of measures for ending the emergency.

Mr Hirsch said the Government's continued use of "nazi tactics" to intimidate and suppress opposition coupled with its failure to recognise that peaceful extra-parliamentary protest was part of a democratic process was cause for very serious concern for all democratic South Africans.

"It is tragic that owing to the Government's ineptitude and authoritarianism the unrest is

likely to escalate unless it sees the light and also commits itself to repeal all discriminatory legislation and to negotiate a new constitution with accepted black leaders," he said.

He called on the Government to:

- Withdraw all security forces from black areas and leave it to the regular SAP to deal with criminal elements;
- Cease the "mindless harassment" of schoolchildren;
- Postpone the balance of black senior certificate exams for two to three weeks; and
- Permit those not writing now to sit supplementaries next year.

ARC 5 31/10/85

DE bodily

ARCUS 31/10/85

PFP: Police action reinforces black anger

Staff Reporter

BITTERNESS among alienated black communities caused by "callous and irresponsible" police behaviour would be extremely difficult to eradicate, Mr Ken Andrew, Progressive Federal Party MP, has warned.

Citing an incident in which three Crossroads children were allegedly wounded by police birdshot on Monday, Mr Andrews — the PFP's spokesman on black affairs — said it appeared that "uncaring, thoughtless and often vengeful" actions seemed to be taking place on a widespread basis without any determined effort by those in charge to prevent abuses.

Mr Andrews and Mr Paul Vorwerk, co-ordinator of the PFP's unrest monitoring group, yesterday visited Crossroads.

BIRDSHOT

A witness said a yellow van drove past their home, then returned and stopped. A policeman got out and fired two shots down a narrow alley.

"The children were all hit by birdshot," said Mr Andrew.

A police public relations directorate spokesman said: "The police do not want to become embroiled in political arguments."

It was "regrettable" that Mr Andrews did not report the complaints to the police.

"Up to now, no affidavits have been filed so that the matter can be properly investigated. Also no names and addresses are available to the police."

Service &

DE 540
per kg

TENDERISED STEAK 540
PRIME per kg

FULL OF GOODNESS AT A SPECIAL PRICE!!
BUY-AID DEC '85 • LOTS OF PARKING

BUTCHE
SERVATORY. TEL: 47-8130/4

**WANTED
WINE
THE**

**ANOTHER FIRST
FROM CELLAR CASE**

authoritarianism the interest is next year

ARG 41

3/10/86

275

School near PE badly damaged by arsonists

PRETORIA. — Isolated incidents of arson and stone-throwing occurred overnight in the Western Province, Eastern Province, the Northern Cape and Northern Transvaal, according to the report by the police directorate of public relations for the period between 8pm yesterday and 8am today.

In New Brighton near Port Elizabeth arsonists set fire to a school storeroom. Damage was minimal. There were no reported injuries or arrests.

In a similar incident in the

Police report

black residential area of Kwazakele classrooms at the Kwazakele High School were seriously damaged by fire caused by arsonists.

A few minor incidents of stone-throwing occurred in the above areas. In all cases damage was minimal.

There were no reported injuries or arrests in any of the incidents, the report said. — Sapa.



7 Benbow Ave, Epping

7011

FRESHERS

Good Old Fashioned

MINCE MEAT
"LEAN"

350
per kg

SILVERSID
PRIME
(FRESH OR CORNED)

BRISKET
"PRIME" **300**
per kg

BOERE-WORS **400**
per kg

STEAK & KIDNEY **410**
per kg



TRY OUR NEW "1/4 PORK PACK" FLAVOUR
APPROVED ACCOUNTS GLADLY OPENED • BUY-AID

FRESHERS

287 — 293 LOWER MAIN RD, OBSERVATORY

Best known makes fabulous selection. Eg: Trevira/Wool

ALL 1/2 PRICE FROM ONLY

SHIRTS LOUNGE & FRG

1000 in stock. Long-sleeved

EG: W 2 NOW C

EG: WERE 1 NOW C

THE PRICE

VER

192 VOOR
ROAD
PHON

ACCOUNTS GLADLY OPENED

Articles 30/60/85

~~275~~ 275

Fancy-dress dance cancelled on police orders

Staff Reporter

A FANCY-dress dance to raise funds for a Mitchell's Plain education and care centre by the False Bay Service Club has been cancelled on police orders.

The dance, tomorrow night, which was to be held at the Lentegeur civic centre, was expected to attract about 500 people.

Mr Clarence Muller, public relations officer of the club, said today their chairman, Mr Henry van der Vindt, had telephoned the Mitchell's Plain police station to ask whether, under the state of emergency regulations, the dance could go ahead.

He said an officer at the station had told Mr van der Vindt that the dance was not permitted.

"There is a big need for an educare centre in Mitchell's Plain and we were hoping to raise about R3 000 from the dance," said Mr Muller.

"The False Bay Service Club has similar centre on Portland where we have a waiting-list of about 200 parents wanting to get their children in.

"It's a big disappointment to us that we have had to postpone this fund-raising venture."

Students end Fort Hare stayaway

DISPATCH

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — The two-day class boycott at the University of Fort Hare had ended and students were busy preparing for exams, the public relations officer, Mrs Aletta Elliott, said yesterday.

According to media reports, the boycott started on Monday after two women students were arrested by Ciskei police at Middledrift on Saturday. The Ciskei police liaison officer, Lieutenant Mavuso Ngwendu, was yesterday unable to confirm or deny the arrests.

Mrs Elliott said exams had not been disrupted by the stayaway as the bulk were written between December 5 and December 22. Classes

had ended for the year to allow students time to study.

The boycott had taken place on Monday and part of Tuesday and students had not given reasons for the stayaway.

Lieut Ngwendu confirmed yesterday that police had fired teargas canisters into students' rooms on campus on Monday morning following a disturbance in the dining hall.

"Students were turning curtains and breaking windows in the dining hall. When the police arrived, some of them ran into rooms in a hostel. Teargas was fired to make them come out of the building."

Several people were arrested, he said.

Free legal advice
for alleged victims
of police brutality

Staff Reporter

A PANEL of attorneys will offer free assistance to victims of alleged police brutality who have difficulty laying complaints against the police, the Council of the Cape Law Society has announced.

Senior members of the society recently met Brigadier C A Swart, Divisional Commissioner of Police in Cape Town, about alleged unlawful police action against members of the public in unrest situations.

The Law Society said in a statement that Brigadier Swart had given "an unequivocal assurance that all complaints would be fully investigated and that, as is customary in complaints against the police, the results of the investigations will be referred to the Attorney General for a decision as to whether a prosecution would follow."

The Law Society councillors accepted the assurance, the statement said.

The councillors also met Brigadier A C Chemaly, the liaison officer appointed to investigate allegations against the SADF, who also assured them complaints would be investigated.

DIFFICULTY

Complaints against the police may be lodged at any police station, and complaints against the army can be reported to Brigadier A C Chemaly, director manpower liaison at ☎ 21 7297 or Colonel Les Masterson, senior staff officer, manpower liaison at ☎ 77 8191.

If people had difficulty laying complaints against the army or the police, they should telephone the Law Society's offices at ☎ 24 8060, and they would be referred to a panel of attorneys.

Meanwhile four affidavits from Guguletu residents alleging among other things that police sjambokked them in their homes, slapped small children

and helped themselves to householders' food were to be handed to a senior officer today by the Progressive Federal Party delegation monitoring allegations of police brutality.

Mr Jan van Eck, PFP MPC, a member of the delegation, described the allegations as "hair-raising" and said they would be referred to Colonel Nick Acker, who was appointed to investigate brutality allegations.

Ms Joyce Gubeni, 18, said in a sworn statement that she had been in the garden of her home at about 9am yesterday, when police entered. She ran into her home and alleges police threatened to shoot if she did not open the door.

SLAPPED

She alleges she was beaten with sjamboks and slapped.

"They said I had been rude to them but that is not the truth."

Miss Gubeni said she was driven around Guguletu for three hours in a yellow police truck and, with another young woman, was intermittently assaulted before being dropped at the far end of Crossroads.

She also said that all the black policemen had spoken Zulu.

Miss Josephine Miya alleged that when police had arrived at her house yesterday she hid under the bed with her sister and two young boys aged three and five.

ATE THE FOOD

She alleges they beat her and her sister with sjamboks and smacked the one of five and beat both with a sjambok.

The police, she said, also ate the food in the bungalow.

Mr van Eck said people in Guguletu were living in a "total state of terror".

"They never know which policeman will attack them on their own property."

He warned that if the "madness" did not stop there was no future for racial co-operation in the Western Cape.

CAPE TIMES 21/10/81

Unisa exam venue 'bristles' with guards



By YAZEED FAKIER
Education Reporter

UNIVERSITY of South Africa students arriving yesterday for their History III examination at the Cape Showgrounds at Goodwood were stopped at the main gate, asked for identification and faced with a heavy contingent of security men.

One Constantia student, who identified herself as Alice, said that upon inquiring about the security presence, she was told they were "expecting trouble".

"I told them it was distressing having to write under such conditions, with the place bristling with security guards and guns," she said.

It was learned that some matric pupils under the Department of Education and Culture were doing typing examinations at the showgrounds.

The Unisa student said it had taken her 15 minutes to settle down and write her exam.

"The rest of the students were extremely irritated and annoyed. There was much anxiety and anger."

Mr Eddie Olivier, Unisa's regional representative, said the guards — from a private security firm — were there to keep 1 200 black masonry trainees away from the examination hall.

"When they're not working they're talking and singing and make a lot of noise," he said.

The premises belonged to the Western Province Agricultural Society "and we have to fall in line with their conditions, including the checkpoint".

CAT Traps 31/10/85 (275) (320) (330)

UCT 17 may be held longer than 14 days

By CHRIS BATEMAN

SOME of the 17 detained University of Cape Town students began writing their examinations in Pollsmoor Prison yesterday as an official confirmed that they were to be held for the full 14 days provided for in emergency regulations — and perhaps longer. Brigadier A J van Dyk, Divisional Inspector for the Western Cape, said last night that it would be decided at the end of the 14-day period "whether they'll be released or whether we'll keep them until the end of the emergency".

"Some of them already started writing today. Full facilities will be provided for all those who want to write," he said.

The students were arrested on Monday during a campus demonstration against the state of emergency.

Brigadier Van Dyk confirmed that relatives had to obtain written permission from the district commandant of Wynberg for every prison visit.

Hand over

Visits would be confined to Mondays and Wednesdays.

Students were allowed a statutory amount of R20 every 10 days which relatives had to hand over to the prison authorities.

The prison authorities would then buy "what the students need".

The students would also be allowed one extra set of clothing each which they had to wash themselves.

Nothing would be done to prevent the students receiving "whatever study material they need," he said.

CARE Trust's 31/10/85

Troops seal off Ronderbosch church

Political Staff

HEAVILY armed troops and policemen last night lined Belmont Road in Ronderbosch, stopping traffic and turning away people who had come to a meeting in protest at the death in Transkei of health worker Mr Batwanda Ndondo and detentions there.

The meeting, which was to have been held in the Ronderbosch Congregational Church hall, was banned yesterday afternoon. At least 30 policemen and soldiers armed with semi-automatic rifles surrounded the church last night. Security police monitored the scene on two-way radios. Police and soldiers set up road blocks on each side of the church.

The meeting was called by the Health Care Trust which employed Mr Ndondo at Cala. A government notice banning the meeting was delivered to the Health Care Trust office in Observatory yesterday afternoon.

A spokesperson for the trust told Sapa the notice was signed by the Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Western Province, Brigadier C A Swart. It prohibited the meeting from being held at the Congregational Church, Ronderbosch, or anywhere else in the Wynberg magisterial district.

No reasons were given for the ban. The trust spokesperson said the meeting had been called to focus attention on the shooting last month by Transkei police of Mr Ndondo, 22.

"His family is under constant harassment and his brother, a lawyer who was investigating the matter, is in detention." She said there was an "incredible state of fear in the Transkei". "One would not think it possible that anything could be worse than here, but it is much worse."

She said the trust deplored the banning of the meeting and the closure of this avenue of protest. The meeting was to have been addressed by Mr Andrew Nash, a lecturer in philosophy at Stellenbosch University; Dr Hugh Corder, a senior lecturer in law at Stellenbosch University; and Mrs Jane Turner, mother of University of Natal political scientist Dr Rick Turner, who was shot dead at his home in Durban some years ago.

Our correspondent in Umtata reports that a friend of Mr Ndondo who was detained after his death, Mr Dumisa Ntsebeza, is expected to be released today. Mr Themba Sangoni, a partner in Mr Ntsebeza's law firm, said yesterday the attorney-general had written to the firm stating that Mr Ntsebeza would be released. Mr Ntsebeza was detained by security police on October 8 while he was preparing for the funeral of Mr Ndondo, who was killed on September 24. Mr Ndondo, a former Umtata SRC executive member, was allegedly fetched from his home in Cala, then shot dead on the road in Cala.

Mr Dumisa Ntsebeza's brother, Mr Luungisile Ntsebeza, was also detained, together with Mr Victor Ngaleka, Mr Mondo Mvimbi and Mr Meluxolo Silinga. Police have confirmed all the detentions. Mr Sangoni said another Umtata attorney, Mr Prince Madikizela, had been released after being detained by security police.

Cape Times 31/10/85

Ceres 275 pupils 280 'beaten' 282

Staff Reporter

AT LEAST two pupils received stitches for head and facial injuries after sjambok-wielding police entered the Fred Guam Senior Secondary School in Ceres following the stoning of a police patrol van on Monday.

About five pupils, mainly girls, had to be treated by doctors after the raid, according to a source close to the school. Many pupils allegedly were lashed across their faces, arms and shoulders and had to be treated at the school.

A police spokesman in Pretoria said that, while regretting injuries sustained by the pupils, the police had a legal duty — not only a right — to maintain law and order. Those responsible for the instigation of violence should take cognizance of the possible result of their lawless behaviour, he said.

Twelve students appeared in the Ceres Magistrates Court yesterday in connection with the incident. No charges were put and the pupils were not asked to plead. They were released into the custody of their parents and will appear in court again on December 12.

Paarl unrest
funeral date

FOOT M HENDLER

THE funeral of 14-year-old Neil Moses, who was fatally wounded last week during unrest in Paarl East, will take place on Saturday from his parents' home.

This will be followed by a service in the Bethal Congregational Church, Paarl East.

Asked if restrictions would be placed on the funeral, chief magistrate Mr J T P Swart, said last night he could not make any statement.

It is understood that the Rev Mr Joseph Wing, secretary of the United Congregational Church, will conduct the service.

Cape Times 31/10/85 (275) 33

'Amazement' at detention

Political Staff

THE detention of Professor Charles Villa-Vicencio was another flagrant violation of Christian justice and morality, the president of the Methodist Church, the Rev Ernest Baartman, said yesterday.

Professor Villa-Vicencio, professor of theology at the University of Cape Town and a Methodist minister, was detained last week.

Mr Baartman said in a statement he

had heard of Professor Villa-Vicencio's detention "with amazement".

"In our view, his detention is unwarranted, and is another flagrant violation of Christian justice and morality and of human rights.

"Dr Villa-Vicencio, as we have come to know him, is a man with a passionate belief in peace and reconciliation.

"We call for his immediate release and for that of the others who have been detained."

CAP TIPS 30/10/85
**Blaze at
Wynberg
school**

Staff Reporter

EXTENSIVE damage was caused when four petrol bombs were hurled at the office of Mr I C Saunders, principal of Wynberg Secondary School, at 8.40 last night.

Mr Saunders said only one of the petrol bombs exploded, setting fire to curtains. The fire spread to the ceiling, the door and door frame.

Most of the damage to the office, including extensive damage to the ceiling, floors and a large quantity of stationery, was caused by smoke and water.

Two fire engines and a rescue vehicle were sent to the school to deal with the blaze.

Mr Saunders said last night he was "absolutely puzzled" by the bombing.

"I can think of no motive, unless it was simply an irresponsible act by someone with criminal intentions. I don't think there was any political motive behind it."

Post Reporter

TWO MEN died in unrest in Port Elizabeth last night. One was hacked to death in Walmer Township and a second was shot dead by police in Kwazakele. A third man was slightly injured by shotgun fire.

A total of seven people died and 11 were arrested overnight during incidents of unrest in the country's black townships, according to an unrest report from the SAP's public relations division in Pretoria.

In Walmer Township, a man was hacked to death by an axe-wielding mob after his home had been petrol-bombed.

In the incidents in Kwazakele, a man was fatally wounded when police dispersed a stone-throwing mob with shotgun fire, and in the second incident a man was slightly wounded by police shotgun fire, medically treated and arrested following the stoning of police vehicles by a mob, the report said.

Man axed to death by PE mob

275 E. Post 30/10/85

"Extensive damage was caused to a private motor vehicle when it was petrol-bombed and set alight by a group."

In Umlazi, near Durban, police discovered the bodies of five men in a stone-damaged car. The men had apparently been stoned and then shot, the report said.

Two men were injured in Grahamstown's black township when a group stoned the vehicle in which they were travelling.

Three women and two men were arrested in Stutterheim's black residential area, in the Eastern Cape, when police dispersed an illegal gathering with tear smoke.

A man was arrested in Galeshewe, Kimberley, after construction workers were stoned.

Unknown arsonists set fire to a hall of the coloured training college in Oudtshoorn, in the southern Cape, causing

extensive damage.

Extensive damage was also caused when four petrol bombs were hurled at the office of Mr I C Saunders, principal of Wynberg Secondary School in Cape Town, last night.

Most of the damage to the office, including extensive damage to the ceiling, floors and a large quantity of stationery, was caused by smoke and water. Mr Saunders said he was "absolutely puzzled" by the bombing.



Mourners bearing the body of Mogamat Ebrahim, 16, who was shot dead by a motorist during stoning in Hanover Park on Monday, approach the Doornhoogte cemetery near Rylands yesterday afternoon. Police maintained a heavy presence at the funeral and at one stage six Casspirs, an army Buffel and four police vehicles followed the procession.

CAPT TIMS 30/10/85

(271) ~~271~~

Boycott: meeting in Uitenhage

275
E. Post
30/10/85

.25

.26 The
clari
ed
jus
tat
est
shc
whi

Inve

.27 Whe
buil
requ
state

.28 Whe
buil
the o
ties
more
danci
made
value
by co
pose.
cent
have
rende
the li
revie
given
fered

Discl

.29 The v
amoi
shou
acco

Post Reporters
BUSINESS leaders in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage are to meet leaders of the consumer boycott in Uitenhage tomorrow.

This was confirmed today by spokesmen for PE commerce who said the meeting was taking place at the request of the boycott organisers.

Stressing that he did not wish to go into the meeting "half-cocked" and thereby pre-empt its outcome, the director of the PE Chamber of Commerce, Mr Tony Gilson, today confirmed that the meeting would take place.

The boycott has been in force in PE since July 15 and has crippled many shops, with several others facing closure if it continues into the New Year.

In Uitenhage it was resumed three weeks ago after a fortnight's break.

Mr Gilson said his organisation had been involved in a lot of behind-the-scenes dialogue and would welcome this opportunity for further talks.

He said this would be the chamber's first contact with the leaders of the campaign, whom he did not name, and he was wary of publicising the meeting for fear of jeopardising its outcome.

"At this stage I am not prepared to give any indication of what might come out of it," he said.

"Even after it has taken place, we might not be able to say very much."

Indeed, he said, depending on the discussions, those whom the business organisation would meet might decide they wanted nothing said at all.

Several traders in Port Elizabeth today expressed optimism that the

discussions might lead to an early end to the boycott.

They said the release today of the PE boycott leader, Mr Mkhusele Jack, augured well for this.

The chairman of the Uitenhage Chamber of Commerce, Mr Graham Hamilton, today also confirmed arrangements for the meeting tomorrow.

● Mr Jack was released today after 89 days detention.

He was arrested on August 2 in New Brighton after going "underground" following the declaration of the state of emergency on July 20.

While in detention, he was charged along with Mrs Molly Blackburn, PFP, MPC for Walmer, and six others for allegedly attending an illegal gathering at the Dan Qeque Stadium on July 14.

The charge was withdrawn today.

1.006

sed for each major

s used;

g at income for the

period, if different disclosed in terms graph .21 above);

appreciable assets ted depreciation

tment properties, appreciable assets

st recently estab- such properties with the effective

is independent or to recognise per-

inagement consid since the most se and disclosure

d also be discios-

n this statement possible and re- ncial statements ping on or after "

g Practice 1.003. Extraordi- .16 dealing with changes in

g Practice 1.001 The Discro-

30, 1985

CAPE TIMES 30/10/85
275

Students locked up for 14 days

Staff Reporters

AS more people were detained yesterday in the fourth day of the emergency in the Western Cape, a police spokesman said 17 University of Cape Town students arrested on Monday would spend their full 14 days in detention.

Reports and rumours of further detentions spread through the City yesterday and it is believed some who fear detention have gone into hiding.

Trade unions met yesterday to discuss the detention of four unionists.

The Cape Times has applied to police headquarters in Pretoria for permission to publish the names of those detained, though the identities of three of those picked up yesterday have been disclosed elsewhere.

Police headquarters confirmed the detention of four people — Messrs Ivan Kolo, Shepherd Mathsoba, Harris Sibeko and Fezile Maqanda.

No record

But they said they had no record of the detention of Messrs Kekana William, Keith Samuel, Marius Arries, Moses Arendse, Willem Engelbrecht, Albert Gouws, Joey Cupido and Jonas Bosch.

A local police spokesman said yesterday the 17 UCT students, who were arrested on Monday after a protest on De Waal Drive, are being held under the emergency regulations.

"They won't appear before another 13 days have expired," he said.

He refused to reveal their names or where they are being held.

Yesterday morning nine Cape Town trade unions involved in the formation of the new union federation said in a statement: "The unions are emphatic — don't touch our unionists, leave our unions alone."

The statement urged employers to recognize that the detentions directly affected workers and the functions of trade unions in collective bargaining, and called on employers to support the demands of the unions concerning the state of emergency and the detentions.

Condemned emergency

It strongly condemned the declaration of the state of emergency in the Western Cape and demanding its lifting throughout the country, as well as the immediate release of all detainees.

The unions involved in yesterday's meeting are the General Workers Union, Food and Canning Workers Union, National Union of Textile Workers, Paper, Wood and Allied Workers Union, Retail and Allied Workers Union, Cape Town Municipal Workers Association, National Automobile and Allied Workers Union, Commercial Catering and Allied Workers Union of South Africa and the South African Allied Workers Union.

A spokesman for the Zakhe Resource Development Agency disclosed yesterday that its offices in Hanover Park were raided by eight policemen on Monday morning. Administrative and other materials were taken, the spokesman said.

Cape Times 30/10/85
275

Burned body of woman found

By CHRIS BATEMAN

IN THE first "necklace" killing in the Peninsula, the charred body of a woman has been found at Old Crossroads.

The body, which had the remains of a car tyre around the neck, was found in bushes about 100 metres from a gutted mini-bus in Lansdowne Road, Old Crossroads.

A police spokesman said the finding of the body was reported to the Guguletu police station about noon on Monday. The woman had not been identified, he said.

Township sources were unable to help identify the victim but several people spoke of rumours that the woman was pregnant and linked her to a squatter leader at Old Crossroads.

The killing is believed to have taken place late on Sunday night.

Police yesterday appealed for anyone with information to contact Lieutenant R Loubser at 637-5948.

Meanwhile, stoning and petrol-bombing continued throughout the Peninsula yesterday.

In Halt Road, Elsie's River, sporadic stoning continued throughout the day. Callers to the Cape Times reported stoning on the N2 near Crossroads but police had no record of this.

A police spokesman said security force patrols were being maintained on the N2, "especially at rush hours".

Klipfontein Road near Old Crossroads was sealed off for several hours as residents expressed fears that security force patrols during times of calm might be provocative.

● A charred tyre was found against the damaged front door of the Windemere post office on Monday.

● A petrol bomb was thrown at the door of a garage in Dorp Street, Cape Town.

● Two petrol bombs were thrown at the home of a Wynberg policeman. Damage was "minor".

● Several doors of a Bellville steel company in Modderdam Road were set alight.

CAPE TOWN 30/10/85

Funeral of boy, 16

Staff Reporter

POLICE yesterday maintained a strong presence at the funeral of 16-year-old Mogamat Ebrahim, who died on Monday night after he was shot by a motorist during stoning in Hanover Park.

Hundreds of people gathered at the Ryston Road Mosque in Hanover Park from about 11am for the funeral scheduled for 2pm.

Police patrolled the roads near the mosque and mourners and spectators who had gathered in front of the mosque were repeatedly asked to move inside the grounds of the mosque.

The procession left the mosque at 1.20pm for the march to the Doornhoogte cemetery near Rylands.

Police monitored the march all along the route and the police helicopter and an Air Force helicopter circled the area briefly.

The procession reached the cemetery without incident and mourners were later bussed out of the area while three Casspirs and a Buffel watched from Klipfontein Road.

● Picture, page 13

Cape Times 30/10/88

Toms arrested, home searched

By CHRIS BATEMAN

SECURITY police yesterday arrested Dr Ivan Toms and searched his Mowbray home, confiscating End Conscription Campaign material before driving him to Caledon Square where he was photographed and fingerprinted before being released.

Interviewed later at the Empelisweni Sacla clinic in Crossroads where he works, Dr Toms said four security policemen searched his house before taking him to Caledon Square. He was questioned for an hour before being allowed to go. A police spokesman confirmed Dr Toms's house had been searched.

● Meanwhile the reported detention of a Cape Town high school teacher, whose name cannot be disclosed without police permission in terms of the emergency regulations, has been criticized by the Western Cape Teachers' Union and the Harold Cressy High School PTSA.

● In a statement, the WP Tennis Union, the Tennis Association of South Africa, the WP Table Tennis Union and the Western Provincial Council of Sport expressed their deep concern at detentions.

30/10/85
22
Exams
next year

Education Reporter

THE senate of the University of the Western Cape announced after a special meeting yesterday that the entire 1985 final examinations would be postponed to January and February.

The senate said in a statement it had also decided to postpone the start of the 1986 academic year by a week to February 10. The 1985 academic year will now end on 29 November instead of December 6.

The exams will take place from Monday, January 6, 1986, to Friday, January 24.

Supplementary and special exams will be from Monday, January 27, 1986, to Friday, February 7.

The senate said there may be a few exceptions to the new dates.

Incidents in city 'tragic' mayor

AKGAS 29/10/85

275

Staff Reporter

THE Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Leon Markowitz, referred at length to the unrest in the city when he addressed the annual meeting of the Law Society of the Cape of Good Hope.

He reminded delegates that the meeting was taking place against "a background of unprecedented turbulence in an area of South Africa previously known for its tolerance and relaxed outlook".

Incidents in the city centre last Thursday were a tragic demonstration of the growing polarisation in the community.

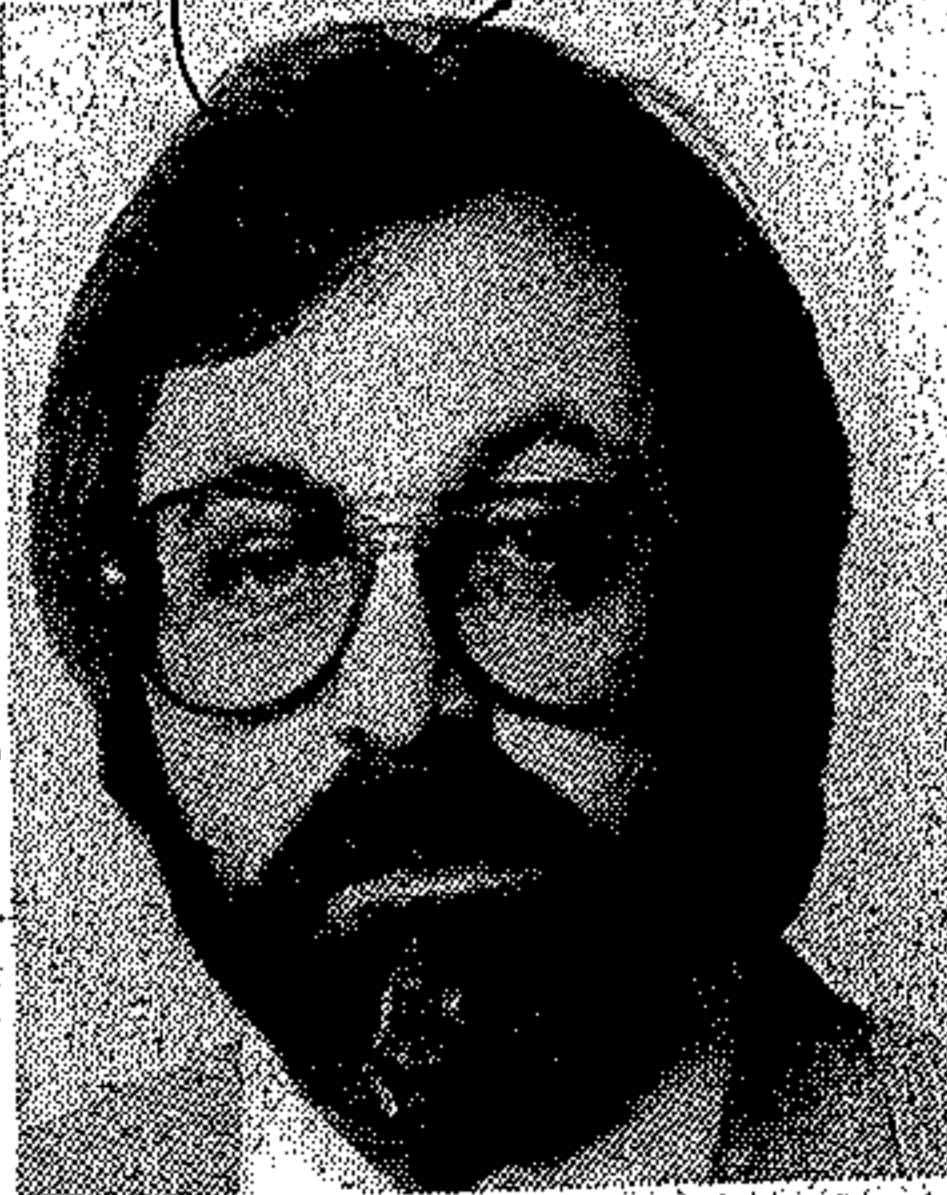
Jeers, taunts

He said: "For nearly an hour police pleaded in vain with a crowd and failed to induce them to disperse. The crowd responded with jeers and taunts.

"Unable to secure even the minimum of public co-operation, and given certain acts of hooliganism which had earlier taken place, police in frustration quit-charged the crowd. Yet this crowd was a mixture of passers-by and onlookers as well as a sampling of the alienated youngsters who are challenging the authority of the State at every opportunity.

"This incident is a manifestation and a reflection of the deteriorating relationship between the Government and public which simply must be restored if peace is to return to the city."

Mr Markowitz said there was an urgent need for citizens



Mr Leon Markowitz

to work aggressively to create an environment for negotiation and discussion.

● The president of the Law Society of the Cape of Good Hope, Mr Angus McLellan, has appealed for a blanket exemption for all attorneys from the Group Areas Act.

The exemption would allow attorneys to occupy premises in any area zoned for business or professional use, enabling them to practise their profession.

Crowds gather for funeral

Staff Reporter

HUNDREDS of people gathered at a mosque in Ryston Road, Hanover Park, this morning to attend the funeral of Mogamat Ebrahim, 17, who was shot and killed in Vanguard Expressway.

The youth was part of a group who stoned cars.

A passing motorist, a Philippi farmer, allegedly opened fire when his vehicle was stoned and Ebrahim was killed.

His funeral was due to be held at 2pm today, but people started gathering at the mosque from about 10am.

There was a strong security force presence and vans constantly drove past the mosque.

Police vehicles were also parked in many Hanover Park roads.

Argus 29/10/85 (275)

CITY/NATIONAL

17 UCT students arrested

Staff Reporter

POLICE arrested 17 University of Cape Town students during a rush-hour picket in protest against the state of emergency.

About 80 students converged on the embankment in front of UCT's sports centre on De Waal Drive soon after 5pm yesterday where they stood holding placards calling for an end to the state of emergency and on President P W Botha to resign.

After halting the traffic police rushed across the road and chased fleeing students, many of whom ran straight into more policemen approaching from behind the sports centre. No sjamboks or teargas were used.

While Professor James Leatt, deputy vice-chancellor of student affairs, and other UCT staffers watched, the arrested students were frogmarched across De Waal Drive and loaded into the vehicles.

An Argus reporter was told she was under arrest and was taken to Rondebosch police station, where her name and address were taken before she was allowed to leave. A Cape Times photographer was told to accompany police to the station, where a roll of film was confiscated. He too was allowed to leave.

● Police in Pretoria today confirmed that 17 students were arrested "after attending an illegal gathering".

CAPE TIMES 29/10/85
**Cape Times Journalist
in court after arrest**

Staff Reporter

CAPE TIMES journalist Peter Dennehy yesterday appeared in the Goodwood Magistrate's Court after being arrested in terms of the emergency regulations in Elsie's River on Sunday afternoon.

He was the first journalist to be arrested in terms of the emergency regulations imposed in Cape Town

at the weekend.

No charges were put to Mr Dennehy, 27, of Observatory, and he was not asked to plead.

The case was referred to the Attorney-General and Mr Dennehy was warned to appear on November 28.

Mr P C van Deventer was on the Bench. Mr F Potgieter appeared for the State. Mr R Gogarty appeared for Mr Dennehy.

CPG Trials 29/10/88
275

Police assault victim first-aid

By ROGER WILLIAMS
Chief Reporter

THE victim of what has been described by witnesses as a "vicious and unprovoked assault" by a squad of police under the command of Major Dolf Odendaal in Shortmarket Street last Thursday was identified yesterday as a St John Ambulance first-aider and a former national serviceman, Mr Chris Knight.

Mr Knight, 24, of Wynberg, a social science graduate of the University of Cape Town, received a commendation certificate in 1981 for "excellent service" after a three-month stint on the border while serving with a unit in Northern Transvaal Command.

He said yesterday he had come into the City on Thursday to apply for an ambulance driver's licence and to buy a suit he needed to apply for a job.

He had a first-aid kit including a stethoscope in his hand at the time of the assault, with a view to being of assistance to people injured in the outbreak of violence in the central City.

Instead, he ended up having a gash in his head stitched after a hard blow from a baton wielded by a policeman. He spent the weekend "feeling under the weather and nursing a heavy headache."

He said yesterday he was told by doctors that if the blow had been slightly lower it could have cracked his skull and caused internal bleeding.

Witnesses to the incident, which took place in a part of the central City in which there was no abnormal activity, included an attorney, Mr Stefan Raubenheimer, and this reporter.

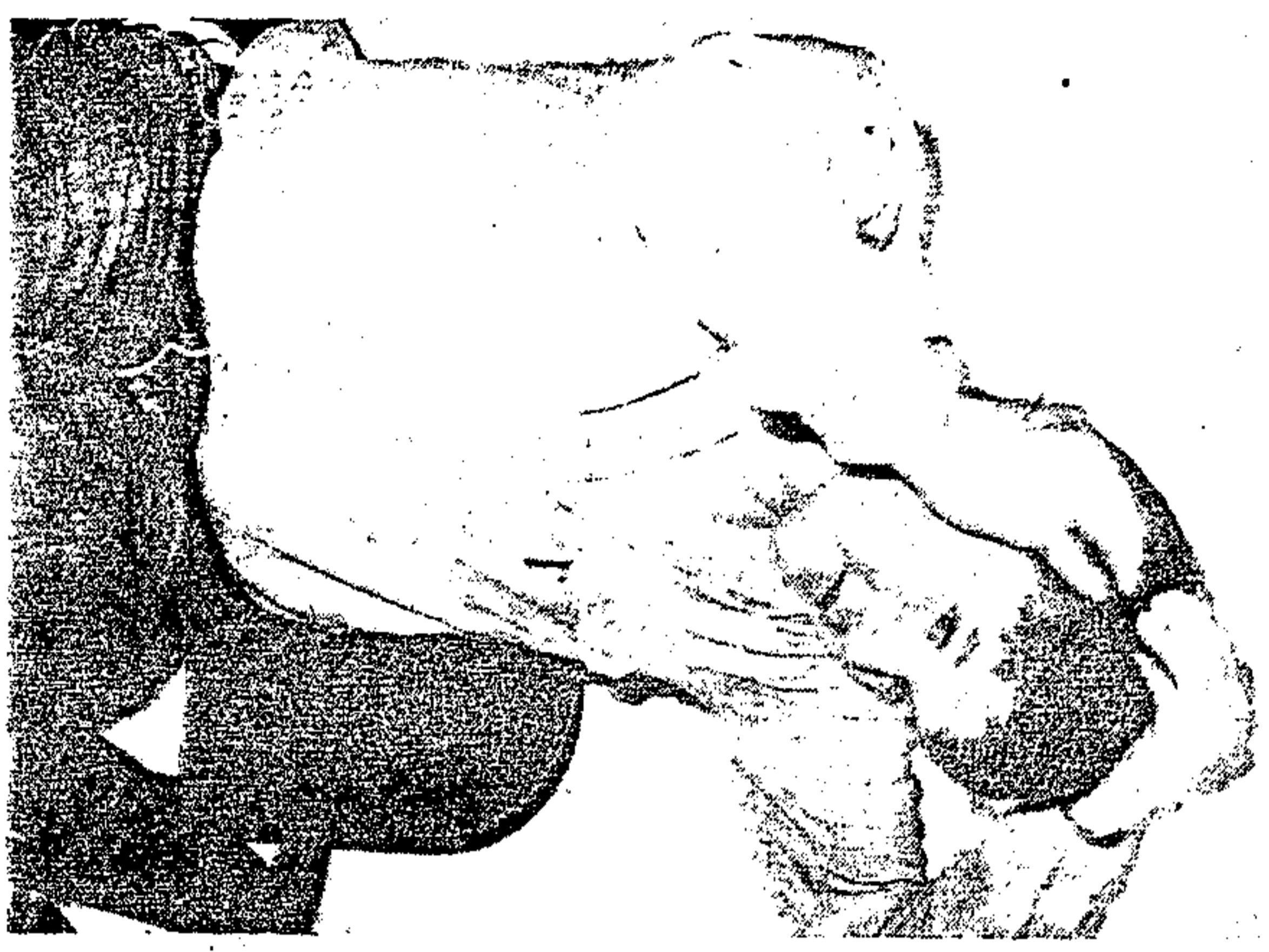
Both of us were a few paces from Mr Knight when he was attacked, after he had complied with Major Odendaal's shouted order to a number of pedestrians in Shortmarket Street to "get moving: get back to your offices!"

The assault followed a remark from Mr Knight that "it is surely you people who should get moving; it is only the police presence here that is causing the trouble."

After collapsing on to the pavement outside Stuttafords, Mr Knight was pulled to his feet, concussed and bleeding, by two of the policemen who then demanded his name and address before leaving him there. He was helped to a nearby office by some of the witnesses to the incident.

Mr Knight said yesterday that on finding, on arrival in the City, that an unrest situation was developing, he returned to his car, parked in Loop Street, to fetch his first-aid kit in case it was needed.

"I find it absolutely incomprehensible," he added, "that an innocent pedestrian, minding his own business and whose only intention was to render first aid wherever it may be needed, can be assaulted in a City street by members of the police force, to whom we should be able to look for protection."



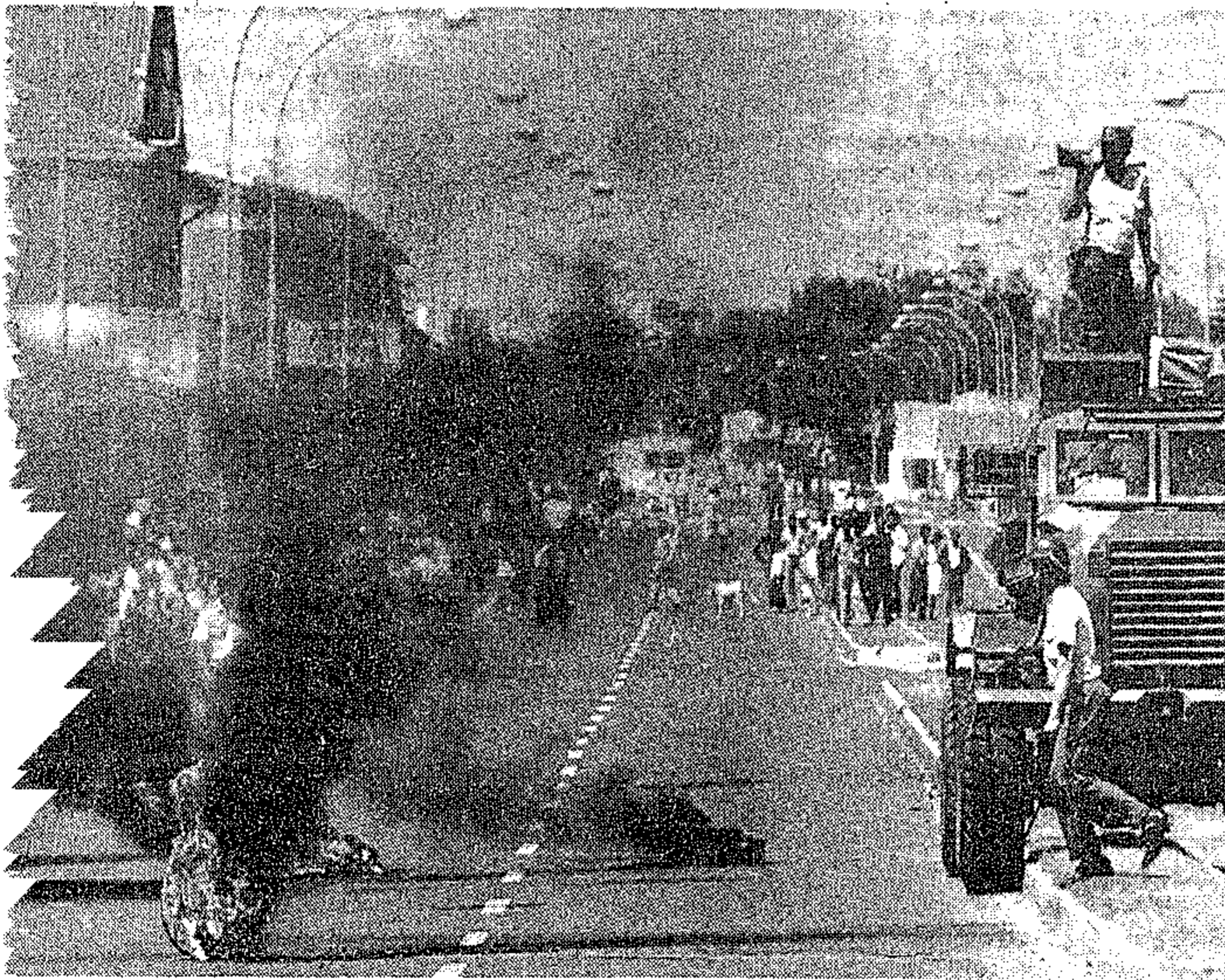
Mr Chris Knight



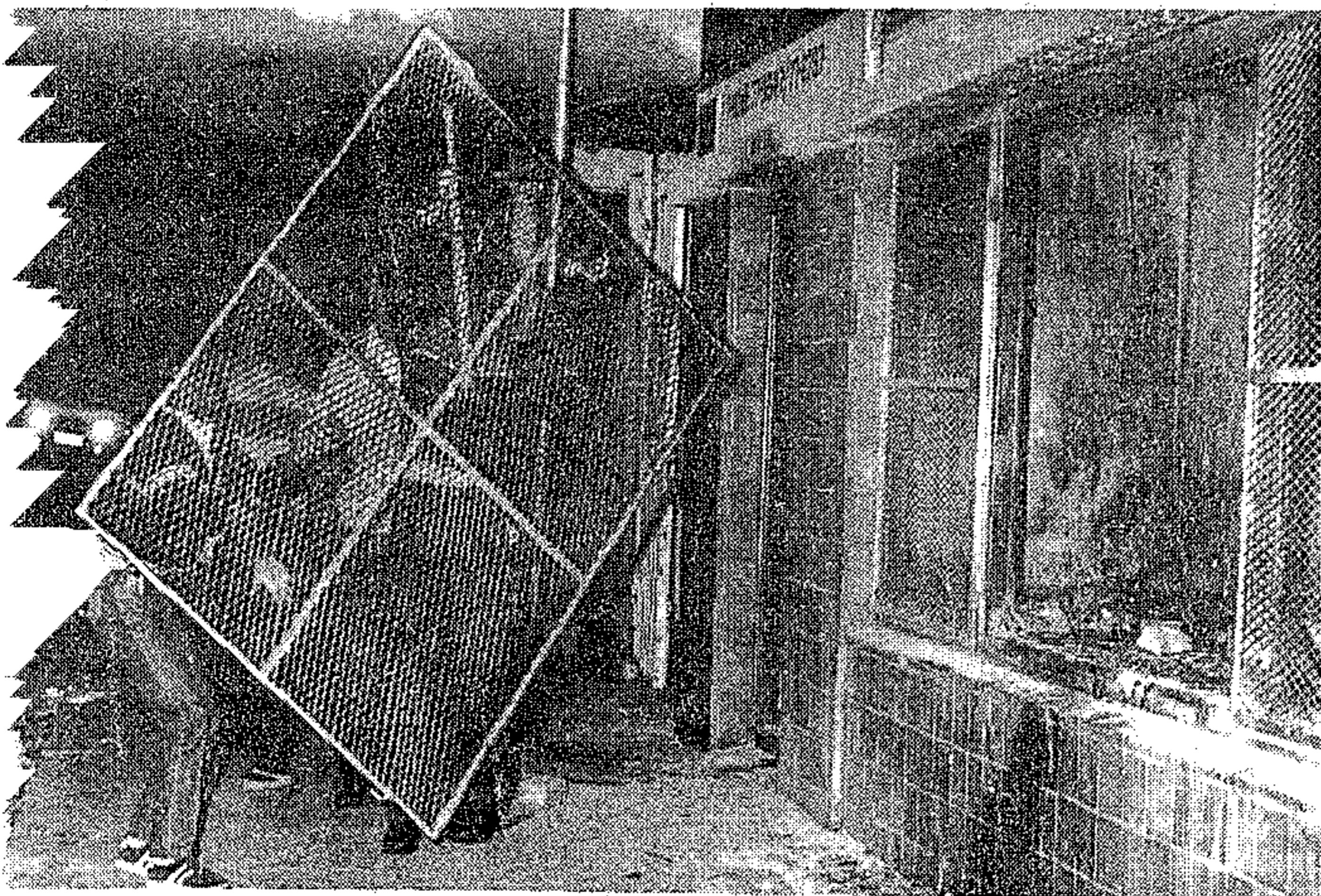
Major Dolf Odendaal



Again showed signs of mob activity yesterday as tyres doused in petrol burnt freely along most roads. An old lady walks down the freeway as smoke billows in the background.



vehicle passes a row of fiercely burning tyres in the street yesterday — a scene which has grown common in the Cape Peninsula.



Bar guard from a shop in Ottery Road, Wynberg, is replaced after the shop was gutted by fire during Cape unrest incidents recently.

Film of SAP attack from unmarked truck shown

275

17/10/85 The Star Bureau STAR

LONDON — Dramatic film footage of mobs stoning vehicles and police firing from the back of a lorry loaded with large boxes during the Athlone riots has been shown on television here.

Three youths reportedly died and more than 20 were wounded during the shooting.

A BBC commentator prefaced the showing of the film last night by saying: "Unusually, the entire incident was witnessed by journalists and recorded on film."

The film began with coloured youths breaking concrete slabs into smaller missiles and hurling them at passing vehicles.

Then the commentator said: "With violence spreading rapidly through the coloured townships, the police decided to hit back hard. They sent in an unmarked lorry. Only the SAS on the number-plate showed it was a Railways Police vehicle."

SECOND RUN

A lorry with large wooden boxes at the back was shown travelling along a street. At first, it was not attacked, then, on a second run, it was stoned.

Police suddenly appeared on the back of the lorry and fired from both sides with what appeared to be shotguns. The film showed several bodies after the shooting and the injured being taken away on stretchers.

The commentator said: "At least three coloured youths were killed outright before they could take cover. The police said they were using birdshot designed to wound, not kill, but at short range the ammunition was still deadly and nearby buildings were peppered with gunshots."

"More than 20 were wounded, three of them seriously. Many others were taken secretly to be treated in private for fear of arrest."

In another sequence, the film showed anti-apartheid campaigners in the centre of Cape Town being arrested and taken away, and a baton charge by a line of police.

Earlier, the commentator said: "Cape Town's coloured children have turned their streets into battlegrounds. What began as a schools boycott is now an all-out assault on anything even loosely associated with apartheid."

NO FAULT

● The Star's correspondent in Cape Town reports that police said they found no fault with the use of unmarked vehicles to combat stone-throwing in unrest areas.

"The fact is that they are committing a crime and we will use any method to combat them," a spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria said.

Police said the three deaths occurred after about 150 people had stoned a truck "under the control of the police". The railways vehicle had been commandeered after repeated stoning incidents, a Pretoria police spokesman said.

He said police had fired birdshot and three people had been killed. Three others were seriously wounded and 28 arrested, the spokesman said.

Yesterday was not the first time police have hidden on private vehicles to trap stone-throwers. Reporters have previously seen policemen taking up positions on trucks during the recent unrest, and similar tactics were used in 1980, in Elsie's River, and during unrest in 1976.